

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CENTRAL
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 19409

CALL No. 091.49155 I.O.L.Eth

D.G.A. 79.

**CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE**

5 d

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE



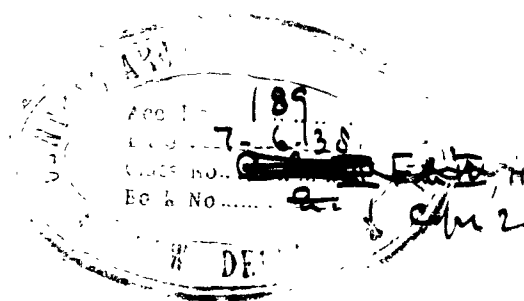
VOLUME II

CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

BY
THE LATE HERMANN ETHE, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED
BY
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

091.49155
I.O.L. / F.



PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD

1937

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 19409.....

Date 19.2.63.....

Call No. 091.49.155.....

I. C. L.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

P R E F A C E

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS., RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تأريخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous جامع التواريخ which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: تأريخ هند و سند (و کشمير). Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازین جهت که طول و عرض ممالک هندوستان الخ

The *first kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the *second*, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first kism into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the جامع التواريخ, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13½ in. by 7¾ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafâ (روضۃ الصفّا).

Another copy of the *first volume* (جلد اول) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: زيب

IND. OFF. II.

فهرست نسخه مفخر انبياء عالي مكان و زينت ديباجة الخ, comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwâl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the Rauzat-us-safâ.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'lik; size, 11 in. by 5¼ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *second volume* (جلد دوم) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين عنوان صحيفة مرادات و فهرست مجموعه سعادات الخ, comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzâ Muhammad Sâlihbeg Isfahâni and dated the 12th of Dhû-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakîr 'Abd-alhayy alkâtib. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'lik; size, 10¼ in. by 5¼ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *third volume* (جلد ثالث) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و ثنائی که مستحان ملاء اعلى الخ, comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhânpûr the 17th of Rabî' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6¾ in.

3008

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد اربع) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباجة مجموعه کرامات سرمدی الخ. Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A.H. 1073 (A.D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhi; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5½ in.

3009

Sirâj-altawârikh (سراج التواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nûr Muḥammad, son of Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsânî (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Šubahdâr of the Carnatic, Nawwâb 'Azimjâh Bahâdur, with the epithet Sirâj-alumarâ (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A.H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A.H. 1241, last of Rabi' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various makâlas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* makâlas and *five* mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first makâlah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first makâlah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muhammadan conquest to Nâdirshâh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a–37^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the *first makâlah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first makâlah*, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second makâlah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Râjahs, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third makâlah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first makâlah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muhammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth makâlah* (i.e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultâns of Dihli, beginning with the Ghûrides and breaking off in the reign of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Sultân Bahlûl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timûr's reign and goes down to Shâhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth makâlah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135–163; it contains the history of the Khalîfs, the Saljûks, the Atâbegs, Çingizkhân and his descendants, down to Timûr and his successors; the *sixth makâlah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayûmarth to Yazdajird III, but this makâlah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shâhrukh and the later successors of Timûr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mâlwah, Gujarât, Jaunpûr, Bangâlah, Kashmir, Oudh, Kândahâr, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shâh 'Âlam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third makâlah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultâns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanis, the Kuṭbshâhs, 'Âdilshâhs and Nizâmshâhs, the 'Imâdshâhs and Baridshâhs; the original *fourth makâlah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultâns of Lâhûr, the Tughluks, the house of Lûdî, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahângir (fol. 372^a) to Shâh 'Âlam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second makâlah*, which was to deal with the Ghûrides and other earlier Sultâns of Dihli, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first makâlah*, see above on fol. 108^b.

These *first six makâlas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گردیده به تیغ فکر بسم
عقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh makâlah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i.e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultâns of Mysore, Haidar 'Alî and Tipû Sultân, of the Marattahs, the Durrânî Afghâns (see the account of Ahmadshâh Durrânî, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three mukaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islâmîtic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yûsuf Zi, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^a), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل فردًا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Junâgadh State. Part of fol. 99^a and the whole of fol. 99^b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadi (مرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Ali Muḥammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandôrnâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Bâbra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the *first volume*, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه: دفتر کل حمد پادشاه مالک الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâkîr, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Ali Muḥammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the *second volume*, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600^b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The *third volume*, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the *خاتمه* or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواریخ بنگالہ).

Another copy of Munshî Salim-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4^a, to the death of 'Ali Wirdikhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-aldaulah as Nâzim of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104^a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Naṣîr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2^b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحرست بى ساحل ثنائى ثنائى بى منتهای خالق الخ. No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Laḥmî Narâyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafîk of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1^b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124^b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1^b, l. 5; 2^a, l. 6; 124^b, l. 7; and 125^a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بساط الغنائم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Laḥmî Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله اين نويد آمد بگوش
ميرساند مزده تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Cirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952^b and 953^a, under the title of رسالة صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چار باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3^a, first line; 111^a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, the Kânungo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955^a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Hindû Râjahs* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5^a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13^a; the *Durrânî sovereigns*, on fol. 24^b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30^a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعرضه ظهور آورده الخ

Dated by Khudābakhsh, the bowmaker at Lāhūr, the 28th of Ramadān, A. H. 1270 (=A. D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

Cār bāgh-i-Panjāb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjāb by the same Ganeshdās, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بمنصبه (بعرضه) ظهور آورده الخ

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چارباغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A. H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A. D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindū Rājās beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shāh Muḥammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

Ghakkarnāma (گهگرنامه).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghākars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjāb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهگران ابتدای خلافت کیگور و ذکر محاربات . . . راویان اخبار و حاکیان دبار الخ

Kaigauhar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikā'ūs and Kaikubād (!). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A. H. 1137 (A. D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A. D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

Lubb-altawārikh (لب التواريخ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A. H. 1166 (A. D. 1753), in the reign of Aḥmadshāh Durrānī (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled کشمیر واقعات, and completed A. H. 1160 (A. D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلاطین چغتاییه) from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh, and on fol. 55^a Aḥmadshāh Durrānī. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بیفاس مر آفریدگار جنّ وناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الخ
No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

Ta'rikh-i-Jahāngiri (تاریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahāngir, and flourished either at the courts of these Čaghatai or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbegs and the later descendants of Čingizkhān, by Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarkand (see fol. 1^b, and the khātimah), who was born A. H. 966 (A. D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A. H. 1034 (A. D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله, viz.: 1. در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعرای بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم. 2. در ماوراء النهر متداول است در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتهار پوشیده اند on fol. 44^a. This second Silsilah is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت بیوستگی باین (a) خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) که نسبت مبارک ایشان بپادشاه عظیم الشان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت اشتهار پوشیده اند on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خاتمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظل الهی و وقایع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق الحاقیست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Muṭribī's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی
بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از
تبصره نعت رسالت پناهی صلی الله علیه و علی آله
و اصحابه و سلم میگوید بنده کمتر از هر کم مطربی
الاصم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet شهر (the), i.e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Ālamgir's reign. Collated.

No. 8617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-alshu'arā (کلمات الشعرا).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwaḥ's tadhkīrah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Ālamgir, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670-672.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (read است جان است سخن جانان است و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - اگر هر لحظه جان تازه میخواهی سخن بشنو الخ).

The first poet, Mir Ilāhi, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 8618, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but not identical with the تاریخ انبیا, عجائب القصص, and the مجمع الهدا, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض یافت و کمال عاطفت الخ.

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سه بیغمبر: قصه وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 9^b, last line; and قصه یعقوب (Jacob and Joseph), on fol. 23^b, last line; قصه یوسف علیه السلام (Joseph), on fol. 24^b; قصه موسی کلیم الله (Moses), on fol. 116^a, first line; قصه موسی و خضر (Moses and Khidr), on fol. 176^a; قصه یوشع بن نون (Joshua), on fol. 184^a, first line; قصه حزقیل علیه السلام (Ezekiel), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); Elijah and Elisha (قصه الیاس و الیسع), on fol. 192^b; Dhū-alkifl (قصه ذوالکفل), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (فتن مالوت (تابوت) read از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل), on fol. 207^a; Samuel and Saul (قصه اشموئیل و طالوت), on fol. 210^b; War between Saul and Goliath (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214^a; David (قصه داود الخ), on fol. 222^b; Lukmān and his son (قصه لقمان و پسر وی), on fol. 239^b; Solomon (قصه سلیمان علیه السلام), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (قصه شهر تدمر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن همد و هدیه), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djws* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's* death (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minûcihr* (ذکر ملوکان که از), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusrau* and his revenge on *Afrâsiyâb* (یاد . . . کیخسرو و کینه), on fol. 277^b; *Hanzalah bin Safwân* and his death by the hands of the *Ashâb-alrâs* (قصه خضر), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) (or امضیا (!), on fol. 295^b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar* (قصه ارمیا), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزیر علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سبا) (read) و پادشاهان), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار), on fol. 324^b, with the following subdivisions: *Alexander's* expedition to *India* (رفتن), on fol. 329^a; *Alexander's* expedition to the *East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (رفتن اسکندر), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; *Alexander's* expedition into the *land of darkness* (رفتن اسکندر در), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah* being cast into the sea (حدیث یونس و در دریا افگندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah* and *John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *بوستان خیال* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Ali alhusaini (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banâras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Râi Cator and Candar (قصه چترور و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: افسانه یگانه زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it گلشن (معنی ابواب فرخ (فرح) بردل دوستان گشتی). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Ali, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Râjah Partâb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Jâfar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A.D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاوار است که زیان خرد الخ

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lik, Naskhi, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10¾ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwân-i-Mu'izzi (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amîr Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abûbakr) Mu'izzi's diwân, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان الخ

Kasidas and tarji'bands, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few kit'as, followed by rubâ'is, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in Sûrat in Gujarât by order of Mirzâ Şâlihbeg Isfahânî, and dated the 19th of Shawwâl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4¾ in.

3028

Diwân-i-Khâkânî (دیوان خاقانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khâkânî (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents:

Ḳaṣidas, tarjī'bands, tarkibbands, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من پیر تعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش آنح*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kit'as, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rubā'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed:

1. Malika-i-mu'azzamah *Ṣafwat-aldīn Bānū*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. The *Shīrwānshāh* or *Khākān ala'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majd-aldīn Jabālī*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtār-aldīn*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldīn Mausilī* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. Malik *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, Wālī of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. 'Alī *Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashīd-aldīn* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyyah* or prison-elegy (*فی شکایت الحبس*) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکوهش دهر و در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین*, on fol. 119^a; *رسول صلعم آورده*, on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistān (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's Gulistān, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 131^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-alka'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brüning, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Tālib bin Mir Mu'min alḥusaini almāzandarāni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انکلیسی) and finished in Rabi' I, A. H. 1238 (A. D. 1822, Nov., Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Dīwān-i-Hāfiz (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Hāfiz' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing:

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها الساتی الخ*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a ḳaṣidah, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), kit'as and fards, two mathnawīs (the first beginning: *سرفتنه الخ*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a; the second *الا ای آهوی الخ*, see *ibid.*, fol. 184^a), a mukhammas, beginning: *در عشق تو* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of rubā'is, beginning: *مردی ز کندنه الخ* (see No. 1252, fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-alḥijjah, A. H. 1044 (A. D. 1635, June 16) by Ḳāḍi Sārūkhān bin Ḳāḍi Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alurmawī).

Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Kūrān, beginning with: *إِهْدِنَا آلْصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ* (i. e. Sūrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5¾ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Hāfiz' lyrical poems, containing:

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a ḳaṣidah is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ* (see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another ḳaṣidah is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see the preceding copy, fol. 185^b); a third ḳaṣidah appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *ز دلبری نتوانم الخ* (see No. 1246, second ḳaṣidah; No. 1256, fol. 5^b; and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. Kit'as and five rubā'is, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunas after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubā'i is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکننده الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ (يوسف و زليخا).

Another copy of Jâmi's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارليس ولكنس).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bâgh-i-Iam (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: مستر چارليس فليب برون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawi Muhammad 'Alî bin Mufti Ghulam Muhammad Sadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rikh, on fol. 248^b: تاريخ اختتامش به باغ ارم بر آمد gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهي غنچه اميد بگشاي گلي از روضه جاوید بنمائي
ياي الهي براي نداست چه يا گاهي براي ندا مي باشد
وقتیکه بعد اسم واقع شود الخ

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawi, the other styled عجيب شرح and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Aḥwâl-i-Kashmîr (احوال کشمير).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawi-baits, by Mullâ Taufîk Kashmîrî, probably identical with Muhammad Taufîk, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawi was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Âlamgir, who is

IND. OFF. II.

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahângir and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shâhjahân's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدايا همه ملك فرمان تراست
شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled در توفيقى تاريخ مولوى تاربخ بيان احوال کشمير.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3614, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ûdnâma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawi-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Âlamgir's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصه مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allâh Lâhûrî, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arîf Lâhûrî (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allâh, with the takhallus 'Arîf), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خميش عارف مزن در ذات او دم الخ, and another, on fol. 6^b, l. 10: عارف رضا جوى الخ.

From the encomium on Ghauth-althakalain, i.e. Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, the founder of the Kâdiri order (see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 36, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Şûfic order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه که در نامه روزگار نامى است.

Birth of Mas'ûd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muhammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 4½ in.

3037

Mathnawi-i-Hîr u Rânjhan (مثنوى هير و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hîr and Rânjhan (or Rânjhâ), by Shâh Faḡr (or rather Faḡir)-allâh 'Âfariin

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A.H. 1124-1131). Âzâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A.H. 1143 (A.D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A.H. 1169 = A.D. 1755, 1756), see ibid., p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیده (compiled by Hâkim, a contemporary of Âfarin, A.H. 1175 = A.D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A.H. 1154 (A.D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawi in Rieu ii. p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام چمن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarin's epopee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Muijnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Diwân-i-Wâdih (دیوان واضع).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarâbâd after A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Mubârak-allâh Wâdih, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عنان (عیان) زهوا بیچ و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kasidas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف برتو حسنت شنیدم آید نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A.H. 1127 (A.D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A.H. 1124 (A.D. 1712, 1713), the second A.H. 1131 (A.D. 1719); (c) three rubâ'is, dated A.H. 1121 (A.D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A.D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A.D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A.H. 1131, and the tenth A.H. 1133 (A.D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubâ'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Husain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Hamla-i-Haidari (حملة حیدری).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's epopee or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Ali, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû Tâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abû Tâlib bin Mir Abû-alkâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: **بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ**

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'liq; on ff. 265^a-279^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskhi; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Diwân-i-Wâkif (دیوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al'ain Wâkif Lâhûri (see ff. 21^a and 30^a), who was born in Patiylâ in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Ârzû, and died A.H. 1200 (A.D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازها

2. Rubâ'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم جگر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: **از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایم الخ**

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^b-289^b, beginning: **ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی در عهد تو هر دلی به بندی**

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamee and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'liq; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3041

Jawâhirnâma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahârâjah Shîr Singh of the Panjâb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A. H. 1255 to 1259 (A. D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawi-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Tayyib-allâh of Rohtâs (or Rhotâs), a fortress in the Panjâb, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا بهرشی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shîr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20^b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

چو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی تمیز
کنی رتبه او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2^a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از هیمراز
ببفرزد رطبم به پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15^b, lin. penult.; or

بی نیکوی گشت بنیاد باش

به تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (! !)

on fol. 19^b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atîkî Shîrwânî (perhaps identical with 'Atîkî Tabrizî, who died A. H. 744 (A. D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kâsîm Baghdâdî, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1^b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2^b) is in Turkî.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwâjahzâda, on fol. 7^b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munâjât by Wâ'iz, on fol. 20^a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'liq; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purâṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجمه که تمام مشتمل بر: علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران منتخب کرده: تحریر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو برآش آغاز کرد که ای میتری آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آفتاب است بجام دل بنوش الخ

No chapter-headings; fol. 60^b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍân, A. H. 1211 (A. D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Râma u Sitâ (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Râmâyana by Shaikh Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ (or Masîḥâ) Kairânawî Pânîpatî, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17^a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masîḥ-alzamânî Iṣfahânî (!).

Dated by Daulahrâi Jaunpûri, the 14th of Sha'bân, A. H. 1158 (A. D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ, the son of Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A. H. 1215 (A. D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1^a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'liq; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی) فشانم از (بر) جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان راماین) begins on fol. 16^b.

Dated by Fakîr Ghulâm Muḥammad, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

2991. On fol. 234^a one verse is left out at the top (=fol. 210^a, l. 1, in the preceding copy). Sent like many preceding copies to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3603, ff. 237, 2 coll., each ll. 13; excellent, clear and distinct Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

VII. LETTERS AND ORNATE PROSE.

3046

Ruḡa'āt-i-Amān-allāh Ḥusaini (رقعات امان الله حسینی).

Another copy of the short notes on Sūfic questions by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Amānī and the epithets Khānazādkhān, Firūzjang, and Khānzamān, see Nos. 1763, 7; 1893, and 2934 above.

It is also styled انشاء امان الله حسینی and must be distinguished from the same author's work on letter-writing, with models, entitled انشاء خاندان (noticed above in No. 2077). Beginning as usual: حمد وافر خدا را که یاتوت قوت ناطقه بی بها الخ.

This copy is dated the 15th of Dhū-alkā'dah, A. H. 1157 (A. D. 1744, Dec. 20), by Shukr-allāh, and was presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton, May 24, 1900. Collated and annotated throughout.

No. 3596, ff. 23, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 5¼ in.

3047

Munsha'āt-i-Brahman (منشآت برهمن).

A strange and hitherto unknown combination of Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr's (died A. H. 1068 or 1073 = A. D. 1657, 1658 or 1662, 1663) collection of letters to Shāhjahān, his wazirs and Amirs, which has been described in Nos. 2094 and 2939 (also called رقعات چندر بهان, see Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, or انشاء برهمن, see Denison Ross and E. G. Browne, Cat. of two collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office, London, 1902, p. 151), with the same author's چهار چمن or description of Shāhjahān's court and the principal cities of his realm, compare No. 2093 above. The title given to this MS. both in C. Raikes' note on the fly-leaf and in the colophon, is simply چون از عنقوان: چهار چمن (so correctly for عنوان in No. 2094) وفا کیش عقیدت اندیش را میل و رغبت بدریافت دقائق و شعرو انشا بهم رسید الخ, is, with a slight modification, that of the منشآت برهمن, and in fact, this very title appears on fol. 3^a, first line, viz.: رقم گردیده بمنشآت برهمن, after the enumeration of the author's earlier works, a دیوان غزل, a مثنوی, the گلدسته چهار چمن (which seems to be taken here for one and the same book, not two, as in No. 2094, since

the و is wanting), the تحفة الانوار, the کارنامه, the مجمع الفصحا, the مجمع الفقرا (so here instead of مجمع الشعرا in No. 2094 above, and مجمع الوزرا in No. 1385 of the Bodleian Cat.), and رقعات متفرقة (see No. 2094, fol. 48^a sq.). Moreover, the beginning of the second copy of these منشآت in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, viz. کمترین بندگان عقیدت کیش ودعا گوین خیر اندیش, appears here as initial line of the first letter, addressed to Afḡalkhān, on fol. 3^a, l. 5; the first letter in that collection, addressed to Islāmkhān, is here the second, on fol. 4^b, followed on ff. 5^b and 6^b by two notes written to Nawwāb Sa'd-allākhān, on fol. 7^a by one letter to 'Ākilkhān (in Bodleian Cat., No. 1386, there are one to Sa'd-allākhān and two to 'Ākilkhān), on fol. 8^a by a letter to Muẓaffarkhān, on fol. 10^a by one to Ḥāji Muḥammadkhān, on fol. 11^b by one to Mullā Munir Lāhūrī, etc. This collection of letters seems to end on fol. 60^a, and is apparently a substitute for the first aman of the other work, for on fol. 60^b there appears the second aman, headed: چمن دوم از جمله چهار چمن:

چندر بهان برهمن بحضرت خدیو زمان خداوند گیهان;

on fol. 90^b the third aman, headed: چمن سوم از جمله:

چهار چمن چندر بهان الخ;

on fol. 120^a, first line, the fourth aman: چمن چهارم از جمله الخ.

The fourth aman on fol. 147^b seems to be the beginning of the author's own short memoir, mentioned in No. 2093 above. The copyist was Faḡir Nadhar Muḥammad (see Nos. 3024 and 3037 above). This copy was sent, like many preceding ones, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3615, ff. 156, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6 in.

3048

Gulzār-i-Minnat (گلزار مینت).

Specimens of letters and short notes, addressed to relatives (as mother, brother, and so on), to friends (all styled in a vague way دوست or مشفق or یار or فاضل or عزیز or معشوق or محبوب), and to men of a higher class (addressed as سردار, استاد, حکیم, or پیر, etc.), by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (see author's name and title of the book on fol. 2^a, lin. penult., and colophon, and fol. 2^b, l. 6), who compiled this little work chiefly for the sake of a beloved son, A. H. 1155 (A. D. 1742, 1743), see fol. 2^b, last line. He cannot, therefore, be identical with another 'Abd-alsalām Lāhūrī, who died A. H. 1037 (A. D. 1627, 1628), see W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 568, No. 44.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: گلزار مینت و گلشن نیایش ایزد سبحانه تعالی را که زمین افتاده شهرستان بنی نوع انسان را الخ.

Copied by Muḥammadbakhsh (see No. 3036

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6½ in. by 4½ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirâm, son of Dûnicând (دونچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصانعى را كه مرآت خيال روشن آنخ.

It winds up with a fly-leaf, on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamraj Multâni, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (!)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-badî'î (اختيارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, called Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (A. H. 770 = A. D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (حمد is left out) بی عدد و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدعى را كه آثار ابداع او بر هر ورقى آنخ.

The first *makdalah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the second, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانى), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخرائن, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4): بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانكه اين رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخرائن آنخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب الثانى من الاختيارات البدیعی فى: مقاله) for الفرابادین.

This copy, which is dated by Muḥammad 'Aun bin 'Alî almutayyab almunajjim alshirâzî the 13th of

Rabi' I, A. H. 1252 (the Muḥammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893 = A. D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhi; size, 13¼ in. by 9¼ in.

3051

Khulâsat-alfâish-i-'Âlamshâhî (خلاصة العیش عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Mutahhar bin Muza'ffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A. H. 1177 (A. D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزو (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the first bâb of the first *juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed: در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهیة آنخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع الشیخ الى الصبا فى تقوية الباه Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان من ماء مهين ثم جعلناه نطفة فى قرار مكين ثم انشأناه خلقا آنخ.

A complete index of the two جزو and the forty bâbs on ff. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854) by Fakir Ghulâm Muḥammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffur' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnâma-i-Ibrâhîmî (شرفنامه ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrâhîm Kîwâm Fârûkî's Persian dictionary (compiled between A. H. 862 and 879 = A. D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی به است
سرآغاز هر نامه را که هست اله

the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبیب خدا و شه انبیا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا اله

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī (died A. H. 782 = A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. شرفنامه احمد منیری, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مغیث جهان سرور منبر است
که خاک در روضه اش عنبر است اله

The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: چون بفضل الله تقدس وتعالی اله.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانی والفوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory ḳaṣidah, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a ḳaṣidah of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار ترکی).

On ff. 645^a-646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم این کتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the تحفة السعادت by Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā (completed A. H. 916 = A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-al-din (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled از گفت نعمت شد, and concludes with these words: قاضی محمود فرهنک نامه شیخ ابراهیم فاروقی رحمة, after which follows immediately: هذه النسخة الميمونة تحفة السعادت (رحمة) الله تعالى و قاضی محمود تهانیسری سلمه الله, as if Ibrāhīm Fārūḳī and Ḳāḍī Maḥmūd Thānisari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmūd bin Diyā) were joint-authors of the شرفنامه ابراهیمی.

It is dated the 1st of Rabi' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Ṣūrat in Gujarāt (در شهر صورت بلده گجرات), in the time of Nawwāb Muḥammad Kīlijkhān, one of Akbar's Amīrs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملک) of Shaikh-i-Makhdūm Barkhwārdār ʿĪshtī, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhi; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghman (یغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or rather Dakhnī) vocabulary, called یغمان, یغما or خوان یغمان

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous نصاب الصبیان (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct ḳaṣidas, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: الله خدا رؤف رحیم است مهربان اله; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a ḳiṭ'ah) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatlali (گفتۀ جعفر زتلی).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdū, by Mir Ja'far Zatlali (the quibbler or trifler) of Nārnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindūstān, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133 = A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately دیوان جعفر), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b-11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a-19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (هجو کام بخش شاهزاده والا گهر); he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Ālamgir himself, on fol. 15^a (در نعت), likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khānjahān, i. e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (در بیان خان جهان هجو گفته), in form of a ḳaṣidah, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhū-alfakārkhān, the Amir-alumarā of 'Ālamgir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhū-alfakārkhān himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubā'is, on ff. 31^a-32^b, partly in the regular rubā'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubā'is, forming a so-called تضمین, on ff. 36^b-39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Ālamgir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (مرثیۀ عالمگیر), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two ḳaṣidas, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت زمانه, the second on fol. 43^b, styled غنیمت زمانه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1128), instead of پادشاه بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'liq, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shi'ite creed (مذهب امامی) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'i and Abū Ḥanifah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Husain alḥasanī alṭabāsī, with the epithets of Lisān-i-ināyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Humāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kuṭbshāh (see fol. 25^a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sulṭān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A.H. 1020-1035 (A.D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات مقدمات, in two faṣls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید) و ذبح, on fol. 26^b.
باب دوم در بیان آلت احد طیاد (اصطیاد) و ذبح, in three kisms, on fol. 27^b.

باب سیوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب, on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن, in six faṣls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه, in three faṣls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریق تذکیر آن و آنکه کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال, in two faṣls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک, in two faṣls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مستحکم کردن حیوانات, in two faṣls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان جلیّت و حرمت حیوانات و طیور, in three faṣls (read سه, not نه, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات, in two faṣls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی سور is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسانی و احکم جلیّت و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب, on fol. 60^b.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the *muḥaddimah* and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر, Turkish دونه, Dakhni اونٹ, and the Arabic equivalent ناقه, feminine جمل.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سبّاس بقیاس: و شکر محمّدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the Makḥzan-algharā'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allaṭīfkhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sulṭān Rafī'alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Fadl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Nīmat-allāhi almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatūm is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A.H. 1118 (A.D. 1706, 1707); without the Yāi it would be A.H. 1108 (A.D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان ربّ اکرم الاکرمین که بنور موفور السّرور الخ

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyâfatnâma (قیافات نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Ali Hamadânî, the great Şûfî who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثناء بیقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که بموجب
خمرت طین آدم الخ

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Ali Hamadânî, styled علم القیافة, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naskhî, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: Hazâr Mas'âl (هزار مسائل), identical with the کتاب هزار مسئله in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary هزار مسئله, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallâh bin Islâm, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muḥammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islâm with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallâh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله در خبر است از جابر: بن عبد الله روایت میکند از ابن قیل (از قیس above ابن عامر) و روایت میکند از ابن عباس (از حسین above ابن علی ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله عليه که بگفت چون رسول الله عليه السلام دین اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکی و فرخی بمدینه روان شد الخ

Dated at Sâtpûr (in the district of Salimâbâd in the gûbah of Bangâlah) by 'Aṭâ-allâh alnâşir alghani alḡuraishî alhâshimî, in the month Sha'bân of the eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abû Ḥanîfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sûrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِأَبْطَالٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَبِيبِي كَمْ تَنَامُ.

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic ḡasidah by the famous founder of the Kādîrî order, 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Safinat-alauliyyâ, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: حمد بسمحمد مر ذات مقدس را: که باده فیضی او بهر خشک مزاج الخ. The beginning of the ḡasidah runs thus: سقانی الحب کاسات الوصال الخ, compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the ḡasidah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Aṭâ-allâh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumâdâ II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An عزیمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled ذکرا خواب برخاستن, and beginning: چون از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر خیزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ

8. On ff. 112^b-115^a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrân in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a ḡasidah of Ḥafîẓ Muḥammad, known as Amir 'Izz-aldin, by Ḥafîẓ Muḥammad Şâdiq, beginning: الحمد لله اما بعد بدانکه خواننده قرآن را آنچه مهم بود در تجوید و ترتیل الخ

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bâbs: (a) در بیان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122^b; (b) در بیان نون ساکن و تنوین, on fol. 123^b; (c) در بیان لام ساکن و تنوین, on fol. 125^a; (d) در بیان ترقیق و تفخیم, on fol. 125^b; (e) در بیان مدات حروف, on fol. 126^a; and beginning: الحمد لله بدانکه ارشدك الله تعالى فی التارین ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Aṭâ-allâh, the first the 24th of Şafar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabî' I (probably of the same year, i.e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زینت القاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زینت قاری on the reading of the Kūrân, by Nuşrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Şûfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhî, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BÎJÂPÛR COLLECTION.

a. Romances.

3060

Bahâr-i-dânish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: بر ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا گستر چمن سراپان باغ فضل و هنر و سخن پروران والا گوهر پوشیده مباد الخ.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhânpûr, in the time of Nawwâb Nizâm-aldaulah Bahâdur Nizâm 'Alikhân of Haidarâbâd in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217=A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3636 (Bijâpûr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¼ in.

b. Poetry.

3061

Makhzan-alasrâr (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizâmî's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty makâlas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقال, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) در گنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijâpûr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'lik on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. Şûfism.

3062

Zubdat-alḥakâ'ik (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Şûfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533=A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهيدات عين القضاة, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق في كشف الدقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: سیاس بحد و ثناء بیعت مر: حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائی الوهیه او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidât are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارة و بصيرة, on fol. 2^a, last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفة نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان کفر و فقر, on fol. 92^a, last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر و هو المقصود کله, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-alrahîm Muḥammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijâpûr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5¼ in.

3063

Fihî mâ fihî (فیہ ما فیہ).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Şûfic topics by the great Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (died A. H. 672=A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sultân Bahâ-al-din Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیہ ما فیہ (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Divânî Shamsi Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد

و آله اجمعين، اين رساله ايست موسوم بفيه ما فيه از كلام مولانا جلال الدين محمد بلخي المشهور بمولانا رومي كه سلطان بهاء الدين ولد در اثناء مجلس او نوشته الخ.

It contains Sûfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the KURÂN, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکايت), poetical pieces (headed رباعي or نظم), and dialogues or Sûfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimân bin 'Alî, the Parwâna of Rûm, and powerful minister of the Saljûk rulers Rukn-aldin Kiliç Arslân IV (A.H. 655-666 = A.D. 1257-1268), and Ghiyâth-aldin Kai Khusrâu III (A.H. 666-682 = A.D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: پروانه گفت: unless the امير نائب on fol. 86^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with يكي گفت or بعضي گفته اند, or شخصي در آمد فرمود or فرمود. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atâbeg (پسر اتابك), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrâhim, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kâdi 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamâl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirâj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi and his father Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Walad (see the Manâkib-al-'ârifin, No. 630, and the Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's authorship: اين رساله گنجينه اسرار الهی است نوادر آثار نامنتهای است مطلع انوار قدس است, and on fol. 4^b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم: شَرَّ عَالِمَانِ أَنْكَسَ وَ أَمَرٌ كَرِيمٌ أَوْ مَدَدٌ مِنْ أَمِيرِ الْغَيْبِ.

العلماء مَنْ زَارَ الْأَمْرَاءَ وَخَيْرُ الْأَمْرَاءِ مَنْ زَارَ الْعُلَمَاءَ نَعِمَ الْأَمِيرُ عَلَى بَابِ الْفَقِيرِ وَبُسُّ الْفَقِيرِ عَلَى بَابِ الْأَمِيرِ خَلْقَانِ صَوْرَتِ ابْنِ سَخْنٍ رَاكُوفَتُهُ أُنْدَ كَيْ نَشَائِدُ كَيْ عَالِمٍ بَزْبَارَتِ أَمِيرِ آيَدِ تَا أَزْ شُرُورِ عَالِمَانِ نَبَاشِدُ مَعْنِيَشِ ابْنِ نَيْسَتِ كَيْ إِيْشَانِ پَنْدَاشْتِ اُنْدَ بَلَكِ مَعْنِيَشِ أَنْسَتِ كَيْ شَرَّ عَالِمَانِ أَنْكَسَ بَاشِدُ كَيْ أَوْ مَدَدُ أَزْ أَمِيرِ الْغَيْبِ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijâpûr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 84 in. by 5 in.

3064

Kuṣūṣ-alkhuṣūṣ fi tarjumat-alfuṣūṣ (قصص الخصوص في ترجمة القصص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabi's (died A.H. 638 = A.D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the فصوص الحکم (see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jâmi wrote in A.H. 896 (A.D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i.e. Rukn-aldin) Shirâzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk alqâshânî (the author of another Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 730 = A.D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ud alqâisârî (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 751 = A.D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A.H. 739 (A.D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al-'Arabi's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muhyi-aldin Khâtîmî (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Arabi alhâtîmî alandalus (read alandalusi) almaghribî, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: حمد فزون از حد و شکر برون از عد حضرت با عظمت الله را که نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و کرم از ممکن غیب عدم الخ.

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه, on fol. 4^a, 1. 5 ab infra: بدان ای سالک مسالك طريقه که بزبان: اهل حقيقه الخ, the initial words of the fragmentary commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: منزل الحکم على قلوب الکلم باحدية الطريق (طريق) الامم الخ.

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijâpûr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijâpûr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijâpûr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskhî; size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

Risâlat alqudsiyyat alnakshbandiyyat (رساله القدسية النکشبندية).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhârî Nakshband (died A.H. 791 = A.D. 1389, see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alhâfîzî albukhârî, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ (died A.H. 822 = A.D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: رساله قدسيه, رساله منسوبه.

مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین and انقاس قدسیه. Jāmī made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجه پارسا, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازه الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahā-aldin Nakshband's (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095^b), and the رسالة انسیه (collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān al-Ārkhi, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijāpūr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskhī; size, 7½ in. by 5 in.

3066

Maḥāṭiḥ-al-iḥjāz fī sharḥ-i-Gulshan-i-rāz (مفاتیح الاعجاز (فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muhammad bin Yaḥyā bin 'Alī al-jilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshi, with the takhalluṣ Asirī, on Shabistari's گلشن راز, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خویش بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijāpūr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9½-9¾ in. by 5¼ in.

3067

Jawāhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسة).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sūfism by Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latīf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattāl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bāyazīd Pārsā ibn Khwājah Farīd 'Aṭṭār.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed در بیان مشرب شطار, instead of منزه شطار, as in No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijāpūr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12¼ in. by 7¼ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunas are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 107^a below (ذكر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijāpūr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'lik; size, 10¼-11 in. by 6-6¼ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر خمسة, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: جوهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطار (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ شطار صیغه مبالغه است بر وزن فعال است ومعنی وی بسیار چالاک و تیز الخ, corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'lik; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharḥ-al-nikāt (شرح النکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sūfism in twenty-seven faṣls, styled نکات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قوله denoting the text, the commentary): قوله قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند که رسیدند س قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسید با اتحاد و یگانگی خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (در مبدایت در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در نصیحت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سلوک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعدۀ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تمثیل دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در مخاطبت نفس و مکان); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جد و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در ترک); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اشارت اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rieu ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzīm the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تفویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-din Ṭūsī's treatise on the computation of almanacks, in thirty faṣls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'liq; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-alḥai'at (رسالۀ فی الہیئۃ).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshjī's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly, رسالہ در علم ریاضی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد الشاکرین والصلوة والسلام علی خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین, این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمہ و دو مقالہ الٰہیہ.

Mukaddimah, in two kisms, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; first kism, ib., l. 4; second, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I. on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II. on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bāb, and the whole khātimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Kurān.

3073

Bahr-i-mawwāj (بحر مواج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawī's extensive Persian commentary on the Kurān, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sūras only (سورة الفاتحة) begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الانعام, on fol. 533^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sultān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حماد ای حمد طیب (so correct here!) که رائحة فائحه آن بنفحة آلاء مطابه الخ

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhī; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hujjat-alhind (حجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mihrāi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mihrābi; the kingdom of Nal Rāe's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل رگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhī by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. Varia.

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Šādiq (فالنامه جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمی پیش آید باید که شک در دل نیارد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند الخ.

The first quotation from the Kūrān (Sûrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3076

ʿIṭriyya-i-nauras-i-shāhi (عطریتة نوره شاهي).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

ab infra), and dedicated to Sultān Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نوره on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مَتَّ خدایرا عَزَّوَجَلَّ که طائر: نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانه کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینة بر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine makālas and eighteen faṣls. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first makālah, on fol. 2^b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشك), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (سعد), clove (گل سرخ), cardamom (باله), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل یاسمین), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل نیلوفر), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (لوتس), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رساله حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindûstâni, Bangâlî, Gujarâtî, Pushtû, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1)		54	1723	103	1177
2)	237	55	1543	104	1176
3	574	56	755	105	1455
4	235	57	1751	106	1483
6	264	58	1752	107	1244
7	2660	59	1131	108	1526
8 { ff. 1-129	253	60	178	110 {	ff. 1-137 1826
{ ff. 130 ^b -272	263	61	107		ff. 142-183 1831
9	1075	62	608		ff. 184-251 1832
10	111	63	616		ff. 252-298 1814
12	1978	64 { ff. 1-39	1206	111 {	ff. 299-421 1849
13	1009	{ ff. 40 ^b -61	1328		1047
15	210	65	2088		1657
17	558	66	887		1530
18 {	ff. 1-11	67	165	114 {	ff. 1-16 1568
	ff. 14-81	69	534		ff. 17-42 1605
	ff. 82-92	70	762		ff. 44-101 1708
	ff. 95-124	71	2514		ff. 102-148 1815
	ff. 126-160	73	435	115 {	ff. 149-162 1701
	ff. 162-256	74	1385		566
	ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a	76	2381		889
	ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a	77	1234	117	861
{ ff. 262-267	2147	78	709	118	881
20	2144	79	2153	119	2691
25	1940	80	1249	120	114
26	2461	81	2167	122	138
27	1976	83	1659	123	2661
28	2036	84	407	124	2662
29	106	85	1489	125	4
30	218	86, ff. 1-12	2410	126	538
31	217	87	2048	127	449
32	174	88	2364	128	326
36	609	89	476	129	62
37	2435	90	1232	130	1006
38	459	91	571	131	2281
39	1741	92	890	132 {	ff. 1-18 913
40	2848	94	445		ff. 19-47 1029
41	1011	95 {	ff. 1-78 1640		ff. 49-75 911
42	1653		ff. 79-94 ^a 1734		ff. 76-87 1028
43	339		ff. 94 ^b -113 ^b 1633		ff. 88-96 1030
44	436		ff. 114 ^b -136 ^a 2049	133 {	ff. 97-112 903
45	333	96 {	ff. 136 ^b -202 ^b 2143		863
46	1002		ff. 203-216 796		243
48	2398	97	1207		301
49	996	99	1508	136	298
50 { ff. 1-90	724	100	167	137	175
{ ff. 91-224	389	101	722	138	1284
51	392	102	108	139	900
52	1186		2187	140	1331
	1290				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
141	973	209 { centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b	1168	261	1698
142	981	margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b	1147	262	952
143	1127	210	1727	263	1474
144	562	211	1515	264	1017
145	100	ff. 1-83	949	265	1579
149	2775	ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b	826	266	1470
150	370	ff. 87-141	345	ff. 1-87 ^b	1532
151	2482	212 { ff. 142-192	1547	ff. 89-128	1521
152	116	ff. 193-224	1692	ff. 129-184	1534
153	818	ff. 225-254	1152	268	1148
154	1140	ff. 255-284	1180	269	1468
155	1024	213	1646	270	1696
157	559	214	1906	272	1291
158	2175	215	18	273	1390
159	841	216	223	274	1619
160	1069	218	219	275	2422
161	312	219	2459	276	893
162	1454	220	221	277	1231
163	80	221	1700	278	956
164	305	222	444	279	1202
165	879	223	1292	280	959
166	109	224	1533	281	1764
167	172	225	2572	282	1736
168	252	226	674	284 { ff. 1-56	1664
169	254	227	475	ff. 57-95	1487
170	123	228	2642	285	2556
171	353	ff. 1-92	1281	286 { centre-col.	1156
172	1253	ff. 93-110	1914	margin-col., ff. 1-116	1137
173	171	ff. 113-124	2777	287	1118
174	986	ff. 131-144	1915	290 { ff. 1-33	2409
175	886	231	1322	ff. 34-38	2181
176	719	232	246	291	479
177	211	233	1411	292	2428
178	1121	234	1414	296 { ff. 1-47	2229
179	456	235	1155	ff. 48-137	1490
180	20	236	931	297	194
181	306	237	2895	298	546
182	764	238	1497	299	551
183	1195	239	1430	300	544
184	1593	240 { ff. 1-88	934	301	873
185	1466	ff. 90-342	1499	302	2682
186	2212	241	1516	303	549
187	1585	242, ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b	1040	304	1942
188	1216	243	425	305	403
189	1473	244	302	306	
190	1235	245	2827	307	
191	710	246	406	308	
192	289	247	314	309	28
193	1319	248	134	310	
194	423	249	584	311	
195	570	250		312	113
196	1503	251	422	315	875
200	2830	252	393	316	115
202	832	253	1496	316*	265
203	1109	254 { ff. 1-274	1086	317	325
204	2436	ff. 277-382	1282	318	5
205	1539	255	1560	319	599
206 { ff. 1-130	1449	256	1709	320	1739
ff. 131-194	1498	257	1699	321	1586
207	1706	258	1112	322	591
208 { ff. 1-73	1418	259	705	323	396
ff. 75-106	2808	260	1620	324	329

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
325	1015	391	938	455	203
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004
328	ff. 1-60	394	1365	460	2006
	ff. 61-149	395	542	462	2201
	ff. 150-294	396	2726	463	2854
	ff. 295-377	397	1022	464	1717
	ff. 378-432	398	424	465	1129
329	910	399	1027	466	1230
330	1502	400	663	467	1439
331	1694	401	661	468	1710
332	1124	402	972	469	1563
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897
336	1947	404	441	471	1603
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138
338	1189	406	1549	474	1491
339	ff. 1-7	407	(centre-cols.	475	742
	ff. 9-109		margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b	476	2254
340	13		margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a	477	1656
341	869		margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a	478	2218
342	758		margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -496 ^a	479	2791
344	923		margin-col., ff. 496 ^a -571 ^b	480	1677
345	1196		margin-col., ff. 572-623	481 (not 1481)	848
346	2457	408	2434	482	158
349	2655	409	814	483	1763
350	1032	410	1682	484	2040
352	1329	412	1187	485	1818
354	2566	413	1843	486	1638
355	1678	414	99	487	2552
356	1190	416	1541	488	1615
357	2778	417	85	489	1287
358	2399	418	ff. 1-97	490	ff. 1-31
359	352		ff. 98-243		ff. 33-79 ^a
360	912		ff. 244-321		ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b
361	2593	419	2130		ff. 89-95
363	83	421	1323		ff. 96-204
365	1433	422	2466	491	2709
366	1324	424	1781	495	1285
367	1570	426	2078	496	2359
368	2640	428	105	497	1388
370	415	429	2236	499	2629
371	1558	430	2232	502	2269
372	560	431	2235	504	2701
373		432	2002	505	1768
374		435	277	506	2557
375		436	2262	507	1627
376	26	439	2239	508	2551
377		440	937	510	1057
378		441	2185	511	1566
379	ff. 1-431	442	761	512	(centre-cols.
	ff. 432 ^b -469 ^b	445	1794		margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a
382	1101	446	2587		margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619
383	1204	447	2619	513	2852
384 (not 381)	1000	448	1478	514	945
385	156	449	1924	515, ff. 1-101	2631
386	1218		970	516	1856
387	(centre-cols.	450	ff. 1-73	517	2740
	margin-col.		ff. 75-162	518	2005
388	1617		ff. 164-190	519	ff. 1-55
389	ff. 1-95	451	1444		ff. 56-143
	ff. 97-171	452	1952	521	2383
390	1146	453	872	523	1847
		454	1767		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	609 { ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1663
527	2404	609 { ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	609 { ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
530 { ff. 1-31	2053	609 { ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
530 { ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b	2930	610	1005	688	1902
530 { ff. 41-220	1150	610 { ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
531	610	610 { 26 ^b -94 ^a	711	690	1540
533	340	610 { ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2973
534	2806	610 { 99-190	728	694 { ff. 1-14 ^a	1518
535	1896	613	1637	694 { ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
536	788	614 { ff. 1-36	1950	694 { ff. 67-113	1523
537	2079	614 { ff. 37-341	1941	695 { ff. 1-11	1859
538	1754	615	347	695 { ff. 12-22	1049
539	1525	616	1507	696	1618
541 { ff. 1-65	2208	619	2173	697	2324
541 { ff. 66-161	2802	620	2295	698	632
542	2715	624	1345	699	1019
544	2899	625	635	701	2266
546	309	626 { ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
547	1788	626 { ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
548	769	627	1855	704 { ff. 1-43	1373
549 { ff. 1-171	411	628	894	704 { ff. 44-141	1375
549 { ff. 172-278	2113	631	1912	705	633
550	1432	632	2981	706	1921
551	1934	636	2334	708	1628
552	69	638	1801	709	1340
553	55	639	1509	710	1339
554	29	640	1877	711	2521
555	42	642	960	712	189
556	37	643	1939	713	2746
557	157	644	2010	714	1775
558	1674	645	650	715 { ff. 1-44	2699
559	1031	646	2805	715 { ff. 45-82	2700
560	1606	647	2767	716	1923
561	1404	648	2154	717	2776
562	148	649	19	718	2793
564	236	650	1833	719	2268
566	141	651	1838	720	738
569	1713	652	1369	721	2206
570	1219	653	2174	722	197
573	1059	654	2725	723	1104
574	1681	656	1693	724	1608
576	810	658	898	725 { ff. 1-89	1614
577	2561	659	1442	725 { ff. 90-135	1567
578	1580	660	647	725 { ff. 136-202	1672
579	127	661	1800	726	2597
580	1113	663	1100	727	2352
581	2591	664 { ff. 1-182	2331	729	1347
582	2590	664 { ff. 184-282	2336	731	228
583	1922	665	618	733	122
585	2442	666	2248	734	1099
586	2614	667	336	735	1737
587	2668	668	1959	736 { ff. 1-269	1035
589	962	675	819	736 { ff. 270-353	1205
590	93	677 { ff. 1-66	1828	737	1342
595	600	677 { ff. 69-147	2585	738	3
601	666	678 { ff. 1-210	1257	739	2657
602	2718	678 { ff. 211-235	1274	740	2000
606	783	680	2853	741	867
608	1866	682	2985	742	
609 { ff. 1-48 ^a	928	683 { ff. 1-24	2520	743	2222
609 { ff. 48 ^b -81 ^a	946	683 { ff. 25-114	1459	745	2544

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 {ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 {ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1798	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 {ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 {ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	463	906	1278
765	1872	841	1357	907	1350
767	2475	842	1120	908	2799
768	988	843	2405	909	2698
769	2684	844	91	910	858
770	1938	846	1611	911	1629
771	448	847	2504	912	2796
773	1873	848	238	913	215
774	736	849	2481	914	1446
775	1125	850	186	915	1555
776	1048	851	408	916	1044
777	974	852	349	917	2172
779	2119	853	543	919	1819
780	849	855 {ff. 1-353	554	920	2093
783	166	855 {ff. 354-563	332	921	133
785 {ff. 1-196	720	856	1524	925	1279
785 {ff. 201-215	723	858	466	926	470
786	2159	859	499	927	2565
787	1685	860	1658	928	2804
788	222	863	97	929	1552
789	999	864	152	930	1773
790	2769	866	641	933	2601
791	1441	868	1777	934	2588
793	2523	869	2307	935	1602
797	721	870	2305	936	1477
798	2291	871	1981	937	2376
800	1300	872	2365	938	1841
801	2300	873	2518	939	639
802	1905	874	1312	940	619
803	1965	875 {ff. 1-93	1504	941	1820
806	1971	875 {ff. 95-188	1117	942	785
807	278	876	1119	943	509
808	2009	877	2233	944	827
809	659	878	2290	945	2877
810	799	880	355	946	1366
812	2326	881	1625	947	2440
813	2834	882	2641	948	2785
814	121	883	1304	950	1670
815	1688	884	2164	951	2315
816	2251	885	653	952	1465
817	2267	886	1420	953	997
818	2211	887	1437	954	1718
819 {ff. 1-11	2555	888	2889	955	537
819 {ff. 12-37	2445	889	1601	956	2794
820 {ff. 1-90	1154	890	1654	957	2313
820 {ff. 93 ^a -114	1185	891	1569	958	2524
821	1827	891 {ff. 1-128	1557	959	2795
822	1616	891 {ff. 129-136	1599	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 {ff. 137-210		961	2704
		891 {ff. 214-287			

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965, ff. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118 }	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119 }	
970	439	1051	1738	1120 }	
972	2654	1055 { ff. 1-125	1879	1121 }	27
974	1936	1055 { ff. 126b-212	2007	1122 }	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123 }	
980	787	1058	955	1124 }	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	1126 { ff. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1406	1126 { ff. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	299
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
992 { ff. 1-168b	1054	1074 { ff. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 { ff. 169b-320b	592	1074 { ff. 21-40	2140	1136	457
992 { ff. 321b-460b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	1082 { ff. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2506	1083 { ff. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 { ff. 45-75	2100	1149	2563
1007	58	1083 { ff. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2667
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 1-558a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 558b-	
1013	695	1090 { ff. 1-49	1834	1154 { 588b	1598
1014	2397	1090 { ff. 50-62	2910	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 589-	
1015	477	1091	1772	1154 { 636	1551
1016	2519	1092	2242	1159 { margin-col., ff. 10-173	1565
1017	593	1093 { ff. 1-40	2052	1159 { margin-col., ff. 179b-	
1019	205	1093 { ff. 41b-82b	1377	1159 { 348	1594
1020	1510	1095	2679	1159 { margin-col., ff. 349b-	
1021	2915	1096	1033	1159 { 458	1528
1022	646	1097 { centre-col.	2197	1159 { margin-col., ff. 460b-	
1023	1055	1097 { margin-col., ff. 77b-124b	2779	1159 { 611b	1597
1024	1220	1098	1842	1160	2171
1025 { ff. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1161	2731
1025 { ff. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1163	1858
1025 { ff. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1164	631
1026	707	1102	77	1165	651
1028	1562	1104	179	1166	2303
1029	1271	1105	2659	1167	2160
1030	2598	1106	182	1168	984
1031	1824	1107	39	1171	2553
1032	2571	1108	56	1172	1559
1033	1091	1109	33	1173	1405
1034	2599	1110	31	1174	2386
1035	2606	1111	32	1175	2149
1037	1891	1112	34	1176	2733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
I178	1920	I241	515	I330 { ff. 10-102	2723
I182	1996	I245	2033	I330 { ff. 104-223	2798
I183	830	I247	2600	I330 { ff. 227-274	2626
I184	2003	I248	2758	I330 { ff. 276-366	1535
I185	1972	I250	1988	I333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
I186	776	I251	291	I333 { ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
I187	2096	I253	1076	I334	1212
I188	1336	I255	854	I335	1984
I189	1574	I256	868	I336	2288
I191	1429	I257	2533	I337	137
I193	2916	I259	139	I338	2963
I194	2418	I260	1126	I340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
I195 { ff. 1-79	994	I261	2360	I340 { ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
I195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	I262	1997	I341	131
I196	2415	I263	963	I342	1816
I197 { ff. 1-40	2126	I264	961	I343	2245
I197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	I265	1747	I344	380
I198	1423	I266	153	I345 { ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
I200	2447	I268	2464	I345 { ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
I202	1108	I269	2011	I345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
I203	2605	I271	1053	I345 { ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
I204	2623	I274	1774	I345 { ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
I205	2856	I275	155	I346	16
I206	2299	I276 { and duplicate pressmark	2348	I348 { ff. 1-67	2951
I207	2301	I276 { and duplicate pressmark	2955	I348 { ff. 68-82	2954
I208	2310	I277	1786	I348 { ff. 84-107	2931
I209	136	I278	2516	I348 { ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
I212	2112	I279	2361	I348 { ff. 140-236	2947
I213	1893	I281	2270	I349	2338
I214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	I283	2507	I350	582
I214 { ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	I284	2227	I352	2363
I215	2150	I285	2962	I355 { ff. 1-28	1975
I216	2145	I288	1145	I355 { ff. 33-147	1974
I220	1431	I290	2610	I356	2616
I221	2406	I291	2717	I358	1949
I222	1229	I292	2460	I359 { ff. 1-185	778
I224	920	I294	2458	I359 { ff. 188-196	1671
I225	2570	I298 { ff. 1-42	2648	I360	2275
I229	1990	I298 { ff. 43-103	2650	I363	648
I230	2664	I298 { ff. 104-135	2646	I364 { ff. 1-49	1461
I231	1748	I298 { ff. 135-163	2972	I364 { ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
I234 { ff. 1-54	1812	I299	1051	I366	727
I234 { ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	I303	1870	I367	1967
I234 { ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	I304	1822	I368 { centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
I234 { ff. 79-175	1358	I305	1803	I368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
I234 { ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	I306	1714	I368 { margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
I234 { ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	I309	2480	I369	855
I234 { ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	I312	1554	I372	2057
I234 { ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	I313	637	I373	1172
I234 { ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	I315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180	I374	471
I234 { ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	I316	2045	I375	2304
I234 { ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	I317	1318	I379	2296
I234 { ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	I318, ff. 27-65	1724	I381	2680
I234 { ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	I319	1756	I382	2531
I234 { ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	I320	682	I384	89
I234 { ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	I322	1836	I385	601
I234 { ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	I323	2541	I386 { ff. 1-269	1064
I235	2025	I324	262	I386 { ff. 271-335	1115
I237	1829	I325	313	I387	432
I238	1245	I326	1095	I388	328
I239	798	I329	1927	I390	150
I240	2411	I330, ff. 1-9	1780	I391	1123

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392 {ff. 1-67 ^a	2225	1474, ff. 101-257	2050	1554	1171
1392 {ff. 68 ^b -125	2184	1476	2630	1555	2137
1395	2094	1479	2857	1556	2120
1396	2090	1481 {ff. 1-147 ^b	1158	1559	793
1398	2362	1481 {ff. 149 ^b -171	1182	1560	603
1400	704	1482	480	1561	1141
1402	2219	1484	1451	1562	346
1403	770	1485	2368	1563	2431
1404	1797	1486	209	1564	2408
1405	598	1488	1758	1565	748
1408	806	1491	980	1566 {ff. 1-22	482
1410	335	1493	553	1566 {ff. 23-28	2816
1411	1998	1494	330	1567	2719
1412	1361	1495	327	1568	1538
1413	828	1496	575	1569	621
1414	1782	1497	126	1571	1852
1415	1765	1499	2692	1572	344
1416	2332	1500	2693	1577	583
1417	587	1501	429	1578	884
1421	803	1502	604	1579	614
1422	2479	1503	2477	1580	193
1423	617	1504	1003	1581	135
1424	908	1505		1584	1892
1425	734	1506		1585	232
1426	636	1507		1587	745
1427	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1429	513	1509		1590	2580
1430 {ff. 1-35	930	1510		1591	1995
1430 {ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	904	1511		1594 {ff. 1-50 ^b	376
1430 {ff. 55-153	1821	1513	151	1594 {ff. 51-160	373
1430 {ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	926	1514	2256	1597	1367
1431	2345	1516	2372	1598	1153
1432	737	1517	2308	1601	1887
1437	1876	1518	1980	1602 {and duplicate pressmark	2076
1438	86	1520	2497	1603	2419
1439	2238	1521	1762	1604	307
1441	547	1522	70	1604	2366
1444 {ff. 1-24	989	1523	642	1605	1183
1444 {ff. 24-32 and 94-107	929	1524	2333	1606 {ff. 1-69	202
1444 {ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and		1526	2532	1606 {ff. 70-257	360
1444 {108 ^a -137 ^b	916	1527	795	1607	1578
1445	2573	1530	936	1608	472
1446	1398	1532	2215	1609	270
1448	2132	1533	805	1610	2737
1450	640	1534	391	1611	350
1452	2957	1535	2064	1612 {ff. 1-16	2724
1453	342	1537	2226	1612 {ff. 17-98	410
1454	1695	1538 {ff. 1-64	200	1613	1311
1455	368	1538 {ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1614	2367
1456	272	1539	772	1615	1908
1457	1191	1540 {ff. 1-164	1910	1617	2432
1458	1778	1540 {ff. 165-237	2179	1619	2825
1461	1337	1541	1162	1621	1381
1462	154	1543	527	1623 {ff. 1-46	1909
1463	2209	1544	1953	1623 {ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a	1907
1464	1900	1545	1867	1623 {ff. 52-135	2216
1465, ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1547	2207	1624	1307
1471	2441	1548	394	1625 {ff. 1-17	1702
1472	1735	1549	813	1625 {ff. 18-27	1520
1473	2702	1550	777	1627 {ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1474 {ff. 1-75	1383	1551	2423	1627 {ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
1474 {ff. 76-100	1379	1553	1159	1627 {ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1627 { ff. 59-105 ^b	2559	1705	576	1775	844
1627 { ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b	853	1707	474	1777	1951
1627 { ff. 113-125	2773	1708	2735	1778	2286
1628	2106	1710	1989	1779	1142
1629	2734	1711	2253	1780 { ff. 1-101	2247
1630 { ff. 1-48 ^b	2586	1713	620	1780 { ff. 102 ^b -114 ^a	2246
1630 { ff. 49 ^a -130	2323	1714	198	1780 { ff. 114 ^b -130	2249
1632	473	1717	2558	1781	2228
1633	1209	1718	732	1782	2474
1634	2047	1719	118	1783	2513
1637	1227	1720 { ff. 1-84	2562	1784	17
1638	2031	1720 { ff. 85-96	2673	1785	38
1639	1226	1721	1982	1786	84
1640	2653	1722	1402	1787	87
1641-1643 and 1512	1928	1723	852	1788	88
1644, ff. 1-239	2283	1724	341	1791	2260
1645	2495	1725	1130	1792	2594
1647	645	1726	2710	1794	2499
1648	128	1727	412	1795	348
1649	2371	1729	597	1798	891
1650	2476	1731	2210	1799	434
1651	979	1732	447	1801	2358
1652	2615	1733	1977	1803	1062
1653	726	1735	2317	1804	779
1656	146	1736	1809	1805	290
1657	362	1738	1722	1806	2800
1659	2501	1739	2018	1808	2015
1660	23	1740	1750	1809	2730
1661	2284	1740 { ff. 1-10	857	1813	2515
1663	2618	1740 { ff. 11-24	2774	1814 { ff. 1-23 ^a	655
1664	733	1740 { ff. 25-44	2786	1814 { ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b	2135
1665	548	1740 { ff. 45 ^b -51 ^a	2787	1816	773
1666	2205	1743	2062	1817	612
1667	975	1744	2770	1818	809
1668	2512	1745	1453	1820	1626
1670	630	1746	2022	1821	443
1671	1673	1750	2044	1822	1436
1673	1107	1751	638	1823	2178
1674	149	1751 { ff. 1-248	2354	1824 { ff. 1-267	689
1675	371	1751 { ff. 249-260	2374	1824 { ff. 269 ^b -277	2670
1676	52	1752 { ff. 261-335	2781	1825	421
1677	550	1752 { ff. 336-340	2788	1827	1793
1679	1994	1753	2068	1828	2316
1680	45	1754	1869	1829	2703
1681	2213	1755	2961	1830	2351
1682	2393	1757	823	1831	1079
1683	2478	1758	119	1832	2337
1684	2203	1760	2469	1833	2417
1685	1536	1761 { ff. 1-38	378	1835	1662
1687	2116	1761 { ff. 39-87	374	1836	1246
1689	1160	1762	615	1837 { ff. 1-30	2114
1691	1387	1764	2705	1837 { ff. 31-75	2071
1692	768	1765	2098	1838	2237
1693	1097	1766	1221	1838 { ff. 1-21	1272
1694	1966	1767	950	1840 { ff. 21-48	1273
1695	1061	1768	1970	1840 { ff. 51-90	1178
1698	2195	1769	842	1840 { ff. 91-107	1151
1699	2855	1770	839	1841	902
1701	1313	1771	836	1841 { ff. 1-26	1853
1702	1944	1772	837	1843 { ff. 27-136 ^a	801
1703	145	1773	833	1843 { ff. 136 ^b -260	802
1704	1258	1774		1844	1956

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	1978 { ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	1978 { ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1901	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
1856 { ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	1991 { ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1962	1940	652	1994 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	1994 { ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2392	1945 { centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	1995 { ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	1945 { centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1995 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
1873 { ff. 1-206	2043	1945 { centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	1997 { ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	1945 { margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	1997 { ff. 207-221	2279
1873 { ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	1945 { margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -206 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	1954 { ff. 352-449	2139	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2503	2007 { ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	485	2009	1886
1890	1018	1957	2550	2010	1895
1892	90	1958	1102	2011	673
1893	1021	1960	569	2012	1106
1894	1475	1961	998	2013	1783
1895	288	1962	1805	2014	2344
1896	2108	1963	320	2015	2687
1897	2607	1965 { ff. 1-18	2134	2017	2339
1898	285	1965 { ff. 19-45	2069	2019	2468
1900	1753	1965 { ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2023	2681
1901	2180	1965 { ff. 82-128	2111	2026	2496
1902	1590	1965 { ff. 129-191	2099	2027	132
1903	2065	1965 { ff. 220-246	2934	2028	596
1904	613	1967	2097	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1968	1380	2030	2402
1905 { ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1969	2370	2032	1096
1906	2019	1970	2127	2034	2575
1907	2014	1971	2063	2035	1074
1908	73	1972	2061	2035*	294
1909	1495	1973 { ff. 1-18	1513	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2039	1046
1911	1623	1976 { ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2045	317
1914	170			2049 { (afterwards 3514, now 3535)	1295
1915	539			2052	1070
1916	418				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2053 { ff. 1-70	1334	2136	2470	2228	2287
2053 { ff. 71-76	1840	2137	611	2229	2689
2053 { ff. 77-144	1600	2139	2732	2230	2298
2053 { ff. 144-146	2152	2140 { centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350
2054	807	2140 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111
2055	771	2141 { ff. 1-160	677	2235	919
2056	2394	2141 { ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239
2057	1052	2148 (now 3444)	1730	2238	239
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294
2064 { ff. 1-57 ^a	2302	2155	1839	2244	3028
2064 { ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2356	2159	2621	2245	2347
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 { centre-cols.	1338
2073	1192	2172	1544	2254 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	2173 { ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823
2075	2527	2173 { ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825	2173 { ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985	2173 { ff. 132-149	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 { ff. 1-133	1214
2082	1359	2175	2716	2262 { ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 { ff. 1-69	1545
2086	2038	2184	2241	2266 { ff. 71 ^b -124	1650
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502
2091 { ff. 1-36	2080	2188	2446	2270	2576
2091 { ff. 37-148	2083	2189	2026	2271	643
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027
2093 { ff. 1-174	1572	2191	567	2277	1845
2093 { ff. 175-260	1707	2192	1642	2278	2028
2093 { ff. 263-318	1394	2193	2416	2281	1837
2095 { ff. 1-7	1591	2194	1276	2282	2913
2095 { ff. 8-23	2082	2196	2427	2285 { ff. 1-31	1802
2096	2357	2197	164	2285 { ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708
2101	1665	2200	2750	2293	1416
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168
2103 { ff. 1-54	1880	2203	2029	2298	2658
2103 { ff. 56-83	2609	2204	1985	2299	2407
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795
2108 { ff. 1-43	1297	2209	2039	2301	2420
2108 { ff. 46-123	1421	2210	1165	2302	2711
2108 { ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	1422	2211	2752	2303	2584
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854
2124 { ff. 1-273	1875	2216	2741	2309 { ff. 1-36	2375
2124 { ff. 274-277	579	2217	2754	2309 { ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857	2309 { ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163
2130 { ff. 1-4	1848	2224	590	2316	2912
2130 { ff. 5-272	1863	2225	634	2317	1144
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2319	1037	2397, ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242
2320	1689	2398	1267	2460	964
2321	1349	2399	1456	2461	338
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847
2327	280	2401, ff. 401-752 }	397	2463 { ff. 1-73	2046
2331	752	2402, ff. 1-400 }	397	2463 { ff. 73-82	2522
2332 { ff. 1-276	1868	2403	256	2463 { ff. 83-134	2492
2332 { ff. 277-300	1926	2404	242	2464	1883
2333	2675	2406	2539	2465	1661
2336	1804	2407	269	2467	2633
2337	658	2408	2500	2468	2757
2338	1445	2409	729	2469 { ff. 1-15	572
2339	1779	2410	1987	2469 { ff. 16-103	754
2342	1277	2411	468	2470	1194
2344	1417	2412 { ff. 1-179	61	2471	1309
2345	2384	2412 { ff. 180-499	41	2472	780
2346, ff. 1-27	1703	2413	460	2473	2306
2351	2671	2414	2471	2474	829
2353	1918	2415	692	2475	2714
2354, ff. 1-50	1371	2416	2534	2476	2637
2354 { ff. 1-9	1860	2417	2509	2477, ff. 64-184	2529
2355 { ff. 10-30	2807	2418	2462	2478	1114
2356	1799	2418 { ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b	2117	2479	581
2357	287	2418 { ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b	2265	2480	739
2358	2309	2418 { ff. 145-152	2764	2481	918
2359	2817	2418 { ff. 153-160	2414	2482	1270
2360 { ff. 1-42	2035	2420 { ff. 169-199	2259	2482 { ff. 1-82	1389
2360 { ff. 43-58	1434	2420 { ff. 200-211	2810	2482 { ff. 83-114	1992
2361	885	2420 { ff. 212-264	906	2484 { ff. 131-180	1512
2362	2792	2420 { ff. 265-338	2443	2484 { ff. 181-266	1925
2363	2783	2420 { ff. 339-367	2649	2484 { ff. 399-414	204
2364	2318	2420 { ff. 368-445	995	2485	816
2365	2021	2421	606	2485 { ff. 1-91	1384
2366 { ff. 1-124	2373	2422	81	2485 { ff. 92-157 ^a	1480
2366 { ff. 125-240	2325	2423	2697	2486 { ff. 158-194	907
2367	2311	2424	627	2486 { ff. 195-200	899
2368	2297	2425 and 2426	292	2486 { ff. 336-345	2811
2369	2751	2427	2546	2486 { ff. 346-442	1850
2370	120	2428	465	2487	2138
2371	481	2431	297	2488	1170
2372	1999	2432	177	2490	1269
2373	1991	2433	2486	2491	512
2374	2401	2434	367	2492	1352
2377	2665	2435	199	2493	343
2379	2761	2437	3052	2494	519
2380 { ff. 1-186	162	2438	2472	2496	2456
2380 { ff. 187-207	2672	2439, ff. 12-266	2450	2497 { ff. 1-67	789
2381	1197	2441	2686	2497 { ff. 68-146	1890
2382	2060	2442 { ff. 1-48	834	2498	2438
2383 { ff. 1-126	790	2442 { ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b	508	2500	2196
2383 { ff. 127-370	311	2442 { ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a	594	2501	1472
2383 { ff. 371-413	782	2443	623	2503	2437
2385	21	2444	273	2506 { ff. 1-46	2821
2387	1247	2445	978	2506 { ff. 47-78	2819
2388	1630	2450	731	2507 { ff. 1-110	664
2393	2632	2451	1068	2507 { ff. 111-198	2611
2394 { ff. 1-37	2104	2452 { ff. 1-31	514	2508	2759
2394 { ff. 38-76	2072	2452 { ff. 32-119	700	2509	1720
2395	1684	2453	846	2510	2413
2396	1213	2454	882	2511	2892
2397 { ff. 1-31	1680	2455	1056	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a	1435
2397 { ff. 32-74	1683	2456	2636	2511* { ff. 32 ^b -78 ^a	1217

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
2515 { ff. 1-95	1635	2584	2760	2685	629
2515 { ff. 96-117	2647	2585	585	2690	943
2515 { ff. 118-125	2549	2586	2547	2692	696
2515 { ff. 126-133	2421	2589	3027	2693	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2694	1571
2517	1929	2591	96	2695	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2696	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2697	1233
2527	6	2594	420	2698	2545
2530	400	2596	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	654
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1296
2537 { ff. 1-40	2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
2537 { ff. 41-84	2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
2537 { ff. 85-90	2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
2539 { ff. 1-63	1740	2623	2669	2712	751
2539 { ff. 65-420	660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720 { ff. 1-68	1175
2544	402	2629	831	2720 { ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a	2449
2545	356	2631	983	2722	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2724	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2725 { ff. 1-130	708
2548	528	2634	1770	2725 { ff. 131-199	1715
2549	3003	2635	1969	2726	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2728	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2730	657
2552	967	2639	2801	2731 { ff. 1-99	1173
2553	14	2640	2747	2731 { ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a	2202
2553 { ff. 39-91	1666	2641	2809	2732	775
2553 { ff. 92-95	856	2643	730	2733 { ff. 1-70	2639
2553 { ff. 96-163	2444	2644	2861	2733 { ff. 72-135	2560
2556 { ff. 164-224	2103	2645	1486	2734	2622
2556 { ff. 225-336	2511	2647	295	2735	1157
2556 { ff. 337-402	753	2648	2685	2736	686
2556 { ff. 403-428	169	2649	577	2740, ff. 1-231	2851
2557	896	2650 { ff. 1-249	966	2741	2964
2558	1881	2650 { ff. 250-257	1184	2743	1143
2559	1761	2651	563	2744	1553
2560	2588	2652	800	2745	2762
2561-2563	667	2654	3010	2746	3054
2564	877	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)		2747	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2748	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2749	451
2567	784	2669	2	2750	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2751 { ff. 1-131	1485
2570	665	2671	2465	2751 { ff. 132-268	1537
2571	2412	2676	545	2752	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	2753	656
2573	747	2678 { ff. 1-31	1749	2754 { ff. 1-9	2548
2574	2121	2678 { ff. 32-71	676	2754 { ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a	2567
2576	2396	2678 { ff. 72-128	2118	2754 { ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b	2894
2577	1288	2680	2577	2754 { ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b	2959
2580	522	2681	2663	2754 { ff. 232-254	2896
2582	2652	2682	529	2755	883

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 1-38	1038	2832 { ff. 205-237	1760	2935	337
2760 { ff. 39-131	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2833 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1704	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1408	2946	496
2773 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1979	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185. margin-col., ff. 1-149	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2822	2869	2454		
2787 { ff. 1-23	2491	2870	11		
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905	2966	361
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2967	2666
2788	1116	2884	2728	2968	2170
2791	954	2885	293	2970	2967
2793	2756	2886	2860	2972	2952
2795	1481	2887	2858	2975	427
2796	1215	2888	540	2976	462
2797	1174	2889	2194	2977	2872
2802	2377	2890	2841	2978	464
2803	2612	2891	1933	2979	685
2804	2676	2892	2122	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2805	588	2893	490	2981	2169
2806	2087	2894	47	2982	2041
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	1964	2983	303
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	2292	2984	2128
2809	2024	2898	2887	2985	271
2810	2369	2900	2722	2987	2564
2811	2624	2904	461	2988	98
2812	161	2907	2839	2990	486
2813	740	2908	625	2991	497
2814	2346	2909	2873	2992	405
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2910	564	2993	498
2818	1356	2912	1725	2994	987
2819	2349	2914	2837	2995 { ff. 1-131	478
2822	2876	2925	1943	2995 { ff. 132-180	718
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2926	552	2996	2939
2825	2942	2927	467	3001	2965
2826	1259	2928	693	3002	440
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820	2929			
2828	2608				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
3005 { ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	3078 { ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1589	3146	2192
3005 { ff. 45-79	2941	3078 { ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
3006 { ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	1634	3151	395
3011	1993	3083 { ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	3083 { ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }		3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	3083 { ff. 119-202	1960	3155	1464
3015	2919	3083 { ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
3017 { ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2982	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
3017 { ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
3017 { ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1362	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	3168 { ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
3033 { ff. 113-165	717	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 158 ^b -	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	3106 { 243 ^a		3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 246 ^b -	1648	3173	2979
3038	130	3106 { 283 ^b		3174	501
3039	2945	3106 { margin-col., ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3107	2922	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3108	384	3176 { ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3110	1169	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3112 { and duplicate pressmark	668	3177 { ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	3112* (<i>now</i> 3521)	2833	3178	2904
3050	358	3113	2485	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3113* (<i>now</i> 3520)	2489	3180	469
3051 { ff. 47-186	364	3114*	942	3181	507
3052	452	3115	2771	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3116	697	3182	2968
3054	404	3117	680	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3118	681	3183 { ff. 63-342	756
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3119 { ff. 1-16	1360	3184	2871
3056 { ff. 44-66	871	3119 { ff. 17-376	2924	3185	76
3057 { ff. 1-56	1667	3120	2918	3189	2868
3057 { ff. 57-112	531	3121	2920	3190	48
3057 { ff. 113-206	1719	3122	2921	3191	977
3058 { ff. 1-5	207	3123	2890	3192	50
3058 { ff. 6-19	I	3126	2849	3193	2870
3058 { ff. 20-46	201	3131	703	3201	168
3059	2867	3132	702	3205	483
3060	2880	3133 }	334	3206	662
3061	2845	3134 }		3209	774
3062	489	3135	2261	3210	2729
3065	2943	3136	2263	3212	1378
3069	2971	3137	759	3213	1241
3070	2953	3138	716	3214 (<i>not</i> 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3139	390	3216	430
3072	2866	3140	234	3217	808
3073	2743	3141	1317	3222	2467
3074	804	3142	267	3224	1587
3075	487			3226	1733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1) . . .	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13) . . .	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. J. 1) . . .	381	3363 (olim 8. J. 16) . . .	2158
3230	1651	3302 (olim 10. J. 6) . . .	2490	3364 (olim 8. J. 17) . . .	2165
3231	505	3303 (olim 10. J. 8) . . .	2487	3365	2293
3232	1732	3304 (olim 10. J. 14) . . .	2400	3366 (olim 8. J. 24) . . .	765
3233	2109	3305 (olim 10. J. 12) . . .	2505	3367 (olim 8. J. 28) . . .	744
3234 { ff. 1-12	1621	3306 (olim 11. J. 12) . . .	1082	3368 (olim 13. J. 6) . . .	1326
3234 { ff. 14-171	2191	3307 (olim 11. J. 13) . . .	1083	3369 (olim 13. J. 4) . . .	1325
3235	1954	3308 (olim 14. J. 3) . . .	249	3370 (olim 10. J. 15) . . .	2439
3240, ff. 1-20	2264	3309 (olim 15. J. 7) . . .	184	3371 (olim 13. J. 1) . . .	1460
3241	504	3310 (olim 15. J. 8) . . .	7	3371 (olim 13. J. 8) { ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
3242	363	3311 (olim 17. J. 1) . . .	1078	3372 (olim 13. J. 7) . . .	1458
3243	714	3312 (olim 17. J. 2) . . .	1073	3373 (olim 13. J. 9) . . .	1604
3244	503	3313 (olim 10. J. 10) . . .	2494	3374 (olim 13. J. 10) . . .	1395
3245	2528	3314 (olim 19. J. 8) . . .	1224	3375 (olim 13. J. 29) . . .	1550
3246 and 3247	398	3315 (olim 15. J. 9) . . .	8	3376 (olim 13. J. 30) . . .	1548
3248	2001	3316	2390	3377 (olim 14. J. 15) . . .	2020
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3317 (olim 10. J. 9) . . .	2483	3378 (olim 14. J. 17) . . .	442
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3318 (olim 14. J. 5) . . .	185	3379 (olim 19. J. 4) . . .	1573
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880	3319 (olim 15. J. 4) . . .	417	3380 (olim 19. J. 5) . . .	1211
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866	3320 (olim 15. J. 6) . . .	225	3381 (olim 13. J. 11) . . .	1393
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399	3321 (olim 17. J. 3) . . .	1066	3382 (olim 43. J. 15) . . .	282
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258	3322 { ff. 1-141	323	3383 (olim 19. J. 9) . . .	1110
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142	3322 { ff. 142-159	488	3384 (olim 19. J. 12) . . .	1036
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865	3325 (olim 10. J. 11) . . .	2463	3385 (olim 14. J. 9) . . .	1888
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080	3326 (olim 11. J. 11) . . .	1089	3386 (olim 13. J. 18) . . .	1293
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565	3327 (olim 11. J. 14) . . .	1067	3387 (olim 13. J. 25) . . .	1679
3262	140	3328 (olim 14. J. 10) . . .	351	3388 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-40 . . .	379
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3329 (olim 14. J. 1) . . .	250	3388 (olim 14. J. 14) { ff. 41 ^b -68 . . .	377
3264	143	3330 (olim 14. J. 2) . . .	247	3389 (olim 14. J. 25) . . .	321
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3331 (olim 8. J. 12) . . .	2198	3390 (olim 14. J. 18) . . .	491
3266	144	3332 (olim 8. J. 15) . . .	2190	3391 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-53 . . .	1596
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3333 (olim 8. J. 25) . . .	746	3391 (olim 14. J. 19) { ff. 54-107 . . .	386
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3334 (olim 8. J. 4) . . .	274	3392 (olim 14. J. 20) . . .	387
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3335 (olim 17. J. 10) . . .	251	3393 (olim 14. J. 22) . . .	310
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3336 (olim 7. J. 1) . . .	1198	3394 (olim 14. J. 24) . . .	103
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3337 (olim 14. J. 1) { ff. 1-32 . . .	383	3395 (olim 19. J. 10) . . .	2032
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. J. 13) { ff. 33-43 . . .	1222	3399 (olim 16. J. 13) . . .	706
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	3338 (olim 20. J. 1) { ff. 1-146 . . .	1166	3401	2536
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3338 (olim 20. J. 6) { ff. 147-203 . . .	1179	3402	2969
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	3339 (olim 10. J. 7) . . .	2484	3403	431
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3340 (olim 11. J. 7) . . .	864	3404 { ff. 1-55	2721
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3341 (olim 13. J. 20) . . .	1492	3404 { ff. 56-167	2720
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3342 (olim 13. J. 23) . . .	922	3405	2989
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3343 (olim 13. J. 31) . . .	1632	3406	455
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296	3344 (olim 7. J. 14) . . .	1261	3407	2013
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3345 (olim 8. J. 20) . . .	2166	3411 (olim 16. J. 8) . . .	30
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3346 (olim 13. J. 24) . . .	914	3412 (olim 16. J. 9) . . .	36
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2604	3347 (olim 19. J. 7) . . .	2085	3413 (olim 16. J. 10) . . .	54
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	965	3348 (olim 19. J. 6) . . .	1087	3414 (olim 16. J. 11) . . .	53
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3349 (olim 8. J. 21) . . .	2155	3415 (olim 16. J. 12) . . .	60
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240	3350 (olim 9. J. 4) . . .	1983	3416 (olim 9. J. 11) . . .	2430
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3354	2983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16) . . .	1691
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230	3356 (olim 7. J. 10) . . .	1251	3418 (olim 13. J. 22) . . .	921
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3357 (olim 7. J. 11) . . .	1262	3419 (olim 16. J. 12) . . .	231
3291 (olim 17. J. 11) - 3293	112	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) . . .	1262	3420 (olim 16. J. 15) . . .	92
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) { ff. 172-178 . . .	1265	3421 (olim 19. J. 11) . . .	1335
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) { ff. 1-171 . . .	1265	3423	2538
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3359 (olim 7. J. 19) . . .	1302	3424 (olim 7. J. 22) . . .	1010
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3360 (olim 7. J. 21) . . .	1303	3425 (olim 7. J. 1) { ff. 1-122 . . .	1314
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255	3361 (olim 8. J. 7) . . .	284	3425 (olim 7. J. 20) { ff. 123-196 . . .	1316
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133			3426 (olim 7. J. 3)	1344

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3036	3633	3058	3642 (Bijāpūr 461)	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijāpūr 96)	3070	3643 (Bijāpūr 206) }	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijāpūr 132)	3061	3644 (Bijāpūr 405) }	3075
3627	3021	3636 (Bijāpūr 488)	3060	3645 (Bijāpūr 434)	3074
3628	3004	3637 (Bijāpūr { ff. 1-191	3069	3646 (Bijāpūr 286)	3068
3629 {	3009	448) { ff. 192-214	3072	3647 (Bijāpūr 426)	3065
3630 }	3042	3638 (Bijāpūr 313)	3073	3648 (Bijāpūr 420)	3071
3631	3056	3639 (Bijāpūr 404)	3062	3649 (Bijāpūr 462), ff. 1-29 ^a	3076
3632 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b	3055	3640 (Bijāpūr 407)	3067	3650 (Bijāpūr 490)	
		3641 (Bijāpūr 425)			

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199	8. J. 16 (3363)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864
	ff. 1-140	8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
7. J. 6 (3508) { ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	1519	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
	ff. 153 ^b -189	8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
	ff. 191 ^b -222	8. J. 22 (3472)	766	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251		centre-col. 743		
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262	8. J. 26 (3496) { margin-col.,	1427	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260	ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b		13. J. 2 (3477)	1016
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 4 (3369)	1325
7. J. 15 (3358) { ff. 1-171	1265			13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
	ff. 172-178	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 2 (3269)	281	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 3 (3268)	760	13. J. 8 (3371) { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983		ff. 97 ^b -156 1463
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
7. J. 20 (3425) { ff. 1-122	1314	9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395
	ff. 123-196	9. J. 8 (3499)	2289	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 11 (3416)	2430	13. J. 12 (3461) { ff. 1-75	1396
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	9. J. 12 (3279)	2389		ff. 76-121 1645
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388	13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026			13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
		10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 12 (3305)	2505	13. J. 22 (3418)	921
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 23 (3342)	922
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	10. J. 14 (3304)	2400	13. J. 24 (3346)	914
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074			13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
8. J. 12 (3331)	2108	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	965
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
		15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 3 (3308)	249			19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 4 (1315)	180	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63		
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301) { ff. 1-32	381	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
	ff. 33-60	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338) { ff. 1-146	1166
14. J. 13 (3337) { ff. 1-32	383	16. J. 10 (3413)	54		ff. 147-203 1179
	ff. 33-43	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
14. J. 14 (3388) { ff. 1-40	379	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
	ff. 41 ^b -68	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92		
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	21. J. 3 (3282)	458
14. J. 19 (3391) { ff. 1-53	1596	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 1 (3256)	399
	ff. 54-107	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	23. J. 4 (3258)	142
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066		
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	43. J. 15 (3382)	282
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 6 (3295)	244		
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	1020 (3585)	2998
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	1920 (3586)	3000
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 10 (3335)	251	2148 (3444)	1730
		17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3112* (3521)	2485
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3113* (3520)	942
15. J. 2 (3287)	240			3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
15. J. 3 (3288)	257	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505	3520 (3544)	2765
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506	3521 (3545)	2842
15. J. 5 (3289)	230				

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1481 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3634)	3070	405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	{ ff. 192-214 . . .	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649) ff. 1-29 ^a . . .	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.

D Dakhnî.

H Hindûstânî or Hindî.

P Pushtû.

S Sanskrit.

T Turkish.

b born.

d died.

q quoted.



I.

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS,
ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

ا

- آب (equal in numerical value to با or با=3), 2734.
 اباحت سماع (در) two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādī of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 ابتدای کندهرب سین (حکایت), 1993, first story.
 A ابتصار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
 ابدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
 A ابدال التّسبة (alternate proportion), 2261.
 ابدالیه (رساله) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
 آبدیما, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
 ابراهیم شاه ادهم (داستان) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 ابرو دریا (مناظره) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr (d after A.H. 1074), 2940.
 ابطی, explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
 ابلیس نامه, 2673.
 ابن فضل الله, chronogram for A.H. 1029, 2898, 9.
 ابواب الجنان (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Ḳazwīn (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 2213.
 ابواب اللغات (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.
 = ملک بوم الدین (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
 D ابو شحمه (قصه), in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
 A (رساله) ابو عبد الله اندلسی, on metres, 2112, 2.
 A ایبات سیبویه, commentary on, by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
 ابیات شعرا (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
 by (کتاب شرح) ایبات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
 (نسخه شرح) ایبات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., B. 12.
 ایباتیکه بطریق رعات و تهنیت نامجات بزرگان و عزیزان نوشته by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 S اینکھت (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.

- آتشبازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
 (نسخه) آتشبازی بابت سید حسین, 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
 2826; 2827; تاریخ گبران or دساتیر = (قصه) آتش درستان; commentary on the same, q 2826.
 آتشکده by Luṭf 'Alibeg Isfahānī (A.H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1494; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
 (رساله) اتفائیة مذهبیة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
 اتمام یافت, chronogram for A.H. 973, 1446; 1877.
 A سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the cosmography of Ḳazwīn (d A.H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
 آثار الوزرا by Saif-al-din Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī (A.H. 883), 621.
 آثار نسرین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 (در) اثبات کشف, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) اثبات واجب by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
 A اثبات واجب by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
 A اجوبة المسائل التجارية by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
 (نسخه) اجوبة خمسة عربية by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
 اجوبة و اسوله by Muḥibb-allāh Ṣadrpūri of the Cīstī order (d A.H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
 S هرنس پران = اچرج پرب or اچارچ پرب, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khātimah.

نسب نامه راجهای میسور= احوال راجهای میسور و نگر

أ by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsi (d A. H. 460), q 2667.

احزاب (confederates against Muḥammad). 724 and 725, 14.

احسن التواريخ by Ḥasan, the grandson of Amir Sulṭān Rūmlū (A. H. 985), q 536.

احسن القصص by Mu'in-almiskin (d A. H. 907), q 605.

احقر فقیر واجد (دبیاچه) by Muḥammad Wājīd, 2998, fol. 49^a sq.

احکام اشکال (astrological tables), 2954.

احکام الاعوام by 'Alā almunajjim al-Bukhārī (about A. H. 695), q 2270.

احکام بیت المال (رساله در), regulations for the treasury, 2735.

احکام دنیا, explained, 2615.

احمد آباد خاک سرکبج, chronogram for A. H. 980, 724-726, 701.

آخرت (در احوال (بیان) or), 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

احوال انبیا (در تبیین) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2813.

احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of the صحیح, d A. H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.

احوال بهار و مرهنة و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربه احمدشاه ابدالی 527, 12 x 13.

احوال پادشاهان بجاپور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده 527, 16.

احوال پونه (کیفیت دانستن), 527, 6.

احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر (کیفیت), 527, 7.

احوال جواهر نامه= (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-khān of the Ak-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs in 488.

احوال حیدر علی خان (A. H. 1199), 517.

احوال خجسته مال ایام شاهزادگی (ذکر) Shāhjahān's life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.

احوال خود بیان میکند, autobiographical sketch in mathnawi-baits by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ, 714, margin, 8.

فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.

احوال راجه سولابور و راجه سریرنگ بتن 527, 18.

احوال رگهناها راو (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بجاپور q 151.

احوال سلاطین بجاپور که مشهور بعادلشاه است 527, 17.

احوال شهر اکبر آباد by Manik Cand, q 731.

اذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزن, حالات شیخ علی حزن or محمد علی حزن, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست titles given to a fragment of the first tabakāh of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی 527, 10.

کتاب or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.

احوال قلعه گوالیار (to A. H. 1194), 499.

تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر= احوال کشمیر mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

احوال گروه صوفیه (رساله در), 1890, 1.

احوال محاصل شش صوبه دکن (originally computed A. H. 1079), 2837.

احوال ملک کرک (A. H. 1187), 532.

گفتار اندر منافع اعفاء حیوانات = احوال منافع حیوانات by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

ناگپور (or rather اخبار) احوال, chief title given to the Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 1812-1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.

احوال نامه بصران نظام الملك بهادر آصفجاه 527, 8.

احوال نامه حیدر نائک (short biography of Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 527, 1.

احوال نامه کرنول که جد همت خان بهادر افغان تسخیر 527, 3.

احوال نامه نظام الملك بهادر آصفجاه 527, 2.

احوال نواب برهان الملك و غیره 527, 14.

(ذکر بعضی) احوال و اقوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین و أصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Naqshbandi order in general and Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

A (or علوم الدّین) *by* Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.

احیای کمال. one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

اخبار الاصفیا another title of the اصفیا, see below.

اخبار الاخیار = ذکر الاولیا *by* 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.

اخبار الاصفیا (sometimes styled اصفیا) *by* 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.

by تاریخ برامکه or تاریخ برمک = (کتاب) اخبار برمکیان *by* Diyā-al-dīn or Diyāi Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.

اخبار حسینیه در اخبار مدینه (Persian translation of Samhūdī's Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفی, A. H. 893), 719.

اخبار سندهیه, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.

اخبار سید مختار (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.

اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.

اختلاج از قول حکیمان (کتاب), 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a margin. *kaṣidah* by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.

اختیارات *by* Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا **A**, 667, fol. 73^b sq.

اختیارات بدیعی *by* 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called Hājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2293; 3050; *first* maḳālah only, 2294; *second* maḳālah only, 2295, 8; q 2328.

اختیارات ساعات, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.

اختیارات شاهنامه, perhaps = انتخاب شاهنامه, *by* Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), 882.

اختیارات قاسمی *by* Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (d after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first* maḳālah only, 2323; 2324, 1.

اختیارات قمری, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.

آخر شد, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.

اخفا (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

(رساله در علم) اخلاق *by* Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first* treatise.

by لوامع الاشراق فی مکارم الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی IND. OFF. II.

aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.

اخلاق جهانگیری *by* Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khā-kānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.

اخلاق, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.

اخلاق حکیمی *by* Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

اخلاق حمیده (نظم در), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.

اخلاق رسول, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.

(or المحسنین) اخلاق محسنی *by* Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.

اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.

اخلاق ناصری *by* Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same *by* 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.

اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق, probably *by* Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

H اخلاق هند (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled معرق القلوب), q 1983.

شرح القلوب (probably identical with the شرح القلوب or شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا *by* Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

اخوان الصفا و خلان الوفا, q 2225.

آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك = آداب الحرب والشجاعة *by* Muḥammad bin Manṣūr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sultān Ḥtamish of Dihli), 2767.

آداب السالکین *by* Darwish Kāsim Audhī Dihlawī, q 654, 221.

آداب المریدین *by* Diyā-al-dīn 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.

آداب الحرب و كفاية الملوك, see above under آداب الحرب والشجاعة.

آداب عالمگیری *by* Abū-alfath Kābīlkhan, collected *by* Ṣādiq Muṭṭalibī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.

دستور فائض النور = (در) آداب لباس *by* 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

(انتخاب شایسته خانی) آداب و شرائط بادشاهان, 2210, fol. 50^b sq.

اداء الفضلا *by* Kāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dihlawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.

ادعية (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.

حصار اکمل = (رساله در) ادعية و اعمال و خواص اسماء, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jīlānī (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.

(در بیان) ادغامات, 1765, 3.

ادویه خضاب, 2192, fol. 210.

ادهياتم راماین q 1964.

آذر و سمندر by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.

اذکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Ilâhâbâdi of the Cîshti order, q 651, 34^e.

إراءة الذائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق by 'Ali bin Ahmad (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.

ارادت (becoming the murîd of a Pir), 653, 5.

اربع اذاجيل مقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannâ bin al-kass Yûsuf al-Ya'kûbi, 2713; another translation, 2714.

A اربعة متناسبة مستوية (direct proportion), 2261.

اربع (مناظره) اربع (or اربعة) عناصر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b.

رسالة = (الرسالة) الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والسبعين by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

اربعين خدابی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A (كتاب) الاربعين في اصول الدين by Fakhr-al-din Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.

اردای ویراف نامه نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.

اردای ویراف نامه نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartusht bin Bahrâm bin Pazhdû (A.D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.

A الارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Shiftagi of Shirâz, q 724-726, 207.

(رسالة) ارشاد السالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.

انشاء هرکن wrong title given to the ارشاد الطالبيين in 2076.

T ارشاد المريدين الى المراتد, Turkish translation of the مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد, by Kâsim bin Maḥmûd of Karâ Hîşâr (under Murâd II), q 1804.

(explication of the عقائد) ارشاد المسلمين by Burhân-almiskin (A.H. 914), 2568.

A ارشاد الظاهر by Fakhr-al-din Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

q 2276. (كتاب) ارشاد جابر مغربي

H ارشاد حضور بر نور شاه عالم پادشاه غازي (Hindûstânî mathnawi-baits) by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (d A.H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a.

A ارشاد والتطير by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.

از خواب برخاستن (ذكر) 3058, 7.

رسالة چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین در تعریف or فی صفة العقل or در چنان عشق بر عقل or در علم و عشق or عشق و عقل, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1150.

از فیض شاه chronogram for A.H. 1204, 2366.

از قتل شه عادل chronogram for A.H. 940 (or, if *az* is counted) 948, 724-726, 261.

از قصائد اثنا عشرية هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم chronogram for A.H. 1187, 532.

از قول حضرت امام حسین ققال (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123-140.

از منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم (in verse), 1762, 13.

A ازهدی (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

a mathnawi by 'Âbid (A.H. 1064), 2588.

A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-al-din alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), q 2558.

A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

هداية الرمي or هدایة الرامي or اساس الوافی = اساس الرمي by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawi (under Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh of Bangâlah), 2768; 2769.

(در بیان) اسمی چهارده معصوم الخ 2569, ff. 87^a-90.

A الاسباب والعلامات by Najib-al-din Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Ali Samarkandî (d A.H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

استاد البشر chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451, end.

استاد للبشر chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2397.

(evolution of the square root). استخراج جذر و مجذور 2261.

(evolution in general), 2261. استخراج ضلع اول مضاعفات

اصطراب, see استرلاب.

A استطالة الفهم by Abû 'Uthmân Ḥafîẓ, q 2210.

(در) استعلام درجة حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست 2295, 3.

(taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.

استفسار شبه المتأدبين با دابه by Zain-al-'âbidin Birâdar Divân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.

استقامة الشريعة بطريق الحقيقة by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gîsûdarâz (A.H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.

رسالة سلطان محمد = استقامة الشريعة على منهج الحقيقة by Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Ridwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

اسرار الاوليا by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishâk, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

اسرار الصلوة (رسالة) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.

اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A اسرار التقط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التقطه and الاسرار التقط, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

D اسرار طمر by Wali-allāh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.

H اسرار محبت by سيمى و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.

اسرار مكتوم by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

اسرار نامه by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 x 733.

ترجمة دهرم = اسرار نهان شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

اصطربلا, see اصطربلا.

A اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.

اسكندرنامة (or سكندرنامة) by Nizāmi of Ganja, *first part* (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامه سكندري or اقبالنامه سكندري, rarely شرفنامه سكندري, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; *second part*, mostly styled here شرفنامه or شرفنامه سكندري, and اقبالنامه سكندري, rarely خردنامه سكندري, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسكندرنامة in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.

اسكندرنامة or خردنامه اسكندري, incorrect titles given to the آئينة اسكندري, by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

اسكندرنامة بحري (or سكندرنامة بحري), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.

اسكندرنامة برى (or سكندرنامة برى), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.

اسكندرنامة = تيمورنامه (respectively تيمورنامه or ظفرنامه هاتفي or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيمورى by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

S چهره مهانم = اسكندره پوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامدة (كتاب في), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

A الاسماء الحسنی by Nūr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 x 1019 x 1064.

اسماء المشايخ الكرام by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.

اسمار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gīsūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.

A اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.

آسمان و زمين by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

آسمان هشتم = فلك البروج by Rūḥ-alamīn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4^a.

شاهنشاه = شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل شاهنشاه by Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غير صرف, 2985, 4^b.

اسناد فاتحة بازگونة, 1762, 20.

خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيدة برده (ترجمة قصيدة شريفة), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

A اسنى الفاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوبة (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

A الاشارات والتنبهات by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), second part, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 x 1064 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتیه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.

A الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā

- Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتقاق, its Ṣūfī meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (کتاب) by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن یمن, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), chiefly the مقطعات, 1231.
- اشعار سنائی = الحقائق في الحدائق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهري by Ṣuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان (ترجمه), 1184.
- اشعار متفرقة (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.
- اشعار منتخبة (selection from the selections of Ṣā'ib's diwān), 1620.
- حاشیة لمعات or کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = اشعة اللمعات by Jāmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the مشکوة المصابيح) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشعة اللوائح by 'Abd-al-malik ibn 'Abd-alghafūr al-anṣārī, q 1372.
- A اشكال البلاد = صور الاقاليم by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl al-balkhī (d A.H. 322), q 707.
- شور و غوغا = آشوب, 1274.
- آشوب نامہ by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع (سبعة) or هفت سیاره or هفت آشوب = آشوب نامہ by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- آشوب نامہ هندوستان by Bihishti (A.H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اصطربال (رسالة) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- مختصر در صنعت اسطربال = (رسالة) اسطربال (استربال) probably by Khidrshāh Efendī, 2256, 1.
- (کتاب) or رسالة = (رساله در معرفت) اسطربال (استربال) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اصطربال (لباب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.
- خانمة فرهنگ = title given to the first 100 of the اصطلاحات (بر کنایات و استعارات) جهانگیری 2493.
- اصطلاحات (تحقیق) by Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رسالة) by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیة (کتاب) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیة (رساله در) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متصوفین, 1907.
- اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadī Ranj (about A.H. 1221), 2975.
- (کتاب ذکر) اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله, title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A اصوات (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اصول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- (منتخب کتاب) اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.
- اصول التغمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- اصول حکمت نظری (در), on speculative philosophy, i.e. the second maḳālah of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- اصول دانیال (کتاب), q 2276.
- اصول ریاضی (در), on mathematics, i.e. the third maḳālah of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- دانشنامه علائی = اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیة or کتاب العلائی or حکمت علائی, first three sections, by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2218.
- اضافه (relation), 2261.
- A الاصداد (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- اطباء (مناظره) by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التوارخ by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- ترجمه منتخب جوگ or تحفة مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار by Ṣūfi Sharif Ḳubjahāni, q 1972.

- اظهار اسرار فاطموتہ by Zain-al-'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- (در بیان) اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, a tract on chronology, 2628, b.
- اعتذار (کتاب) by Abûbakr Dâ'ûd of Isfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادنامه = عقائد جامی by Jâmî (d. A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- (or رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت) 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم الحرب (about A. H. 1119) by Kâmrâj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه, explained 2428; 2430.
- اعلام التقی by Shihâb-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- اعلام الهدی = رساله امام الهدی (رساله) q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلامیہ = کشف العیوب or مرآة العیوب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- اعوذ بالله الخ, explained 2691.
- تذکرہ نصیر الدین طوسی = (رساله) آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsî (d. A. H. 672), 1807.
- الغانی (کتاب) by Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashî of Isfahân (d. A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- اغراض السیاسة by Ṣahîr-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Kâtib of Samarkand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- اغراض الطب by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- (رساله) آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-al-din Sijzi (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2353.
- طرز (the cosmographical introduction to the الاخبار) by Najm-al-din Aḥmad Fadl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbegkhân Isfahânî (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- افتتاح (the rare introduction to the طفرنامه) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî (commenced A. H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-72^b; 187-189.
- افسانه = حکایت‌های گذشته, 1274.
- افسانت الغرائب by Mullâ Tayammunî Rûmî, 799.
- (رساله) افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.
- اقبال شاهجهان by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- (or اسکندرنامه اسکندری (سکندری) given as special title to the first part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the second part in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamad-khân (A. H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامه شیخ نظامی, occasional title given to the second part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- امضاء الوفا (or اقتناء الوفا, incorrectly styled اقتفاء الوفا) by Samhûdî (A. H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رساله) اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsî (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- اقطاب (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsî (d. A. H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allâhkhân bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafi'-al-din of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- (تعریف) اکبرآباد و غیره by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (completed A. H. 1004 and continued to A. H. 1010), 235-263; first book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2 x 3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئین اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اکبرنامه معتمدخان, another title given to the جهانگیری in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A. H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A. H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- (فصل در بیان) الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.
- الخلاصة فی التحو = الفیة by Ibn Mâlik (d. A. H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- الفیة و شلفیة by Abûbakr Azraqî of Harât (d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- القابنامه قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kâzîm 'Alî Munshi (under Ḥaidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore), 2133.

names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.

A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

S علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند = (alaṅkāra) النكار, 2011, bâb III.

ذكر خانان الوس, taken from the الوس of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرة الاتراك (كتاب).

الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.

الهامة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.

الهى نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūz-jang Amānī (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

النصائح by Ma'sūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.

رسالة اعلام الهدى = (رسالة) امام الهدى sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

الاز قول حضرت امام حسين فقال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

A رسالة قشيرية = (رسالة) امام قشيري by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

آمد ابیات دکهنی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.

آمدنامہ (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.

P آمدنامۀ افغانی, 2451.

نسخۀ ترکی = آمدن نامه ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

امراض (تعاريف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

(رساله در) امراض بعضی دوا (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.

(كتاب در بيان) امراض پيمش های اقسام و ادویات آن explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

S امرتکند (amrtakunḡa), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

امشاسفندنامہ, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.

A امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the الوفا or اقتناء الوفا, by Samhūdi (A. H. 886), q 720.

A ایمان آوردم بخدائی = آمَنْتُ بالله commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

امواج خوبی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.

آموختن, Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary, 2446.

(حکایت) امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.

امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب, chronogram for A. H. 918, 724-726, 676.

(قصیده در مدح) امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

(میر داد) (or داد) امیر داد, chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16. (رسالة) امیرتہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

(حکایت) آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن بسر خود را گشت by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.

(در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است, by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.

D (قصۀ) انار رانی, 2803, 4.

(در) انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.

قول للحکما = انتخاب تأریخ للحکما by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-al-din bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiḡ bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.

انتخاب حذیفه حکیم سنائی by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 925.

انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.

انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.

(1) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.

انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.

انتخاب رعات میر محمد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

(1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Ma'sūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختیارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.

انتخاب شایسته خانی, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥāji Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.

انتخاب کلیات خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب کلیات واضح, selections from the works of Mubārak-allāh Wāḡiḡ Irādatkhān (d A. H. 1128), 1674.

انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḡal-al-din Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1791.

- منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the لباب
of Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- انتخاب معنوی = انتخاب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086.
- انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.
- انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.
- منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the انتخاب منتخب تواريخ
of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh
al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-
alshakūr (A. H. 1084), 123.
- انتخاب نسخته عشقیه, 206, fol. 57^b.
- انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faiz-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri
Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.
- انجام این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the
first book of the اکبرنامه in 241.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم, rhymed epilogue
on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- A (or الانذار) (كتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of
Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- انساب افغانه, (رساله), q 579.
- كتاب الانساب = (كتاب در بیان) انساب طالبین
translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah
Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid
'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol.
5^a sq.; see also انساب.
- A انسان الكامل في معرفة الوافر by 'Aziz bin Muḥam-
mad alnasafī albukhārī (d A. H. 661), q 1806.
- انسیه = (رساله) انسیه by Bahā-al-din Naksh-
band (d A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uth-
mān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1;
1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107;
(2) an anonymous one on Ṣūfī topics, 2127, second
Inshā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises
on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.
- انشا by Najm-al-din Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as
Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A. H. 886), 2042; 2043;
q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1;
(2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.
- رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشاء ابو الفضل
collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad
(about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928;
2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علامی, 271.
- انشاء معین الرمجي, wrong designation of the انشاء آصفی
(A. H. 873), 2041.
- رقعات or رقعات حسین = انشاء امان الله حسینی
(the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni

- (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934;
3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خانزادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H.
725), 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī,
called Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān),
1535, 4.
- رقعات برهمن or رقات چندر بهان = انشاء برهمن
or منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by
Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H.
1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047;
q 1574; 2120, 13.
- انشاء بیدل = رقات بیدل or منشآت بیدل by 'Abd-
al-kādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of
the same, 2117; q 1676.
- A انشاء تاج المجامع by Alḥmad bin Tāj aldairal-
mālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, 1.
- انشاء تیمنی by Tayammuni of Isfahān, 2141.
- دیوان or منشآت جامی = انشاء جامی or رقات جامی
by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389;
q 2120, 5.
- انشاء چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن by Candarbhan
Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or
1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.
- انشاء خانزادخان = رقات خانزادخان (the larger collec-
tion) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān
Firūzjang Amāni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077;
q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله حسینی
above.
- انشاء القوانين = جامع القوانين by Khalifah Shāh Mu-
hammad of Kānnūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104;
2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract
from it, 2118, 5.
- انشاء دیوان (كتاب) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān
(about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.
- انشاء رامچند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-
shāh), 2946, II^a.
- انشاء زرخش, collected by Muḥammad Diyāi Haqqāni
(A. H. 1130), 2114.
- انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by
Shāh Ṭāhir alḥusaini al-Dakhanī (A. H. 938), 2056.
- انشاء شاه طاهر الحسيني (a larger collection of letters)
by the same, q 2056.
- انشاء (من) (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد اسد
1923, 27.
- انشاء طرب الصبّان, collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad
(A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا
the refined prose-writings of Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad
(d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-
1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللطيف شهرستانی, 2998, ff. 103^b-
144^a.

- تأريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاهيه q 455, 4.
 انشاء عيار دانش collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 انشاء غياث الدين بن همام Ghīyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din, called Khwāndamir (d A. H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
 انشاء فيض بخش Shir 'Ali, called Shir Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.
 انشاء فياض = لطيفه فياض by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A. H. 1004), collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
 انشاء مجموع العوائد Rām Nārāyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
 انشاء مطلوب Mubārak Farshi, 2134; 2948, 1.
 ترسل = انشاء معين الترمجي or ترسلي by Mu'in-al-zamajī al-asfizārī alharawī (A. H. 873), 2041.
 رقصات انشاء منير or رقصات منير = انشاء منير or ننگارستان منير by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
 انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نوباه of the same in 2079.
 انشاء ميرم ميه Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
 انشاء نامہ by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad of Kāshān (d A. H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
 انشاء نعمت (نعمتی) by Nī'mat-allāh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
 انشاء هرکرن Harkarn bin Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī (A. H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941.
 انشاء هرکرن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
 انشاء همدانی (perhaps by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din Hamādānī, d A. H. 786), q 2148, 4.
 انشاء يوسفی Yūsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
 انصاف سوداگر (حکایت), 1993, fol. 26^b.
 رساله قدسيه or رساله القدسيه التقشبيديه = انفاس قدسيه by مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or رساله منصوبه by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
 انفعال (passion), 2261.
 انك درين H (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulām Nabī (A. H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروري = (در مدح or رساله) انكبانو or نصيحت و بند or در نصيحت (ملك) انكبانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of

- Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
 ابر سرور = آنندگهن H 1725.
 A (better الانوار) (كتاب) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
 انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 انوار الزمّل by Ḥānī Shīrwānī (before A. H. 1182), 2267.
 A الأنوار الشافعية, glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
 ديوان على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول ابني طالب, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
 انوار العيون by 'Abd-alquddūs (or alquddūs) of Gangū (d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 انوار المجالس sayings of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imām, q 653, col. 325, first line.
 انوار المشارق by Tuḡhā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same. 1763, 18.
 انوار حکمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.
 A انوار خلاصة الحساب by 'Iṣmat-allāh (A. H. 1086), q 2251.
 انوار سهيلي by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
 A (كتاب) الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaqlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
 انورنامه mathnawī by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadī (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
 (در معرفت) انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع ايشان, 1762, 28.
 انواع خطها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21^e.
 انيس التائبين by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
 مقامات خواجه نقشبند = انيس الطالبين و وعده السالكين by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d A. H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
 انيس العابدین by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
 انيس العارفين (1) by Mu'in-al-din 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d A. H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2^a, end.
 اخلاق انيس العارفين, Turkish translation of the محسنی by 'Azmi (A. H. 974). q 2188.

- انيس العشاق or انيس العاشقين by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.
- انيس الغربا by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.
- انيس المريدين و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1778.
- انيس المؤمنین by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Wali, 2606.
- انيس الواعظین by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- اوتاد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, muḥaddimāh.
- اوراد (Sūfic breviaries), 653, 13.
- الاوراد by Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.
- اوراد الاوقات by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- الاوراد العصريّة, commentary on, q 2642, 11.
- اوراد چشتیّه by 'Abd-rahmān 'Cishti (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.
- اورنگزيب عالمگير (در نعت) by Ja'far Zatalli of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- اوزان (رساله) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- الاوزان, (کتاب) on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.
- اوزان مجموعه (extract from the مجموعه of Nūr-al-din Nasafi, &c.), 2792, VI.
- اوزان مشقال و درهم و دينار و غيره (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.
- اوصاف الاشراف by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.
- اوصاف حمده بنارس و گنگ درای شریف ghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.
- اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.
- اول دیوان عرفی شیرازی, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.
- آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.
- آه امتیازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.
- آه سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.
- آه شهید میر عبد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1104.
- آه علی بعالم معنی رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.
- دبباجه معیار الادراک or جوش بلبل = آهنگ بلبل, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- آیه التور (Sūrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.
- ابجاز الحکمة (رساله), ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- ایرنامه by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- الایضاح, q 2564.
- ایضاح التعبير, q 2276.
- ایمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.
- ایمان (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.
- ایمان محمودی (life of Shāh Madār, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmūd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- ائمه کلام (containing two sections, the Māturidiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 724-726, 1420.
- ذکر ائمه معصومین, 2985, 3.
- آین (situation), 2261.
- آیها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.
- آئین اکبری (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اکبرنامه) by Abū-alfadl bin Muḥarak (d A. H. 1011), 264-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.
- تأریخ عالمنامه = آئین عالمنامه or تأریخ عالمنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhan bin Raushan-al-daulah Bhakhārīkhan Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- خردنامه = اسکندرنامه (incorrectly styled آئینه اسکندری) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- آئینه حکمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-razzāq (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- آئینه خیال one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- آئینه راز by Muḥarak-allāh Wādīh Irādatkhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawī.
- (مناظره) آئینه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

ب

- برودت = ب (cold) in 2325.
- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- باب آغاز (طرز الاخبار), 122, 2.
- باب المدا, 1765, 3.
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در) باب یختن نان و بلا و قلبه و غيره, recipes from the کتبات خزان نعمت, 2792, VII.

T بابرنامه = واقعات بابری, the original C'aghatāi version (A. H. 899-936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215-218; 2989.

باب زکی نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628^a.

باب زلزله شیراز (در) by Mirzā Kūcāk of Shirāz (about A. H. 1228), 706, fol. 53^a sq.

باب نهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض المیوه, 2802, 6.

باد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. H. 1064, 2504.

S باراهی سنکھتا, i. e. Brhatsamhitā, Persian translation of, 1997.

(رساله) ناری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.

بازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muhibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī Marghulānī (d A. H. 989), 2793; (2-4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126^a-132; 2979, 1 x 2.

باری هوش افزا by Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi, q 2975.

باغ (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.

باع (صفت) by Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a.

باغ ارم = بهروز و بهرام by Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331; (2) a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا (A. H. 1244), 3034.

باغ ارم, chronogram for A. H. 1244, 3034.

باغ بحر آباد by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109^a.

باغ جهان آرای by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 108^a.

باغ فتح بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 105^b.

باغ فیض بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 106^b.

باغ گل معنی, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

باغ نسیم by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108^b.

باغ و بهار, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2849.

A بانث سعاد (قصیده) by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644-2646.

باء (قوت), a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.

دباجه شاهنامه = دباجه (بایسنغری) (A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.

بختانه by Muḥammad Šūfi and Ḥasanbeg Khākī (A. H. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-allāh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.

برافراخت (equal in numerical value to سزایخت) or سزایخت غیب or سزایخت تشنگی or سزایخت عدم = 1484), 2734.

A بحار الأنوار (1) by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A بحار الحقیقة by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

بحر الاسرار (قصص), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار by Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali (to A. H. 1050), 575.

A بحر الانساب (1) by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Rāzī or Taḥṭānī, d A. H. 766); q *ibid.*; see کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.

بحر الانساب (on the Ahl-i-Bait) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.

بحر التصوف, a commentary on the رسالة سوانح of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 517), by Nizām-al-dīn alfarūḳī althānisari (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1924, 12.

تفسیر (not تفسیر) بحر الحقائق = بحر الحقائق والمعانی **A** (بحر الدقائق) by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

بحر الحیاء, Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṛta-kunḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwāliyār, 2002.

بحر الخارق, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 654.

بحر الدرر by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A. H. 907), q 2854.

بحر السعادة by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, called Ḥājī Tāj-aldīn (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640.

بحر الفارسة (commentary on Ḥāfiẓ) by 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, q 1271.

بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل by Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. H. 1091), first ḳism only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.

بحر القلوب by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

بحر المعانی (on Šūfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (A. H. 824-825), 1867; 1868; 1869, I; q 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 22^b.

بحر التجات, Persian translation of the کاسی کهند or Kāsi-Khaṇḍa, by Ānandghana Khwash (d after A. H. 1209), 1959; q 2926.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Alī Mihri (under Shāh Sultān Ḥusain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atikī Shirwānī, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyārsingh (or Ikhtiyārghana) Sunbahriyālī (under Farrukhsiyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hāfiẓ' diwān, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūni, q ib.

بحر موج by Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Zāwuli of Dihli (d A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

(رسالة) بحضرت قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخيار خواجة حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

بخت بیدار (anonymous mathnawī), 1771, 4.

(مناظره) بخت و عقل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.

بُخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the حُبّ دنیا in 2213, fol. 37^b.

بدء الامالی by Sirāj-al-din 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.

بدائع by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 6.

بدائع الافکار فی صنائع الاشعار by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2930.

بدائع الانشا = بدائع یوسفی by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشا (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the لیلاتونی) by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشا, wrong title given to the بدائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین (نسخة), 2354, fol. 248^a.

البراءة والصید (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

بیکبر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to برافراخت or ظلمت عدم or شدة تشنگی or سراپرده غیب 1484), 2734.

براهمین قاطع, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahrami (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.

البردة (قصيدة) by Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būsirī (d A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtū paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV.

برسنگه چتر H (life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gisūdās, Persian translation of, by Rāe Shiwh Parshād (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرخ بخش جان.

(كتاب) البرق الشامي A by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

برون کن از شریعت حرف علت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.

کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the برهان الکفاية of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakrī, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مآثر by 'Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بساط الغنائم by Lachmi Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.

بساط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلاطین by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بوستان by Sa'di, see بوستان.

بوستان العارفين = بوستان ابو اللیث A by Abū-allāth Samarkandī (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بوستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

(رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

بشن پوران S (Vishṇu Purāṇa), Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

بصائر یمنی A (تفسیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجة بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Naqshbandi order in general and Bahā-al-din Naqshband, d A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- 729, 2^a. (ذكر) بعضی از بلاد متفرقة.
 729, 2^d. (ذكر) بعضی از عجائب انهار.
 729, 2^c. (ذكر) بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها.
 729, 2^b. (ذكر) بعضی از عجائب جزائر.
 2525, 3. میزان فارسی = بعضی فانوزات فارسی.
 714. بعضی فواعد علم بکسر margin, 19.
 714. margin, 25, fol. 415^b. بعضی قول حکما.
 2626. لطائف = (الجزء الاول) بعضی لطائف شاهی.
 by 'Imād-aldin Mahmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000). q 724-726, 233.
 by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faql-Allah, 1372. (کلمات فی بیان) بعضی معانی اللوائی.
 chronogram for A. H. 1027, 2065. عهد شاه نور الدین جهانگیر.
 1994, 30. (در بیان) نقلی ساکن سالکوب.
 (the 'new place') نقعة جدید امام زاده سید امیر احمد in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
 the fourth diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 718). 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391. نقعة نقیمه.
 by 'Izzat-Allah (or 'Ināyat-Allah) Bangālī (A. H. 1134). 828; 829. نقعة کل بکاولی = نکاولی.
 Persian translation of the *Sinhasanadvātripati* (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārāmāl or Bhārūmāl bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H. 1019). 1988, q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam or Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062). 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Ki-shandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir). 1989; (4) six other versions of the same. q 1988; 1991; parts of one of these various translations in 1993. سنگهاسن تنسی = نقعة بکرماجیت S.
 729, 2^e. (ذكر) نداد مغرب زمین.
 Turkish translation of the *کتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم* T. q 534. ترجمان بلاغت = بلاغت نامه.
 by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627). 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733. بلبل نامه.
 chronogram for A. H. 985. 724-726, 733. بلمس زمان رفته.
 724-726, 1069. (districts). بلوکات.
 by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195). 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2812. نقعة تازه = بلويد نامه.
 by Muḥammad Taqi Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2. (تعريف) دنارس و دردی گنگ.
 2803, 5. (نقعة) بندکان علی D.
 by Sa'di of Shirāz (A. H. 655). 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts

- from and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version. q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another, q 724-726, 1344.
 by Mir Muḥammad Taki alja'fari alhusaini, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A. H. 1155-1169). 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026. بومش رشیدی = بوستان خیال.
 714, margin, 20. (رسالة) بو علی سبنا در امراض بعضی دوا.
 (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh). 2977. رسالة رنگها = (رسالة) بوتلمون.
 by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670. بادشاهنامه = بهادرشاهنامه.
 by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A. H. 1051), 1558, 6. (تعريف) بهار.
 chronogram for A. H. 1155, 2124. بهار آمد و آمد شکوفه دولت.
 by 'Ināyat-Allah Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061). 806-817; 3060; q 818; 1120, 8; preface to the same by Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060; glossary to the same, 2525, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 818. بهار دانش.
 by Jāmi (A. H. 892). 1383-1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same. q 1383. روضة الاخبار و تحفة الابرار = بهارستان.
 (anonymous history of Kashmir to A. H. 1023). 509. بهارستان شاهی.
 by Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (first edition, A. H. 1065; second edition, A. H. 1074). 2090-2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120, 12; 2940; preface to the same by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054). 2090-2092; q 2078. بهار سخن.
 by Tekcand Bahār (A. H. 1162). q 2515. بهار عجم.
 by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990). q 724-726, 896. بهار و خزان.
 by 'Abd-alkādir Bidlīl (d A. H. 1133). 2946, IIb. بهارزد.
 Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975. بهاکوت بران S.
 a medical work, glossary of Hindi terms occurring in it. 2956, 2. بهاو برکاس S x H.
 (1) by Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍim of Hamadān. q 724-726, 1026; (2) by Nūr-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī (about A. H. 660). q 1799; 1803. بهجة الاسرار A.
 by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A. H. 1130). 729. بهجة العالم.

- هفت بهرامگور (قصه), another title given to Nizami's هفت بهرامگور (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.
- هفت بهرامگور و باذوی حسن. 849-851.
- هفت بهرام = باغ ارم by Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A.H. 918). 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- هفتم بهرام by Amin (before A.H. 1147), 1697.
- H بهرته (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.
- هشت و دوزخ (مقدمه). 714, margin, 8.
- S بهگون گیتا. Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.
- H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.
- بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.
- بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.
- بیاض (دیباچه) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- بیاض, anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), q 1676.
- بیاض خوشمروئی (anonymous), 2784.
- بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده. extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1751.
- بیان (علم). part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- بیان رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) بیان by 'Ubaid Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 721-726, 1254.
- بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khālī Bahādurkhān of the Āk-koynlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- بیان (or احوال). 163 and 164, fasl 21.
- بیان احقا. 1765, 3.
- بیان ادعایات. ib.
- بیان ادکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34.
- بیان اسامی چهارده معصوم. 2569, ff. 87-90.
- بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک. a tract on chronology, 2628b.
- بیان التعمیر. q 2276.
- بیان التزیل. a kind of commentary on the کتاب التزیل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 661), 1806.
- بیان الف و لام تعریف. 1765, 3.
- A بیان الموجدات (الباب الثاني في). Arabic fragment, 1094, fly-leaves.
- (کتاب در) بیان امراض بجمیع اقسام و ادویات آن. explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- بیان انساب طالبین. translated from the Arabic انساب by Khwājah Mīr bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amīr Sayyid 'Alī-alhusainī, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see انساب.
- بیان انواع خطها. 714, margin, 21.
- بیان ايمان. 714, margin, 8.
- (کلمات فی) بیان بعضی معانی اللوائج by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت. 1994, 30.
- (رساله در) بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, first tract, 580.
- (باب نهم در) بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الامیر, 2802, 6.
- بیان تنوین. 1765, 3.
- بیان توبه. 714, margin, 8.
- بیان تمراندازی و کمانداری. 1771, 6.
- (رساله در) بیان ثبوت الحقیق و غیره. 1925, 3.
- بیان حالات منازل کادل از بلده شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Alī (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- (در) بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت. 1994, 16.
- بیان حقیقت روح. (در) بیان mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- (کلمه چند در) بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان. 1762, 26.
- بیان خان جهان هجو by Ja'far Za'alī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3051, fol. 21^a.
- (در) بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصفداران. 2985, 6f.
- (در) بیان دفع گل چشم. in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- (فصل در) بیان ذکر صبح و شام. 1924, 24.
- (در) بیان راجه اتم. 1994, 14.
- (در) بیان راجه اندرمن. 1994, 24 x 25.
- (در) بیان راجه اوده دندک نام. 1994, 23.
- (در) بیان راجه بردهمان. 1994, 36.
- (در) بیان راجه بهکراج وائی نرمت. 1994, 26.
- (در) بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند or) وائی بردوان. 1994, 38.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین بهت پور. 1994, 21.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا. 1994, 22.
- (در) بیان راجه سدمرو وائی ملک کامروپ. 1994, 17.
- (در) بیان راجه سکهندی. 1994, 37.
- (در) بیان راجه سنکرام شور. 1994, 5.
- (در) بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرب دیو وائی ادبسه (اوربسه or اودیسه), 1994, 28.
- (در) بیان راجه نرسنگ وائی اوده. 1994, 27.
- (فصل در) بیان ساکن. 1765, 3.

- رسالة شجرة بزرگان (قصیده در) by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi (d A.H. 1200), 655.
- رساله or رساله سیوم = (در) بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 2770, 2. (قصیده در) بیان قواعد تیراندازی
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان قواعد وقف
- A بیان اهل العیان by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- سر اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سر الاسرار or سر الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان مخارج حروف
- 714, margin, 8. (در) بیان مذاهب
- رساله فنائیه = (رساله در) بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Sharif-al-din بیان مراتب موجودات در موجودیت 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 2699.
- 2678, fourth fly- (در) بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات leaf in the beginning.
- 1927, fol. 48^b sq. (در) بیان نفی و اثبات
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (رساله در) بیان نیتها (d A.H. 822), q 1855.
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ. (رساله در) بیان واحدیت 1925, 1.
- by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Khwājah 'Ākibat (بیان واقع Mahmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A.H. 1199), 566.
- by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi (مثنوی) بیان واقع Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- by Kāsim-i-Anwār or (بیان واقعه امیر تیمور گورگان Kāsimi (d A.H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq.
- A (کتاب) بیان البرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- 1927, fol. 38^b. (در) بیان وضو عام و خاص
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان های
- by Nizām-al-din alfārūki althānisari (رساله حقیقه در) بیان هفت بطن وجود (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- by Jāmi (شرح) بیت امیر خسرو (d A.H. 898), 1357, 19.
- by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (نسخه شرح) بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- 714, margin, fol. 164^b sq. (رساله در شرح) بیت مولوی روم
- by Jāmi (شرح) بیتین مثنوی مولوی (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

S Vijaganita) by Phāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nādir (A.H. 1044), 2001.

527, 5. (کیفیت) بیجاپور

by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (رساله) بیخ چینی (d about A.H. 1000), 2313.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = (کتاب or رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

(initiation into a Ṣūfī order), 653, 5. بیعت

ب

با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.

H باتیلی (a wide-mouthed caldron), 2775.

بادشاه بهشت از نیکی, chronogram for A.H. 1118, 3054, fol. 45^a.

بادشاه شعرا بود اهلی, chronogram for A.H. 942, 724-726, 213.

بادشاه کامران یکعبه مرد, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 405.

(1) by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārith (A.H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهنامه = (2) شاهجهاننامه or شاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) بهادرشاهنامه = (4) wrong title given to the تأریخ عمل صالح or شاهجهانی in 336.

by Ānandghana Khwāsh (حکایت) بادشاه و کاه فروش (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6.

by the same, 2905, 1. (قصه) بادشاه هارون و عین القضاة

by the same, 2905, 5. (حکایت) بادشاه هندوستان و عابد

Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010. (کتاب) پارچاتک S

(Persian dialect), explained, 2138. پارسی

(before A.H. پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضی علی 1198), 2811, 1.

(مختصرات نسخه چند در باب) بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه, recipes from the کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره, 2792, VII.

H رت بدم = بدمات, Hindī original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

- پدمواتی و منومر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.
 پدم و رتن = پدوانه = (قصه) پدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.
 S پروده چندرودی ناته (Prabodha Candrodāya), Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i. e. Kṛṣṇa-dāsa Miśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhāk'ha version of the same, q 1995.
 پرورنی و نورنی (قصه) پرورنی و نورنی by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.
 پلاو (or پلانو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پنجاب = تحفه پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
 پنج بازنامه, 2979.
 منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رقصات ظهوری = پنج رقصه ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
 پنجگانه (داستانهای) پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 پنج گنج = (1) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) = خمسة نظامی by Nizāmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.
 تصريف من علم الصرف = پنج گنج في علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 پنج مهله (رساله) پنج مهله by Badī-aldīn, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
 پنج نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 S پنجکروشی (Pančakrośī), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.
 پند (رساله در), 2999.
 نصیحت نامه or نصیحت or پندنامه = پند خواجه نظام by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.
 پندنامه, see the preceding item; (1) = پند خواجه نظام; (2) by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a; (4) = کتاب کریمه ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
 پندنامه, incorrect title given to the مناجات of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.
 پندنامه حیدری, 1770, 2.
 پندنامه لقمان حکیم بفزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

- مد بند لقمان حکیم = پندنامه لقمان حکیم or وصیت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.
 S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اهل هند, 2011, bāb I.
 اسرار نهان شرح or ترجمه دهرم شاستر = (ترجمه) بوتهی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldīn 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
 راگ دربن = (رساله ترجمه) بوتهی راگ دربن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتومل, by Faḳīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
 H بوتهی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.
 S پورانارته برکاس (برکاش) شاستر (Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra) by Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas (A. D. 1784), Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.
 H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.
 پولاو (or پلانو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پونه (کیفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.
 پهلوان نامه by Mu'ayyid-aldīn al-Nasafī of Samarḳand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.
 (حکایت) بیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
 (ذکر) پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
 (قصه) بزم مصری و حضرت موسی by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.
 پیمرو جوان, mathnawi by Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār (a contemporary of Waḥshi Bāfīkī), q 724-726, 1002.
 پیس (equal in numerical value to ساهو = 72), 724-726, 954.
 پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār, q 724-726, 1002.

ت

- ت = ترکی in 1091.
 تاج المصادر, see التاج.
 قصص and تاریخ انبیا (styled incorrectly تاج القصص) by Ibn Naṣr al-bukhārī, 591; 592.
 تاج المآثر (history of Dihlī, A. H. 587-614) by Ḥasan (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) al-nizāmi al-nishāpūrī, 209; 210.
 تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dair al-mālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
 تاج المدائح by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
 تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī, nicknamed Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.
 تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol. 122^a.
 تاریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (قصيدة) by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ همايوني = تأريخ Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarir), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
 تأريخ ابو الفاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر A (in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^h.
 تأريخات همايون = تذكرة الواقعات or جواهر شاهي (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faḍl Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهي.
 تأريخ احمدشاهي by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhān (A. H. 1196), 423.
 تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين حالات شيخ على حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) and تأريخ ارادتخان by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-'Ālamgiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawī dynasty and the reign of Shāh Isma'īl I, 536.
 H تأريخ آشام, Hindūstānī translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardestānī, otherwise styled Mir Jumlaḥ's تأريخ فتحته عبرته (عبرته) = عجيبة غريبه (A. H. 1073), by Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī, q 341.
 A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 A تأريخ اصفهاني by Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ شيرشاهي = تأريخ افغاني, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اكبرشاهي (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindūstānī translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 A تأريخ الحكماء by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardī, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Ṣūfī Ṣan'ān bin Mirzā Bābā (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفی by Aḥmad Tatawī and Āṣafkhān (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 724-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.
 A تأريخ امام بخاری, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ or تأريخ امام يافعي = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
 تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets before the Islām only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr al-bukhārī's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly (قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينة سكندري, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ برمك or كتاب اخبار برمكيان = تأريخ برمكه by Dīyā al-din (or Dīyāi) Parani (under Firūzshah, A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ برمكه, see تأريخ برمكه above.
 روضة لاولى الالباب في معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناكتي by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din Būti (or Būti) Shāh Lūdiyānī 'alawī ḡadiri (A. H. 1264), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except ب and پ, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ تركي (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات بادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 تأريخ تيموري شرفي (كتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد, elegy on Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالی (Sulṭān Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh Saljūki's era), 2730.
 تأريخ جهانگشای (1) by 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭāmalik bin Bahā-al-din Muḥammad al-Juwainī (A. H. 658), 170; (2) = تأريخ نادری by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
 تأريخ جهانگشای تيموري, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگيري or جهانگيرنامه = تأريخ جهانگيري نامه or توزك جهانگيري, the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311.

- تأريخ جهانگیری by Muṭribi alaṣamm of Samarkand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.
- تأريخ چغتائی by Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.
- P **تأريخ رحمتخانی** (Pushtū with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- تأريخ حسینی (biography of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūni, 165.
- تأريخ حقّی by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.
- A **تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی** (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.
- تأريخ خانبهانی و مخزن الافغانی, the fuller redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction **مجلس آرای**, **تأريخ مجلس آرای**, and **مخزن افغانی**.
- تأريخ خداداد (to A. H. 1200), 521.
- تأريخ مبارکشاهی (wrongly styled **تأريخ خوارزمشاهی**) by Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.
- تأريخ خوافی خان or منتخب لباب = **تأريخ خوافی خان** by Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alikhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.
- تأريخ دلگشا by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- تأريخ شمشيرخانی = **تأريخ دلگشای شمشيرخانی** or **لباب** or خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- تأريخ راجهای هند, an abridgement of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمي and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
- تأريخ رشیدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^b; q ib., 1557.
- تأريخ روضة الصفا فی شرف الانبياء, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwānd's روضة الصفا, 1762, 29.
- تأريخ روضة منورة مغفور میان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 746, fol. 173^a.

- تأريخ فیض (probably identical with the **تأريخ روهه** by Shiw Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.
- تأريخ سکندری (Alexander's era), 2730.
- تأريخ قطبشاه = **تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه** (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تأريخ سند by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Sayyid Ṣafā'i alḥusaini alzandī albhakarī Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.
- تأريخ شاکرخانی (history of Muḥammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.
- تأريخ شاهجهانی = **عمل صالح** (incorrectly **شاهجهاننامه**) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.
- تأريخ شامرخ by Nūr-al-din Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfīz-i-Abrū (to A. H. 816), 171.
- تأريخ شاه شجاعی by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.
- تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Wahīd of Kāzwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.
- تأريخ شهادت فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbaksh Ashūb (A. H. 1196), 422.
- تأريخ شیرشاهی (1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindūstānī translation of the same تحفة اکبرشاهی (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) **تأريخ نامه شیرشاه** or **تأريخ نامۀ شیرشاه**, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- تأريخ طبری (1) A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled **تأريخ نامۀ بزرگ**) by Bal'amī (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār (A. H. 613), 568.
- تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی by Iskandar Munshī (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.
- تأريخ عالمشاهی = **تأريخ عالمشاهی** or **تأريخ عالمشاهی** or **تأريخ عالمشاهی** by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

عالمگیر نامہ or تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ = (1) تَارِیخ عالمگیری

by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḳī Mustā'idd-khān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.

عالمشاهی above, تَارِیخ عالمشاهی, see تَارِیخ عالمنامه.

by 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alqāsim al-Masīhī of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

by Nūr-allāh ibn Kāḍī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad alḥusaini alqādiri (A. H. 1077), 450-453; q 455, 4.

by Shams-al-dīn of Kāshān, q 724-726, 946.

title given to a work on the Nakshbandi order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī (A. H. 947), 636.

(i. e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.

(history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

Persian translation of the Arabic by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تَارِیخ شهادت فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه, history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

or نورس نامہ or تَارِیخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تَارِیخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

(1) by Dīyā-al-dīn (or Dīyāi) Barāni (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf's تواریخ فیروزشاه (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

(probably identical with the تَارِیخ فیض بخش by Shi'w Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

(Coptic era), 2730.

تَارِیخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تَارِیخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.

حديقة wrong title of the تَارِیخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم by Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alshā'idi (to A. H. 1050), 464.

تَذَكْرَة wrong title of the تَارِیخ کامگارخان حسینی by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تَارِیخ کتخدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

(1) by Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = تَارِیخ گبران commentary on the same, q 2826.

by Hamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Qazwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

(1) by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihriṇḍi (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تَارِیخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

(styled incorrectly) جامع التواریخ = تَارِیخ مبارک غازانی by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تَارِیخ هند و سند و کشمیر), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834.

رساله محمد شاه نامہ = تَارِیخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

مجامع الاخبار = تَارِیخ محمد شریف وقوعی by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wukū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.

by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تَارِیخ مشایخ صوفیه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

تَارِیخ مصر A by Kuṭb-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

تأريخ مظفرى by Muḥammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (commenced A. H. 1202), q 423.

كتاب المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم = تأريخ معجم by Fadl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwīnī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.

تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (A. H. 1196), 2835.

قصه موسويّ or قصّة حضرت موسى = تأريخ موسوي رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or كتاب موسى نامه by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

احوال كشمير = تأريخ مولوي توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسيني الموسوي, extracts from, 728, 1 x 3.

فاتح العلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushkīn Kalam (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

تأريخ جهانگشاي = تأريخ نادري by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.

تأريخ نامه بزرگ, another title of Bal'ami's Persian version of the تأريخ طبري (A. H. 352) in 10.

تأريخ نسب نامه احمد شاه دراني by Ḥusain al-din Ḥusainī or 'Īshtī (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

طبقات اكبرشاهي or طبقات اكبرى = تأريخ نظامي by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (to A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaḳah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامه = تأريخ نورس نامه فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

عرائس بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sultān), 2733.

تأريخ و فوائد آن (تعريف) (treatise on chronology) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.

تأريخ وقائع ابو الغاري سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-al-din 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.

تأريخ هجري (Muḥammadan era), 2730.

تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idrīs bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisī, the seventh book (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

تأريخ همايون by Bāyazīd (commenced A. H. 999), 223.

تأريخ همايونشاهي, the revised edition of Jauhar's جواهر شاهي or تذكرة الواقعات or تأريخات همايون (commenced A. H. 995), by Ilāhdād Faiḍī Sirhindī (d after A. H. 1010), 222.

تأريخ ابراهيمي = تأريخ همايوني by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarīr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.

تأريخ, an incorrect title of Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409.

منهاج الدين والملك or منهاج الدين = تأريخ هند و سند or فتح نامه or چمننامه by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.

تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashid-al-din Tabīb's تأريخ مبارك or جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 3004.

تأريخ or تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي = تأريخ يافعي A (to A. H. 750) by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.

H تال (musical time and measure), 2975.

A (قصيدة) التائية by 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣri (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932.

تأريخ بشارت by Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (A. H. 1118), 3056.

تأريخ بشارت, chronogram for A. H. 1118, ib.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب) التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.

منشآت ظهري or رعات ظهري or پنج رعه = تبسم شهدا by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

تأريخ تبصرة العوام في معرفة مفاصل الانام by Murtaḍā, known as 'Ālam-alhudā (about A. H. 653), 2540.

تأريخ انبيا (در) تبیین احوال انبيا by Abū Ṭālīb alishfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.

تأريخ مجموعة خاني في المعاني (a sequel to his own مجموعة خاني, before A. H. 1000), 2574.

تأريخ مجربات اكبرى = تجربات محمد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.

تأريخ تجرد مزيان a set of ascetics in Bukhārā, q 724-726, 533.

تجرّد نفس (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1903.

تجرید (a special kind of), i. e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.

تجرید A, i. e. تجرید القواعد = تجرید العقائد or تجرید by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.

تجرید A (کتاب) التجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح by Abū-alḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.

تجلو البصيرة سحرة المرجان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.

تجلیات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

تجنیسات = تہ باب by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

تجوید (رساله) = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Kurān), 2802, 9.

تجوید قراءت (the correct reading and reciting of the Kurān), treatises on, 2702-2705.

عبارت, designation of the additional interpretation (حاشیه), in 2581.

تحریر اقلیدس A by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.

تحریر القواعد المنطقية فی شرح الرسالة الشمسية = شرح القواعد المنطقية فی شرح الرسالة الشمسية by Kutb-al-din Rāzi Tahtānī (d A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.

تحریر عالی کرد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.

تحمیل الحقی A by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

تحفة الادوار (1) sayings of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by 'Aziz-al-din Ṣūfi, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jāmālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.

تحفة الاحباب (on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, etc.) by 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl alḥusaini (d A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḥṣad III.

تحفة الاحرار by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.

تحفة الالباب A, q 729.

تحفة الانوار = تحفة انوار by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

تحفة الحبیب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

تحفة الحکایات = هفتگانه by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.

تحفة السعادة = فرھنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

رسالة تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست = تحفة السلاطین نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء (و بند و بست) or ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.

تحفة السلطانية, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.

تحفة الشباب by Shams-al-din Faḥr 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

تحفة الصغر the first diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.

تحفة الصلوات by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz alkāshifi (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.

تحفة العجايب, Persian adaptation of the second part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the اخبار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by 'Alī Tāhīrī or Tā'irī (A. H. 928), 716.

تحفة العراقيين by Khākānī (d A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 724-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.

عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات = تحفة الغرائب, Persian translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.

تحفة الفصحا by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

تحفة القادرية by Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad Muslimī (d A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7^a sq.

تحفة الملوك (1) A by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-al-din Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.

(رساله) تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.

تحفة المؤمنين by Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī of Tanakābun (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 2328-2335; q 2365.

تحفة نصائح = تحفة النصائح by Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.

رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (1) = تحفة الوزراء (و بند و بست), see above; (2) by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

تحفة الهند by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir). 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.

تحفة الهند (لغت), 2442.

تحفة سليمان, chronogram for A.H. 1079, 2336, end.

تحفة سليمان by Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Ṭāhrān (A.H. 1079), 2336, 2.

تحفة شعرا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.

تحفة أكبرشاهی by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī (soon after A.H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تاریخ افغانی or شیرشاهی, 219.

تحفة انوار, see تحفة الانوار above.

تحفة اورنگیہ by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhārī (A.H. 1049), 2629, 6.

تحفة پنجاب نامہ = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdha Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

تحفة بلوندنامه = تحفة تازه by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

تحفة خانی by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A.H. 902), 2303.

تحفة سامی by Sām Mirzā (A.H. 957), 665; 666.

تحفة شاهجهانی by Sudhārī La'l (to A.H. 1076), 337.

تحفة شاهی by Kūṭb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.

تحفة شد از برای طالبان, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.

ترجمہ منتخب جوگ or اطوار در حل اسرار = تحفة مجلس by Ṣūfī Sharif Kūbjahānī, q 1972.

تحفة محمدی by Muḥammad Naṣir (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2365; q 2369.

تحفة النصائح, see تحفة النصائح above.

تحقیقات by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

تحفة در کلیات (تحقیقات ادویهای مفردة), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

تحفة افغانان (رساله), an extract from 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تاریخ افغانی or شیرشاهی, 580, second tract.

تحفة افغانان (در بیان), 580, first tract.

تحقیق الاصطلاحات by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.

تحقیق حدوث و قدوم کلام مجید by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.

تحفة (رساله) تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.

تحفة (رساله فی) تحقیق کلمة توحید A (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

تحقیق گردش آفتاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.

ترجمہ رساله النفس = (در) تحقیق ماهیت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic كتاب = رساله النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2149.

الدرة الفاخرة = (رساله فی) تحقیق مذهب الصوفیة or رسالة دَر فَاحِشَة by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

تهلیئة ملا جلال = (رساله در) تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

تحقیق موضوع العلم A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.

رسالة فی = (رساله وجیزه در) تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

تخت مرصع (تعریف), mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.

تحفة (رساله) تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.

تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, explained, 2428; 2430.

(1) amplification of the بُردَة by 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.

تدبیر حبالی و مولود (در), 2295, 4.

التذکرة (در حکمت) A by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تذکرة آصفی = تذکرة آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.

تذکرة الابرار P by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī (A.H. 1021), q 2450.

تذکرة الاخيار = تذکرة الاحياء = تذکرة الانقیاء by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

تذکرة شیخ محمد علی حزن = تذکرة الاحوال or حالات شیخ علی حزن, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تذکرة الانقیاء, see تذکرة الانقیاء above.

تذکرة الامرا by Kīwal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A.H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.

تذکرة الاولیا by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 18 × 331; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 × 40 × 47 × 88 × 424 × 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

تذكرة الائمة by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taqi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bâlâghât country) by Husain 'Alikhân Kirmâni (A. H. 1215), q 522.

تأريخ كامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا تأريخ جهانگيري by Muhammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرة العاشفين by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.

تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.

(or كتآب) تذكرة الملك (الملوك) by Rafî'aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûraldin Taufîk Shirâzi (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.

تذكرة الملوك (تأريخ هند styled incorrectly by Yahyâkhân (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تذكرة الوافعات (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهى.

تذكرة الهى = خزينة گنج by 'Imâdaldin Maḥmûd al-Hamadânî, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhî (who went to Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.

تذكرة بمنظير by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.

خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقى كاشى by Taqîaldin Kâshî, an abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khâtimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.

تذكرة حضرت مخدومى نوراً by Khwâjah Nûrâ, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.

مجمع الثقات = تذكرة خان آرزو by Sirâjaldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

مجموعة or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج by Sirâjaldin Husainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

كلمات الشعرا = تذكرة سرخوش by Muhammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

تذكرة سرور by Muhammadkhân Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.

تذكرة سلطانان كنج و مكرن (Bâlûcî poems by Mullâ Hâjî), 3003.

تذكرة شعراى معاصرين by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد على حزين حالات شيخ على حزين or احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

رساله در خواص الحيوان = تذكرة صيدته by the same (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

تذكرة نصرابادى = تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى by Muhammad Tâhir Nasrâbâdî or Nasirâbâdî (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.

تذكرة على حسيني گرديزى (A. H. 1165), 698-700.

لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى by Muhammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

مجموعة نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allâh Kâdiri Kâsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

تذكرة ندرت by 'Ali Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.

تذكرة نرمل by 'Abd-alazzâk ibn 'Abd-alnabi (A. H. 1232), 469.

تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى, see above.

رساله آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسى by Nasiraldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (d A. H. 672), 1807.

تذهيب الدلائل by Fakhraldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ترانة وصال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sistân (d probably A. H. 429), q 902.

تذكرة = ترجمان بلاغت T Turkish translation of Faḍl-allâh al-Husainî's آثار ملوك المعجم, q 534.

ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.

شرح خطبة = (خلاصة) التترجمان فى تأويل خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

ترجمة لغات قرآنى or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharîfaldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfîz, q 2699.

ترجمة آداب المريدین by Muhammad Husainî Gisûdarâz (A. H. 813), 1863.

ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1184.

ترجمة الاحاديث, 2999, fol. 5^b sq.

Shi'ah commentary on the Kur'ân by 'Ali bin Hasan al-zawwârî (A. H. 946), 2691.

ترجمة العقائد by Muhammad bin Murtadâ, called Muhsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faîd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

(1) older translation of Abû 'Ali al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work *بعد الفرج* by Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muhammad 'Aufi, under Nâsir-aldin Kubbâcâh of Sind, A. H. 607-625), 737; 738.

Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bâb of Majd-aldin Firûz-âbâdî Shîrâzî's Arabic dictionary *المحيط* by 'Abd-alrahmân bin Hasan (d A. H. 1028), 2397.

Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhri's *مسالك الممالك*, 707.

Persian translation of the Brhatsamhitâ of Varâhamihira by Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî, i.e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afif (under Firûzshâh), 1997.

Persian translation of the Pârî-jâtaka, on Indian music, by Rûshan Dâmir (under 'Âlamgir), 2009; 2010.

اسرار نهان شرع هندی or ترجمة دهرم شاستر = ترجمة بوتهى (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Ali Rasâ'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

راگ درين (رساله) ترجمة بوتهى راگ درين, Persian translation of the Sanskrit *مانکنوهل* by Fakîr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

Persian paraphrase of Shams-aldin Muhammad Shahrzûrî's Arabic *الحكما* by Makṣûd 'Ali of Tabriz (A. H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.

Persian translation of Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsî's Arabic version by Khair-allâhkhan bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260.

Persian poetical version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's *تكملة* by 'Abdî (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. *خلاصة* below.

(translation of the Sanskrit *Yogavâsishṭha*), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabîb-allâh (under the auspices of Dârâ Shukûh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Şûfi Sharîf Kubbahânî, q 1972.

ترجمة حديثات نبوى, 2631, 2.

Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazari's Arabic *حصن حصين* (A. H. 791) by Abûbakr bin Muhammad Bihârûjî (A. H. 910), 2641.

ترجمة حكايات الصالحين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the *روضة الترياحين*, see below).

Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic *خلاصة الحساب*, 2251.

Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's *تكملة*, 643, comp. *تكملة* above.

ترجمة بوتهى, see *ترجمة دهرم شاستر*.

ترجمة ديب يعنى قسم, translated from the Sanskrit by 'Ali Ibrâhimkhân (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

Persian translation of Vâlmiki's *Râmâyana* (1) by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ânaudghana Khwash (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kâyath bin Sri Râm (A. H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.

Persian translation of his own *رسالة النفس* or *كتاب المعاد* = *در تحقيق ماهيت نفس* = *ترجمة رسالة النفس* by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.

رسالة بوتلمون = ترجمة رسالة رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

(جامع الحكايات wrongly styled *روضة الترياحين*), Persian translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's Arabic (or *روض*) *روضة نزهة العيون* or *حكايات الصالحين* *نزهة العيون* and *تحفة القلوب* *لخواص في حكايات الصالحين* by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahânî (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishaq al-Muṭṭalibî's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A. H. 620 or 612), 135.

رسالة ينبوع الحيو = ترجمة سيزده فصل ادريس by Afîl-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

Persian translation of the Purânârtha Prakāśa Shâstra by Zûrâwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

ترجمة شاطبي (در علم قراءت), anonymous Persian commentary on Abû-alkâsim Ru'ainî Shâtîbî's (d A. H. 590) Arabic work *الشاطبية*, 2702, II.

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *صحيفة الكاملة* by Muḥammad Şâlih bin Muḥammad Bâkîr of Qazwin, 2597.

Persian translation of Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî's (d A. H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف* (1) by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Zâhir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Najib-aldin 'Ali of Shîrâz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونكار روم = ترجمه فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتح (فتوحات), Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-al-din al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) (A. H. 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795).
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- فتحنامه, anonymous Persian paraphrase of the قصيدة البردة, with Persian explanation, 2650; 2651.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون, Persian abridged translation of Hâjî Khalifa's bibliographical lexicon by Karim-al-din Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's Arabic كچكول or كچكول by Aḥmad alshahidi al'âmili (under 'Abdallâh Kuṭbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه کلام الله by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه کنز فقه حنفی = ترجمه کنز الدقائق, Persian translation of Hâfiz-al-din alnasafî's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدقائق by Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), 2575-2579; q 2612.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه رساله در عورت = ترجمه کون شاستر of the Koka-gâstra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- فتحنامه, شرح کیدانی = ترجمه کیدانی Kaidânî's نغمات, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه گنج نامه A by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Sûfi of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه کلام الله, see above.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه لمعات انوار, Persian commentary on Fakhr-al-din 'Irâkî's انوار by Ni'mat-allâh Wali (d. A. H. 834), 2912.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudûrî allagh-dâdî's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدوری or مختصر القدوری (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alkâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه مدارج الکمال, Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الکمال by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshi (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- فتحنامه نکات ارسطو در علم = ترجمه مقاله ارسطاطاليس مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, 1921, 1.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of Shahrastâni's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل by Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Isfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- فتحنامه اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت or اطوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت by Şûfi Sharif Kujjahânî, q 1972.
- فتحنامه, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmud bin Ṣadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allâh's Arabic وقایع, 2592.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه منظومه چهل حدیث by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' Arabic منهاج العابدین by Yûsuf Budh of Īrîc (d. A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- فتحنامه, Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfadl's preface, entitled by Akbar, 990, 1928-1944; 2918-2921; (2) by Faîdî (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allatîf Naḥḥbkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه نامهای امراض بفارسی و هندی, 2364, first part.
- فتحنامه (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1^b.
- فتحنامه, مرتبوعات = ترجمیات by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه افضل کاشی by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshi (d. A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه ساقینامه آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.
- فتحنامه, ترجمه ساقی نامه by Wahshi Bâfîkî (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 3.
- فتحنامه, انشاء معین الزمعی = ترسلی or ترسل by Mu'in-alzamajî alasfîzârî alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
- فتحنامه, الترصیع (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- فتحنامه, ترغیب الصلوة, q 2608.
- فتحنامه, مرغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- فتحنامه, آمدن نامه ترکی = (نسخه) ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.
- فتحنامه, ترکیب التسبة (compound proportion), 2261.
- فتحنامه, ترکیب برس, 714, margin, fol. 293^a.
- فتحنامه, ترکیب جوب جینی, 2318, fol. 1^a.

- ترکیب سیاهی و روشنائی, 714, margin, 21f.
 ترکیب کیمیا, 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون شیرہ, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق کبیر, treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریہ or) = تزوکیات تیمور (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
 تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alrahmân Jinnî, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
 تسخیر فیل مست, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر کواکب, 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسمیط ناصر خسرو, q 903.
 (رسالہ در) تشریح by 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 A تشریح الافلاک by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منصوری = تشریح بالتصویر by Maṣṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳîh Ilyâs (under Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 (در) تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام, 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رسالہ غزالی = (خلاصہ) تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
 تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faïdân, bin Muḥammad Kâzîm alnâjafî (A. H. 1122), 1106.
 تصحیح مثنوی, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1106.
 تصرفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 التصريف = الصرف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصرف السید الشریف by Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.
 A صرف العزى = تصريف العزى by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d A. H. 655), q 2431.
 پنج گنج فی علم الصرف = تصرف من علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 (مجموعہ) تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Mir Saif-al-din Âkhund (A. H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
 تصنیف امین احمد رازی, chronogram for A. H. 1002, 724.
 (رسالہ) تصنیف غلام محمدخان Ghulâm Muḥammad-khân (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
 A (رسالہ مرموزہ فی) التصوف, 1922, 21.
 A (رسالہ کلمہ) التصوف by Shihâb-al-din almaḳbûl, ib., 5.
 (رسالہ در) تصوف, in verse, by Muḥammad Kâdirî (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 تصوف (علم), 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳâlâh.
 (در اصطلاحات اهل) تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1156), 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت, chronogram for A. H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under 'Âlamgir), q 2339.
 (کامل) التعبير by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.
 (در علم) تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
 (1) in mathnawî-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 (1) تعبیرنامہ سلطانی by Isma'îl bin Nizâm-almulk (A. H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التوادر by Tuġhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 A (کتاب) التعرّف by Abûbakr Kalâbâdî albukhârî (d A. H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رسالہ) تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعریف اکبر آباد و غیرہ by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 728, 3. تأریخ میر ابراهیم, extract from the تعریف امصار, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 (essay in prose and verse) by 'Udûtrâi, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 تعریف, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.
 تعریف برج, short mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taḳî Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعریف بهار, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kûlî Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعریف تاریخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by Hâfiz-i-Âbrû (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
 تعریف تخت مرصع, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^l.
 تعریف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawî by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعریف حتم, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف خاص و عام, mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3^k.

- by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
- (مثنوی در) تعريف دولتخانه نواب امير الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.
- تعريف شاهجهان, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در) تعريف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^g.
- (در) تعريف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- در عقل و or رساله چهارم = تعريف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or fourth, از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين و در علم و عشق, prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- تعريف عيد وزن, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^o.
- تعريف قصر, short mathnawi by the same, 1603, 3^h.
- تعريف قليان تنباکو, 1767, 9.
- (1) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.
- (در) تعريف کشمير, the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- (در) تعريف کشمير دلپذير, the larger poem on Kashmir by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- (در) تعريف کوه کشمير by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
- تعريف لاهجان by the same; q ib.
- تعريف متھرا by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.
- تعريف مسجد, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^g.
- by (مثنوی در) تعريف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.
- (در) تعريف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- تعزية (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, fasl 2.
- تعليم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353.
- تعويذ (amulet), 2804, 1.
- تغلق نامه by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391.
- لفظی که میانہ ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف, 1091.
- (subtraction), 2261.

- (divided proportion), فصل التَّسْبِیة = تفريق التَّسْبِیة, 2261.
- (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), تفريق کاربخشیان عظام, 415, 7.
- (on several verses of the Ḳurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'il al-Samar-kāndi (d. A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.
- تفسير ابو الليث سمرقندی by Abū-allaith Samar-kāndi (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.
- شرح ثمره بطلمیوس = تفسير الثمرة في احكام النجوم or شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- تفسير التَّزَاهِدِي, q 2565; 2598; 2679.
- تفسير القرآن الكريم من اوله الى آخره بالعبارۃ الفارسیة by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 1.
- تفسير امام or مفاتيح الغيب = (1) التفسير الكبير رازی by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A. H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) جامع البيان في تأويل = (2) by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabarī (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- تفسير امام کلی, q 2679.
- تفسير آیات احکام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.
- بحر = (تفسير بحر الدقائق) (not) تفسير بحر الدقائق بحر = (تفسير بحر الدقائق والمعاني) by Najm-al-din Dāya of Rai (d. A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.
- تفسير بستی, q 2679.
- تفسير بسيط by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- تفسير بماتر يمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- تفسير تأويلات by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- تفسير تذكرة الانبياء والامم (anonymous), 599.
- تفسير تعلی, q 724-726, 740.
- تفسير جامع, identical either with Ṭabarī's (see above) or with Ṭabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) جامع الجوامع, 2711.
- تفسير حدائق الحقائق في كشف اسرار الدقائق by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- تفسير حسیني = مواهب علیہ by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- تفسير حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Sullami (d. A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

- by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), an abridgement of his own *منهج الصادقين في الزلم* *منهج الصادقين*, first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A تفسير الزامدى, see تفسير الزامدى above.
- A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب, commentary on the first Sūrah (1) by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskin (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- (رسالة) تفسير سورة والتين, commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d. A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- (second volume of a Persian commentary on the Kurān) by Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'ini, 2696.
- A (or عرائض) تفسير عرائض by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr known as Shaikh Rūzbahān Baklī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724-726, 173.
- A سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyādi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 x 954.
- A انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل = تفسير قاضي بيفاي by Nāsir-al-din Baidāwi (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163.
- A تفسير كبير = (1) تفسير قرآن by 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwin (d. A. H. 488), q 724-726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; (3) by Nizām bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakūr, i.e. Nizām-al-din al-fārūkī althānisari (about A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 381.
- by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairī (d. A. H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A تفسير مغنى by Diyā-al-din, q 2565.
- A تفسير ملوكي, commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Ali of Halab, q 724-726, 442.
- A تفسير منير, q 2565.
- A تفسير وسطى by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- A تفسير ياقوت التأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجه‌های و سرداران دکن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A. H. 1091), 485; 490, 4.
- A (رسالة في) تفصيل التثانين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.
- (compendium of local Indian history to A. H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1-7; see also 362, ff. 328^a-342^b.
- (A. H. 1186), 2789.
- (A. H. 602-968), 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- (Sūfic topics), 1899.
- Persian commentary on Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's Arabic *الافلاك* by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad, q 2251.
- رسالة اول = (در) تقرير ديباجة Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- q 2276. (كتاب) تقسيم جعفر صادق A (کيفيت) تقسيم زمين, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- رسالة تقويم = (1) (مختصر در معرفت) تقويم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالة سي فصل (or كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) در = (or رسالة) مختصر معرفت تقويم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (1) (رسالة) تقويم, see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Ali Kūshji's رسالة در علم حساب in 2243.
- تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض by Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Ali bin Jazzār (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.
- تقويم الادوية, 2350.
- تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Ali (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- رسالة اختيارات = (كتاب) تقويم و اختيارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- علم قوافي اهل هند = نك S, 2011, bâb II.
- حب دنیا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حاشية or حواشي غفوريه = تكملة على نفحات الانس حاشية or مولانا عبد الغفور لاري بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alkhafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- by the same, 1923, 37. (رسالة) تكملة
- تكملة غوث الصمداني or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a; a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdi (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

- تكملة الفارسی by Kuṭb 'Alī (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldin Kuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gīṣūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تكميل عقائد اسلام by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.
- تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh (d A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.
- A تلخیص = تلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تلخیص البيان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.
- A تلخیص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kazwini, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 x 1162.
- A (توضيح) تلويح (super-commentary on the توضيح) by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A تلويحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تمامی اسامی by Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghānī altabrizī, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.
- A التمثيل (ديوان) by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري or تيمورنامه = تيمورنامه by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.
- تمسکات (شرح), 2146, 2.
- تمهيد (نسخه), Persian accidence with Dakḥnī paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.
- زبدة الحقائق في كشف (1) تمهيدات or rather زبدة الحقائق و كشف الحقائق by 'Ain-al-kudāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
- تمهيد معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت (در), 1762, 27.
- تميم انصاری by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.
- تنباکو (در صفت) تنباکو by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- A التنبية, commentary on, by Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث = تنبيه الغافلين by Abū-allāith Samarḳandī (d A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث (1) تنبيه الغافلين, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

- نهج البلاغة by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf al-Kāshānī (d A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (d A. H. 1169), q 680.
- تنجيم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.
- تند پر جانور بيراند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, is deducted), 2979, 3.
- A التنزيل (كتاب) by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- تنسيق نامه الیخانی by Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A التنقيح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التنقيحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.
- تنکار (عمل) on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- بانة (Arabic-Persian commentary on the شرح سعاد) by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusām albanbānī (before A. H. 978), 2645.
- تنميق شگرف by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.
- تنميق شگرف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.
- تنوين (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.
- فتحیه عبرتیه (عبرتيه غريبه) or (عبرتيه غريبه) = توارخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindūstānī translation, q 341.
- توارخ آصفياه (history of the Nizāms to A. H. 1218) by Kādīrkḥān Munshī, q 489.
- P توارخ افاغنه (old Pushtū work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.
- توارخ اکبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faīḍī Sirhindī (A. H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.
- توارخ بنگاله by Munshī Salīm-allāh (A. H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.
- توارخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgirī's تارخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also عالمگیری.
- توارخ پادشاهان ايران و توران و هندوستان و غيره تمام جهان, 1.
- توارخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- by توارىخ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر = توارىخ حيدري
Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi of the Khatri
caste (to Tipū Sultān's accession, A.H. 1197),
518-520.
- توارىخ راج درشنى = توارىخ راجگان جمون
(A.H. 1263), 507.
- توارىخ راجهائى ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.
- P (Pushtū) توارىخ حافظ رحمتخانى = توارىخ رحمتخانى
with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A.H.
1181), 581.
- توارىخ رحمتخانى, in Persian, by Hāfiz Muḥammad Ṣādiq
(A.H. 1184), 582.
- توارىخ دلگشای شمشيرخانى = توارىخ شمشيرخانى
or لب لباب or خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muhammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad
al-Ḥusaini), A.H. 1063, 883-890.
- توارىخ عالمگيرى = توارىخ عالمگير بادشاه
by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr
Munshī (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of
the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1;
490, 2; q 127, taḥrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- توارىخ فيروزشاهى, incorrectly, by
Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afif (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q
1997.
- توارىخ قطبشاه, an anonymous mathnawī (before A.H.
1020), 1486.
- لب اللباب or لب التوارىخ هند = توارىخ لب اللباب
by Rāe Bindrāban (A.H. 1106), 358-360; extract
from the same, 361.
- مخزن افغانى or مجلس آراى = توارىخ مجلس آراى
(the shorter redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh
Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the
fuller redaction مخزن الافغانى و تاريخ خانبهاني و تاريخ
توارىخ خانبهاني و مخزن الافغانى, by Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe
(A.D. 1819-1849), 506.
- ذكر احوال or تاريخ شيرشاهى = توارىخ نامۀ شيرشاه
titles given to
a fragment of the first tabakah of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
(to A.H. 1002), in 232.
- توارىخ حيدري, see توارىخ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر
above.
- توارىخ هفت كرسى (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs
of Bijāpūr), 454.
- توبه (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.
- توبه الانبياء, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī
of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- توحيد (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol.
309; 1925, 15.
- A, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of
Tūs (d A.H. 517), 2914, 7.
- توحيد (ديباچه) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d
A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- A (كلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- (رساله نبوت), 1925, 4.
- توحيد (قصيده در) by Sūzani (d A.H. 569), 724-726,
1461.
- تذكرة آصفى = توزك آصفى by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī
Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.
- واقعات بابري = توزك بابري by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī
and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced
A.H. 994), 215.
- سوانح نصاب or تزوكات تيمور = توزك تيموري (تيموريه) or
(Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled
incorrectly تيمورنامه, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol.
215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious
memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) = تاربخ جهانگير
or مقالات جهانگيرى or جهانگير نامه or نامۀ
amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the
second or revised edition of the جهانگير نامه or
authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad
Hādī, 2833; q 305.
- توزك والاچاهى (muḥaddimah and first daftar) by Burhān
(or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan (A.H. 1195-1200),
501; q 1716.
- (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- (در), on opium, 617,
fol. 92^b.
- توصيف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد
by Khair-allāh Diwān (before A.H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- توصيف ورم (واسن) by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H.
1057), 1558, 9.
- (special kind of, i.e. words with more or less
connected letters), 1733, 3.
- A by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī
(d A.H. 747), a commentary on his own التوقيف,
q 724-726, 1162; see also التلويح.
- (كتاب) توضيحات رشدي, in refutation of metempsychosis,
by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid
Tabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828,
ff. 396^b-402^b.
- توضيح الملل by Muṣṭafā bin Khāliqḍād al-Ḥashimī al-
'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q 2541.
- (species of letters), 2057.
- (trust in God, in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- (تاريخ) تولد و وفات پادشاهان, to A.H. 1144, 2731.
- A by Ibn
Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- A** تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A.H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.
- A** التهذيب في النحو by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- رسالة لا اله الا الله = (رسالة) تهليلية by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليلية ملا جلال دواني by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- رساله (در) تهنيت عيد برای بزرگی Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- فتحنامه تيمو or شهنامه بنام تيمور سلطان = تيمونامه سلطان by Ghulām Hasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- تير انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.
- تير اندازی (رساله) (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- تير اندازی (قعه بر), 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- تير اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawī, 2770, 4.
- تير اندازی (قصيده در بيان قواعد) تير اندازی, 2770, 2.
- تير اندازی (خواص چند مقدمه) تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- تير اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- (قصه) تيرت نکم بود, 1994, 15.
- تير و کمان, qaṣidah by Tāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- (رساله) تير و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- (رساله) تير و کمان, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- تيسير الاحكام by Shihāb Shams 'Umar of Daulatābād (before A.H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhārī's صحيح by Nūr-alḥaqq alturk albukhārī alshāhjahānābādī (d A.H. 1073), 2659.
- (کيفيت احوال) تيرجنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- (1) (مناظره) تيرغ و قلم by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- ظفرنامه or ظفرنامه تيمورى or تيمورنامه = (1) تيمورنامه by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d A.H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or توزك تيموى (تيموريه) or تزوكات تيمور in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 2832.

ث

- ثانى منصور حلاج, chronogram for A.H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- (رساله) ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- (رساله) ثبوت التوحيد, 1925, 4.
- (رساله در بيان) ثبوت الحق و غيره, 1925, 3.
- (رساله) ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- (كشف) ثعلبى **A**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله ششم = (رساله) ثلاثه Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- (style of writing developed out of old Kūfic), ثلث, q 724-726, 178.
- ثمرات الحياة by Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri Rāz-i-ilāhī (d A.H. 1083), collected by 'Ākikhān Rāzi (A.H. 1053), 1896.
- ثمرات الحيات بى شك و ريب, chronogram for A.H. 1053, 1896.
- ثمره الفؤاد و نتيجه الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- الثمره فى احكام التجوم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- ثمره طبى by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- (سخن در) ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- ثنائى محمدى by Diyā-aldin Baranī (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al-'arīfī's مناقب العارفين (A.H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (A.H. 947), 631.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, chronogram for A.H. 947, 631.

ج

- جاذبه العاشقين, abridgement of Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjudānī's مفتاح الطالبين (A.H. 949), made A.H. 973, 1877.
- جام جم by Rukn-aldin Aḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī (A.H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

- نما by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghiyāth-al-din Mansūr of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.
- A (كتاب) الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- A (جامع الوصول) (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-al-din Abū Sa'adat al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.
- A التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- (or التمثيل) جامع التمثيل by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabl-rūdi (or rather Jabalrūdi, A. H. 1054), 2209.
- (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير) (styled incorrectly تاريخ مبارك غازاني = جامع التواريخ) by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabib (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- A جامع الجوامع, commentary on the Kūrān by Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-Hasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsī (A. H. 542-543), q 2607; 2711.
- جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as Ḥakim Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān, q 2361.
- (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī's جوامع الحكايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's ترجمة روضة الرباحين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.
- A جامع الدقائق by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- جامع السلاسل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A صحيح مسلم = الجامع الصحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.
- جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.
- جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- جامع القوانين by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kānnūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.

- روضه الفردوس = جامع الكبير al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- (مقدمة) جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.
- جامع الوصول, see جامع الوصول above.
- ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله = جامع بغدادى A (or Bahā'ī) by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-din Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.
- جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرين, 1919, 5; q 1778.
- (رسالة) جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- (حكايت) جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساكهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- جانشين پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.
- (رسالة) جانوران شكارى و حقيقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- جاودان نامه by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's translation of the قانون للحكمه و دستور by Ṭaqī-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (under Jahāngir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شايسته خانى.
- جای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.
- (رسالة) جبر و اختيار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1808.
- جبروت (منزل), 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- (حكايت) جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- جبر و تفويض by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭaqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- جداول, صرف افعال = دستور المبتدا (كتاب) جدولى, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- (كتاب) جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- جذبة عشق (حكايت), mathnawi by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- (نامه) جرأت سلمه H, in mathnawi-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- جريدة العجائب, q 729.
- خریدة القصر و جريدة العصر = (كتاب) جريدة العصر A by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

- A** جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
 لطائف = الجزو الاول بعضى لطيفة لطائف شامى 2626.
 501, 2. جزء اول دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند
 الجزو الاول من كتاب عقد فى علم القرب 2429, 1.
A جزو حصّة (segment), 2261.
 1148. جزوی از بوستان سعدی
 by Diyâ-aldin Nakhshabi (d A. H. 751), 2034.
A جزية (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
A جسم (solid), 2261.
 جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 جغرات (خواص), 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
A جفر (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
A جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.
A الجلاّس (كتاب) otherwise الملابس by Muḥyî-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
 جلالیه (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
 جلوسیه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
 جلوة ذات by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
 جلوة ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
 جلوة نامہ by Ghulâm Husainkhân Lûhânî (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindûstânî, partly in Persian, 2764.
A جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bâb.
 جمال الصالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-razzâq (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.
A القبائل (or جواهر) (كتاب) by Abû Faîd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
A للمرة (كتاب) by Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, q 724-726, 83.
 خورشید و جمشید = خورشید و خورشید by Salmân of Sâwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
A جمع (addition), 2261.
 جمع کامل بقید گوشواره صونجات هند و دکن و تفصیل پرکنتات صونجات دکن (statistical account of India and the Dakhan), 434.
 دستور جمع ممالک (first chapter in Râjah Todar Mal's دستور العمل), 432, fol. 3^b sq.

- short report on Bahâ-aldin Naksh-band (d A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
 14th of Sha'bân, 647-649, 157.
 جمع یکجا خلاصه الافکار, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.
 جملة الدلائل و منامات (كتاب), q 2276.
A (incorrectly الجمهرة) (كتاب) by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
 جنازه (نماز), tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 الجنائز (فی), 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 جنّة الاخيار (not احس الاخيار) by Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.
 جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب (تعریف), mathnawi by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
 ظفرنامه = جنگنامه محمد حنیف i. e. جنگ نامہ by Laṭîf (called Miftâh-al'âshîkîn), i. e. Ghulâm 'Alî (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 جواب رقتہ عزیزی برهمنی 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
 رسالہ صاحب or رسالہ سیوم = (در جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سوال صاحب دیوان or دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
A جواب نامہ (on Tabaristân) by Ibn-al-Mukaffâ', translated from Pahlawi, 568 (3) and kism I, 1.
 جوار الیتیم 2577, end.
A جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.
 خواب تعبیر (wrongly styled جوامع ابن سیرین and تعبیر نامہ سلطانی) by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
 جوامع التوارخ (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly مجمع البدائع 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allâh, i. e. Rashid Tabib's جامع التوارخ in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
 جوامع الحکایات و لوامع الروایات (styled incorrectly جامع الحکایات) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufî (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end.
A جوامع الحکمة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 جوامع الکلم ملفوظ میر سید محمد گیسودراز by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainî, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

- جوانمخت پادشاه (قصه), 852, 2.
- A** الجواهر (كتاب) or جواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own جواهر الاسرار by Ādhuri (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldin 'Isā, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's second son (d A. H. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), 1098.
- جواهر التفسير لتخفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليه, q ib.
- جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- A** الجواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).
- جواهر نامہ or جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامہ), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- جواهر العجائب by Fakhri of Harāt (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- A** القبائل (or جماهير) by Abū Faīḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrīj bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- A** جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.
- جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kāḍī (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- A** جواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.
- جواهر برکات, (كتاب), q 709.
- جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.
- تأريخات همایون or تذکرة الوقعات = جواهرشاهی memoirs of Humāyūn by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see تأريخ همایونشاهی.
- جواهر فریدی, q 654, 17.
- جواهر مولوی و لائى مثنوی, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مثنوی, by Abūbakr alshāshī, 1087.
- جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات or جواهر الذات = (1) جواهر نامہ by Farid-aldin 'Attār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رساله در بیان احوال جواهر = (1) جواهر نامہ by Muḥammad bin Manṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān of

the Āk-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās or Rhotās (A. H. 1255-1259), 3041.

جواهر نامہ (مختصر از) by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauharī, 2780.

جواهر نامہ (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.

جود حاتم طائی (نقل از) by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.

دباجة معيار الادراك or آهنگ بلبل = جوش بلبل by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

S (or باشسته) جوك (Yogavāsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabīb-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.

جوكيان (سلسلة), anonymous, 2974.

جواهر ذات or جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Attār, see جواهر الذات above.

جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d A. H. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

جهان افروز, mukatta'āt by Maulānā Shīrī of Lāhūr or Siyālkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.

جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.

جهانگیر نامہ (1) imitation of the شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngīr (A. H. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاریخ جهانگیری or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr, 310; 311; see also جهانگیری; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگیری by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (A. H. 1040), 324.

جهت قوه باه, 1762, 11.

ج

چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), 1767, 16.

رساله صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.

چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1265, 3020.

چهار چمن or چهار چمن = (1) چار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.

چار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

- by Mushfikī of Bukhārā (d A.H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چنڊر و چندر (قصه), q 3026.
 منهاج or منهاج الدین or تأريخ هندوستان = چننامه
 فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدین and الملك
 by Muhammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī
 (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436.
 چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrah (A. H. 1262),
 3019.
 چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1262, 3019.
 چراغ هدایت (second volume of the سراج اللغة) by Sirāj-
 aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d A. H. 1169), 2514; q 680.
 چشتیه بهشتیه (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چشم (numerical value = 343), 2901.
 چشم من بینور شد, chronogram for A. H. 1005, 1487.
 چشمه زندگانی (کتاب), by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
 Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 5.
 چشمه فیض by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before
 A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.
 چقمینی A (شرح), commentary on the ملخص, by Sharif-
 aldin 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
 چکاسه or کرفش or سبک (a small venomous
 lizard), tract on, 2787.
 چل ناموس و کتبات و کتبات ناموس اکبر = چل ناموس
 by Diyā-al-din Nakhshabī (d A. H. 751), 2034.
 چمن و انجم by Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H.
 1180), 1712, fol. 230^a sq.
 چند ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
 رساله چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله در فائده) چوب چینی
 by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz
 (d about A. H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
 چوب چینی (ترکیب), 2318, fol. 1^a.
 چو تَمَمته, chronogram for A. H. 894, 1300, 2.
H چَوَا or چَوَا (a fragrant paste), 2775.
 چهار باغ by Masīḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Gilān (d A. H.
 997 or 999), 2063.
H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
 چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman, see چار چمن above.
 چهار درویش (قصه), ascribed to Amīr Khusrau of Dihli
 (d A. H. 725), 739-742.
H رساله چهار پیر الخ, see رساله چهارده خانواده above.
 (رساله) چهارده خانواده مشایخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.
 چهارده علوم که مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.
 چهار عنصر by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2115;
 q 1676.
 چهار عنصر دانش by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazād-
 khān Firūzjang Amānī (d A. H. 1044 or 1046),
 q 1763, 7; 2481.

- چهار مقاله عروضی by Nizāmi 'Arūdi (about A. H. 510),
 q 724-726, 1426 x 1474.
 چهار مقاله عضدی, q 2951.
S چهار (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities,
 probably in Orissa, 1960.
S چهار مهاتم (Kshetra Mahātmya) = اسکنده پوران,
 Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by
 Ānandghana Khwāsh); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan
 Singh).
 چهل حدیث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jāmi (A. H. 886),
 1357, 2.
 چهل صبح (کتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
 Shirāz (A. H. 843), 1298, 3.
 چهل مجلس شیخ علاء الدوله سمنانی
 by Jamāl-
 aldin Amīr-i-Ikbāl bin Sābiḥ of Sijistān, a pupil
 of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چیر (res), 1921, 9.
 چيستان مغلتي, poetical commentary on, by Saif-al-din
 Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

- ح = (1) حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the
 glosses to the text in 2581.
 حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) by Muḥammad Kūli Salim
 (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz
 alkāshifi (A. H. 891), q 780; 2680.
 حاتم طی (هفت سیر), 783, first portion.
 حاتم طی (هفت انصاف), 783, second portion.
 حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.
A حاشیه اشارات by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d A. H. 994),
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیه شرح تجرید اصفهانی = حاشیه التجرید
 by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), q 724-726,
 1162; see also تجرید below.
 حاشیه القدسیه = سخنان خواجہ پارسا = حاشیه القدسیه
 by Muhammad Pārsā's انفاص قدسیه by Jāmi (d A. H.
 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3;
 3065.
A حاشیه انوار شافعیه by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī
 or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
A حاشیه اثبات واجب (بر) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-
 726, 230.
A حاشیه تهذیب المنطق والکلام by Fakhr-
 aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.
A حاشیه (بر) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz,
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیه (بر) شرح تجرید by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of
 Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d A.H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدین رازی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (بر) مطول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhāl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A كتاب حاشية مثنوی or شرح مثنوی = حاشية داعی، commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية در علم اصول by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, a pupil of Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al'abidin Birādar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح التمسية by Fāḍil of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حکمة العين by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طوابع اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین bin Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Lār, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح کتاف by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d A.H. 912), q 724-796, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامی, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية للحكمة by Muṣliḥ-al-din of Lār, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A.H. 903), q ib., 203.
- A حاشية قافية, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī's (d A.H. 929) تكميل الصنائع, در فن شعر, 2930.
- A حاشية قديم, q 724-726, 230.
- A اشعة اللمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = حاشية لمعات by Jāmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- A حاشية لوائح by Mullā 'Imād, 1373.
- A حاشية داعی or شرح مثنوی = (كتاب) حاشية مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس تكلمة على نفحات or حواشي غفوريه or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية للحكمة (1) by 'Abd-almalik of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of Astarābād, q ib., 1167.
- A (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- A حالا بكسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- A احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارت = حالات أكبر آباد by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- A تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين, تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- A حالات ملك هندوستان, chronogram for A.H. 1106, 358; 360.
- A (بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدة شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Ali (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- A حاميّة (واتعات), q 2564.

- A** **الحاوي** (كتاب) (1) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = **حاوي الغفقه** by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzin (d A.H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- حَبَّ إِيَارَج** (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حُبَّ دُنْيَا**, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- جَنَّةُ الْإِخْيَارِ**, incorrect title of the **جَنَّةُ الْإِخْيَارِ** by Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَسْبِي** = **شكايه الحبس** by Khākāni (d A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A** **الحبل المتين** by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حبيب السير** by Khwāndamir (A.H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the **روضة الصفا**, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the **سير**, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 × 823 × 1133 × 1314 × 1360 × 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حجّ**, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حجّ** (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisī (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حجّام که در شهر اکهند بور سکونت میداشت**, 1994, 16.
- A** **حجّة الاسرار**, alleged work of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahdām Hamadāni (d A.H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حجّة الهند** by 'Alishāh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Mihrābī (or Mihrāni), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حج**, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حداائق الانس** by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (A.H. 825), 1869, V.
- حداائق الانوار في حقائق الاسرار** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A.H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حداائق الحقائق**, wrong designation of the **حداائق** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حداائق الشعر** by Rashid-al-din al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حداائق في الحقائق** = **اشعار سنائي** by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927.
- A** **الحديث الذاتي**, Sūfic topic, discussed in 1899.
- A** **الحديث الزماني**, another Sūfic topic, discussed, ib.

- A** **رسالة الحدوث والقدم** by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- حدوث و قدوم كلام مجيد** (تحقيق) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حدیث**, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حدیث نبوی** = (شرح) **حدیث ابی ذر العقيلي** by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حدیثان نبوی** (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حدیث نبوی صهيبة** (حلّ معنی) **حدیث نبوی صهيبة** by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حديقة الاقاليم** by Murtaḍā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmāni Balgrāmi (A.H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حقائق الحدائق**, wrong designation of the **حقائق** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الكتاب الفخري** = **حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة الطريقة** or **فخرنامه** by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- T** **حديقة السعدا**, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi's **روضة الشهداء**, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī Fuḍūli, q 158.
- تاريخ قطبشاهی جلد** (wrongly styled **حديقة السلاطين**) by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshī-rāzi alsa'idi (to A.H. 1050), 464.
- العالم** by Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-din al-mūsawī, called Mīr 'Ālam (shortly after A.H. 1218), *first* and *second* maḳālas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; *first* maḳālah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق** by Shākirkhān bin Ṣādiḳ (about A.H. 1166), 2228.
- سلوک** = **حركات در طلب کمال** (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حرم** (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حروف التّهجي** (معنی), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- حروف تهجي و خواص آن** (مختصر در علم), translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- حروف و قواعد قرآن** (مخارج), discussed in 2705.
- A** **الحزب الشريف والورد المنيف** by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A.H. 561), q 1795.
- A** **حساب** (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

- حساب (رساله) by Rafi'-aldin of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alâ-aldîn 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji (d A.H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- هندسه حساب (مقدمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.
- A حسامیة (واقعات), q 2564.
- حسرة الملوك by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- حسرت نامه by Diyâ-aldin Baranî (under Sultân Firûz-shâh), extract from, 654, 23, p.
- A (better حسنی) حسنات (کتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dânişmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- حسرات العارفين by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A.H. 1069), q 647.
- حسن آرا (قصه), 803, 2.
- A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حسن بصری (حکایت خواجه), 2802, 8.
- حسن دیوان by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.
- حسن گلوسوز by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.
- حسن مال (or حسن مال or حسن مال), one of the diwâns of Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tâhmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حسن و دل (1) by Jâmî Lâhûri Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A.H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Salâh-aldin of Sâwa, with the takhalluṣ Şairafi (under Akbar and Jahângir), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yahyâ Sibak Fattâhi of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.
- حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusâm-aldin (A.H. 1071), q 1582; کتخدائی حسن و مناکحه حسن و عشق (2) = عشق by Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Żuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- حسن یوسف by Tadharwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khân A'zam Kûkultâsh), q 724-726, 1292.
- حسنیة (رساله) by 'Izz-aldin Âmulî, q 724-726, 1189.
- حسن دوست خان بنوَاب عمدة الملك بهادر (نامه), in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- تأریخ نسب نامه احمد شاه درانی = حسین شاهى by Imâm-aldin Ḥusaini or C'ishti (A.H. 1213), 588; 589.
- تعالی (از قول حضرت امام) حسین, treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A.H. 1245), q 2726.
- A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- A رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- A حصن حصین by Ibn-aljazarî (A.H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.
- حضر امام حسین ققال (از قول), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حضر ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fârûkî Naqshbandi Sirhindi (d A.H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhân-aldin Burhân-pûri (d A.H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-allâh Ahrâr (d A.H. 895), 633, maḥsads 1-3 × khâtimah; 1892, second bâb, third faṣl; q 1896.
- حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- حضرت شیخ bin Kâsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-ul'urafâ (the spiritual guide of Burhân-aldin Burhân-pûri), 1896.
- حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه (قصه) by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حضرت غوث الاعظم (رساله) = شرح غوثیة, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's (d A.H. 561) غوثیة, by Wali bin Mulûkshâh, 1797; 1798.
- قصه موسوی or تأریخ موسوی = حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in-almiskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- = (حکایت) حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حفصیة (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrân (A.H. 1208), 2708.
- حفظ الصحه, on hygiene, by Isma'il Husaini Jurjânî (d A.H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad C'ishti (A.H. 1009), 1879.
- حفظیة (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 2792, 1.
- حق الیقین by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حق الیقین فی معرفه رب العالمین by Maḥmûd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.
- A حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- حقائق الجوهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- حکایت آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن
by Hasan bin Muhammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uways), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حديقة الحقائق above.
- A حقائق سلمی q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رباعیات سحابی = حقائق معنوی by Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûshtar, called Najafi (d. A. H. 1010), 1480.
- حکایت نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن (کتاب), anonymous poetical translation of the Râmâyana, 1970.
- حکایت و معارف by Âgâh Miyân, q 2582.
- or مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة or مقدمه صلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.
- حَبِّ دُنْيَا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حَقِّ نَمَا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- کشف (کشف فی بیان) حقیقت الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- 714, margin, 8. (در) حقیقت خلفای راشدین
- احوال راجهای میسور و نگر = حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر or فهرست راجهای or نسب نامه راجهای میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- روح حقیقت روح (در بیان) in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- عالم حقیقت عالم (رساله در) a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- حقیقت نادر شاهي by Mir Ghulâm Husainkhân (about A. H. 1195), 384, fol. 56^a sq.
- حقیقتهای هندوستان by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135.
- حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود (رساله) by Nizâm-al-din alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- حکایات الصالحین (ترجمه) q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the روضة الرباحین).
- 1872, رساله در سلوک و عشق = حکایات عاشقان
- 1762, 11. حکایت
- 1923, 39. حکایت (on Muhammad)
- 1993, first story. حکایت ابتدای کندهرب سین
- 714, margin, 24. حکایت اعرابی
- 1208), 2905, 13. حکایت العابد by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhârâ (under Sulaimânshâh, the Saljûk ruler of Irâk), q 724-726, 1481.

- 1209), 1725, 4. حکایت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26^b.
- 1208), 2905, 6. حکایت پادشاه و کاه فروش by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- 2905, 5. حکایت پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.
- 1994, 31. حکایت پیاس (Vyâsa) دیو و برادر (Parâsara)
- 1994, 40. حکایت جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساکهدت عابد by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- mathnawi by Hâshim bin Muhammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2. حکایت جذبه عشق
- 1208), 2905, 14. حکایت حضرت عیسی by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- = حکایت حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7. قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او
- 2802, 8. حکایت خواجه حسن بصری
- 1209), 1725, 6. حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by the same (A. H. 1209),
- 1208), 2905, 4. حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال با by the same (A. H. 1208),
857. حکایت دزد و قاضی
- 1994, 29. حکایت راجه انشومان (انجه مانه) والی ملک اچین
- 1994, 35. حکایت راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو
- 1208), 2905, 12. حکایت زن صالح (پارسا) و مرد فاسق by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- 1209), 1725, 2. حکایت سکندر پادشاه ذو القرنین by the same (A. H. 1209),
- 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27. حکایت سلطان سنجر
- 1208), 2905, 15. حکایت سلطان فیروزشاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- 1057), 1558, 7. حکایت سلیمان پیر و سلیمان پیغمبر by Muhammad Kuli Salim (d. A. H. 1057),
- 1209), 1725, 8. حکایت سلیمان پیر و سلیمان پیغمبر by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209),
- 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi. حکایت شاه نظام in mathnawi-baits,
- 1208), 2905, 8. حکایت شیخ بازید by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),
- 1208), 2905, 11. حکایت (قصه) عابد و بقال by the same (A. H. 1208),
- 1208), 2905, 16. حکایت فتح شاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208),

- 1993, حکایت فریب زن برهمن و جان دادن در فراق راجه, second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) و گنجور عابد, 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرمان or قهرماننامه by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- by the same, included in 2905, 8.
- (در مدح or رساله) حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازیگو = رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- A by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- (رساله نصائح) حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمة, praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة = (رساله در علم) in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- (ینابیع) للحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- ترجمة مقال = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم) حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة الاشراق (در) حکمت اشراق, see (کتاب الهیاکل در) حکمت اشراق.
- A کتاب الهیاکل در حکمت اشراق = حکمة الاشراق by Shihāb-al-din al-maḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- A حکمة العین by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 x 1244 x 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 x 1394.
- or دانشنامه علائی = کتاب العلائی = حکمت علائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمس حکمیة, first three sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در) حکمت عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maḥālāh.
- (در اصول) حکمت نظری, speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maḥālāh.
- Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawīh (d A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Taḳī-al-din Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (styled جاوردان نامه, under Jahāngir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Hājī Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیق شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (rhymed epilogue) انجامش روزگار نظامی = (وفات) حکیم on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- commentary on Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (before A. H. 878), (رساله) سی فصل or تقویم, 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's فصوص الحکم, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), q 1850.
- by Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718.
- by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050.
- by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- see حلل المطرز and حلل مطرز above.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.
- A = حل مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201, (1).
- by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- by the same, ib., B, 15.
- by the same, ib., B, 24.
- by the same, ib., B, 25.
- by the same, ib., B, 21.
- (sweetmeats), 2978, 10.
- (egg-pudding), 2285.
- حلوا, see حلوا.
- A حلیة الاولیا by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 860.
- or simply رساله کبری در معما = (کتاب) حلیة اللیل الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmī (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- A = حلیة العلما by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- حلیة المتقین by Muḥammad Pākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A.H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.¹
- کلمة چند در بیان حلیة صورت ظاهرا انسان و شکل (و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان), 1762, 26.
- حمام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- حمد و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- حمد و نعت (رساله), mathnawī by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- قصه امیر عرب or قصه امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه, 784; 785; q 786.
- حملة حیدری (1) by Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī Rājī (A.H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil (d. A.H. 1123) and Najaf (A.H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب الجمهرة (کتاب), incorrect title of the الجمهر, q 724-726, 105.
- A حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- A حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- A حواشی شرح هداية حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیه or تکلّمه علی نفحات الانس = حواشی غفوریه حاشیه or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^m sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- A حواشی متوسط by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض الحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakunḍa, 2002.
- حوض الحیوة (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of (نسخة), 2802, 6.
- حیات (کتاب), q 709.
- A حیاة الحيوان by Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Damirī (d. A.H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حياة القلوب by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- وقائع حیدر آباد = (واقعات) حیدر آباد و گلکنده or وقائع نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- حیدر علی خان (قصه) by Munshī Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.

حیدرنامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

حیرت (رساله) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.

حیف از اعتماد الدولة ایران پناه, chronogram for A.H. 1018, 1487.

حیف زان پادشاه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A.H. 963, 1441.

حیف ز لاجمین شه دین برور, chronogram for A.H. 976, 724-726, 1450.

حیوة القواد (on the reading and reciting of the Qurān) by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alkhārī, 2704.

خ

خ (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.

خانم by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.

خاتمة دیوان ثالث = خاتمة الحیوة, Jāmī's third diwān (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.

خاتمة خلاصة الاشعار, khātimah to Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī's first edition of the اشعار وزبدة الافکار (A.H. 993), 668.

خاتمة دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir (d. A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.

خاتمة فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.

A خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.

خاص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'i (A.H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.

خاص الانشا, chronogram for A.H. 1074, 2095.

خاص و عام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.

خاصیت زنان (رساله در), 714, margin, 18.

خاصیت سورة مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.

شرح مائة عامل = (شرح) خافی on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-alkhārī bin 'Abd-alrahmān Jurjānī (d. A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.

خافیکان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب (A.H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تألیف خوافی خان.

خافیه جفر جامع, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādīq, 2274.

- مصلی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.
 خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.
 خاگینه چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.
 A خالصة الحقائق by Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin Abû-
 alḥasan Fârâyâbi (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.
 خالق = خالق الصبیان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-
 Hindûstânî glossary, ascribed to Amîr Khusrau
 of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
 اربعة (ذكر) خانان الوس اربعة by Sultân alsa'îd Ulughbeg
 Mirzâ, q 172; see اربعة چنگیزی.
 خانواده (family of Sûfic orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.
 اربعة = خانواده سلسلات (branches or sub-
 ordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
 A خانی = فتاوی قاضیخان or فتاوی خانی by Fakhr-
 aldin Kâdikhân (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.
 الخانیة, anonymous treatise, 2577, end.
 خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at
 the end (2).
 خاوراننامہ = شاهنامہ or خاورنامہ by Muḥammad bin
 Husâm-aldin of Khwâf, called Ibn Husâm (d. A. H.
 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.
 خبیثات = مطایبات by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d. A. H. 690 or
 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^g;
 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16;
 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
 ختامہ مسلک, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.
 ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
 ختمنا, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.
 خجسته فال, one of the dîwâns of Damîrî of Isfahân (under
 Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 خجسته نامه by Abû-ḥasan 'Alî al-Bîhrâmî of Sarakhs
 (under Sultân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), q 724-726,
 549.
 خر (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Kûlî Salim (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part.
 خرابات by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d. A. H.
 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.
 H خرد افروز, Hindûstânî translation of Abû-alfadl bin
 Mubârak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.
 خرد افزا, oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن
 or Sinḥâsanadvâtrîṇṣatî by 'Abd-alkâdir
 Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003),
 q 1988.
 (or خرد دلال (دلال) by Muḥammad Kûlî Salim (d. A. H.
 1057), 1558, 4.
 خرد نامه اسکندری or اسکندرنامہ, incorrect titles given
 to the آئینه اسکندری by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196,
 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
 IND. OFF. II.

- خردنامه سکندری (1) = سکندر نامه by Jâmi (d. A. H.
 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as
 special title to the *second* part of Nizâmî's
 اسکندرنامہ in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
 A خرقہ (the devotee's garment or emblem of Sûfic
 investiture), 653, 6; 1811.
 خرقاء لیلی, a tarjîband by Hâshim bin Muḥammad
 Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.
 (i. e. خروج عليه اللعنة (ذكر) خروج عليه اللعنة, 1890, 3^b.
 خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.
 A کتاب جریده العصر = جریده القصر و جریده العصر by
 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-
 726, 850.
 الخزائن الجلالی or خزائن جلالی by Jalâl-aldin Bukhârî
 Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22ⁱ;
 2598.
 علم خزائن by Kâuhji (A. H. 1229), 2261.
 A خزائن الفقه by Abû-allaith Samarkandî (d. A. H. 375
 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayân VIII.
 خزائن الفوائد الجلالیة by Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin
 Husain (A. H. 752), 2561.
 خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif
 Kâshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium
 of sciences by Mir 'Iwâd alridwî, 2229.
 خزائن الجلالی, see الخزائن الجلالی above.
 خزائن عامرة by Ghulâm 'Alîkhan Husainî Wâsiṭi
 Balgrâmî Âzâd (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; ex-
 tracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655;
 670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489;
 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722;
 2135.
 خزينة اللغات, anonymous, 2404.
 خزینه گنج = تذکرۃ الهی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd al-
 Hamadânî, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhî, q 923; 1435;
 1854.
 خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.
 خسرونامه by Farîd-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), q 724-
 726, 733; 1031, 2.
 شیرین و خسرو (1) = خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallâh
 Hâtifi (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398;
 (2) = شیرین و خسرو by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli
 (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2;
 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203;
 q 986; (3) by Hindû (under Shâhjahân), q 1559;
 (4) by Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 950),
 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kâshi, with
 the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515,
 end; (6) by Muḥammad Tâhir Wasli of Rai (under
 Jahângir), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) = شیرین و
 فرهاد و شیرین by Muḥammad 'Urî of Shîrâz (d. A. H. 999),
 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = خسرو و شیرین
 by Nizâmî of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2;
 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;
 N

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlah (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Wahshi Bāfiqī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- گل و هرمنز = گل و خسرو or خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- خسرو هند, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشمت و تندخوانی, one of the seven qualities of the حب دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Ṣūfism), 653, 13.
- خصلت سگ (د), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قصّة (كتاب or نسخة) خضر = قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی عشقیه or دولرانی خضرخان و خانی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خطّ (رساله در) by Hāfiz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- خطّ (كتاب رسم) الخطّ, q 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصري by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsi Burhānpūri (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حديقه حكيم سنائي by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة ديوان حكيم شفاي by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (نقل من) خطّ شريف حضرت حقائق پناهى خواجه عبيد الله, short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- خطّ متوازي (parallel line), 2261.
- خطّ مستدير (circular line), ib.
- خطّ مستقيم (straight line), ib.
- خطّ منحنى (curved line), ib.
- خطّ و سواد (نسخة) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقة, 1763, 20.
- مجموعه خطوطها (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي, abridgement of the خفي علاني by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Jurjāni (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصة) الاورد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- خلاصة الفتاوى = خلاصة A by Iftikhār-al-din Ṭābir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamir (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة الارواح by Diyā-al-din Sunāmī, 1908.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taki-al-din Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافكار by Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī alishahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Hāfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الاورد by Shihāb-al-din, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة البحر في التقاط الدرر (commentary on Hāfiz) by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalifah Hayy bin 'Abd-alḥaqq, 1271.
- خلاصة البديعي (on tropical figures) by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خلاصة التواريخ (1) by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshi (or Rāi Munshi) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- خلاصة الجامع في جمع الاحداث (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A** خلاصة الحساب by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'î (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة الحقائق, given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبيب (probably identical with the السير خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير (السير)), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة المنهج = (تفسير) خلاصة الصادقين (منهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rûshan-aulah Rustamjang Żafar-khân (A.H. 1177), 3051.
- A** خلاصة الفتاوى (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhâr-aldin Tâhir Bukhârî (d. A.H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الكلام by 'Alî Ibrâhîmkhân Bahâdur Naşirjang with the takhalluṣ Khalil (A.H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alishâh Jândâr, q 654, 23^b.
- خلاصة اللغات (1) by Isma'îl bin Luṭf-allâh al-Bâkharzî, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b.
- خلاصة المجربات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد by Âdam bin Sayyid Isma'îl bin Sayyid Buhwâ Naqshbandi (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A** خلاصة المفاهر or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة غوث القمذاني by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdî (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكاتيب by Hindû Sujân Singh Munshî (or Râi Munshî) of Patiyâla (about A.H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المناقب by 'Alî Hamadânî (A.H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المنشآت (1) = مكتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A.H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المنهج = خلاصة الصادقين = تفسير خلاصة الصادقين (منهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Faṭḥ-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A** خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdî (A.H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T** خلاصة الهيئة, Turkish version of 'Alî Kûshjî's (d. A.H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Kâtibi Rûmî (A.H. 956), q 2240.
- A** خلاصة = اللفية = الخلاصة في التحو by Ibn Mâlik (d. A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alî Ridâ, 2349.
- A** خلاصة كتاب الافصح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Ḥânî Shirwânî, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گور و جای دیگر و مکانات قلعة گور و قصبة بندوه or كيفيت مکانات قلعة گور و لکهنوتی و غیره by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير (السير) or خلاصة حبيب السير, biographical extracts from Khwândamir's حبيب السير, 100; see also خلاصة السير above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک غزالی, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A.H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير, see خلاصة حبيب السير (or السير) above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامى, 982; 2874.
- H** خلاصة سلطاني, Hindûstânî translation of an Arabic treatise of Abû Ḥafṣ Bukhârî by Ghulâm Aḥmad (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تأريخ دلگشای or منتخب شاهنامه = خلاصة شاهنامه لب لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانى or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad) al-Ḥusainî (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân's (d. A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P** خلاصة كيداني, Pushtû exposition of, 2632-2636, bayân IV; 2637, bayân V.
- خلاصة لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Naşir Nuşrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Kûrân, 2701.
- A** خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

- خلد الله عمره ابدًا, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.
- خلد برين by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.
- خلد برين, chronogram for A. H. 896, 724-726, 1533.
- أ (كتاب) خلق الانسان by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Basrah, known as Kūṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- أ (كتاب) خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.
- أ خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- خليفة الزمانى, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naqshbandī, the author of the خلاصة المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سیدی.
- أ خمخانة قادری by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.
- أ الخمرية (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fārid (d A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmi, styled لوامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.
- خمسو امير خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.
- خمسو جامی = پنج گنج جامی by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.
- خمسو جمالیة by Jamālī (A. H. 805-820), 1284.
- خمسو روح الامين by Rūḥ-alamāin of Iṣfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.
- خمسو ناقصه = خمسو ضروريه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.
- خمسو عبدبك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- خمسو فيفى (unfinished) by Abū-alfaid Faīdī or Fayyādī (d 1004), q ib., 398.
- خمسو قاسمى by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.
- خمسو كمال الدين خواجو كرماني by Kamāl-aldin Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- خمسو نظامى = خمسو نظامى by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1741, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.
- خمسو بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣurī of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.
- خواب بر خاستن (ذكر از), 3058, 7.
- خواب تعبیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin's سيرين in 2275.
- خواب نامه, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 2278.
- خواب و خيال (كتاب) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- خواب و خيال (مثنوى) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).
- خواتيم or غزليات خواتيم by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- رسالة القدسية التقشيدية = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين انفاس قدسيه or رسالة منسوبه or رسالة قدسيه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسية) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الحاشية القدسية = سخنان خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.
- خواجه حسن بصرى (حكايت), 2802, 8.
- خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق (ذكر) short biography of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
- قصه خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازركان و حكايت عوض الخير و حكايت سگ و عفريت by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
- رسالة مناجات (خواحه) = رسالة خواجه عبد الله انصاري (بندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رسالة خواجه گرگ (رسالة), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.
- خوارق عادات (Ṣūfī term), explained 644, muḥaddimah.
- خواص اسماء و آيات (در) by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- خواص افیون (رساله در) by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- خواص الحيوان, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamirī's (d A. H. 808) Arabic work حياة الحيوان by Muḥammad Taḳī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.
- خواص صيدیه = تذكرة صيدیه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- خواص الرسول (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- خواص جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
- خواص چند مقدمه تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b.
- خواص دابة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.
- خواص شيرها جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

- خواص کلام رتانی = خواص قرآن, anonymous, 2706.
 خواص گل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.
 خواص مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.
 اسناد قصیده برده = خواص و اسناد در بسیار خواندن
 (ترجمه قصیده شریفه), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.
 (دیباجه) خوان خلیل by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand
 (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
 (کتاب) خوان نعمت, on cookery, by Nûr-aldîn Mu-
 ḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Âlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122),
 q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
 (ان) یغمان or یغما = خوان یغما (an Arabic-Persian-Dakḥnî
 vocabulary), 3053.
 H خوب ترنگ in Hindî verse, from sayings and tradi-
 tions of Kamâl Muhammad (A.H. 984 or 986),
 Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H.
 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
 بوستان خیال, i.e. the third bahâr of the خورشید نامه,
 839-845.
 (جمشید و خورشید) or خورشید و جمشید by Salmân of
 Sâwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.
 (مثنوی or قصه) خورشید و ماه by Muḥammad Sharif
 Badâ'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jâmî, 1516.
 خوش طبع, chronogram for A.H. 987, 724-726, 1447.
 (رساله) خوشنویسی, mathnawi on calligraphy, 2766.
 (گلستان commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان) by
 Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), q 680.
 by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1033, 10.
 (کتاب) خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی, Pushtû-
 Persian dictionary, third maḳâlah and a fragment
 of the first, 2450.
 H خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.
 خیر التجارب, abridgement of the طب اکبری of Muḥam-
 mad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (d after
 A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.
 خیر المجالس, discourses of Naṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd C'irâgh
 of Dihli (d A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamid (A.H.
 756), q 2565.
 (کتاب) خیمه همایون by Ahli Shirâzi (d A.H. 942),
 1432, 8.

د

- (1) designation of محمود شبستری in 2663; (2) desig-
 nation of the نزهة الزاهد in 2973.
 دارابنامه by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, revised by Kaikubâd
 bin Miḥyâr, 787.
 (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش
 by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

- (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال
 by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.
 داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208),
 2905, 10.
 داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان
 نامند, 1994, 34.
 (کارنامه or کارستان منیر = داستان شاه والا اختر
 by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083-
 2087.
 (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.
 (حکایت قهرمان قاتل or قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان
 by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
 (در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد
 by Shâpûr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 داغ دلبد, chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.
 (قصیده) داغگاه by Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû')
 Farrukhî of Sistân (d probably A.H. 429), 724-
 726, 302; see also دیوان فرخی.
 (کیفیت) دانستن احوال بونه, 527, 6.
 (لباب در) دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.
 (در) دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است
 by Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.
 (در) دانشنامه جهان by Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî bin Amirân (or
 bin 'Alî Mirân or bin 'Alî 'Amrân, seventh or eighth
 century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.
 (کتاب العلای or حکمت علای = دانشنامه علای
 اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمه, first three
 sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), 2218.
 (قصه) داودس بهاو, 1994, 12.
 A دائرة (circle), 2261.
 دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.
 (نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئ by Zain-alfâbidin Birâdar
 Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
 دبستان مذاهب, probably by Mûbad Shâh (shortly
 after A.H. 1063), 2542-2547.
 (ذکر خروج) دجال لعین, 1890, 3^b.
 (ذکر مولود) دجال لعین, ib., 3^a.
 (جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.
 (در اباحت سماع) two risâlas, by Fakhr-aldîn Zarâdi of
 Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 (در اثبات کشف) a Sûfic letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury,
 2735.
 (در احوال (بیان) or آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- در احوال گروه صوفیه (رساله), 1890, 1.
- kaşidah by Ja'far Zatlali of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.
- 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A ascribed to 'Abd-alḥâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), 2629, 1.
- در استعلام درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست, 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- by Maḥmûd of Shirâz (a pupil of Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni), 1922, 24.
- on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḳâlah of the second kism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳâlah of the second kism of the same work, ib.
- by Saif-al-din Zafar (or Saif al-Zafar) Naubahârî, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase in Dakhni, q 1882.
- by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- an ethical treatise, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.
- by 'Imâd-al-din (or Najm-al-din) Maḥmûd Gâwân bin Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- در باب بختن نان و پلاو و (مختصرات نسخه چند) در باب بختن نان و پلاو و کتاب خوان, recipes taken from the قلیه و غیره, 2792, VII.
- by Mirzâ Kûcak of Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- by 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣûr (under Abû-alfath Khalil Bahâdurkhân of the Âḳ-ḳoyunlû dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- احوال کشمیر = (تاریخ مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmirî (under 'Âlamgir), 3035.
- 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
- 1765, 3.
- ib.
- by 'Abd-aljalil Ilâhâbâdi, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^e.
- 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- tract on در بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک chronology, 2628^b.
- 3.
- (کتاب) در بیان امراض پنجش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwâjah Mir bin 'Imâd-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alî-alḥusainî, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- 714, margin, 21^e.
- ib., 8.
- 1994, 30.
- 580, first tract.
- (باب نهم) در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
- 3.
- 8.
- 1771, 6.
- 1925, 3.
- در بیان حجام که در شهر اکهند پور سکونت میداشت, 1994, 16.
- 7.
- (کلمه چند) در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- kaşidah by Ja'far Zatlali of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.
- 2985, 6^f.
- 2985, 6^a.
- 24.
- 1994, 14.
- 1994, 24 × 25.
- 1994, 23.
- 1994, 36.
- 1994, 26.
- 1994, 38.
- 1994, 21.
- 1994, 22.

17. 1994, در بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ
1994, 37. در بیان راجه سکهندی
5. 1994, در بیان راجه سنکرام شور
در بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه
(اورپسه or اودیسه) 1994, 28.
27. 1994, در بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
3. 1765, (فصل) در بیان ساکن
by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wāsītī Balgrāmī (d A. H. 1200), 655.
رساله or رساله سیوم = در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب
در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان
the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1;
1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
2. 2770, (قصیده) در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی
3. 1765, (فصل) در بیان قواعد وقف
ib. (فصل) در بیان مخارج حروف
8. margin, 714, در بیان مذاهب
رساله فنائیه = (رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله
by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd, 1917.
2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning. در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات
1927, fol. 48^b sq. در بیان نفی و اثبات
by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), q 1855.
by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, 1925, 1. (رساله) در بیان واحدیت
1927, fol. 38^b. در بیان وضو عام و خاص
3. 1765, (فصل) در بیان های
by Nizām-al-din alfārūḳi althānisari albalkhī (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32. (رساله حقیقه) در بیان هفت بطن وجود
2999. (رساله) در بند
by Kutb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd alshirāzī (d A. H. 710), 2219; 2220; q 724-726, 1188; 2221.
by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baṣrah (d A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108. در بیان الغوامس فی اوهام الخواص
رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or رساله در فاخر = الدرّة الفاخرة
by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 4. (رساله حقیقه) در بیان مذهب
by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792. (کتاب) الدرّة الفاخرة
by Abū Ṭālib alishfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a. در تبیین احوال انبیا
by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), 1903. (رساله) در تجرّد نفس
Persian ترجمه رساله النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس
= رساله النفس translation of his own Arabic
by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2149. رساله فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد
تهلیلیّه ملا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید
by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1. جلال دوانی
رساله = (رساله وحیّه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
by Jāmī (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5. فی الوجود
4. 2295, در تدبیر حبالی و مولود
by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. (رساله) در تشریح
504, fol. 331^b. در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام
in verse by Muḥammad Kādirī (A. H. 1210), 1906. (رساله) در تصوّف
by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part. در تعریف خر
(مثنوی) در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8. بهادر
short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a. در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه
2148, 1. در تعریف شطرنج
رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق و = در تعریف عقل و عشق
در علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل
the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2;
1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130. از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین و عشق
the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Kūdsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9. در تعریف کشمیر
the larger poem on Kashmir by the same (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6. در تعریف کشمیر
by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6. در تعریف کوه کشمیر
by (مثنوی) در تعریف و کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی
by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
by Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq. در تعریف هندوستان
the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2;
1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130. رساله اول = در تقریر دیباجة
1762, در تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراک و عبادت
27.

- گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- رآگنی (قول) در رامکلی رآگنی 2019, fol. 31.
- مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در غرر q 2513.
- در در فی مدح سید البشر A poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- در ستایش شاه عباس kašidah by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 11.
1872. حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or دیوان و جواب the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (در استعلام) درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 8. در حقیقت خلفای راشدین.
- 714, margin, 7. (رساله) در حقیقت عالم.
- A حکمة الاشراف = (کتاب الهیاکل) در حکمت اشراف by Shihāb-al-dīn al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- on practical philosophy, i.e. the first maḳālāh of the second kīsm of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- 714, margin, 18. (رساله) در خاصیت زنان.
- by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524. (رساله) در خط.
- by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A.H. 926), 1762, 30. در خواص اسماء و آیات.
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. در خواص افیون.
- by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712. تذکره صیدیه = (رساله) در خواص الحیوان.
- anonymous, 2257. (لباب) در دانستن اصطراب.
- by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24. در دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است.
- by Mīr Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8. درد دل.
- در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جت مکان و حضرت تیمو سلطان (after A.H. 1213), 531. شهبه پادشاه غازی ملک کرناتک.

- گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- رآگنی (قول) در رامکلی رآگنی 2019, fol. 31.
- مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در غرر q 2513.
- در در فی مدح سید البشر A poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- در ستایش شاه عباس kašidah by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 11.
1872. حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان or دیوان و جواب the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- در شرايط ذکر or رساله طريق توجه خواجه = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طريقه or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
- (رساله) در شرح بیت مولوی روم 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- kašidah by Ḳāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd, (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 996. در شکایت روزگار.
- by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9. رعبه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه.
2787. (رساله) در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه.
- by Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a. در صفت تنباکو.
- short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b. در صفت عمارات.
- episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119. داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = در صفت فرهاد.
- by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a. در صفت قحط دکن.
- by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣṣī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq. در صفت گنجف.
- probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1. رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب.
- by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5. در ضعف و ناتوانی.

above. (رساله) در شرائط ذکر see در طریقه نقشبندیّه

رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل از رسوال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

در علم الجفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.

by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

در علم تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.

(مختصر) در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

by 'Alā'-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.

in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabālī, 2256, 3.

(مجموعه نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.

رساله (رساله) در علم ریاضی incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیة by 'Alā'-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.

by Uwais allāṭifī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.

by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

(نسخه) در علم طب, fragment of, 2370.

(رساله منظومه) در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.

رساله وافى در قواعد علم قوافى = (رساله) در علم قوافى an extract from the مقطع of the صنائع

by Burhān-al-din 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

an abstract of Kāḍī Ḥusain's مفتاح السرود (السرور) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, first treatise.

(حلّ التقویم) در علم نجوم مختصر در معرفت (رساله) (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see فصل or تقویم

شرح رساله سی فصل.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل see در علم و عشق above.

by 'Alā'-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

(نسخه) در علم هیئت (هیئت) commentary on Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muzaḥḥar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.

ترجمه کونک شاستر = (رساله) در عورت, 2799, 4.

رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = (رساله) در فاخره A by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.

by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.

در فضیلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.

extract from, and commentary on the کنز الدقائق of Hāfiẓ-al-din Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A. H. 1170), 2612.

by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.

(نسخه) در فن فلاح, anonymous, 2791.

رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) در فن معما or معما حسین or معما حسین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.

by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

(در مدح or رساله or ملک) = (رساله) در فوائد سفر حکایت (در مدح or رساله or ملک) = (رساله) در فوائد سفر the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

1765, 3.

(کتاب) در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

(رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویه مفرده drugs, 714, margin, 1.

(رساله) در کیمیا, 2786.

(نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هدفه رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

(رساله) در لغت ترکی, Turkt-Persian glossary, 2441.

by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5.

- رساله در مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48^a.
- رساله دوم or مجالس خمسہ = در مجلس پنجگانه, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله در محیط سال by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- رساله (قصیده) در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shirâz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو or نصائح, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله (قصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرحمة by Nasīm (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89^b.
- رساله (حکایت or رساله or شمس الدین تازنگو, see above. رساله) در فوائد سفر.
- رساله (قطعه) در مذمت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- رساله طریق توجّه = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در شرائط ذکر or خواجها by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn, called Ghiyāth alṭāḥib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) or (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله در معرفت انواع اسباب و هفرآن و الوان و افعال و علّت و دفع علّت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم (1) (مختصر) در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) = فصل (رساله) کتاب by Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldīn 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در معرفت جواهر (داستان) در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.
- رساله فی المعصا or رساله در فنّ معصا = (رساله) در معصا or معصا حسین or معصیات or رساله معصا or رساله میرحسین در معصا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- رساله (چند ورق) در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- رساله در میان پیغمبران, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در مقدمه رمل, 714, margin, 21^c.
- رساله (1) selections from the مثنوی, by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- رساله در مناجات, short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- رساله در منشاء ظهور چوب چینی, 2295, 10.
- رساله در منقبت سر طریقت by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).
- رساله در موسیقی, 714, margin, 5, second treatise.
- رساله بنجم = در نصیحة الملوك, the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت (ملک) انکیانو or در نصیحت انکیانو, see above. رساله در مدح انکیانو پروری.
- رساله در نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر, poem by Ja'far Zataḥlī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- رساله (مثنوی) در واقعه جانسوز کرولا by Shams-aldīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز, a metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- رساله (نصائح) در ویشی, 714, margin, 25, fol. 413^a.
- رساله در هجوّات بعضی از مردم دکن by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- رساله (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.
- رساله (حکایت) دزد و قاضی, 857.
- رساله آتش پرستان or تأریخ گبران = دساتیر, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- رساله by Muḥyī-aldīn Ghulām Khwashdil, 1763, 3.
- رساله (کتاب) دستور ابراهیم کرمانی, q 2276.
- رساله دستور اعصار و دستور امصار by Bahā-i-'Abbās Aḥmad Ḥusainī 'Alawī, 2963.
- رساله اختیارات قاسمی = دستور الأطباء Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (d after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first makālah only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- رساله در دستور الافاضل, q 2459.

دستور الانشا by Yār Muḥammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.

دستور الحقائق, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

دستور العلاج by Sulṭān 'Alī Tabīb of Khurāsān (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the *first* maḳālah, 2309.

دستور العروز, incorrect title given to the دستور التظم (see below), in 2944.

دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Rājah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 415, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangālah and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abū-alḳāsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d A. H. 1011), 2122, faṣl 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) = دستور العمل or مجموعة رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سباق نامه of Ānand Rām Mukhlis (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sūfic tract by Maḥmūd Baḥrī (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaicānd, son of Rangiladās Nāmi Kāyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) = میزان فی کتاب میزان or المیزان فی القرف or علم القرف (different from the میزان القرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

دستور العمل آگاهی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

دستور العمل بقول طبای هندی, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 2792, IV.

دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.

دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلّقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.

دستور العمل فی تصحیح الجداول, commentary on the زنج جدید سلطانی, the revised edition of Sulṭān Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mīram (A. H. 904), q 2237.

دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.

دستور الکتاب by Abū-albarakāt of Nishāpūr, q 2120, 1.

دستور المبتدی by Ṣafī bin Naṣir, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.

دستور التظم, incorrectly styled دستور العروز, by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bākir Mūsawī Wālih (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.

دستور الوزرا by Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din Khwān-damir (d A. H. 941), q 2055.

دستور شگرف by Bhūpat Rāi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.

دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

دستور قاضی, on epistolography, by Kādi Mas'ūd of Rai (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 1102.

دستور مبتدا = صرف افعال or کتاب جدولی, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.

دستور همّت, poetical version of the قصّة کامروپ by Muḥammad Murād (A. H. 1096), q 821.

دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.

دعای برکشتی نشستن, 714, margin, fol. 70^a.

دعای معروف کرخی لحاجة, 1923, 32.

الدّعوات (زبدة), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.

الدّعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-al-din (A. H. 1006), 2271.

(مجمع) الدّعوات و منهج الدّعوات A, designated by مت, q 2973.

دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.

دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.

دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.

دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.

دلائل النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

دلائل نبوت محمدی T, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, q 138, end.

دلربای by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawī; 1291, 5.

دلیل المتحریرین (کتاب) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takballuṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

دمشق خیال by Bālkrishn Brahman Hīṣārī (A. H. 1085), 1897.

دوازده امام (twelve times امام), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.

مقدمة فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.

H دوباز (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.

دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 X 412.

دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتاب) by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.

(مثنوی در تعریف و... کتاب) دولتخانه پادشاهی by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

- (مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-al-din Faḡīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.
- جامع, on the chase, an extract from the
العلوم, portion of, 2795.
- قصه or قصه خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان
by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.
- دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A.H. 988,
724-726, 1447.
- تجنیسات = ده باب by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin
'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.
- ده خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- دهد حقا گشایش های بیشک, chronogram for A.H.
1101, 825.
- دھرا (couplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.
- دھربد (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.
- اسرار نھان شرع or ترجمہ پوتھی = (ترجمہ) دھرم شاستر
(translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-al-din
'Alī Rasā'i (A.H. 1188), 2717-2719.
- by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadānī (d A.H.
786), q 1850.
- abridgement of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz
alkāshifī's (d A.H. 910) روضة التھدا, q 160-162.
- by Rukn-al-din Auhadi Marāghī Isfahānī
(d A.H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبتين by Ibn 'Imād (A.H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imād-al-din Faḡīh 'Imād (d A.H.
773 or 793), q 1852.
- دھن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور, 1994, 11.
- (قصہ) دھنوترو شاگرد او, 1994, 6.
- سوگند or قسم = ديب S, explained, 2005.
- دبابة احقر فقير واجد by Muḥammad Wajid (under
Muḥammadshāh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دبابة شاهنامه = دبابة باسنغری (A.H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- دبابة بهار دانش, preface to 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of
Lāhūr's بهار دانش by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i
of Lāhūr (A.H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.
- دبابة بهار سخن, preface to Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's
بهار سخن by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d
A.H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.
- دبابة بياض by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhan
'Ālī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- دبابة توحيد by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d
A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- دبابة خوان by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
- دبابة دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.
- دبابة دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwān of
Abū Tālib Kalim (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A.H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دبابة دیوان حکیم طفیلی, preface to the diwān of
Tufaili Lāhiji (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- دبابة دیوان خاقان, preface to the diwān of Faṭḥ 'Alī
Shāh of Persia (A.H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhāb
Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- دبابة دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwān of Muḥam-
mad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (A.H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q
1763, 21.
- دبابة دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwān of
Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Ālī (d A.H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.
- دبابة زلالی, Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A.H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to his سياره, 1494, 2,
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.
- دبابة سفینه مرزا محمد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.
- دبابة ساقینامه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr
(d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- دبابة باسنغری = دبابة شاهنامه (A.H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.
- دبابة غرة الكلام, prose-preface to Amīr Khusrau of
Dihli's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3;
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.
- دبابة غم, chronogram for A.H. 1065, 1634, 2.
- دبابة کارنامه by Tulsirām bin Dūnicand, 3049, fol.
153^b sq.
- دبابة (رساله) گلزار ابراهیم by Zuhūri of Tarshiz
or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4;
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1;
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.
- دبابة مجمل الحکمة, 714, margin, 4.
- دبابة محمد گندام, preface to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān by his
friend Muḥammad Gulandām, 1246, fol. 1^b sq.;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol. 1^b
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266,
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.
- دبابة مختصر بر شرح ابیات, 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh
al-'Abbāsī's (d A.H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his
شرح حدیقه, 923, fol. 11^b sq.
- دبابة معیار الادراک by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H.
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589,
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى, preface to the دیباجة نوياؤه گلشن خیال, 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- طغرا, Tughra of Mashhad's preface to the سبع سیاره of Zulâli (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیباجة نور by Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- دیباجة (احقر فقیر) واجد by Muḥammad Wâjid (under Muḥammadshâh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دیدة بیدار or دیدة بیدار by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifâ'i Isfahânî (A.H. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- الذین (کتاب وجه) by Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- دی نیترانت کیورس او فلك شیز = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d A.D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- دیوان (خاتمة) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- دیوان ابجدی by Muḥammad Isma'îlkhan Abjadi, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A.H. 1192), both q 1716.
- دیوان (مرزا) ابراهیم بدخشی Sulaimân Badakhshi (d A.H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- دیوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-al-din of Khûsaf in Kūhistân (d A.H. 875), 724-726, 826.
- دیوان ابن یمین by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d A.H. 745), 1230; 2881.
- دیوان ابو الحسن علی بن عثمان الجلابی المجویری by Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbî al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- دیوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Rûnî (under the Sultâns Ibrâhîm and Mas'ûd III of Ghazna), 905.
- دیوان ابو بکر وراق A by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrâk of Tirmidh (d A.H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- دیوان ابو ترابیک by Abû Turâbbeg of Anjudân, with the takhalluṣ Kâmi and Firḳatî (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1523.
- دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی by Abû Ṭalib alishfahânî (d A.H. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- دیوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجة) to it, probably by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیوان ابهری probably by Athir-al-din Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abharî (d A.H. 663), q 2459.
- دیوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 x 2).
- دیوان اثیر اخسیکتی by Athir-al-din of Akhsikat (d A.H. 608), 1029.
- دیوان اثیر اومانی by Athir-al-din 'Abdallâh of Aumân (d A.H. 656 or 665), 1058.
- دیوان احسن by Zafarkhân Mirzâ Aḥsan-allâh (before A.H. 1039), 1601.
- دیوان احمدشاه P by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân, the great Afghân conqueror (d A.H. 1186), q 2917.
- دیوان احمد نامقی by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaqi (d A.H. 536), 910; 2863.
- دیوان ادیب صابر by Jalâl-al-din (or Shihâb-al-din) Aḥmad bin Isma'il Adib Šâbir of Tirmidh (d A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- دیوان آذری by Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in (d A.H. 866), q 2036.
- دیوان آزاد by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A.H. 1200), 1722.
- دیوان ازرقی by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-al-din Azraqi (d A.H. 527), 909.
- دیوان اسیر by Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541-1546.
- دیوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- دیوان آصف (1) by Âsaf or Âsafî (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kuli Âsaf or Âsafâ of Kumm (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- دیوان آصفی قهستانی by Âsafî bin Muḥim-al-din Nîmat-allâh of Kūhistân (d A.H. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- دیوان اطهرخان by Aṭhar-khân bin Amir Nizâm-al-din of Bukhârâ (under 'Âlamgir), q 1672.
- دیوان آفتاب by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A.H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- دیوان افضل نامی by Afḍal Nâmi of Rai (a friend of Umidi), q 724-726, 1125.
- دیوان التمثل A by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان الرسائل A by the same, q ib.
- انشاء or منشآت جامی or رعات جامی = دیوان الرسائل جامی by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- دیوان الشعر A by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان امامی by Imâmi of Harât (under Abaḳâkhân), q 724-726, 629.
- دیوان امانی (1) by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amâni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A.H. 1061), 1571.

- ديوان اميد by Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān Ummid of Hamadān (d A.H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- ديوان امير خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P** ديوان (مرزا) انصاري, q 2450.
- ديوان انوري by Auḥad-aldin 'Alī Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 947-949; the first of them, q 968.
- ديوان اوحدي by Rukn-aldin Auḥadi Marāghī Isfahāni (d A.H. 738), q 724-726, 874; 1228.
- ديوان اول جامي = فاتحة الشبَاب, the *first* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.
- ديوان باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thāni, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 2.
- ديوان بدرچاچ by Badr-aldin (or Fakhr-aldin) Muḥammad of C'ac or Shāsh, called Badr-i-C'ac (d after A.H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- ديوان غزل = ديوان چندر بهان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان بخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), 2899.
- ديوان (قديم مرزاي) بيدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-aldin Thābit (d A.H. 1151), 1701.
- ديوان ثالث جامي = خاتمة الجبوة, the *third* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطة العقد, the *second* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- ديوان ثنائي by Ḥusain Thanā'i of Mashhad (d A.H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- ديوان جعفر = گفته جعفر زتلي by Ja'far Zatalli of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- ديوان جلال by Jalāl-aldin bin 'Aḍud-aldin of Yazd (d A.H. 793), 1275.
- ديوان or ديوان مولانا رومي = ديوان جلال الدين رومي by Jalāl-aldin Rūmi (d A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان جمال الدين بن عبد الرزاق by Jamāl-aldin bin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Isfahān (d A.H. 588), q 724-726, 869.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن, see ديوان برهمن above.
- ديوان حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥafiz of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwān, 2903.
- ديوان حزين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1712.
- ديوان حسن دهلوی by Najm-aldin Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1223-1227.
- ديوان حسن غزنوی by Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abū-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d A.H. 565), 931-933.
- ديوان حضرت غوث الثقلین by Muḥyī-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A.H. 561), 930.
- ديوان حضوري by 'Aziz-allāh Ḥuḍūri of Kumm (d after A.H. 984), 1442.
- ديوان حکيم شعائي, see ديوان شعائي below.
- ديوان حکيم طفيلي (ديباچه), preface to the diwān of Ṭufaili Lāhijī (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان حيدري تبريزي by Haidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- ديوان حيرتي by Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Ḥairati of Tūn (d A.H. 961), 1435.
- ديوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (ديباچه) to it by 'Abd-alwahhāb Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديوان خاقاني by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrāhīm Khākāni of Shirwān (d probably A.H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwān, 951; some other ḳaṣidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwān, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first ḳaṣidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- ديوان خالص by Ḥusain Khālīṣ (d A.H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- ديوان (كمال الدين) خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'aṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmāni (d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان خوش by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P** ديوان خوشحالخان, q 2450.
- ديوان داعي by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- ديوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- ديوان دقاقی by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Daḳā'iqi of Marw-i-Shāhjahān, q 724-726, 517.
- ديوان ديوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, C.

- ه ديوان** by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A.H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137^a sq.
- راجا ديوان** by Râjâ or Râjah (before A.H. 1158), 1702.
- ديوان رحيم** probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karâ'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshâh), 1705.
- ديوان رسا** by 'Izadbakhsh Rasâ (d A.H. 1119), 1658.
- ديوان رسائل** by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safi-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Isfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان رشيد الدين وطواط** by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
- ديوان رضا** by Muḥammad Ridâ of Juwain (d after A.H. 1046), 1538.
- ديوان رضى** by Raḍi of Artimân (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1522.
- ديوان ركن صائن** by Rukn-aldin Sâ'in of Harât (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shâh Shujâ'), q 724-726, 631.
- ديوان رهاى** by Sa'd-aldin Rahâ'i of Khwâf or Harât (still alive in A.H. 983), 1439.
- ديوان رياضى** by Riyâḍi of Samarḳand (drowned A.H. 884), 1299.
- ديوان سابق** by Faridûn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sâbiḳ (A.H. 1096), 1624.
- ديوان ساطع** by Sâṭi' of Kashmîr (still alive in A.H. 1136), q 2942.
- ديوان سامى** by 'Abdallâh Sâmi (under Muḥammadshâh), 1704.
- ديوان سراج الدين قمرى** by Sirâj-aldin Kumri of Qazwin. (under Sultân Abû Sa'id), q 724-726, 1251.
- ديوان سعدى** by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
- ديوان سعيد هروى** by Sa'id of Harât (the panegyrist of the wazir 'Izz-aldin Ṭahir of Faryûmad), q 724-726, 630.
- ديوان سقا** by Darwish Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 962), 1436.
- ديوان سلمان ساوجى** by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
- ديوان سنائى** by Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- ديوان سنجر** by Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar of Kâshân (d A.H. 1021), 1488.
- ديوان سيف اسفرنگ** by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d A.H. 666), 1059.
- ديوان شاه جهانگير هاشمى** by Shâh Jahângir Hâshimî of Bamm in Kirman (d A.H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
- ديوان شاه صفى الدين محمد** by Shâh Safi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1082.
- ديوان شامى** by Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr (d A.H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
- ديوان شائق = كليات شائق** by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (d A.H. 1243), 1729.
- ديوان شريف تبريزى** by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1335.
- ديوان شفاى** by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Isfahân (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- ديوان شمس الدين كاشى** by Shams-aldin of Kâshân (under Ghâzânkhân), q 724-726, 946.
- ديوان شمس الدين محمد كرماني** by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughân of Kirmân, q 724-726, 283.
- ديوان جلال = ديوان مولانا رومى** by Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (d A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان شمس طيسى** by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurâsân (d A.H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
- ديوان شوق** by Allâhjûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaṭḳ (d A.H. 1263), 1732.
- ديوان شوكت** by Muḥammad Ishâḳ (or Abû Ishâḳ or Ibrâhim) Shaukat of Bukhârâ (A.H. 1093), 1628-1633.
- ديوان شهيد** probably by Muḥammad Bâkir Shahid (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709.
- ديوان شهيدى قفى** by Shahidi of Kumm (under Sultân Ya'kûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû), q 724-726, 991.
- ديوان صائب** by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwân, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
- ديوان صرفى ساوجى** by Sarfi of Sâwa (d shortly before A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
- ديوان صيدى** by 'Ali Ṣaidi of Ṭahrân (d A.H. 1069), 1576-1578.
- ديوان ضياء الدين فارسى** by Diyâ-aldin Fârsî (under the first Saljûqs), q 724-726, 188.
- ديوان طالب امفهانى** see ديوان ابوطالب الامفهانى above.
- ديوان طالب آملى** by Muḥammad Ṭalib (or Ṭalibâ) of Âmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

- ديوان طاهر وحيد by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653-1655.
- ديوان (ديباچه) طفيلي by Ṭufaili Lāhijī (d. A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان ظهري by Żuhûrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1502-1504; q 1501, end.
- ديوان ظهير الدين شفره by Ṣāḥir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah of Iṣfahān (under the Saljūqs Arslān bin Ṭughrul and Ṭughrul III), 934.
- ديوان ظهير فريابي by Ṣāḥir-al-dīn Fāryābi (d. A.H. 598), 971; q 2459.
- ديوان عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āḩilkhān Rāzi (d. A.H. 1108), q 345; 1634.
- P ديوان عبد الرحمن, q 2450.
- ديوان عبدبميك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- ديوان عبید زاکانی by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- ديوان عراقی by Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāki of Hamadān (d. A.H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018.
- ديوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 999), 1451, 1-4; 1452, 4-7; 1453, 1-4; 1454-1456; q 1451, 1.
- ديوان عزیزى قزوینی by 'Azizī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A انوار العقول من كلام = ديوان علی بن ابی طالب ومسی الرسول, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724-726, 129.
- A ديوان عماد الدين كاتب اصفهانی by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-dīn, called 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib, of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī (d. after A.H. 1012), 1483.
- ديوان عیسی by 'Isā (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 1627.
- ديوان غزالی مشهدی by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن = ديوان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان غضنفر by Ghadānfar of Karahjār near Kūmm (still alive, as it seems, in A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1002.
- ديوان (حضرت) غوث الثقلین by Muhyi-al-dīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 930.
- ديوان غیات by Ghiyāth-al-dīn (under Shāhs Ṭahmāsp and 'Abbās I), 1521.
- ديوان غيرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshāh's reign), 1668.
- ديوان فانی by Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.
- ديوان فائح by Fā'ih (of unknown date), 1736.
- ديوان فخر السادات حسين المسيني by Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain bin 'Ālim al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609.
- ديوان قرخی by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān (d. probably A.H. 429), 902; his famous داغگاه, قصیدہ, 724-726, 302.
- ديوان فرید الدین عطار by Farid-al-dīn 'Attār of Shādī-yākh near Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724-726, 733.
- ديوان فصیحی by Faṣiḥī Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 1046), 1537.
- ديوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560.
- ديوان فقير by Shams-al-dīn Faqīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 1.
- ديوان محسن کاشی = ديوان فیض Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان فیضی by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d. A.H. 1004), 1464-1466; q 724-726, 398.
- ديوان قاسم انوار by Mu'īn-al-dīn 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār, or Kāsimī (d. A.H. 837), 1285-1289; 2888; 2889.
- ديوان قاسم ديوانه by Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (A.H. 1101), 1689-1693.
- ديوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7-10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; preface (ديباچه) to it by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (A.H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21.
- ديوان قدیم مرزا بيدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان قطب محیی by Kuṭb Muhyī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 197.
- ديوان قمر by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Kāmar of Iṣfahān (under the Āl-i-Khujandī), 1028.
- ديوان قيصر by Kaiṣar Shāmlū (contemporary with Ṭāḥir Naṣrābādī), 1602.
- ديوان کاشفی by Kāshifī of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 1443.
- ديوان کرامی by Kirāmī (A.H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

- ديوان (ابوطالب) كليم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (ديباجة) to it, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- ديوان كمال اسمعيل by Kamāl-al-din Isma'īl bin Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad (d A.H. 635), 1055-1057.
- ديوان كمال الدين خواجو by Kamāl-al-din Abū-al-ḥafā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان كمال خجندی by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Khujand (d A.H. 803), 1278-1280.
- ديوان مجرم by Kulī Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A.H. 1020), 2895.
- ديوان محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstānī, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.
- ديوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), 1447.
- ديوان محسن كاشی = ديوان فيض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان محمد by Muḥammad Miskīn or Miskīn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A.H. 1051), 1561.
- ديوان محمد شريف كاشی by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A.H. 1026), 1515.
- ديوان محمد شريف هجري = ديوان هجري رازی by Muḥammad Sharif Hījri of Rāi (d A.H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان مخلص by Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhliṣ Khatri (d A.H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.
- ديوان مخلص كاشی by Muḥammad Mukhliṣ or Mukhliṣā of Kāshān (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī), 1687.
- ديوان مرزا ابراهيم بدخشی by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d A.H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- ديوان مرزا انصاری P q 2450.
- ديوان مسعود بك = نور العيون or نور البقيين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1854.
- ديوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-al-ḍaulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A.H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 × 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstānī, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.
- ديوان مسيح by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masiḥ (d A.H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.
- ديوان مشفقی by Mushfiḳī of Bukhārā, first diwān (A.H. 973), 1446; second diwān (A.H. 983), q ib.
- ديوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miḡān Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), 1706.
- ديوان معزی by Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Amīr Mu'izzi (d A.H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.
- ديوان مغربی by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribī of Nā'in (d A.H. 809), 1281-1283.
- ديوان منت by Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.
- ديوان منتخب = ديوانها or مجموعة شعرا or مجموعہ شعرا by Sirāj-al-din Ḥusaini of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- ديوان منشی by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (A.H. 1124), 1695; q 500.
- ديوان مولانا رومی = ديوان جلال الدين رومی by Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (d after A.H. 1035), 1530.
- ديوان مير مرتضي شريفی by Mir Murtaḍā Sharifi of Shirāz (d after A.H. 990), q 724-726, 228.
- ديوان ميرم سیاه by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwīn (still alive in A.H. 957), q 2061.
- نسخة مبموئة صفات = ديوان العشاقين or صفات العشاقين by Badr-al-din Hīlālī of Astarābād (before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان ناصر بخاری by Nāṣir Bukhārī (d A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.
- ديوان ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), 903.
- ديوان ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.
- ديوان نبی by Nabī (of unknown date), 1735.
- ديوان نثاری تونی by Nithārī of Tūn, 724-726, 818.
- ديوان ندیم probably by Nadīm of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1083), 1605.
- ديوان نصرت by Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat (d A.H. 1139), 1694.
- ديوان نصير همدانی by Nāṣir-al-din of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir or Nāṣirā (d after A.H. 1015), 1484.
- ديوان نظام by Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d A.H. 1039), 1534.
- ديوان نظامی, the alleged diwān of Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.
- ديوان نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāṣirī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 1021), 1489-1492.
- ديوان نعمتجان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (ديباجة) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- ديوان نویدی by Nawidi or Nuwidi of Isfahân (d A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- ديوان واضح by 'Alī Aṣghar Waḍīḥ of Isfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- ديوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- ديوان واقف by Nūr-al'ain Wāḳif of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1200), 3040.
- ديوان والہ by 'Alī Kulikhān Dāghistāni Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- ديوان وصلي by Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493.
- ديوان وفا by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusaini Wafā of Kumm (d A. H. 1194), 1718.
- ديوان ولي دشت بياضی by Wali of Dasht-i-Bayād (in Khurāsān or Kuhistān), also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib (d A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- ديوان ولي قهستاني by Wali of Kuhistān (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانه (رساله), mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادی probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafī' Šadr Shahrastāni (d after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانهائ امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجری by Hijri of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان محمد شريف هجری = ديوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالی by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A ذات الانوار, ḳaṣidah by 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, the first eight نور of, 2829, II, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ذات الحقی فرموده شاهوار (رساله), 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Sūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سید مختار) by Majd-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sujāwandi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, a super-commentary on the شرح الوقاية by Akhi Čalabi (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخيرة الملوك by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtū paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Ḥusaini Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same. q 2280.
- ذخيرة سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخيرة کورنر هشتين by Muḥammad Wāṣil Jā'isi (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذرة و خورشيد by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذريعة الى مكارم الشريعة by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q 1b.
- A ذکر (devotion), Sūfic explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- ذکر (مثنوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- ذکر = (رساله در شرائط ذکر) or (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طريقه نقشبنديه or رساله طريقه نقشبنديه by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- ذکر احوال خجسته مآل ايام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- تاریخ = ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (A. H. 1002) in 232.
- ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (کتاب), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- ذکر الاولیا = اخبار الاخبار by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albuḳhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجهر (رساله) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- ذکر السیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- ذکر السیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- ذکر ائمة معصومین, 2985, 3.
- ذکر بعضی احوال و افوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Nakshbandi order in general, and Bahā-al-din Nakshband (d A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه 729, 2^a.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار 729, 2^d.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها 729, 2^c.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر 729, 2^b.
 ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین 729, 2^e.
 ذکر پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج 1890, 3^c.
 ذکر خانان الوس اربعة by Sultân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzâ (to A.H. 831), q 172; see جنگیزی الوس اربعة جنگیزی (i.e. دجال لعین) 1890, 3^b.
 ذکر خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق غجدواني short biography of 'Abd-alkhâlîq Ghujdawâni (d A.H. 575), 1923, 1.
 ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیپو سلطان (after A.H. 1213), 531.
 ذکر سید قاسم انوار by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (d A.H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
 ذکر صبح و شام (فصل در بیان) 1924, 24.
 ذکر فضیل عیاض 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
 ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
 ذکر مولود دجال لعین 1890, 3^a.
 ذکر هفت اقلیم (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
 A دوازده قاعده دوازده ضلع (dodecahedron), 2261.
 A چهار ضلع (quadrilateral figure), ib.
 A چهار قاعده مثلثات (tetrahedron), ib.
 A هشت ضلع (octahedron), ib.
 A دوازده ضلع (parallelepipedon), ib.
 A بیست و یک ضلع (icosahedron), ib.

ر

- رطوبت (moisture) in 2325.
 راجاوی (رساله) by Banwâlidâs, i.e. Râjâ Wali (munshi of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
 S راج ترنگی, original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A.D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
 راج ترنگی, oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (A.H. 998), 508.

- by Ganeshdâs راجگان جمون = راج درشنی Badhra (A.H. 1263), 507.
 راج سومالی by Munshi Hirâm (or Hanirâm), son of Dhanirâm, son of Dhanrâja (after A.H. 1207), 208.
 راجه اتم (در بیان) 1994, 14.
 راجه اندرمن (در بیان) ib., 24 x 25.
 راجه انشومان (انچه مانه) والی ملک اچین (حکایت) ib., 29.
 راجه اوده دندک نام (در بیان) ib., 23.
 راجه‌های (نسب نامه or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجهای (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
 راجه‌های هندی (تأریخ حاکمان هند) = an abridgement of Firishṭa's ابراهیمی and other histories (A.H. 1018), 303; 304.
 راجه بردهمان (در بیان) 1994, 36.
 راجه بهکراج والی ترهت (در بیان) ib., 26.
 راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار (قصه) ib., 13.
 راجه جترکند (جترکند) والی بردوان (در بیان) ib., 38.
 راجه جک سین بهت پور (در بیان) ib., 21.
 راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا (در بیان) ib., 22.
 راجه رت پرن الخ (قصه) ib., 20.
 راجه سدھرما والی ملک کامروپ (در بیان) ib., 17.
 راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو (حکایت) ib., 35.
 راجه سکھندی (در بیان) ib., 37.
 راجه سنکرام شور (در بیان) ib., 5.
 راجه سوم سرما (قصه) ib., 8.
 راجه شوید (شوید) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ (قصه) ib., 19.
 راجه کھند (کند) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه (اوریسه or اودیسه) (در بیان) ib., 28.
 راجه نرسنگ والی اوده (در بیان) ib., 27.
 راجت (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609), 724-726, 954.
 راجت افزا (کتاب) q 489.
 راجه الارواح by Hâfîz Muḥammad Sa'id bin Hâfîz (A.H. 1084-1085), 651.
 راجه القلوب (1) by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (d A.H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubârak Faîd-allâh (before A.H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
 راجه المحبتین, sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

رساله ترجمه بوتھی راگ درین = راگ درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتومل by Fakīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

راگمالا (1) = H هزار دهرید or راکهای هندی or سهرس or سهرسر in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رساله راگمالا by Nḥakardās (A. H. 1188), 2018.

H راکهای هندی (1) = راگمالا, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and Rāginis, 2019; 2020.

راکھو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S رامین, Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūni, styled رماينى, in prose (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled رماينى منقوئى, by Ghirdardās Kāyath, in verse (A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled رماينى رام و سبتا, by Sa'd-allāh Masīh or Masīhā Kairānawī Pānīpati (under Jahāngir), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled رماينى, by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām, in prose (A. H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled رماينى نصاب, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled رماينى ادھبتم, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana Khwash, styled رماينى, in prose (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926.

H رامین by Tulsidās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.

رامین, (داستان) رام و سبتا, see No. 3 in S.

اساس or اساس الرمى or هدایه الرمى = (هدایه) الرامى by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رای آرای (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 735.

A الرائض by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q ib., 1407.

(شرح) رباعی ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر, commentary on a famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1919, 2.

رباعیات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1754; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) = مختار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

رباعیات ابن نصح by Ibn Naṣūḥ (under Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān), q 724-726, 199.

رباعیات ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر, by Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 1748.

رباعیات افضل کاشی, by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.

رباعیات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.

رباعیات امیر شمس الدین محمد, by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.

رباعیات اوحد الدین حامد کرمانی, by Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid of Kirmān (d A. H. 697), q ib., 282.

رباعیات اهلی شیرازی, by Ahli of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رباعیات بیدل, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.

رباعیات جامی (رساله شرح), Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رباعیات ساقی نامه = رباعیات ساقی نامه by Ahli of Shirāz (d A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

رباعیات سحابی, by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafi (d A. H. 1010), 1480.

رباعیات سعدی, by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رباعیات شرف الدین علی یزدی, by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd (d A. H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

رباعیات شرف الدین محمد فرامی, by Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad of Farāh, q ib., 316.

رباعیات شکیبى اصفهانی, by Muḥammad Riḍā Shikībī of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رباعیات (امیر) شمس الدین محمد, by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q ib., 292.

رباعیات صائب, by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621; 2985, 6d.

رباعیات طالب آملی, by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.; 1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 306^b sq.; 1529.

رباعیات ظهیری, by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332^a sq.

رباعیات عرفی, by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.

رباعیات عمر خیّام, by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām or al-Khayyāmī (d A. H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كليم رباعيات by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات گنجف by Ahli of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود بك by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك قمي by Malik of Kumm (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعى بايزيد بسطامى by Abû Yazid Bisṭâmî (d A.H. 261 or 264), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (حل معنئى) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعى ناصر خسرو by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (رسالة شرح) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعى الابرار by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رباعى = رت پدم H Hindî original by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا فى تقوية الباء q 3051.
- رجلت بعضى اولياء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بحمد chronogram for A.H. 1241, 2850.
- الرحمن A the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- الرحيم A the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحيما by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (A.H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- الرد (كتاب) by Abû 'Abdallâh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâkid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wâkidi of Madinah (d A.H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رد سحر صحيح و مجرب (شرح), 1762, 32.
- رد غيرت حقيقى by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رد منافق (رسالة) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمة مهابهارت, given by Akbar as title to the رزمنامه (A.H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزميه (مثنوى) by Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib of Isfahân (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسا رفته از جهان بجنان chronogram for A.H. 1119, 1658.
- الرسالة A by Najm-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi (d A.H. 537), Pushtû translation of, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^b.
- رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسى A (on metres) by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Abû-aljaish-alanşâr alandalusi, 2112, 2.
- رسالة اسم الاعظم A by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- رسالة = الرسالة الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والسنتين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawî albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رسالة الاصطلاحات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din Hamadânî (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- رسالة للحدث والقدم A by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faîd (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- الرسالة الشريفة A by Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرسالة الشريفة = نصائح (anonymous), 2808, 1.
- الرسالة الشمسية A by Najm-al-din 'Alî bin 'Umar al-Kazwini alkâtibi (d A.H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- رسالة صغرى در علم منطق = الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رسالة الطير A by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرسالة العلوية فى الاحاديث النبوية by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A.H. 910), q 2680.
- الرسالة الفتحية A, enlarged Arabic version of 'Alî Kûshji's الرسالة فى الهيئة, q 2240.
- رسالة قدسية = الرسالة القدسية النقشبندية or مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاص قدسيه or منسوبه by Bahâ-al-din Naḳshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Fârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رسالة فى علم المنطق = الرسالة الكبرى فى المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- الرسالة المنظومة فى المناجات A by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A** رسالة النفس = رسالة المعاد or رسالة في المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A** رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيري by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A** رسالة حقائقي, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A** رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad al-kashmīri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A** رسالة سمهودي (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samhūdī (d. A.H. 911), q 720.
- A** رسالة سوانخ by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1924, 12.
- A** رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Ṭabaristān), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q 568.
- A** رسالة عروض = رسالة عروض by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافية or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūdī of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A** رسالة النفس, see رسالة النفس above.
- A** رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة في المعما or معميات or معماء حسين or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini al-shīrāzi al-nishāpūri (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q 1b.
- A** رسالة وجيزة در تحقيق واثبات واجب = رسالة في الوجود by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A** رسالة در علم هيئة = رسالة في الهيئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A** رسالة الدرة الفاخرة = رسالة في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية or رسالة در فاخر by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A** رسالة في تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A** رسالة في تفصيل النشأتين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A** رسالة في علم النفس by Idrīs bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisī (d. A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A** رسالة في مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- رسالة في وجع مفاصل by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth al-ṭabīb or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A** رسالة قشيرية = رسالة قشيري by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A** رسالة كلمة التصوف by Shihāb-aldin almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
- A** رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) alḥanafi al-C'ishtī (b. A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A** رسالة مرموزة في التصوف (anonymous), 1922, 21.
- رسالة ابدالية by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznavi al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q 1773.
- رسالة اتفاقيه مذهبيه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- رسالة اثبات واجب by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- كتاب تقويم و اختيارات = رسالة اختيارات by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رسالة ارشاد السالكين و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī (d. A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاضي by Muḥammad Kāḍi (d. A.H. 921), 1923, 25.
- رسالة اسرار القلوب by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- (or اضطراب) = رسالة اضطراب (استرلاب) by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = مختصر در صنعت استرلاب probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.
- رسالة امام الهدى = رسالة اعلام الهدى q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تذكرة نصير الدين طوسي = رسالة آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1807.
- رسالة آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-aldin Sijzī (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghāns, 579.
- رسالة در علوم حکمی = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- رسالة امام الهدى, see رسالة اعلام الهدى above.
- رسالة اميريه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رسالة انساب افغانه, q 579.
- ملفوظ بهاء الدين = رسالة انسيه by Bahā-aldin Naḥsh-band (d. A.H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznavi al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصیحت در مدح انکیانو or نضائح the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله اوزان by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A.H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- رساله اول, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- رساله ابجاز الحکمة, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 1922, 10.
- رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- رساله بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- رساله بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.
- رساله ترجمه رساله رنگها = رساله بوقلمون (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله در or رساله چوب چینی خوردن = رساله بیخ چینی by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در معرفت = رساله (کتاب or) بیست باب (or) اسطراب by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله پنجم, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله پنج محله by Badī'-al-din, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Kūrān), 2802, 9.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء or تحفة السلاطين = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- رساله تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان تأریخ by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's 580, second tract. تأریخ شیرشاهی or افغانی
- رساله چهارم = رساله چهارده خانواده by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shiráz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- رساله تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.
- رساله ترجمه پوتھی راگ درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Faḳīr-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.
- رساله تصنیف غلام محمد خان (travels in upper Hindūstān) by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- رساله تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 3.
- رساله تفسیر سورة والتین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah) by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- رساله تقویم = مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Alī Kūshji's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.
- رساله تکمله by 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī (d A.H. 912), 1923, 37.
- رساله لا اله الا الله = رساله تهلیل by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- رساله تیر و کمان by Mīr Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- رساله تیر و کمان, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- رساله ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- رساله ثبوت التوحید, 1925, 4.
- رساله ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- رساله ششم = رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله جامیه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رساله جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- رساله جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1808.
- رساله جلایه by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
- رساله بیخ چینی = رساله چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله چهارده خانواده = رساله چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
- رساله چهارده خانواده مشائخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

- or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or عقل و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Rafi'aldin of Abhar (under Gházánkhán), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنیّه by 'Izz-aldin Āmulī, q ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 481), invocations different from the رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A.H. 561) غوثیّه by Walī bin Muḥammad-shāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیّه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2792, 1.
- رساله حقّ بم by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقّیه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizām-aldin alfarūqī althānisari albalkhi (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعت و منقبت, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- or رساله مناجات = رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله در احوال گروه صوفیّه, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله در اصطلاحات صوفیّه by Maḥmūd of Shiráz, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- by Muḥammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādur-khān of the Āk-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34^e.
- 1925, 3.
- by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d. about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فنائیّه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A.H. 822), q 1855.
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-alhakḳ, 1925, 1.
- 2999.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید دوانی by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- mathnawi by Darwish Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- ib., margin, 18.
- by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- 1872.
- or رساله طریق توجّه خواجهها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- 2787.
- by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر
 or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه
 or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 714,
 margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله زبده قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن
 by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghiyâth alṭabib or
 almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) or
 by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary
 on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر) = رساله در معرفت تقویم
 by Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A. H. 883),
 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فنّ معما, see رساله در معما above.
- در نصیحت (ملک) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری
 or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or انکیانو
 or در مدح انکیانو, the *second* story of the
sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690
 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2;
 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714,
 margin, 15.
- رساله در هجویات بعضی از مردم دکهن
 by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588,
 XIV.
- مجموعه or دستور العمل آگاهی = رساله دستور العمل
 کلمات اورنگزیب or رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب
 collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled
 A. H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمسہ or در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم
 the *second* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H.
 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120,
 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125,
 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانه, mathnawī by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin
 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ
 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاهوار
 by Banwâlidâs, i. e. Râjâ Wali (munshî
 of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714,
 margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راگمالا by Nhâkardâs (A. H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله ردّ منافق by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about
 A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمه) رساله رنگها
 translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-
 shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.
- رساله زوّار by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawâni or
 Dawwâni (d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
- رساله در علم معانی = رساله در علم بیان by 'Ubaid
 Zākânî of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726,
 1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad
 al-Kûshji (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجلد الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة A in
 Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân
 aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله
 of 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-
 Kûshji (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil
 (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous
 one, 2360.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = رساله در علم قوافی
 an extract from the مقطع of the در تکمیل الصنائع
 by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd
 alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم بیان above.
- رساله فی الهیة = رساله در علم هیئہ
 by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji (d. A. H. 879), 2240;
 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions,
 and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی
 by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمه کونک شاستر = رساله در عورت
 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الدرّة الفاخرة = رساله در فاخر A
 by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of
 Shirâz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- مجموعه اناشی = (1) رساله در فنّ انشا
 by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1;
 (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = رساله در فنّ معما
 or رساله در معما حسین or معنیات or رساله معما
 by Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 904), 2049;
 q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فنّ موسیقی
 anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک = رساله در فوائد سفر
 شمس الدین تازیگو, the *third* story of the *sixth*
 prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or
 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123,
 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلیات تحقیقات ادویهای مفردة
 (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کیمیا, 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2441.

- رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- استقامة الشريعة على منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهي الحقيقه by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- A رساله سوانح = رساله سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحر التصوف above.
- كنوز الرموز = سیر العباد الى المعاد = رساله سیر العباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- by مختصر در معرفت تقويم = رساله (كتاب سي فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.
- رساله سي فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.
- در سوال صاحب دیوان or رساله صاحب دیوان = رساله سیوم در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.
- رساله شاهد by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.
- رساله شاهزاده (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāh-fūr of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-aldin), q 724-726, 751.
- رساله شاهیه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.
- رساله رباعیات, Jāmi's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رساله اسطرلاب by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رساله شریفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.
- رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله شطرنج by Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm al-anṣārī al-kādiri alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.
- رساله شمة الاسرار مرتضویه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- رساله شوقیه (در بیان گریه عالم و خاص) by Abū-alma'ali, 1924, 10.
- رساله شهودیه by Sādik Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḥanafi alqishti, 1924, 3.
- رساله سیوم, see رساله سیوم above.
- رساله صاحب نما = رساله چار باغ = رساله by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrāh (A.H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- رساله طب (1) by Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (d A.H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.
- رساله or رساله طریقه نقشبندیه = رساله طریقی توجه خواجها رساله or رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله طیر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) Arabic work رساله الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- رساله ظهور اسم الله H, 1925, 10.
- رساله عمهریه (? ابهریه), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله عرض = رساله عرض by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- رساله عروض = رساله فی العروض by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1380.
- رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d A.H. 1005), 2915.
- رساله علم قیافه (نظم بگفته افلاطون), 2982, 1.
- رساله غزالی خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d A.H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
- رساله فرسنامه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رساله فنايیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله فیوضات الفاتحه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.
- رساله or الرساله القدسیة النقشبندیة = رساله قدسیه معامات خواجه بهاء or انفاص قدسیه or منسوبه by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Qur'an), 2802, 9.

- رساله قوس نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
 رساله قیافه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a.
- الكبير or simply الكبير = رساله كبرى در معما,
 the larger treatise on riddles by Jâmi (A. H. 856),
 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879),
 1379; q 2050.
- رساله کلید سنځار, key to the سنځار of
 Sundar Mahâkawi (A. H. 1041-1042) by Zain-
 al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700,
 B, 23.
- رساله (دباجه) or گلزار ابراهيم
 by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or
 Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2;
 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1;
 q 1500, 1.
- رساله تهليليه = رساله لا اله الا الله
 by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله لوائح در بيان معارف و معاني
 by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an
 incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq;
 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the
 same, 1372; 1373.
- رساله مأکول و مشروب
 by Yûsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204),
 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
- رساله مبادئي موجودات
 by Afzal-al-din Muhammad
 Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- رساله محمد سعيد
 by Hâfiz Muhammad Sa'id bin
 Hâfiz Karam-allâh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- تأريخ محمد شاهی = رساله محمد شاه نامه
 history of Muhammadshâh, q 422.
- ترجمه مدارج الکمال
 رساله مدارج الکمال,
 by Afzal-al-din Muhammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707),
 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- رساله مرشد
 mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad bin
 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ
 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- رساله معجزات or رساله المعجزات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- رساله در فن معما or رساله في المعما = (1) رساله معما
 or معما حسين or معميات or رساله در معما
 by Husain bin Muham-
 mad alhusaini alshirâzi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 904),
 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one
 (A. H. 918), 2051.
- الرساله الاربعون من = رساله مكاتيب در علم سلوك
 by 'Abd-alhakḡ bin Saif-
 aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (before A. H.
 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا = رساله ملاقات اباقا
 the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di
 of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- = رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیگو
 رساله در فوائد سفر
 the third story of the same
- sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2;
 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله (مناجات) or خواجه عبد الله = (1) رساله مناجات
 by 'Abdallâh
 Muhammad al-Anṣârî (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923,
 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29;
 (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923,
 15; q 1779.
- رساله مناسک حج
 by Jâmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3.
- رساله قدسیه, see رساله منسوبه.
- رساله منظومه در علم طب
 2326, ff. 1-18.
- رساله منظومه رمل
 by 'Azizi of Kazwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- رساله معما در معما, see رساله معما above.
- رساله میر سید شریف
 by Zain-al-din 'Alî, usually styled
 Sayyid Sharif of Shirâz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- رساله میمونہ متبرکۃ شریفه
 by 'Alâ-al-din Muhammad
 Bukhârî 'Attâr (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- رساله ناز و نیاز
 by Majnûn bin Muhammad (or
 Maḥmûd) Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alî al-Kâtib of Mashhad
 (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
- رساله ناله درد
 by Mir Muhammad Dard (d A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
- مقدمه or مقدمه الصلوة or حق در فقه = رساله نام حق
 مقدم or مقدم الصلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhârî (A. H.
 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-
 75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary
 on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
- رساله نازک شاه
 by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi
 Khatri (about A. H. 1197), q 518.
- رساله نسبت
 mathnawi by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad
 bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin
 Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072),
 1580, 4.
- رساله نصائح حکما
 714, margin, 25.
- کلیات of
 رساله نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the
 Muhammad 'Urî of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- رساله نکاح
 by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taḡi
 Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رساله واردات
 by Mir Muhammad Dard (d A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
- رساله در علم قوافی = رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی
 by Burhân-al-din 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alhusaini
 (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله به انجام نامه = رساله وجود مستی به انجام
 by Afzal-
 aldin Muhammad Kâshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6;
 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- رساله فی = رساله وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
 by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رساله وضع نسخ و تعلیق
 by Majnûn bin Muhammad
 (or Maḥmûd) Rafiqi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

- رسالة ولدیه by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- رسالة ولوله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- رسالة هجو حکما by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Āli (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- رسالة هفتم = مجلس هزل or هزلیات سعدی, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- رسالة هوش, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- رسالة هیئت by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- رسالة ینبوع الحیوة = ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس by Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- رسالة ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- اعجاز خسروی = رسائل الاعجاز by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.
- الرسائل السبعة والستین by 'Abd-al-ḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک above.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1b-64b; q 2120, 9.
- رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawī.
- رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the رساله خط و سواد by the same, in 2931.
- رسید تیر بآماج سینۀ اعدا, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2771.
- رشته جان چاک, chronogram for A. H. 983, 1439.
- رشحات, chronogram for A. H. 909, 633.
- رشحات الحیات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- رشحات طریقی, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464a.
- رشحات عین الحیات by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi, known as Safi (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.
- رشح التمايح, wrong title given to Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's رشف التمايح in 724-726, 1299, see below.
- رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.
- رشف التمايح by Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.
- رشید البیان by Mullā Rashīd, q 2450.
- رشدی = رشیدی by 'Abd-al-rashīd bin 'Abd-al-ghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.
- رنا و زبنا (کتاب), 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.
- رفت پیر, chronogram for A. H. 892, 632, fol. 170b sq.
- رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724-726, 1447.
- رفیق العارفین by Ḥusām-al-dīn of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.
- رقعات عالمگیری (wrongly styled رقائق کرائم), third collection of letters by 'Ālamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.
- انشاء or رقعَات شیخ ابو الفضل = رقعَات ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.
- انشاء امان الله حسینی = رقعَات امان الله حسینی or رقعَات حسین (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقعَات خاندادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.
- منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رقعَات انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقعَات منیر below.
- منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رقعَات برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رقعَات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

- ديوان or منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعَات جامی رسائل by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- رقعات برهمن, see رقعَات برهمن above.
- رقعات امان الله حسینی, see رقعَات حسینی above.
- رقعات خاتم الكلام by Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by Laḥīrām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.
- رقعات خازندخان = انشاء خازندخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعَات امان الله حسینی above.
- رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.
- رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رقعَات طغرا above.
- منشآت or تبسم شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعَات ظهري منشآت by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- دستور العمل آگامی = (مجموعه) رقعَات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب or رساله دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- رقعات عالمگیری (1) fourth collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائق کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 x 2.
- رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.
- رقعات عنایت نامہ = رقعَات عنایت خانی by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- رقعات قاسم کامی by Kāsim Kāhī (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.
- رقعات متفرقة (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbḥān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- رقعات محمد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.
- رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعَات انشاء منیر above.
- رقعات نظام الملک by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
- منشآت نعمتخان = رقعَات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.
- رقعة, 1765, 15.
- رقعة بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- رقعة جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.
- رقعة (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.
- رقعة ظهري, 1590, 6.
- رقعة عزیزی برهمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- رقعة ماتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه = رقععة محمد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رکن الیقین by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.
- رکوع and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.
- رکوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2710.
- رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.
- رمل (در مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^c.
- رواعد الهدایة = (هدایة) الرمل by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- رموز للقائق by Zāhīr-aldīn (or Zuhūr-aldīn) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.
- قصه امیر حمزه, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزه, q 785.
- کلیات الرمی by Amīn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- اساس or اساس الرمی or هدایة الرمی = (هدایة) الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- (نسخهای) رنگ نمونی بلور, 2328, end.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمة رسالة) رنگها (translated from the Arabic under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- روایات, 2671.
- روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

روح (در بیان حقیقت) in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.

روح (قصّة) by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.

كشف (كشف في بيان حقيقة الروح) of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.

روح (مقدمّة) 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.

روز جمعه, Ṣūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.

روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.

روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.

روز و شب = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 3 c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.

روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the C'ishti order, 653, 13.

روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.

A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.

روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A. H. 1077, 450-453.

روضات اللّات في اوصاف الهراء by Mu'in alzamajī al-asfi-zārī (A. H. 897), 570; q 2041.

A روض (روضه) or حكايات الصالحين = نزهة العيون التواظر وتحفة القلوب الحواضر في حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahāni (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

A الرّوضه (كتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.

روضه الاتقيا في ذكر الاوليا by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

روضه الاحباب by Jamāl-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusaini of Shirāz (A. H. 900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.

روضه الاخبار وتحفة الابرار by Jāmi (A. H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raudāh of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

روضه الافراح by Mahārātkhān of Iṣfahān (about A. H. 1130), q 729.

روضه الاوليا by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A. H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضه الخلد by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

روضه السالكين by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi alkūrāni (to A. H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضه الشهداء by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakḥnī verses by Walī, 162.

تأريخ روضة الصفا في شرف الانبياء والملوك والخلفاء by Mirkhwānd (d. A. H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضه الطاهرين by Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldin Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A. H. 1014), q 204.

روضه العلماء, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

روضه الكبير = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.

روضه المحبين (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A. H. 794), 1852; 1853.

A روضة الناظر, anonymous (before A. H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضه الواعظين في احاديث سيد المرسلين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605; 2854.

تأريخ = روضة لاولى الابواب في معرفة التواريخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākīti (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.

روضه جاويد, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.

A وقت السحر (في) التروع, anonymous (before A. H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.

روغن اسکندري (Greek fire), 2781.

A رونق المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) alnīshāpūrī alsamarḳandī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

روى (كلمة چند از) روى نصيحت در سلوک by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

روية رديّة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

رساله وجود مستوی بره انجم = ره انجم نامه by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

رياضات (ascetic practices in Ṣūfism), 653, 8 x 13.

رياض الانشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.

رياض الاوليا by Bakhtāwarkhān (A. H. 1090), q 1773.

رياض الشعر by 'Alī Kūlikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1161), an epitome of (styleد لباب الشعر), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

- رياض الطالبيين (on geomancy) by Anḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Auliyā, q 2266.
- رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurān) by Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūki althānisari albalkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رياض المحبت (Pushtū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.
- رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwa (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- قصّة حضرت موسى or تأريخ موسى = رياض الواعظين or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامة or قصّة موسويّة by Mu'in al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- رياض الوداد by Īzadbakhsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), q 1658.
- رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ridā of Shirāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.
- رياضي (در اصول), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālah of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- رياضي (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
- رياضي (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳālah of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- ريا و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ الدنيا, 2213, fol. 37^b.

ز

- ز اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.
- زاد السالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.
- زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 1778.
- زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- زاد المسافرين = زاد المسافر by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821.
- زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائده) of the same, q ib.

زاولی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.

- A زاویه حادة (acute angle), 2261.
- A زاویه قائمة (right angle), ib.
- A زاویه مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.
- A زاویه مستقیم (مستقيمة) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.
- A زاویه مجسّمة (solid angle), ib.
- A زاویه منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.
- زاهد و زهد (مناظرة), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
- زاد المعاد, extract from the المعاد زاد, see above.
- A الزبدة (كتاب) (1) by Athir-al-dīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- زبدة الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.
- زبدة في علم الصرف = زبدة الصرف or زبدة در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Ḥāshir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- زبدة التواريخ (1) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥakḳ al-mashriki aldiḥlawī albukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥakḳ (d. A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashid-al-dīn Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.
- تمهيدات (تمهید) = زبدة للحقائق في كشف الدقائق by كنز الحقائق و كشف الدقائق و عین القضاة 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.
- زبدة الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- زبدة الصرف or زبدة در علم صرف, see زبدة التصريف above.
- زبدة الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصنائع by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.
- زبدة التحوير, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.
- A زبدة في الاصول by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- زبدة في علم الصرف, see زبدة التصريف above.
- رساله در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدة قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-dīn, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- زبرات آمده روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.
- زجهان رفتہ قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

- آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.
- زندیای دنی قطب زمان رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.
- مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- زساغر بکش باده بی کف بدام, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.
- 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq. (عمل) زعفران.
- زنا کونا by Badr-al-din, q 2459.
- زکو and زکواب (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.
- زکی نام (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.
- زکی نام. (باب) a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.
- زلفه شرار by Mirzā Kūčak of Shirāz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- زلیخای عمده القادر by 'Abd-alkādir, q 2450.
- زن صالح (پارسا) or مرد فاسق by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- زوج (even), 2261.
- زوج (equal in numerical value to 21 = 21), 724-726, 954.
- التوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد, a super-commentary on, by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- الزهر (كتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- زهی ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا, chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.
- زنج خاقانی = (1) زنج الغ بیک, the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) زنج الغ بیکي در علم نجوم, incorrect titles of the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2233, see the next item but one.
- زنج خانی = زنج الیخانی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007 x 1244.
- زنج سلطانی or زنج جدید گورگانی = زنج جدید سلطانی کتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیک سعید or گورگانی or زنج الغ بیک (incorrectly styled زنج جدید گورگانی), the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- زنج الغ بیک = (1) زنج خاقانی, see above; (2) wrong title given to the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2235.
- زنج الیخانی = زنج خانی, see above.
- زنج سلطانی, see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- زنج شاهجهانی by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- زنج سعید جدید گورگانی (کتاب) زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج سعید جدید گورگانی, see زنج جدید سلطانی above.
- زیر بریان (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.
- زینة التوایح by Muḥammad Riḍā Tabrizī and 'Abd-alkarīm (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.
- زینة الزمان by Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Andakhud, q 724-726, 569.
- زینة القاری by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 x 10.
- زینة المجالس by Majd-al-din Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī Majdi (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.
- زینت نامه (on the art of poetry) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samarkand (contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā), q 724-726, 1425.
- س
- سریانی in 1091.
- سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.
- ساریر برن (incorrectly styled ساریرک استهان Sthān = خلق انسان و تشریح اعضاء آن (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.
- ساز و پیرایه شاهان (رساله) by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- ساعت نامه روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.
- ساغر بزم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.
- ساقی (Sūfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.
- ساقی نامه, anonymous, 1652.
- ساقی نامه (دیباچه) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- ساقی نامه آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān Āshnā (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.
- ساقی نامه (ترجیع بند) by the same, 1585, 4.
- ساقی نامه اقدسی by Akdasi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.
- ساقی نامه امانی by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.
- ساقی نامه امید رازی by Umīdī of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- رباعیات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shiráz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقینامه‌های ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- ساقی نامه بیخود, probably = حسن و دل by Jāmī Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامه پرتوی by Partawi of Shiráz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامه حافظ by Ḥāfiẓ of Shiráz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامه خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامه داعی by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامه رضی by Raḍī of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامه سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شکیبی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامه صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامه طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه ظهوری by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khuḡand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shiráz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامه عطائی by Ḥakīm 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامه عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīkī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامه قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.
- ساقی نامه مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mir Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامه ملک قعی by Malik Qummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامه منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامه نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shiráz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامه نوعی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامه واضح by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- سبعة سارة = ساقی نامه هاشم by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- ساکن (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- سال (در محیط) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- سال (در بیان اعتبار) سال عرب وعجم و ترک, tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- S سامدريك (Sāmudrika) = علم قیافه, 2011, bāb VII.
- سامنامه (1) the genuine epopee, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmānī's (d. A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.
- سارچی (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- ساوه (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قصیده دکهنی by Zain al'ābidīn Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سبحة الابرار by Jāmī (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سبحة الوناد, special title given to the third maḳālah of Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 3.
- A سبحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- A آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد = سبعة الاقالیم (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سیاره = سبع (سبعة) سیاره or آشوب نامه by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سیاره, a sākināma by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- A السبل علی الدبل (کتاب) by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- H سبیل الجنان, Hindūstānī translation of 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تکمیل الایمان و تقوية الايقان در, q 2583.
- سبلك (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسپ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- ستایش شاه عباس (در), qaṣidah by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- سئو داعی (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A** سجادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجنجل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣadīkī altughluḱ-ābādī, 2580.
- A** سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- سكر حلال (1) another of Ḍamirī's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صحيح و مجرب (شرح رڌ), 1762, 32.
- للناشية القدسية = سخنان خواجہ پارسا انفاس Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī's (d A.H. 822) by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سخن درنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرابی, mathnawi by 'Alī Mihri 'Arab (d about A.H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرابی دیوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- بر افرخت سرابردۀ غیب (equal in numerical value to or ظلمت عدم or بتکبر خرامیدہ = 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التواريخ (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A.H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظیم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A.H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرین by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (A.H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدايت), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمین در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنیر (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshif (A.H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A** سراج الهدایة (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A** السراجیة = الفرائض السراجیة by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd al-Sajāwandī (about A.H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

سر الاسرار = سر اکبر (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.

سرخاب الترمز, anonymous, 2268.

سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A.H. 992, 654, 31.

سما و گرما (مناظره), in prose, 1767, 6.

سرو آزاد (second volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.

سرو و شیرین, prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī (A.D. 1815), q 2873.

سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 2850.

سرو و تذرو by Nithārī of Tūn (d A.H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.

سری بهگوت = بهگوت پران, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.

سریر بادشاه بزم آرای, chronogram for A.H. 1044, 1552, 4.

سیسی و پنو by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (A.H. 1140), q 1695; see also سیسی و پنو.

A سطح (superficies), 2261.

A سطح متواری (parallelogram), ib.

A سطح مستدیر (circular superficies), ib.

A سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.

A سطحیات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.

ساعات (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A.H. 1218), 2844; 2845.

ساعات نامه (1) by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshī's سعید نامه, see below.

T سعادت نامه, Turkish commentary on Farīd-al-din 'Attār's پند نامه by Sham'ī (d A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.

سعدی نامه = بوستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 724-726, 1344.

سعید نامه (wrongly styled سعادت نامه), history of Sa'adat-allākhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843.

وصفا (كتاب), title of the fourth bâb of Jalâl-al-din Hamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d. A. H. 866) *مرآة*, q 709.

سُغدى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفر السعادة = صراط المستقيم by Majd-al-din alfirûzâ-bâdî (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alhak̄k bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 × 3-9 × 12 × 13; 653, introduction × 10 × 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) × 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 12^c × 15 × 16^d × 21 × 22 × 25 × 30 × 31 × 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a, × 16; 724 and 725, 1 × 3 × 10 × 15 × 34 × 37-44 × 46 × 47 × 49 × 50 × 53 × 54 × 87-93 × 98 × 104 × 124 × 161 × 168 × 170 × 171 × 173-176 × 282 × 301 × 334 × 346 × 377 × 385 × 390 × 402 × 424-426 × 428 × 431 × 441 × 448 × 449 × 451-453 × 456 × 461 × 469 × 490 × 500-502 × 504 × 506 × 510 × 525 × 531 × 544 × 552-558 × 591 × 609 × 619 × 621 × 622 × 624 × 653 × 654 × 657 × 667 × 670 × 682-687 × 718-724 × 726 × 731 × 732 × 786 × 794-796 × 801 × 836 × 837 × 839 × 841 × 874 × 922 × 931 × 932 × 942 × 946 × 1016-1018 × 1022 × 1050-1053 × 1138 × 1195 × 1196 × 1284 × 1293 × 1298-1300 × 1306 × 1314 × 1359 × 1365 × 1401 × 1465 × 1486-1488 × 1490 1492-1494 × 1520 × 1525 × 1533 × 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 × 6 × 8 × 11 × 15-21 × 28 × 30 × 32 × 36 × 44-46 × 49-51 × 53 × 54 × 56 × 58 × 60 × 62 × 63 × 65 × 67 × 69-72 × 87 × 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 × 5 × 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 × 4; 1922, 4 × 20; 1923, 1 × 18 × 32 × 33 × 36; 1924, 2 × 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. × 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفينة الشعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التجات by 'Ali bin Maimûn almaghribî (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفينه by Khwashgû (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفينه اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفينه مرزا محمد حسين (ديباچه), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

T سكر (probably سكر) (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكزي (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

(حكايت) سكندر پادشاه ذو القرنين by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سكندري by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizâmî, see اسکندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سکندرنامه بحري and اسکندرنامه بحري by Nizâmî, see اسکندرنامه بحري and اسکندرنامه بحري respectively.

سكينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سگ (equal in numerical value to ساوجى = 80), 724-726, 954.

سگ (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A (كتاب) السلاح (الصلاح) والنزعة by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

التسلسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(مجملى) سلاطين دهلى كه در هفت اقليم آورده (مجملى), 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلايمان و ابسال by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or sub-ordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله التهمب by Jâmi (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذكرة الصديقين by Muḥammad Kâdî (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شريفه خواجگان (formerly Taifûrî) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهى, 2624, end.

كتاب تاريخ خداداد = سلطان التواريخ, anonymous (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

(حكايت) سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- شاه سلطان فیروز شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- استقامۃ الشریعة علی = (رساله) سلطان محمد شامی by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- تأریخ = (تأریخ) سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- پادشاه (قصه) سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه, 852, 1.
- سلك جيد از جواهر مننور, chronogram for A. H. 1146, 2122.
- سلك جيد جواهر مننور, chronogram for A. H. 1138, 2122; 2943.
- سلوك or السلوك by Ḍiyā-aldin Nakshshabī (d A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.
- سلك نظامی, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.
- در المجالس = سلم الانبیا by Saif-aldin Ḍāfar (or Saif al-Ḍāfar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same in Dakhni, q 1882.
- سلم by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A. H. 879), a commentary on the زنج جدید سلطانی, q 2237.
- سلم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات below), 1909.
- A سلم العلوم by Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī (d A. H. 1119), Persian commentary on, by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- سلم و سموات (sic!) (probably identical with the سموات above) by Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūni (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909.
- A سلمه الطالبین by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah Juwainī (d A. H. 530), q 724-726, 794.
- سلوك or مراتب سلوك = حرکت در طلب کمال (the various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11; 1809; 1821.
- سلوك by Miyān Ḍust Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- A سلوك ارباب التعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldin Ḍāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- سلوك و طريق حق و نفع آن, 1926, 1.
- حکایت عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوك و عشق, 1872.
- حکایت سلیمان پیرو سلیمان پیغمبر by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- سلیمان و بلقیس = سلیمان نامه by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6.

- (1) سلیمان و بلقیس by Nizām of Astarābād (d A. H. 921), q 724-726, 1169; (2) by Zulālī, see the preceding item.
- A سماع (the Ṣūfic circling dance), 653, 12.
- A سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.
- A سمع الظهیر فی جمع الظهیر (الظهیر) (or الظهیر) by Ḍāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hījrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- H سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.
- A سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.
- سنائی آباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- A السنّة, q 2595; 2621.
- سنجان (قصه) in Persian verse, by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A. D. 1600), 2824.
- سند السعادات فی حسن خاتمة السادات by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Ḍāzād (d A. H. 1200), 2670.
- سندبادنامه (1) oldest Persian version by Azrakī (d A. H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Ḍāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hījrah), q 724-726, 1422; Turkish translation of the same by İftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin (under Uktāi Kā'ān and Mangū Kā'ān, the latter of whom died A. H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical version (A. H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad, q ib.
- H سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahākawī (A. D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the same by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- S سینگارارس (Sṅgārārāsa) = عاشقی و معشوقی, on Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- سنگهاسن بتیسی = قصه بکرمجیت = سنگهاسن بتیسی, Persian translation of the Sinhasanadvātrīṅsatī (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārimal or Bhārāmal bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.
- S سنگیت (Saṅgita) = علم موسیقی اهل هند, on Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- A سنن = کتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d A. H. 273), q 724-726, 1237.
- A سنن کبیر by Abūbakr Aḥmad Baihakī (the teacher of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna and probably the father of the historian Abū-alfadl Baihakī), q 724-726, 323.

- سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abû-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 × 954.
- سواطع الانوار by Muḥammad Akram bin Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī bin Shaikh Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī (A.H. 1135-1142), 654; q 724 and 725, 36 × 301 × 377 × 378 × 386-390 × 402 × 1520; 1276; 1836; 1846; 1856; 1869, II × VIII; 1873; 1924, 8 × 11 × 12 × 20; 2175.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = (در) سوال صاحب دیوان or جواب در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در بیان صاحب دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- سؤال و جواب (کتاب) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- سؤال و جواب پیر و مرید هنگام ملاقات by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 17.
- سؤال و جواب سری و مهری H 1925, 12.
- سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم (رساله) H سؤال و جواب شاهوار در باب حضرت آدم و نبوت توحید, 1925, 7.
- سوانح (رساله) by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from Nizām-al-din alfārūki althānisari albakhi's (d A.H. 1035 or 1036) Persian commentary on the same (styled (بجر التصوف), 1924, 12.
- سوانحات ممتاز by Khair-al-din Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāṣirikhān Bahādur Ṣaṣāmjang (A.H. 1249-1252), 502.
- سوانح اکبری (to A.H. 987) by Amīr Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amīr (before A.H. 1214), q 287; 2965.
- سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhān alhamadāni alaurangābādi (to A.H. 1197), 2836; q 489.
- توزک تیموری (تیموریه) or تزوکت تیمور = سوانح نصاب (Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises, styled incorrectly (تیمور نامه), 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- سوانح الاسلام by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- سویهامل در ذکر بنگاله (کتاب), q 489.
- سوتر استهان (Sūtra Sthān), explained, 2305, 1.
- سوداگر الخ (قصه), 1944, 9.
- سور, explained, 3055, fol. 59^a.
- سورة الاخلاص (Sūrah 112), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 2.
- سورة المزل و سورة المذتر (Sūras 73 and 74), short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; short explanation (خاصیت) of the former, 2802, 4.
- سورة فاتحة الكتاب (Sūrah 1), Persian paraphrase and explanation of (1) by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 1; (3) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A.H. 907), q 605.
- سورة والتین (Sūrah 95), Persian commentary on, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- سورة یسین (Sūrah 36), Persian paraphrase and explanation of, by Mir Jumlah Bahādur Tarkhān, 2698, 4.
- سورة یوسف (Sūrah 12), Arabic commentary on, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- سور ساگر by Sūrdās (under Akbar), q 1954.
- سورهای کتاب الله (فهرست), under Tipū Sultān, 2711.
- سوز و گداز by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.
- سوس (mastic or liquorice), explained, 2374.
- سوز دهرید or سهنسررس or سهررس = سوس رس H or راکملا or راکهای هندی by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- ساریک استهان in سیاریک برن, incorrect title of the 2305, 2.
- سیاسة الملوك (کتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- سیاسة و سیر الملوك (کتاب) by Nizām-almulk (A.H. 484), 2154.
- سیاق نامه by Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A.H. 1164), extract from (about A.H. 1142), 2125.
- سیدی, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Nakshbandi (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, A.H. 1035-1037), 652; see خليفة الزماني.
- سیر (کتاب) by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d A.H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.
- سیر الاقطاب by Allāh Diyāh (A.H. 1056), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 35^c.
- سیر الاولیا by Muḥammad bin Mubārak bin Muḥammad alkirmāni (under Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 45, and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. × 23ⁱ; 724 and 725, 34 × 36.
- سیر البلاد (1) Persian translation of the second part of Kazwini's (d A.H. 682) cosmography, the آثار سبعة الاقالیم or اخبار البلاد و اخبار العباد, by Mu-

- hammad Murād bin 'Abd-alrahmān (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the eighth volume or geographical appendix of Mir-khwānd's *روضة الصفا*, 75.
- سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the Cīshī order) by Hāmid bin Fadl-allāh Jamālī (after A.H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalifas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 18 x 22ⁱ; 724-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الرموز or رسالة سير العباد = سير العباد الى المعاد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allāh alṭabāṭabā'i (A.H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56^a sq.; a fihrist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's *ذكر السير* (A.H. 1221) in 429.
- A سير الملوك by Abū Mansūr Tha'ālībī of Astarābād (commonly called al-Nishāpūrī, d A.H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سير النبي by Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Muṭṭalibī, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauharī of Samarkand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير النبي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سير سید ابرار = سير كازروني by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī (contemporary with Amīr Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled سير عفيفي or تاريخ منتخب الاخبار or حسيني), 165.
- سير عفيفي, see the preceding item.
- A سير سید ابرار, see سير كازروني above.
- A سير كبير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سير گنگا (وقائع), A.H. 1156, 2724.
- سيزده بند by Sharaf-al-din Hasan Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- رسالة ينبوع الحياة = (ترجمة) سيزده فصل ادریس by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سيسي و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also سستی و بنو.
- (1) قصّة سيف الملك (الملوك) or وبدیع الجمال anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقويم = (كتاب or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- (رسالة) سی فصل در علم نجوم, anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سیماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سیمیا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah.
- سی نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kātibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawi; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.
- ش
- شرب (draught) in 2325. = ش in 2663; شارح (1) = ش by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), 1975.
- A القاش المعلم شاووش كتاب المرمم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i.e. Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra (on Hindū chronology and cosmogony), by Rādhākanta Tarkawākya (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zūrāwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A الشاطبية (ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kūrān) by Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (d A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شهان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.
- A الشافي (commentary on الكافي, the collection of Shī'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A الشافية by Ibn al-Hājib (d A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ of Māzandarān (about A.H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غریبان by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (d after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A الشامل by Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بیهقی, q 2607; 2608.
- شاه (equal in numerical value to قهار = 306), 724-726, 954.
- شاهنشاه نامه = اسمعیل نامه or شاهنامه اسمعیل or simply شاهنامه (or شهنامه) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شاهجهان (تعریف), short mathnawi by Hasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در تعریف) شاهجهان پادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A. H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامه = ملخص by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḍshnā (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqi (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

شاه طهماسب, incorrect کتاب طهماسبنامه = (کتاب) شاه طهماسب titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

or تأریخ عالمنامه or آئین عالمنامه = شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

شاه نجف = equal in numerical value to شاه عباس = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A. H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی, (قصه) 786.

شاهنامه = (1) پادشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Cāc (A. H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausi of Tūs (A. H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisunghari preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 x 826 x 1387 x 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawī; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisunghar (دباجة بایسنغری, A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 443, fol. 1^a; مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma (در حل لغات) شاهنامه, A. H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a kaṣidah on the Shāhnāma by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāhs by Majd-al-din Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sultān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = خاورنامه or خاورانامه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (A. H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Siḥsanadvātrīṅsatī by Čaturbhūjdās bin Mihrčand Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامه بزرگ, i.e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

منتخب شاهنامه, Rekhta translation of the مولچند H شاهنامه by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau (A. H. 1225), q 883.

شاه عباس = equal in numerical value to شاه نجف = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاهنشاهنامه = (1) پادشاهنامه or شاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) = شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshi, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام, (حکایت) in mathnawī-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawī.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله) mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست, (کتاب) incorrectly styled در, 2821.

شب براء = the night of the 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 45 x 361.

شبخون, chronogram for A. H. 958, 724-726, 408.

or شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبستان خیال by Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- Muhammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; Turkish commentary by Surūrī (d. A.H. 969), q. ib.
- شب قدر (the night of predestination), how to find it, 1923, 38.
- روز و شب = مناظره روز و شب by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- حلّ مشکلات or شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات = شبهات الاشارات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201 (1).
- A شبهة بالمعین (rhomboid), 2261.
- اشترنامه = شترنامه by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q. 724-726, 733.
- شجرة الاثرک (کتاب), a gratuitous title given to the ذکر خانان (taken from the الوس اربعة چنگیزی of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā, to A.H. 805), 172.
- A شجرة الطور في شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystical sense of Sūrah 24, 35) by Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (A.H. 1140), 1904, ff. 1-308.
- شجرة بزرگان روضه منوره (قصيده در بيان) by Ghulām 'Ali Husaini Wāsiti Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- شخص معنی, chronogram for A.H. 1160, 1711.
- برافراخت = شدۀ تشنگی or برافراخت = ظلمت عدم or سرابده غیب or بتکبر خرامید = 1484), 2734.
- شتر (equal in numerical value to 500), 724-726, 954.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله در مراقب و ابواب ذکر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- (نسخه) شربت گاو زبان by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- شرح ابیات اسکندرنامه, anonymous, 1020.
- A شرح ابیات سیبویه by Zamakhsharī (d. A.H. 538), q. 724-726, 1407.
- (کتاب) شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.
- (نسخه) شرح ابیات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., 12.
- A شرح الارشاد, see الارشاد below.
- ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات = شرح اسباب و علامات by Nafīs bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmāni (A.H. 827), Persian translation of, by Muhammad Akbar, known as Muhammad Arzāni (styleد اکبری, A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- شرح اسرار طعمران ابیات دکهنی حضرت شمس by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 29.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, see شرح اسماء الحسنی below.
- A شرح اسماء الله (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q. 724-726, 744; (2) by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A.H. 786), q. ib., 1019; (3) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q. ib., 1064.
- A شرح الاشارات, see شرح الاشارات below.
- A شرح الارشاد, a commentary on Shihāb-al-din Aḥmad bin Shams-al-din bin 'Umar Zāwuli Daulatābādī's (flourished in the ninth century of the Hijrah) الارشاد by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Shiftagi of Shirāz, q. 724-726, 207.
- A شرح الاسماء الحسنی, a commentary on Nūr-al-din of Damietta's الاسماء الحسنی by Abū-alḥakīm (or Abū-alḥakīm) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alrahmān allahmī (d. A.H. 536), q. 647, 310; 648 and 649.
- A شرح الاشارات والتنبیّات, commentary on Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā's (d. A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیّات by Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (end of the ninth century of the Hijrah), q. 2201 (3); (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q. 724-726, 1064; 2201 (2); (3) = حلّ مشکلات الاشارات or شبهات by Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi (A.H. 644), q. 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1); glosses on the same, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A شرح الورد العصريّ by Muhammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q. 2642, 11.
- A شرح البردة, Arabic commentary on Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'id Būshirī's (d. A.H. 694, 696, or 697) البردة by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d. A.H. 839), q. 724-726, 1412; see also قصيدة البردة شرح.
- A شرح القصيدة التائية الفارسية = شرح التائية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Farīd almiṣrī's (d. A.H. 632) القصيدة التائية (1) A by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd of Kāshān, q. 724-726, 931; see also مختصر شرح مختصر by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; (3) A شرح التائية الكبرى = (2) by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d. A.H. 730), q. 724-726, 932; (4) by Sa'id-al-din al-Farghāni (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1.
- A شرح التجريد, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tūsi's (d. A.H. 672) تجريد القواعد (1) by 'Ali Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), glosses on, q. 724-726, 167; (2) = شرح القديم by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 749), q. ib., 858; glosses on the same, q. ib., 1162 x 1167.

- A** التذكرة, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's (d A.H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A** التعرف, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** التنبيه, by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 1163.
- التنزيل = بيان التنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل, by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-bukhārī (d A.H. 661), 1806.
- A** شرح الزوراء, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزوراء.
- شرح الشافية, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الشافية by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (A.H. 1088), 2435.
- A** تحرير القواعد المنطعية في شرح = شرح الشمسية, a commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-kāzwinī al-Kātibī's (d A.H. 693) الشمسية by Kutb-al-din Muḥammad Rāzi Tahtānī (d A.H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A** شرح الصحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhārī's (d A.H. 256) الصحيح by Kutb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣrī (d A.H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A** شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badī' al-zamān Kūhpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة صحيفة كاملة.
- A** شرح العقائد العصفية, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d A.H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A** شرح العقائد التسفية, probably = شرح ملاً, commentary on Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d A.H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-al-din Ma'sūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 768), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثية, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) الغوثية by Wali bin Mulūk-shāh al-ṣadiqī al-kādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A** شرح الفرائض by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A** شرح الفرائض السراجية, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-rashid al-sajāwandi's (about A.H. 600) الفرائض السراجية by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح الفية, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d A.H. 672) الفية خلاصة في النحو by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Bābā-i-Sirkānī, 2436.

شرح التجريد, see التجريد above.

شرح القصيدة الميمية or شرح القصيدة الحميرية الفارسية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fāriq al-miṣrī's (d A.H. 632) الحميرية (1) = مشارب (2) = لوامع انوار الكشف by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) **A** = لوامع انوار الكشف by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

اخوان القضا (perhaps identical with the شرح القلوب) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح الكافي, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzi al-Kalini's (d A.H. 328 or 329) collection of Shī'ah traditions, called الكافي, by Khalīl bin alghāzi al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (في النحو), commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفوائض or شرح ملاً جامى by Jāmi (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarābādi (d A.H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرفته شرح كافي.

A شرح الكتاب, super-commentary on Zamakhsharī's (d A.H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Qurān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A شرح الامة, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's لامية العرب or on Tughrā'i's (d about A.H. 514) لامية العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A شرح المحرر, commentary on Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shīftagī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

A شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) المحصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاة, commentary on Wali-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737), by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin 'Saif-al-din alturk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Ma'sūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'ī's (d A.H. 510 or 516) مصابيح السنة (1) **A** by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and faṣls of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** المصباح, commentary on Nāṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizi's (d A.H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhān-al-din 'Ubad-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhāni, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** المفصل, commentary on Zamakhshari's المفصل (A.H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) المنتخب في الأصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī's (d A.H. 685 or 692) المنهاج في أصول الفقه or المنهاج في أصول الفقه (1) by Burhān-al-din 'Ubad-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhāni, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح الموافق, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d A.H. 756) كتاب الموافق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح التكتات (before A.H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhān-al-shari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allāh's (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi C'alabi (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- شرح الهداية, commentary on Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr al-Marghināni's (d A.H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhindi (after A.H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- شرح آمئت بالله by Burhān of Burhānpūr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح البردة, see شرح البردة above.
- شرح بوستان, commentary on Sa'di's بوستان (A.H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din (A.H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان (A.H. 892) (1) by Shākir Efendi (A.H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A.H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- شرح بيت امبر خسرو by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخة) شرح بيت اول مثنوی مولوی روم by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در) شرح بيت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- شرح بيست باب, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A.H. 672) بيست (or رساله) كتاب (رساله) by 'Abd-al'ali Barjandi (A.H. 890); (2) by Nizām-al-din bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusaini (A.H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also مفتاح بيست باب.
- T** ترجمه بندناده, Turkish translation of Farid-al-din 'Attār's (d A.H. 627) بندناده by Amri (A.H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- شرح التجريد, see شرح التجريد above.
- شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khāḡāni's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalām (A.H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulam Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- شرح التذكرة, see شرح التذكرة above.
- شرح تصريف العيزي, probably identical with the شرح تصريف زنجاني, commentary on 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjanī's (d about A.H. 655) تصريف العيزي by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- شرح التعريف, see شرح التعريف above.
- شرح تفسير ملوكي by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمره بطلميوس or تفسير الثمرة في احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.
- A** شرح چقميني, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح ملخص.
- شرح حديث نبوي = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- شرح حديثه, revised edition of, and commentary on, Sanā'i's (d probably A.H. 545) حديقه الحقيقه, و شريعة الطريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الحديث by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-al-jazari's حصن حصين (A.H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (A.H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حكمة العبن, commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 693) حكمة

- العين by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, called Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162 × 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- شرح خافي = شرح مائة عامل, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of مائة عامل) of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-ahrahmān Jurjāni (d A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fāni (d A.H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-allāh Ḥāji Ḥusain Yazdi; (2) by Shams-al-din 'Alī Ḥusaini Khalkhālī, both q 2251; see also خلاصة الحساب and ترجمة خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضی مباحث قانون by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- شرح دستاير by Najaf 'Alī (somewhat before A.D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح ديوان انوري, commentary on Anwarī's (d A.H. 585 or 587) ديوان (1) by Abū-alḥasan Farāhāni (a contemporary of Naṣrābādī), 948; 949; (2) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah, A.H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح ديوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's (d A.H. 791 or 792) ديوان (A.H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح ديوان خاقاني, commentary on Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) ديوان = محبت نامه by 'Abd-alwahrhāb bin Maḥmūd al-Ḥasanī al-Husainī al-Māmūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A.H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawī Lāhijī (under Jahāngir), q ib.; (3) by Kabūl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم), q ib.; (4) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah), 968-970.
- فواتح و شرح ديوان = شرح ديوان علي بن ابي طالب, Persian commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged Arabic diwān by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi Mantīkī (A.H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رباعی ابو سعید بن ابوالخیر, 1919, 2.
- شرح رباعیات, Jāmi's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح ربع مجيب اسطرلاب by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رد سحر صحيح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- شرح رسالة في الهيئة, commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Muṣliḥ-al-din Muḥammad al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 979), q 2240; (2) by Shāh Mir, q ib.
- شرح رسالة حيرت, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة حيرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رسالة سي فصل, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's سي فصل (or رسالة) or كتاب (رسالة) (1) by Badr-alṭabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقويم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رسالة طب, commentary on Ghīyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr's (d A.H. 948 or 949) رسالة طب by Kamāl-al-din of Shirāz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رسالة طير, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة الطير by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sulṭān Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عين اليقين = شرح ركن اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186) ركن اليقين, 2917.
- شرح ركني بنوبس, chronogram for A.H. 916, 2050.
- شرح زبدة, commentary on the زبدة الصرف or زبدة التصريف by Muḥammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زنج جديد سلطاني, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandi (A.H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سطحيات عربي و فارسي by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḳlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطريق القويم في شرح صراط = شرح سفر السعادة, commentary on Majd-al-din Firūzābādī's صراط المسقيم or سفر السعادة (d A.H. 817) by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albu-khārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 × 9.
- شرح سكندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizāmī's اسكندر نامه (A.H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (كتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A.H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سنندرسنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahākawī's erotic Hindi poem (A.D. 1632), 2527; see also رساله کلید سنندرسنگار.
- شرح سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر, (Sūras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

A شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

شرح شافعية, see شرح الشافعية above.

شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات or شبستان وگلستان (A.H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahrām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surūri (A.H. 958), q ib.

A التّوّاء الكاشفة, شرح super-commentary on التّوّاء الكاشفة شرح دقائق احوال المبداء والمعاد by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.

شرح شرفنامه مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on Nizāmī's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), q 1270.

A شرح شمائل النبی للترمذی, commentary on Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhi's (d A.H. 279) شمائل النبی by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.

A شرح شمسية, see شرح الشمسية above.

A شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhārī's (d A.H. 256) الصحیح by Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A.H. 733), q 724-726, 474.

شرح صراط المستقیم, see شرح سفر السعادة above.

A شرح تصرف العیّی, probably = شرح تصرف زنجانی, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjanī's (d about A.H. 655) تصرف العیّی by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.

A شرح صغیر, the smaller commentary on Ghazālī's طالع الوجیز فی الفروع by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi Kāzwinī (d A.H. 623), q ib., 1241.

A شرح طوابع الانوار, commentary on Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baiḍāwī's (d A.H. 685 or 692) طوابع الانوار من مطالع, i.e. طوابع و مطالع (1) by Burhān-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharif Farghānī, called 'Ubrī (d A.H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humām-aldin Gulnāri, q ib., 167; (3) = طالع الانظار فی شرح طوابع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.

یوسف و زلیخا شرح عجیب, commentary on Jāmi's یوسف و زلیخا (A.H. 888), q 3034.

A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, probably = شرح ملّا, see شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین above.

شرح عیون الحکمة, see the following شرح عیون الحکمة.

A شرح عیون الحکمة, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sina's (d A.H. 428) عیون الحکمة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

(نسخة) شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی by Zain-aldin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.

شرح غوثیة, see شرح الغوثیة above.

شرح ثمره بطلمیوس = شرح فارسی ثمره در نجوم or شرح التمره فی احکام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.

A شرح فرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.

A شرح الفرائض السراجیة, see شرح فرائض سراجی above.

A شرح فصوص الحکم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's (d A.H. 638) فصوص الحکم (1) by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jāmi (A.H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alkaṣṣārī (d A.H. 751), q 3064.

شرح قرآن by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urfi Shirāzi's (d A.H. 999) kaṣīdas (A.D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.

شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būṣiri's (d A.H. 694, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A.H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yūsuf Ahlī (A.H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.

شرح قصيدة بانث سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d probably shortly after A.H. 41) بانث سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī (under Muḥammad bin Tughluk), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshi alrustāqi, 2644; see also شرح above.

شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.

شرح القصيدة تائبة فاضية, see شرح التائبة above.

A شرح قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابو علي ابن سينا, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sina's (d A.H. 428) القصيدة العينية by Sadid alsimnāni, 1922, 28.

شرح القصيدة الحمرة, see شرح القصيدة الحمرة above.

شرح قطعة تأريخ كسخدائي كامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, commentary on Nûr-al-din Muhammad Ni'matkhan 'Alî's (d A.H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kâmgâr-khan at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلوب and the اخوان الصفا) by Farid-al-din 'Attâr (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح كافي, see شرح الكافي above.

A شرح الكافية (في التحو), شرح كافي نحر, see شرح الكافية above.

A شرح كبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز = شرح كبير commentary on Ghazâlî's الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'î Kazwîni (d A.H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

A شرح الكشاف, see شرح الكشاف above.

A شرح بر كليات قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح كليات قانون), commentary on the first book of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) القانون (1) by Fakhr-al-din Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Kutb-al-din 'Allamah of Shirâz (d in the reign of Muhammad Khudâbanda), q ib., 196; (3) by Muhammad bin Mahmûd Âmulî, q ib., 1188.

شرح كيداني = ترجمه كيداني, Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

A (A.H. 656) گلستان, commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان (1) by Muhammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-al-din (A.H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muhammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A.H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous one, q 2513; see also مفتاح گلستان.

شرح گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Mahmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A.H. 717), 1820; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also معاني الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح لامية, see شرح اللامية above.

حاشية or اشعة اللامعات = (كتاب) شرح لمعات عراقية by Jâmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدني by Nizâm-al-din alfarûki althânîsari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مكي by the same, q ib.

ليلاوتي شرح, commentary on the ليلاوتي, probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A.H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح خافي = شرح مائة عامل on Jurjânî's (d A.H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or (with the Persian title) مائة عامل, 2433.

شرح مثنوي, commentary on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d A.H. 672) مثنوي (1) by Muhammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muhammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A.H. 1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = حاشية مثنوي or حاشية داعي by Nizâm-al-din Mahmûd Dâ'i (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sulţân Husain Mirzâ's مجالس العشاق (A.H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح المحرر, see شرح المحرر above.

A شرح المحصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almişri's (d A.H. 632) القصيدة الثائية by 'Izz-al-din Mahmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; see also شرح الثائية.

A (or مختصر الاصول (المنتهى), commentary on Ibn al-Hâjib's (d A.H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân Ījî (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 x 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Mahmûd of Isfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر مزني, commentary on Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazani's (d A.H. 264) المختصر by Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim bin Ahmad bin Ishâk of Marw (d A.H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار (probably A.H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muhammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam, called Bakrâ'i or Karkhi (in or before A.H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same work by Sham'i (d about A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A.H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب ستر, part of, 1924, 6.

مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب or ترغيب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍi-al-din Hasan bin Muhammad al-Şaghânî's (d A.H. 650) مشارق الانوار (1) by Muhammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-al-din Muhammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirâj-al-din Abû-althanâ Mahmûd bin Abûbâkr Urmawî's (d A.H. 682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-al-din Muhammad Râzi Tahtânî (d A.H. 766), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Mahmûd of Isfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.

- مَعْتَبَات, commentary on Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A.H. 904) رسالة مَعْتَبَا or رسالة در مَعْتَبَا or رسالة مير or معتباء حسين or رسالة در فن مَعْتَبَا or معتبات by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Āshik (A.H. 916), 2050; four others, q ib.
- A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakkāki's (d A.H. 626) (1) by Ḳuṭb-al-dīn 'Allāmah of Shirāz (d in the reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A شرح مفصل, see شرح المفصل above.
- A شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥarirī's (d A.H. 516) المقامات by Al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- شرح مقدم الصلوة, commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمه الصلوة (1) by Abū-al-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.
- A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, probably = شرح ملاء, see شرح العقائد التسففة above.
- A شرح ملاء جامی, see شرح الکافیة above.
- A شرح ملخص, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's by Faṣih-al-dīn Muḥammad Nizāmi of Kūhistān, q 724-726, 827; see also شرح جعمنی.
- A شرح منازل السائرین, commentary on Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d A.H. 481) منازل السائرین by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- شرح منظوم جیستان مُغَلّی by Saif-al-dīn Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.
- A شرح المواقف, see شرح المواقف above.
- شرح نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's نزهة الأرواح (A.H. 711) by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmī (A.H. 985), q 1821.
- شرح نصاب الصبیان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhi's (about A.H. 617) (1) نصاب الصبیان by Muḥammad bin Faṣih bin Muḥammad, called Karim Dašt-i-Bayādi Kūhistānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām alharawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q 2382; 2383; 2387.
- شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- شرح وقایع (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهدایة في مسائل الرواية وقایع التروایة في مسائل الهدایة, 2148, 1.
- (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥaqq) Sa'cādīl Sirhīndī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q 2593; comp. شرح الوقایة.
- شرح الهدایة, see شرح الهدایة above.
- A شرح هدایة الحکمة, commentary on Mufaddāl bin 'Umar Abhari's (d A.H. 663) هدایة الحکمة by Muḥammad bin Mubārakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 265 x 1162.
- A شرح هیاکل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-al-dīn Maḳtūl, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 587) هیاکل التور, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
- شرف النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تأریخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه تأریخ by Ghulām 'Alīkhān (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه = شرفنامه نظامی or سکندری, given as special title to the first part of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامه (A.H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q 1270.
- شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد = شرفنامه ابراهیمی فرهنگ نامه شیخ or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or منیری by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 2459; 2465.
- A مشرق العین or مشرق الشمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q 1517; 2251.
- شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- A (الرسالة) الشریفة by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.
- نصائح = (الرسالة) الشریفة, anonymous, 2808, 1.
- (رسالة) شریفة, three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.
- شریفة, commentary on Ibn al-Ḥajīb's (d A.H. 646) الکافیة by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2434; see also الکافیة above.
- شش بند والا by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- (رسالة) شطاربه by Bahā-al-dīn bin Ibrāhīm alansārī alkhādīrī alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.
- (در تعریف) شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- (مقدمة) شطرنج, 714, margin, 21d.

- آه قصّة ملك محمد و شهریانو = شعله آه by Munshī Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- شعله دیدار by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رساله شغل آورد و برد بر طریقه قادریّه by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- مرض شفاء by Shihāb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- شقائق النعمان A by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شقه‌های دستخط خاص پادشاه عالمگیر به ذو الفقارخان 384, fol. 4^a sq.
- شکارنامه ایلخانی by 'Alī bin Manṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکایه الحبس = حبسیه by Khāḡānī (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت روزگار (قصیده در) by Kādizāda-i-Karahrūd (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- رقعه محمد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A.H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان, chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک و جار (Pahlawī-Pāzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- شمائل النبی A by Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad bin 'Īsā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī (d. A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیا و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-al-din 'Imād (pupil of Burhān-al-din Gharīb 'Cishti), 1836.
- شمّة الاسرار مرتضویه (رساله) by Zāin-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاصوات, on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس المعصوم = معجزات چهارده معصوم by Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المناقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fīrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- معیار جمالی و مفتاح ابو اسحاقی, i.e. شمس فخری (fourth part) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhri Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (مناظره) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Husain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- الشمسیه A, i.e. الرسالة الشمسیه by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī Kāzwīnī (d. A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 x 1076 x 1438.

- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع انجمن, incorrectly styled, anonymous, perhaps by 'Ārif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadī Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و بروانه (1) by Ahli of Shīrāz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصّة بدم و رتن by 'Āḡilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A.H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمیک رکھیسرو راجه برهت سین (قصه), 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه (رساله در), 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان, 2985, 6^b.
- الشناعة المبتدعة A, part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد التّبوة (کتاب) by Jāmī (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق (رقعات), 2148, 4.
- شوق انگیز, anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه, 2148, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیه (رساله) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- شهادة (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شهبازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-din 'Alī Marghulānī (d. A.H. 989), 2793.
- شهبازنامه فیروزشاهی by Fīrūzshāh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- شهر التّبی = month Sha'bān, 3023.
- شده شاعران, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامه or تیپو نامه = شهنامه بنام تیپو سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- شاهنامه or اسمعیل نامه = شهنامه (شاهنامه) قاسمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شهنشاه روی زمین, chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شهنشاه زیر زمین, chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.
- شهودیه (رساله) by Sādiq Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḡanafī al'cishtī, 1924, 3.
- شهید شد محمد بیرام, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- (نامهای) شیاطین و غیره, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شیخ الطالبین (کتاب) by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kāḡī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

المحققين, designation of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180) in 2515.

بازيد (حكايت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شيخ حسن, chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شيخ زمانه بود, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 650.

(مناظره) شيخ فيروز با ملا شيدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شيرسنگه نامه (A.H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شبرنى (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه, chronogram for A.H. 863, 724-726, 1385.

شيرو و شكر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شيرو و خسرو by 'Abdallāh Ḥāfi (d A.H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) خسرو و شيرين by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) خسرو و شيرين by Niẓāmī of Ganja (A.H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), q 724-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع انجمن, anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.

S شيو دران (Siva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A.H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شيطان (equal in numerical value to سَقَرَى = 370), 724-726, 954.

ص

ص (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سؤال صاحب or رساله سيوم = (رساله) صاحب ديوان در جواب or در بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or ديوان صاحب ديوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب ربايات, designation of Saḥābi of Astarābād (d A.H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه, i.e. the second bahār of the خيال, 835-838.

صاحب نما = (رساله) جار باغ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A.H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبيه (كتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صادات (كلمات), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مروارد, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Ḥshāhāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳi (to A.H. 1048), q 2226.

(فصل در بيان ذكر) صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A الصبح, see اللغه below.

A صبح ابن المفتع, q 724-726, 736.

صحنك هندوشاه = الصبح العجمية by Hindūshāh Nakhjavāni (about A.H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A الصبح في اللغة or صبح اللغة by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauhārī (d A.H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصرح من الصبح), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^b; 1091; 2398; 2459.

صبح عجم, see الصبح العجمية above.

A صبح اللغة, see اللغه above.

صنائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakīm (pupil of Maḥmūd Ārāgh of Dihli), 2175.

صحة الامراض, a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkirah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān Bahādur Naṣirjāng Khalīl (A.H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A الصحيح = بخارى صحيح by Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724-726, 474; (2) صحيح مسلم or الجامع الصحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.

تأريخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان = صحيفة الاعراس by Muḥammad Sharīf (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

صحيفة الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sulṭān Sanjār), q 724-726, 735.

صحيفة العشاق by 'Azizi of Qazwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** **التحفة الكاملة** by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakafī, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāzwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- صحيفة شاهی** by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2188.
- پندنامه لقمان** or **وصیت لقمان** = **صد پند لقمان حکیم**, 2217.
- صد در** (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Īrānshāh Yazdī-yār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarāṭi translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Īrānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the **كتاب شایست و ناشایست** in 2821.
- صدر دیوانی عدالت** or **صدر عدالت** (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- صد مقامات**, Ṣūfic mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimi (d A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- الصرح**, see **الصرح من الصراح** below.
- صرح الارواح**, q 2431.
- الصرح من الصراح**, abridgement of Jauhari's (d A. H. 393) **الصحاح**, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid, known as Jamāl-alkurashī (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- A** by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khūb Muḥammad 'Cishti (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) **A** = **سفر السعادة** by Majd-aldīn alfirūzābādī (d A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alhaḥḥ bin Saif-aldīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- صراط المستقیم** (1) mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- صراط مستقیم** by Fakhr-alsādāt Husaini of Ghūr (d after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- صراط میزان و سؤال** (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.
- A** **الصرف** (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زیده در علم** or **زیده الصرف** = **زیده في علم** (صرف) **الصرف** or simply **زیده** by Zāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- الصرف** (قوانین), 2424.
- الصرف** (کتاب عقد في علم), first part, 2429, 1.
- الصرف** (مجموعة في علم), four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- الصرف** (منتخب) by Haidar Husaini Balgrāmi Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
- ميزان** or **نسخة ميزان در علم صرف** = **ميزان صرف** (ميزان) **الصرف** or **در علم صرف**, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- كتاب** or **ميزان في علم الصرف** = **الميزان في الصرف** or **دستور العمل ميزان الصرف** (هداية), 2431.
- 2425-2427**; 2964, 3.
- تصريف العزى** or **كتاب التصريف** = **صرف زنجاني** or **تصريف** by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwabbāb Zanjāni (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftā-zāni (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- صرف عاشقان**, 1924, 28, fol. 268^a sq.
- صرف منظوم و منثور** by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 21.
- تصريف السيد الشريف** = **صرف مير 'Ali Jurjāni** (d A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- صغرى در علم منطق** = **الرسالة الصغرى في المنطق** by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- الرساله الصغير**, i.e. **رساله صغير در معما**, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A** **المفات** by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Basrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- نسخة ميمونة صفات** or **ديوان ميمونة** = **صفات العاشقين** by Badr-aldin Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- صفة الآداب** by Najm-aldin Kubrā (d A. H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- در عقل و عشق و** or **رساله چهارم** = **صفة العقل** or **تعريف عقل و عشق** or **رجحان عشق بر عقل** or **از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين** or **در علم و عشق** or **the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz** (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- باغ** by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a sq.
- در** by Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a sq.
- در**, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد** = **در** **صفه فرهاد**, episode of the **شیرین و خسرو** by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- در** by Abū Tālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- در** by Muḥammad Tāhir Waṣṣī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- الصفه الصفی** (الصفه الصفی) by Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724-726, 1359.

▲ (كتاب) الصلاح (otherwise السَّلاح) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

الصلاح, chronogram for A.H. 969, ib., 1088.

▲ صلاح كل, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.

(مجموعة) صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) = by 'Abd-alhak bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhari (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

by Diyā-al-din Baranī (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

(رسالة اسرار) الصلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.

الصلوة, (ترغيب), q 2608.

الصلوة, (مفتاح), A.H. 1061, 2587.

رسالة or مقدم الصلوة = مقدمه صلوة (مقدمة) الصلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A.H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alhusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

▲ صلوة المسعودي, q 2565.

صنائع بدائع, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Rāmi's حقائق البدائع (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkāni), q 2035.

رسالة اسطرلاب = (مختصر در) صنعت اسطرلاب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

▲ الصوارق المحرقة, wrong title given to the following الصواعق المحرقة in 2571.

▲ الصواعق المحرقة by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A.H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (براهين قاطع) by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī (A.H. 994), 2571.

صوبجات هندوستان, (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

▲ صور الاقاليم = اشكال البلاد by Abū Zaid Ahmad bin Sahl albalkhi (d A.H. 322), q 707.

صور الاقاليم, an anonymous Persian compendium (A.H. 748), 708.

صور البلدان, Persian version of Iṣṭakhrī's Arabic geography, مسالك الممالك (A.H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.

صورتخان (correctly صورتخوان), a sort of juggler, 724-726, 916.

(رسالة در احوال گروه) صوفيه, 1890, 1.

(رسالة در اصطلاحات) صوفيه by Mahmūd of Shirāz, a pupil of Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A.H. 908), 1922, 24.

▲ صوم (fasting), treated in 2607.

by Muḥammad رسالة در خواص الحيوان = (تذكرة) صيدية 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

صيقل ملال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ض

ابن الفارض (negligently written (ص), designation of in 2663.

▲ ضابطة العلاج by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh (d A.H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.

▲ الضابطة الفردية, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.

(كيفيت احوال) ضابطجنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.

ضابطة داغهای سرکار خداداد (on stigmas or brands), 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.

ضابطة قاضي, q 2431.

▲ ضرب (multiplication), 2261.

ضرب المثل, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

(در) ضعف و ناتواني by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

▲ ضلع (side), 2261.

(فصل در بيان های) ضمير و های اصلی و های سكتة الخ, 1765, 3.

by 'Ali Naḳīkhān bin Hishmat 'Ali, 2136; 2137.

ضوابط سلطاني (A.H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.

ضوء اللمعات, commentary on 'Irāqī's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات by Šā'in-al-din 'Alī Tarikah (A.H. 815), q 2912.

(قصه حضرت) ضياء الحق و فرخ شاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.

ضياء العيون by Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Ḥādī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Mahdikhān Šafawī (A.H. 1114), 2272.

▲ ضياء الفتاوى, q 2607; 2608.

ط

طبع (temperament) in 2325.

(مناظره) طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 333^b.

(رسالة) طالبين در سلوك by Ahmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Ahmad, 2802, 2.

طامة الكبرى, title of the first bâb of Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Adhūrī (or Adhārī) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866) 709.

by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.

- طَبِّ (میزان) or میزان طَبِّ by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- طَبِّ (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- طَبِّ (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.
- طَبِّ (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- طَبِّ (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.
- طَبِّ (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.
- طَبِّ (قانونچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- طَبِّ (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- طَبِّ (کتاب در علم) (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A.H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- طَبِّ (مختصر در فنون خمسة) by Abū Ṭalib alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- طَبِّ (مفردات در علم), 2372.
- طَبِّ (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.
- طَبِّ اکبری = طَبِّ اکبر or طَبِّ الاکبر, Persian translation of Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī's و شرح اسباب و ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات (A.H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.
- طَبِّ النبی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.
- طَبِّ حقائق الاشیا, q 2459.
- طَبِّ معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهي = طَبِّ سکندري by Bhūwah bin Khawāṣṣkhān (A.H. 918), 2305.
- طَبِّ قرابدين or نسخه قرابدين در باب طَبِّ = طَبِّ شفائي by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'ī of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- طَبِّخیز (originating in Ṭabaristān), 724-726, 1409.
- طَبِّقات اکبری = طبقات اکبرشاهی by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (A.H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabakāh, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- طَبِّقات الصوفیة = طبقات مشایخ by Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), q 1778.
- طَبِّقات الفقها by Abū Ishāq Shirāzī, q 724-726, 1529.
- طَبِّقات حسامیة by Abū 'Āṣim Baṣrī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- طَبِّقات سلمی by q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- طَبِّقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A.H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

- طَبِّقات الصوفیة above. طَبِّقات مشایخ A.
- طَبِّقات ناصری by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A.H. 658), 14; 15.
- طَبِّقة ادنی, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّقة اشرف, ditto, ib.
- طَبِّقة اعلى, ditto, ib., and 2057.
- طَبِّقة اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.
- طَبِّعی (علم) = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- طَبِّعی (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second ḵism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in 2224.
- طَبِّراز الاخبار by Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.
- طَبِّرب (انشاء), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A.H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- طَبِّرب المجالس by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- طَبِّرب طرز قدا by Ibn 'Imād (d A.H. 800), q 1852.
- طَبِّرب (extremities), 2261.
- طَبِّرب آشامیدن بیخ چینی, 2295, 9.
- طَبِّرب طریق التحقيق by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (A.H. 528), 914, 2; 926.
- طَبِّرب سَفَر السَّعَادَة = الطَّبْرِيق القويم فی شرح الصَّراط المستقیم, Persian commentary on Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سَفَر السَّعَادَة or الطَّبْرِيق المستقیم by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldilawī albuḵhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- طَبِّرب (رساله) or طَبِّرب نقشبندیة = (رساله) طَبِّرب توجّه خواجها رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- طَبِّربها اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.
- طَبِّربها اهل هند, ib., fol. 464^b.
- طَبِّربها نقشبندیة (رساله) طَبِّرب توجّه, see (رساله) در, above.
- طَبِّرب طریق یافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.
- طَبِّرب (حرکت در) طلب کمال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.
- طَبِّرب, explained 724 and 725, 16.
- طَبِّرب = نظم حیرت = طلسم حیرت by 'Abd-alḳādir Bīdīl (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- طَبِّرب قمر معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha C'androdaya in 1995.

A **حَبّ دنیا**, one of the seven qualities of the **طَمَع**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

A **طوابع الانوار**, also called **طوابع**, **طوابع الانوار من مطالع الانظار**, by Nāṣir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 × 167; commentaries on the same, q *ib.*, 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1513.

A **طور معرفت** (1) short mathnawī by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to the **چهار عنصر** of the same poet, 2115, fol. 197^b sq.

A **طور معنی بود روشن از کلیم**, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.

A **طوطی شکر مقال**, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.

A **طوطی نامه** (1) older version by Ḍiyā-al-dīn (or Ḍiyāi) Nakhsabī (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādirī (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-al-ʿadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), q 1928.

A **الطّهارة**, according to the Ḥanafite law, 2577, end.

A **تهذيب الاخلاق** or **طهارة النفس** (= **کتاب الطّهارة**) by Ibn Miskawīh (d. A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

A **طهاسب** (equal in numerical value to **جهان پناه** = 117), 724-726, 954.

A **طهاسب نامه** or **کتاب شاه طهاسب** (کتاب), incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

A **طیب** (کلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.

A **طیبات** by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.

A **الطیر** (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sultān Sanjār), 2150, 2.

ظ

ظ (negligently written **ط**), designation of **حافظ** in 2663. (or **ظاهر** (علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

ظریف, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.

A **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه منظوم** or **ظفرنامه تیموری** (= (1) **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه هاتفی** or **ظفرنامه تیموری** (respectively **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه تیموری**) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) **کتاب المظفر** or **ظفرنامه بزرگمهر** = translated from Pahlavi by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) **د = جنگنامه** or **محمّد** or **جنگنامه** by Latīf, called **Miftāḥ-āl-āshīkīn**, i. e. **حنیف**

Ghulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled **تیمور نامه**, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-56^b; q 190; 191; 724-726, 128; 1410; 2050; see also **جهانداري**; **فتح نامه صاحبقرانی** (5) incorrect title given to the **فتح نامه** in 190, fol. 1^a.

A **ظفرنامه**, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.

A **ظفرنامه تیموری**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظفرنامه شاهجهانی** = **ظفرنامه شاهجهان بادشاه** by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 × 3, end × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.

A **ظفرنامه عالمگیری** = **واقعات عالمگیری** by Mir 'Askari 'Ākīlkhan Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhan, 345; 346; q 1634.

A **ظفرنامه منظوم**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظفرنامه وقائع غدر** (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.

A **ظفرنامه هاتفی**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظلم**, one of the seven qualities of the **حَبّ دنیا**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

A **ظلمت عدم** (equal in numerical value to **بر افراخت** or **شده تشنگی** or **سراپرده غیب** or **بتکثیر خرامیده** = 1484), 2734.

H **ظهور اسم الله** (رسالة), 1925, 10.

A **ظهیرتہ** (واقعات), q 2564.

ع

ع = **عربی** in 1091.

A **العابد** (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.

A **عابد و بقال** (قصّة or حکایت) by the same, *ib.*, 11.

A **عادلنامه** by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 4.

A **عارف حق احمد عبد الحق بحق**, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.

A **عاشق** (Sūfic term), explained 1272.

A **عاشقان** (حکایت) = **عشق و سلوک** or **عاشقانه**, 1872.

A **سنکارس** (Sṛṅgārasa), 2010, bâb IV.

A **عاشورا**, i. e. the 10th of Muharram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalā, 647-649, 7.

A **عامی** (equal in numerical value to **عاق** = 171), 724-726, 954.

A **عاق**, see the previous item.

A **عالم** (equal in numerical value to **فانی** = 141), *ib.*

تواريخ عالمگیر پادشاہ or تاریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامہ
by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Sūfic devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (كتاب or مجموع (مجموعه) خانی و بحر مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عین (غرة) المعانی)
by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (تتمة مجموع خانی), 2574.

عبدالله خان نامه, a mathnawī by Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i of Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhan Uzbeq), q 724-726, 1454.

عبدالله نامه by Tanish bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (to A.H. 1006), 574.

عبارت حاشیه (additional interpretation), designated by تح in 2581.

عبرت نامه (1) by Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath (A.H. 1118-1131), 391; see also فهرست مطالب (2) a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (A.H. 1221), q 483; (3) تاریخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A.H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عبرت نامه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

تواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by Mufti 'Alī-aldin bin Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr (A.D. 1854), 504.

A العجائب (كتاب) by Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تربیاق by Muḥammad Raḍī-aldin bin Kāshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'zam-shāh), 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاخبار (composed under Malik Nāsir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.

عجائب الاعلی, title of the third bāb of Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866), مرآة, q 709.

عجائب الاقالیم (about A.H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب or عجائب الغرائب or مرآة = (1) عجائب الدنيا by Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A.H. 866), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bāb of the same work, instead of the correct غرائب الدنيا, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 367); (3) **A**, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography,

the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوق.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwāhid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.

H. P عجائب اللغات (Hindūstāni-Pushtū-Persian dictionary) by llaḥyār (A.H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, above.

عجائب المخلوقات = (1) عجائب الدنيا or مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Kāzwinī's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the first part of Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above; Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A.H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A.H. 954), 714.

عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدنيا, No. 1, above.

A عجيب and عجيب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, fol. 9^a sq.

عجيب القصص (before A.H. 1209), 847.

تواريخ آشام or فتحة عبرية (عبرية) = عجيب غريبة by Ibn Muḥammad Wali Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭalish (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدة (designated by د), q 2973.

عدد اسماء حضرات ائمة معصومین, 2800.

عديم المثل, chronogram for A.H. 725, 724-726, 391.

عرائس الفکرو مجالس الذکر, special title of the first makālah of Khāḳānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) 954, 1.

تاريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A.H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رساله عرض = عرض نامه by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفی جوانه مرگ شدی, chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451.

A العروة الوثقى by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

A معارج (معارج), discussed in 1924, 11.

- رسالة عروض = (1) رسالة عروض by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) عروض قافيه or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- قصيدة مصنوع, wrong title given to the *مصنوع* of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779) in 2882.
- العروض (منهاج), anonymous, 2140, 2.
- وافية في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- رسالة جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رسالة في العروض, No. 1, above.
- در علم عروض و قافيه by Abū Ṭālib al-ṣifāhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- رسالة في العروض, No. 2, above.
- تصريف العزّي or كتاب العزّي = عزّي زنجاني A by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q 2431.
- عزيمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.
- عشق (1) Ṣūfī term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A.H. 470, 1799.
- مدمالت (مدمالت or) و منوهر = قصّة عشق or مدمالت (مدمالت or) غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- عشق تحقيق, explanation of, 1924, 12.
- عشقنامه (1) probably by Muhammad Ḥusain Gisūdarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.
- دولراني خضرخان or قصّة خضرخان و دولراني = عشقيّه or نسخة (كتاب or قصّة) خضرخاني by Amir Khusrau of Dībli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726. 391; (2) = رسالة عشقيّه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d. A.H. 1005), 2915.
- عطرته نوره شاهی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), 3076.
- سراج التواريخ by Nawwāb Walājāh 'Azīmājāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also سراج التواريخ.
- عف, designation of مفارسی مشترك, 1091.
- العقائد (1) by 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q 2642, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-din Muhammad Shāmi (Shānī or Shāhī), Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Nasafi (d. A.H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses,

- q 724-726, 263 x 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمين), 2568.
- العقائد (ترجمة) by Muhammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- عقائد (كتاب), seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.
- عقائد برصاحب = عقائد اكبرى, anonymous, 2600.
- عقائد الکلام by Burhān al-Miskin (about A.H. 914), q 2568.
- عقائد جامی = اعتقادنامه by Jāmī (d. A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = عقد الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭī (A.H. 816-824), 2391.
- نزهت نامه or مصيبت نامه = عقد المسافات by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.
- عقد في علم الصرف (كتاب), first part, 2429, 1.
- عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'di's بوستان (A.H. 655), q 1117, 3.
- عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.
- عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- عقل حادی عشر نمائه بجا, chronogram for A.H. 949, 724-726, 204.
- عقل آباد = سنائی آباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- رسالة چهارم = (در) عمل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- عقد الجواهر, see عقد الجواهر above.
- عقود سحر و قلائت در by Abū-alḥasan Muhammad alyazdādi, q 568.
- عقيقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2985, 6e.
- العلاج (خلاصة قوانين), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakim 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yūsuf bin Muhammad Yūsufi of Harāt (under Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled العوائد جامع, A.H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- علاج دفع سم مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

- علاج قوت باه, 2317, 2.
 علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the *Kurân*, by Ibn Muhammad Sa'id Muṣṭafâ the Afghân (A. H. 1103), 2707.
 علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.
 علامت قیامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.
 دانشنامه علائی or حکمت علائی = (کتاب) العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیہ, first three sections, by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 2218.
 A (incorrectly العمل) العلل by Abû 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yahyâ Naḥwî of Baṣrah, known as Kūtrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
 (قصص) العلم, q 2540, end.
 (رساله در) علم اخلاق by Abû Ṭalib alīṣfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.
 علم طبیعی = علم اسفل, lowest science, i. e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
 علم الهی = علم اعلی, highest science, i. e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah.
 علم البیان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
 زبده در علم صرف or زبده الصرف = (زبده فی) علم الصرف or simply زبده by Ṣāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd al'alawî, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
 (کتاب عقد فی) علم الصرف, first part, 2429, 1.
 (مجموعه فی) علم الصرف, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
 کتاب المیزان فی الصرف = (میزان فی) علم الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
 (وافیه فی) علم العروض والقافیه by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
 (فی) علم القیافه by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
 (رساله واردات) علم الکتاب, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.
 الرسالة الکبری فی المنطق = (فی) علم المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.
 A (رساله فی) علم النفس albidlîsî (d A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
 علم الهی, see علم اعلی above.
 علم ریاضی = علم اوسط, middle science, i. e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
 (رساله در) علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Kâzwin (d A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.

- (the science of the proper reading of the *Kurân*), treatises on, 2702, I; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.
 علم تصوف (Sûfic sciences), 2221-2223, first ḳism, third maḳalah.
 (در) علم تعبیر, 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 (در) علم جفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
 (مختصر در) علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihâb-al-din Maktûb by Ibn Sâwajî, 2804, 2.
 A علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.
 (رساله در) علم حساب, wrongly styled رساله تقویم by 'Alâ-al-din 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjî (d A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
 (رساله در) علم حکمة A مجمل الاصول in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kūshyâr bin Layyân aljabalî, 2256, 3.
 ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در) علم حکمة ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
 (on invocations), 2802, 5.
 علم ریاضی, see علم اوسط above.
 (رساله در) علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Ali Kūshjî (d A. H. 879) in 3072.
 (زبده فی) علم الصرف, see (زبده در) علم صرف above.
 or میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
 (1) by Uwais allaṭifî of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
 (رساله منظومه در) علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
 (قانون در) علم طب by an Englishman, 2371.
 (قانونیجه در) علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
 (1) by Amânî of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
 (مفردات در) علم طب, 2372.
 (نسخه در) علم طب, fragment of, 2370.
 (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف, see میزان در علم عربی above.
 (در) علم عروض و قافیه by Abû Ṭalib alīṣfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
 علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.
 (رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی) = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the تکمیل الصنائع المقطع by Burhân-al-din 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainî (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
 S علم قیافه (Sâmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

- (رساله) علم قیافه نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, second fann.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhri Isfahānī's اسحافی و مفتاح ابی اسحافی (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāk, A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرآة (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در) علم بیان above.
- الرساله الصغری فی المنطق = (صغری در) علم منطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح Kādi Husain's (در) علم موسیقی (or السُرود (السُرور) (A.H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسیقی اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) علم و عشق above.
- A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه 415, 3, fol. 11^a.
- A علم هیئة (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- commentary on Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ālī al-Barjandī's رساله در معرفت تقویم (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, first maḳālah.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first kism; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second kism; part of them in 2224.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12^a.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, second maḳālah.
- (or ظاهری) علوم ظاهر (exoteric or exact sciences), q 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

- علوم محاورى (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in 2224.
- (الرساله) العلّیه فی الاحادیث النبویّة by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A.H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miyān Nuṣratī (in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II), q 455, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة = (کتاب) عمارت حالات by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh (A.H. 859), 2960.
- A کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر = (کتاب) عمدة by Ibn Rashīq alkairawānī (d A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة القاشی, q 2608.
- A عمدة القلوة, q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان in mathnawī-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخبة, chronogram for A.H. 1216, 2850.
- قصه تمیم انصاری = عمرنامه 858; 859, 1.
- (کتاب) incorrect title given to the (کتاب) العمل, see above.
- عمل تنکار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- (incorrectly styled) تاریخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (پادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070), 332-335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.
- عمل کسوف روز و شب (A.H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269^a.
- (حکمت) عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah.
- (کتاب) عملی از خلاصة التجارب, 2348.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- (نقل) عنایتنامه, account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- عنایتنامه الهی by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Baranī (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- عنایتی مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindūstānī poems by prince Jahāndārshāh (d A.H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عبرتنامه by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d some-what before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طبّ

- عنوان الدین, an anecdote from, 1923, 30.
 مقدمة فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری
 or introduction to Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū bin
 Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz's *جهانگیری*
 (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.;
 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol.
 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488,
 fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the
 twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- A عوارف المعارف by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar
 bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d A.H.
 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-
 726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian
 translations, q 724-726, 176 x 931; 1837.
- عوامل الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarīm bin
 Maḥmūd Kāḍi, known as Kāḍi Ikhtiyār (com-
 menced A.H. 1009), 2723.
- A العوامل في التحو = مائة العوامل by
 Jurjāni (d A.H. 471 or 472), Persian verse-
 translation of (ستاد عامل), q 2433; Persian
 commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versifica-
 tion of the former, q ib.
- عورت ترجمه كوك شاستر (رساله در), 2799, 4.
 1091, آنچه ميانۀ عربی و هندی ملتبس است = عه
- A عهدنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūḥ
 bin Shakhsān and written by 'Alī), with Persian
 paraphrase, 169, 1.
- عبار الشعرا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with
 the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (about A.H. 1247),
 702.
- عبار دانش by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (A.H. 996),
 767-777; q 1464; 1928.
- عبار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad
 (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
- A عيد الاضحى or عيد القحى, i.e. the 10th of Dhū-
 alhijjah, 647-649, 126 x 157 x 170; 1506,
 colophon.
- A عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i.e.
 the 1st of Shawwāl, 1728.
- عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī
 of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093),
 1603, 30.
- عيسى (حكايت حضرت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H.
 1208), 2905, 14.
- عيسى لوند شد مسلمان از صدق, chronogram for A.H.
 967, 724-726, 1087.
- عيسى و كله, 1759, 3.
- عيش و طرب by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Āshik (A.H.
 1079), q 1592.
- A عين الحقيقة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A عين الحكمة, see عين الحكمة below.
- عين الحيوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics,
 by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi
 (before A.H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the
 china-root, by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
 Tāhir of Tahrān (about A.H. 1079), 2336, 1.
- عين الظهور, Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta*
Purāṇa, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A.D. 1737),
 1961.
- عين القضاة (قصيدة) by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān
 (d A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- A عين المعاني (commentary on the *Qurān*) by Majd-
 aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin
 Aḥmad) Sajāwandi (d about A.H. 560), q 645,
 fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.
- شرح ركن اليقين = عين اليقين, commentary of
 Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on
 Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186)
 ركن اليقين, 2917.
- عين عطا by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat (A.H.
 1162), 2515.
- A العينية (القصيدة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H.
 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadid alsimnāni,
 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.
- A عيون الحكمة (incorrectly styled الحكمة) by the
 same Ibn Sinā, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.
- عيون الزلال (not عنوان), one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī
 of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H.
 990), q ib., 896.
- A عيون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A عيون المسائل by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A.H. 606),
 q 724-726, 1064.

ع

- غاية الامكان في دراية المكان by Maḥmūd Durr-i-yatim
 (before A.H. 1057), 1869, IV.
- غاية الامكان في معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may
 be identical with the preceding work).
- A غاية القصوى by Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d A.H. 685
 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- غرائب الدنیا, title of the second bāb of Ādhuri (or
 Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866) 709-711.
- غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-
 alwāsi' Hānsawī, q 1150; improved edition of
 the same by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d A.H.
 1169), q ib. and 680.
- غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال, the *third* diwān of Amir
 Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3;
 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in
 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11;
 1187, 14.

▲ **غرر و سير**, q 724-726, 735.

▲ **الغرب والشرق** (كتاب) by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

▲ **غريب**, explained 709, second bâb; 714, fol. 21^b sq.
by Kishan Singh Nashât (A.H. 1157), q 1958.

▲ **غريب السير**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

▲ **غريب القرآن** (كتاب) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.

خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي
علم سلوك, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic
treatise **إيها الولد** of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of
Tūs (d A.H. 505), 1792.

غزل, probably by Imāmi of Harāt (d A.H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.

غزلان الهند, Persian translation of the last two مفسد
of his own Arabic work **سبعة المرحان في آثار الهندستان**
(A.H. 1177) by Ghulām 'Alīkhān
Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A.H. 1178), 2135;
q 1722.

غزلان الهند, chronogram for A.H. 1178, 2135.

غزل by Auḥad-al-din Kirmāni (d A.H. 697), 1765, 12.

غزليات اثر by Shafi'ā Athar of Shirāz (collected A.H. 1106), 1656.

غزليات آصفى by Āsafi bin Muḥim-al-din Nī'mat-allāh
of Kūhistān (d A.H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى قهستاني above.

غزليات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.

غزليات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwāns of
Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186, 3;
1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191;
1193; 1194.

غزليات ثاقب by Ḥusain Thāqib (d before A.H. 1093),
1924, 25.

غزليات جامي by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1764, 1; see also
ديوان اول جامي, ديوان ثاني جامي, and ديوان ثالث جامي above.

غزليات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^a sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.;
1543, fol. 6^a sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546,
fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.

غزليات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ of
Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see
also ديوان حافظ above.

غزليات حزين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān
(d A.H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.

غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691),
1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d;
1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126,
13; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

غزليات ذوقى by Dhauḳī (of unknown date), 384, fol.
79 sq.

غزليات سدى (comprising the طيبات, the غزليات قديم,
the بدائع, and the خواتيم) by Sa'di of Shirāz
(d A.H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^c;
1131; 1132; see also ديوان سدى above.

غزليات شاهي by Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-al-din Amir
Shāhi of Sabzwār (d A.H. 857), 1764, 1; see also
ديوان شاهي above.

غزليات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali
Yazdi (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

غزليات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr)
Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3;
1533; see also ديوان شفائي above.

غزليات شوكت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or
Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628,
fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633;
1767, 13; see also ديوان شوكت above.

غزليات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān
(d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 × 6; 1607,
fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.;
1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also ديوان صائب
above.

غزليات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Tālib (or Tālibā) of
Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.;
1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527;
1528; see also ديوان طالب آملی above.

غزليات ظهري by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.;
1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهري above.

غزليات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H.
999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2;
1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also
ديوان عرفی above.

غزليات علي همداني by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hama-
dāni (d A.H. 786), q 1850.

غزليات فغانی by Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the
original takhalluṣ of Sakkākī (d A.H. 922 or
925), 1392.

غزليات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad
(d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a;
see also ديوان قدسی above.

غزليات قديم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691),
1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122,
13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14;
1127, 3^c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.

غزليات كلیم by Abū Tālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H.
1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 1565,
fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see
also ديوان (ابو طالب) كلیم above.

- غزليات by Muhtasham Kâshî (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1448; see also ديوان محتشم above.
- غزليات مخزن الحيال by Fath 'Ali Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (reigned A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also ديوان خاقان above.
- غزليات مهري by Mir Sayyid 'Ali Mihri (d. about A. H. 1130), 1767, 13.
- غزليات ناظم by Nâzim of Harât (d. A. H. 1081), 1597.
- غزليات نسيم by Nasim (of unknown date), 1734.
- غزليات نظيري by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîri of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1490, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان نظيري above.
- واعظ غزليات by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also ديوان واعظ above.
- A غسل (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.
- A كاسگر = غصائر (potter), 724-726, 1067.
- مدمالت or قصّة عشق or مهر و ماه = غم نامه (or مدهمالت) by Mir 'Askari 'Âqilkhân Râzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- غم و عشرت by Amir Cánd of Amritsur (A. H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- A غنا (Sûfic topic), 647-649, 111.
- A غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = (كتاب) غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- غنية المنية, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A. H. 776), 2008.
- غنيمت نامه, qaṣidah by Ja'far Zatlâlî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.
- غوث اعظم, the month of, i. e. Rabi' II, 2177.
- A الغوثية by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Wali bin Mulûkshâh alṣadîqî al-kâdirî (styled شرح الغوثية or شرح غوثية or حضرت رسالّة حضرت), 1797; 1798.
- غيات اللغات by Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldin bin Jalâl-aldin bin Sharaf-aldin (A. H. 1242), q 2514.

ف

- فارسي in 1091.
- فانح الفلوب, تأريخ مير عبد الله = فانح الفلوب Mir 'Abdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkin Kalam (d. A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- ديوان اول جامي = فاتحة الشباب Jâmi (A. H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier

collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwân, 1310-1313.

- A فاتحة الكتاب, first Sûrah of the Kurân, commentary on, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1.
- فاتحة سيّد الشهداء by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'ik (d. A. H. 1243), 1729, end.
- فارسي در كافيه by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- فالنامه, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.
- فالنامه اذن على, 2738-2754, báb II.
- فالنامه از ديوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.
- فالنامه جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.
- فالنامه حضرت امير المؤمنين على, 714, margin, 2.
- فالنامه حضرت شاه شرف الدين احمد بن يحيى مينري, ib.
- فالنامه يحيى برمكى بن خالد, 2808, 4.
- A فاني (equal in numerical value to عالم = 141), 724-726, 954.
- فاندهاي آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (d. A. H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- فائده ده پند ديگر از قول بوزرجمهر حكيم, 1762, 10, end.
- A فقاوي (ضياء), q 2607; 2608.
- فتاوى جهاندارى by Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Baranî (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh), 2563.
- A فتاوى حجة, q 2608.
- A فتاوى قاضيخان = فتاوى خاني by Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاوى خانبة, q 2564.
- A فتاوى سراجى (سراجية) by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajâwandi (flourished about A. H. 600), q 2564; 2565.
- A فتاوى صغيرى, q 2564.
- A فتاوى غياني, q 2608.
- فتاوى قراخاني (before A. H. 1099), 2971.
- فتاوى محمدى (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2618.
- A فتاوى نسفى, q 2565.
- فتاوى و خاني, see فتاوى خاني above.
- فتاوى سراجى (سراجية) above, see فتاوى و سراجى.
- A الفتح (كتاب) by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A الشرح الكبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) الوجيز فى الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Rafi'î Kâzwinî (d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

- فتح الفتح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.
- فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al-'ābidin Mūsawī of Shūshar (A.H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.
- فتح بروج كردند, chronogram for A.H. 977, 724-726, 1450.
- فتح نامه = فتح نامه, the simplified edition of Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's *طفرنامه* (A.H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) = *چچنامه* or *تأريخ* منهاج الدين والملك or منهاج الدين or هند وسند or منهاج المسالك, by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abībakr Kūfī (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = *مفتاح الفتح* or *فتح الفتح*, see above.
- شهنامة بنام or تيهونامة = فتح نامه تيمور سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- نسخة فتح نامه روم or فتح نامه خونكار روم (A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتح نامه, see فتح نامه 1, above.
- فتح نامه فردوس مكاني ظهير الدين محمد بابر پادشاه, 411, fol. 3^a sq.
- A (الرسالة), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) *الهيئة*, q 2240.
- تواريخ آشام or عجيبة غريبة = فتح نامه عبرية (عبرية) by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-al-din Tālish (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.
- فتح نامه, see the following item.
- A فتح ابن اعثم by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭṭam al-Kūfī (d about A.H. 314), Persian translation of (كتاب (تأريخ) فتح) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A.H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.
- A فتحات by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā (A.H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36 × 38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) = *الفتوحات المكتبة* or *فتوحات مكتبة* by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn al-'Arabi (d A.H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.
- فتوحات عالمگیری by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Šālīḥ (A.H. 1070), q 340.
- فتوحات همايون by Siyāqī Nizām (A.H. 1007), 537.
- فتوحات همايون, chronogram for A.H. 1007, ib.
- فتوح للمومنين by Muḥyi Lārī (A.H. 911), 1417-1420.
- فتوح السلاطين by 'Abd Malik 'Isāmī (A.H. 750), 895.
- A فتح الشام by Pseudo-Wākidi, q 134.
- A فتحات (or فتوحات), see فتحات 1, above.
- فتوى خلیفة بغدادی (vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.
- فخر الشیوخ by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sultān), 2616; 2617.
- فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس, i.e. *فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس* by Mubārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kawwās (under 'Alā-al-din Khiljī, A.H. 695-716), q 2459.
- حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخري = *فخرنامه الطريقة* by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A.H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- فتر, explained etymologically, 2416.
- فراغال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- فراق نامه (1) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (A.H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- A الفرائض السراجية by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandi (about A.H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A الفرج بعد الشدة والضيقة by Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī (d A.H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.
- فرح افزا, commentary on Khākānī's diwān by Kabūl Muḥammad (the author of the *هفت قلزم*), q 968.
- فرح بخش by Lāchmī Rām, q 1634, 1.
- فرح بخش جان, translated from the Hindūstānī by Rāe Shiw Parshād (A.H. 1244), 481.
- فرح بخش جان, chronogram for A.H. 1244, ib.
- فرخسیرنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan 'Ijād (d A.H. 1133), q 388.
- فرح شاه (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 16.

فرخ نامه (1) a special history of A.H. 1124-1125, by Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyārghan (or ghana or singh), 2902.

A فرد (odd), 2261.

A الحکمة by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zayn-al-ṭabārī (the medical teacher of Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

فردوسیة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, 1; 1587, 1; 1588, 1; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.

فردیات = مفردات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Ḥāshimī (A.H. 926), 2980.

فرسنامه (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

فرسنامه فارسی, q 2980.

فرسنامه هندی (under Shāhjahān), q ib.

نورس نامه or تأریخ نورس نامه فرشته = (تأریخ) فرشته or گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second recension to A.H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maḳālah, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.

فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2815.

فرمان عالیشان جلال الدین محمد اکبر, 2808, 2.

فرمان مرتب پادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.

فرمان بوستان خیال = فرمانش رشیدی by Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Ja'fari alḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

فرنگ (ترجمة) فرنگ در بیان امراض بیچش by Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

فرع = سلسلات or خانوادهای فرع = فرع (branches or subordinate Sūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A الفروع (کتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.

الفروع (الوجیز فی) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.

فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second ḳism, fifth maḳālah.

فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second ḳism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in 2224.

(خسرو و شیرین) فرهاد و شیرین (incorrectly styled) by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445;

1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A.H. 1263), q 2996.

شرفنامه = شرفنامه ابراهیمی or فرهنگ ابراهیمی فرهنگنامه (or فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.

معروف اللغات or لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اظفری anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.

فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفضل, inserted in 283.

فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muḥammad Mas'ūd, 2525, 4.

(1) فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; mukaddimah (also styled عنوان or دوازه آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 466^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.

کلید خواجه حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ's diwān, 1272.

فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwī aljālīsī (A.H. 1237), 2517.

کلید خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A.H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.

مجمع الفرس or لغت سروری = فرهنگ سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ سکندرنامه بری, anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, 1021.

تحفة السعادة = فرهنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A.H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ شرفنامه احمد منیری above.

فرهنگ شعری, q 2455.

- كشف اللغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم بهارى
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sûr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468: an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- لغت شيرخانى = فرهنگ شيرخانى
by Shirkhân (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- فرهنگ طب در بيان لغات مفردات
2317, 1.
- فرهنگ علمى by 'Alibeg, q 2459.
- فرهنگ مجد الدين قوسى = فرهنگ قوسى
by Majd-
aldin 'Ali Kâusi, q 2513; 2515.
- فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallâh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.
- لطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوى
'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.
- فرهنگ مؤنسى, q 2513.
- فرهنگ ابراهيمى see فرهنگ نامۀ شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى
above.
- فرهنگ نامۀ فخر قواس or simply فخر قواس by Mu-
hârakshâh Ghaznawi, called Fakhr Kâwâs (under
'Alâ-aldin Khilji, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.
- صحاح العجمية = فرهنگ هندوشاه
by Hindûshâh Nakhjavânî (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.
- حكايت) قريب زن برهمن و جانندان در فراق راجه
1993, second story.
- فرياد ز دست فلک بى بنياد, chronogram for A. H. 975,
724-726, 411 x 412.
- (كتاب) فريد الزمان فى معرفة الالحان A
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.
- فريد الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.
(كتاب) فصل الخطاب فى المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب)
by Muhammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end: 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- (divided proportion), تفريق النسبة = فصل النسبة A
2261.
- فصل در بيان اخفا, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بيان الف و لام تعريف, ib.
- فصل در بيان تنوين, ib.
- فصل در بيان ذكر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.
- فصل در بيان ساكن, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بيان قواعد وقف, ib.
- فصل در بيان مخارج حروف, ib.
- فصل در بيان هاى ضمير و هاى اصلى و هاى سكتة الخ, ib.
- فصل در قلب, ib.
- فصل فى مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.
- A فصوص اصابت فى معرفة الصحابة q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A فصوص الاخبار by Zamakhshârî (d A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.
- A فصوص الحكم by Muhyi-aldin Muhammad bin 'Ali
Ibn al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 x 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jâmi, d A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.
- A الفصول (designated by ل) by Abû Ja'far Muhammad
bin al-Hasan Tûsi (d A. H. 460), q 2973.
- فصول اكبرى by 'Ali Akbar (or Muhammad Akbar or
al-'Alî alkabir, d A. H. 1091), 2423.
- A فضائل القرآن (كتاب) by Muhammad alkashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.
- A فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faṣl.
- فضل اله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.
- فضل حکمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.
- (در) فضيلت و آداب نماز شب, 1766, fol. 135^b sq.
- (در ذکر) فضيل عياض, ib., fol. 123^b sq.
- A فعل (action), 2261.
- فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.
- A فقر (Sûfic term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.
- (رسالة) فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- A فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faṣl.
- فقه (كتاب), anonymous, 2611.
- كنز المکاشفات = مسائل در) فقه, extract from, and
commentary on, the کنز الدقائق by Sulaimân
Khalil Husain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- فقهائى سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.
- A فقه فيروزشاهى, with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî, revised
under Firûzshâh Tughluq, 2564.
- A مسائل نماز = فقه کيدانى (كتاب) Persian trans-
lation of, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فلسفۀ اولی (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlah.
- فلك البروج = فلك آسمان هشتم by Rûh-alamin (A. H. 1021),
q 1540.
- A فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.
- (مجموعۀ مشتمل بچند ابواب در) فن اشعار, specimens
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- انشاء by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = (رساله) فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (نسخه در) فن فلاحت, 2791.
- رساله در معما or رساله في المعما = (رساله در) فن معما or معمای حسین or معمایات or رساله معما by Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Husain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A.H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- by Najm-al-din Kubrā (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- by Shirkhān (about A.H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملا or شرح الکافیة فی التحو = الفوائد القیائیة A by Jāmī (A.H. 897), 1357, 22.
- by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya, d A.H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A.H. 707, completed A.H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23^u; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alā-al-din Naili of Dihli, 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جلیلة عظیمه التفع جدًا مجموعة من مواضع A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (من) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی رساله (در مدح or حکایت or) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya almahmūd or Auliya-i-Mahmūd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q ib.
- by Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Qazwin (A.H. 1211), 567.
- anonymous, 2523.
- (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
- (لفظی که میانه فارسی و هندی مختلط است) فہ, 1091.
- by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d A.H. 460), q 2667.
- index to prince Dārā Shukūh's (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- فهرست ادبیة هندی از کتاب بهار پرکاش بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادبیة هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادبیة بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجهای میسور و نگر or نسبنامه راجهای میسور or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- (under Tipū Sultān), 2711.
- فهرست کتاب = فهرست سیر المتأخرین 417, fly-leaves; 421.
- (general index in form of a ḡasīdah) by Shirin Parand, 892.
- فهرست صوابع هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- see فهرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه, index to Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath's عبرتنامه (A.H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq.
- (کتاب) فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- (رساله مرموز) فی التصوف A, 1922, 21.
- 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
- anonymous, q 2577, end.
- کتاب or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان) فی الصرف میزان (different from the میزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- anonymous, q 2577, end.
- (مثنوی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- رساله التفس or کتاب المعاد = (رساله) فی المعاد A by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- above. (رساله در) فن معما, see (رساله) فی المعما.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى) في المنطق same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

رسالة وجيزه در تحقيق واثبات واجب = (رسالة) في الوجود A by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

الهجو by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.

by 'Alā-aldin رسالة در علم هيئته = (رسالة) في الهيئة 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

Arabic fragment (الباب الثاني) في بيان الموجودات A on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

short commentary (كلمات) في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

the fourteenth Kashf (كشف) في بيان حقبقة الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23^b.

by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (رسالة) في تحقيق كلمة توحيد A (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

or الدرة الفاخرة = (رسالة) في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية A by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

anonymous, (رسالة) في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد A, 1922, 2.

anonymous, (رسالة) في تحقيق موضوع العلم A, 18.

by (رسالة) في تفصيل التشاؤون وتحصيل السعادت A Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.

by 'Ali Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان or رسالة چهارم = في صفة العقل or در تعريف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين or علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

chronogram for A.H. 936, 1421.

commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid (probably about A.H. 1107), 2252.

by Shīr 'Ali, styled Shīr Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A.H. 1118), 2111.

probably identical with the تاريخ (تأريخ) فيض بخش by Shīw Parshād (A.H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

chronogram for A.H. 1001, 2472.

زبدہ التصريف = زبدة الصرف (زبدة) في علم الصرف or زبدہ در علم صرف or simply زبدہ by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

or الميزان في الصرف = (ميزان) في علم الصرف ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

by Shams-aldin Faḥir (وافية) في علم العروض والقافية 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

by 'Ali bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d A.H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisi (رسالة) في علم النفس A (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.

anonymous, 1922, 11.

anonymous, (رسالة) في مخافة الموت A, 1922, 6.

2295, 5.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب التبر المسبوك) في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth-ālṭabib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.

by Zain-āl'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A.H. 672), 3063.

ق

(1) قوت (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of the مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

by Kaikā'us bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir (commenced A.H. 475), 2153; q 724-726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 2153.

by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.

by Majd-aldin Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb Firūzābādi Shirāzi (d A.H. 817), q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first bāb of the same, by 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), 2397.

- A** القانون by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d. A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the كَلِمَات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 x 1064 x 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.
- A** قانون الحکمة و دستور by Abû 'Alî Ahmad bin Muhammad Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.
- میزان فارسی = (بعضی) قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.
- قانونچه در علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- قانون در علم طب (by an Englishman), 2371.
- قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Hakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.
- قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی by Mir Muhammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.
- معتبرنامه or صاحبقراننامه, i. e. the second bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 835-838.
- قتل بندگان میرک, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- قحط دکن (در صفت) by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.
- القدر, the night of predestination, how to find it, 1928, 38; see also القدر لیلیة.
- A** کلمات القدسیة by Saif-aldin Bakharzî (d. A. H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
- انفاس or رسالة قدسیة = (الرسالة) القدسیة التفشیدیة مقامات خواجه بهاء or رسالة منسوبه or قدسیة by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Pârsâ al-Bukharî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- A** کتاب القدوری or مختصر القدوری = القدوری by Abû-ahusain Ahmad bin Muhammad Ja'far al-kudûrî al-baghdâdî (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A** القدوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- در علم تجوید or علم or کتاب or تجوید قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Kurân, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.
- رساله تجوید = (رساله) قراءت, likewise on the reading of the Kurân, 2802, 9.
- قرابادین (کتاب) by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il Jurjâni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitâb X; 2284.
- قرابادین ذخیره خوارزمشاهی (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.

- طَبّ or نسخة قرابادین در باب طَبّ = قرابادین شفائی by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad al-husainî al-Shifâ'î of Kâshân (d. A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- قرابادین قادری by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; q 2339; 2346.
- A** القرآن, Tipû Sultân's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Kurân, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Kurân or on single sûras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Kurân, beginning with sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtû translation of various sûras and single verses, 2632, bayân VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Kurân (in Pushtû), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayân V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 x 10.
- ترجمة كلام الله or ترجمة لغات قرآنی = (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjâni (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Hâfîz, q 2699.
- قرآن (تفسیر) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.
- قرآن (جواهر) by Ghulâm Ahmad and 'Alî Kâdî (under Tipû Sultân, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.
- قرآن (حلّ لغات و الفاظ) by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim al-hâshimî (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- قرآن (خواص), 2706.
- قرآن (رکوعات), under Tipû Sultân, 2710.
- قرآن (شرح) by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d. A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- قرآن (قواعد), on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarqand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- قرآن (نجوم), q 2710.
- قرآن السعدین (or قرآن سعدین) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.
- قرآن حبشی by Abû Tâhir of Tarsûs, q 787.
- قرآن الأعین by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Şafi al-hanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.
- A** القسطاس by Zamakhsharî (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطبّا by Nûr-al-din Muhammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A.H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b–283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقى by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-al-din Azraqî (d A.H. 527), q 724–726, 625; see also ديوان ازرقى above.

قصيدة مصنوع, wrong title given to the قصيدة مصنوع of Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انورى by Auḥad-al-din 'Alî Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also ديوان انورى and انتخاب ديوان انورى above.

قصائد جلال اسير by Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also ديوان اسير above.

قصائد زين العابدين هجرى by Zain-al'âbidin Hijri (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدين على باقى by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Bâfiḳî (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724–726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muhammad 'Alî Šâ'ib of Isfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also ديوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربية by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفى by Muhammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457–1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also ديوان عرفى above.

قصائد عنصرى by Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Unşuri of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724–726, 561.

قصائد فارسيه by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b–44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فيضى by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubâarak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also ديوان فيضى above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḳasidas by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nâẓim of Harât (d A.H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masiḥi almiṣri (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

قصص الانبياء (1) by Ishâk bin Ibrâhim bin Maṣṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724–726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the تاريخ انبيا or تاج القصص by Ibn Naṣr albukhârî, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع الحسنيات, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Alî bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص لخصوص فى ترجمة القصص by Rukn-al-din Shirâzi (after A.H. 739), 3064.

D قصه ابو شحمة, in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

دساتير و تاريخ گبران = قصه آتش پرستان, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.

دسته نامه = قصه امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصه امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصه انار رانى, 2803, 4.

سنگهاسن بتيسى = قصه بكرماجيت, Persian translation of the Singhâsanadvâtrînâti (1) by Bhârinmal or Bhârimâl or Bhârâmal (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn, i.e. Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990–1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûk'and Tamboli of Lâhûr (under Jahângir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصه بندگان على, 2803, 5.

هفت بهرامگور, another title given to Nizâmî's هفت پيكر (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصه بهرامگور و بانوى حسن, 849–851.

قصه پادشاه هارون و عين القضاة by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 1.

شمع و پروانه = قصه بدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳil-khân Râzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصه برورتى و نوروتى by Lâlâ Ranjit, 855.

قصه پير مصرى و حضرت موسى (A.H. 1209), 1725, 5.

قصه تميم انصارى by 'Alî Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

- قصة تیرت نکم بود 1994, 15.
 قصه جوانبخت پادشاه 852, 2.
 قصه چنور و چندر H 3026.
 قصه چهار درویش ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739-742.
 قصه حسن آرا 803, 2.
 قصه حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
 قصه موسوی = تاریخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه حیدر علیخان by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
 قصه خسروان عجم chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
 قصه (کتاب or نسخه) خضرخانی = قصه خضرخان و دولرانی or عشقیه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
 قصه خواجه سعید و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایت (in verse), by Kādkhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
 قصه (مثنوی) خورشید و ماه mathnawi by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nāsafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
 قصه داودس بهاو 1994, 12.
 قصه دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور ib., 11.
 قصه دهنوتر و شاگرد او ib., 6.
 قصه راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار ib., 13.
 قصه راجه رت پرن الخ ib., 20.
 قصه راجه سوم سرما ib., 8.
 قصه راجه شوبد (شوبد) or و پوچه چهار دیو الخ ib., 19.
 قصه روح by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.
 قصه سنجان (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
 قصه سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه 852, 1.
 قصه سوداگر الخ 1994, 9.
 (1) قصه سیف الملك (الملوک) or و بدیع الجمال anony-mous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
 قصه شاه مردان علی 786.
 قصه شمیک رکیسر و راجه برهت سین 1994, 10.
 قصه (حکایت) عابد و بقال by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.

- مهر و ماه or مدمالت (مدهمالت) و منوهر = قصه عشق or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḡīlkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
 قصه عشق هیر و رانجهن chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1724.
 قصه فیروزشاه by 'Ali Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.
 قصه کامروپ by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
 قصه کلکت (کلکت) or منجم الخ 1994, 18.
 قصه گل بکاوی (or simply بکاوی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindūstānī translations of the same, q 828.
 قصه گل خوشبو 1994, 7.
 قصه گل و منوهر 819; 820.
 قصه گیتی آرا 832.
 قصه لال و هیرا by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500.
 قصه لعل و گوهر D in Dakḡnī verses, q 1717.
 قصه محمد حنیف by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āshīḡ (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
 قصه مدهمالت 803, 3.
 حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (عیسی afterwards) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 قصه مسعود نامه = قصه مسعود محمود by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.
 قصه شعله آه = قصه ملک محمد و شهربانو Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
 قصه ملک محمد و گیتی افروز 830, second romance; 831.
 قصه منوهر و مدهمالت anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
 or تاریخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی = قصه موسوی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
 قصه وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
 قصه هیر و رانجه (رانجهن) or mathnawī by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
 قصیده البردة (or simply البردة) by Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būsiri (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same,

- with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A.H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahli (A.H. 863), q. ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q. 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.
- A** القصيدة النائية الفارسية by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almisri (d. A.H. 632), q. 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.
- A** القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d. A.H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q. 724-726, 1019; 2913; another by Jâmi, styled لوامع or لوامع انوار الكشف (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q. 1922, 12.
- A** قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى على بن = القصيدة العينية by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadîd alsimnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q. ib.
- A** قصيدة بانث سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A.H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khakânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî, 2644; (3) by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusâm albanbânî, 2645.
- A** قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث النبوة) by Farazdaq (d. A.H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- A** قصيدة مقصورة by Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A.H. 321), q. 724-726, 105.
- قصيدة امير خسرو, Amîr Khusrau of Dihli's (d. A.H. 725) qaṣīdah on Firdausi's شاهنامه, 1195.
- قصيدة انورى by Auḥad-aldin Anwarî of Mahnah (d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 1641, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان انورى above.
- A** قصيدة برده, see قصيدة البردة above.
- قصيدة تأريخ by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- A** قصيدة تائية فارسية, see القصيدة التائية الفارسية above.
- A** القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية, see قصيدة حمرة الفارسية above.
- قصيدة داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Jûlû' (or Kûlû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان قرقى above.
- قصيدة در بيان شجرة بزرگان روضة منورة by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- قصيدة در بيان قواعد تير اندازى, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.
- قصيدة در توحيد by Sûzani (d. A.H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- قصيدة در شكابت روزگار by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, q. ib., 996.
- قصيدة در مدح امير المؤمنين وامام المسلمين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfîz of Shirâz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومي جامي عليه الرحمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- قصيدة دكهني (سيب) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- قصيدة سعدى by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see also قصائد فارسية above.
- قصيدة سلطاني در حفظ صحت by Yûsufi (A.H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.
- قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nîmat-allâh Walî (d. A.H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.
- قصيدة شريفة (ترجمة), anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.
- قصيدة شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fîtrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابى على بن سينا = القصيدة العينية, see القصيدة العينية above.
- قصيدة طاهر by Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر وحيد above.
- قصيدة عليہ در حلية خير البرية by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- قصيدة عين القضاء by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (d. A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- قصيدة محب الحق (A.H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- قصيدة مصنوع (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (d. A.H. 942), q. 724-726, 213; see also قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q. 724-726, 213.
- قصيدة ميمية حمرة, see القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية above.
- قصيدة ناطق by Nâṭiq (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.
- قصيدة هجري by a poet Hijri, in honour of Nawwâb Âsaf-aldaulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A.H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.
- قصا و قدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâlih, q. 1767, 23; (2) by Hijri (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q. 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldin Mas'ûd, called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d. A.H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q. 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن by Mirzâ Mahdikhân (A. H. 1156), 446.
- دکن, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.
- A قطاع دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دکن, قطب زمان رفت بسوی جنان, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.
- A قطب کرة (pole), 2261.
- عالم by Abû Turâb ibn al-Sayyid Ahmad alridwi (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حديقة العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- A قطر (diameter), 2261.
- قطععات سلامیة با صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- A قطعة دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.
- A قطعة متشابهة (similar segment), ib.
- قطعة تأریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kâmgârkhan on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhan 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- قطعة در مذمت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Âli Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- قفیل نامة امام حسین, 1765, 4.
- قلب (فصل در), ib., 3.
- A قلب التّسبة (inverse proportion), 2261.
- قلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.
- قلم برزای (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- قلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- قلمزن (equal in numerical value to اصفهان = 227), 724-726, 954.
- قلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- قلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- قلندرنامة by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 1834.
- قلیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- قلیة (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- A قناعة (resignation in its Ṣūfī meaning), 653, 8.
- قنیة (قنینه recte) by Ustâd 'Allâm, q 2459.
- A قواعد الاحکام by Jamâl-aldin Ḥasan al-Hillî, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kūrân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarkand (under 'Ubad-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- هدایة الرّمل = قواعد الهدایة by Hidâyat-allâh (A. H. 1001), 2266.
- قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawi-baits), 2770, 4.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.
- قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم قوافی by Burhân-aldin 'Atâ-allâh bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- قانون فارسی = (1) قواعد فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Âli al-Anṣârî of Jaunpûr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- قواعد وقف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- A القوافی (كتاب) by Abû 'Âli Muḥammad bin Yahyâ Nahwî of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- قوانین التصرف, 2424.
- قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- قوانین حفصیة, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrân (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- A قوت القلوب, on Ṣūfism, by Abû Tâlib Muḥammad bin 'Âli of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- A قوّة (energy), designated by ق in 2325.
- قوت باء, 714, margin, 30.
- قوت باء (جهت), 1762, 11.
- قوت باء (علاج), 2317, 2.
- A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- A قوسنامه (1) epopee by Kaṭrân bin Mansûr Ajâlî of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رسالة تیروکمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- قوسنامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- قوسنامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.
- انتخاب تأریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Ṣadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- قول حضرت امام حسین قفال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- قول در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- A قهار (equal in numerical value to شاه = 306), 724-726, 954.
- حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرماننامه by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
- فی علم القیافة by 'Âli bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- قیافة (رساله), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.

قيافه (علم), called in Sanskrit سامدريك (Sāmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

قيافتنامه by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din Hamadâni, different from the above قيافة 3057.

قيافه نظم بگفته افلاطون (رسالة علم), metrical treatise on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قيامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A القينة (في), q 2577, end.

ك

داستان شاه والا اختر or کارنامه = کارستان by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه (1) = کارستان in the preceding item; (2) by Candarbân Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) = چوگان by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809; (4) by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

دیباجه کارنامه by Tulsirâm bin Dûnicand, 3049, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindû (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jâmî reached), 724-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kâsi-Khanda), Persian translation of (ستاره التجات), by Ânandghana Khwash (d after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724-726, 954.

کاشف العيوب or مرآة العيوب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زهر تصغیر, explained, 2492, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qûb bin Ishâk al-râzi al-Kalini (d A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalil bin Alghâzi al-kazwini (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) = شرح الوافی by Ḥafîz-al-din Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A (في التحو) الکافی by Ibn al-Hâjib (d A.H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmî, styled الفوائد القیائیة (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarâbâdi (d A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kâfiyah by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kâfiyah, styled شریفیه by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیه فارسی در نظم or مرآة, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kâfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Ilâhdâd (or Allâhdâd) of Jaunpûr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیه لطالب الحق (rules for Sûfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-al-din Kubrâ (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.

مرآة = کافیه فارسی در نظم, see above under الکافیة.

کافیه منظوم by Murtaḍâ Sharifi of Shîrâz, q 724-726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 464.

کامروپ (قصه) by Muḥammad Kâzîm Ḥusainî, with the takhalluṣ Karim (under 'Abdallâh Kuṭbshâh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعبير by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-din Kiliç Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی الرؤيا, q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A مختصر القدوري or کتاب القدوري = الکتاب by Abû-alhusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudûri albaghdâdi (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب رساله واردات (علم), commentary on the واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربی, q 2276.

A کتاب ازهدی by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = اسرارنامه by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansâri of Harât (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A (کتاب اسرار التقط) کتاب اسرار التقط by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Ahmad-i-Jâm Nâmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

(منتخب) کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfîl alshurûṭi, 2629, 5.

- كتاب اصول دانيال, q 2276.
- كتاب اغراض by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- كتاب الابتصار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاربعين في اصول الدين by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- كتاب الاسرار التقوط, see كتاب اسرار النقطة above.
- كتاب الاشتقاق by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاصطلاحات الصوفية by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.
- كتاب الاصوات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاضحية (anonymous), 2577, end.
- كتاب الاعتذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاغانى by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 356), q ib., 859.
- كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة (خلاصة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- كتاب الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الانذار (الانذار) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب در بيان, a shorter title for the كتاب الانساب, translated from the Arabic انساب طالبيين by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḡusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بجر الانساب.
- كتاب الانوار (الانوار) by Abū-Faīd (or Abū-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḡli, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A.H. 606), q ib., 173.
- كتاب الاوزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.
- كتاب البراءة والقييد by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب البرق الثامي by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب البيان والبرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q ib., 1064.
- نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-alḡusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- كتاب التعريف by Abūbākr Kalābādī albuḡhārī (d A.H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب التنزيل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albuḡhārī (d A.H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- كتاب الجلائس (in one copy كتاب الملابس) by Muḡyī-al-din Ibn 'Arabī (d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- كتاب الجمرة by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
- كتاب الجمهرة (wrongly styled كتاب الحمبر) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalīl bin Aḡmad (d A.H. 321), q ib., 105.
- كتاب الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب الحاروي by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الحقائق = اشعار سنائي by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927.
- كتاب الجمهرة, see the correct title under كتاب الحمبر above.
- كتاب الدرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب الدرّة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḡid alaslami of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 20.
- كتاب التروضة, Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- كتاب الزبدة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaḡḡal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- كتاب الزهرة by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q ib., 856.
- كتاب السبل على الدّبل by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب السّلاح (otherwise كتاب التّزمية) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119.

- A كتاب السنن by Muhammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d A.H. 273), q ib., 1237.
- A كتاب الصفات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النفس = كتاب الطهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A كتاب العجائب في شرح اللباب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-al-ḥafīf al-shāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.
- A كتاب العزى = تصريف العزى or زنجاني by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-al-wahhāb Zanjānī (d about A.H. 655), q 2431.
- A دانشمائے علائی or حکمت علائی = كتاب العلائی or اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیہ, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly العمل) كتاب العلل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر by Ibn Rashīk al-kairawānī (d A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A كتاب العمل, see the علل above.
- A كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب الفتح by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q ib., 850.
- A حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخرى حديقة by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A كتاب الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣrī (d A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- A مختصر القدوري or كتاب القدوري or simply by Abū-ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūrī al-baghdādī (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A كتاب الفوائ by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب الكشف by Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A.H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- A غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال by Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A كتاب الجمع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsi (d A.H. 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A كتاب المحرم في حاشية جامي, glosses to the first part of Jāmi's شرح كافية نحو (A.H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- A كتاب المشتقات, 2529, fol. 72^a sq.
- A طفرنامه بنزجهر = كتاب المظفر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A.H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A رسالة النفس = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d A.H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Fadl-allāh Ḥusaini Kāzwinī (before A.H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- A كتاب المعرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d A.H. 610), q ib., 1408.
- A كتاب المغازي by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḥidī (d about A.H. 207), q 134.
- A كتاب المفاتيح والمنالحة by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب المفضل by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.
- A كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d A.H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجلاس above.
- A كتاب الملل والنحل by Shahrastānī (d A.H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q ib.; a Turkish version, q ib.
- A كتاب المواقف by 'Aḍud-al-dīn Ījī (d A.H. 756), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.
- A كتاب النطق (النقط) والشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q ib., 856.
- A كتاب الهادي by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q ib., 741.
- A كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn al-maḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 585 or 587), q ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.

آمدنامہ (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), کتاب آمدن 2445.

آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), کتاب آموختن 2446.

by Zain-alʿĀbidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.

برهان الکفایة (seventh century of the Hijrah), کتاب برهان الکفایة q 2270, perhaps identical with the برهان الکفایة by ʿAlī bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, ib.

رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.

S پاریجاتکا (Pārijātaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan Ḍamīr (under ʿĀlamgīr), کتاب پاریجاتکا 2009; 2010.

تأریخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-dīn ʿAlī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.

سلطان التواریخ = کتاب تأریخ خداداد (to A.H. 1200), anonymous, 521.

کتاب التجرید, see تجرید فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ A above. فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ

by Rafīʿ-al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn Taufīk Shirāzī (A.H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.

by ʿAbd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.

A کتاب تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.

A کتاب تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.

A کتاب تعرف, see کتاب تعرف above.

A کتاب تقسیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.

by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

کتاب توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.

صرف افعال or دستور مبتدا = کتاب جدولی 2425-2427; 2964, 3.

by ʿAbd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.

by ʿImād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

A کتاب جریده المقصود by the same, q ib.

IND. OFF. II.

A کتاب جماهیر (جواهر) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Muʿarrij bin ʿAmr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q ib., 100.

q 2276. کتاب جملة الدلائل و منامات

above. see کتاب الجواهر, کتاب جواهر

q 709. کتاب جواهر برکات

کتاب جهانگیر بادشاه, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795.

by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dāʾī of Shirāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.

q 654, fol. 7^a sq. کتاب چشتیة بهشتیة

by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dāʾī of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.

by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.

or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیة مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.

by Abū-alḥasan Ḍānīshmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.

anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1970.

or simply رسالة کبری در معما = کتاب حلیمة الخلل, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.

کتاب حیات, q 709.

by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.

or قصّة خضرخان و = کتاب (قصّة or نسخه) خضرخانی by Amir Khusrau of Dillī (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.

by Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.

by the same, q ib.

by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.

by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Niʿmatkhān ʿAlī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.

(Pushtū-Persian dictionary), third maḳālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.

کتاب در بیان امراض بیچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

كتاب در بیان انساب طالبین translated from the Arabic by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q (as كتاب الانساب), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also انساب.

كتاب در علم طب (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

كتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

كتاب دستور ابراهيم كرواني, q 2276.

كتاب دلبل المتحدرين by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

كتاب رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the سواد و خط by the same, in 2931.

كتاب رنما و زبنا, 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.

كتاب زنج ميرزا الغ بيك زنج سعيد جديد گورگانی = زنج جديد گورگانی or زنج جديد سلطانی (incorrectly styled زنج الغ بيك زنج سلطانی گورگانی), (زنج خاقانی or زنج الغ بيكی در علم نجوم or the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

title of the fourth bāb of Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) امرأة, q 709.

كتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

كتاب سياسة الملوك by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

كتاب سياست و سير الملوك by Nizām-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.

كتاب سير by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.

كتاب طهماسب نامه = كتاب شاه طهماسب incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب شايست و ناشايست (incorrectly styled كتاب شايست و ناشايست), in Persian prose, 2821.

كتاب شرح ابيات غوامض مرزا جلال اسير و غمرة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.

كتاب شرح سلم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A. H. 1119) سلم العلوم, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.

حاشية اشعة اللمعات = كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

كتاب شواهد النبوة by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.

كتاب شيخ الطالبين by Bāyazid bin 'Abdallāh Kaḍi al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

كتاب صاحبیه by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 × 797; 1121, 5^e; 1128, 11; 1809.

above. كتاب شابست و ناشايست, see كتاب صد در

كتاب شاه طهماسب = كتاب طهماسب نامه incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

كتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.

كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.

كتاب علم الصّرف (first part), 2429, 1.

حالات or احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة = كتاب عمارت اكبرآباد by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.

above. كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر, see كتاب عمدة

كتاب غريب القرآن by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

كتاب غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = كتاب غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (d A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

كتاب فتوح, تأريخ فتوح = Persian translation of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

كتاب فصل الخطاب في المحاصرات (لوصل الاحباب) by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

كتاب فضائل القرآن by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

كتاب فقه, anonymous, 2611.

كتاب مسائل نماز = كتاب فقہ كيداني A ترجمه (شرح) كيداني (or Pushtū adaptation of the same, 2604; 2605, 1; 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.

كتاب في اسماء الجلمدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

كتاب (در علم تجويد or علم تجويد) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Kūrān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

- كتاب قزبادين by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- كتاب كافي الترويا q 2276.
- كتاب كرما = بندناسه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- T كتاب گلشن راز ترجمه شیرازی and amplification of Shabistari's راز گلشن by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.
- كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
- A كتاب لمع, see كتاب اللمع above.
- كتاب لهراسنامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- A كتاب مبادئ التعبير q 2276.
- عبادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (مجموعه) (or غنوة) خاني في عين (غزوة) by Kamāl Karim Nāgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled تنمة مجموع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- كتاب محبوب by Sa'd-al-din Hummū'i of Juwain (d A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- كتاب محمد برهان الدين انصاري, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.
- A كتاب مرآة الافلاك by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A كتاب مشارق by the same, q ib.
- كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- A كتاب مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- A كتاب معاني القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب معتبر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 654.
- A كتاب معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنظومة by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- تأريخ موسوي or قصّة حضرت موسي = كتاب موسي نامه رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or قصّة موسوي by Mu'in al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- الميزان في or ميزان في علم الصرف = كتاب ميزان ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- كتاب مينوخر (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-i-Khard), 2986.
- كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2495.
- A كتاب نصره (or نظرة) القطرة by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي, 2775.
- كتاب نفحات الانس by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafir al-Lārī (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's *peri psychēs* by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibācah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- كتاب وجه الدين by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- A كتاب وفا, q 136, end.
- كتاب دولة by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- by (مثنوی در تعریف و) كتاب دولتخانه بادشاهی the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.
- هزار مسئله سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- or مناجاة حسن و عشق (1) كتحداثي حسن و عشق simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same. 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Żuhūri (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- کتها سرت ساگر (Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara). Persian translation of (probably by Faiḍi), 1987.
- H کته (catechu), 2978, 7.
- A كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.
- کجا شد يوسف مصرای عزيزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.
- کج کلاه (مثنوی) by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.
- A کچکول or کشکول by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian کشکول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

- كحل الارواح by Sa'd-aldin Hummā'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^b.
- A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, mukaddimah; 653, 111; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.
- كرامًا كاتبين (مقدمة), 714, margin, 8.
- A كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.
- کرد وداع از جهان معلم ثانی, chronogram for A. H. 1113, 1656.
- A کتر شرعی (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.
- کرفش = چلباسه or سبک or وزغ (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- کریم (کتاب) = بندناسه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- A کسور (fraction), 2261.
- کسوف روز و شب (عمل), A. H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.
- A الکشاف by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.
- A الکشف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Rāzi's (d. A. H. 606) ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Kazwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- A الکشف (کتاب) by Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- کشف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- کشف اسرار رمی by Muḥammad Fāḍil bin Muḥammad Kāsim (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- A کشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Qurān, q 597.
- کشف الاستار عن وجوه مشکلات الاشعار, commentary on Hāfiz, by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), 1270.
- کشف الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A کشف الظنون عن اسمی الكتب والفنون by Hāji Khalifah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فرهنگ شیخ عبد الرحیم = کشف اللغات والاصطلاحات بهاری by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Ahmad Sār (about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- کشف المحجوب by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-jullābi alhujwiri alghaznawi (d. after A. H. 465), 1773-1777; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 x 71 x 211 x 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 x 1511.

- کشف المحققین (before A. H. 1151), 1914.
- A کشف ثعلبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- کشف فی بیان حقیقة الروح, part of the مرآة العارفين, by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- A کچکول, see کچکول above.
- کشمیر (در تعریف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- کشمیر (قطعه در مذمت) by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- کشمیر دلپذیر (در تعریف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- کشمیری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- کشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Singhāsanaadvātrīṣati, by Kishandās ibn Mulūk-cand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- کفایة ابو مسلم by Abū Muslim of Marw, 2603.
- A کفایة الاسلام, q 2565.
- کفایة العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.
- A کفایة المعتقد by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A کفایة شعبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2565; 2608.
- A (or کفایة منصور) منصور by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- کفایة مناصوری = کفایة مجاهدیة by Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih Ilyās (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.
- کفر (idolatrous matter), 1997.
- ککت (کلکت or منجم), 1994, 18.
- کلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- کلام الله = ترجمه لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن (ترجمه) کلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Adil al-Hāfiz, q 2699.
- کلام حضرت خواجه پارسا (من), short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā (d. A. H. 822), 1923, 6.
- کلام ربانی (تفسیر) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Mahmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhi (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- (من) کلام شیخ الصمدانی رکن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمنانی, extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aulah Simnānī (d. A. H. 736), 1923, 12.

- کلانتر (prefect), 724-726, 1117.
 کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.
 منجم (or ککت) (قصّة), 1994, 18.
 کلمات الشعرا = تذکرة سرخوش by Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
 کلمات الشعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.
 کلمات الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
 کلمات القدسیّة by Saif-al-din Bākharzī (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
 رسالۀ دستور or دستور العمل آگاهی = کلمات اورنگزیب or مجموعهٔ رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
 کلمات طبیب, second collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.
 کلمات, short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
 کلمات قدسیّة by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.
 کلمات مکنونه by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
 کلمات نورث by the same, q ib.
 کلمة, explained in 2434.
 کلمة التّصوّب (رسالۀ) by Shihāb-al-din almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
 کلمة الحق by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.
 کلمة توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمة توحید (رسالۀ فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
 کلمة توحید (رسالۀ فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
 کلمة شهادة, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمة طیب, ib.
 تهليلة ملا جلال = (رسالۀ در تحقیق معنی) کلمة توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
 کلمة چند در بیان حلیۀ صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
 کلمات آتشی by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā) Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

- کلمات الرّمی by Amin-al-din bin Muḥammad Ḥashim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
 کلمات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.
 کلمات اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.
 کلمات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.
 کلمات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.
 کلمات (رسالۀ در) تحقیقات ادویهای مفردۀ (رسالۀ در) تحقیقات ادویهای مفردۀ drugs, 714, margin, 1.
 کلمات جامی by 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1300.
 کلمات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزین above.
 کلمات خاقانی by Afdal-al-din Badil Ibrāhīm Khāḳānī of Shirwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.
 کلمات داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.
 کلمات دیوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.
 کلمات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
 کلمات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.
 کلمات سلیم by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558.
 کلمات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzī-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.
 کلمات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.
 کلمات طغرا by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشآت طغرا below.
 کلمات ظهوی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ḥuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.
 کلمات عرفی by 'Urfi of Shirāz (completed A.H. 996), 1451-1453.
 کلمات فرید الدین عطار by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.
 کلمات فقیر by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.
 کلمات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 x 1064 x 1188.

- کَلِّیَّاتِ قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kūdī of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ کاتبی by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ ملک قعی by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ ندرت by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ نوعی by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.
- کَلِّیَّاتِ وحشی by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444.
- کلید الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2.
- کلید بوستان, short glossary to Sa'dī's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.
- کلید دیوان حافظ = (1) کلید خواجه حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) کلید دیوان حافظ or فرهنگ حافظ, an anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- کلید سکندرنامه, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, q 1021.
- کلید سندر سنگار (رساله), key to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار of Sundar Mahākawī (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- کلید گلستان = مفتاح گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- کلید و دمنه by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 724-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Caghatai translation of the same, q 724-726, 1245.
- کم (quantity), 2261.
- کمال = غرّه الکمال, Amir Khusrau of Dihlī's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- کمال البلاغة A by Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- کندمرب سبن (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.
- کنز الاخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- کنز الاسرار = کنز البحر by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.
- کنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Nīmat-allāh bin Khwājah Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's تأریخ

خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی (A.H. 1021), containing Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577, ff. 220^a-223^a.

کنز البحر, see کنز الاسرار above.

کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.

کنز الحقائق (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 724-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.

زبدۃ الحقائق فی کشف = کنز الحقائق و کشف الدقائق by تمهیدات (تمهید) عین الغصاء or الدقائق 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

A کنز الدقائق, an abstract of his own larger work کنز الدقائق الوافی, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), styled ترجمه کنز الدقائق or ترجمه نرجمة کنز الدقائق, 2575-2579; q 2612; Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled مسائل or کشف المسائل), by Sulaimān Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

کنز الترموز (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 724-726, 333.

A کنز الترویبا, q 2276.

کنز العاشعین by Muḥyi-al-din Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.

A کنز العباد, commentary on Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) اواراد by 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ghūrī, q 2565.

کنز اللغات by Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq bin Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī), 2392-2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.

کنز المعانی by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

کنز الدقائق = مسائل در فقه = کنز المکاشفات, see کنز الدقائق above.

H کنز الموسيقى, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled دیباجة نوناوه گلشن خیال), 2021.

کنز الدقائق = ترجمه کنز فقه حنفی = کنز فارسی above.

كنوز الاعمال by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.

مثنوی (discourses on the دقائق كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق) by Kamâl-al-din Husain bin Hasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098.

رساله سير or سير العباد الى المعاد = (1) كنوز الرموز العباد by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A. H. 944), 2202.

Persian translation of Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib Isfahânî's (d A. H. 502) الدربة الى مكارم الشريعة, q 1922, 26.

رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurânâth of Mâlwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.

كنيز الرموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.

كوائف پيتر عيسوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A. D. 1609), 620.

معرفت اسام زن و مردم الخ = (Kok) كوك S, bâb VI.

Kokâ-pançita, Persian translation of (styled در عورت شاستر) by Kokâ-pançita, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.

contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kuli Khânbeg bin Hasan Sultân Shâmlû, with the takhallus Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), q 2895.

(pancake), 2792, VII, 10.

كو نخل اميد بدر, chronogram for A. H. 967, 724-726, 583.

که بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A. H. 1188, 2718.

(hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.

(شرح or ترجمه) کیدانی, Persian translation of Kaidânî's Arabic كتاب فقه کیدانی or مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

(quality), 2261.

کیفیت احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر, 527, 7.

کیفیت احوال ضابط جنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.

(فی) کیفیت العلم A, anonymous, 1922, 11.

کیفیت بمجاور, 527, 5.

کیفیت تقسیم زمین, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.

short memoir of Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyala or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.

کیفیت دانستن احوال پونه, 527, 6.

کیفیت راگهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).

خلاصه = کیفیت مکانات قلعه گوتة لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین و احوال گوتة و جای دیگر مکانات قلعه گوتة لکهنوتی و قصبة بندوه by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.

کیفیت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.

کیفیت نواب حیدر جنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.

(علم) کیمیا, alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah.

(رساله در) کیمیا, 2786.

کیمیای سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1791.

گ

قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = (تاریخ) گبران, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.

گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 1114.

گرشاسب نامه by 'Ali bin Aḥmad al-Asadi al-Tûsi (d A. H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.

(رساله در احوال) گروه صوفیه, 1890, 1.

(نسخه در) گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

گشایش نامه by Râjkarn and Bakrân Kâyath (A. H. 1101), 825.

احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl Jurjânî (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار, 706, ff. 61^a-139.

دیوان جعفر = گفته جعفر زتللی by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.

گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A. H. 1115, 371.

گل افشان, anonymous Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیمسی or Sinhâsanadvâtrînâti, q 1991, 2.

گل بکاولی = (قصه) گل بکاولی by 'Izz-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâlî (A. H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindûstânî adaptations of the same, q 828.

گلبن طبع عزیزان نوبهار یافته, chronogram for A. H. 1098, 824.

گل چشم (در بیان دفع), on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.

گل خوشبو (قصّۀ), 1994, 7.

گلدستہ by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

گلدستہ سعادت by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān (A.H. 1133), q 394.

گلدستہ سعادت لا بزال, chronogram for A.H. 1133, 394.

گل رعنا by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīq (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.

گلرنگ by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d A.H. 751), 2852.

گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباجہ) to, by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

گلزار اسرار الصوفیہ by Moghul (A.H. 1124), 1901.

گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Cāndrodaya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wālī or Wālī Rām (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996.

گلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.

گلزار ممت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A.H. 1155), 3048.

گلزار نسیم, translation of the قصّہ گل بکاولی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasīm (A.H. 1254), q 828.

گلستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.

گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, son of Hāfīz Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (A.H. 1207), 587.

گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūḥ-alamīn, called Mir Jumlaḥ (d A.H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.

گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.

نورس or تاریخ نورس نامہ فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hiudū-shāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'i (after A.H. 1019), 288.

گلشن حسن by 'Alī alḥusainī (commenced A.H. 1181), 3026.

گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (A.H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, with the takhalluṣ Asīrī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzī, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451.

گلشن عشق by Miḡān Nuṣratī (A.H. 1068), q 1634, 2.

گلشن هند by Mirzā Luṭf (A.H. 1215), 703.

گل کُشتی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A.H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.

گلگشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.

گل و هرمز = خسرو و گل or گل و خسرو, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.

گل و صنوبر (قصّۀ), 819; 820.

گل و مل by 'Azīzī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.

گل و هرمز, see خسرو و گل above.

گنج باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

گنج جعفری, a mathnawī (A.H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).

گنج روان (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 841), 1298, 2.

گنجفہ (در صفت) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

گنجفہ (مقدمہ), 714, margin, 21^d.

گنج نامہ A (ترجمہ) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūfi of Makkah (d A.H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.

نعت شاهنامه = گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه by 'Alī almakki Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī (A.H. 1079), 891.

گوالیارنامہ by Khair-aldin Khān Muḥammad (A.H. 1206), q 483.

گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاموار by 'Abdi of Gûnâbâd (under prince Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhi Şafawî), q 1766.

گوهرنامه by Kâdir or Kâdiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.

گوهرنامه = کارنامه by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.

گهگرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.

گیا مهاتم (Gayâ Mahâtmya), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.

گیتا سنبدنی (Gitâ Sunbodanî), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītâ from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhanî, q 1950, 1.

گیتی آرا (قصه), 832.

ل

ل (1) abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

لا اله الا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1 x 2 x 3, see تهليلية ملا, رساله في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, جلال دواتي, and رساله في تحقيق كلمة توحيد above.

لال وهيرا (قصه) by Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshi, q 500.

لامية العجم A, a counterpart of, q 654, 22; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

لاهور (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

اللباب A by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î of Kâzwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

اللباب A by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, 2639.

لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى, oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

لباب در دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.

لباب معنوی = انتخاب مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لباس = دستور فائض التور = (در آداب) لباس by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

لب التواريخ (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî alkâzwinî (to A. H. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^a sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.

لرب التواريخ = لب التواريخ or لب اللباب by Râe Bindrâban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.

لب السیر و جهاننما by Abû Tâlib alishfahânî (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لب التواريخ هند, see لب اللباب above.

لرب لباب or لباب معنوی (1) extracts from the مثنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih's رياض الشعرا (A. H. 1161) by Kâmar-al-din 'Alî bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâsiri (A. H. 1194), 695.

منتخب شاهنامه = لب لباب منتخب شاهنامه or تأريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی or تأريخ شمشیرخانی by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

لجة الاربار, a qaṣidah by Farîd-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.

لذت النسا, Persian translations of the Sanskrit कौक, شاستر, q 2799, 4.

لسان الشعرا, q 2459.

لسان الغيب by Farîd-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.

لشکر نویس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 239.

لجزو الاول بعضی لطائف شاهی = لطائف (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لطائف اشرفی by Ashraf Jahângir Simnânî (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23.

لطائف الاخبار by Badî'alzamân Rashîdkhân (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

لطائف التوحيد في غرائب التفريد by Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad Ḥummû'î (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

لطائف الحدائق, 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sanâ'î's حديقة, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حديقة, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

لطائف الحیال by Muḥammad Şâlih (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصة) by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

لطائف الطوائف, sometimes called لطائف الطوائف, by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi, known as Safi (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

لفهنگ مثنوی = لطائف اللغات, a special glossary to Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's مثنوی, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

- لَطَائِفُ الْمَعْنَى من حَقَائِقِ الْمُتَنَوَّى, a commentary on the *مُتَنَوَّى*, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.
- لَطَائِفُ شَاهِي, anonymous, 2798.
- لَطَائِفُ قَدْسِي by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or al-kaddûs) Gangû'i alḥanafî al-Cîshî (b. A. H. 897), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.
- لَطَائِفُ نَامَةِ, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's *Caḡhatâ'i* al-nafâis (A. H. 896) by Fakhrî of Harât (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِي = انشاء فيض by Abû-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (d. A. H. 1004), collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِي, chronogram for A. H. 1035, 1479.
- لَطَائِفُ فَيَّاضِي, chronogram for A. H. 1070, 332.
- لَطَائِفُ = (الجزء الأول بعضي) لطائف شاهي (invocations and prayers), 2626.
- لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alî 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.
- لعل و گوهر (قصه), in Dakhni verses, q ib.
- لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.
- (ترجمة) لغات ادوية يعربي و يوناني و فارسي و هندی, 2364, second part.
- لغات الشعرا, part of the *مدار الافاضل* by Ilâhdâd-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al'ulamâ 'Alishir of Sirhind (A. H. 1001), 2474.
- لغات تركي, Turkish (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Fadl-allâhkhân (under 'Âlamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) = آمدن نامه تركي or نسخة تركي by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Âlamgir), 2440; (3) = لغات معروف or فرهنگ اظفري, anonymous, 2439; (4) = رساله در لغت تركي, likewise anonymous, 2441.
- لغات تلنگي (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakhan), 2529.
- لغات زبان بلوچ, 3002.
- لغات سرالاسرار, (بيان) لغات سرالاسرار Dârâ Shukûh's *سُرَاكِبَر* (A. H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- ترجمة كلام الله or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمة) لغات قرآني by Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Alî bin 'Âdil al-Ḥafîz, q 2699.
- (حل) لغات و الفاظ قرآن by Tâj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm alḥâshimî (before A. H. 858), 2700.
- لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.
- (رساله در) لغت تركي, (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.
- لغت حلیمی (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allâh bin Abî Yûsuf al-Ḥalimî (A. H. 917), q 2455.
- مجمع الفرس or فرهنگ سروري = لغت سروري by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûrî, first edition (A. H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A. H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- فرهنگ شیرخانی = لغت شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own *فوائد* by Shirkhân (between A. H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, ff. 1-178.
- (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- (حل معنی) لغزان شیخان آملی by Zâin-al-'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حل معنی) لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (کتاب) الجمع A by Abû Naṣr Sarraj al-Tûsî (d. A. H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- لمعات انوار or لمعات by Fakhr-al-din 'Irâkî (d. A. H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmi (styled اشعة اللمعات or حاشية لمعات, A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Nîmat-allâh Walî (d. A. H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.
- لوازم (ingredients), 2978, 10.
- لوامع (1) by 'Alî Akbar bin Muḥammad (A. H. 1107), 1900; (2) = شرح القصيدة or لوامع انوار الكشف A by Jâmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- لوامع الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d. A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- لوامع انوار الكشف A, see لوامع, 2, above.
- لوامع خیال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990); q 724-726, 896.
- (رساله) لواضع در بیان معارف و معانی by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ's (d. A. H. 428) *الاشارات والتنبیها* by Jabra'îl alḥusainî Ḥakim-almulk (before A. H. 1035), 2201.
- لؤلؤ منظوم, a mathnawî by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî alḥusainî Wafâ of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (کتاب) لهراسپ نامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's *شاهنامه* in 863.
- لی H (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

مجمع الذَّعَوَات و منهج الذَّعَوَات designation of the *مجمع* in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), ib.

متعرفد (معرفة) متعرفد, probably by Cāndarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d A.H. 646) *الكافية في النحو*, by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarābādi (d A.H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.

المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), q 2050.

A منولى (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.

متهر (تعريف) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

مب (or ممى). designation of the *المثنوى*, i.e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmi, in 2663.

المب (ضرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلث متساوى الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), ib.

A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), ib.

A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), ib.

A مثنى (octagon equilateral), ib.

H مثنوى in Rekhta, 1768, 4.

مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1-3.

مثنويات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.

مثنويات آشنا by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 5 × 6.

مثنويات أمير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A.H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.

مثنويات امير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190,

1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويات بخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdārkhāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويات ثابت by Muḥammad Afdāl-al-din Thābit (d A.H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.

مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 153^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^a sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.

مثنويات خافان by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويات خالص by Ḥusain Khāliṣ (d A.H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويات نصائم = نصائم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويات شرف الدين على يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdi (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

مثنويات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.

مثنويات شوق by Allāhjuyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauk (d A.H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.

مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muḥammad Bākir Shahid (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.

مثنويات صيدى by 'Ali Sa'idi of Tahrān (d A.H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.

مثنويات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.

مثنويات طاهر وحيد by 'Imād-al-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥid of Qazwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويات عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d A.H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 345.

مثنويات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end, 4-7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.

مثنويات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- مثنویات محمد شریف by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
- مثنویات ملا شاه by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
- مثنویات ناصر علی by Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also مثنوی ناصر علی.
- مثنویات نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
- مثنویات واضح, mystic mathnawis by Mir Mubārak-allāh Irādātkhān, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍih (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
- مثنویات هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 x 2 x 4.
- مثنوی اهلی, a didactic mathnawi by a certain Ahli (before A.H. 1000), 1434.
- مثنوی بیان واقع by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- مثنوی جسمی by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.
- مثنوی معنوی, see مثنوی جلال الدین رومی.
- مثنوی جلال الدین فرهانی by Jalāl-al-din bin Ja'far of Farāhān, q 724-726, 984.
- مثنوی چندربهان برهمن by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
- مثنوی حسن تونی by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
- مثنوی خواب و خیال by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
- مثنوی خواجه مسعود قمی (on the exploits of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā) by Khwājah Mas'ūd of Kūmm, q 724-726, 990.
- مثنوی (قصه) خورشید و ماه by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
- مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان بهادر by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
- مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه دولتخانه بادشاهی by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
- مثنوی در واقعه جانسوز کربلا by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (see above), 1710, 7.
- مثنوی ذکر by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- مثنوی راماین, an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
- مثنوی زمینی by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- مثنوی زمان راسخ by Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.
- مثنوی زین العابدین هجری by Mir Zain-al-'ābidin Hijri, 1767, 5.
- مثنوی سامی by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (d under Muḥammadshāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
- مثنوی شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
- مثنوی شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhim) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
- مثنوی شهزاده عالم میرزا جوانخت جهاندار شاه H Rekhta mathnawi by prince Jahāndār (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
- مثنوی عشق = نیرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- مثنوی فصیحی by Faṣihī Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201^b sq.
- مثنوی فی المدح by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- مثنوی قائمی آملی by Kā'imi of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
- مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A.H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
- مثنوی کشمیر by Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
- مثنوی محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zarāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
- مثنوی محمود, wrong title given to the کنز الرموز of Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.
- مثنوی محیط اعظم by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- مثنوی مختاری by 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
- مثنوی مطلق, i.e. two mathnawi-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Ṣūfi hymns, 1753.
- مثنوی جلال الدین رومی = مثنوی معنوی by Jalāl-al-din Rūmi (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi, styled نسخه ناسخه (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled لطائف اللغات or فرهنگ مثنوی), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

- the Mathnawi (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm, styled *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, styled *حاشية داعي* or *شرح مثنوى* or *كتاب حاشية مثنوى* (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allatif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (see above), styled *لطائف المعنوى*, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled *مرآة المثنوى*, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari, styled *مفتاح المعاني* (collected by Hidāyat-allāh A.H. 1049), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrāri (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridā, styled *مكاشفات رضوى* (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Faiḍān, styled *تصحيح مثنوى* (A.H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, styled *مخزن الاسرار* (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled *شرح مثنوى*, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), styled *شرح بيتين مثنوى* or *شرح بيته*, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawi, styled *كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق* by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawi by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوى ملك قتي* by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوى منت* by Kamar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوى ناصر على*, the special religious poem of Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1647; 1648; 1763, 5.
- مثنوى نعتجان على* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوى ولي رام* by Banwālī Dās (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.
- (or *رانجهها*) *ناز و نياز = مثنوى هير و رانجهن* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- مجالس العشاق* by Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (A.H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasl of the second bāb; a commentary on the same, by Amir Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Tabas-i-Kilak, Sultān Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- مجالس المؤمنين* by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusaini almar'ashī alshūshṭari (A.H. 993-1010), 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203 x 204; 1807; 2176.
- T** *مجالس التغايس*, the Caghatāi original of Mir 'Alī-shir Nawā'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه* or *رساله دوم = مجالس خمسة*, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- تأريخ محمد شريف وقوى = مجامع الاخبار* by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.
- A** *مجاهدات* (spiritual exertions in Sūfism), 653, 8.
- A** *المجتبى* (designated by *ي*), probably by Jamāl-al-din Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد اكبر = مجربات اكبرى* by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- A** *مجرد* (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مخزن افغانى* or *تواريخ مجلس آراى = مجلس آراى*, the shorter redaction of Ni'mat-allāh bin Ḥabib-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction *مخزن الافغانى و تاريخ خانجهانى*.
- مجلس افروز* by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- مجلس پنجگانه* (در), see *مجالس خمسة* above.
- رساله هفتم* or *هزليات سعدى = مجلس هزل*, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع الابكار* by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī or rather Jabalrūdī (A.H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr (A.H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا* by Muḥammad Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع* or *محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع الاوليا* by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastāni (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 x 17; Nos. 7 x 8 x 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 x 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- A** *مجمع البحرين* (رسالة), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-al-din 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī al-'Cishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- مجمع البحرين* (1) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; q 647; (2) *ناظر و منظور* by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Nāsir (or bin Naṣr) of Sīstān (about A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305.

- مجمع البدائع = جوامع التواريخ, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.
- مجمع البيان = واجب اللفظ, a philosophical mathnawi by 'Âkil (perhaps identical with 'Âkilkhân Râzi), A.H. 1105, 2212.
- مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid al-marhûm Muḥammad Hâdikhân Muḥammad Ḥusain (A.H. 1185), 2361.
- قصص الانبياء, 593-595; see also مجمع اللسان.
- مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات A (designated by A), probably by Radî-aldin Abû-alkâsim 'Alî (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.
- مجمع الصنائع by Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ alshiddikî Ḥusainî (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- مجمع العصمة, commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî's مقدم الصلوة or مقدمة صلوة or مقدمة الصلوة رسالة حق در فقه (A.H. 703), by Abû al-Ṭisnat Muḥammad Ma'sûm, q 2558.
- مجمع الغرائب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.
- مجمع الفرس = فرهنگ سروری or لغت سروری by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûrî, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- مجمع الفصحا by Ridâ Kulikhân (A.H. 1294), q 902.
- مجمع الفقرا by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Râm Nârâyan's انشاء مجموع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.
- مجمع التفائس (second half) by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- مجمع النوادر by Nizâmi 'Arûdî of Samarḳand (d after A.H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.
- مجمع الوزراء by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.
- مجمع الهدى by 'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 598; q 3025; see also القصص الانبياء.
- مجمع see محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع فيض الاوليا above.
- مجمع فيض, chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.
- رسالة در علم حكمة in Persian = مجمل الاصول in Arabic, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رسائل اخوان, an abridgement of the مجمل للحكمة A, Persian translation of (under Timûr), 2225.
- مجملي سلاطين دهلي که در هفت اقليم آورده بتحریر می آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153^a-176^b.
- مجمع الفوائد (انشاء), wrongly styled مجموع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.
- مجمع التوازل A, q 2607; 2608.
- عبادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (مجموعه) خاني في عين (غرة) المعاني by Kamâl Karim Nâgauri (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموع تنمة مجموع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- مجمع سلطاني (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), 2551.
- مجموعه الصنائع by Mir Yahyâ (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.
- مجموعه المسودات (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshâ.
- مجموعه في علم الصرف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.
- مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.
- مجموعه ادعيه by Dûst Muḥammad (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 2570.
- مجموعه اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1741.
- مجموعه اناشي رسالة در فن انشا = مجموعه اناشي by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.
- مجموعه انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.
- مجموعه تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميري by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
- (كتاب) مجموع (عبادات) مجموعه (مجموع) خاني see above. خاني و بحر المعاني.
- مجموعه خطوطها (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- مجموعه خواجه هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.
- دستور العمل آگاهی = مجموعه رقعات عالمکبر اورنگزيب or کلمات اورنگزيب or رسالة دستور العمل fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Âlamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = مجموعه شعرا or منتخب ديوانها by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- مجموعه شمسی, Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755-1812) by Abû-alkhair bin Ghiyâth-aldin, 2953.

مجموعة صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي
منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) =
by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk
aldihlawi albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

مجموعة فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097;
2101.

مجموعة ميرزا (مرزا) مهدي خاني (مهدي خان) by
Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol.
67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.

مجموعة ميرزا مهدي خاني, chronogram for A. H. 1142,
412; 414.

مجموعة مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار
(specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.

تذكرة قاسم = مجموعة نغز by Kudrat-allāh Kādiri
Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

مجموعة نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.

ترجمة مقالة = مجموعة نكات ارسطو در علم حكمت
ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.

مجموعة نور الله نجفي, extract from, containing phar-
macetical weights and measures, 2792, VI.

by Amir Khusrau of
Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8;
1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3;
1204.

P مجنون و لبلى by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.

محيى الدين ابن عربي (1) designation of (1) in 2663;
(2) the منهاج الصلاح in 2973.

محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.

محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-al-dīn Abū
'Alī alḥasan al-Tabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic
work مكارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad
(under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 2854.

A محاضرات الادباء و محاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-
alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), q
1922, 26.

A المحاكمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Ṭūsī's
(d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kuṭb-al-dīn Mu-
hammad Rāzi or Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.

A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.

محاورى (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221-2223,
first kism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in
2224.

محب الحق (قصيدة), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.

(1) commentary on Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590
or 595) diwān by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd
Ghanā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled
from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh
Ḥusainī (A. H. 843), 1869, II.

A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58),
724-726, 954.

A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣūfism)
explained. 653, 11; 1272.

محبوب (كتاب) by Sa'd-al-dīn Ḥummū'ī of Juwain
(d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.

محبوب العلوب by Barkwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkmān
of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under
Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H.
1034-1074), 800-802.

A المحرر by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī
(d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries
on the same (1) by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shifṭagī,
q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before
A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.

A المحرم في حاشية جامي, glosses to the first
part of Jāmī's شرح كافيّة نحو (A. H. 897) by Mu-
ḥarrām Efendi, q 1357, 22.

محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1284, 3.

A المحصل, a mistake for the following المحصول.

A المحصول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-
726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.

A محمول و اشارات (or محمول اشارات) by Athir-al-dīn
Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663),
q ib., 1288.

مجمع or مجمع الاوليا = محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا
فيض by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastānī (A. H.
1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos.
7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the
branch-families; 724-726, 1016.

محك السلوك و مصقلة النفوس, on general history (A. H.
1133), 129.

محمّد حنيف (قصّة) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āshik
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.

محمّد سعيد (رسالة), on ethics, by Ḥafiz Muḥammad
Sa'id bin Ḥafiz Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.

محمّدنامه by Mullā Zuhūr ibn Mullā Zuhūrī Kā'ini
(under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 455, 3.

محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Ayāz, 1768,
2; 1769.

محمودنامه تصنيّف فردوسي, incorrect title of the
منتخب شاهنامه in 890.

محمود و اياز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024),
1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498;
q 1494; 1768, 2.

A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.

A محور (axis), 2261.

A المحيط by Raḍi-al-dīn Sarakhsi (d. A. H. 544), q 2565;
2607; 2608.

محيط اعظم (مثنوي) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād
(A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.

محيط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.

A محيط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

محيط سال by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادرية by Shams-al-din bin Wali-allāh (d. A. H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādirī almadani (A. H. 1116), first volume, 2660; second, 2661; third, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة في), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختيار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alḥusaini (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامة رباعيات by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخة جند در باب بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه (کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'aziz Jauhari, 2780.

A مختصر المنتهی = مختصر الاصول by Ibn al-Hājib (d. A. H. 646), commentaries on, q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A القدری or کتاب القدری = مختصر القدری or simply the کتاب by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudūrī albaghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Ḥasan bin Abū-al-kāsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تاریخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lāri al-Anṣārī's مرآة الادوار (to A. H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخیص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Kazwini's (d. A. H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also المطول below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

رسالة = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (اصطرلاب or) probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خمسة طب by Abū Ṭalīb alishfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

رسالة تقويم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقويم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) كتاب (or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حل

التقويم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقويم by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled نسخة در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزنی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā al-Mazānī (d. A. H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandi, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindi (d. A. H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزاوية (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

مخزن افغانی or مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا by Ākhund Darwiza Niğarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karimdād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مجلس (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مخزن افغانی, تاریخ خانیجانی و مخزن الافغانی, the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاریخ خانیجانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولی النهای by Ibn-alsayyid al-marḥūm Muḥammad Hādikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (after A. H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

(1) مخزن الاسرار by Nizāmī of Ganja (probably A. H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'i or Karkhī (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'i (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawī, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A. H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا see مخزن الاسلام above.

مخزن الانشا by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الخيال (غزليات) by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Aḥmad 'Alīkhān Hāshimī of Sandilāh (completed A. H. 1218), q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803, 1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1574; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1854; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن پشتو see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Cāndpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im (A. H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نكات, chronogram for A. H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق نامه پیغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1548, fol. 188^a; 1549, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahān Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d. A. H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Aḥsan (d. A. H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Rādī Fātiḥ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin (d. A. H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا هادی by a certain Mullā Hādī (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faīdī Sirhindī (A. H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشعرا, 2474; Hindūstānī translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الکمال by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمة مدارج), incorrectly styled الکمال, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

A مدارك نسفی = مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A (فصل فی) مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhaukī, the panegyrist of Najib-aldaulāh (who died A. H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

المدح (مثنوی فی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = (در) مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت معلم in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله or حکایت) ملك شمس الدین تازنگو or رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

or مهر و ماه = مدمالت (مدمالت or) و منوهر or قصه عشق or غم نامه, epopee by Mir 'Askarī 'Akīlkhān Rāzī (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمالت, 803, 3.

مدينة الهدى الى المهدى = (فی وصف) مدينة الرسول الخ or هداية الهدى الى المهدى, special titles, given to the fifth makālah of Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595), تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.

مدمنت اسير, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مدمنت کشمير (قطعه در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.

(رساله نبوت) المذهب, 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstānī translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī's قصه گل بکاوی (A. H. 1134) by Nihāl Cand, q 828.

مر, designation of the صغير و كبير in 2973.

مرآة عجائب و غرائب or عجائب الغرائب = (1) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d. A. H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) = کافية فارسی در نظم, Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d. A. H. 646) Arabic grammar التحوير الکافية فی التحوير, q 2434.

- مرآة احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A.H. 1174), 444; 3016.
- مرآة الاخلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yād-allāh Nizām-al-din, 2951.
- مرآة الادوار (incorrectly styled لاری) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A.H. 974), 109.
- مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alrahmān C'ishti (A.H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مرآة الاصطلاح by Ānand Rām Mukhlis Khatri (A.H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- مرآة الافلاك (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- تأريخ امام عبد الله = مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان A by تأريخ يافعي or تأريخ امام يافعي or 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- مرآة الحقائق A, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (styled مرآة الحقائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق), 2914, 5.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A.H. 949 or 959), 1422; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit بهگوت گيتا by 'Abd-alrahmān C'ishti (about A.H. 1065), q 1950.
- مرآة الخيال (1) by Shirkhān bin 'Ali Amjadkhān Lūdl (A.H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsirām bin Dūnicānd, 3049.
- مرآة الصفا (1) qaṣidah by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini, wrongly styled عالمگیری (to A.H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مرآة الصید by Allāhyār Jāmi (A.H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مرآة العالم by Muḥammad Bakā (to A.H. 1078), 124; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1541; 1572; 1606.
- مرآة العيوب = مرآة العيوب or كاشف العيوب by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- مرآة القدس = ترجمة قصة حضرت عيسى by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A.H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مرآة الكائنات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- مرآة الله في شرح آية شهد الله A by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.
- مرآة المثنوي, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوي by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.
- مراتب الوجود by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad al-khalifah of Shirāz (about A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مراتب سیر (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مراتب سلوك (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- رساله = (رساله در بیان) مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (بیان) مراتب موجودات در موجودیت by Sharīf-al-din 'Ali Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 2699.
- مرآة جهانما by Muḥammad Bakā (d A.H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafī (A.H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مرآة سکندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū or Manjhū Akbar (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مرآة مقامات محمودیه = مرآة طیبه by Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-al-din (after A.H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مرآة خافان by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مرآة سعادى by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مراسلات حميد الدين by Ḥamid-al-din alṣūfi alsa'id alnāgaurī, of the C'ishti order (d A.H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- رساله طريق توجّه خواجها = (رساله در) مراقبه و ابواب ذکر در طريقه نقشبندیه or رساله طريقه نقشبندیه or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- مرایا A (علم), optics, 2261.
- مرتّع A (square), ib.
- مرتّع by Wahshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1575, 1^c.
- ترجيعات = مرتّعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

مرتبة = مرتبي (preserves), 2978, 10.

مرتفعات by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

مرتبة حاجي محمد جان قدسي by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

مرتبة شاه شهدا امير المؤمنين امام حسين شهيد دشت
مرتبة شاه مظلومان عبد السلام = كربلا
Muhammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Āshnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3; 1585, 5.

مرتبة عالمگیر by Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44^a.

مرتبة محتشم کاشی (on the death of Hasan and Husain) by Muhtasham Kâshi (d A.H. 996), q 1447.

مرتبه های حسین, 1738.

مرج البحرین و جامع الطریقین by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او
(afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

(حکایت) مردان شاه by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.

مردم دیدہ by Hâkim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

مرزنامه by 'Alîkûlikhân Dâghistânî Shamkhâlî Wâlih (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.

مرشد (رساله), mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idi), called Lisân-allâh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.

مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد by Najm-al-din Dâya of Rai (A.H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.

منهاج فی اصول الفقه (perhaps مرصاد فی اصول الفقه) by Nâsir-al-din Baiḍâwî (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

مرغوب القلوب = مرغوب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.

مرفاء السما T Turkish version of 'Alî Kûshji's (d A.H. 879) رسالة فی الهيئة by Mullâ Parwîz (d A.H. 987), q 2240.

مرقع by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (d A.H. 1108), 1638.

مركز (centre), 2261.

مركز ادوار by Abû-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyâḍi (A.H. 993), q 1464.

مركز دائرة بنم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.

A (رسالة) مرموزة فی التصوف, anonymous, 1922, 21.

A مرهم العلل المعطلة by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-yamânî (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A المرهم فی الاصول الدینیة by the same, q ib.

مزارات هرة by Aşîl-al-din 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (d A.H. 883), q 724-726, 208.

مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.

A مسالك الممالك by Işṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.

مسائل by Kâḍî Kutb, 2627.

كنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقه, extract from and commentary on Hâfiz-al-din Nasafi's (d A.H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Sulaimân Khâlî Husain bin Shahbâz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

مسائل شرح وقایه, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhân-al-shari'at Mahmûd bin Şadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's مسائل الهدایة فی وقایة الروایة (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhalîq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'câḍil Sirhindî (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also شرح الوقایة.

A مسائل فقه کیدانی = مسائل نماز by Kaidâni, Persian translation of (ترجمة کیدانی or شرح کیدانی), 2604; 2605, 1.

A مسبع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.

A مستعات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.

مست (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.

مستزاد فاتح by Radi Fâtîḥ of Jilân (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân), 1641, fol. 113^b.

مستزاد مرزا بیدل (حل) by Zain-al-'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.

A مستطیل (oblong), 2261.

A حلیة العلما = المستظهری by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of Čâc or Banâkit (d A.H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

A المستقمی by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

A مستقیم الاضلاع (rectilineal figure), 2261.

مستورات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), 1850.

A مستوفی (head-clerk), 724-726, 1335.

مسجد (تعریف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.

A مسدس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.

قصه مسعود محمود = مسعودنامه by Khair-allâh 'Ârif Lâhûrî (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.

- مسموعات حضرت مير عبد الاول داماد حضرت خواجه احرار
by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d A.H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abû Tâlib alîṣṣahâni
(A.H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات رنيجي = مشابهات بديعي by Tughrâ of
Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6,
IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- شرح القصيدة للحريّة الغارضية = مشارب الاذواق, Persian
commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fâriḍ almiṣri's
(d A.H. 632) by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of
Hamadân (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726,
1019; 1850.
- مشارق (كتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward,
q 724-726, 534.
- مشارق الانوار النبوية A by Raḍi-al-din Ḥasan bin Mu-
hammad al-Saghāni (d A.H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Mu-
hammad al-Kashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 7;
(2) by Sa'id-al-din Muhammad of Kāzārūn (under
Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاهد (كتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz
(A.H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشاهده (on Ṣūfism) by Abû-alfath 'Alā-al-din Kuraishi
(a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- مشتاق (Ṣūfī yearner for God), his mystical aspect,
1915.
- مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A.H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, شرق
الشمس or مشرق العين) by Bahā-al-din Mu-
hammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031),
q 1517; 2251.
- مشبهات or شرح الاشارات = (حلّ) مشكلات الاشارات
commentary on Abû 'Ali Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428)
by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (A.H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1);
glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- مشكلات لغت فرس (حلّ) by Asadī of Tūs, 2455.
- مشكوة الانوار A by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs
(d A.H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- مشكوة المصابيح A by Wali-al-din Abû 'Abdallāh Mu-
hammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizi (A.H. 737),
q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled
اشعة اللعاعات في شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin
Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A.H. 1019-
1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- مصابر نصيري A by 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa (under
Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 1404.
- مصابيح السنة, i.e. المصابيح A by Abû Muḥammad al-
Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i
(d A.H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary
on the same by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685
or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary
on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the
latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by
the anonymous author of the **بنج گنج**, q 2411, 3.
- المصباح A by Abû-alfath Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H.
610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same,
by 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- مصباح الاخلاص A, q 1803.
- مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Aḥad-al-din Ḥamid of
Kirmān (d A.H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- مصباح الارواح في الكلام A by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī
(d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- مصباح الدين A, q 2608.
- مصباح الشريعة A by 'Abdallāh (or Abû 'Abdallāh)
Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām,
d A.H. 148), 1922, 4.
- مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي (كتاب) A by
Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q
2642, 6.
- مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinni, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement
of Shihāb-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad
al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) **عوارف**
by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd bin 'Ali al-Kāshāni
(d A.H. 735), 1837.
- مصباح صغير و كبير A (designated by مر), q 2973.
- مصدر الآثار, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of
Kashmir (A.H. 1067), 1600.
- مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A.H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مطلحات صوفية by Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār
Irākī of Hamadân (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709),
2914, 3.
- مطلحات موسيقى by Abû Tālib alîṣṣahāni (A.H.
1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- مصلح A (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān
of Sāwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.;
2882.
- مصببت نامه = نزعت نامه or عقد المسافات by Farid-
al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10;
1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مضحكات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691),
1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- مضروب فيه A (multiplier), ib.
- مضمورات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهنامه فردوسی (fragment of a condensed
prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 443, fol. 1^a.
- مطالب عليّة A by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606),
q 724-726, 1064.

- A** مطالع الانوار by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d. A. H. 749), q 724-726, 858.
- A** مطالع الانوار by Maḥmūd bin Abūbākr Urmawī (d. A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724-726, 858 × 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 × 230 × 1106.
- مطالع الانوار by 'Afif Nūr-i-Kāshānī (or 'Afif Nawā Kāshānī or 'Afifah Nūr-i-Kāshānī), 163; 164.
- مطالع البيان by Tāhir bin 'Alī, 1922, 30.
- مطاببات = خبيثات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5²; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- مطبوع الصبيان = خالق باری, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
- مطلع الانوار (1) by the same Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.
- مطلع السعديين و مجمع البحرين by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāk al-Samarkandī (to A. H. 875), 192-195; q 724-726, 1440.
- مطليعات آشنا by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.
- مطلوب الطالبين by Muḥammad Būlāk bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 658; q 654, 1-24; 724-726, 301 × 378 × 383 × 385-391 × 402 × 1435 × 1520 × 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869, VIII.
- مطلوب المسلمين, q 2565.
- مطلع by Rūḥ-alamin Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1540.
- A** تلخيص المفتاح, the larger commentary on the المفتاح by Sa'd-al-din al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 748), q 724-726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; see also مختصر تلخيص المفتاح above.
- مظفرنامه (history of the Nāzims of Bangālah) by Karam 'Alī (A. H. 1186), 479.
- مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's مظهر العجائب, 724-726, 733.
- مظهر الآثار (wrongly styled مظهر الاسرار and مظهر الانوار) by Shāh Jahāngir Ḥāshimī of Kirmān (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1874; q 724-726, 291 × 1502.
- مظهر العجائب (wrongly styled مظهر آثار) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- مع = معتدل (temperate) in 2325.
- معاد, tract on (styled رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي) by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Riḍwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

- A** رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد = (كتاب) المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.
- معارج النبوة by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), 138-144; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.
- معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.
- معاصر الامرا, wrong spelling for مآثر الامرا in 489.
- معالجات اسكندرية (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.
- زبدة قوانين العلاج = (رساله در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din, called Ghiyāth-alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- A** المعالم by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A** كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A** معاني القرآن (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A** معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.
- معقادات حكما (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.
- A** معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنطوية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- معجزات چهارده معصوم = شمس القحی by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- قصه حضرت موسى or قصه موسويه = معجزات موسى رياض or كتاب موسي نامه or تاريخ موسى الواعظين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- A** معجزة, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.
- A** معجم الحدود by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- تأريخ معجم = (كتاب) المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwinī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metres, rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shortly after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.
- A** معجم الكبير (perhaps identical with the معجم الكبير by Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Isma'il albaghdādī al-Muḥāmīlī, d. A. H. 330), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- معدن اخبار احمدی by Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamā Kamgū Kanbū (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2848, end.

- معدن الافكار by Amin (or Aminâ) Âtashi (under Muhammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 5.
- معدن الجواهر by Mullâ Tarzi (A. H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.
- معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهى by Bhûwah bin Khawâsskhân (A. H. 918), 2305.
- معدن المعانى by Sharaf-al-din Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (between A. H. 749 and 751), q 1843.
- معراج (در), a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- معراج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.
- معراج الآمال, one of the diwâns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معراج العقول, special title given to the second maqâlah of Khâkânî's تحفة العراقيين, 954, 2.
- معراج الفصاحة by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.
- معراج نامه, kasidah by Muhtasham Kâshī (d A. H. 996), 1765, 18.
- A المعرب (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizī of Khwârizm (d A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- معربات = رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- معرفة المذاهب (1) by Maḥmūd Tâhir Ghazâlî, known as Nizâm (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.
- معرفة المسلمين, q 2565.
- رسالة = (رسالة در) معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطرباب) (or) بیست باب (كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsī (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- (در) معرفت انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; رسالة (كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حلّ تقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در = معرفت تقویم by Nizâm-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled در علم هیئت تقویم) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.
- جواهر (در) معرفت, 1762, 25.
- (داستان در) معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

- (anonymus Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.
- صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه = معزنامه, i. e. the second bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 835-838.
- A معزى زنجانی, clerical error for معزى زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A محبوب or معشوق (the beloved one in Sûfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- معشوق لا يزال, one of the diwâns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معصوم الزمانى, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'gûm 'Umari Naqshbandi, son of Shaikh Ahmad Fârûkî Sirhindî (d A. H. 1079), 652.
- معطى علم و صنعت افرنج, chronogram for A. H. 1219, 2727.
- معقولات اولياء الله, 1895, 1.
- معما (riddles), 1741, 3.
- معما (رسالة), anonymous (A. H. 918), 2051.
- رساله در معما = رسالة في المعما or رسالة در معما or معميات or معميات حسين or رسالة مير حسين در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirâzi alnishâpûrî (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- معما قاضى بركه, q 724-726, 317.
- معميات, see معما (رساله در فن) above.
- معميات نود و نه نام by Abû-alfaid Faïdî or Fayyâdî (d A. H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302^b sq.
- A معنى (summing up of the meaning), 2646.
- معنى الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- (حلّ) معنى حديث نبوى صهيبة by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- معنى حروف التهجي, 2484, fol. 563^a.
- A معنى كلمة توحيد (رسالة في تحقيق), anonymous, 1922, 2.
- تهليية ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A. H. 908), 1922, 1.
- (حلّ) معنى لغزان شتخان آملی by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حلّ) معنى لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (حلّ) معنى هر سه بيت مشهورة by the same, ib., 21.
- جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = (ديباچه) معيار الادراك by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- مفتاح ابو اسحاني (fourth part), also called *شمس فخرى*, by Shams-al-din Muhammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāq, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- A** معتن (rhombus), 2261.
- A** المغازي (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wākidi (d about A.H. 207), q 134.
- مغتنى نامه by Ḥāfiẓ of Shīrāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183^a sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغتنى by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A** المفاتيح والمناكحة (كتاب) by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masiḥī al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- مفاتيح الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-lāhijī al-nūrbakhshī Asirī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- تفسير امام رازی = مفاتيح الكبير or مفاتيح الغيب **A** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- مفاتيح سنين در ميان بيغمبران (در), 714, margin, 8.
- مفتاح, preface to the first bāb of the *اخبار* by Najm-al-din Aḥmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T** مفتاح الابرار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghani al-Tabrizī's *تمامی اسمی*, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح الاخلاق, glossary to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *اخلاق ناصري* (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A.H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled *جواهر الاسرار* (A.H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-al-din (about A.H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164^a).
- مفتاح الخرائن by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, commonly called Ḥājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الدعوات by Wajih-al-din (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرود. on Indian music, by Kaḍi Ḥusain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی by Maḥmūd Ayāz (about A.H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح الصلوة (A.H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd Anjudānī (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A** مفتاح العلوم by Sakkāki (d A.H. 626), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1162.
- مفتاح الفتوح (1) = فتح نامه or فتح الفتوح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A** مفتاح الفلاح (wrongly styled مفتاح الفلاح), a collection of prayers, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الفيض by Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعاني, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *مثنوی* by 'Abd-alfattāḥ al-Ḥusaini al-'askari, collected by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح التيجات by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح التجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.
- مفتاح التکات, commentary on the *kaṣidas* of 'Urfī (d A.H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A.H. 1073), q 1451, 1.
- مفتاح الهداية by Miyānmir or Miyānjiw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.
- A** مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.
- مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856), 2255, 2.
- مفتاح فتوح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) *الغيب* (A.H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح گلستان = کلید گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتاح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the *Hitopadesa* by Tāj-al-din Muftī (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Muftī almaliki, 1983-1986; a Hindūstānī version of the same (styled *اخلاق هند*), q 1983.
- مفردات = فردیات by Sa'di of Shīrāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المقفل (كتاب) by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 x 1064.
- مقيد القراء, on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Ni'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 2705.
- مقالات الشعرا by Kiyâm-aldîn Hairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأريخ جهانگیر or جهانگیرنامه = مقالات جهانگیری توزك جهانگیری, the amplified redaction of the or spurious memoirs of Jahângir, 310; 311.
- مجموعه نكات ارسطو در = (ترجمة) مقالة ارسطاطاليس, علم حكمت, 1921, 1.
- مقاليد الكنوز by Ahmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (صد), Şûfic mathnawi by Kâsim-i-Anwâr Kâsimi (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kaḍi Khân Bukhârî, q 644.
- A** مقامات حریری by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Ali Harîrî of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 x 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات, see مقامات حضرت خواجه بهاء الدین نقشبند مقامات below.
- مقامات حميد الدين by Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Mahmûd of Balkh (under Sulṭân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالة القدسية النقشبندية = مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین or انفاص قدسيه or رساله منسوبه by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d. A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انيس الطالبين و وعده = مقامات خواجه نقشبند السالكين by the same Bahâ-aldin Nakshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سيد اناى by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Riḍwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 334.
- A** مقامات عليہ by Majd-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1799, 19.
- مقامات محمودیہ by Abû Diyâ Muḥammad Mu'in-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موفق الدين by Muwaffiq-aldin al-maḥḍisi (d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شیطانی, explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندیه (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 x 6.
- مقياس المصابيح, an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطين by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب هندسه, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات ظهوری by 'Abd-alrazzâq Sûratî (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمة الادب by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رساله or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمة صلوة = مقدمه الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusainî (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمه by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمه بهشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.
- مقدمه رمل (در), 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمه روح, ib., margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمه شطرنج, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه صراط ميزان و سؤال, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمه الصلوة, see مقدمه الصلوة above.
- دوازده آئين فرهنگ جهانگیری = مقدمه فرهنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئين only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمه كراما كاتبين, 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمه گنجفه, ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمه معراج, ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمه نفس, ib., margin, 7.
- مقدمه اقصى by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafî albukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A** المقصد الاسنى في شرح اسماء الله الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- (كتاب) المقصور والممدود by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazîdî (d. A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- A** مقصوم (dividend), 2261.
- A** مقصوم عليه (divisor), ib.

- مقطّعات ابن بيمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d A.H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.
- مقطّعات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1124, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^d; 1128, 9x11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.
- مقولات عشره, ascribed to the Wazir Nizâm-almulk (d A.H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.
- مقوله ميان محمد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- مکاتبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى below.
- مکاتبات شيخ عبد الرزاق كاشي با شيخ علاء الدوله سماني by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (d A.H. 730), 1835.
- مکتوبات ابو or مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علامى انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A.H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣârî (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.
- الرساله الاربعون من = (رساله) مکاتب در علم سلوک by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- A مکارم الاخلاق by Raḍi-aldin Abû 'Alî alḥasan al-Ṭabarsî (d A.H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣârî al-Astarâbâdî (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.
- مکاشفات رضوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى by Muḥammad Riḍâ (A.H. 1084), 1105.
- خلاصه = (کيفيت) مکانات قلعه گوته لکهنوتى و غيره خلاصه احوال سلاطين or احوال گوته و جای دیگر by و مکانات قلعه گوته لکهنوتى و قصبه پندوه Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- مکتوبات (forms of letters), خلاصه المنشآت = مکتوبات, 2068.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubad-Allah Ahrâr (d A.H. 895), 1892, third faṣl of the second bâb.
- مکتوبات احمد بن يحيى منيرى by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d A.H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A.H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.
- مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى Kâbuli Sirhindî (d A.H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yâr Muḥammad (A.H. 1025), 1891; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شيخ عبد القدوس حنفى, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.

- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, see مکتوبات خواجه احرار above.
- مکتوبات سيد اشرف جهانگیر Simnânî (d A.H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shâh Muẓaffar Shams (before A.H. 1045), 1910.
- مکتوبات شاه نور الدين قطب العالم, q 654, 23.
- مکتوبات عبد القادر جيلانى 'Abd-alqâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), q 1795.
- مکتوبات عبد القدوس by 'Abd-alqaddûs (or 'Abd-alqaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû (d A.H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpûr, known as Miyânkhan or Shaikh Khân, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات قطب محيى = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب by 'Abdallâh Kutb bin Muhyi (before A.H. 1003), 1881; q 724-726, 197.
- مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات على همدانى by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- مکتوبات متفرقات, 2948, 2.
- مکتوبات يحيى منيرى در سلوک, wrong title given to the مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى above, in 1891.
- مکتوب معين الدين, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishtî (d A.H. 633) to Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyâr of Dihli (d also A.H. 633), 1924, 2x21.
- مکتوب يحيى منيرى عزيزى, a letter by Yahyâ Munyari 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d A.H. 782), 1848.
- A مكعب (cube), 2261.
- A كتاب الجلاس (كتاب) الملبس by Muhyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- نصيحته حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = (رساله) ملاقات اباقا, first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- A ملحہ الاعراب by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Hariri of Baṣrah (d A.H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
- A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the قاطع) in 2495.
- A الملخص = (1) التلخيص by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Caḡmini (Caḡmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827x1162.
- ملخص = شاهجهاننامه by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1584.

- ملخص التواريخ, an abridgement of the سير المتأخرين by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān (A.H. 1195), q 416.
- ملعون نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the مهابهارت in 1948.
- ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا = ملفوظات آنحضرت of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), collected by Shams-al-dīn Dhārī Janbī, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد القواد above.
- واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان = ملفوظات تیموری Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭalīb alḥusainī al'arīdī (shortly before A.H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.
- ملفوظات خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (d A.H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدین بانپیتی چشتی Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī C'ishtī (d A.H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alṣamad Sunāmī, q 654, 26, end.
- ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن یحیی منیری Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afdal of Bukhārā (A.H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.
- ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (d A.H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات آنحضرت, see ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا above.
- رسالة انسیه = ملفوظ بهاء الدین by Bahā-al-dīn Naksh-band (d A.H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- ملفوظ حوض شمسی, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A الملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- A ملك (habit), 2261.
- = (در مدح or حکایت or رسالة) ملك شمس الدین تازیگو = رسالة در فواید سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- ملک محمد و شهریارو by Munshi Ghayūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- ملک محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
- ابو القاسم = ملك يوم الدين (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
- A الملل والتحل by Shahrastānī (d A.H. 548), Persian translation of, by Afdal bin Šadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.
- مللعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5^b.
- A مماس (touch), 2261.
- مآثر الامرا, wrong title given to the ممتازنامه, fly-leaf.
- A شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwād Kirmānī (A.H. 827), Persian translation of (styleد اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page.
- مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d alter A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- or رسالة خواجه عبد الله انصاری = (1) (رسالة) مناجات incorrectly styled مناجات خواجه عبد الله انصاری (پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- مناجات امیر خسرو دهلوی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.
- A P مناجات حضرت علی Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.
- مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی Jilānī (d A.H. 561), q 1795.
- مناجات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- مناجات غوث الاعظم, kaṣīdah in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1760, 2.
- مناجات کاکي, a long kit'ah, 163, fol. 131^a.
- مناجات محمد بن نصیر الدین by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-dīn Ja'far al-makkī alḥusainī (A.H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.
- مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadākat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.
- مناجات مقبول مراحل القبول, mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, first mathnawī.
- مناجات نامه حضرت ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 6.
- مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 3042, 3.
- A المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السائرين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled (جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

منازل نزول, treated in 1924, 11.

فتوح مناسك الحج, incorrect title given to Muḥyi Lārī's فتح الحرمين (A.H. 911) in 1417.

رسالة مناسك حج = (1) مناسك حج by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

(1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^{a-c}; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq.; and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khatīb of Ganja (under Sultān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-aldin al-Futūḥi and Adīb Ṣābir (under Sultān Sanjar), q ib., 521.

رساله در انشا = مناظر الانسا by Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

مناظره ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d. after A.H. 1074), 2940.

مناظره اربع (اربعه) عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره اطبا by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.

مناظره آئینه و نسا by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

مناظره بخت و عفل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

(1) by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شب و روز = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره زاهد و رند (a Ṣūfī debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
مناظره سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.

مناظره شب و روز, see above.

مناظره شمس و قمر by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شیخ فیروز با ملا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره طالب علم با کمترین, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

احوال منافع = (گفتار اندر) منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

(رساله ر) منافع by Zain-al'ābidin Bi'ādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

مناقب الحضرات = مناقب آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, the third kism of the نتائج الحرمين, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-Allah bin Sa'di Naqshbandi of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

مناقب الامام مانه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamāni (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

مناقب ادمیه و حضرات احمدیه, see above.

مناقب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

مناقب العارفين by Shams-aldin Aḥmad Afāki al'arifi (A.H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (مشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A.H. 998), q 630, end.

مناقب غوثیه by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābi Sa'di Kādiri (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.

مناقب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Maẓhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.

کتخدائی حسن و عشق = مناکحه حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین, anonymous (to A.H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghāna, q 724-726, 1512.

من التوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kummī (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الحیرات by Sulaimān al-kurdi al-kādiri al-khurāsāni al-lahūrī al-aḥmadābādī (the khalifah of 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin al-turk al-dihlawi al-bukhārī), 1562.

- مناهی الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین = (1) منتخب
see above; (2) در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical
treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب
or منتخب خلاصة الحساب, abridged Persian trans-
lation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'ī's
(d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب by
Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
منتخب, chronogram for A.H. 1092, 2253.
منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles,
given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to
Marattah affairs in A.D. 1810, 492, ff. 1^a and 20^a.
منتخب از قوس نامه, 2774, 1.
(or الملوك) = منتخب از كتاب تذكرة الملك (الملوك)
edition of Rafi'-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin
Taufiq Shirāzi's (or الملوك) (A.H. 1017-
1020), 2838; q 455, 2.
= منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى دار (دبار) or المحبوب
مجموعه صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق
الدهلوی, selections from 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldin
alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī's الى جذب القلوب الى
المحبوب (A.H. 998-1001), 2586.
(1) history of the prophets, by Bahā-
aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سير عفيى
or تأريخ حسینی, a biography of Muḥammad,
translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Mu-
hammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūni, 165.
by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Muṭtalā (A.H.
1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524;
1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688;
2895.
(1) by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Mulūkshāh
Badā'ūni (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988;
(2) by Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-
allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'āni (A.H. 1056), q 123.
منتخب الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب الصرف by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī, with
the takhalluṣ Amir (before A.H. 1214), q 2965.
منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-
alghafūr (A.H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
منتخب التحو by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī, with the
takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1214), 2965.
منتخب انتخاب لباب, extracts from the first half of
the second volume of Khwāfikhān's لباب انتخاب
(A.H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
منتخب آئين اكبرى, 270.
منتخب بي بدبل, chronogram for A.H. 1046, 2398;
2401.
منتخب تأريخ الفی, 118.
منتخب مجمع التفائس = منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, an
abridgement of Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū's مجمع
التفائس (A.H. 1164), 681.
منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.
or اطوار در حل اسرار = (ترجمة) منتخب جوگ باششت
by Şūfi Sharif Kūbjahāni, q 1972.
منتخب حل تقويم, extract from Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-
alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisi's حل تقويم, 2248;
2249.
منتخب حل مطرز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Alī
Yazdi's حل مطرز (d A.H. 858), q 2050.
منتخب حلية اللال by Jāmi (before A.H. 879), 1379.
منتخب خلاصة الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب ديوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl
Miyān Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), 1706.
or مجموعة شعرا = منتخب ديوان or تذكرة سراج
by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangābād,
with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524;
1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
منتخب ديوانها, chronogram for A.H. 1169, 691.
منتخب روضة الشهدا, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī's (d A.H. 910) روضة الشهدا, 160;
161; q 162.
تأريخ دلگشای or خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه
لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانی or شمشيرخانی
منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad)
al-Ḥusaini (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
منتخب شېستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattāḥi of
Nishāpūr's شېستان نکات و or شېستان خیال
شېستان نکات در علم فارسی or گلستان لغات
(A.H. 843), 2928.
منتخب في الاصول A by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H.
606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.
منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد و بيان اليقين
by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfil
alshurūṭi, 2629, 5.
منتخب كشف اللغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alraḥim
bin Aḥmad Sūr's كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات
(about A.H. 950), 2469.
تأريخ خوافي خان = منتخب لباب by Muḥammad
Hāshim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A.H. 1143
or 1144), second volume, 396-401; an incomplete
copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections
from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407;
q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp.
above. منتخب انتخاب لباب and خافيان.
منتخب تذكرة خان آرزو, see منتخب مجمع التفائس
above.
منتخب والا by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin
Bākharzi, called Akābirkhān (A.H. 1130), 2113.

الا، chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.

A منتخب و شرح الورد الفتحية by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 10.

A المنجول by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A منحرف (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جبروت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل خدای کریم, chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1487.

منزل لاهوت, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل ملکوت, explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت, explained, ib.

(در بیان) منسوبات حروف و جهات, 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسوبة مقامات خواجة or انفاص قدسية or التفتيشندة by Bahâ-aldin Naḳshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(در) منشاء ظهور جوب جنی, 2295, 10.

نسخة منشعبه (منشعب or) = (کتاب) المنشعبة, 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

(از) منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم, in verse, 1762, 13.

منشآت النعمان by Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin alhusaini (A. H. 1006), 2064.

or انشاء برهمن or رعات برهمن = منشآت برهمن منشآت چندر بهان برهمن or رعات چندر بهان by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyala or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

ديوان or رعات جامی or انشاء جامی = منشآت جامی by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

منشآت چندر بهان برهمن, see منشآت برهمن above. منشآت (ملا) ساطع by Mullâ Sâfi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), 2942.

رسائل طغرا or انشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملا) طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

تبسم or بنج رقعہ or رعات ظهوری = منشآت ظهوری by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

by a certain 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2144.

منشآت علامی سعد الله خان 'Allâmi (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.

منشآت محمد خليل by Muḥammad Khalil (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

منشآت معز فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

منشآت (ملا) ساطع, see منشآت ملا ساطع above.

منشآت (ملا) طغرا, see منشآت ملا طغرا above.

or رعات انشاء منیر or انشاء منیر = منشآت منیر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رعات above.

منشآت نصیری همدانی by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

رعات نعمتخان = منشآت نعمتخان by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Alî (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.

منصورنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.

by صغری در علم منطق = (الرسالة الصغرى في) المنطق Sharif-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by فی علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى في) المنطق same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

منطق الصبيان, 2958, 3.

منطق الطير by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

منظوم, mathnawi-baits by Shâh Faḍl Ni'matî, 714, margin, 6.

(ترجمة) منظوم از مختصر وقایع, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقایع, 2592.

H منظوم اقدس, a Rekhta mathnawî by the emperor Shâh 'Ālam, with the takhalluṣ Āftâb (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.

المناجات (الرسالة) المنظومة في المناجات by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

(رسالة) منظومة در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.

A المنفرجة, a kaṣidah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baṣrî (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled (منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة), by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim alhusaini, 2972.

منفعة الطالبين, 2033, 2.

من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی, 1923, 35.

منقبت سرطربقت (در), a mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawī.

امام، 1575, 3^c.

A المنقذ من القلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

منکا (میکا) و منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

منكشفة فى شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.

من كلام حضرت خواجه پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.

من كلام شيخ الصمدانى ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمنانى, short extract from the writings of Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aulah al-Simnānī (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.

منهوج و مدهومالت (قصّة), anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.

A منهج by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

منهجا الدين (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwī (d after A.H. 465), q 1773; (2) = منهج المسالك or منهج الدين والملك by فتح نامه or چچنامه or تاريخ هند و سند by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abībākr Kūfī (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

منهجا السلاطين, anonymous, 2216.

منهجا الصلاح (مع), i.e. (designated by مع) منهج الصلاح by Ḥasan bin Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥilli (d A.H. 726), q 2973.

A منهجا العابدین by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yūsuf Budh of Īrīc (d A.H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a.

منهجا العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.

منهجا المبتدئين by Ibrāhīm alḥusainī (before A.H. 1147), 2354; 2355.

منهجا المسالك, see منهجا الدين No. 2 above.

A منهجا فى الاصول = منهجا الوصول الى علم الاصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 × 1513.

منهجا الحقائق, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallāh, 1971, ff. 225-232.

منهجا الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭh-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author himself, 2692-2695.

منهجا اليقين, Persian commentary on the Arabic كتاب الزمعة by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abū Turāb Gulistāna alḥusainī (A.H. 1081), q 2667.

A منهجا المفهوم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

منهجا الموارد, special title given to the *fourth* makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العرافين, 954, 1.

منهجا الكلم (نوادير الكلم) by Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyādi (d A.H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.

A منهجا (در كلام) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrah-mān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

منهجا تفسير حسيني = مواهب عليّة by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

منهجا الفوائد, q 2459.

رساله در علوم حكيمى = (رساله اقسام) موجودات by Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

A منهجا الطبّ by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abi-alḥazm, called Ibn-alnafis, of Damascus (d A.H. 687), q 724-726, 438.

موسيقى (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.

موسيقى (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.

موسيقى (مصطلحات) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.

در علم سنگيت = (علم) موسيقى اهل هند, on Hindū music, 2011, bâb V; 2012.

= (حكاييت حضرت) موسى (عيسى) و اعرابي (afterwards) by 'Anandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

A منهجا العلم (رساله فى تحقيق) موضوع العلم, 1922, 18.

موعظة, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.

موعظة جهانگیری by Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.

در مكنون = مولد امام مهدى by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsī (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعث, 2709.

مولود دجال لعين (ذكر), 1890, 3^a.

زرتشت نامه = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A.D. 1277-1278), q 2819.

احوال = (تاريخ) مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال کشمير, mathnawī by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

- مؤید الفضلا by Muḥammad bin Lâd of Dihli (A. H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.
- مؤید المجامید by Zain-al-ābidin Mūsawī bin Sayyid Raḍi of Shūshtar (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2619; 2620; q 2738.
- مهابشنو بوران (ترجمة), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- S مهابهارت, q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزنامه (A. H. 990), with Abū-alfadl's preface (A. H. 995), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-alfadl Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allāṭif Naḳibkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مهدی نامه, i. e. the *first* bahār of the خیال (commenced A. H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.
- مهر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- مهر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.
- مهر و ماه (قصّة), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.
- قصّة or مدمالت (مدمالت or منوهر = مهر و ماه عشق or غم نامه), epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصّة مدمالت, 803, 3.
- مهر و محبت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (A. H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.
- مهر و مشتری by Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.
- مهر و نگار by Jamālī (A. H. 805), 1284, 2.
- مهر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashidi of Samar-kand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Ārif of Lāhūr (also styled و مجنون), 1657, 1.
- می (or مٲ), designation of مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, in 2663.
- میخانه by Zulālī of Khurāsān (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- میر آخور بادشاهی (master of the horse), 1672.
- رساله or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) میر حسین در معما or رساله معما or رساله در فن معما or معما حسین by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri (d A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

- امیرداد = میرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A. H. 973, 724-726, 639.
- میر سید شریف (رساله) by Zain-al-din 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Shaṭif of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- A میزان, explained etymologically, 2416.
- A میزان (كتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.
- المیزان فی or میزان فی علم الصرف = (كتاب) میزان المیزان or دستور العمل الصرف, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- رساله or عروض قافیه or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.
- میزان or نسخه میزان در علم صرف = میزان الصرف در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- میزان الطب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.
- بعضی قانونات فارسی = میزان فارسی, 2525, 3.
- (كتاب) میزان فی علم الصرف or میزان فی الصرف, see میزان above.
- میکا (منکا or) و منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A. H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.
- میلادنامه مصطفی by Aṣil-al-din 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, q 724-726, 208.
- or دیوان میمونه = (نسخه) میمونه صفات العاشقین by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- (رساله) میمونه متبرکه شریفه by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- مینا بازار by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.
- مینوخر (كتاب), a Pārsī-Persian translation of the Pahlavi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A. H. 1069), q 647.
- H نادرنامه in Rekhta verses (A. H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.
- نار (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

(1) ناز و نیاز by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724; (2) by Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

(رسالة) ناز و نیاز by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīkī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.

مجمع البحرين = (1) ناظر و منظور by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (A. H. 966), 1444, 1.

(رسالة) ناله درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.

by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi (the father of the preceding author), q 2975.

or مقدمة الصلوة or حق در فقه = (رسالة) نام حق by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din al-ḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

by چل ناموس or جزئیات و کلیات = ناموس اکبر by Diyā-al-din Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034; q 2035.

2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.

نامۀ جرأت سلمه H in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 55^a sq.

نامۀ حسین دوستخان بنوآب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.

نامۀ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوستخان in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

or مخزن پشتو or مخزن الاسلام = نامۀ مخزن الاسلام P مخزن آخوند درويزه or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانی by Ākhund Darwīza Nīngarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karīmḍād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

نامی by Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din Khwān-damir (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.

(حکایت) نانک شاه درویش و بادشاه Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

نان و حلو by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

نان و نمک, on cookery (under Shāhjahān), 2978.

ناهید و بهرام by Ḍamirī of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

نبدۀ من شناعة المبتدعة A, 2629, 7.

q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب الحضرات, probably by Muḥammad Murād Naḥshbandī (d. A. H. 1134), 652.

نجم الهدا, a mystical mathnawī by 'Alī Kulikhān Daghīstānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1149), q 1708.

علامات نجوم (perhaps identical with the نجوم القرآن), (الفقران), q 2710.

نجيب نامه by Muḥyi-al-din Dhaukī, in honour of Najīb-al-daulah (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.

التحور A (syntactical explanation), 2645.

نختم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.

نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724-726, 583.

ندن و چکتسا استهان S (Nidān u C'ikitsā Sthān), explained, 2305, 3.

نرم کردن دندان فیل, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.

نزهة الالواح by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī of Ghūr (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-al-wāhid Ibrāhīm al-ḥusainī al-balgrāmī (A. H. 985), q 1821.

نزهة الزاهد A (designated by د), q 2973.

نزهة العاشقين by 'Alī bin Ḥājj, 1911.

نزهة العيون التواظر وتحفة القلوب الخواصر في حكايات روض (روضه) = الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

نزهة القلوب by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufī of Kāzwin (A. H. 740), q 724-726, 1250.

by عقد المسافات or مصيبت نامه = نزهت نامه by Faḍl-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.

نسائم القادرية (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثية), 1802.

نسائم غوثية, 1801; q 1802.

(رسالة) نسبت mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.

التسبة = (فصل) التسبة A, 2261.

نسبة عددية (arithmetical proportion), ib.

نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.

نسبة مع التركيب والتفريق (mixed proportion), ib.

نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

A (recte هندسیه) (geometrical proportion), ib.

احوال راجهای ميسور و نگر = نسب نامه راجهای ميسور
or فهرست راجهای or حقيقت راجهای ميسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

آرا جهان by Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

نسخه آتشازی بابت سید حسين
comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.

نسخهای رنگ نمونی بلور

نسخه بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین

آمدن نامه ترکی = نسخه ترکی
by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

(Persian accidence with Dakhni paraphrase) by Muhammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.

نسخه حوض الحیوه (در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of
2802, 6.

قصه خضرخان و = نسخه (کتاب or قصه) خضرخانی
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or Mahmūd) Rafiqi, i. e. Mir 'Ali al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

نسخه در علم طب

رساله در علم هیئت, commentary on Barjandi's
معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

نسخه درگشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ
است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz, 2331, ff. 181^b × 182.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.

by the same, بیت اول مثنوی مولوی رزم
ib., 10.

by the same, شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی
ib., 11.

ترجمه or فتحنامه خونکار رزم = نسخه فتحنامه رزم
(A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

قرابادین or طب شفائی = نسخه قرابادین در باب طب
by Muẓaffar bin Muhammad al-husaini al-Shifā'i of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.

نسخه ما مقبما, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

2411, کتاب المنشعبة = نسخه منشعبة (منشعب)
2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

نسخه موزون بی عیب, chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.

or میزان or میزان الصرف = نسخه میزان در علم صرف
در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

or دیوان میمونه = نسخه میمونه صفات العاشقین
by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.

the revised edition of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی
by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101; 1285, end.

نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.

نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.

by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or Mu'ayyid-al-din Samarqandī (before A.H. 637), 929, 1.

by Husain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.

chronogram for A.H. 1166, 683.

by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi'i al-yamānī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

by the same, نشر المحاسن العالیة
62.

by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617), 2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959; fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; q 724-726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on the same (1) by Muhammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muhammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhīstānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī, q 2383; 2387; (3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām alharawī, called Ibn Husām, 2382; (4) various others, q 2382; 2383.

نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary on the same by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī, 2387; q 2447.

نصاب مثلث, incorrect title given to the مثلث or مثلث اللغات, q 2383.

- by عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = نصاب عقيدة الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Watwâṭi (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- نصاب مثلث (incorrectly styled مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث بدیعی), 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azimâbâdi, q 2383; 2387.
- در رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (1) نصائح or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or در مدح انکیانو, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) الرسالة الشريفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنویات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- نصائح الاولاد by Zain-al-din Fâkhṭa (the ring-dove) of Kâshân, q 724-726, 947.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (or) نصائح الملوك by تحفة السلاطين or تحفة الوزراء و بند و بست (ملك) 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- نصائح عبد الله انصاری by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- نصائح حکما (رساله), 714, margin, 25.
- نصائح درویشی, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.
- نصائح و پند علیحضرت شاهجهان بادشاہ of Shâhjahân, related by 'Âlamgir, 415, 6.
- نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.
- نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.
- نصف کره (semisphere), ib.
- پند خواجه نظام = (نصیحت نامه or) نصیحت (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.
- نصيحة العارفين by Wali bin Mulûkshâh, q 1797.
- کتاب التبر المسبوك في نصیحة الملوك = نصیحة الملوك with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- رساله پنجم = (در) نصیحة الملوك, the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله ملاقات ابقا = نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان ابقا, the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- (رساله در) نصیحت و رغبت پروری or نصیحت و پند, see نصائح, 1, above.
- نصیرا by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.
- نصرة (نظرة or) القطرة by 'Imâd-al-din Kâtîb of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- كتاب التطق (النقط better) والشکل by Abû Muḥammad Yaḥyâ bin Mubâarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نظام التواريخ by Nâsir-al-din Abû Sa'id 'Abdallâh al-Baidâwî (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.
- نظرة (نصرة or) القطرة, see above.
- نظم حیرت = نظم حیرت by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- نظم در اخلاق حمیده, 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- شرح قصیده نائیة فارسیه = (1) نظم در by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwâlî (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.
- chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.
- نظم و نثر غیر منقوط by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.
- نعت اورنگزیب عالمگیر (در) by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- نعت شاهنامه = نعت شاهنامه by 'Ali almakkî Ibn Taifûr albistâmi (A. H. 1079), 891.
- نعمتنامه ناصرشاهی, on Indian cookery, 2775.
- نغمات العشق by Mir 'Askari 'Âkîlkhan Râzî (d A. H. 1108), q 1634.
- نفائس الانفاس (1) by Burhân-al-din Gharib Cîshti (d A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir (A. H. 1180), 1905.
- نفائس الفنون في عرائس العیون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.
- نفائس المآثر by 'Alâ-aulah Kazwîni, with the takhalluṣ Kâmi (A. H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.
- نفحات الزهار by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' alyamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- نفحات الانس (كتاب) by Jâmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafûr Lâri (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A** رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد = رسالة (رسالة) النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق or ترجمه رسالة النفس or ماهیت نفس), 2149.
- A** رسالة في علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- رسالة در تجرّد نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1903.
- نفس (كتاب), translation of Aristotle's *peri psychēs*, by Afḡal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- نفس (مقدمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- نفس اماره, discussed, 2228, end.
- نفس رحمانی by Mūsā bin Shaikh Dā'ūd (before A.H. 1185), 1918.
- کلیات of نفس نفیس (رساله), prose-preface to the کلیات of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1452, 1.
- نفی و اثبات (در بیان), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- نقاره خانه (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- نقد القصص, commentary on Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī's (d A.H. 638) نقش القصص by Jāmi (A.H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- نقد محصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- نقش الحکم قصص, an extract from his own قصص الحکم by Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī (d A.H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see نقد القصص above.
- نقش بدیع, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A** (كتاب) التّقط (التّطقی) والشّکل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نقل از جمع میر (d A.H. 791), 1923, 9.
- نقل از جود حاتم طائی (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, first part.
- نقل از کتاب عنوان الدّین, 1923, 30.
- نقل بیاض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- نقل حکم نامه اتالیک شاهزاده, 1770, 1.
- نقل عنایت نامه (account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- نقل فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه, 2815.
- نقل من خطّ شریف حضرت حقانی بنامی خواجه عبید الله, short extract from 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār's (d A.H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- نقلیات (traditions), 2808, 5.
- بقیة نقیة or بقیة نقیة, the *fourth* diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- التّکان (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- نکات الکائنات by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- نکات بزرگان, 714, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- نکاح, tract on, 1590, 2.
- نکاح (رساله) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- نکاح بستن بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- نگارستان (1) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī (A.H. 959), 606-613; q 724-726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'in-al-din Juwainī (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- رقعات انشاء منیر or منشآت منیر = نگرستان منیر or انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعَات above.
- نگارستان واقع, chronogram for A.H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- کوی و جوگان or کارنامه, wrong title given to the کارنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A.H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- نگارنامه فیضی, commentary on 'Urfī's (d A.H. 999) *kaṣīdas*, by Rājū 'ulwī (A.H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- نل و دمن by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī (A.H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.
- نماند از کامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A.H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- نمک حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bâb I; 2759, fol. 27.
- نمکدان حقیقت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- نمونه انشا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A** (كتاب) النوادر by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نوادير الانوار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- نوادير القصص by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

- نوادير الكلم, wrong title given to the *موارد الكلم* by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.
- A** نوادر المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- التوافل, 2577, end.
- A** نواقض الروافض, q 2629, 7.
- A** نواميس, explained, 2614.
- نوباوه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.
- نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- نور العيون = (1) نور اليقين or نور اليقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alḥaqq (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.
- نور الهدى (در بيان حقائق عالم و ماهيت آن) by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafi alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.
- نور اليقين, see نور العيون, 1, above.
- نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; *dibāḥah* to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- تأريخ نورسنامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمي = نورسنامه or تأريخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh *makālah* of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- A** النهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalil Marghinānī's (d. A. H. 593) *الهداية في الفروع* by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Husain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāki (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.
- نهاية الكمال, the *fifth* *diwān* of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.
- A** نهاية المحيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A** نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A** نهج البلاغة by Raḍi-al-dīn, Persian version of (styled *تنبيه الغافلين*) by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alḥashānī (A. H. 955), q 2692.
- نهر و عين by Abū-alḥāsim Ḥasan 'Unsurī of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- نه سپهر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā)
- Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.
- نيتهيا (رساله در بيان) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- مثنوی غنيمت = نيرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- نيلاوتي, a mistaken spelling for ليلوتي in 396, fol. 3^b.
- شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی = ني نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متفصّل هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب الحفظ = مجمع البيان (1) by 'Āqil, i. e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب, selections from the *diwān* of Ṣā'ib (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Āmilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

= (رساله و جيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

(رساله در بيان) واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaqq, 1925, 1.

(رساله) واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

ديوان ثانی جامی = واسطه العقد by Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

(from which the *کنز الدقائق* was extracted) by Ḥafiz-al-dīn Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

وافية في علم العروض والقيافية by Shams-al-dīn Faḥir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله) وافی در قواعد علم قوافی, an extract from the *مقطع* of his own *تكميل الصنائع* by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان والخاتان بن الخاتان or ملفوظات تیموری, the full title given to the Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭalib alḥusainī al'arīḍi (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ایران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

بابری = واقعات بابری in Cāghatāi or Turki (A. H. 899-936), 214.

واقعات بابری, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998), 216-218; 2989; (2) = *توزک بابری* by Pāyanda Hasan Ghaznavi and Muḥammad Kūli Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced A.H. 994), 215.
- واقعات جهانگیرنامه = *the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir* (to A.H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حامیة, q 2564.
- A واقعات حسامیة, q ib.
- وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان و افغانجات نعمتخان), 1771, 8.
- A واقعات ظہیریة, q 2564.
- واقعات عالمگیری = (1) *ظفرنامه عالمگیری* (incorrectly styled *وقائع عالمگیری*) by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān. 345; 346: q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ, called Irādatkhān-i-'Ālam-giri's, تاریخ ارادتخان (A.H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also *تواریخ بہادرشاہ* above.
- واقعات کشمیر by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (A.H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- واقعات کشمیر, chronogram for A.H. 1148, 513.
- واقعة جانسوز کردلا (متنوی در) by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- (رسالہ) والدیہ by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d A.H. 895), 1923, 13.
- والہ شہید ہو یحیی الموی, chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- والہ و سلطان by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- وامق و عذرا (1) by Dāmīri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) by Faṣīḥi Jurjāni (under Kaikā'ūs, the author of the *قابوس نامہ*), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abū-al-kāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri (d A.H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.
- (قصہ) وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلط, a mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S وایو پوران (Vāyu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- (وجدیہ جان) or وجدیہ by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- وجع مفاصل (رسالہ فی) on rheumatics, by Muḥammad 'Ala-al-din, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A وجود, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- رسالہ وجیزہ در تحقیق واثبات واجب = (رسالہ فی) الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رسالہ انجام نامہ = (رسالہ) وجود مستی برہ انجام by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- وجود العاشقین by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A.H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- وجود ممکنہ, short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.
- وجه الدین (کتاب) by Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- وجه القناعۃ, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A الوجیز فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.
- رسالہ = (رسالہ) وجیزہ در تحقیق واثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- (رسالہ در) ورد ماممت ہر چیز, metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- (جند) ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- سبلک or چلباسہ or کرفش = وزغہ (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- وسط الحیات, the second diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (about A.H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- A الوسيط by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- وسيلة القلوب, q 2565.
- وصیت نامہ = وصایا, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (d A.H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- وصلت نامہ by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- A (کتاب) الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- بندنامہ or صد پند لقمان حکیم = (1) وصیت لقمان انتخاب (2) part of the same, 2217; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.
- (1) see وصایا above; (2) 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- وصیت نامہ بیغمیر, another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- وصیت نامہ محمد مصطفی, a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- (رسالہ) وضع نسخ و تعلیق by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqī, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A.H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- A وضوء, Sūfi explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- (در بیان) وضوء عام و خاص, 1927, fol. 38^b.

- زاد المجاهدين = وعظ زاد المجاهدين by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- A** وفا (كتاب), q 136, end.
- A** وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhūdī (A. H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī, styled المحبوب (or ديار), q 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizāmī's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A. H. 994, 724-726, 1120.
- D** وفات نامه بیغمبر, in Dakhnī verses, 1759, 2.
- وفات نامه حضرت, 1765, 18.
- 2592, (ترجمه منظوم از مختصر) وقایع.
- A** (abridgement of) وقایع الروایة فی مسائل الهدایة by Burhān-al-sharī'at Mahmūd bin Sadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled شرح وقایع) by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alhakḥ) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقایع, q 2598; 2608.
- by Shams-al-dīn 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.
- وقائع حیدرآباد or وقائع حیدرآباد وگلکنده = وقائع حیدرآباد by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان), 1771, 8.
- وقائع خلفاء by Abū Tālib al-ṣafahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b.
- وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری, extracts from Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddkhān's مآثر عالمگیری (A. H. 1122), 369.
- وقائع سعادت (A. H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- وقائع سیرگنگا (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- وقائع عالمگیری, incorrect title given to the مآثر عالمگیری or مآثر عالمگیری by Mīr 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhān, in 346.
- وقائع نعمتخان عالی, see وقائع حیدرآباد above.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در بیان قواعد) وقف.
- ولادت و وفات پادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A. H. 1185), 415, 1.
- A** ولاية (saintship in Ṣūfism), treated, 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

- ولدنامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- ولو (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- A** ولی (Ṣūfī term), explained, 644, muḥaddimah.
- ویس و رامین by Fakhr-al-dīn As'ad Jurjānī (A. H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.

ۛ

- s, designation of العدة in 2973.
- A** الهادی (كتاب) by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 741.
- (فصل در بیان) های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ, 1765, 3.
- S** Hitopadeśa (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled مفرح القلوب), 1983-1986.
- الهجو by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10.
- الهجو حکما (رساله) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- H** هجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- هجو شخصی, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- هجو کامبخش شاهزاده والاگهر by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.
- هجویات بعضی از مردم دکن (رساله در) by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- A** الهدایة (1) = هدایة الحکمة, on physics and metaphysics, by Athīr-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) = الهدایة فی الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghīnānī (d A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled التهایة) by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāḳī (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alhakḥ) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (after A. H. 1076), first vol., 2593; fourth vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zāhīr-al-dīn Abū al-'alā Marghīnānī (d A. H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- هداية الرّمل = قواعد الهداية by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- اساس or اساس الوافي = (هداية الرّمي) or هداية الرّامي by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- هداية الصّرف, anonymous, 2431.
- (second volume) هداية ربّاني (در بنّاد سلطنت جاوداني) by Badr-al-din Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- هداية (مدينة) or الهدى الى المهدي to the first makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.
- هداية فارسي by Ghulām Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhān (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- هداية فارسي پيرايه انجم يافت, chronogram for A.H. 1190, ib.
- هراس مماس, kaṣidah by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1.
- or اجرج بر = (Harivaṇṣa Purāṇa) هرنس بران S (Ācārya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
- هروى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
- هریسة A (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
- سهنسر or سهسر رس or سهس رس = هزار دهرید H or رانگمالا or رانگهای هندی or رس in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- هزار مسئله سؤل or کتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل هزار مسئله سؤل by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- هزلیات (1) by Auḥad-al-din 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس or هزل رساله هفتم, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
- (viz. هست آمده بر نام او (سماء الدین), chronogram for A.H. 901, 637, 14.
- (1) by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = تاریخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A.H. 926), the seventh book of (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- T هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflākī al'ārifi's مناقب العارفين (completed A.H. 754), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d A.H. 998), q 630, end.
- (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- or سبع (سبعة) سیاره or هفت سیاره = هفت آشوب by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- هفت اقلیم by Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī (A.H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647-649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908-912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028-1031; 1055; 1058-1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1244; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; ib., 42; 1874; 1922, 1 × 3 × 24; 1923, 1 × 32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.
- هفت انصاف حاتم طی, 783, second portion.
- (1) by Jamālī (A.H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1300, 4-10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.
- (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥasan Kāshī (d about A.H. 720), in honour of 'Alī, q 1440; (2) by Muḥammad Sharif Hijrī of Rai (d A.H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.
- هفت پیکر = قصه بهرام گور by Nizāmī of Ganja (A.H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the هفت منظر of 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), q 2892.
- هفت سیاره, see هفت آشوب above.
- هفت سیر حاتم طی, 783, first portion.
- هفت ضابطه = ضوابط الانشا by 'Alī Naḥikhān bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- هفت قلزم by Kābūl Muḥammad, q 968.
- هفت کشور, anonymous (before A.H. 1141), 2215.
- هفتکانه = تحفة للکایات by Brahman Hīṣārī, 827.
- هفت گلشن محمدشاهی by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (revised edition A.H. 1136), 394.
- هفت مجلس, a mathnawī by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 7.
- هفت منظر by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

- وادی by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- همای و همایون by Khwājū Kirmānī (A. H. 732), 1234; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawī.
- A همم العربية by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- همیشه بهار by Kishāncand Ikhlās (A. H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.
- همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2850.
- A هندسة (علم), geometry, 2261.
- هندوستان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngīr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Ṭabīb's جامع التواریخ or تأریخ تأریخ جامع التواریخ (A. H. 710), 3004.
- هو سید الشیوخ, chronogram for A. H. 1032, 2898, 9.
- هوش (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- A (کتاب) الهیاکل (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihāb-aldin al-maḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.
- (or رانجهن) (قصه) هیر و رانجهن, mathnawī by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.
- by Fakr (or Fakīr)-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- جواهر الذات, the third daftar of the هیلاج نامه or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1046; 1048.
- رساله در علم هیئت = (رساله فی) الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- هیئت (رساله) by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- A هیئت (علم), astronomy, 2261.
- هیئت (نسخه در علم), commentary on Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh Abbās I), 2247.

ی

- ی designation (1) of یبوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبى in 2973.
- (ذکر پیدا شدن) یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
- A یتیمه الذهر by Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-al-malik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745.
- ید بیضا by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.
- یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.
- یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) vocabulary in verse, 3053.
- A یدء الامالی = بقول العبد by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- یکشنبه بنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A. H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.
- A ینابیع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- by ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس = (رساله) ینبوع الحیوة by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- (رساله) ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- زیخا, a mathnawī (1) by 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausī of Tūs (d. A. H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jāmī (A. H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtū translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ام) by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Sadr (A. H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Mahmūd beg Fusūnī (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nāẓim of Harāt (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.
- زیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.
- H زیخا و یوسف, in Rekhta verses, by Tāpīsh of Dihli, q 1729.
- P زیخای عبد القادر = یوسف و زیخا by 'Abd-alkādir, q 2450.
- یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhū-alhijjah, 647, 14.
- یهودانه, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with آ, ا, ع, and عا).

A'ālī or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 6^b.

A'ālī or Amirs of the Ghūrīdes, ib., ṣaḥḥah 8^b.

Abbāsī or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.

Abbāsīde Khalifs or 'Abbāsides or Banū 'Abbās in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, makālah VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, makālah 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 124, ārāyish III; 126, ārāyish III, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, makālah IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbāsides, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 2, offshoot; wazīrs of the same, 569; 621, first makālah, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, makālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ārāyish III; 126, ārāyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, d; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

Abbesse, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Abdāl (lieutenants in Šūfism), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.

Abdālī Afghāns, see *Afghāns* below.

Abdallāh and Jabrūtshāh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.

Abdomen, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX.

Abhar, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.

Abward, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.

Ablution and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bābs 1-5; 2562, bābs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first kitāb; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bāb I; 2590-2593, kitāb 1; 2603, bābs 3-9; 2608, kitāb 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bābs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a Šūfic treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtū on the same subject, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4 × 7, and bayān VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; Shīite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.

Absolute, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.

Abūbākr and 'Umar, keeping Fātimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Accidence, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflection*.

Accidental matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

Accidents of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālah IV.

Account-keeping, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālah, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.

Accounts, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six şubahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837.

Action, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Acute angle, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addition, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addresses, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.

Adhamîs, the third family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.

Âdharbaijân, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; Âdharbaijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, a; Hâmid bin Fadl-allâh Darwish Jamâlî's travels in, 637, preface; Âdharbaijân and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.

Adhyâya, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgītâ, 1949; 1950; the Bhâgavata Purâna, 1952; 1953; the Sîva Purâna, 1958; the Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purâna, 1960; the Brahma-vaivarta Purâna, 1961; the Gayâ Mahâtmya, 1962.

Âdilkhâns or *Âdilshâhs* of Bijâpûr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.

Administration and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.

Admonitions, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nûshirwân, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḡmân to his son, 2217.

Advice, the book of, see the item پندنامه in Index I; Nizâmî's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.

Advices, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bâb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Alî by the prophet, 2674.

Affliction, the book of, see مصيبت نامه in Index I.

Afghâns, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bâb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghâns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikh of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghân power and calamities in Isfahân (A. H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghâns of Ghilza, 567, makâlah I; history of the Khabanî and Ghûrî tribes of the Afghâns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillâh Afghâns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3;

history of the Abdâlî or Durrânî Afghâns, 567, makâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hâfiz Rahmatkhân, 587; history of Yûsuf Zî and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third mukaddimah; some famous Afghâns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.

Africa, see *Maghrib*.

Afshârîs, the, 567, makâlah II.

Afyûn, see *Opium*.

Agent, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Âgra (= Akbarâbâd), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawîs on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.

Agricultural and irrigation work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, makâlah VI.

Agriculture in general, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.

Ahl-i-Bait, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.

Ahl-i-Kashf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aḡmadâbâd (capital of Gujarât), history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.

Aḡmadnagar, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A. D. 1804, of, 2240; *Aḡmadnagar and Daulatâbâd*, Nizâmshâhs or Nizâmshâhî Sulṭâns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabaḡah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Aḡmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 449, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizâmshâhî government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizâmshâhs*.

Aḡzâb, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.

'Aidarûsî, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aid to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.

'Ain-alkudât and Hârûnshâh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.

'Ajamîs, the sixth family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî, 653, col. 322, No. 6.

Ajmîr, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 51^a sq.

Akbarâbâd, see *Âgra* above.

- Akhbār* (news-letters), of Bangālah, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.
- Āk-koynulū* dynasty, history of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bāb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; q 100; 573; 724-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.
- Akṭāb* (poles in Šāfism), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.
- Albugo* or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.
- Albums* and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Alchemical* handicraft, 2781-2783.
- Alchemy*, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḥālah, second fann; 2786; 2792, III.
- Alexandria*, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.
- Alexandrine* oil, i.e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Algebra* and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.
- Āl-i-Afrāsiyāb*, 120, fol. 389^a sq.
- Āl-i-Ayyūb* in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 7; 724-726, 493 sq.
- Āl-i-Bāwand* in Tabaristān, 568, kism IV.
- Āl-i-Buwaiḥ* or Buwaihides or Būyides or Dailamis in Tabaristān, Jurjān, and Jilān, 14 and 15, X; 16, kism IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 3; 109, bāb 6c; 119, fol. 209^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 568, kism II; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḥālah, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.
- Alides* or Fātimides or Isma'īlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.
- Āl-i-Hamdān*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 2; 2829, II, 8, jund 8.
- Āl-i-Jūjī* in Khwārizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.
- Āl-i-Khujandī* in Isfahān, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028.
- Aliments*, discussion on, 2314, faṣl 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second fann, maḥālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḥālah; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and 2332-2334, second and third tashkhiṣ; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiṣ.
- Āl-i-Nāṣir*, see *Ghaznawides*.
- Āl-i-Sabuktāgin*, see the same.
- Āl-i-Saljūk*, see *Saljūks*.
- Āl-i-Sāmān*, see *Sāmānides*.
- Āl-i-'Uthmān*, see *'Uthmānīs*.
- Āl-i-Washmgir* in Tabaristān, 568, kisms II and III.
- Āl-i-Ziyār*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 3.
- Allāhābād*, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, maḥālah II, fol. 43^a sq.
- Allegorical* mathnawī, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three pādishāhs and the three wazīrs, 2999^b.
- Allegorical tendency*, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinā, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.
- Almagest* of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; q 724-726, 447 × 534.
- Almanack*, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.
- Almanack* or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Almanacks*, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.
- Alms* (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Aloes-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Alphabet*, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḥaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgari, Hindi or Nagari, Bangâlî, Gurmukî, and Sikh, 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigîns*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥḥah 5.
- Alternate proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Ambergîris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Ambushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥḥah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *A'âlî* above; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, saḥifah II, second makṣad; of Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saṭr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Âmul* and Ṭabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second kîsm; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî and 'Alâ-aulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 × 19 × 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second kîsm, makâlah V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, ff. 21^a × 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turki, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşârîs*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmîtic* or ante-muḥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kîsm II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kîsm II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, makâlah III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, kîsm II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah I, saḥḥah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, makâlas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, muḥaddimah and kîsm I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- baits, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870-873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; wazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and wazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājahs, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājahs and antemūhammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V; 126, ārayish V, 1; 204-208; 291-296 and 299-302, mukaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508-512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes* to poisons, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781-2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Aperient* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Ṣūfī tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix a.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tughhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738-2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- 'Arab Amīrs*, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76-78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Akibat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج القصص, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; kaṣidas by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarghāni, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 x 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b-331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'di's Arabic kaṣidas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni and Imām Shāfi'i, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 x 18 x 20-22 x 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works نقوش and فصوص الحکم, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 x 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, 1; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's kaṣidah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called جفر, 2273, 1 x 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325-2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470-2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459-2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's كافية, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1-6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's Kurān, 2970; select verses of the Kurān which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1-7 (Sūrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sūrah 36); 1841, ^b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the توحيد, 1904; a quotation from the Kurân (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 × 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of كذب, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 × 11 × 17 × 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, *second* volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlah, 2538, 8^u; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth fasl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Tâlib, 2663-2666; *qaṣidas* in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; *qaṣidah* of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 5; two *qaṣidas* of Ibn al-Fârîd, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Hasan al-Baṣrî's *qaṣidah* of consolation and comfort, 2972; a *qaṣidah* on the correct reading of the Kurân, 2702, 2; a short anonymous *qaṣidah*, in 2805; treatises on Ṣūfism, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical work *فصوص الحکم*, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of Ṣūfism according to the Kâdiri order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, B, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus* on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; Kurâns, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114);

2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697['] (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all Ṣūfic interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; *Khuṭbas*, 2538, 8^a × ^b; Sunnite traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; Shî'ah traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Aḥmad bin Aṭham al-Kûfî's history of Islâm, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakis, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î al-yamânî's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; Iṣṭakhri's geographical work, 707; Kāzwî's cosmography, 709-716; Samḥûdî's various works on the history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; Kalilah and Dimnah, 757-777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badî' aljamâl, 788-792; Hâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afdal-aldin Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on Ṣūfism, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the *أخوان الصفا*, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastânî's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of Ḥanafite law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalifs, 2571; the Sunnite rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, 2797; extract from Ḍamîrî's zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: *qaṣidah* of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi al-farghânî (بدء الامالى), 2632-2637, bayân I; *qaṣidah* of Al-Bûsîrî (البردة), 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; Diyâ-aldin Imâm Muḥammad Shâmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (1; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kaidâni, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafs ‘Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi’s رسالة, on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647–649, 36 × 38 × 40 × 60 × 62 × 128 × 238 × 274 × 284 × 286 × 299 × 303 × 324 × 368 × 410; 654, 22^e × 1 × ^k and 34^e; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1 × 20 × 26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iklim, 724–726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last ‘Abbâside Khalîf, 18, third kism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768–2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724–726, 834 × 1552^b.
- Ardabîl*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724–726, 1359–1373.
- Ardastân*, famous men of, 724–726, 928–930.
- Argajah* (in Hindi: *argajâ*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghûnî* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724–726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251–2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third fann; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724–726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998–2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242–2245 and 2254, 8, maḳâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738–2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b–90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724 726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Krshṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân’s, rules and regulations for, 2738–2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, ḳaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781–2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah, first fann; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221–2224, first kism, first maḳâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046–2048; 2052–2054; 2930; q 724–726, 563 × 1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221–2223, first kism, first maḳâlah, first and fifteenth fann; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775–2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, maḳâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, maḳâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial ḳaṣidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shirâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân’s army, 2738–2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781–2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Âṣafîs* or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465–469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Asârh*, the month of, in the Bangâlî era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mirâj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad’s conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

- Ascent* of eloquence, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Ascetic* life, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawî on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Ascetics* of Bukhârâ (نَجْد منشان), q 724-726, 533; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Asceticism* and ascetic practices, 653, 8 x 13.
- Asfarâ'in*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.
- Asfizâr* (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.
- Ashâb*, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions*, &c., of Muḥammad below.
- Ashâb-alrass* or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.
- Ashâb-alkahf* or Ashâb-i-kahf, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ashâb-i-fîl*, 596, 40.
- Ashâb-i-ukhdûd*, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.
- Âshâm* (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Ash'ariyyah* sect, 2540, 15; q 642; 724-726, 1420.
- Ashkânians*, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islâmic kings* and *Old Persian kings*.
- Asia*, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârâyish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.
- Asiatic Society* in London, q 430, end.
- Asîr* (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.
- Âskaldn*, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.
- Ass* of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kûli Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.
- Assam*, see *Âshâm* above.
- Assemblies*, Shî'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Şûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Astarâbâd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11.
- Astarkhânî* Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.
- Asthma* and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Astrolabe*, treatises on, 2254, 2 (by Naṣîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naṣîr-al-dîn Tûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.
- Astrologers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.
- Astrological* matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.
- Astrology*, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.
- Astronomers* of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.
- Astronomical* calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maḳâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahan, q 2254, 7.
- Astronomy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.
- Atâbegs* in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2: 3063, fol. 34^a.

Atṛāf (the borders), kings of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 15.

Attack or *Attock* in the Panjāb, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's journey from, to Bukhārā and back in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Audh (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.

Aurangābād, history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, makālah III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.

Autād (props in Ṣūfism), 645 and 646, mukaddimah.

Autobiographical memoirs of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196–203; of Bābar, 214–218; 2989; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305–308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309–311; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Ḥazin, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, ^b; of Mirzā Haidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.

Autographs of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihlī, Bahādurshāh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.

Autumn and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.

Avastā, q 2820.

Avatāras (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, bāb I.

Axis, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ayyūbite dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724–726, 489 × 493–499 × 799.

'Azāzil, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

'*Āzimābād* (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.

B

Babylon, kings of, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah I, ṣahīfah 2.

Back, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bāb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; 2349, bāb XIII; 2955, bāb 25.

Badakhshān, conquest of, by Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724–726, 581–590; Badakhshān and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Bādghis, history and topography of, 570, raudāh IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724–726, 612.

Badr, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.

Baghdād, Basāsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724–726, 484; the great wazīr Nizām-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a qaṣidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Ḥasanpāshā's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37–69; fatwā of the Khalif's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.

Bāgh-i-Iram, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.

Bahārīlū dynasty in Hamadān, Dinawar, and Kurdistān, q 724–726, 409; Bahārīlū tribe, q ib., 1337.

Bahmanī Sultāns or Bahmani dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhn, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudāh 1; 358–360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724–726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanīs and Nizāmshāhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Ahmād-nagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.

Bahrābād, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 3.

Baidā, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724–726, 161–163.

Bākharz, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 653–656.

Baking and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.

Bālāpūr or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Haidar 'Alikhān in A. H. 1172, 524.

Balgrām (in Audh), famous men of, 682–684.

Balkh, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 1; old royal family of, q 647–649, 97; famous men of, 724–726, 552–565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the straw-seller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, ^a; Balkh and Badakhshān, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amīrs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.

Ballapoor, see *Bālāpūr* above.

Ball and bat, a mathnawī on, 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809.

Balūcī words as spoken in Kečh and Makrān, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balūcī princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrānī dialect, 2530, 2.

Bāmīyān, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to, 2728; 2729.

Bamm in Kirmān, famous men of, 724–726, 284–297.

Bandkit (= Tashkand, Shash, or Căc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.

Bundras (with its ancient name Kâśi), history of its Zamindars, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second fasl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmayavarta Purāṇa, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kâśi-Khanda, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banāras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Bangālah, Sultāns and Nāzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ārāyish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225, 226 and 229, ṭabakah V; 227 and 228, ṭabakah IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah VII; 358-360, fasl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the ṣubahs of, 426, makālah II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nāzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allāhwirdikhān Mahābatjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangālah and Bihār, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangālah, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alīkhān, Nawwāb of Bangalāh, to Lord Clive, another from Tūshi Lāmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālah, 2538, 8¹ x m; other letters, ib., 0; letters on transactions in Bangālah, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.

Bangālī alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Banū 'Abbās, see 'Abbāsī Khalifs above.

Banū Aghlab in Africa, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.

Banū 'Āmir bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.

Banū Asad, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.

Banū Piyās, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5.

Banū Isrā'īl, 596, 22.

Banū Karīzah, 163 and 164, fasl 11.

Banū Kilāb of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.

Banū Lakhm in the Arabian 'Irāq, 119, fol. 56^a sq.

Banū Marwān, 23, fol. 517^a sq.

Banū Sa'd, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.

Banū 'Ukail, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.

Banū Umayyah, see *Umayyade* Khalifs.

Baptism and Lord's Supper, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, e.

Barār, the 'Imād-almulki or 'Imādshāhi Sultāns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudah 5; 358-360, fasl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, makālah III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Baridiyyah Sultāns or Baridshāhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudah 6; 358-360, fasl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Bark, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.

Barmaks or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.

Bartā, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Barwaj (in Gujarāt), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

Bashfulness (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.

Basil, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.

Basis of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.

Başrah, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.

Bathing, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.

Baths in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.

Bātints, the, who assassinated the great wazīr Nizām-almulk in A. H. 485, q 2154.

Bātiyyā, Kečhi, Nepali, Loghānī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Battle, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bāb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bāb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bāb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bāb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bāb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bāb 38; battle of Siffin (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.

Battle-day, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bāb 35.

Battlefield, on the choice of, ib., bāb 23.

Battles (the 27 or 28 maghāzi) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 164, faṣls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abūbākr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandī* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayāḍ* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bidil, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1461, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawī-baits, by Šairafi, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāḥi, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bidil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Žuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gūti*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Šūfic sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvederes*, the seven, a mathnawī by Hātifi, 2892.
- Bengal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālah* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb I; 2359, maḳālah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstānī, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hāji Khalifah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bidar* (= Muḥammadābād). Baridiyyah Sultāns or Baridshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhis of, 449, second ṭabakah; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālah, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bijāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijāpūr in A. H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A. H. 1097, 454; by the English in A. H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the Čingizkhānis in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *قصه روح*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilkīs* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical* accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Šūfīc Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhārā about A.H. 1009, 2723; of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhālīq of Ghujdawān, 1923, 1; of Jāmī, ib., 37.
- Biographical* appendix to the حبيب السیر, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.
- Biographical* dictionaries of famous Amīrs, Nawwābs, Khāns, and other noblemen under the Timūrides in India, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also *Amīrs* above.
- Biographical*, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.
- Biographical* notices and sayings of great Šūfīc Shaikhs, 1895, 1.
- Biographies* of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazīrs, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islāmitic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; see also *Ante-islāmitic* kings above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, below; biographies of famous Šūfīc Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 295, maḳālah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghān Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khātimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakims, Mullās, Kādis, 'Ulamā, &c., 100; 126, ārayish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khātimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shī'ites, 704; 2829, 9.
- Biography*, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maḳṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, 126, khātimah; of the Zamīndār Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^b.
- Birds*, treated in 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Birth*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13.
- Birthday-book* or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Bismillāh*, treatise on this formula in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10.
- Biṣṭām*, history and topography of, 570, raṣḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.
- Bite*, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Biting* and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Bitter* tastes and savours, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
- Bladder*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 22.
- Bleeding*, treatise on, 2792, V; Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Blemishes*, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Ṭagharrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Blind* and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Blood*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance روحِ قصّة, 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.
- Blossom*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.
- Bodily* injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13.
- Bodily* powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 4.
- Body*, the human (جسم), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 9 x 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bāb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḳaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftārs 2 x 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitāb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhsbābī, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkī,

- 2437, third bâb; in Pushtû, 2451, ^b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlas 2 x 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first makâlah; 2314, faşls 2-16; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bâbs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of human-kind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance قصه روح, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sinâ's Arabic *kaşidah* on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, makâlah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second makâlah, bâb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the *Mahâbhârata*, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Anşâri of Harât, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamîr, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item پندنامه in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = book of warning, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of eternity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhâlîk Ghujdawânî, q 1923, 1; by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the *Mahâbhârata* by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bâb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥfah* 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, *kaşidah* by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bâb 7; 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.
- Bowing*, times of (رکوع or رکوعات), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the *Amṛtakunḍa*, 2002.
- Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Râgs and Râginîs in that idiom, 2019; *Braj* or *Hindî*, 1,000 *Dhurpads* in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016.
- Brhajjâtaka* by Varâhamihira, q 1997.
- Brhatsaṃhitâ* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shâhjahân's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahâ'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bâb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; 2955, bâb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7.

Breviaries (اوراد) of the Şûfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faşl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khâtimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhârâ, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A. H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (تجريد مېشان) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhâris (or Husainis), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Bukûlât, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhân-pûr and *Asir* (= Khândis or Khândish), Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maqâlah VI; 358-360, faşl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asir* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawî by Nau'î, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaih, *Buwaihides*, or *Bûyides*, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

C'dê (= Shâsh, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Caesars of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

C'aghattî dynasty and *Caghatâikhâns* of Tûrân, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the *Caghatâi* Sultâns, q 724-726, 415.

C'aghattî (or Turki), the original copy of the *دائرة المعارف* or *واقعات بابری* in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i, 664; ghazals in *Caghatâi* by Şâ'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

C'âktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Isfahân, and the prevalence of the Afghân power (A. H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maqâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwâb Sirâj-aldin of Bangâlah (A. D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwâb Jasâratkhân, 2132, faşl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawî Lutf-allâh, 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A. H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059: a mathnawî on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Râjahs of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawî, (1) by Ahli of Shîrâz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Âkîlkhân Râzî, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Ḍamirî of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

Capitation-tax, to be paid by infidels and non-Muḥammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.

Caravanserai in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.

Cardamom, perfume of, 3076.

Cards, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawī on the game of, by Waṣlī, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'īs written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.

Carmel, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A. D. 1683), 2533.

Carnal soul (نفس اماره), the, discussion on, 2228, end.

Carnataka, account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.

Carnatic, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Ālamgīr, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhān (d. A. H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh (A. H. 1162-1210), 2836, 12^o; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣūbah of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Ḥaidarābād, account of the ṣūbah of, ib., 6.

Carpet for prayers (سجاده), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Dīyāi Nakhshabi, 2852.

Carpets, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.

Castes and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.

Castle, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.

Castles of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Casualties, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.

Cat, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salīm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.

Catechism, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.

Catechu, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.

C'ator (Rāi) and Cādar, Hindī story of, q 3026.

Cauldron, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.

Cavalry practice in Tipū Sultān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.

Celebrated men, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.

Central Asia, Islām in, 574, introduction.

Centre, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Cereals (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.

Chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2624, end.

Champion, a great one, of the Shī'ah, q 2668.

Champions of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Chance, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.

Character, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, ṣūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.

Characteristics, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.

Characters, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.

Charm or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.

Charms, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.

Chase, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second ḵism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.

Cheek, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.

Chemistry, treatise on, 2792, III.

Chess, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.

Chest, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.

Chiefs of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.

Child, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.

Childhood of Christ, 619, first bāb.

Children, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shī'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.

Chin, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.

China, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'ān (A. H. 631), ib.

China-root, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

Chinese, the, history of, 18, eighth kism.

Chirography, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^e.

Christ, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.

Christian cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Christian and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.

Christians, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Chronograms, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1461, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a × ^b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1659, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-kaşidah by Ghulâm Mustafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.

Chronological list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-414; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Şafawî dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, *first* edition, 2232; *second* and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.

Chronology, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muhammadan chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs. Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.

C'ingizkhânîs or Moghuls, 14 and 15, şabâkah XXIII; 16, kism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, makâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, şahifah II, şafhah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the C'ingizkhânîs in the Bilâd-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazirs, 621, first makâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.

IND. OFF. II.

Circle, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circles and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.

Circular line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circumference, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

C'ishtî order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII^a; 295, XIII^a; 637-639; 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 654; biography of Muḥammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724-726, 301 × 622 × 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.

C'ishtîs, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mamshâd 'Ulû Dinawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtîs and Kalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Cities, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 724-726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, ârâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second nuskhah, şahifah II, şafhah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155-2172, makâlah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2949 and 2950, makâlah III; 2951, sûrat 3; cities in Tabaristân, the building of, 568, kism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.

C'waites, the, 2974, 2.

Civet, perfume of, 3076.

Civil (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581.

Civil College, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.

Civil was under Shâhjahân, mathnawî on, 1579.

F f

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, ib., book 5.
- Climate*, the, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 1; the climate of India, treatise on, ib., IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bâb; 717, maqâlah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.
- Clove*, perfume of, 3076.
- Clysters*, 2356, second maqâlah, bâb IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jâgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Khurâsân and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Coitus*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse, sexual*.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahâ'î, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A.D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A.D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 643; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1144; 1165; 1208; 1214; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415-1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1545; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1854; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2241; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2294; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2344; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2384; 2394; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2584; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2744; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A.D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2784, bâb 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, bâb 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic ḡasidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bâb 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shî'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tabî'in, 704, majlis 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muḥammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6 x 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 135, bâb 22; 136, bâbs 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 145 and 146, maḡṣad II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, fasl 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first bâb; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; wazirs of, 621, first maqâlah, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 x 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of Sūfism, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sinâ, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, khâtimah.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

Compositions, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.

Compound and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiş; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiş; see also *Aliments* above.

Compound medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 3; 2289-2293, second makâlah; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, makâlah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faşl 19; 2318-2322, second makâlah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khâtimah, first bâb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bâb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second makâlah; 2359, makâlah 4; 2360; 2362, second makâlah; 2373, 2, second makâlah; 2955, bâb 27; 3050, second makâlah; q 2303, faşl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.

Compound perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.

Compound proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Compound words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.

Compulsion (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.

Computation or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naşir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faşl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2.

Concordance of the Qurân, 2707.

Conditions of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makâlah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.

Condolence, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faşl 24; 2132, faşl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.

Conduct, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.

Cone, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Confession of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.

Congratulation, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter

from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, first kism; 2122, faşl 7; 2132, faşl 2.

Conjunction, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawî by Amîr Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.

Conjurations, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.

Conjuring prayers, treated in 2805.

Consciousness and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Consolation and comfort, Arabic ḡaṣidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Constellations of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2954, ff. 73-82.

Construction of almanacks, see *Computation* above.

Contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850.

Contests (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munâzarât or mubâhathât) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abû-albarakât Munîr, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faşl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faşl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munîr, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faşl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû of Lâhûr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taqî Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Tâhir of Balkh, in form of a ḡaṣidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Mujrim, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Ni'matkhân 'Alî, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Firûz and Mullâ Shaidâ, 2122, faşl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faşl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyâ-alḥaqq and Farrukhshâh, 1725, 1; between Abûbâkr Khwârizmî and Kâbûs bin Washmgir, q 724-726, 1149; between Kaişar Shâmlû and Shukûhi of Hamadân, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 x 642 x 645 x 1002 x 1128 x 1134.

Controversial religion and philosophy, Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.

Controversies, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Šūfic one in Ghiyāthpūr, set up by Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tūn, q 724-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978; another by Nīmat-khān 'Āli, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery* and baking, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic* alphabet, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 10; 2792, II, bāb 8.
- Cornelian*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 11; 2792, II, bāb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkarn, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933: imperial and princely (in 'Ālam-gur's reign), 2114, first kism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindūs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical* introduction, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bāb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kāzwinī's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122: a Šūfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs* and asthma, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Council* of India, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel* or advice, the book of, see the item بندگان in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bāb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets* or distichs in Hindī, called Dohrās, 2021.
- Courageous* man, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bāb 38.
- Court* of Shāhjahān, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, saṭr I.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tābūt-i-sakinah), 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (ٲٲٲ), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- C'rāvakas*, the, 2974, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Ādam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fātiḥah: 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 24-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, muḳaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bāb; 714, margin, 22; 1864; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation* and created beings, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bāb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Pushtū, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Šūfic standpoint, in Hindūstānī and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds* of Asia and the world in general, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shi'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakirs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal* proceedings, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 15.
- Crown* of eulogies, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 724-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Ādid lidīnallāh, the eleventh and last Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, bâb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-ala'imah, 2909, ff. 74^a × b.
- Cultivation* of character, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah I; 2951, sûrat 1; first cultivation of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 2.
- C'ûpânians* or *C'ûpânīs*, history of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures* of the diseases of the limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342-2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitâb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitâb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bâb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, &c.
- Curiosities* of Kashmir, 513, khâtimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawī by Farid-al-din 'Attār, 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed book*, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahābhārata, in 1948.
- Curved line*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs* and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjāb, 504, khâtimah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyperus*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress* and pheasant, a mathnawī by Nithārī of Tūn, q 724-726, 818.

D

- Dailamīs*, see *Āl-i-Buwaik* above.
- Daily life*, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, makâlas III and IV; Hindû Rājās, 573; history of its Sultāns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ârâyish V, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakāh II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, makâlah III; parts of the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 394, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446-469; 724, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 1147; some rulers (Kuṭbshāhs), 1486 (in poetical form); q 724-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh and Nawwāb Firūzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Ālamgir's reign, 369; 445; conquest of the country under the kings of Dihli, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A.H. 1001, 120, end; q 724-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^a; king of poets thereunder 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II, q 455.5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six ṣubāhs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the ṣubāhs and the Nizāms, q 455; 468; 489.
- Dakhani* (or Dakhni), translation of the روضة الشهداء into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alī and the later Imāms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (b) of the درّ المجالس, q 1882; (c) of 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandām, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Āshikī's جنگنامه or ظفرنامه قصّة محمد حنیف, q 1592; the وفات نامۀ بیغمیر and the قصّة ابرو شحمه in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Walī-allāh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accident, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah.
- Dāmaghān*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 839 × 840.
- Damascus*, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Ṣūfism, 1897.
- Damāwand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1133-1136.
- Dānishmandīs*, the, 120, fol. 111^a.
- Darbār*, a, at Jahāngir's court, description of, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- Darī* words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2458.
- Darkness*, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.
- Dārūghas* (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfic Shaikhs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters* of Muḥammad, 647, 389-392; 648 and 649.
- Daulatābād* and Aḥmadnagar, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhī Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḡdah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabakah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhī government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Day* and night, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawi on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf* and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfic debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix, d.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Manšūr bin Hallāj, q 647, 211; 648 and 649; fatwā of the Khalīf's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second kism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنامه) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdi Farūḡ bin Shakhṣān, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldin Nakshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marattahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Mubārakshāh, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached* letters in the Kurān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devanāgarī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (خرقه), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (سک), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawi on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawi on a life of, 1434.
- Devotional* science, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfic ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dharpads*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect*-poems of Kāshān, q 724-726, 969; of Kāzwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawi in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Dialogues* or Šūfic debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāsara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

- Diaries* of journeys, from Dihli to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Diarrhoea*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.
- Dictionaries*, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a × ^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindûstâni (or Dakhni), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindûstâni, 2443-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindûstâni (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindûstâni-Pushtû, q 2452; (k) Pushtû-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1 × 4; (n) Makrâni-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjâbi-Urdû-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilingi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2534; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Loghâni, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhi, and Nepali, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; to Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's مثنوی, 1091-1097; 2966; to 'Inâyat-allâh's بهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a *Materia Medica*, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1 × 2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natijah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.
- Didactic* poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.
- Diet*, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 2; during an illness, 2359, makâlah III.
- Digestion*, drugs which help it, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIV.
- Digestive* stomachics, ib., bâb IV.
- Dignitaries* of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; ecclesiastical and legal ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr II.
- Dihkân*, story of the, by Ânandghana Khwash, 1725, 4.
- Dihkâns*, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, satr III, footnote.
- Dihli* (= Shâhjahânâbâd), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3047; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 434; history and topography of the shûbah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindû Râjahs and Muhammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, makâlah XI; 204-224; 225-232, ṭabakah I; 233-263; 289; 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, fasl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, ff. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shaikhs of Dihli, 645, tenth bâb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhsiyar's entry into Dihli (A. H. 1125), q 1674; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kâbul and Kandahâr (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihli, between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.
- Dilzâk*, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.
- Diminutives* in Persian, 2492, end.
- Dinawar*, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Diplomas*, farmâns, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX.
- Direct* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Discourses* and spiritual teachings, by Shihâb-al-din Hamadâni and Bahâ-al-din Nakshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Šûfism, by Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Ali, q 2692.
- Discussion* (مقوله) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- Discussions*, theological ones, 2627; on Šûfic topics, q 654, 33^c.
- Disease* and health of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, mukaddimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.
- Diseases*, treatment of, 2318-2322, third makâlah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitâb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 4; general diseases, 2303, bâb 4; 2307 and 2308, second makâlah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makûlah 2, and fol. 224¹ sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304: 2307-2309, first makûlah; 2314, faşls 2-16; 2317, 2 x 4; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and peritoneum, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of back and hypochondrium, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of back and joints, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of back, joints, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of back and side, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and navel, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and liver, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of bladder and kidney, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of bladder, kidney, peritoneum, and procreative organs or organs of generation, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of bowels and posteriors, 2302, bâb 7; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and head, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the female *breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of female breast, and organs of generation, 2955, bâb 24; of the organs of *breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of chest and lungs, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of chest, lungs, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of ear and nose, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makûlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of feet, back, and joints, 2955, bâb 25; of the female organs of *generation*, or procreative organs, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and teeth, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, ib., bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, faşl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *heart*,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bâb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of joints and back, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of joints, back, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of kidney and bladder, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of kidney, bladder, peritoneum, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of lips, mouth, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of liver and bile, 2955, bâb 17; of liver and heart, ib., bâb 14; of liver and spleen, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of liver, spleen, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and chest, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of lungs, chest, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of mouth and throat, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of mouth and tongue, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of mouth, lips, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and head, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of nose and ear, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); bleeding of the nose, sneezing, rheum, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and stomach, ib., guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of oesophagus, throat, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and abdomen, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of peritoneum, bladder, kidney, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of posteriors and bowels, 2302, bâb 7; of the female *procreative organs* or organs of generation, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and back, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, tumours and ulcers, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of spleen and liver, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of spleen, liver, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of stomach and oesophagus, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of stomach, spleen, and liver, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and *testicles*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 x 29 x 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-180^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopœia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.
- Distichs* or couplets in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 x 1107 x 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânship, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and Civil law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance قمم رح, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Diwân*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Diws*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diyârbakr*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Hanafite legal one, q 724-726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shi'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sûfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II x III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râfidîs, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandî order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

- Documents*, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; official ones from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dodecahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Dog*, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- Dogmas*, observances, and rites of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtū, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.
- Dogmatic* history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Ādam to Muḥammad, 599.
- Dogmatical* works on Sūfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.
- Dog-rose* or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.
- Dolrās*, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.
- Domestic* animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- Doors* of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.
- Dormitory*, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhī, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Doses*, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Down* on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.
- Draught*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Dravya Gaṇa*, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.
- Dreams*, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23^b-285; register of Tipū Sulṭān's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a great interpreter, q 724-726, 96.
- Dress* of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjāb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.
- Drinking* and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; drinking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Drinks*, treated in 2314, faṣl 19.
- Drugs* in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bāb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kism, bāb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳālah; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳālah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳālah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ, and first kism; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah; 2359, maḳālah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳālah; 2365, second tashkhiṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳālah; 3050, first maḳālah; q 2303, faṣl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳālah, khâtimah.
- Dryness*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.
- Duration*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Durrānī* (or Abdālī) Afghāns, history of, 567, maḳālah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, 1^c; those of the Panjāb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.
- Duties* of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bābs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murid and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pādishāh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bāb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islām, from a Sūfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sūfis, a saying of Afḍal Kāshī on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazīr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bāb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shī'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189.
- Duty* of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bābs 5-12.

Dyeing, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.

Dyes, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XX; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Dynasties, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muḥammadan and ante-Muḥammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muḥammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, báb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48-54; 76-78, maḳālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, báb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, báb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 510, second portion, báb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 4; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, báb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the C'ingiz-khānis, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History* and *India*.

Dysentery, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

E

Ear, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, báb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, báb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XVIII; 2955, báb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, báb 3 (defective).

Early kings of Persia, see *Old Persian kings*.

Earth, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.

Earthquake, poetical description of one in Shirâz, shortly before A.H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.

East, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see 'Abbāsides and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

East India Company, q 504; 567; 583; 584; 696.

Eating, usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Ebullition or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Ecclesiastical (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstâni, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr 2.

Ecstatic, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 640, fol. 240^a sq.

Egg-pudding, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.

Eggs, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, báb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, báb 11.

Eglantine or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.

Egypt, Sultâns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Âl-i-Ayyûb, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 724-726, 489 × 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'ilis, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlûk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fâtîmides in A.H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 × 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fâtîmides, ib., 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Egyptian, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.

Elect, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 1.

Elects and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskhah; see also *Old Prophets*.

Electuaries, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb II; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, báb II; 2359, maḳālah 4.

Electuary, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah.

Elegant prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.

Elegiac panjband, and elegiac kaṣidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishâk and Muḥammad Kâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Elegies (مرثیہ or مرثیہ), by Anwarî, 2865, 6 × 17 × 19 × 45; by Âshnâ (in form of tarkîbbands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fath 'Alishâh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindû, 2110; by Jâmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khâkânî, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Kudsi,

- 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; by (Sultân) Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sultân, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmân of Sâwah, 1240, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shâh 'Âlam, 488, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imâm Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjî'band); on the death of Ḥasan and Husain, q 1447; on that of his son, Rashid-aldin, by Khakâni, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حبس), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Aḥmad Fârûki, by Hâshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bâkir, by Kudsi, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsi's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, by Afdal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Âlamgir, by Ja'far Zatali, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lâhûr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Ali and the Imâms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, mukaddimah, faṣls 4-7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir* of life (كيميا), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Ali (A. H. 1), declaring Salmân the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 4; 2792, II, bâb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bâb.
- Emotion* of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors* and Popes, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 724-726; geographical only, 730; of Sûfic lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 724-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shâh 'Âlam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the طبقات الكبرى in 3014; of the مرآة احمدی in 3016, and of the بساط الغنائم in 3018; some English translations from the سير المتأخرين, 2538, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindûstâni grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstâni documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails* of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries* and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumâdâ II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumâdâ I: 1441, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Šafar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhû-alhijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

fol. 1^a; A.H. 1150: 2684, fly-leaf; A.H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1160, Ramadân: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumâdâ II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'bân in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhû-alka'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumâdâ I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A.D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.

Enumeration of strange things, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Epic poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.

Epistles, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.

Epistolary art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Inshâ*.

Epitology, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwân I; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2134; epistology and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.

Epithalamium or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindûstânî (i. e. Rekhta), 2764.

Epitome of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinâ, 1922, 10.

Equals and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.

Equator, the, 708, first bâb, faṣl 2.

Equiangular and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Equilateral (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.

Eras, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.

Escapes, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.

Eschatology, treated in 163 and 164, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.

Esoteric and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Essence, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinâ, Persian translation of, by the same, 2149; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtîhas 2 × 3; the essence of existence, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.

Essences, preparation of, treated in 2784, bâb 2.

Essential matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣl 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.

Est (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.

Etchings from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.

Eternity, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.

Ethical works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2204; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bâb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kâbûsnâma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sûfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawî on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the ظفرنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasât on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.

Ethics (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2949-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khâtimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtû, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668.

Etymology and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Euclid, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

Eulogies on the twelve Imâms, 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwâri, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Europe, travels to and in, by Abû Tâlib alisfahâni, 2727; q 696.

Europeans and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Even, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evening prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Evidences of Islâm, 2600, faṣl 4.

Evolution in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Exact or exoteric sciences, q 647, 350; 653, 2.

Exalted matters, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Excavations, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.

Exchequer, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.

Exegetical treatises on the Kūrân, 2698, 1 x 2 x 4.

Exercise or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.

Exhibition (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.

Exhibition, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr: 504-506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.

Exhortations to Šūfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣârî of Harât, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.

Existence, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭâr, see *Essence* above.

Exorcism and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.

Exposition, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

Extemporized rubâ'i by 'Unṣuri, in 2229, fourth chapter.

External diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah IV; see also *Diseases* above.

Extremities, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Exudations, and various kinds of resins, 2374.

Eye, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the

remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bâb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawi by Shifâ'i, 1532, c.

Eyebrow, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.

Eyelash, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.

Eyelid, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.

Eyes, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

Face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.

Fairy, the house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Faith, the Muḥammadan, treated in 714, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bâb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 100^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, ruku III; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; faith and Šūfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.

Fakîrs of the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs in the Panjâb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Fakîrs, 669, section III; see also *Fukarâ* below.

Fâl, the science of, a saying of 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Falconry, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.

Falcons, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^a-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

Fallen angel, the = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Fâlnâmas, 714, margin, 2 x 10; 2264; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2754, bâb 2; 2808, 3 x 4; 2809; 3075.

Falsehood, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.

Familiar letters, 2077, faṣl 2.

Families, the fourteen, of the C'ishtî order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.

Family and household management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳâlah II; 2951, ṣûrat 2.

- Famous book*, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.
- Famous wise men before Muhammad*, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalifs, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.
- Fancy*, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Fârâb* (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.
- Farâh*, famous men of, ib., 315-319.
- Farewell*-letter by Żuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.
- Farghâna*, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.
- Farmâns*, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth fasl.
- Farriery* or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.
- Fârs*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 x 192 x 195; Muzaffarides in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâq, reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Maḥmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.
- Fârâkî* Sultâns of Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândis or Khândish), 291-298, 303, and 304, maqâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.
- Fasting*, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 x 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, asl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, fasl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Kandahâr* (1) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Kâzim, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭâhir Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sijistân*, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muḥammad, ib., fol. 281^a.
- Fatḥnâma-i-Sind*, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayâni, ib., fol. 298^a.
- Fâtîmides* or 'Alides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724-726, 861.
- Fatwâs* or legal decisions, see *Decisions* above.
- Fauna*, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Favour*, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Favourites*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.
- Fees* of a judge, regulations of, 2735, fasl 4.
- Feet*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also *Foot* below.
- Female beauty*, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.
- Fever-fits*, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.
- Fevers*, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, fasl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.
- Figurative* and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Figure*, the human, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- Figure*, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Figures* and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.
- Figures* of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art

- of composition, 2135, makâlah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Fikr* (poverty in Şûfism), 653, 8.
- Fine* arts and sciences of the Hindûs, work on, 2011–2013.
- Fine* thoughts, the Persian gulf of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausîs*, the fourteenth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Najm-aldin Kubrâ Firdausi, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire* and salamander, a mathnawî, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bâb XLIII; 2784, bâb 13.
- Fire-worship* at Banâras, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmâns*, see *Farmâns* above.
- First* Persian poet, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046–2048.
- First* philosophy, i.e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firûzkûh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II.
- Fishes* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Fishing* and hunting, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fixed* stars, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flesh-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight* of Muḥammad, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138–143, rukn III; 165, kism IV; q 642; 654, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781–2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Fop*, the, who wears his cap awry, i.e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176–2179, bâb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding* palpitation of the limbs, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign* words, explained in Persian, glossary of, 534, last two pages; those found in Persian, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471–485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms* of letters, two collections by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (the first dated A.H. 1037), 2066, 1 × 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057–2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^b–149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alī-khân of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second makâlah.
- Formulas* and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., 1768, 1; 2126, 1 × 2.
- Fortified* places, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33.
- Fortresses* in Kashmir, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William* in Bengal, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwâb Mir Muḥammad Ja'farkhân, 2538, 80; for the College of, see *College* of Fort William above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575–2577, and 2579, kitâb 18; 2578, kitâb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 19; 2603, bâb 30; 2612, kitâb 18; 2613, kitâb 19.
- Fountain* of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four* elements, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil, 2115; the contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063.

Fowls, the, roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.

Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Frailty, the human, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.

Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.

Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.

Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.

Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Freedmen (or Mawâli), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 6^a.

Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.

French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.

French-Persian dictionary, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.

French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.

Friday, from a Şûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145-160; the Khuṭbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.

Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.

Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.

Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb III; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.

Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.

Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.

Fuḍalâ (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.

Fuḳarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also Fakîrs above.

Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.

Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.

Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.

Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2784, bâb 10.

IND. OFF. II.

Furâ' (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.

Fûshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 616-618.

Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Şûfic treatise on, 1807.

Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781-1791, 'unwân IV.

G

Gâkhars, see Ghâkars or Ghakkars.

Game of cards, a mathnawi on, by Waṣli, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.

Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Ganja, famous men of, 724-726, 1397-1399.

Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.

Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.

Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2044; 2045.

Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.

Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.

Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.

Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.

Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Tâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.

Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Şafawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b.

H h

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar. 2538, 8^g x h.

General History, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, I; 3005-3008: fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise: 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 314, 1; 358-364; 394; 395; 409; 426, maḳālah IV; 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amīrs, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2319, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājās, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the آشكده, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, muḳaddimah; 504, 1.

Geomancer, a good one, q 724-726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724-726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḳālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241,

muḳaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḳaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghōkars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.: 3021.

Gharjistān, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.

Ghassānians, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.

Ghauthis or Kādiris, see *Junaidi* order below.

Ghauṭs, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmi, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sultān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndārshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and ḳasidas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwād alridwī, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^e.

Ghazna (or Ghaznin), Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahrāmshāh (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausi's satire against Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epopee in honour of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktagin, 14 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 5; 109, bāb 6^d; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, taḥrīr 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 6; Ghaznawide Sultāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, maḳālah X; 225-231, muḳaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, maḳālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 409, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29^a sq.; see also *Abbāsīde Khalīfs and Dynasties* above.
- Ghazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or slaves of Sultān Shihāb-al-dīn of Ghūr, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 8^a.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or Mamlūks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlūks*.
- Ghūls*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Ghūr*, special history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 609-611.
- Ghūrī* and *Khabanī* tribes, the, of the Afghāns, 581.
- Ghūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 6; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālāh, 11; Ghūrīdes of Dihlī, 225-231, ṭabaḳāh I; 430, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghūrīdes in Harāt, 570, raḍāh VII; some Ghūrīdes, q 724-726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Gīlān*, see *Jīlān* below.
- Globe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bāb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳālāh II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳālāh I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.
- Gluttons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Gnosticism*, the Hindū one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first ḳi-m; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣls 1-3; 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 × 3; praise of, 138-141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bāb; in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳasīdas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawī in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳasīdah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic ḳasīdah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and *Magog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden chain*, the, a religious mathnawī by Jāmi, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VII.
- Good administration and government*, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawī on, 1434; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Gooty*, see *Gūtī* or *Gutti* below.
- Gosains*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannā bin al-ḳass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Gout*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government and administration*, good ones, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades of perfection*, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain-merchant*, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindūstānī-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtū-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Marathī-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482,

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a–8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724–726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical* terminology, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant* of lands, made by Rājah Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176–2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great* and rich men of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Greece* and Rome, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy* men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek* emperors and rulers, 21 and 22, kism II; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 11; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 1; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 614–618; sages, 76–78, maḳālah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325–2327; 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, explained in 2364, second part.
- Greek* fire, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781–2783.
- Greetings*, Shīʿite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarāt*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 5; 225–229, ṭabaḳah III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291–298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 358–360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438–444; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863–917), q 2641; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by ʿAbd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān, q 724–726, 410; Shaikhs of, 645, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 411, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the *مدرسه* into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Ghākars* above.
- Gulburgah*, Bahmani Sultāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225–229, ṭabaḳah II; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 1; 358–360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 449, first ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2984.
- Gulkundah*, Hindū Rājahs of, 573; Kuṭbshāhs of, 456–465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1486; q 724–726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2495; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkundah, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pūlcīkhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kuṭbshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII.
- Gūnābād*, see *Junābid* below.
- Gūrān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistān, version of the love-story of Bahrām and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gūrgānīs*, the, see *Timūrides*.
- Gurmukī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gāṭī* or Gutti (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b–50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājah Mān Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet ʿItābī by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiyyah (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Ḥadīth, see *Traditions*.

Haidarābād, Kuṭbshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āṣafīs of, 466–469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarâbâd by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Ni'matkhan 'Alī, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, maḳâlah III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the sūbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.

Haidarī order, q 724-726, 673.

Hair, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.

Hakīmīyyah order, q 647-649, 182.

Hakīms, ante-Muhammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadan ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârâyish II, 9; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥīfah I; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during Shāhjahān's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.

Halab, the Banū Kilāb of, 120, fol. 118^a.

Hamadān, the Bahārū dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl X; 668, aṣl 10.

Hamdānīs, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.

Hamzah, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2428; 2430.

Hanafite school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 654, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaikhs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.

Hanbalite school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.

Hand, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bâb 1.

Handicraft, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.

Hands, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.

Handshaking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Hānsī, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.

Harāt, Kurt kings of, or Mulūk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 570, raḍāh VII; other rulers of, ib., raḍāh VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raḍāh I-V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Ḥusain Mirzā, q 2046; 2049; the taking of Harāt by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbek-khān, in A. H. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek, in A. H. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḳmān Parandā's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Harātrūd, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 1.

Harīṣah (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, kism 8.

Hārūnshāh and 'Ain-alkudāt, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.

Hārūt and Mārūt, 596, 6.

Hatred, treated in 2176-2178, bâb X.

Hawk, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.

Hazārah, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 506; the princely family of, q 647-649, 115; 724-726, 391.

Head, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^a; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, faṣl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.

Headache, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.

Head-office, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipū Sultān, 2738-2755, bâb 4.

Health, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitāb II; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; 2307, muḳaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

- verse (form of a *kaṣīdah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, *maḳālah* 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as *pādīshāh* in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 8; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* X; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bāb* VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, *bāb* 5; of heart and liver, 2955, *bāb* 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a *mathnawī*, 1765, 10; 1810; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or *Heavens*, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; Muḥammad's ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *kaṣīdah* on the same, 1765, 18; a *mathnawī* on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth *bāb*.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, *maḳālah* I.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphere*, the southern, 708, first *bāb*, *faṣl* 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first *maḳālah*, *bāb* IV; 2373, 2, first *maḳālah*, *bāb* 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hecagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَام*, *دَعَا*, *تَحِيَّة*, and *اَللّٰهُ*, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlah*.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of Muḥammad above.
- Hilarity*, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on Muḥammadan theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called *Dohra's*, 2021; Hindi verses, *Rāgs* and *Rāginis*, in 2033,

- 3; 1000 *Dharpads* or songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016; Hindi collection of popular songs and hymns, styled *سور ساگر*, q 1954; the Hindi *Rāmāyaṇa* of Tulsidās, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled *پرتھی راماین*, q 1968; translation of Sa'di's *گلستان*, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of Hir and Ranjhā, q 1724; Hindi story of Rāi Cator and Cādar, q 3026; Hindi story of *پدماوت*, in Bhāk'hā, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; dictionary of Hindi and Hindūstānī words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the Panjābī, Urdū, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; glossary of Hindi terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindi technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindi or Nagari alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430. first portion, 1; Hindū, or early. Rājās of India, and Dihli in particular, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 201-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *mukaddimah*; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; Hindū Rājās of the Panjāb, 503, *daftar* I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the Dakhan, Tiling, and Gulkundah, 573; of Kashmir, before the Islām, 513, *kism* I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Hindū Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*; Hindū chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, *bāb* IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, *bāb* V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, *mukaddimah*; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, *khātimah*; 2013, 2; debate on questions of Hindū theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, *bāb* III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh *kism*; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, *mukaddimah*; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; Fakirs of, in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, *bāb* VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, bâb I; the rhyme-system of, *ib.*, II; their sexual intercourse, *ib.*, bâb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i. e. the Râgs and Râginis, 2014-2023; the law of the Hindûs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindûstân, see *India*.

Hindûstânî: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and mathnawibaits in, 1858, ff. 145-160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindûstânî of the عيار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصة سلطاني, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافاضل, from the Persian, 2475-2477; of the تكميل الايمان و تقوية, from the same, q 2583; of the ايقان در بيان عقائد اسلام, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhâk'lâ, half Hindûstânî, q *ib.*; of the مفتح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadesa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhâgavata Purâna, q 1952; of the Kâsi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'dî's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindûstânî paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Âfarin's Persian version of Hir and Rânjhâ, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, *ib.*, 7 × 8 × 10-13 × fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181-183, 199^b-232^b, and 257^b-266^b; another tract, together with some verses, *ib.*, 14; Hindûstânî terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; Hindûstânî-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442-2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjâbi, Urdû, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî) paraphrase to Persian accidence, *ib.*, 3; Hindûstânî grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a-110^b; Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindûstânî poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hiṣâr-i-Kuhistânî, famous men of, 724-726, 576-578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bâbar to Bahâdurshâh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shâh 'Âlam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, mukaddimah; 430, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muhammadan, see *Ante-islâmic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḥammad, the Khalifs, and Imâms, 131-169; 2830; of Çingizkhân and the Moghuls, 170-172; of Timûr and the Timûrides, 173-203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Râjahs, 204-208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindû* above; of the empire of Dihli (A. H. 587-614), 209; 210; of Firûzshâh, 211-213; of Bâbar, 214-218; 2989; of Bâbar and Humâyûn, 2838, fasl IX; of Shîrshâh Lûr, 219; 220; of Humâyûn, 221-224; of Akbar, 235-270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, fasl X; 3010; of Jahângir, 305-324; 2833; of Shâhjahân and his sons, 325-340; of the conquest of Kûcbahâr and Âshâm, 341-343; 344, 2; of 'Âlamgir, 345-357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365-369; 3011; of Bahâdurshâh and his successors to Muḥammadshâh, 385-393; of the Timûrides of India, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 395-406; 3013; of Muḥammadshâh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Aḥmadshâh, 423; of the Indian empire from A. H. 1118 to A. H. 1195, 416-420; of Shâh 'Âlam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Ali 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 450-453; of Nizâm 'Alikhân Âsafjâh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamindârs of Banâras, 483; of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwâliyâr, 499; of Sa'adat-allâhkhân, Nawwâb Anwarkhân, Nawwâb Muḥammad 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk, and Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 500-502; 2843; of Haidar 'Alikhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 516-524; 2990; second volume; of Seringapatan, 529-531; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 537-554; of Shâh 'Abbâs II, 555-557; of Nâdirshâh, 558-566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Tabaristân, 568; of the Barmakis, 569; short history of the descent and family of 'Imâd-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the sūbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426; of Madinah, 719-722; of Harât, 570; of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bâb; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pishdâdians, 109, bâb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII; 295, makâlah XIII; 637-641; of the Cîshti order in particular, see *Cîshti* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 13; 2592, kitâb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'dî, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bâbs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bâb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bâb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah II; 2951, sûrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Hubairah Başri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hubûbat*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukamâ*, see *Hakîms* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human* body, see *Body* above.
- Human* destiny, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human* figure, the, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618.
- Human* form, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human* frailty, the, mathnawî on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance روح قصه, alights, 2929.
- Human* soul, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bâb X; in Şûfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawî on a life of, 1434.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, mukaddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20.
- Hunain*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred* gates, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarâti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred* things of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sultân Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A.H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmuz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 724 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhâris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, I; treated besides in 2307, mukaddimah; 2353, ta'lim 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and ا).

‘Ibâdât (devotions in Şûfism), 653, 13.

‘I believe in God,’ commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblîs, 79-85, Iftitâh; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Îj (in Fârs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhnâm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikshîdis of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilâhîs, the, the creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim X.

Îlkânî dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; q 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Îlkhânî dynasty, the, q 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, makâlah 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724-726, 218.

Imâd-almulkî or *Imâdshâhî* Sultâns of Barâr, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raḡdah 5; 358-360, faṣl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Image, the, of love, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imâmîs or the *Imâmiyyah* sect (also called *Ithnâ 'ashariyyah*), 704, fâtîhah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imâms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabakâh II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, makâlah V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second âyah, second naṣṣ; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 5; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 145 and 146, maḳṣad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first Iktibâs; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the *كُلْدِسْتَةُ سَعَادَتِ*); 647-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 704, majlis 1; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazirs of the Imâms, 621, first makâlah; a detailed pedigree of the Imâms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; kaṣidas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, q 724-726, 896; a mathnawî in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imâms, likewise in mathnawî-baits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in *Dakhni*, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imâms, including Muḥammad and Fâtimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imâms, (a) 'Ali, the *first* Imâm: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Ali, 900; 3039; q 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the *second* Imâm: story of his martyrdom in the *در المجالس*, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bâb 31; (c) Ḥusain, the *third* Imâm: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imâm Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Ali Zain-al-'âbidin, the *fourth* Imâm: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Bâkir, the *fifth* Imâm: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Ṣâdiq, the *sixth* Imâm: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fâlnâma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Ali Ridâ, the *eighth* Imâm: kaṣidas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the *eleventh* Imâm: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rûm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdî, the *twelfth* Imâm: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imâms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ârâyish II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, second kism; index of Imâms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22¹ × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imâms: (a) Abû Ḥanîfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imâm Shâfi': Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhârî: the Arabic *مجمع* or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724-726, 474; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the *مجمع للسنان*, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abû-ḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudûrî albaghdâdî: the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic *أبها الولد*, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.; the Arabic *منهاج العبادين*, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a; other Arabic works of the same, q 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian *كيمياء سعادت*, 1781-1791; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, *انوار حكمة*, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his *رسالة سوانح*, 1924, 12; q 724-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi': the Arabic *مصابيح السنة* or traditions of Muḥammad, q 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653-2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic *رسالة* on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic *عقائد* or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 263 × 264; (i) Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi: another Arabic work, styled *عقائد*, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din alūshi alfaraghāni: the Arabic *بدء الامالي* or *qaṣidah* on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzi: the Arabic *رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد*, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Būshiri: the Arabic *بردة* or *qaṣidah* in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allāh: the Arabic *وقاية الرواية* or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q 2598; 2608; (o) Humām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'kūb Muzaffar Kirāmī, the original author of the *فقه فيروزشاهي*, 2564; (p) 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-yāfi' al-yamāni: the Arabic *روض الرباحين في حكايات الصالحين* and the *تكملة* in Persian translation, 642; 643; q 647-649, 62 × 410; (q) Majd-al-din Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb, known as Majd-al-din alfirūzābādi: the Arabic dictionary *المحيط القاموس*, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic *سفر السعادة* or *مراط المستقيم*, a collec-

tion of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.

Imāms and *Shaikhs*, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.

Imperial laws, see *Civil laws* above.

Imperial and princely correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first *kism*.

Import, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Impostors, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.

Inanimate things (جمادات), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.

Index, to the *Qurān*, and the *ركوعات*, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; of famous personages in the *عمل صالح*, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the *آتشکده*, 694, fly-leaves.

India (Hindūstān), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muḥammadian rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājās. 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, *makālah* X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5-7; 129, *makālas* X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 409; 426, *makālah* IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣls* IX × X; 3004; q 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from 'Ālamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from 'Ālamgir's death to A. H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 3-10; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3014-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, *makālah* XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

poets from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; from Jahângir to 'Âlamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahângir to Muḥammadshâh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrâm in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A.D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjâb in A.D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghâns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nâdirshâh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khâtimah; 291-296, and 298, khâtimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 433; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sūbahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under 'Âlamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sūbahs, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangâlah and its sūbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 430, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Irân, poetry of the Amirs, Khâns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.

Indian cities and fortresses, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first makâlah; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bâb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032;

physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, mukaddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, makâlah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.

Infantry practice in Tipû Sultân's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bâb 8.

Infidels, the, inroads of, 14, XXIII: duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bâb 32.

Infinitives, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.

Inflexion, see *Grammar* above.

Influence of the planets on the globe, treated in 2240 and 2241, makâlah II.

Influences, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Infusion, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2349, bâb I.

Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines, 2297-2300, second fann, makâlah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound* medicaments above.

Inheritance-duty, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.

Injuries, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bâb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.

Ink, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.

Inks of various colours, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.

Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors, 2790.

Inshâ or letter-writing in all its branches, work on the art of, by Khwândamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah; 2224, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshâs, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 × 9; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2134; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, II^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshâ, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, I; good Inshâ-writers, q 724-726, 751 × 883; see also *Correspondence* and *Epistolography* above, and *Letters* and *Letter-writing* below.

Insignia, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.

Insinuation, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.

Inspiration, a Sūfic treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Interchange of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.

Intercourse, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4.

Interpretation of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third makālah (defective).

Interpreter, the, of the Kūrān, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.

Interpreter of dreams, a great one, q 724-726, 96.

Interpreters of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.

'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Inverse proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Invisible, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Invocation or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.

Invocations, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistān, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Sūfis, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.

Irādat (becoming the Murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.

'*Irāk*, Saljūks of, q 724-726, 1481; reign of the Āḡ-koyunlū Sultān Hasanbeg Bahādūr (A. H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV;

'*Irāk* and Fārs, rule of Amīr Jamāl-al-dīn Shaikh Abū Ishāk bin Maḥmūdshāh (A. H. 742-754) over, q 2221; 'Irāk-i-'ajam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; 'Irāk-i-'arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; the present of the two 'Irāks, a mathnawī by Khākānī, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.

Irān, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 18, fourth kism, see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* above; Isma'īlis, 109, bāb 6, h; see also *Isma'īlis* below; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 6; Timūrides, 109, bāb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Sultāns after Abū Sa'īd Bahādūrkhān, 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Irān and India, poetry of the Amīrs, Khāns, and Wazīrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.

Irānians, their flight before Afrāsiyāb, 862, end of the first book.

Iron, the nature of, 2792, III.

Irrigation and agricultural work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, makālah VI.

Isfahān, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl II; 668, aṣl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghān power in (A. H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Āl-i-Khujandī, i.e. the governors and kādis of Isfahān, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of 'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār ibn Kākawāh there (A. H. 398-433), q 2218.

'*Ishkīs* (or Shattāris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Islām, the origin and rise of, 109, bāb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khālīd bin Walīd to it, 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; history of Islām, from Muḥammad's death to A. H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islām in India, 129, makālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmīr, 647-649, 135; Islām in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, makālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, faṣl 4; religious duties of, from a Sūfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islām, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; unbelievers, converted to Islām, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islām and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām,

647-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.

Islāmism, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638.

Islāmītic nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islām* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Islands, the, 709, second *bâb*; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.

Isma'īlīs, the, or followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâh, 109, *bâb* 6, ^h; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, *bâb* 1; in Kūhistân particularly, 16, *kism* IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 × 934; Isma'īlīs or 'Alides or Fâtīmidēs in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 3; 109, *bâb* 6, ^g; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Israelites, the, history of, 18, fifth *kism*; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* IV.

Issues, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, second *kism*.

Itâ'at (worship in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.

Ithnâ-ashariyyah (or Imâmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmīs* above.

Itineraries, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Ivory, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.

'*Iyâdis*, the, second family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Fudail bin 'Iyâd, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

Jabris, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, *muḥaddimah*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 4; 2550.

Jabrūtshâh and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.

Jâbulkâ and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.

Jafr, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Jahmīs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, *muḥaddimah*; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, *faṣl* 6; 2550.

Jainas, the, treated in 2720; 2721.

Jâm, history and topography of, 570, *raḍah* V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.

Jâm and Nilân, a love-story in verse, 2907.

Jâmīs, the, of Sind, 394, fifth *gulshan*, 1.

Jamûn or Jamû, Rājās of, 507.

Jand in Turkistân, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 × 1542.

Jarbâdkân, famous men of, ib., 971 × 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to *aṣl* X of the *khâtimah*; 668, *aṣl* 10.

Jasmine, perfume of, 3076.

Jasper, treated in 2780, *bâb* 12; 2792, II, *bâb* 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth *bâb*.

Jatak or Moghūlistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first *daftar*.

Jaundice and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, *bâb* XIV.

Jaunpâr, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, *ârâyish* V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳī-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabaḳah* VI; 227 and 228, *ṭabaḳah* V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *maḳâlah* VII; 292 and 295, *maḳâlah* VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, *faṣl* 7; 394, first *gulshan*, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhim Shâh Sharḳī (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.

Jerusalem, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.

Jests and obscene poems, by Sa'dī, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^g; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûrī of Harât, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Jesus (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.

Jewels, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *maḳâlah*; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.

Jewish kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.

Jihâd, see *Holy* war above.

Jilân (or Gilân), Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alī (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1229; poets of, in particular, 667, *khâtimah*, *aṣl* VI; 668, *aṣl* 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724-726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Al-i-Buwaih* above.

Jinns, the, 79-85; Iftitâh; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.

Jism, see *Body*, the human, above.

Jogīs (or Yogins), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.

Joints, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bâb* XV; 2349, *bâb* XIII; 2955, *bâb* 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; in Upper India (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A. H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junābid (Junābād or Gūnābād), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.

Junaid, Zāwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Junaidī (afterwards Kādīrī) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Junaid Baghdādī, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Sūfī points of the Kādīrī order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kādīrī Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; ḥaṣidas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dārā Shukūh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kādīrī order in the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; account of the Pīrs of the Kādīrī order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; the Kādīrīs or Ghauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurispudence, Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.

Jurjān (or Astarābād), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarābād* above; Jurjān and Jilān, the Dailamis of, see *Āl-i-Buwaih* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Juwain, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

Kābah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.

Kābul, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 72^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sultān (A. H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A. H. 1009), 2723; (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kacālātīs, the, 567, makālah V.

Kādī, a Shī'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A. H. 1246), 2983.

Kādī-alkuḍāt, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Kādīrī order and Kādīrīs, see *Junaidī* order above.

Kādīs and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; kādīs and governors of Iṣfahān, i. e. the Āl-i-Khujandi, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kādīs, 2055, saṭr II.

Kadrīs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.

Kāf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Kā'in in Kūhistān, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kājārs (Kizilbāshī), the, 567, makālah V.

Kākūyah, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 3.

Kakyānī, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Kalandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Kalandaris, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Haidar Kalandar and Shāh Ḥusain Balkhī Kalandar, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kalandari monks, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Kamam, description of the lake of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.

Kand'at (resignation in Sūfism), 653, 8.

Kānda, name of the subdivisions of the Rāmāyana, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Kandahār, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; journey to (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murād (A. D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dārā Shukūh's expedition against it (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannûj, conquest of, by Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karâkhitâ'i rulers of Kirmân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5.

Karâ-koyunlû Sultâns, 101-103, kism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥîfah II, saḥfah 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; 573; q 724-726, 409.

Karâmât (miracles of Saints in Sûfism), 653, 11.

Karâ-Tibbatîs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim III.

Karbalâ, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawî, 1710, 7.

Kâr Giyâs or the late Sayyids of Jilân, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, raḍdah IV, 4.

Karkhîs, the, eighth family of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Ma'rûf Karkhî, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnûl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnûl or *Kannûl*, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrâmîs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kâshân, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q ib., 969; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl I; 668, aṣl 1.

Kâshghar, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2848, first daftar; conquest of, by Timûr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, ib., 1543-1558; rule of Sultân Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islâm into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzâ Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q ib., 589 x 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q ib.; Hindû Râjahs in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Râjahs and Sultâns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 10; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakâh VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah X; 292 and 295, makâlah XI; 358-360, faṣl 10; 394, sixth gulshan; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultân Zain-al-'âbidin there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulâb Singh of Jamûn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal

Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of Kashmir, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmir: (a) in prose, 513, muḥaddimah; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I x V; 1587, I x VII; 1588, I x II; 1589, VIII x XIV; 1590, VI x VIII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a kiṭ'ah, reproaching it, by 'Alî Hazin, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, khâtimah; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîrian dialect, the modern one, mathnawî in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 x 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 x 4.

Kâsî, the ancient name of Banâras, 1959.

Ḳaṣîdas (isolated ones, *not* included in diwâns or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Tahir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; one by Sa'dî, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmân of Sâwah, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlî Shirâzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Kâsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pushtû translation of one of them, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kâdiri order, q 1715; other ḳaṣîdas, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; ḳaṣîdas and ghazals by 'Iwâd alridwi, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-ḳaṣîdah, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic ḳaṣîdah of Ibn Sinâ on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, q 654, 22^e x 34^e; see also *Arabic* above.

Ḳaṣṣariyyah order, the, q 647-649, 188.

Kaydîniâns, the, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 2; 109, bâb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kâyath tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.

Kâzarân in Fârs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

Kāzarūnīs, the, eleventh family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Abū Ishāq Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.

Kazwīn, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Ṣafawī dynasty in the time of Shāhs Isma'īl I and Tahmāsp, q ib., 1081.

Kech and Makrān, list of Balūcī words, spoken in, 3002; Balūcī poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Kechī, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Key to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents. 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.

Keys of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.

Khabanī and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.

Khabāshān, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.

Khaibar, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.

Khākāns, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah I, saḥifah 2.

Khalifah (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

Khalīfs, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḥṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḥālāh V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārāyish II; 126, ārāyish II, 4; 127 and 128, tahrīr 2; 129, maḥālāh VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 394, seventh gulshan, and in the كلدستة سعادت, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, tahrīr 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III: 42-47; 76-78, maḥālās VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, maḥālās 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfas 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, ff. 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 124, ārāyish III; 126, ārāyish III, 1 x 2; 127 and 128, tahrīr 3; 129, maḥālās VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume,

fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.

Khalkhāl, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.

Khāndī Sayyids, the, q 2056.

Khāndīs (or Khāndish), see *Asīr* above.

Khānkhanān, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.

Khāns and Amīrs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amīrs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; Khāns of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlistān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Khānwāda (family of Ṣūfī orders), see *Families* above.

Khārījīs or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.

Kharrāziyyah order, the, q 647-649, 194.

Khatā (=C'in or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.

Khatlān (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 x 580.

Khatrī caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.

Khawārij, the, see *Khārījīs* above.

Khīdrāwīs, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khīdrāwaih, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.

Khiljī dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḥālāh XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 x 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwah, q 947.

Khirkah (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.

Khotā and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḥālāh; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546.

Khujand, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.

Khullam, visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Attak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Khurāsān, general excellence of, 570, raudāh III; Tāhirides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbegkhân (A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1446; conquest of Khurāsān by Timūr, 570, raudah IX; by Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, son of Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; by Shāh Isma'il Safawī (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676; by Shāh 'Abbās I (A. H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A. H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadān and on Fridays, and another on the 'Īd-i-Kurbān, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a x b.
- Khūzistān*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khwāf*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khwānsār*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah.
- Khwārizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khwārizmshāh*, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khwārizmshāhs*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bāb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawī-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 9; see also *'Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khâtimah.
- Kidney*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 21.
- Kīmiyā*, see *Elixir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawī by Hilālī, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muhammadian ones. see *Ante-islāmic* kings and *General* history above; great Shī'ah kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khotā and Fraugistān, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bāb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, muḳaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bābs 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipčák* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmān*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljūks of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karākhitā'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724-726, 281-297.
- Kirmān* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.
- Kiṭ'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great kiṭ'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Kiṭ'as* and rubā'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978.
- Kiwāmī* or Mar'ashī Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyāfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyāmat*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbāsh* Amīrs, the, q 724-726, 278.
- Kizilbāshī* Kājars, the, 567, maḳālah V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fātiḥah; Sūfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawī by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, faṣl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Sūfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwāns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Sūfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

- Kokân* in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Krshna* and Arjuna, discourse between, i.e. the second book of the Bhagawadgîtâ, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Krshna-vilâsa* (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.
- Kubrawî* order, the, Shaikhs of, 645 and 646, ninth bâb; 647-649, 120-139; q 644, maḥâm I; 647-649, 364.
- Kûc* (or Kûcbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 344, 2; Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Kûfah*, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.
- Kûfic*, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.
- Kuhistân* (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Isma'ilis of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-al-din 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abi Mansûr Muhtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.
- Kâlâb* (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.
- Kumm* and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl III; 668, aṣl 3.
- Kunyas*, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.
- Kuraish*, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, faṣl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.
- Kurân*, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sultân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 724-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-din 'Attâr's *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Anṣârî's *زليخا و يوسف*, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1841^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 647-649, 238; 724-726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (a) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sûras 1-6, 3073; (c) sûras 1 and 67-114, 2678; (d) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^a; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^c; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Raî, q 724-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the *كرويات*, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724-726, 468.
- Kurdish kings*, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.
- Kurdistân* and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥifah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Kurg* (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.
- Kurt* kings of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudâh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.
- Kûsûyah*, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 3.
- Kûta-khail*, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Ḳuṭbshāhs or *Kuṭb-almulkis* of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Ḥaidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, rauḍah 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 724-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Ladanum, perfume of, 3076.

Lāhijān, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lāhūr, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 59^a sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailā and *Majnūn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bā'ikhān, q 1697; for the poetical versions see لیلی و مجنون in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakhnau, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakhnauī, see *Gaur* or *Gaur̄h* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or Bābā La'l, and prince Dārā Shukūh, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac panjband*, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lands, grant of, made by Rājāh Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 724-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstānī Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstānī Grammar in Latin by David Millins, q 2537.

Latitude and longitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwās or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Ḥanafite law, see *Hanafite* school above; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; Shi'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Laxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwās, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

- Legal* prayer, &c., a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.
- Legal* sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *ķism*, second *makālah*.
- Legal* and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, *saṭr* II.
- Legal* and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Legal* and religious ordinances, work on, *q* 724-726, 1407.
- Legends* of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with *Śūfic* tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-islāmitic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; *Shī'ite* legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; legends and biographies of *Kādiri* Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 642; 643; *q* 642; 1561; legends and stories, *q* 2226; see also *Old* Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c., below.
- Legibus*, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, *q* 1922, 7.
- Legists*, great *Shī'ah* ones, among the *Tubba' Tābi'in*, 704, *majlis* 5.
- Letters*, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities. 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, *mukaddimah*; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized *Sunnite* explanation, in *Pushtū*, 2632-2637, *bayān* VI; their mystical sense, likewise in *Pushtū*, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, *bayān* VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *دعا، تحية، سلام،* and *الهي*, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the *Kurān*, 2036, first *bāb*; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth *faṣl*; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the *Pushtū* alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in *Pushtū*, 2633, *bayān* VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, *bayān* VII, fol. 153^b sq.
- Letters*, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a-3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1479; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 1890, 5; 1924, 25; 2044; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2094; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2148, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIc; 2998; *q* 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4-8, 9, 11, 13-16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, *saṭr* VII; 2097-2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, second

ķism; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, *faṣl* 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, *saṭr* VI; 2097-2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, first *ķism*; a farewell-letter by *Zuhūri* of *Tarshiz* or *Khujand*, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; *ķiṭas* and *rubā'is* used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, *faṣl* 1; from Kings to *Sultāns*, in 2141; to *Sultāns*, *Amirs*, *Wazirs*, other high court-officials, *Shaikhs*, 'Ulamā, *Kādis*, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, *saṭrs* I and II; to *Dihkāns*, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., *q* ib., *saṭrs* III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057-2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; *q* 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, *saṭr* V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097-2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the *Śūfic* doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1891; 1892; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; *q* 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, *faṣl* 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, *faṣl* 1; two *Arabic* letters, *q* 2251.

Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the *Moghul* emperors from *Bābar* to *Bahādurshāh*, 411; from *Akbar* to 'Ālamgir, 2118, 1, 4-6, and 8; relating to *Shāhjahān's* time, 335, 3; from 'Ālamgir's time, 2132, *faṣls* 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in *faṣl* 2); from 'Ālamgir to *Shāh 'Ālam*, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of *Bangālah*, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to *Sultān Husain*, *Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawi*, *Bābar*, *Humāyūn*, &c.); 2067 (to and from *Shāhs Tahmāsp* and 'Abbās I, various Turkish *Sultāns*, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to *Shāhjahān* and *wazirs* and *Amirs* of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with *Bangālah* and *Bihār* in 'Ālamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in *Bangālah* A. H. 1151-1170); 2129 (letters to and from the *Nawwāb Firūzjang bin Ṣafājāh* of the *Dakhan*); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of *Bangālah*, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173-1178, with occasional answers); 2538, i-° (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Ālamgir, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in *Arabic*: 2946, I (letters addressed to *Shāhjahān* and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgīr, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a–233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078–2082; 2101, ff. 61–66 and 70–86; 2105, ff. 138^b–149^a; 2118, 9; 2141–2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by Ja'farkhān, the Nāẓim of Bangālah, A.H. 1116–1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Ṣūfī questions by Amānī); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak, 271–286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387–1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090–2092; 2118; 2122; 2142; 2936; 2946, II, b x c; q 1574; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b–3^b; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724–726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Hājī Khalīfah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καρπός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Licence*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- Life*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b–333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1562; 1800–1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, kism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Puṣtū, 2451^b; in Turki, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of Cīstī Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary* sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, first makālah; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amir Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftārs 10 × 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 11.
- Local* diseases, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local* Indian history, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loghānī*, Kechī, Nepali, Sindī, Bātiyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180–2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, second makālah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2214; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sinā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 724-726, 1194 × 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khātimah; treatise on, 2049.
- Loins* or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindūstāni and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix ^b and ^c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix ^c.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawī by Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Abbāsi, 1710, 9; mystic or Šūfic love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawī by Shifā'i, extracts from, 1532^b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, makālah 2; love and lovers, the Hindū ones, 2011, bāb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Love*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidil, q 1676.
- Love-letters*, five, by Żuhūri, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Šūfic ones, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853.
- Love-tales*, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Šūfic sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Šūfic biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i. e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second makālah, bāb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawī, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lakhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lūdi*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Luḳmān* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX.
- Lūristān* and the Lūrs (Alwār), Atābegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

Madēin and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

Macrocosm, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 4.

Madāris, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badī'aldin Shāh Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.

Madīnah and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharifs of, 126, ārayish III, 5; history and topography of Madīnah, 719-722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 647-649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.

Madras, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.

Madrasah, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Šalāḥ-aldin of Egypt, q 724-726, 799; (2) in Tūn, founded by Maulānā Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.

Maghāzī, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.

Maghrib, account of its towns, 729, 2^e; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'ilis of, 109, bāb 6^g; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banū Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sultāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fātimides in, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Magians, the, 2540, 2.

Magic, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the *Kurān*, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical *mathnawī* by Bidil, 1684; 1685.

Magog and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.

(*Mumtāz* or *Tāj*) *Mahall* at *Āgra*, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Mahāprasthāna-parvan, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth *Parva* of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1928.

Mahārājahs of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*, *faṣl* 1.

Mahbūb or *Ma'shūk* (the beloved one in *Ṣūfism*), 653, 11.

Mahmūd and *Ayāz*, story of, in a collection of *ghazals*, 1768, 2; 1769; for *Zulālī's mathnawī* of the same title, see *محمود و اياز* in Index I.

Mahmūdīs, the, in *Ṭabaristān*, 568, *kism* III.

Mahnah, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.

Maidān, the, in *Shirāz*, q *ib.*, 223.

Maimand, famous men of, *ib.*, 324-332.

Mainyo-i-Khard, *Pahlawī* text of, with a *Pārsi-Persian* translation, 2986.

Maisūr (*Mysore*), histories of the *Rājahs* and *Nawwābs* of, to *Tipū Sulṭān*, 514-524; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of *Haidar 'Alīkhān*, 2133; letters and orders of *Tipū Sulṭān*, 525; 526; the music of *Mysore*, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Maitreya and *Parāsara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956; 1957.

Majnūn and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the *mathnawīs* on the same subject see *ليلى و مجنون* and *ليلى و مجنون* in Index I.

Maḳāmas by *Shaikh Muwaffik-aldin almaḳdisī*, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.

Maḳāmāt (Arabic name of the ten *Ṣūfic* stages or stations), 645 and 646, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.

Makkah and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; *Sharifs* of, 126, *ārayish* III, 5; *Sharifs* of *Makkah* only, 106-108, second *nuskhah*, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in *Persian*, the other in *Arabic*) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5;

siege of (*A.H.* 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, *ib.*, 8-13; see also *Madīnah* above.

Makrān and *Kečh*, list of *Balūčī* words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Makrānī dialect of the *Balūčī* language, *Persian* vocabulary of, 2530, 2.

Malabar, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to *Penang*, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XI; 292 and 295, *makālah* XII; *Malabar* and *Sarāndīb*, history of, 446, *khātimah*.

Malabarian language, translation of the Bible into it by *Benjamin Schultz* (completed *A.D.* 1725), q 2537.

Malachite, treated in 2792, II, *bāb* 12.

Malay, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.

Mālikite school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; *Mālikite* views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; *Mālikites* and *Shāfi'ites*, 2540, 14.

Mālwh and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* V; 358-360, *faṣl* 4; kings and rulers of *Mālwh* only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, *ārayish* V, 7; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 5; 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabakah* IV; 227 and 228, *ṭabakah* VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the *Khiljī* rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, *makālah* II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.

Mamlūks, the, or *Ghulāmān*, beginning of this dynasty in *Egypt* (*A.H.* 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 435.

Man, and different sorts of men, 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.

Management, of cities and states, 2155-2172, *makālah* III; 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *makālah*; 2949 and 2950, *makālah* III; 2951, *ṣūrat* 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, *makālah* II; 2951, *ṣūrat* 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.

Mandū and *Mālwh*, see *Mālwh* above.

Mangal tribe, the, q 1958.

Manifestations, prose-treatise by *Tughrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

Mankind and world, creation of, 127, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Creation* above.

Manners and customs, of the people of the *Panjāb*, 504, *khātimah*; manners, customs, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, *makālah* 2.

Manohar and *Madhumālat*, Indian love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, by 'Aqīlkhān Rāzī, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.

Mar'ashī or *Kīwāmī* Sayyids of Māzandarān, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.

Marāthī, see *Elegies* above.

Marātib-i-sulūk (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.

Marattah state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a.

Marattahs, the, histories of, 485-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and Akhbār relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 x 6; their defeat at Pānīpat in A. H. 1174, 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 527, 12 x 13; 3016; 3018.

Maratthī alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.

Marble or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXI.

Mardānshāh, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.

Mārdīn, campaign against, 191, fol. 320^a.

Marghīnān, famous men of, 724-726, 1522 x 1523.

Marketing, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Marriage, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101^a sq.; 2574, first kitāb; 2575-2579, kitāb 6; 2590-2592, kitāb 6; 2598, aṣl 31; 2603, bāb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 6; 2614, bābs 20 x 21 x 24 x 25 x 29 x 30 x 32 x 34; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 51^a sq.; 2624, fol. 4^a sq.; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.

Marriage, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhūri of Tarshiz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

Marthīyyas, see *Elegies* above.

Martyrdom and death, the, (1) of Imām Ḥasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 31; (2) of Imām Ḥusain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f (in form of a tarjībānd); lamentation on, 1765, 4.

Martyrs, the, chapter on, in Pushtā, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 155^a sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalā, 120, fol. 32^a; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhnī elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalā* above.

Mōrūt and *Hārūt*, 596, 6.

Marvel of Peru, or 'Abbāsīde melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.

Marw-i-Shāhijān, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.

Marzubān tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.

Mash of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.

Mashhad-i-mukaddas (formerly Tūs), history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamā of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384^a.

Ma'shūk or Maḥbūb (the beloved one in Ṣūfism), 653, 11.

Mastic or liquorice, treated in 2374.

Ma'sāmsihāh, Nushlāb (or Nūshāba), and 'Ajabmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.

Materia Medica, the, 2283, kitāb X; 2284; 2289-2294; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound* medicaments, and *Drugs* above.

Mathematical and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.

Mathematicians, good ones, q 724-726, 147 x 243.

Mathematics, i.e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳālāh; branches of, ib., fifth maḳālāh; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Mathnawīs (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Ṣūfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawī, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92^b; a philosophical mathnawī, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Alī, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99^a sq.; mathnawīs by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī, q 724-726, 128; mathnawī-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152^b-154^a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; by Shāh Fadl Nī'matī, 714, margin, 6; in Rekhta, 585, fol. 55 sq.

Mathurā (in the province of Āgra), description of, 2118, 2.

Matters, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313^a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical,

- political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, *Ṣūfī* work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning *Gujarāt*, 444, *khātimah*; 3016, third volume; mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.
- Māturīdiyyah* sect, the, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturīdī, q 724-726, 1420.
- Marj* (= *S* Tarāṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Maulawī* order, the, q 647-649, 138.
- Mausoleums*, the, of I'timād-al-daulah, Akbar, &c., in *Āgra*, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.
- Mawālī* (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the *Saljūks*, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīfah* 6^a.
- Maxims*, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; *Ṣūfī* maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.
- Māzandarān*, the *Kiwāmī* or *Mar'ashī* Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the *Bāwandī* kings of, *ib.*, jund 15^a; *Sultāns* of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, *ṣaḥīfah* II, *ṣaḥīfah* 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, *c.*
- Meal*-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Meals*, preparation of, treated in 2784, *bāb* 5.
- Meaning*, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in *سلا م دعا تحية الهى*, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, *muḥaddimah*; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Measure*, the, called *كتر شرعى*, tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^a; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.

- Measurement* and division of the globe, 717, *makālah* 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, *ib.*, *makālah* 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, *makālah* III.
- Measures* and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, *bāb* 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under *Tipū Sultān*), 2738-2754, *bāb* 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, *bāb* 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *muḥaddimah*.
- Meat*, treated in 2356 and 2357, first *makālah*, *bāb* II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first *makālah*, *bāb* 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, *ib.*, 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, *ib.*, 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, *bāb* 6.
- Meat-curries*, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, *bāb* 4.
- Medical* aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in *Hindūstānī*, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, *muḥaddimah*; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, *khātimah*, second *bāb*; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bāb* XIX; 2767, *bāb* 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, *kitāb* IX.
- Medicaments*, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, *khātimah*; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, *ta'lim* 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, *bāb* VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

Medicinal glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bāb 28.

Medicine, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār I; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, I; poem on medicine, in mathnawī-baits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; a great expert in medicine, q 724-726, 1446.

Medicines, see *Compound Medicaments* and *Medicaments* above.

Melancholy, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قَصَّة رُوح, 2929.

Melodies, composition of, 2763, makālah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Melody, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Members of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قَصَّة رُوح, 2929.

Memoirs, autobiographical ones, of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bābar, in Čaghatāi, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkān, i.e. the عبرت نامه, 392; 2834; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Hazin of Jilān, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censor, ^b; of Mirzā Haidar, 2848, second daftar.

Memorial, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

Memory, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.

Men, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII; famous ones from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and

2345, 2, bāb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bāb II; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.

Mensuration and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.

Mental or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.

Merchants, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.

Messiah, the, see *Christ* above.

Metals, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.

Metaphorical or figurative expressions, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those of Sūfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.

Metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.

Metaphysical matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Sūfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alḥusainī to Maḥmūd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.

Metaphysician, a good one, q 724-726, 926.

Metaphysics, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sinâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 x 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical* art and poetry, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 5.
- Middle science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawî, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind* and body, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral* and botanical matters, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^c; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Mineralogy*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor dynasties*, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles* and birth, the, of the twelfth Imâm Mahdî, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, in mathnawî-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khâtimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imâms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bâb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (كرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous* deeds of Bahâ-aldin Nakshband, 1851.
- Mir'ôj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Hanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawî, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzâs*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous* poetry and prose, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 724-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitâksharâ* Shâstar, q 2005.
- Mixed* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock* homilies, the three, of Sa'dî, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model* of composition, a, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models* of correspondence, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern* sciences, i. e. Islâmitic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes* and melodies, the musical ones, of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghâlistân* or Jatah, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishâpûr by the Moghuls (A. H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultâns: Çingizkhân and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhas 16 and 17; 109, bâb 7 sq.; 170; from Yâfeth bin Nûh to Timûr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timûr to Shâh 'Âlam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bâb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 x 123 x 870 x 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 590^a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmir, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Mole or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.

Monk, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Monkeys, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Monks, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Month, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bân, 3023.

Months, the twelve, of the Muḥammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Moon, the, 599, dibâcâh; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.

Moral anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800-802; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makâlah moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.

Morals, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.

Morning prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Moses and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.

Moses (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.

Mosque, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.

Moth and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.

Mother, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.

Motion and rest, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.

Mount, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawî, 1686.

Mountains, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2^c.

Mouse, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.

Mouth, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bâb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.

Mu'ammâ, see *Riddles*.

Mubârakshâh and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.

Muḥammad and 'Alî, epopee on, by Rafî'khân Bâdhil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.

Muḥammadâbâd, see *Bîdar* above.

Muḥammadan Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bâb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Fakirs in the Panjâb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; Hakims or philosophers, 614-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramadân, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindî work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjâb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Mu'izzî Sulṭâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.

Mujâhadât (spiritual exertions in Şûfism), 653, 8.

Mujassims and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.

Mujtahidîn, the four, 126, ârâyish II, 7.

- Mukhammasât* (by various poets), 1246, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b–113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66–68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724–726, 772.
- Muktasir*, journey to, from Dihli (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amîrs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Multân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226, and 228, tabakâh IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, makâlah VIII and IX; 292 and 295, makâlah X; 293, 294, 296–298, 303 and 304, makâlah IX; 358–360, faṣl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pîrs of the Kâdirî sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a–3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulûk-alshamsiyyah*, i. e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulûk-altawâ'if*, 101–103, kîsm II, faṣl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; 129, makâlah V.
- Mummia* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Mumtâz* or Tâj Maḥall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Munâjât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Munâzarât*, see *Contests* above.
- Munshîs*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Murabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1c.
- Murîd*, advices to, by his Pir, 1926, 2; Murîd and Pir, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjîs*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musaddas*, one by Wahshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Hâfiz, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasât*, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânamdghana Khwash, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah III.
- Mushabbîhs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Mushâ'sha'* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; Mushâ'sha's of Khûzistân, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Music*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221–2223, second kîsm, third makâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the نوری, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024–2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014–2023; 2033, 2–4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538–545, ṣahîfah I; contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724–726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738–2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmir, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadan* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Hanafite law, 2580.

Mustazād, one, 1641, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfikī, in 1446; see also مشلثات in Index I.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 431.

Muzaffarides or *Muzaffaris*, the, in *Fārs*, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, I, 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706. bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.

Mysore, see *Maisûr* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Attār, in mathnawi-baits, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a mathnawi (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Attār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanā'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Mahmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a mathnawi by Farid-al-din 'Attār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.

Mystic and mysticism (or *Ṣūfic* and *Ṣūfism*): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of *Ṣūfism*, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of *Ṣūfism*, 1357, 4; discourses on *Ṣūfism*, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of *Ṣūfism*, 1900; dogmatical works on *Ṣūfism*, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and *Ṣūfism*, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII;

instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Kurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of *sūrah* 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; *qasidas*, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Farid, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; *kitāh* or riddle, by Bākirkhān, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on *Ṣūfism* and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, mathnawis on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farid-al-din 'Attār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on *Ṣūfic* biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; mathnawis, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; *Sākināmas* in the form of mystic mathnawis, by Dā'i, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, فرائض; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the *Nūrbakhshī*), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of *Ṣūfism*, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or *Sulūk* further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the *Kādiri* order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Sūfic ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or kiṭ'ah by Bākirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or Sulūk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Nāsir bin Khusrau), q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; rubā'is, mystic ones, see *Rubā'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Sūfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandī order, 632-636; 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; see also *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī*, *Kubrawī*, and *Suhrwardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandī order, with regard to Sūfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2465-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8×10; those used by Hāfiẓ, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Sūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Sūfism in general, 662^a ×^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of C'ishti Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Sūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Sūfism, 1880; 3070; q 724-726, 381×1007×1017×1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; 2228, last part; Sūfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1×2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangālāh, description of, &c., 2538, 3×6.

Nagar, Rājahs of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgarī or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgpūr, annals of the Marattah Rājahs of, 489.

Nāgūr, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34×35.

- Nahr*, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.
- Nail*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 31.
- Nails*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.
- Najaf*, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alî's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.
- Najîbs* and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Najjâr* and his companions, 2540, 9.
- Naḵkârahâna*, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.
- Naḵshbandî* (formerly Taifûrî) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwâjagân, 644, maḵâm I; q 647, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh bâb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 714, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Sûfic doctrines from the Naḵshbandî standpoint, 1901; 2915.
- Naḵshbandîs*, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Bahâldin Naḵshband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.
- Naḵsh-Ta'liḵ*, foundation of, 724-726, 694.
- '*Name* of God, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Names* of God, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, faṣl 3; 2628; q 724-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtihâs 2 x 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Fâtimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.
- Names* and terms of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.
- Nânakshâh*, the dervish, and the Pâdishâh, story in verse, 1725, 3.
- Nânakshâhis*, the, 2974, 4.
- Narcissus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Nasâ*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.
- Nasaf*, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.
- Naskh* and Nasta'liḵ (or Ta'liḵ), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'liḵ-writer, q ib.
- Natanz*, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.
- Nations*, the various Islâmitic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Natron*, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.
- Natural* constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bâbs 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 430, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjâb, 504, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; 2225, second section.
- Nature*, the essential one, of God, 2600, faṣl 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Navel*, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.
- Navigation*-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.
- Nawwâbs*, famous ones under the Timûrides of India, 622-628.
- Nâyikhâbeda*, i.e. اسرار نساوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.
- Nâzims*, the, of Bangâlah, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhân, the Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1116-1138), 2946, II^a; some in II^c.
- Necessary* duties, the three, of Sûfis, 1791, fol. 293^b.
- Necessity* (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Sûfic treatise on, 1808.
- Neck*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Nepalî*, Loghâni, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhî, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.
- Nerves*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḵalah II.
- News*-letters, see *Akhbâr* above.
- New Year's* greetings to prince Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, 2946, II^c, fol. 71^b.
- Night*-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bâb 21; night-discourses (سمر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Nightingale*, the, book of its love to the rose, by Farîdaldin 'Attâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Nilân and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.
Nimrûz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.
Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.
Nishâpûr, history and topography of, 570, *raudah* V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A.H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.
Nizâms (or *Âsafis*) of *Haïdarâbâd*, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.
Nizâmshâhs or *Nizâmshâhis* (also called *Nizâm-almulkis*) of *Ahmadnagar* and *Daulatâbâd* in the *Dakhan*, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, *makâlah* III, *raudah* 3; 358-360, *fasl* 2^c; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *ṭabakah*; 2835, 3^c; 2838, *fasl* VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, *fasl* VIII; fresh rise of the *Nizâmshâhi* government in *Daulatâbâd*, ib., *fasl* X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.
Noble character, treated in 2176-2178, bâb III.
Noblemen of *Khurâsân*, who excelled in poetry, 664, *majlis* 5.
Non-Muḥammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, bâb 32.
Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftâr* 4.
Notation, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
Notes, various ones, by Mirzâ 'Abd-allatîf *Shahrestânî*, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, *fasl* 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, *farmâns*, letters, &c., from 'Âlamgir's time, 2114.
Notices, short ones, of the *Nakshbandi* order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.
Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by *Tuḡhrâ* of *Mashhad*, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
Nouns, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their *Hindûstânî* equivalents, 2803, 2.
Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.
Numerals, in *Turki* or *Oriental Turkish*, 2437, third bâb; in modern *Turkish*, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.
Nuptial songs or *epithalamium*, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764.
Nûrbakhshî order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.
Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muḥammad (the brightness of *Muḥammad's* essence), 597, 1.
Nûr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, *kism* I.
Nûris, the, and the *Nûriyyah* order, fourth branch or *silsilah* of the *C'ishti* order, beginning with *Abû-alḥasan Nûri*, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.
Nurses, the, of *Muḥammad*, 135, 7; 136, 9.
Nûshâba or *Nûshlab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called *گلرین*, 2852.
Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, *guftâr* 2^a.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176-2179, bâb VII.
Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.
Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
Obscene poems or jests, by *Sa'dî*, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of *Islâm*, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the *Imâms*, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; observances and rites of *Islâm*, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of *Islâmism*, according to the *Sunnite* creed, in *Pushtû*, 2632-2638.
Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.
Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, *rukn* III.
Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.
Occurrences, strange ones, 126, *ârâyish* IX, 2.
Ocean, the great, a mystic *mathnawî* by *Bidil*, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

- Odd*, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.
- Odes* or ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, in 2032.
- Odoriferous* plants, 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 7.
- Oesophagus*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2955, bāb 15.
- Office*, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Officers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Official* accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4; documents and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters, collection of, in Arabic and Persian, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, farmāns, notes, &c., collection of (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters* and notes above.
- Officials*, the great military ones, of the Moghul empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.
- Ointments*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXII; 2356, second makālah, bāb V.
- Old patriarchs*, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, bāb I; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.
- Old Persian* kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bāb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah III; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah I, ṣaḥḥah 1; 109, bābs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ārāyish I; 126, ārāyish I, 3^a; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 274^a sq. (those before Minūcihr); wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above.
- Old philosophers* and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ārāyish I, 2; 127, tahrir 1; 614-618; 2540, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.
- Old prophets*, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, kism I; 19 and 20, bāb III; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskah, first āyah; 109, bābs 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārāyish I; 126, ārāyish I, 1; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas I-IV; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; Sunnite views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the Dasātir, 2826; 2827.
- Omelettes*, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Omen* or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Omnipotence*, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance رقت و نصرت), 2929.
- Opium* (afyūn), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 724-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Optics*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Orations*, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.
- Orators*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Ordeal*, Hindū trials by, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Orders* or families, spiritual ones, see *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādirī*), *Kubrawī*, *Nakshbandī*, *Nārbaḥshī*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Orders*, subordinate ones (Silsilat or Furū') of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.
- Orders*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwāi Singh, the Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, and to Almās 'Alikhān, 2538, 8^c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, farmāns, &c., 2055, saṭr IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters* and notes above.
- Ordinances* of the Diwān (in the time of Shāh 'Ālam), in 2132, faṣl 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Organs* of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, muḳad-dimah; the complex ones, *ib*, khātimah; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, bāb 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.
- Origin* of the Afghāns, 579; 580.
- Origin* and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined* prose-writing.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2495-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlis, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

Pâdishâh, the meaning of, 290, mukaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.

Pahlawâns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlawî, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the طغرنامه by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artâ Virâf-nâmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pârsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawî characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausî, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second fasl of each bâb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlawî-Pâzand text, the, of the Shikand Gumânîk Vijâr, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah.

Palace, the, of Nawwâb Sâdâtkhân Bahâdur, description of, in a mathnawî by Shams-aldîn Faḥîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 10.

Pandwah, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pânîpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattahs (A.H. 1174), 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383 × 384.

Panjâb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khâtimah; names of the Zamindârs of, 2528, makâlah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makâlah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhâra and back by 'Izzat-allâh (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjâbî, Indian Râgs and Râgînis in that idiom, 2019; Panjâbî-Urdû-Persian-Hindî vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḡasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishâq and Muḥammad Kâsîm, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1 × 2; of Pushtû verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i. e. Pârijâta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parâsara and Vyâsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parâsara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV.

Pârijâta, i. e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjâb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawîs, three, 2822; 2823.

Parsees, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Pārsī*-Persian translation of the Pahlawī text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parva*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2924.
- Parwānas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Cauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pastry* of minced meat, a small one, i. e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Sūfic work on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawī-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawī by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar* benefits and characteristic qualities of each sūrah of the Kūrān, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḳad-dimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātīhah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shi'ite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x h.
- Peirag*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword. contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibācāh.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Hāfiẓ, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i. e. the different stages of the Sūfic road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrām-gūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoneum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

- Persia*, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Humâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 x 2; statistical account of, 415, 4b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.
- Persian*: accidence, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazîrs, see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian* kings above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar* and *Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 x 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفرح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 x 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.
- Persian and Arabic*, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a x ^b; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.
- Persian and Hindûstânî* (or *Urdû*), odd mixture of, in Mir Ja'far Zatallî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlah; see also *Hindûstânî* above.
- Persian and Indian* words, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amir Khusrâu, 1221; see also *Music* above.
- Persian and Rekhta*, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.
- Persian and Turkish*, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.
- Persians and Arabs*, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Personages*, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 405-423.
- Persons*, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Peru*, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsî melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Peshâwar*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Petitions*, short collection of, 2948, 2.
- Phâgun*, i. e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.-March), 2412.
- Pharaohs*, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.
- Pharmaceutical* weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- Pharmacopoeias*, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.
- Pheasant* and cypress, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.
- Phenomena*, natural ones, 718.
- Philologists*, great ones, q 724-726, 102 x 1439.
- Philosopher's*, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.
- Philosophers* of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakîms* and *Old philosophers* above.
- Philosophical* encyclopaedia, 2225; mathnawî, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmins, contained in the *Amṛta-kunḍa*, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Philosophy*, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sinâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Šūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance رَحْمَةُ, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Phraseology* and doctrines of Šūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical* exercise or skill, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḳaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shirāz, q 724-726, 233-236 x 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 x 1065 x 1205 x 1208 x 1210 x 1213-1215 x 1218-1220 x 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Ni'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lim 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḳaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them, in 2224; physics and metaphysics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 x 1244 x 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological* matters, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2324, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Šūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣls 7 x 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth kitāb; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, kitāb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, kitāb 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, faṣl 9; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitāb VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i.e. the Sulūk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called *īpa*, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree* and rose, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious* foundations, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fuḳarā) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advices of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs* of the Kādīri sect in Multān, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Junaidi* order above.
- Pishdādians*, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 1; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Pissasphalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Naṣirā of Hamadān from Zulāli, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

- Plagiarism*, a barefaced one, 2840.
- Plague*, the, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.
- Plain*, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance رقصه, 2929.
- Plane* rectilinear angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Planets*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawî by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Plants*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 7.
- Players*, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; see also *Musicians* above.
- Pleasantries* in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zakânî, q 724-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nûri of Harât, q ib., 643.
- Poems* (kasidas, short mathnawîs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtû translation, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alî and the Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imâm ('Alî Ridâ) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-al-din Muḥammadkhân, governor of Bukhârâ (by Shaukat of Bukhârâ), ib.; (f) 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih, the poet (by Wafâ), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwarî), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawîs of Zulâli (by Tughrâ of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.
- Poet*, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- Poetesses*, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.
- Poetical* application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alî, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shâhjahân, 1603,

3, a x f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shâhjahân's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kais, shortly after A. H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljûks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najib-al-daulah or Najibkhân, the famous Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khutbas or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imâm Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kâsim Baghdâdî, partly in Turkî, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makâlah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتوح القلوب, 2024-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhî, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sultâns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khâtimah; 126, ârâyish XI; 127, tahrir 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 664, majlis 7; 669, mukaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bâb; poets of Balgrâm, 683 and 684, first fasl; of Irâk, Khurâsân, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timûr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 661-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alî Ḥazîn, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bâb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11 × 12; Rekhta ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta ones of Balgrām, 683, second faṣl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Ṣūfī doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādirī order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Ṣūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI; 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political* ethics, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the ظفرنامه, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bākirkhān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics* and ethics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattahs, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes* and emperors, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Popular* songs and religious hymns, Hindi collection of, styled سور ساگر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A. H. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muḥammadan* rulers, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry* and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقر) in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Powders*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical* advices and admonitions on ethical matters, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Ṣūfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773-1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, maḳālas I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Praestantia philosophiae*, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarana*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavāsishtā, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtū, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb II; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 2; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b × 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣls 3-7; 2623,

- fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.: a poetical one for Imām Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b–33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawī on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imām, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.
- Prayers*, treated in 2738–2758, bāb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bān, and Ramadān, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, mukaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second makālah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khatbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kurān-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a–189^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b–197^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sūfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtū translation and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.
- Prayers and invocations*, 128–141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1–6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khātimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhān al-Miskin, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sūfic Shaikhs, 1923.
- Precepts*, the moral ones, short mathnawī on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭar, 1032, 3; q 724–726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhāliq of Ghujdawān, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوس نامہ, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669.
- Precious stones*, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781–2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth makālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.
- Precipitation* of metals, treated in 2792, III.
- Predestination*, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a–134^b; mathnawīs on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzā Tāhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Walih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Pre-eminence*, the, of music over other arts, 2763, mukaddimah.
- Pregnant women*, how to treat them, 2295, 4.
- Pre-islāmic* or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-islāmic* kings and dynasties, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian* kings, and *India* above.
- Preliminaries*, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, mukaddimah.
- Preparation* of perfumes and scents, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; 3076.
- Prescriptions*, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1–113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a–169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b–119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Preservation*, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; of health in general, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I; in form of a kaṣidah, 2366, ff. 9^a–12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a–13; 2368, ff. 13^a–19; 2369, ff. 13^a–16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a–13^b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, makālah I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.
- Prey*, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Pride*, treated in 2176–2179, bāb X.
- Primers* for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375–2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and ^b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindūstāni explanations, 2447–2449.
- Prince*, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوس نامہ, 2153.

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witticism of, 664, majlis 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of Ṣūfism, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison*-elegy (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khāḳāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shī'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, 2955, bāb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, Ṣūfic ones, in 1811, muḥaddimah.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Ḳurān, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106-108, 'unwān, second ḥarf; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i. e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Ḳurān-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363^a sq.; 135, 10-12; 136, 18 sq.; 138-144, rukn II; q 647, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389-391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 111^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (Autād) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- Prose*-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 724-726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bāb 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724-726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Ḳurān-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Īrān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832-1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65-69; works by Ibn Sinā, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.

Psychologist, a great one, q 724-726, 101.

Psychology, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.

Ptolemies, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.

Public worship at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28.

Puff or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Pulô or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.

Pulse, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume. guftâr 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.

Punishment, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bâb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.

Punjâb, the, see *Panjâb* above.

Puns, contained in Fattâhî's شبستان خیال, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.

Purgatives, treatise on, q 1763, 7.

Purification and ablution, see *Ablution* above.

Purpose, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Pûs, the ninth solar month of the Hindûs (December-January), q 1960.

Pushtû, (1) genuine Pushtû works, partly with Persian prefaces: تواریخ افغانه, 581; تواریخ رحمتخانی, q ib.; دیوان محبت, 2632-2638; مخزن الاسلام, q 2452; دیوان احمدشاه در ترانی, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت علی, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the kaşidah الامالی يقول or بدء الامالی, 2632-2637, bayân I; the kaşidah البردة, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâmi's (Shâni's or Shâhi's) عقائد, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; Nasafi's رسالة, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b; Kaidânî's خلاصة, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; امنت بالله or confession of faith, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sûras 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurân, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6; (3) translations from

Persian: Jâmi's زلیخا, 1356; his مجنون بدمارت or بهرام و گلندام, q ib.; رت, q 1582; two rubâ'is of Nâsir bin Khusrau and Bâyezid Bistâmî, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4 × 7, and bayân VIII, additions; the Pushtû alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurân, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vc; Islâm and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayân VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtû verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtû-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452.

Puttâlî (in Persian بوتلی), statue or image (= لجة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhâsan Battisî, 1988-1992.

Q

Quadrant of the Astrolabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.

Quadrilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Qualities, the four, that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faşl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faşls 1-3; 2663-2665, fâtihas 2 × 3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bâb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maḳâlah, bâb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in الهی, دعا, تحية, سلام, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.

Quality, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Quantity, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiş.

Quatrains, see *Rubā'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muhammad and answered by him, q 1804; questions on difficult matters of Muhammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sūfic questions, letters and notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934: 3046; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878: a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113.

Quintet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rāes and *Rāe Rāyān* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rāfidīs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah: the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39b sq.; as general term for Shītes, 2540, 19.

Rāgs and *Rāginis*, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindūs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjābi, and Persian, 2014-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724-726, 1052: a famous Kūrān-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarābād, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl XI: 668, aṣl 11; Rai and Tahrān, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Rāighar (the capital of Rājah Rām), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 486.

Rajab, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Rājahs, the early or Hindū ones, see *Hindū* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Rājahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Āsafjāh II of Haidarābād, 468, end: Rājahs and Sardārs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Rājahs of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334b sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; Rājahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528a sq.

Rājputs, the, 629, second bāb, faṣl 2.

Rāma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramadān, special prayers for this month, in 2570: khutbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'di, 1117, 9.

Rāmčand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-al-din Faḥir 'Abbāsi, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rānās, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Ranjit Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364b sq.

Rāos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Rāwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kūrān, 126, arāyish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kūrān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10: 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12b sq.; 2635, fol. 17b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān Vc; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7b sq.; as wazir to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل کُلّ), 718, muḥaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Manṣūr of Shirāz, 724-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

Recipes, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII : for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6^c : kitchen-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978 ; for various diseases, 2317, 2 ; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.

Recitation of prayers, times of, treated in 2221–2223. first *kism*, second *maḳālah*, last *fann*.

Reciting and reading, the proper, of the *Kurān*, see *Reading* above.

Recluse, the, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 13 ; the recluse and a king of Hindūstān, by the same, *ib.*, 5 ; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.

Record of a grant of lands made by Rājah Decepal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.

Records, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.

Rectilinear and plane rectilinear angle, and rectilinear figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Red melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032. third *bāb* ; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.

Refined (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271–286 ; 408, 4 ; 1219–1221 ; 1387–1389 ; 1535, 4 ; 1771, 11 ; 2042 ; 2043 ; 2067, fol. 179^b sq. ; 2078 ; 2090–2092 ; 2095 ; 2096 ; 2109 ; 2110 ; 2115 ; 2118 ; 2120–2122 ; 2138 ; 2139 ; 2142 ; 2144 ; 2148, 1 ; 2936 ; 2942 ; 2943 ; 2945 ; 2946 ; q 1574 ; 1658.

Regal duties, 2767, *bābs* 1–12.

Regent, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.

Regents, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjāni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3 ; q 2433 ; Persian commentary on, 2433 ; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*

Regulations of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735 : for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761 ; 2762 ; for prayer, see *Prayer* above ; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above ; regulations and rules for Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2759 ; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760 ; for Muslims, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2624.

Rekhta : diwāns, (a) by Ma'sūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, q 724–726, 1032 ; 908 ; (b) by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadi, q 1716 ; (c) by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb, q 1727 ; (d) by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat, q 2452 ; (e) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2 × (2) ; ghazals, *qasidas*, *kit'as*, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a ; 1758, third series ; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b–77^b ; ghazals in *Rekhta* and Persian, 2032 ; a *wāsokht*, 681, fol. 1^b ; mathnawis, 1752, fol. 62^a sq. ; 1759, 1 ; 1768, 4 ; 2301, fol. 279^a ; 2556, 3 ; 2799, 1 ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ;

q 1719 (in honour of Tipū Sultān) ; 1727 (by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb) ; 1729 (دوسف و زليخا) ; 2452 (by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat) ; mathnawibaits, 1752, fol. 73^a sq. ; 1858, ff. 145–160 ; nuptial songs, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764 ; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq. ; 1575, 3, d, fol. 93^a sq. ; 1752, fol. 9^b sq. ; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning ; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a ; 2538, 8^f ; specimens of, in the *مفتح القلوب*, 2024–2032 ; q 1707 ; 2125 ; Rāgs and Rāginis, in 2019 ; 2020 ; scattered verses, 1925, 14 ; 2756, fol. 59^b ; q 654, 22^a ; 1703 ; 1710 ; *tadhkiras* and anthologies of *Rekhta* poets, 698–703 ; 2849 ; 2850 ; *Rekhta* poets of Balgrām, 683, second *faṣl*.

Relation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261 : the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562 ; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1 ; relations and duties of *Pir* and *Murid*, 653, 5.

Relations or *Relatives*, names of, in *Pushtū*, 2451^a ; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1 ; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108 ; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1 ; 2055, *saṭr* V ; 2126, 2 ; 3048.

Relationship, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.

Religion, Muḥammadan, rites and observances of, 2606 ; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b–171^a ; 2600 ; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881 ; the controversial one, Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988 ; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715 ; 2716 ; 3074.

Religious creeds and sects of the world, 2540 ; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a–37^b ; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above ; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1 ; duties of Islām, from a *Śūfī* standpoint, 1830 ; 1831 ; a religious manual, q 2565 ; mathnawis by Mullā Shāh, 1580 ; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first *bāb* ; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821 ; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above ; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a ; 2381, ff. 68–75 ; 2554 ; 2555 ; 2556, 1 ; 2557, 1 ; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055 ; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625 ; 3058, 1 ; teaching, treated in 2212 ; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1–6, and 93^b–95 ; worship, 1781–1790, *rukn* I ; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above ; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728 ; sixty tracts on, 2175 ; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724–726, 1407 ; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781–1791 ; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421 ; 1422 ; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8 ; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542–2547 ; religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmins, 2002 ; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 714, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bâb 14; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Res* (رجس), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Ṣūfī treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Kurân (Sûrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue* system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizâm-almulk, 426, makâlah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six sūbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bâb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1864.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhī, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakīr 'Abbāsī, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makâlah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindūs, 2011, bâb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2054, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Pulā'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or kit'ah, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khâtimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, muḥaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, last fann; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logogriphs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 × 759 × 954 × 955 × 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 724-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Rihlat*, i.e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islâm, 109, bâb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, muḥaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, makâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, makâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Riwāyāt, see *Traditions* below.

Riyādāt, i. e. ascetic practices in Ṣūfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or *Sulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third makālah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāsir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4); chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohillāh tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and Greece, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Ḍiyā-i-Nakhshabi, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, qib.; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected

therewith, 2738–2755, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubā'is (not included as *integral* part in the numerous diwāns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'di of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābi of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other rubā'is in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^e; rubā'is by Ahlī Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni's (or Dawwāni's) commentary on his own rubā'is, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sākināma, by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubā'i, 2997, 7; rubā'is and kiṭ'as used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubā'i-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukniyyah madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in the تابوس نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rūm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūqs in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

- reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kizil Arslān bin Mas'ūd (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaişar of Rūm and Imām Ḥasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.
- Rūmīs*, the, letter from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 104^a.
- Rūshōnian* sect and Rūshānīs, see *Raushanian* and *Raushanīs* above.
- Russians*, the, account of, 118, 1.
- Rustam* and Isfandiyār, a Parsee mathnawi, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawi.
- Rustamlār* (or Gāopārah), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.
- S**
- Sabā*, see *Sheba* below.
- Subeans*, the, 2540, 3.
- Subuktigīns*, see *Ghaznavides* above.
- Subzwār*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 769-785.
- Sacrifice*, the, in Ṣūfism, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- Sādikīs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VII.
- Safawī* dynasty, or Ṣafawīs, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV: 101-103, kism IV: 104, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work): 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 124, arāyish IV; 126, arāyish IV; 127 and 128, taḥwīr 4; 463: 536-567: q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440: 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531: 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.
- Ṣafawīs*, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Ṣafī-al-din Ishāk Ardabili, 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ṣaffārīdes*, the, 14 and 15, VIII: 16, kism IV, 1: 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 4; 109, bāb 6^a: 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Saffron*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sages*, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings. Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.
- Sā'id* family or Sā'idīs, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.
- Saint* and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.
- Saints*, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649: 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394: legends of, with Ṣūfī tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadan ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadan ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhs of Islām, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, makālah XIII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhān): from Timūr's time to that of Shāhjahān, 705: of the time of 'Ālamgir, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section: 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bāb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.
- Saintship*, different kinds of, in Ṣūfism, 653, 11: saintship and prophecy, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Sakātīs*, the, ninth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Sari Sakāṭī, 653, col. 322, No. 9.
- Sākināmas* (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1646, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawi in form of a sākināma, by Bidil, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.
- Salumander* and fire, a mathnawi by Zulālī, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Salaries* of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Salgharīdes*, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.
- Sālīhotra*, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.
- Salikīs*, the, 120, fol. 112^a.
- Saljūks* or Saljūkīdes, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bāb 6^e; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism,

fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 931; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the 'Irāk, q 724-726, 1481; of 'Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 229^b; of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism III; wazirs of the Saljūks, 621, first maḳālah, 8.

Salsala-i-shar'ifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandi* order above.

Salt-box, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.

Salts, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second kism.

Salvation, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muhammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to. 1781-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muhammadan, 2767, bāb 34.

Salves, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.

Samā', i. e. the circling dance of the Ṣūfis, 653, 12.

Sāmānides, the, 14 and 15, IX; 16, kism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūh II bin Manṣūr (A. H. 366-387), q 2151; others, q 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the Sāmānides, 621, first maḳālah, 5; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Samarkand, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abū-almanṣūr Kūčūnkjikhān (A. H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A. H. 936-939) there, q 2307.

Sammah and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.

Sanctuary, the Shī'ite, in Najaf, q 724-726, 954.

Sandal-wood, perfume of, 3076.

Sanghrāmaśūra, the story of, 1994, 5.

Sanitary matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.

Sanjariyyah kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.

Sōnkhya system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.

Sanskrit: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-

IND. OFF. II.

Persian and Pahlawi-Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindī terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) Ācārya Parva=Harivaṇśa, an epopee on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimah; (b) Amṛtakunda, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (c) Bhagavadgītā, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975; (e) Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) Brhatsamhitā, on astronomy, 1997; (g) Harivaṇśa=Ācārya Parva, see under a; (h) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) Kāśī Khanda, part of the Skanda Purāṇa, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (k) Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) Koka-śāstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) Lilāwati, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998-2000; (n) Mahābhārata, the first great Indian epopee, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2924; (o) Pañcākrośī, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, q 1958; (p) Pārījātaka, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) Prabodha Candrodaya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) Purāṇārtha Prakāśa, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) Rāgas and Rāgins, see *Rāgs* and *Rāgins* above; (t) Rājatarangini, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) Rāmāyaṇa, the second great Indian epopee, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) Sālīhotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) Siṃhasanadvātrīṃśati or Siṃhasanadvātrīṃśatikā, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) Śiva Purāṇa or Śiva Upapurāṇa, 1958; q 1961; (y) Skanda Purāṇa, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under i; (z) Upaṅkhats or Upanishads, 1976-1982; (aa) Vāyu Purāṇa, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) Vijaganita, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) Viṣṇu Purāṇa, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (dd) Yogavāsishṭha, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975; (ee) Yogavāsishṭhasāras, q 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Rāg-darpan, 2017; (gg) Hindū trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Rājah Deeopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.

Sarbadārs or Sarbadārians, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; q 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, q 724-726, 788.

Sardirs and Rājās of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dillī, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.

Sarga, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavāsishṭha, 1971.

Sarirungpathan (Serīngapattan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529–531.

Sāsānians, the, 16, kism II; 101–103, kism II, faṣl 4; 109, bab 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālāh VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; q 647–649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863–874, end of preface; 883–889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islāmītic* and *Old Persian* kings above.

Satan (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblīs, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as wazīr to Desire, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

Satire, a poetical one, on Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausī of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim Baghdādī by 'Atīkī Shirwānī (d probably A. H. 744), with one part in Turki, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 10; one in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.

Satires, (1) in prose and verse, by Mīr Ja'far Zatalhī (d A. H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.

Satirical chronicle, the, of the siege of Haidarābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663–1668; 2998, ff. 144^a–155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; mathnawīs by Aḥad-al-dīn 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A. H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e; poems by Shifā'ī of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Tests* above, and *مزاجات* in Index I.

Satirist, a clever one, q 724–726, 886.

Saul and Goliath, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Savours and tastes, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Sāwa, famous men of, 724–726, 1006–1015; Sāwa and environs, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl IV; 668, aṣl 4.

Saying, a, of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on the science of fāl, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Sayings, (1) of Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Attār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Nakshband (d A. H. 791), collected

(a) by Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-carkhī (d A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya' (d A. H. 725), collected by Amīr Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23 (n); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt s (d A. H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Luḳmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1176–1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b–45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.

Sayyids, i. e. the descendants of the prophet through Faṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i. e. the Sulṭāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlis of Egypt, &c., 106–108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 3; 2829, II, 8, junds 2 × 3; see also *Isma'īlis* above; the Musha'ṣha' Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., jund 13; q 2392; the Mar'ashī or Kīwāmī Sayyids of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Khāndī Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihlī, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshah (A. H. 1133), 393.

Sayyids (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.

Sayyids and Najibs, poetry of, 669, section II.

Scabs and their cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments in 2283.

Scalene triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Scents, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Hanifah, Shāfi', Mālik, and Ahmad bin Hanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224: the highest, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i. e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, muḥaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter: treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Isma'il bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Ḥusain) alḥusaini aljurjāni (A. H. 504 and after A. H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287; others, by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳih Ilyās (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; by Ḍafaryārkhan (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353; by Hakim Muḥammad Ḥadikhān (A. H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifi 'Arūdi (A. H. 896), 2046-2048: the middle, i. e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, eighth fann: 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; see also *Ferriery* above; the science of fāl, a saying of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *Fāl-nāmas* above; of the mystic road, by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d. A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic* and *Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last fann; of tradition, q 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the Kurān, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A. H. 926), 1764, 30 × 32; see also *Kurān* above; science and theology, Muhammadan, Hindi work in verse on (A. H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A. H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah: fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علوم ظاهری or ظاهری), 647-649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i. e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271: islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makālah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Sūfic ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwād alridwi, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd alshirāzi (d. A. H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fātiḥah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), 2011-2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102.

Seourge-book, the, of Imām Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.

Scribes of Ṭabaristān, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2949.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Tipū Sulṭān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A. H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A. H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān), q 2834; (c) A. H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A. H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A. H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A. H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A. H. 1172 (Ridā 'Alikhān), in 1591; (h) A. H. 1174 (Abd-alwabbākhān Bahādur), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A. H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A. H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A. H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A. H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh 'Ālam); (m) A. H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A. H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A. H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A. H. 1191 (Kasim 'Alī Mirkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A. H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A. H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of, a mathnawī by Muḥarak-allāh Wādih Iradatkhān (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret* alphabet, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, تحية, دعا, and الهى, 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Sect*, the Imāmiyyah, or the Imāmis (also called Ithnā-*'ashariyyah*). 704, fātiḥah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Māturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣūr Māturidī, q 724-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sects*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islāmitic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindūs. 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Senna*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms. 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatan*, see *Sarīrangpathan* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven* belvederes, the, a mathnawī by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c.. 708, second bāb; 717, maḳālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حسب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārāyish I, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah V: 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual* intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Sha'bān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shaburghān*, history and topography of, 570, raudāh V, 1.
- Shādhilī* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite* law, books on, q 724-726. 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Ḥanafite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2540, 14.
- Shāfilān*, history and topography of, 570, raudāh IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawī by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahānābād*, see *Dihli* above.
- Shāhrukh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah II.
- Shaibānī* Khāns of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, ārāyish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section: 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first ṣahīfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first fasl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahān's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

- Kashmir, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghâns, 576 and 577, khâtimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bâb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bâb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bâb VII; Shaikhs and Imâms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Sûfic or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markûm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣl; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر البلاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 612; see also *Saints* above; for Sûfic Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *C'ishtî*, *Junaidî* (or *Kâdirî*), *Kubrawî*, *Mukhtârî*, and *Nakshbandî* above; and *Shattârî*, *Silsilas*, and *Sukrawardî* below.
- Shaitân*, see *Satan* above.
- Shâmlû* tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.
- Shamsiyyah* Sultâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.
- Shansabânîs* and Shansabâniyyah kings of Ghûr, Tukhâristân and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.
- Shape* and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.
- Sharîfs* of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, ârâyish III, 5.
- Sharîkî* kings and rulers of Jaunpûr, the, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḳah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, faṣl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.
- Shâsh* (= C'ac, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.
- Shashband*, one, by Khwâjah Hâshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.
- Shattârî* order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.
- Shattârîs* (or 'Ishkîs), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Shaving* the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6e.
- Sheba* (= Sabâ or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilkis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawî on the same by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.
- Shi'ah* dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amîrs, wazîrs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shi'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shi'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.
- Shi'ite*, commentaries on the Kurân, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imâms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kâdî of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindûstânî, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imâm, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Ali's tomb in Najaf, q 724-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; strict Shi'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahâaldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shi'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.
- Shi'ites*, the (or Râfidîs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Râfidîs* above.
- Shikasta*-writer, a good one, q 724-726, 680.
- Shikîbdân*, history and topography of, 570, raudaḥ IV, 3.
- Shîrâz*, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl IX; 668, aṣl 9; its capture by Timûr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḳ'a-i-jadid or new place, caravanserai,

- maidân, naqqârahâna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-al-din Ḥabīb-allāh, q 724-726, 223; its dâr-alshifâ or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shirîn* and Farhād, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see *فرهاد و شیرین* and *شیرین و خسرو* in Index I.
- Shirwân*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shirâz, see *Shirâz* above.
- Shûshâr*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Sile*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, satirical chronicle of, by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Siffin*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647-649, 18.
- Sighl*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.
- Signature* of Tipû Sultân, in 2031, end.
- Sijistân*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjâb, 504, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardârs, and Rājahs of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.
- Silsilas* (or Furû'), the fourteen branch-families of the Cîshti order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnûn*, famous men of, 724-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb I; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VIII; 292 and 295, makâlah IX; 358-360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sûmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jâmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥim Khânkhânân (A. H. 1001), 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindî*, Bâtiyyâ, Kechi, Nepali, Loḡhânî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣahifah I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allāh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdârs*, see *Sardârs* above.
- Sirhind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sistân*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Sitâ* and Râma, story of, in the Râmâyana, 1963-1970; see also *راماین* in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Six* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyâk* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyâk-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purâṇa, see *اسکندر پوران* in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imâms (including Muḥammad and Fâtimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dihli, the, 129, makâlah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dihli* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawi by Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Social and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2.

Softening, mutation and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Solar months, names of, in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Soldiers' duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bâb 37; taking booty from, ib., bâb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bâb 36.

Solid, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Solomon, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilkis, queen of Sheba, a mathnawî by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Anandghana Khwâsh, 1725, 8.

Solution and combination of metals, 2792, III.

Somadeva's collection of stories (Kathâ Sarit Sâgara), Persian translation of, 1987.

Somaśarma, story of, 1994, 8.

Son, letter to a, 2118, 5.

Songs and hymns, popular ones, Hindî collection of (styled ساگر ساگر), q 1954.

Sores and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XX.

Soul, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3 × 4 × 14; 1922, 9 × 16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, mukaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinâ, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance روح قتله, 2929; as pādishâh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣārî of Harât, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.

Souls, the delight of, a Sûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Husain al-husaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.

Sound or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Soups, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 2; 2978, 2.

Sour taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khâtimah.

Source of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Spain, Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.

Spanish, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.

Special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makālah I.

Specimens of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, satrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفرح القلوب, 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life. 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.

Speck, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6^a.

Speculation and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.

Speculations, theosophical and mystical, by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, with commentary, 2917.

Speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kîsm, second makālah.

Speech, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; Hindû tropes and figures of, 2011, bâb III.

Speeches of birds, the, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.

Sphere or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Spheres, the, 718, mukaddimah, faṣls 2 × 3 × 8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, makālah 2.

Spices, 2373, 2, first makālah, bâb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.

Spikenard, perfume of, 3076.

Spirit, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Sūfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Cīshī order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstānī, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path* and *Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV: 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Spring*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- S'ringārārasa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Sūfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Sūfic lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Taj-alumārā of the Carnatic), in 3044, fol. 1^a.
- Stamps* and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Sūfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Sūfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکن یلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States* and cities, management of, 2155-2172, maḳālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah; 2949 and 2950, maḳālah III; 2951, šūrāt 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 724-726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāhjahān's time, 329, ff. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārūghas or police-inspectors, the Sardars, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Šūbahs* below; special accounts: of the six šūbahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndīs, 473; of Bangālah and its šūbahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmas* or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb III; 2359, maḳālah 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy). 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibāḥah.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawī-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imāms, in form of a mathnawī, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pādishāhs and the three wazīrs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wālā Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramāditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bâb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738-2755, and 2759, bâb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'lik (or Nastā'lik), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Šūbahs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhan, a work on, q 468, 2; the six šūbahs of the Dakhan in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the šūbahs of Bangālah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

IND. OFF. II.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bâb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhanī, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bâb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitābs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bâb.

Šāfi, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Šūfis, q 724-726, 72.

Šāfic and Šūfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchoress, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muḳaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33^c; works on Šūfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 22^a × ^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Šūfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Baghdād, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Šūfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Šūfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.

Suhrawardī order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multān, 304, maḳālah XII^b; others, 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 140-159.

Suhrawardis, the, thirteenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Diyā-aldin Abū Najih Suhrawardī, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimān, see *Solomon* above.

Sultāniyyah, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.

Sultāns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sultāns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

- Sulṭānship*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic, Path*, and *Road* above.
- Sūmanūt*, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a qaṣīdah in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sūmarah* and Sammah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, dibācah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a mathnawi (a) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, 1516; (b) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a munāẓarah by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a mathnawi by Zulālī, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5; sun and Jupiter, a mathnawi by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; Sunnah and Islām, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; Sunnah and Qurān, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the Qurān, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Kurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in Pushtū, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 × 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islām, from the Sunnite standpoint, 2600; the prophets, Sunnite views about, 2540, 18; petition of the Sunnite Muhammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādi (A. H. 1246), 2983; Sunnite and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 × 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Superlunar* and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تصوّفات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the Qurān, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single sūras, see *Kurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: sūrah 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; sūrah 17, v. 46. q 1918; sūras 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; sūrah 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; sūrah 97: q 1923, 38.
- Surwaik*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Svalpajātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2784, bāb 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fever-fits, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 22^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the Islām, 126, ārayish I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassānians of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; Isma'ilis, ib., fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, ib., ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳālāh; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; Syriac words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Ṭabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; Ṭabaristān and Āmul, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.

Ṭabī'in (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ārāyish II, 7; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad* and *General History* above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Hūlāgū's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī and called the Ilkhānī ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shāhjahān, by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, *first* and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; *second* and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dibāchah.

Tabriz, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhān of Kipčāk (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Ādharbāijān, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Tābāt-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khātimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Hakims, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.

Tafriṣh, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.

Tāhirides, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 169^a; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Tahrān and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Ṭā'ifa-i-Yūnusiyyah, the, q 647-649, 329.

Ṭaifūrī, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandī* order above.

Ṭaifūris, the, seventh family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Ṭāj Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalifs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2851-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Ta'lik (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Ṭāram, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.

Taraṅga (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Ṭarīka-i-ḥakimiyyah, the, q 647-649, 182.

Ṭarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Ṭarīka-i-kharrāziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Ṭarīka-i-nūriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjī, a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī-i-sākīnāma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, styled گلشن راز, q 1451.

Tarjī'āt or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 91^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 189^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^a sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, I, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 90^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjī-band-i-sākināma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3^f; 3040, 3.
- Tarkīb-bands*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932: 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq., 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 129^b sq.; 1441, fol. 1^b sq.; 1444, 4; 1484, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 370^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Turshūz*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 803–807.
- Tūshkand* (= Banākit, Shāsh, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tātars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Tattah*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makālah VIII; 292 and 295, makālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Taushih*, practised in 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Ta'ziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Tear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.
- Technical* terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289–2294, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325–2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Ṣūfism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Ṣūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Ahmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi'ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Nizām-almulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Ṣūfic one, explained in 644–646, muḥaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11–13; 2465–2469; q 647–649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical* terms above.
- Tested* cures, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamûddites (*Aṣḥāb-alraṣṣ*), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Thanîsar, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.

Theologians, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the *Tubba' Tâbi'in*, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muḥammad, the *Kurân*, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muḥammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muḥammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, *khâtimah*; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first *kîsm*, second *makâlah*, first *fann*; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a *mathnawî* on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first *fann*, first *kîsm*; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, *bâb* 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of Sûfism, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine and Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, *makâlas* I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawîs (a) by Farid-al-din 'Attâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jâmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in *Rekhta*, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî to Maḥmûd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-

649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muḥammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindû one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, *bâb* 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and theriacs, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, *makâlah* 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bâb* XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftâr* 6; 2302, *bâb* 4; 2339 and 2340, *bâb* VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, *bâb* V; 2955, *bâb* 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, *dibâcâh*.

Thulth, a style of writing developed out of the old *Kûfic*, 724-726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or *Tilingâna*, Hindû Râjahs of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshâhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, *makâlah* III, *raudaḥ* 4; 358-360, *faṣl* 2^d; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.

Tilingî language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tiling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

- Time*, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bāb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Times*, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second maḳālah, last fann.
- Timûrides* (or Gûrgānis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A.H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440: a general history, q 423; Timûrides in Îrân and Tûrân, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bāb; in India, 130, second bāb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, fasls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moghuls* above.
- Tin*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Tirmidh*, famous men of, 724-726, 570-575.
- Title*, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Titles* and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore), 2133.
- Tobacco* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Sâ'ib of Isfahân, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, bāb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Tongue*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, bāb V; the tongue as wazir to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawi by Farid-al-din 'Attâr, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 724-726, 733.
- Toothpick*, the, Shi'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.
- Toothpowder*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIII.
- Topics*, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Şûfism and Şûfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1843-1847; 1894; 1914; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2.
- Topographical*, statistical, historical and geographical account of the şûbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426: 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarât, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmîr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and Şûbahs* above.
- Topography* and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangâlah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harât, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazârah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lâhûr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.
- Touch*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Toulouse*, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A.D. 1683), 2533.
- Towns* and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Tradition* (Ḥadith, Naql, or Riwayah), the science of, q 647-649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥatim the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbâs, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'ûd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al'aziz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shi'ite work on, by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 1517.
- Traditional* prayers of the prophet, made up of Kûrân-verses, 2985, 1.
- Traditionists*, 126, ârâyish II, 8; great Shi'ite ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubân tribe, q 724-726, 1242.
- Traditions*, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyâ Kabîr and Jalâl-al-din Bukhârî, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abû Hanîfah and Imâm Ja'far Sâdik, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq. and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'dî's Gulistân); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jâmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second bāb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

- 2558 ; 2562 ; 2598 ; 2621 ; 2667, preface ; 2676 ; 2854 ; 2914, 7 ; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858 ; 1861 ; 1869, VI ; 1920, 12 ; 3063 ; traditions of the prophet, 'Alī, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b ; q 2568 ; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216 ; special Sunnite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642 ; 2653-2657 ; 2659-2662 ; some Sunnite traditions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 ; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667 ; others, q 2668 ; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raudāh III ; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b ; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣūfī Shaikhs, in 1376 ; traditions and principles of Ṣūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836 ; traditions and sayings of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a ; 3058, 11.
- Transition*, the book of, by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Transmigration*, the believers in, 2540, 12 ; see also *Metempsychosis* above.
- Transoxania* (Māwarā'-alnahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 12 ; 120, fol. 369^b sq. ; Shaibānī Khāns of, 574 ; Uzbegkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6 ; 575 ; Astarkhānī Sultāns of, ib. ; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A. H. 812-852), q 2232 ; reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān there (A. H. 939-946), q 2703 ; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529 ; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537 ; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV ; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c ; a tadhkirah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023 ; letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a ; Transoxania and Balkh, Amirs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq. ; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A. H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI ; travels in, to Kābul (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729.
- Transoxanian* words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.
- Trapezium*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Travellers*, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913 ; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916 ; 1918 ; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4 ; 1832-1834 ; 2911 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; 1821 ; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, q 903 (4).
- Travelling*, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.
- Travels* : in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; of Maḥmūd bin Amir Walī (from A. H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a ; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of : from Dihlī to Mukhtasir (A. H. 1156), 2724 ; in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 1725 ; from Dihlī to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 1726 ; to Europe, by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1213-1218), 1727 ; q 696 ; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729 ; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A. H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.
- Treasure*, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI ; 1587, V ; 1588, X ; 1589, III ; 1590, II ; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567 ; of mysteries : (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830 ; 1831 ; index of the same, in 1145 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; (b) a mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8 ; 1033, 9 ; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'ī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333 ; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A. H. 504), 2280-2284 ; utilized in 2285 ; 2286 ; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b ; 724-726, 1156 ; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- Treasures*, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Treasury*, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404 ; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Treatment*, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I ; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349 ; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5 ; see for further details *Diseases* above ; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX ; 2767, bāb 16 ; 2770, 3.
- Tree*, the, of paradise, i. e. Pārijāta, 2009.
- Trees* and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.
- Tress*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.
- Trials* by ordeal, Hindū ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Triangle* (or trilateral figure) ; triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Triangular* prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tribes*, see *Dilzāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kakyānī*, *Kāyath*, *Khatri*, *Kuraish*, *Kūta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmlū* above ; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb ; origin and history of the, 17, first book ; 2828, first volume, bāb I.

- Trichinopoli*, flight of Muḥammad 'Alikhān Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, the son of Anwar-al-dinkhān, Nawwāb of the Carnatic, to (A.H. 1162), q 2612.
- Trilateral* figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Troops*, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bāb 24.
- Tropes* and figures of Hindū speech, 2011, bāb III.
- Tropical* figures, prose-treatise on, by Fakir 'Abbāsi, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.
- Trust* in God (توکل), 653, 8.
- Truth*, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Tubba's* and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.
- Tubba' Tābi'in* (the successors of the Tābi'in), 645 and 646, first bāb; q 647-649, 160 × 164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.
- Tughluk*, the house of, and the Tughlukshāhs of Dihli, history of, 120, fol. 489^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 1435; see also *India*.
- Tughtiginis*, the, 120, fol. 110^b.
- Tukhāristān*, Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.
- Tālūnīs* or Tālūnides in Egypt, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^a; 724-726, 477-479.
- Tumours*, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVI; 2349, bāb XV.
- Tumult*, the book of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawīs of Zulāli, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1494; 1497.
- Tān*, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Tunes* and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Tārān*, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljūks of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timūrides of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Caghataikhāns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.
- Turbat*, Zāwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726, 673-681.
- Turki* (or Caghata'i): the original copy of the Bābar-nāma or واقعات بابری, 214; Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's کلیله و دمنه, 664; translations of the کلیله و دمنه and the سندبادنامه, q 724-726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, in 3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.
- Turkish* Khāns and Khākāns. 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; 126, ārayish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 124, ārayish IV; 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a (Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmānī Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sultān Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A.H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb I; their names in Turkī, 2437, third bāb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bāb.
- Turkish*: a poem by Āyāzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubā'i by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwān by Mir Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 351; poetry by Fuḍūli of Baghdād, q ib., 69; by Mirzā Kāmran, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'i's on Nizāmi's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه and منطق الطیر, q 1031, 4 × 5; on 'Umār Ibn al-Fāriḍ's wine-kaṣidah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hājib's کافیه, q 2434; on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, q 1060; Sūdi's on Ḥafiz, q 1246; Shākir Efendi's and Sham'i's on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfi's kaṣidas and muḥaṭṭa'āt, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwān, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khātimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^a and ^b; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib's alleged diwān, q 2663; of Jurjānī's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس نامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-al-kudāt's زبدة الحقائق or تمهیدات, q 1793; of Najm-al-din Dāya's المعاد الى المبدأ, q 1804; of Shahrastānī's Arabic work کتاب الملل والنحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī's مقصد اقصی, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

Kūshji's الرسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jāmi's نفحات الانس and شواهد التبت, q 1357, 6 x 8; of Daulatshāh's تذكرة الشعرا, q 656; of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi's مواهب عليه or تفسير, q 2681; of his تحفة الصلوات, q 2680; and of his اخلاق محسني (styled العارفين), q 2188; of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi's مجموعة الصنائع, q 633; of the رشحات عين الحيات, q 2781; of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's برهان قاطع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامی اسمی, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.

Turkistān, Khāns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I: 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 12.

Turkmān dynasty (Karā-ḳoyunlū branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Karā-ḳoyunlū* Sultāns above.

Turks and Tātars, see *Tātars* above.

Turpitude and impiety of the Banū Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.

Turquoise, the, treated in 2780, bāb 6; 2792, II, bāb 4.

Ṭūs (afterwards Mashhad-i-muḳaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.

Ṭūsīs, the, twelfth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with 'Alā-aldīn Ṭūsī, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

U'bullah (four farsangs from Baṣrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119 x 120.

Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

Ugliness of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.

Uḥud, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.

'Ulamā, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadḥkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section; 'Ulamā of 'Ālamgīr's time, 126, ārayish VIII, 2; of Kashmir, 513; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of

Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbek, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamā and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islām, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-545, ṣahifah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, ṣaṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

Ulcers, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVII; 2349, bāb XV.

'Umar and Abūbakr, keeping Fāṭimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Umayyade Khalifs or Banū Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, maḳālah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kism III, maḳālah 1; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 27^a sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 129, maḳālah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24 x 440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazīrs of, 621, first maḳālah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.

Underdone meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bāb 6.

Union, the book of, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḳaṣidah by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.

Unity, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2 x 3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, by Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghāni, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.

Universal History, see *General History* above.

Unlucky and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.

Upnishads or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.

Urdū and Persian, odd mixture of, in Ja'far Zatallī's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindūstānī* and *Rekhīa* above.

Urdûbâd, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.

Urine, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 111^a.

Urtukîs, the, 120, fol. 111^b.

Usages and customs of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.

Useful remarks, culled from Jâmi's works, 1923, 35.

Uses, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitâb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitâb IX, fol. 199^b sq.

Ûsh (south-east of Andijân), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.

Uthmânî dynasty and Sultâns, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish* Khâns, &c., above.

Utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah.

Utterances, Sûfic ones, 1920, 7.

Uwaisîs, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Uwais Kârî, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.

Uzbegs or *Uzbekkhâns*, the, of Transoxania and Khurâsân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 360^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.

V

Valleys, the seven, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.

Valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.

Value and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.

Variiegated or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XXI.

Vedânta philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍi, 1975.

Vegetable and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^c; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.

Vegetables in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bâb 5.

Vein, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.

Veins, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḥâlâh IV.

Vellore, history of the Jâgîrdârs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.

Venomous bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.

Verb, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.

Verbs, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.

Verifications or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

Verities, the treasury of, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.

Verity, the salt-box of, a mathnawî by Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.

Verses, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.

Vessel, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.

Veterinary art or science, see *Farriery* above.

Vices and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.

Vicious man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.

Victories, the key of, a mathnawî (1) by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Victory, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawî by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.

Vijaganîta, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.

Vikramacaritram, i.e. the Sighasanadvâtrîṅsatî (or Sighasanadvâtrîṅsatikâ), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhâsan Battisi, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindûstânî versions of the same, q 1988.

- Vindication* of the Sunnite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gosains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazīr* and *Wazīrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and Parāśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

- Wags*, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb X.
Wāḥidīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wāi and *Yāi* majhūl, their difference from the *Wāi* and *Yāi* ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second ḥarf.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wālā Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawī by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bāb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; war of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bāb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.
- Warning*, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
Warrants (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.
Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alḥādīr Badā'ūnī (after A. H. 990), 1928.
Washmgīr dynasty in Ṭabaristān, the, 568, kisms II and III.
Wāsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.
Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.
Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bāb 6.
Wazīr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.
Wazīrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalīfs to 'Ālamgīr, 126, ārāyish VIII, 1; wazīrs of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania, q 574, khātimah; of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, ṣaḥīfah II, second maḥṣad; 554; wazīrs of Īrān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; the seven wazīrs and the king, story of, 853; wazīrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, saṭr I; 2094; wazīrs and secretaries, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.
Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bāb 17.
Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Nī'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
Week, the days of, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17.
Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurāsān, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, q 1712, end.
Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhiṣ; medicinal ones, 2955, bāb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḥaddimah.
Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

Wells, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

White melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, first bāb.

Wife and husband, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.

Wilāyat (saintship in Ṣūfism), 644, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

Wild beasts and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.

Will, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78–84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end.

Windpipe, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VI.

Wine-ḳaṣidah, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alī Hamadāni, 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jāmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azizi of Ḳazwin, q 724–726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawī by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.

Wisdom, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.

Wise men, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth markūm, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, bāb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614–618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.

Wise sayings, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Luḳmān to his son (or Luḳmān's last will), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.

Witticisms and poetry of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7.

Witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zākāni (d. A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Wires of Muḥammad, the, 647–649, 378–388.

Womb, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307–2309, first maḳālah, bāb 22; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIII; 2349, bāb XII.

Women, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bāb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳālah 2.

Wonderful comparisons, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733–738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724–726, 446.

Wonders, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristān, 568, ḳism I, 3.

Wood or stem, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.

Word of truth, the, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.

Words, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pāzand, and foreign words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتیر, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.

World, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḳaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106–108, 'unwān, first ḥarf; kings of the world, down to the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū, ib., second nuskah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781–1791, 'unwāns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance روضه، 2929.

Worldliness (حب دنیا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.

Worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.

Worship, the Muḥammadan or religious one, 1781-1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Šūfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.

Wounds, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.

Wrestling, a mathnawî on, by Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.

Writer's manual, the, chiefly on the Siyâk or numeral notation, 2125.

Writing, the art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'liq or Ta'liq), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, mukaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.

Writings, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.

Writs (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

Yâi and *Wâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Yâi* and *Wâi* ma'rûf, treated in 2052-2054, second harf.

Yamâmah, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23-27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.

Yaman, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1-7; see also *Sheba* above.

Yard and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.

Yârkanđ, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawî order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawîs, the, second branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawî, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724-726, 121-152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muḥammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasâtras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsi (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusiyyah order, the, q 647-649, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34^a; Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawîs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zâhidis, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badi'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidis, the, first family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamîndârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

- Zand* (or *Zend*), **q** 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pāzand*, and foreign words, a *khâtimah* on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).
- Zandîs*, the, 567, makâlah IV.
- Zanjân*, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.
- Zāwa*, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, *ib.*, 673-681.
- Zarârah*, two famous men of, *ib.*, 926 x 927.
- Zedjary* and its qualities, 2336, 2.
- Zend*, see *Zand* above.
- Zodiac*, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.
- Zone tempérée*, Persian equivalent of, 2534.
- Zoological Dictionary*, the, by Ḍamîrî, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.
- Zoology*, a prose-treatise on, by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân, **q** 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.
- Zoroastrian alphabet*, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

A. H. A. H. 1-100.

1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alī, in which Muḥammad declares Salmān the Persian (d. A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- 1-1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq.
2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389.
2. Death of Rukayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, ib., 391.
2. *Ramādān*: marriage of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 11), with the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, ib., 389.
- 2 (or 3). Marriage of Hafṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.
3. Marriage of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmān, as his second wife (d. A. H. 9), ib., 392.
3. Battle of Uhūd, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
3. *Ramādān*: birth of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 50), 647-649, 6.
- 3 (or 4). *Ramādān*: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d. A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380.
4. *4th of Sha'bān*: birth of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 61), ib., 7.
4. *Shawwāl*: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d. A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388.
- 4 (or 5). *1st of Rabī' II*: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380.
5. *Dhū-alka'dah*: marriage of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381.
- 5 (or 6). *Sha'bān*: marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darāri) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d. A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

A. H.

7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abī Sufyān with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d. A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384.
7. Marriage of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387.
8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390.
9. Death of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān (married A. H. 3), ib., 392.
11. Battle of Yamāmah and death of Musailamah Kadhdhāb, 724 and 725, 23.
11. *12th of Rabī' I*: death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647-649, 1.
11. *3rd of Ramādān*: death of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389.
13. *22nd or 23rd of Jumādā II*: death of the first Khalif Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, ib., 2.
- 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381.
21. Birth of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (d. A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1.
22. *3rd of Rajab*: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below).
23. *28th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3.
30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below).
33. Death of Salmān the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17.
- 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al-'ābidīn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8.
35. *13th, 15th, or 18th of Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: death of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, 145, maḳṣad II; 647-649, 4.

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (*see* A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Šiffin, *ib.*, 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Kārni's death, *ib.* (*see* A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib to the Parsee High-priest Bahrāmshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of *Ramādān*: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, 647-649, 5.
41. Birth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abī Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 384.
50. 11th of *Rabi' I*: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (b A. H. 3), *ib.*, 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Ṣafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, *ib.*, 383 (*see* A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Bahr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Ḍarār (or Ḍarāri), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), *ib.*, 386.
57. 3rd of *Safar*: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bākir (d A. H. 114, 117, or 118), *ib.*, 9.
58. 17th of *Ramādān*: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbākr and the third wife of Muḥammad, *ib.*, 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of *Rabi' II*: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), *ib.*, 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of *Muḥarram*: martyrdom of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib at Karbalā (b A. H. 4), *ib.*; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41, d 95), *ib.*, 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanifah of Kūfah (d A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of *Rabi' I*: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Ṣādiq (d A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b (*see* A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'id Muhallab bin Abī Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two Trāks and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (*see* A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of *Muḥarram*: death of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al'ābidin (b A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. *Shawwāl*: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (*see* A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'id Kūfi (d A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazi (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (*see* A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. *Shawwāl*: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (*see* A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, *ib.*, 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of *Rajab*: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri at the age of 89 (b A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (*see* A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

A. H.

- 110 (or 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.
112. The latest date of the death of Kâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Şiddîk, 647-649, 20 (see A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
112. Birth of the legal Imâm Kâdi-alkudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'kûb bin Ibrâhîm of Kûfah (d A. H. 182), ib., 25.
- 114 (117 or 118). Death of the fifth Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain Bâkir (b A. H. 57), ib., 9.
118. Birth of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubârak (d A. H. 181), ib., 165.
120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Başri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bâb (see A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
- 120-128. Governorship of Khurâsân by Abû Muslim Marwazî in Marw (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
121. Death of Iyâs bin Mu'âwiyah, the kâdi of Baṣrah, ib., 101.
125. Wrong date of the death of Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 1051, 6 (see A. H. 156 below).
128. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (see A. H. 176 or 177 below).
128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Şâdiḳ (d A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II, 724-726, 440.
136. Death of the first 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû-al-'abbâs al-Saffâh, ib.
- 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû Ja'far al-Manşûr, ib., 82 x 847.
137. Death of Abû Muslim Marwazî (governor of Khurâsân A. H. 120-128), ib., 847.
137. The correct date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 647-649, 160 (see A. H. 150 below).
140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Başri, 1051, 3 (see A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
- 145 (Rihlat 135). First date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 110 and 111 (see A. H. 193 below).
145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sâ'il (or Sâ'ib) alkalbî, 590.
146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 202 below).
148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Şâdiḳ (b A. H. 80 or 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (see A. H. 151 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (see A. H. 105 above).
150. Death of Abû Ḥâzim (or Jâzim) Makkî, 1051, 7.
150. Wrong date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 1051, 4 (see A. H. 137 above).
150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 1051, 8 (see A. H. 160 or 167 below).
150. Birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'î (d A. H. 204 or 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 164 below).
150. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naşr Başar Ḥâfi (d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah (b A. H. 80), ib., 21 x 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (see A. H. 205 below).
151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishâḳ of Madînah, 724 and 725, 21.
151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Şâdiḳ (b A. H. 80 or 83), 1870, 1 (see A. H. 148 above).
- 153 (or 156). 11th of *Rabî' II* (or 6th, 7th, or 8th of *Shawwâl*): birth of the eighth Imâm 'Alî Ridâ bin Mûsâ Kâzîm (d A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
156. Correct date of the death of Abû Muḥammad, Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (see A. H. 125 above).
157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad Maghribî (d A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
- 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbâside Khalîfs Maḥdî, Ḥâdî, and Ḥârûn alrashîd, 724-726, 74.
160. Death of Muḥammad Wâsî, 1051, 5.
- 160 (or 161, 162, or 166). 16th of *Jumâdâ I* (or 1st of *Shawwâl*): death of Sulţân Ibrâhîm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 645, third bâb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (see A. H. 200 below).
- 160 (or 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or Ibn al-'allâm), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (see A. H. 150 above).
161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alfaîd Dhû-alnûn Mişri (of Ikḥmîm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (see A. H. 240 or 245 below).
- 161 (or 162). 3rd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thaurî, son of Sa'id Kûfî (b A. H. 98 or 99), 647-649, 162 1051, 16 (see A. H. 205 below).
162. See A. H. 160 above.
- 162 (or 165). Death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naşr Tâ'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (see A. H. 200 below).

B R

A. H.

164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ahmad bin Hanbal (d A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
- 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi' of Isfahân, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 854.
169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
170. Death of Khalil bin Ahmad of Başrah, 724-726, 99.
175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
- 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabî' II: death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Başrah (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
- 176 (or 177). 27th of Safar: death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
180. Death of Hadrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Başrah, 647-649, 395.
181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimi (d A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
181. Ramadân: death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alhakim Mişri (d A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imâm Kâdî-alqudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'kûb bin Ibrâhim of Kûfah (b A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
183. Death of Shaikh Muhammad bin Şabiḥ (or Şubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.
183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Şâdiḳ (b A. H. 128), ib., 11.
185. Death of Hadrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Başrah, ib., 396.
187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hârûn-alrashîd, 724-726, 558.
- 187 (or 188). Muharram: death of Shaikh Fudâil bin 'Iyâd, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
189. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the legal Imâm Muhammad Shaibânî bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

A. H.

- 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Muhammad Amin bin Hârûn alrashîd and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Shaḳîḳ bin Ibrâhim Balkhî, of the Hanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
194. 13th or 16th of Shawwâl: birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhim al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2659.
195. Death of Abû Faîd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî of Başrah, 724-726, 100.
195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imâm Muhammad Taḳî bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Şâdiḳ (d A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbât, ib., 168.
197. Date of the translation of a Hindû رسالہ concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindî into Arabic, 568.
- 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naşr Tâ'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Adham of Balkh, of the Hanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
200. 2nd of Muharram: death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
- 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî (d A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.
202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muhammad Yahyâ bin Mubâarak of Başrah, known as Yazidî, 724-726, 102.
202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Muhammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustari (d A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

A. H.

- 204 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 261), 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 204 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abû-alḥasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Māzinī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imām Abû Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfī (b A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
206. Death of Abû 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub, 724-726, 103.
206. See A. H. 204 above.
207. Death of Abû Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād, known as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidī, 134.
208. See A. H. 204 above.
208. *Ramādān*: death of Nafīyyah (or Naḳīyyah) of Miṣr, wife of Ishāq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
208. 21st or 29th of *Ramādān*: death of the eighth Imām 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzim (b A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imām Abû 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs bin 'Abbās Shāfi'ī (b A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see A. H. 204 above).
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mājah of Kāzin (d A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abû 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (d A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d A. H. 254), 647-649, 14.
215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī, ib., 169.
215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'ayb Nasā'i (d A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
- 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Mu'taṣim, 724-726, fol. 65^a.
220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taḳī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭḥ bin 'Alī of Mausi, ib., 170.

A. H.

223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr, ib., 398.
- 224 (or 225). Death of Abû-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, 733.
225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Shaḳīk bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 194 above).
226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi (b A. H. 150), 647-649, 171; 1051, 12.
- 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Wāthiq-billāh, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥawārī, 647-649, 172; 1051, 32.
- 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā (d A. H. 260), 647-649, 15.
232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Būsīṭī (or al-Būsīṭī) Miṣri, 724-726, 468.
- 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.
234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H. 261 or 264 below).
237. Death of Shaikh Ḥatīm al-aṣamm (the deaf) bin 'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173; 2999^e.
239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḳī (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳī (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 253.
240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āsim al-Antāki, 1051, 41.
240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzālī of Rai (d A. H. 327), 724-726, 1060.
- 240 (or 245). 26th of *Sha'bān*: death of Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn Miṣri (of Ikḥmīm in Egypt), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 x 177; 724-726, 449; 1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
- 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabi' I*: death of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (b A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.
243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris) bin As'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176; 1051, 22.

A. H.

245. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Turâb Nakhshabî, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin 'Îsâ of Iṣfahân, 647-649, 179.
248. Death of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muntaṣir billâh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). 3rd of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Sarî alsakâtî, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
254. End of *Jumâdâ I* or 13th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh al-Sijzî of Khurâsân, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyâ bin Yahyâ alharawî, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). 1st of *Shawwâl*: death of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alî alhakîm altirmidhî, the founder of the طريقه حكيمة, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimî (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Wâ'iz Râzi, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yûsuf bin Ḥusain Râzi, of the Hanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. 23rd of *Ramadân*: birth of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishti, the founder of the C'ishti order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. 6th or 8th of *Rabî I*: death of the eleventh Imâm Hasan 'Askari bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ridâ (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158b-197b.
260. Birth of 'Ubaid-allâh al-Mahdî, the first Fâtimide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.

A. H.

260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 645, fourth bâb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. 24th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kūshairî of Nishâpûr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). 15th of *Shabân*: death of Shaikh or Sultân Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, 645, fifth bâb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alhakîm Miṣrî (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
264. Death of Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazanî, the author of the مختصر or standard work on Shâfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Muwaffaq Baghdâdî, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abû Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alî bin Sahl (or Abû 'Alî Sahl) of Iṣfahân, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tûlûn, the first Tûlûnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmânî, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnûn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdân Kaṣṣâr, the founder of the طريقه قصارى, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmân Makki Ṣûfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. 15th of *Shabân*: death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

A. H.

- 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājah of Kāzwin (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastāni (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت حزارت, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribi, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān alshūfi of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Ḥusain bin Manṣūr Hallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaish bin Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Isfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت حزارت, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورى, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḡturi or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādi, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsāni, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadi (or Rau'adi), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Dakḡāk, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.

A. H.

291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm al-Khawwās of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il alḡaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makkī Ṣūfi, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورى, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalūkt of Isfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. 27th of *Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 645, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29 x 202; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samnūn Muḡibb (or bin Muḡibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājah Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Hiri of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Hiri, since Hirah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 x 205.
299. Death of Khwājah Mamshād Dinawari, ib., 140; 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribi, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. 27th of *Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūkh of Tūs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḡusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭik bi-alḡikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

- A. H.
 301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1421.
 302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nili, 647-649, 207.
 302. Birth of Al-Manṣūr biḳuwwat-illāh Isma'il bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (d A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
 303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 647-649, 143; 1051, 48.
 303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'i (b A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
 303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm al-musawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
 303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
 304. *Muḥarram or Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Busti, 647-649, 209.
 305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
 305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭani or al-Dārkaṇaṭi (d A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
 306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
 307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
 309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
 309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Manṣūr Ḥallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1^a (see A. H. 280 above).
 310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣi, 647-649, 214.
 310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Tabari, the great historian and commentator of the *Kurān*, 724-726, 1187.
 310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
 311. See A. H. 307 above.
 311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi (or Ḥariri), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi, the author of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم*, 131.
 316. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
 318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abi 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bākilāni (d A. H. 402), ib., 282.
 318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d A. H. 390), ib., 403.
 319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
 319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāq, 647-649, 218.
 320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣāri Rāzi Daulābi, 724-726, 1066.
 320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
 320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭi, known as Ibn Farghāni, ib., 222.
 320. See A. H. 310 above.
 320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhir, 11; 724-726, 178.
 321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥashim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazili, 724-726, 105.
 321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausi of Tūs (d A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
 322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Rūdbārī, of the Ṭaifūrt order, 647-649, 68.
 322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
 322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābi (or better Kattāni) C'irāgh-i-haram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
 322. Death of Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi, the author of the Arabic geography *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد*, 707.
 322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf al-Rāḍi, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, 724-726, 178.
 322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
 323. An impossible date of Nāsir bin Khusrāu's *روشنائي نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Dâ'ûd alkaşşâr alrakki, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklah of Shirâz, the wazir of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Kâhîr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abî Hâtîm Ḥanzâlî of Rai (b A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghîr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Muḥammad Thakafî, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishâpûr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramadân*: death of Umm 'Îsâ, daughter of Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Ishâk alrâzî al-Kalîni, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abû Ya'kûb Ishâk bin Muḥammad Nahrajûrî, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Sûfic Shaikh Abûbâkr bin Tâhîr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Isma'il alkaḥḥâl of Câc or Banâkit (b A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallâh Manâzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manâzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad alṣâ'igh Dînawarî, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rûdagî, 696, fol. 418b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshidî ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Shiblî, 647-649, 30.
- 334-341. Reign of Al-Manṣûr bikuwwat-illâh Isma'il bin al-Kâ'im biamrillâh, the third Fâtîmide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân al-Kirmânshâhî, of the 'Irâk-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ Mashtûlî (or Mashghûlî), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Ṭamistânî, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography المسالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 341). Death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'râbî, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shâfi'ite lawyer Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad bin Ishâk of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abû-alkhair Ḥammâd al-Tainâtî al-Aḥṭa', 647-649, 241; 1051, 63.
341. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhâ (or alkhuldî), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Ḥakîm Kisâ'i of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sultân Abû Tamîm Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidinillâh in Maghrib (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Ṣûfî of Raḥḥab, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Kâsim bin Kâsim bin Mahdî Sayyârî, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alḥâsim Ishâk alḥakîm of Samarḳand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nâsir bin Khusrâ's روشنائى نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizâr al-'Azîz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, the second Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abû-alḥasan Zâhid of Ḳazwîn, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭûfî, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abû Muzâḥim (or Abû Marâhim) of Shirâz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Miṣrî, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abû 'Umar Mûsâ bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Kâtîb, of the Taifûrî order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Amr (or Abû 'Umar) Ibrâhîm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm) al-Zajjâjî of Nishâpûr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldî, at the age of 95 (b A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣûfî al-Fûshanjî, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammû, i. e. Abû Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣûfî (d A. H. 441), ib., 295.

A. H.

350. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd Dinawarî, ib., 248.
350. Completion of the *تاريخ* of Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahânî, 724-726, 877.
350. Birth of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr, the author of the *يتمية الذمير* (d A. H. 429), ib., 745.
- 350 (or 355). 10th of *Jumadâ I or II*: death of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, the founder of the Cîshti order (b A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
- 350-366. Reign of Abû Sâlih Manṣûr bin Nûḥ I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'il Sāmânî, 2; 724-726, 1065.
352. Completion of Bal'ami's Persian *Ṭabari*, 2.
353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 249.
353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shirâz, ib., 250.
354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbi of Kûfah, 724-726, 84.
354. Death of the Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
- 354-356. Reign of the last Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.
355. See A. H. 350 above.
356. Death of the poet Mutanabbi's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alkurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the *كتاب الاغانى* (b A. H. 284), ib., 859.
356. See A. H. 346 above.
357. Birth of the great rubâ'i-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî (d A. H. 417), ib., 288.
358. 26th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûnî, ib., 251.
359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alṣûfî alṣairafî of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.
359. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishkî (or Dinawarî) aldaḳḳî (b A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baṣrah, ib., 254.
- 360 (or 367). *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî, ib., 141.
- 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fâtîmide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.

A. H.

- 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḳudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* (d A. H. 428), 2552.
364. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhim Mufid, 647-649, 255.
365. Death of Shaikh Isma'il of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.
- 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nujaid bin Aḥmad al-Sullamî, ib., 257.
- 365-386. Reign of the second Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Aziz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mukrî (or al-Maghribî), 647-649, 258.
366. Death of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhim Rûzî (d A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alkâsîm al-Masîhî almiṣrî (d A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 366-373. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
- 366-387. Reign of Amir Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr Sāmânî, under whom Avicenna translated his *طبرق نامه* from Pahlawi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
- 366-403. Reign of Amir Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr in Jurjân, 724-726, 1149.
367. First date in the *طبقات اكبرى*, 225.
367. See A. H. 360 above.
- 367 (or 372). *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsîm Ibrâhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah Naṣrâbâdî, 647-649, 267.
- 367-387. Reign of Amir Nâsir-alḍin Sabuktagîn of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Isâ Nishâpûrî, 647-649, 260.
368. *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Imâm Abûbakr Ḳaṭî'î of Baghdâd, ib., 259.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ Rûdbârî, ib., 261.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâḳ Ibrâhim bin Thâbit, ib., 263.
369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'lûkî of Iṣfahân (b A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

A. H.

370. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī, 647-649, 145.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakīm Warrāk of Tirmidh and Balkh, *ib.*, 264.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, *ib.*, 265.
371. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusri of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 266.
- 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabīr Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), *ib.*, 144; 1051, 70.
372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.
372. *See* A. H. 367 above.
373. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī, of the Ṭāifūrī order, 647-649, 70.
- 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, Fakhr-aldaulah Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
374. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsi, 647-649, 268.
374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), *ib.*, 407.
375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāhid bin 'Alī alsayyārī, *ib.*, 269.
375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Cīshī (d. A. H. 459), *ib.*, 104.
375. *See* A. H. 371 above.
- 375 (or 383). Death of Abū-allāth of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works *تنبيه الغافلين*, *خرانة الفقه*, and *بستان العارفين*, 2565; 2608.
376. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Barḳī, 647-649, 270.
376. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far alharawī alkhānjabādī (d. A. H. 500), *ib.*, 302.
377. *Ramādān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah) at an age of more than 90 years, *ib.*, 402.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarraj of Ṭūs, *ib.*, 271.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzi, *ib.*, 272.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḳrī of Khurāsān, *ib.*, 273.
- 380 (384 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādī al-Bukhārī, *ib.*, 274.
383. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Ṭabarḳhīz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

383. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair (or Abū-aljunaid) Ḥabashī, 647-649, 275.
383. *See* A. H. 375 above.
384. Death of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called *Kādi altanūkhī*, author of the Arabic work *الفرج بعد الغصة*, 733.
384. *Shā'bān*: birth of the great traditionist Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
- 384 (or 385). *See* A. H. 380 above.
- 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860; 878; 2859.
385. Death of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audani, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1465.
385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 390 below).
385. 22nd of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳaṭānī or al-Dārḳanaṭī (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Aṭiyyah al-Ḥārithī Makki, 647-649, 278.
386. *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303), *ib.*, 276.
386. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfi al-Sūsi, *ib.*, 279.
- 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-alḳa'dah* or *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), *ib.*, 277.
- 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh bin Nizār al-'Aziz billāh, 724-726, 482.
387. Death of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭalīb Rustam, *ib.*, 1063 x 1068.
- 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and (for some time) of Iṣfahān, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭalīb Rustam, *ib.*, 1068 (*see* A. H. 398 below).
- 389 (or 400). *See* A. H. 384 above.
390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 385 above).
390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abū Naṣr Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 x 1539.

S S

A. H.

393. Death of Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alşamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), 724-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bân*: birth of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Anşari of Harât (d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Najjâr (d A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhû-alkijjâh*: death of Shaikh Abû-al-kâsim 'Abd-alşamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishâq Dinawarî Wâ'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Işfahân, 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwâjah Yahyâ bin 'Ammâr al-Shaibânî of Sijistân, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abî 'Umar) Bâkilânî (b A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 405 (or 406). *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Alî Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daḡḡâk, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizâm-almulk of Tûs, the great wazir of the Saljûqs (d A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausî of Tûs (b A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ẓahir lii'zâz dîn-illâh bin al-Ḥâkim biamrillâh, 724-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullami of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwâl*: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id (or Abû Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ Mâlini, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan (or Abû-alhusain) 'Alî bin Jahdam of Hamadân, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭâkî al-sijistânî alharawî, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî, 647-649, 288 (b A. H. 358).
418. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abû Manşûr Işfahânî, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sâlâr-i-Mas'ûd Ghâzî, one of the generals of Sulţân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrahmân bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Kaffâl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nâsir bin Khusrau's *روشنائی نامہ*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓahir lii'zâz dîn-illâh (d A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *تهذيب الاخلاق* or *طهارة النفس*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabî' II*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulţân Maḥmûd bin Sabuktigin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sulţân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadi of Tûs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Kâ'im billâh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-al-kâsim al-Masiḥî almişri (b A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bân*: death of Abû 'Alî Siyâh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Kharakânî, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥârith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû Ishâq Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abû Ishâq Aḥmad (or Ibrâhîm) Tha'labî, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓahir lii'zâz dîn-illâh (b A. H. 420), ib., 484.

- A. H.
 428. Death of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
 428. Death of Imâm Abû-alhusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic مختصر القدوري (b A. H. 362), 2552.
 429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhî, 902 (see A. H. 470 below).
 429. Death of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'alibi of Nishâpûr, author of the يتيمة الذهر (b A. H. 350), 724-726, 745.
 429. Birth of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Hussain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislâm of C'ac or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.
 430. Sha'bân: death of Shaikh Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, 647-649, 293.
 432-440 (or 441). Reign of Sultân Maudûd bin Mas'ûd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
 433. Birth of Khwâjah Kutb-al-din Maudûd Cîshti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf Cîshti (d A. H. 527), 647-649, 105.
 434-447. Composition of Fakhr-al-din As'ad Jurjânî's eposée ورس ورامین, 724-726, 1159.
 436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Isfahân, ib., 860.
 437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 407 above).
 438. Composition of the رسالة قشیری, 2540, 17.
 440. Birth of Khwâjah Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 535), 647-649, 73.
 440. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.
 440. 4th of Sha'bân: death of the great rubâ'i-writer, Shaikh Abû Sa'id Faḡl-allâh bin Abi-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
 440 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nâsir bin Khusrau's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).
 441. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abi-alḡasan (or Abi-alhusain) Nâmaḡî of Jâm, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
 441. Rajab: death of Shaikh 'Ammû, i.e. Abû Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Şûfî, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647-649, 295.
 442. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, called Ibu Bâkûyah, ib., 296.
 444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî bin Hai'atî, of the Kâdîni order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.

- A. H.
 445. Death of Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Isfahân, 724-726, 857.
 446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
 450. Capture of Baghdâd by Al-Mustanşir billâh's general, Basâsiri, 724-726, 484.
 450. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî, (or Jurjânî) of the Junaidî and Taifûrî orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
 450. Birth of the Imâm Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-din al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
 451. Ramadân: death of Shaikh Abû-alḡasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûd bin Ibrâhîm Rûzî at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647-649, 297.
 451-492. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
 455. Death of Sultân Rukn-al-din Tughrulbeg bin Mikâ'il Saljûḡî, 724-726, 526 × 655.
 455-465. Reign of Sultân Alp Arslân Saljûḡî, the father of Sultân Malikshâh, ib., 747; 912.
 456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abû-alḡasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwiri aljullâbî alghaznawî, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 464 and 465 below).
 456. Death of Ibn Rashîḡ Abû 'Alî alḡasan alḡairawânî, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر, 724-726, 84.
 457. 1st of Rajab: death of Shaikh Akhî Faraj Zan-jânî (or Farrukh Raiḡânî), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
 458. Completion of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.
 458. Death of the great traditionist Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-ḡusain al-Baiḡaḡî (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.
 458. Dhû-alka'dah: birth of Shaikh Abû-alwaḡt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Isâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawî (d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
 459. 4th of Rabî' II: death of Khwâjah Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'an (or Samûn, better Sam'un) Cîshti (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.
 459. 3rd of Rajab: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-al-din Abû Yûsuf Cîshti, 654, 11.
 460. Death of Abû Ja'far Tûsî, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-ḡasan, author of the فهرست, 2667.
 460. Death of Khadija-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A. H. 374), 647-649, 407.
 460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad ḡasan bin ḡusain of Andâḡ, of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.

- 460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim, ib., 408.
- 462 (or 467). Birth of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.
464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawī, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).
- 465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.
465. *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī, 647-649, 299; 1773.
- 465-485. Reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 747 x 1034.
466. Birth of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā bin Zāfar, 645 and 646, first bāb.
469. Incorrect date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).
470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhi, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).
- 470 (or 471). 1st of *Ramādān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādīrī order (d A. H. 561), 415, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 x 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.
- 471 (or 472). Death of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī, author of the Arabic مائة العوامل, 2433; 2629, 3.
472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān in the fortress of Nāi, 724-726, 1032.
- 473 (or 475). Composition of the قابوس نامه by Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.
474. *Sha'bān*: birth of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (d A. H. 511), 1870, 63.
477. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭaifūrī order, 647-649, 72.
478. *Rabī' II*: death of the Imām-alḡaramain Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī, 724-726, 686.
479. Birth of Sultān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (d A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.
481. Death of the poet Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (b A. H. 394), 724-726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.
481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldīn al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.

A. H.

481. 9th of *Rabī' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (b A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.
481. 22nd of *Dhū-alḡijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.
482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.
- 482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).
483. Death of the poet Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgalla of Dāmaḡhān, 724-726, 840.
484. Correct date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's كتاب سياست و سير الملوك, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).
485. Death of the poet Kaṭrān bin Manṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz, 724-726, 1315.
485. *Ramādān*: assassination of the great wazīr of the Saljūks, Nizām-almulk of Ṭūs (b A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.
485. 10th of *Shawwāl*: death of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.
- 485-487. Reign of Sultān Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 121.
486. *Muḡarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad Hakkārī, of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 33.
487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafā lidīn-illāh Nizār, the eldest son of Al-Mustansir billāh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.
- 487-495. Reign of the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Musta'li billāh Aḥmad bin Al-Mustansir billāh, ib.
- 487-512. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustaẓhir billāh, 4; 724-726, 1530.
488. Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's repairing to Baghdād at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.
488. Death of 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Qazwīn, a commentator of the Qurān, 724-726, 1239.
490. Birth of Al-Āmir biaḡkām-illāh bin Al-Musta'li billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 524), ib., 485.
- 491-521. Governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Yāmīn-almulk (or almulūk or aldin) Nūshtigin Mu'in Kuṭb-aldīn, ib., 1156; 2280.
- 492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).
- 492-508. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

A. H.

- 494 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113.
- 494-536. Reign of Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 337.
495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh, ib., 67 (see A. H. 491 above).
- 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh (b A. H. 490), ib., 485.
498. Death of Barkiyârûk Saljûki, and accession of his brother Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 1870, 63; 2154.
- 498-511. Reign of Sultân Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad Saljûki, 724-726, 527.
500. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawî alkhânjabâdi (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
- 500 (or 507). Birth of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah Kutb-al-din Maudûd bin Yûsuf Cîshti (d A. H. 577), ib., 106; 654, 12^b.

A. H. 501-600.

502. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân, 1922, 26.
504. Composition of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.
504. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Alî bin Muslim of 'Irâk (d A. H. 594), 647-649, 321.
505. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the Imâm Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-din al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (b A. H. 450), ib., 303; 724-726, 527 × 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
- 506-507. Composition of the حفي علائى by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.
507. Death of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislâm of C'ac or Banâkit (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
507. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Ja'far Ḥurri, 647-649, 304.
507. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Cîshti (d A. H. 597), 645, ninth bâb.
507. See A. H. 500 above.
508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Abû 'Abd-arahmân 'Abdallâh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

A. H.

- 508 (or 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-arahmân bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdâdî (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
- 509-512. Reign of Arslân bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, 724-726, 337.
510. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 110.
- 510 (or 516). Death of the Imâm Abûbâkr Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawî alshâfi', author of the مصابيح السنة, 2653.
511. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmûd, 724-726, 527 × 934; 1870, 63.
511. Birth of Shaikh Zâhir-al-din Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of a هداية (d A. H. 573), 724-726, 1522.
- 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113 and 117.
- 511-551 (or 552). Reign of Sultân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslânî, 724-726, 68 × 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
- 512 (or 521). Sha'bân: birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwahhâb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
- 512-529. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Mustarshid billâh, 724-726, 936.
- 512-547. Reign of Sultân Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, ib., 181 × 335 × 608 × 1433; 931; 2288.
513. Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Mubârak, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 34.
513. Sha'bân: birth of the great poet and Sûfi Farid-al-din 'Attâr of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 627), ib., 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
515. Murder of Malik Afḍal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh (the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, 908 (see A. H. 525 below).
516. Death of the famous Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 × 936.
516. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 111.
516. See A. H. 510 above.
517. Death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, brother of the Imâm Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (see A. H. 527 below).
517. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Abû-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm, or al-Khayyâmî, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

A. H.

519. Death of Abû-almuẓaffar Amir Isma'il Kilakî, 1870, 64.
520. Death of the great traditionist Abû-alhusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Hammâd bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 35.
521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
521. Succession of Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwârizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Kutb-aldin, 724-726, 563; 2286.
521. Death of Fâtima-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Husain bin Ḥasan bin Fadlawaih (or Fadlûyah), 647-649, 409.
521. Composition of the *اغراض الطب* by Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alhusaini aljurjânî after that date, 2286.
521. *See* A. H. 512 above.
- 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwârizmshâh Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (*see* A. H. 535-551 below).
522. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥîm (or 'Abd-alraḥmân) Maghribi (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
- 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥâfiz lidin-illâh, the grandson of Al-Mustanṣir billâh, 724-726, 486.
525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (*see* A. H. 515 above).
525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanâ'î of Ghazna, author of the *حديقة*, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (*see* A. H. 545 below).
525. *See* A. H. 520 above.
- 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-Miyânaji of Hamadân, called 'Ain-alkudât, 647-649, 307; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
- 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanâ'î's *حديقة*, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
527. Death of the poet Abûbakr Zain-aldin Azrakî of Harât, 909; 1743, 5.
527. Wrong date of the death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1871, 9 (*see* A. H. 517 above).
527. 1st of Rajab: death of Khwâjah Kutb-aldin Maudûd 'Cishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf 'Cishti (b. A. H. 433), 647-649, 104 x 105; 654, 12.

A. H.

- 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sultân Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad Saljûkî of 'Irâq, 724-726, 185 x 335 x 1072.
528. Composition of Sanâ'î's *طريق التحقيق*, 914, 2; 926.
528. Birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fifth son, Shaikh Tâj-aldin Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâq (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
530. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
- 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 112.
531. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Shâdân of Qazwin, 724-726, 1230.
- 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفى* in 112.
- 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldin Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alhusaini aljurjânî, author of the *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى*, the *اغراض الطب*, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
532. Death of Sharaf-aldin Anûshirwân alkhâlidî (or bin Khâlid), 724-726, 936.
533. *See* A. H. 525 above.
- 534 (or 535). *See also* A. H. 525 above.
535. Death of Khwâjah Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Taifûrî order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (*see* A. H. 555 and 565 below).
535. Birth of the poet Nizâmî of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
- 535-551. Independent reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwârizmshâh, 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1433; 911; 2286 (*see* 521-535 above).
536. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan (or Abi-alhusain) Nâmaḳî of Jâm, i. e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
536. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irîf (or 'Irrîf) alṣanhâjî alandalusî, 647-649, 309.
536. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân allahmî alashbili (or alashtuli), *ib.*, 310.
536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Kirmânî, in 1870, 13 (*see* A. H. 697 below).
537. Death of the Imâm Najm-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafi, author of the *عقائد*, 2568.
537. Birth of the Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyâth-aldin Hasan Sijzî, the founder and head of the 'Cishti order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

- A. H.
538. Death of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adib Ṣābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamīd, 757.
539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Haṣṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
- 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-al-din Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adib Ṣābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
- 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwarī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
- 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-al-din Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān was wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausiḥ, 724-726, 848.
- 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nūr-al-din of Syria, ib., 850.
542. Death of the poet Amīr Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
542. Death of Iftikhār-al-din Ṭāhir Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
- 542 (or 543). Composition of Tabarsī's Arabic commentary on the *Kurān*, styled *جامع الجوامع*, ib.
543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīde Saif-al-din Sūri, according to a rubā'i by Fakhr-al-din Khālid of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-al-din Sunkar bin Maudūd's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
- 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-al-din 'Am'aḳ of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
- 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain al-kuraishi altamimi albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
544. Death of Rādī-al-din Sarakhsi, author of the Arabic *محيط*, 2565; 2607.
544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin al-Ẓāfir billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.
- A. H.
544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
545. Death of Malik-alkalām Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a ḡaṣidah-writer, ib., 67.
545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan bin Naṣir al'alawi of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
- 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of 'Irāq, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastāni, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
549. 9th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
- 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
- 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al-'arīfin Abū-alwafā Kākish, 647-649, 313.
- 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Bakā'i bin Buttū (or Buttūr), of the Kādīri order, ib., 53.
- 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz alku-rashī, called Ibn-aljawāri (or alḡawāri), 647-649, 311.
551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
- 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslāni (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
- 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh ʿĪl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
552. Death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāḳ, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
- 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

A. H.

553. *Dhū-alka'duh*: death of Shaikh Abū-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Īsā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647-649, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auhadi of Marāgha, in 1870, 14 (*see* A. H. 736 below).
554. *See* A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Sulaimānshāh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binashrillāh bin Al-Zāfir billāh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi, author of the *چچنامه*, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, in 645, seventh bāb (*see* A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. *See* A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's *فتوح الغيب* by his second son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Īsā, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ādid lidin-illāh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sultān Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh, 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 724-726, 182 × 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimānshāh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his nephew, Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslānshāh (or Sultān Arslān) bin Tughrul Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 867 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Kīlū'i, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adi bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') alhakkārī, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-al-din Zangi of Fārs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's third son, Abūbakr Shams-al-din 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kilij Tamghākhān Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistān resided in Samarkand, 724-726, 746 × 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58; *see* A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. *See* A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazīr Jamāl-al-din Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 848.

A. H.

559. 24th of *Rabī' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (*see* A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabī' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Ramādān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mājid Kurdī, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-al-azām, the founder of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bāb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad Yasawī, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alnajīb Diyā-al-din 'Abd-alkāhīr (or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) al-Suhrawardī, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'ati, of the Kādiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbalī school and the Kādiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-al-din Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (*see* A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, called Jahānpahlawān, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Sultān Tukush, ib., 1071 × 1152 × 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf, ib., 1427 × 1461; 1744.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *بدء الامالی* (or *يقول العبد*) by Sirāj-al-din 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī, 2630, 1.

A. H.

- 569-588. Reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the pādishāh of Rūm, 2276.
570. Death of Shaikh Kaḍīb-albān (*not* albayān) of Mauṣil, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 50.
570. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Mubārak, of the Kādirī order, *ib.*, 51.
570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.
- 571-590. Reign of Sultān Tughrul III bin Arslān Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.
- 571-591. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-al-din Taklah bin Zangī of Fārs, 724-726, 164.
572. First date in the *لب التواريخ هند*, 358.
- 572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).
573. Death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-al-din Abū-al'alā of Marghinān, author of an Arabic *هداية* (b A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.
573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's second son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-arahmān Sharif (*or* Sharaf)-al-din 'Isā, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
573. Death of Shaikh Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḡah bin Ḥusain of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 52.
573. Death of Fāṭimah bint Naṣr bin 'Atā, *ib.*, 410.
573. 19th of *Shābān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fourth son, Sirāj-al-din Abū-alfarah 'Abd-aljabbār, 1799, 4.
574. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's *حدائق حقائق الانوار*, 724-726, 1064.
575. Accession of the 'Abbāside Khalif Alnāṣir-billāh, 2; 3.
575. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni, of the Taifūri order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.
576. Composition of Nizāmi's *خسرو و شیرين*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.
576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).
576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḡtūl al-Suhrawardi, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).
577. Death of the poet Afṣah-al-din Falaki of Shīrwān, 724-726, 1386.
577. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kuṭb-al-din Maudūd bin Yūsuf 'Cishti (b A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
578. Death of the poet Rashid-al-din al-Waṭwāt of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

578. 12th of *Jumādā I*: death of Sayyid Aḥmad bin Abi-alḡasan al-Rafā'i, 647-649, 316.
580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).
580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.
581. Death of Tughānshāh II Saljūki, 724-726, 625.
581. Rise of Ṣalāḡ-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb, i. e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.
581. Birth of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.
581. Last of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Ḥayāt bin Kaṣ alḡarrāni, 647-649, 317.
582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).
582. Death of the poet 'Imādi of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.
582. 4th of *Rabi' I*: another wrong date of the composition of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).
- 582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslān, the Atābeg of Ādhar-baijān, 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.
583. Composition of Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's *منطق الطير*, 1031, 5; 1043.
584. Composition of Nizāmi's *ليلى و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.
- 585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).
- 585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḡtūl al-Suhrawardi (b A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).
- 585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākharzi, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.
587. Conquest of Ajmīr, 209, fol. 33^a.
587. Accession of the Atābeg Nuṣrat-al-din, the successor of Kizil Arslān, 972, 5^a.
587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-al-din Muḡammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummā'i, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.
587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, fol. 156^b; 471, fol. 84^b.
587. 27th of *Safar*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-arahmān 'Abdallāh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 587-614. History of the empire of Dihli during these years in the *تاج المائر*, 209; 210.

T t

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamāl-al-din bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, 724-726, 869.
588. Defeat and death of Rājah Pithaurā or Prithwi at the hand of Sultān Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūri, 204.
588. See A. H. 585 above.
589. Death of Sultān Ṣalāh-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).
589. Accession of the Atābeg Nūr-al-din Arslān to the throne of Maṣīl, 972, 4.
- 589-595. Reign of the second Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān bin Ṣalāh-al-din (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.
590. Death of Shaikh Jāgīr of Kurdistān, 647-649, 319.
590. Death of Shaikh Abū Madin Shu'aib bin Ḥusain (or bin Hasan) Maghribi, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi, ib., 59.
590. Death of Sultān Tughrul III bin Arslān, the last Saljūk ruler in 'Irāk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).
590. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'aini Shātibi, author of the Arabic *الشاطبية*, 2702, II.
- 590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).
591. Birth of Khwājah 'Ali Rāmtini, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.
592. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Maghribi (b A. H. 522), ib., 320.
592. Death of Fakhr-al-din Kādikhān, author of the Arabic *فتاوى قاضيان*, 2607.
592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).
593. Death of Burhān-al-din Abū-alhasan 'Ali bin Abī-bakr al-Marghināni, author of the famous Arabic *هداية*, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.
593. 14th of *Ramādān*: completion of Nizāmi's *هفت بيكر*, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.
- 593 (or 603). 25th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (b A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
594. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali bin Muslim of 'Irāk (b A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.
594. Death of Amir Wahab-al-din II Zangi, ruler of Lār, and accession of Amir Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Bākū'i (d A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.
594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-al-din Bailakāni, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarkand, ib., 1431.
595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83^a.
595. See A. H. 590 above.
- 595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفى* in 115.
- 595-615. Reign of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbakr, 724-726, 495.
596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).
596. First beginning of the translation of the *كتاب فتوح ابن اعثم* from the Arabic *فتوح* by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi alharawi, 131.
- 596-617. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.
597. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīshti (b A. H. 507), 645, ninth bāb.
597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Mahmūd Shāh-i-Sanjān, of the Cīshti order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^c.
597. Death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafi-al-din, called 'Imād-al-din Kātib, of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.
597. Birth of Ertoghrul, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmāni Sultāns (d A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
597. Composition of the first part of Nizāmi's *اسکندر نامه*, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.
597. 11th of *Jumādā I*: birth of Khwājah Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.
597. *Ramādān*: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albaghdādī (b A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.
598. Death of the poet Raḍi-al-din of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 746; 1030.
598. Correct date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 × 865 × 971 (see A. H. 592 above).
- 598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).
599. Accession of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 170.
599. Death of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūri, 724-726, 307.
599. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḡurashī (or alḡuraishi) alhāshimī, 647-649, 323.
599. The only date mentioned in the *تاريخ ترکمانيه*, 573, fol. 21^b.

A. H.

599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūq rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, in 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- 599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *كنز البحر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.
600. 14th of *Sha'bān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- 600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601-700.

602. Assassination of Sulṭān Mu'izz-al-dīn (or Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūrī) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 x 628.
602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī's *التفسير الكبير* or *مفاتيح الغيب*, 724-726, 1064; 2679.
602. First date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, in 412, fol. 63^a.
602. See A. H. 598 above.
- 602-607. Reign of Sulṭān Kuṭb-al-dīn Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 152 I.
- 602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-al-dīn Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
603. Death of Rafī'-al-dīn 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbānī of Isfahān, ib., 872.
603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.
- 603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk (b A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.
605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d A. H. 698), 647-649, 342.
605. 10th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).
606. Death of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai (b A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 x 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).
606. Death of Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'adat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣṣillī, author of the Arabic *جامع الامور*, 2598.

A. H.

606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.
606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.
606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Sūfī Baklī of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.
606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Karduwaīh, 647-649, 325.
- 606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).
607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḡasan Fāryābī, author of the Arabic *خاتمة اللقائ*, 2565.
607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghribī alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.
607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.
- 607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majīd)-al-dīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.
- 607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).
- 607-625. Reign of Sulṭān Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū-alfath Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind, 435; 737.
- 607-633. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Shams-al-dīn Īltamish or Īltatmish Nāṣir Amīr-almu'minīn of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.
608. Death of the poet Athīr-al-dīn Akhsikātī or Akhsikathī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.
609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aghrab, 647-649, 326.
610. Death of Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.
610. Year in which Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.
- 610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sulṭān Kaiḡubād of Rūm, 1804.
612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).
612. 15th of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'īdī, called Ibn Ṣabbāgh, 647-649, 327.
613. Commencement of the composition of the *تاريخ طبري* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār, 568.
613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfī's (b A. H. 555) *چندنامه*, 435.

A. H.

614. Appointment of prince Nāṣir-al-din Maḥmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.
- 615–635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724–726, 496.
616. *See* A. H. 607 and 610 above.
617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhī's *نصاب الصبيان*, 2076; 2375.
- 617 (or 621)–628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sultān Jalāl-al-din, 724–726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a–246^b; 2829, I, 4.
618. Year in which Hūlāgū entered Khwārizm, 647–649, 124.
618. Death of Shaikh Kuṭb-al-din Ḥaidar of Turbat, the founder of the Ḥaidari order, 724–726, 673.
618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.
618. 10th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Kubrā of Khwārizm, i. e. Abū-aljanāb Aḥmad bin 'Umar alkiḥwākī, the founder of the Kubrawī order, 647–649, 124; 724–726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.
618. 1st of *Jumādā II*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (b A. H. 559), 647–649, 46; 1799, 10.
619. Death of Najib-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī, author of the Arabic *الاسباب والعلامات*, 2339.
619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shaibānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyyah order, 647–649, 329.
619. *See* A. H. 599 and 607 above.
619. *Last of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Idris (or Uwais) Ya'kūbī, 647–649, 328.
620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffik-al-din almaḥdisī, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, *ib.*, 57.
620. Usual date of the commencement of the *ترجمة سیر التبی*, 135 (*see* A. H. 612 above).
620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.
620. 1st of *Rajab*: completion of Najm-al-din Dāya's *مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد* (d A. H. 654), 1804; 1805.
621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.
621. *See* A. H. 617 above.
622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031 (*see* A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).
622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724–726, 495.
623. Death of Imām-al-din Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Rāfi'ī Kāzwini, *ib.*, 1241.

A. H.

623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣri, *ib.*, 476.
623. Birth of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad, son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d A. H. 712), 647–649, 139.
623. *See* A. H. 603 above.
- 623–640. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustansir, 724–726, 1299.
- 623–658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbakr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.
624. Death of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 724–726, 1405.
624. Death of Malik Mu'azzam, the second son of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Ādil Abūbakr, *ib.*, 496.
625. Composition of the *جوامع الحكايات ولوامع الروايات* by Maulānā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest *tadhkirah* لباب الالباب, 600.
625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Ādil, 724–726, 496.
625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sultāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.
625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.
626. Death of Sirāj-al-din Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf al-Sakkākī, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia *مفتاح العلوم*, 724–726, 196.
626. Death of the poet Shams-al-din Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān, 1030.
627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, at the age of 114 (b A. H. 513), 647–649, 331; 724–726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (*see* A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).
628. Composition of *المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم* by Shams-i-Kais soon after that date, 2140, 1.
628. 18th of *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557 × 946.
631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūdi, i. e. Muḥyi-al-din Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī (d A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.
632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.
632. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647–649, 148; 724–726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.

632. *2nd or 8th of Jumâdâ I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abû-al-hafṣ Sharaf-al-din 'Umar Ibn al-Farîd almiṣrî, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhû-al-hijjah*: death of Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'in-al-din bin Ghiyâth-al-din Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cîshti order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bâb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *احلاق ناصري*, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sultân Shams-al-din Îltamish or Îltatmish of Dihlî, and accession of Sultân Rukn-al-din Firûzshâh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabî' I*: death of Khwâjah Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyâr Ūshi Kâkî, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
634. Birth of Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirâzî, author of the *درة التاج* (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Isfahân by the Moghuls under Uktâi Kâ'ân, and death of the poet Kamâl-al-din Isma'il, 724-726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-al-din Ḥamid (or Abû Ḥamid) alkirmânî, 647-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamâl-al-din Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Ṣafar*: birth of Shaikh Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-647. Reign of the sixth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣâliḥ Ayyûb bin Kâmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabî' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabî' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabî (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.
639. *Shawwâl*: birth of Shaikh Nûr-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Musta'sim, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramadân*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abû Aḥmad Ḥamid-al-din alṣûfi alsa'idî alnâgûrî alsiwâlî, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhû-al-hijjah*: death of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah 'Alî of Bukhârâ, the father of Nizâm-al-din Auliya, 653, 1.

A. H.

642. Year in which Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî came to Kûniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍi-al-din 'Alî bin Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalîl Lâlâ of Ghazna, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad aliṣfahânî (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramadân*: death of Shaikh (or Kâdî) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Aṭâ Nâgûrî, of the Cîshti and Suhrawardî orders, ib., 149; 654, 164.
644. Composition of Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *شبهات or حل مشكلات الاشارات or شرح الاشارات*, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî and of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's second son, 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad, 630, faṣl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1840; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwâjah Rashid-al-din Fadl-allâh, usually called Rashid Tabib, author of the *جامع التواريخ* (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamâl-al-din Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus Mâlikî, called Ibn al-Ḥâjib, author of the Arabic *كافية في التحو* and *مختصر المنتهى*, 724-726, 858 x 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-al-din Fadl-allâh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣâliḥ, called Tûrânshâh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bâkharzî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amir Kuṭb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Bâkû'i, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amir Kâlinjâr I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imâm Raḍi-al-din Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî, author of the Arabic *مشارك الانوار المتبوة*, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the *طبقات ناصري*, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhû-al-hijjah*: death of Shaikh Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummû'i, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-al-din Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-al-din, 724-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamīl Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-alhudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام* flourished, 2540.
654. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Abūbakr 'Abdallāh Dāya of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 654 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallāh Shādhili of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 654 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'ān, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'dī's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامه*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni, author of the Arabic *كتاب العزى* or *تصريف العزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā (b A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-al-din Kīlij Arslān IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Ali al-Khabbāz of 'Irāq, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'dī's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliyā's nomination as Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsīt (d A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣalāḥ-al-din Faridūn Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), the friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākharzī, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *مختصر در معرفت تقویم* or *سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تاریخ جهانگشای*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnāni, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yūsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin, author of the Arabic *الماری*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *مثنوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abāqākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abāqākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshiti order (b A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-al-din, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

- A. H.
 666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâkikhân to Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1406.
 666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
 666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardi order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
 668. See A. H. 664 above.
 669. *Last of Rabî II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî (or Jûrkânî), 647-649, 130.
 669. 9th of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Gauj-i-shakar, 654, 18.
 670. 8th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albaikhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl VIII.
 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's first diwân, the تحفة الصغر, 1187, 1.
 671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.
 672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik, author of the Arabic الفتن, 2436.
 672. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
 672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's نونية was written, 1811.
 672. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 604), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
 672. 18th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (b A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
 673. 20th of *Rabî II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Hamid-aldin alshûfi alsa'idi alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
 674. 21st of *Muharram*: completion of the نظام التواريخ, 16.
 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
 675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Kâzwin, author of the شمسية العین, حکمة العین, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).
- A. H.
 676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Ḥillah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.
 676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
 676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
 676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tûdi, i.e. Muhyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
 677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
 678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
 679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d A. H. 753), 1234.
 680. Death of Amîr Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amîr Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
 680. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyânî, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aulah Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-arahmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
 681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصراح من الصحاح by Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḳurashi, 2388; 2390.
 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainî, author of the تاريخ جهانگشای, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
 682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Mahmûd al-Kâzwinî, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
 682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abîbâkr Urmawî, author of the مطالع الانوار, 724-726, 1106.
 683. Execution of the Ṣâhib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad Juwainî, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
 683. 22nd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Ḥusâm-aldin Calabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
 683-690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

684. 23rd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-al-din Faḍl-allāh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 647-649, 155 × 156; 1821.
685. Approximate date of the composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *second* diwān, the *وسط الحيات*, 1187, 2.
- 685 (or 692). Death of Kāḍī Nāṣir-al-din 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-Baidāwī, the famous commentator of the *Kurān*, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.
686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.
- 686 (or 688). 8th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1744; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).
- 686-689. Reign of Sultān Mu'izz-al-din Kaikubād bin Nāṣir-al-din of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.
687. Death of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sultāns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
687. Death of 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Abi-alhazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafis of Damascus, author of the Arabic *موجز القانون*, 724-726, 438.
687. See A. H. 680 above.
687. *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Yāsin almaghribi alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.
688. Meeting of Sultān Mu'izz-al-din Kaikubād of Dihli with his father, Sultān Nāṣir-al-din Bughrākhān of Bangālāh, at Dihli, 1186, 5.
688. *Ramādān*: composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *قران السعدين*, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.
689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhū-alfakār of Shīrwān, 724-726, 1387.
689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-al-aulah Simnānī from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.
- 689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 117.
- 689-695. *Ramādān*: reign of Sultān Jalāl-al-din Firūzshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.
690. Death of Shaikh 'Afīf-al-din Sulaimān bin 'Alī Tilimsānī, 647-649, 340.
690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.
690. 13th of *Rabī' I*: death of the Kuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the C'ishti order, 654, 24.
- A. H.
690. *Jumādā II*: Sultān Jalāl-al-din Firūzshāh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *مفتاح الفتوح* or *فتح الفتوح* or *فتح نامه*, 1186, 11.
- 690 (or 691). *Shawwāl*: death of Sa'di of Shirāz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.
- 690-693. Reign of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān, 724-726, 1294.
692. See A. H. 685 above.
- 692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
693. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).
- 694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.
- 694 (696 or 697). Death of Imām Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būṣiri, author of the Arabic *qaṣidah al-burda*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān II; 2647.
- 694-703. Reign of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 946 × 1289.
695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmān Sāwajī, ib., 1006.
695. *Ramādān*-715 (or 716), 6th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-al-din Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.
- 696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.
697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-al-din Hāmid (or Abū Hāmid) alkirmānī, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).
698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.
698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.
698. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of Rajab), and *مجنون و لیلی*, 1186, 6-8.
- 698-741. Reign of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.
699. Death of Amir Kuṭb-al-din Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.
699. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī, 647-649, 343.

A. H.

699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *آئينة اسكندري*, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin al-Farghāni, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid's *تائية*, 1811.
700. Composition of Husām-aldin al-Husain bin 'Ali Shighnākī's Arabic work *التهامية*, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as part of Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, second volume, bāb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and 710 below).
700. 14th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Nūr-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān of Kasirā near Asfarā'in, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.

A. H. 701-800.

701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *بهشت بهشت*, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's *third* diwān, the *غرة* (or *كتاب*) *الكمال*, 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, in 17 (see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة القلوة* or *مقدم القلوة* or *رسالة نام حق* or *حق در فقه*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
- 703-716. Reign of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudā-banda bin Arghūnkhān, 724-726, 196 × 1197 × 1304.
704. Birth of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan (d A. H. 736), and first date in the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of the *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Muṭarraf of Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubā'i-writer and author of Sūfic tracts, Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī, 724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018 (see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya's memoirs, styled *فوائد الفوائد*, by Amir Hasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

707. 14th of *Sha'bān*: birth of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cishtī orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirāzi, author of the *درة التاج* (b A. H. 634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, 17 (see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
- 710 (or 711). Death of Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh alnasafī, author of the Arabic *كافي* and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
- 710 (or 718). Commencement of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al'arifī (completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Danāyā'i Sūfi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Ḥammād-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alhusaini of Ghūr's (b A. H. 671, d after A. H. 720) *نزهة الأرواح*, 1821.
712. 10th of *Rajab*: death of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad, son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b A. H. 623), 630, 1aṣḥ VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1030.
- 713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān Turkmān, 647-649, 347.
714. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 911.
714. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwājah Maḥmūd, and perhaps also of his teacher, Khwājah 'Arif of Rīwgar, both of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. 6th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* or *عشقيہ* or *خضرخانی* or *دولرانی خضرخان*, 1187, 11.
715. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Ḥasan of Dihli's *ديوان*, 1223.
- 715 (or 716). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see A. H. 695 above).
- 715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sultān Kuṭb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
- 715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-aldin Ḥasan of Astarābād, author of the Arabic *متوسط*, 724-726, 1162.

U u

A. H.

716. Death of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhān and accession of his son, Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 769 (*see* A. H. 703 above).
716. 7th of Shawwāl: completion of the second risālah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 719 below).
716. Ramadān: death of Shaikh Zāhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (*see* A. H. 726 below).
- 716-736. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.
717. Birth of Shaikh Ahmad 'Abd-alhakk of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.
717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.
717. 25th of Shawwāl: completion of the تأریخ بناکتی by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.
- 717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of Shawwāl: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1747, fol. 68^a; 1821 (*see* A. H. 720 and 750 below).
- 717-721. Composition of Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakshabī's (d. A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات or ناموس و چل ناموس اکبر, 2034.
718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التواریخ (b. A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.
718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's fourth diwān, the نقیة بقیة or بقیة نقیة, 1187, 4.
718. *See* A. H. 710 above.
- 718 (or 728). Muḥarram: birth of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Nakshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.
718. End of Jumādā II: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.
719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 716 above).
719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114^b.
- 719 (or 729). 24th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Farīdūn, known as Calābi Amir 'Arīf albalkhī, son of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (b. A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

A. H.

720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671) after that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (*see* A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).
720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhistān, 724-726, 823.
720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, ib., 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.
720. Completion of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الفوائد by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Kutb-al-din Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (*see* A. H. 715 (or 716) above).
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Khusrau Khān of Dihli after a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).
- 720 (or 721). 4th of Rajab: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisudarāz (d. A. H. 825), 654, 22^a; 1856.
- 720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).
- 720 (or even 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.
721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Taifūri order, at the age of 130 (b. A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.
721. Jumādā II: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (b. A. H. 643), ib., 348.
722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūryār, 1870, 38.
723. Death of Khwājah Tāj-al-din 'Alishāh Jilāni, 724-726, 1197.
724. Death of Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānipat, 641, ff. 71^b-74^b.
725. 18th of Rabī II (or 13th or 18th of Rabī I): death of Shaikh Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order, at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.
725. 18th of Shawwāl or 29th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b. A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70^a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.
- 725-752. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-al-din Tughluq (or bin Tughluq) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22^b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.
726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Zāhir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151 (*see* A. H. 716 above).

A. H.

726. Death of the first Turkish Sultân, 'Uthmân beg Ghâzi, 571.
- 726-734. Collection of Sa'dî's works by 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutûn (or bin Bisutûn), 1118, 1.
727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihlî (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).
728. Year in which Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashîd-al-din (d A. H. 736) became wazir of Sultân Abû Sa'id, 724-726, 940.
728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.
728. *1st of Rajab*: date of 1117.
729. Birth of Ḥâjî Saif-al-din Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.
729. *Rabi' I*: birth of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alḳuraishî alyamani albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* (d A. H. 817), 2656.
730. Death of Kamâl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.
730. Birth of Ḥâjî Zain-al-din 'Attâr (d A. H. 806), 2289.
730. Completion of the *تاريخ گزیده* by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufî of Ḳazwin, 19.
730. Completion of Diyâ-al-din (or Diyâ'î) Nakhshabî's (d A. H. 751) *طوطی نامه*, 743.
731. Death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kâlinjâr II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.
732. Completion of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A. H. 753) *همای و همایون*, 1234.
732. *12th of Safar*: death of Shaikh Burhân-al-din Gharib, of the Cîshti order, the seventh Khalifah of Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 1836.
- 732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Auhadi Marâghî of Isfahân's (d. A. H. 738) *mathnawî جام جم*, 1228.
733. Death of Nuṣrat-al-din Aḥmad, ruler of Lûristân, 534.
733. Death of Kuṭb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnûr Miṣrî, 724-726, 474.
733. Beginning of the first sketch of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).
733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.
734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.

734. *Sha'bân*: death of Calabi Ṣalâh-al-din Amir Zâhid, third son of Sultân Bahâ-al-din Walad and grand-son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.
735. Death of 'Izz-al-din Maḥmûd bin 'Alî alkâshânî, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, 1837.
735. Composition of Maulânâ Mu'in-al-din alasarâ'îni al-Juwainî's *نگارستان*, 724-726, 798 × 940; 755.
735. *9th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-al-din Faḍl-allâh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.
735. *17th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk almûsawî, the ancestor of the Ṣafawîs, 724-726, 1359; 1842.
- 735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî's *نفائس الغنون*, 724-726, 1188; 2221.
736. Death of Sultân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.
736. Death of Amir Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allâh, the father of Abû Ishâk Injû, 724-726, 124.
736. Execution of Sultân Abû Sa'id's wazir, Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashid-al-din, ib., 940 × 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).
736. *22nd of Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 × 932 × 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).
736. *25th of Sha'bân*: birth of Timûr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.
- 736-757. Reign of the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.
737. *Last of Ramadân*: completion of Shaikh Wali-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khaṭîb Tabrizî's Arabic work *مشکوۃ المصابیح*, 2654.
- 737-753. Reign of Tuḡhâtîmûrkhân in Khurâsân, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Auhadi Marâghî of Isfahân, author of the *mathnawî جام جم*, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).
738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihlî (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.

739. Year in which Rukn-al-din Shirâzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî and soon after began the *قصص القصص في ترجمة القصص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Abid, brother of Amir 'Arif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî of Tāghûn near Astarâbâd (d A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlûk Sultân Malik Nâsir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Bangâlah, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân's expedition to Kashmîr, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. Last of *Sha'bân*: death of Ḥusâm-al-din Amir Wahîd, the brother and spiritual successor of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Abid (d A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamâl-al-din Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Maḥmûdshâh Injû in Fârs and 'Irâq, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Ḥasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Ḥanafite and Shâfi'ite lawyer Burhân-al-din 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atîkî of Tabriz, 3042, 1.
745. Death of the great kit'ah-writer Ibn Yamin, i. e. Amir Fakhr-al-din Maḥmûd bin Amir Yamin-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryûmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامه* by Badr-i-Câc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Ḥanafî, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح* and *توضيح*, 724-726, 1162.

A. H.

747. Edition of the first collection of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *مكتوبات* by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Kashmîr, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulânâ Muḥammad Shirin Maghribî (d A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Ḥasan-shâh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî's Arabic *مطول*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluḡtimûrkhan, the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-al-din Maḥmûd of Isfahân, author of the Arabic *شرح طوابع*, *شرح تجريد*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alâ-al-din Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albukhârî (d A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî's *معادن المعاني*, 1843.
750. Death of Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hâjî Saif-al-din Nuṣrat (b A. H. 729, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-al-daulah Ḥasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwâjah 'Abd Malik 'Isâmi, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان و عبرة الیقظان* by Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi'î alyamani (d A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyâ-al-din (or Diyâi) Nakhshabî, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-al-din Dâ'ûd alkaisari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarî, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.

752. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-al-din Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihli, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).

752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyâth-al-din 'Alī of Yazd by Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724-726, 124.

752. Wrong date of the death of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic مطول (A. H. 748), تهذيب, &c., 724-726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).

752. Composition of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân's خزنة الفوائد الجلالية, 2561.

752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's تحفة التصانيع, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).

752-790. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Firûz-al-din or Firûzshâh Tughluḳ of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.

753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî, author of the نفائس الفنون (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), *after* that date, 2221.

753. The most probable date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).

753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamîn's (d. A. H. 745) ديوان by a friend, 1230.

754. Khwâjah Diyâ-al-din's arrival in India from Harât, 126, ârâyish X.

754. Completion of the مناقب العارفين by Maulânâ Shams-al-din Ahmad Aflâki al'ârifî (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.

755. *Beginning of Muḥarram*: composition of Maḥmûd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Ahmad Tâ'ifî's خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.

756. Death of 'Adud-al-din Ijî, author of the Arabic كتاب المواقف, 724-726, 1162.

756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallâh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) ايها الولد, 1792.

756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmûd C'irâgh of Dihli's (d. A. H. 757) discourses, styled خیر المجالس, by Ḥamid, 2565.

756 (or 764). 22nd of Jumâdâ I: composition of the كنز التحف, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.

757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, 724-726, 1308.

757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-al-din 'Alī Kâsim-i-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), 1285.

757. Composition of the مرغوب القلوب, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.

757. 18th of Ramaḍân: death of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmûd C'irâgh of Dihli, of the C'ishti order, 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.

757-776. Reign of the Îlkânî ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-al-din al-Râmi's انيس العشاق, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).

758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâḳ al-Mûsawî of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.

758. Last date in the تاريخ فيروزشاهی, 211.

758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sultân Muḥammad-shâh I bin Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Ḥasanshâh Bahmanî of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 15^a.

759. Sha'bân: completion of the autograph of the (الصفي or صفة الصفا) by Ibn Bazzâz, 1842.

760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffarî dynasty, by his sons Shâh Shujâ' and Shâh Maḥmûd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.

760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of Jumâdâ II: death of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yâfi'î alyamanî, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.

760-786. Reign of Jalâl-al-din Shâh Shujâ'-i-Muẓaffarî, 23; 706, bâb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.

761. Completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (d. A. H. 778 or 779) فراقنامه, 1243, 2.

762. Death of Amir Turâghâ, Timûr's father, 173.

763. Compilation of Kâdî Isma'îl bin Nizâm-almulk's تعبیرنامه سلطانى, 2277.

763. Jumâdâ II: completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (جمشید و خورشید or خورشید و جمشید), 1243, 1.

764. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: *see* A. H. 756 above.

765. Death of Jalâl-al-din Pânipatî, the father of the C'ishti Shaikh Shibli, 1854.

766. Death of Maulânâ Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzî Tahtânî, author of the شرح مطالع, of a commentary on Kâtibi Kâzwinî's رسالة التمسية, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).

767. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: completion of Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Atṭâr's (d. A. H. 806) مفتاح الخرائن, 2289.

768. *See* A. H. 760 above.

769. Birth of Mirzâ Mirânschâh, 130, second bâb.

769. Birth of Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

- A. H.
769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's مکتوبات by Zayn Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).
770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-aldin's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.
770. Completion of Hāji Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār's (d A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.
- 770 (*or* 777). Death of Sultān Ḥusain Aflāṭī (*or* Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- 770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b A. H. 736), 705, ṭabākah I; 2225.
771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 *or* 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).
- 771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-aldin II, 724–726, 663.
772. Death of the poet Nāṣir of Bukhārā, *ib.*, 1496.
772. Death of 'Ubad Zākānī of Kāzwīn, *ib.*, 1254; 1767, 16.
772. 14th of Muḥarram: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (d A. H. 858), 654, 22^k.
772. 8th of Jumādā I: death of Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, of the Ṭāifūri order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.
- 773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imād-aldin Faḳih, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.
774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaiḳubād, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385.
- 775 (*or* 777)–779. 18th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: reign of Sultān Muḥāhidshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.
776. Composition of the poetical سندبادنامه, 1236.
776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.
- 776–784. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.
777. Last date in the مناهج الطالبین فی معارف المصداقین, 23.
777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.
778. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.
778. Composition of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān's (d A. H. 786 *or* 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.
778. 10th of Shawwāl: completion of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz' (d A. H. 784) mathnawī مهر و مشتری, 1244.
- A. H.
778. Dhū-*alḥijjah*: death of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin, Maḥmūd (*or* Muḥammad) Zāhid Murghābī, 647–649, 350.
- 778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.
779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjānī of Ṭāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740, d A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shīrāz, 724–726, 1162.
779. Dhū-*alḥijjah*–780, Muḥarram: reign of Sultān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḥmūdkhān bin Sultān 'Alā-aldin of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.
780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.
780. *See* A. H. 786 (*or* 788) below.
780. Muḥarram–799, 26th of Rajab: reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh II (*not* Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḥmūdkhān of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.
- 781 (*or* 782). Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmir, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).
782. Death of the poet Muẓaffar of Harāt, 667, 89.
782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.
783. Last date in the ملفوظات تیموری, in 196.
- 783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-aldin Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-aldin Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.
784. Death of Maulānā Shams-aldin Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).
784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).
784. First date in the history of the Sharḳī Sultāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172^a.
784. 1st of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 2763.
- 784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (*or* Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.
785. Year in which Ṣalāḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1851.
785. 10th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: death of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.
786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aldaulah Ahmad bin Muhammad Simnâni, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A. H. 736 above).

786. See A. H. 784 above.

786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII, 8; 2913; 3057.

787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khân of Kipçak, 724-726, 1525.

789. Capture of Shirâz by Timûr, ib., 1162.

790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwând's *الصفا*, in 68.

790. 14th of *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-al-din 'Abdallâh Kutb-i-'alam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.

791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A. H. 792 and 794 below).

791. Last of *Muḥarram*: death of Maulânâ Zain-al-din Abûbakr Tâbyâdi, 647-649, 351.

791. 3rd of *Rabî I*: death of Khwâjah Bahâ-al-din Nakshband of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A. H. 771 above).

791. 22nd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: completion of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic *حصن حصين*, 2641.

791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezid I, 2067, fol. 83^b.

791 (or 792). Death of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic *مطول*, the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A. H. 752 above).

792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).

792. Composition of Sayyid Muhammad Husainî Gîsû-darâz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) *استقامة* *الترعة بطريق الحقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.

792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-al-din Khujandi, 1278 (see A. H. 803 below).

793. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din bin 'Adud-al-din of Yazd, 1275.

793. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Gujarât, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A. H. 773 and 783 above.

794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 1246 (see A. H. 791 and 792 above).

794. Composition of Ibn 'Imâd's (d A. H. 800) *روضة المحبين*, 1852.

795. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din Ṭabîb of Nîshâpûr, 724-726, 755.

795. 10th of *Rabî II*: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *تحفة التمايح*, 1276 (see A. H. 752 above).

796-812. Reign of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of 'Timûr's grandson's, over Fârs, 2296, 1.

797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî of Ṭaghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A. H. 816 below).

797. Birth of Kutb-al-din Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.

798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's mathnawîs by Mir 'Ali bin Ilyâs Tabrizî, the calligrapher, ib., 694.

799. 26th of *Rajab*-17th of *Ramadân*: reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-al-din Bahmanshâh bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II (not Maḥmûdshâh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.

799. 17th of *Ramadân*-800, 23rd of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Shams-al-din Dâ'ûdshâh II bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II, 449, fol. 19^b.

800. Death of Abû-alfath Ibrâhim Sultân, 1870, 67.

800. Death of Sultân Pir Budâgh bin Jahânsâh Pâdishâh, ib., 69.

800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imâd, 1852 (see A. H. 794 above).

800. Death of Maulânâ Ṣâhîr-al-din Khalwâtî, 647-649, 353 (see A. H. 783 (or 793) above).

800. Death of the Ṣûfic Shaikh and poet Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

800. 23rd of *Safar*-825, 11th of *Shawwâl*: reign of Sultân Tâj-al-din Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân bin Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Bahmanî of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.

A. H. 801-900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihli, in the *تاريخ سند*, 436, 2.

801. *Rabî II*: battle of Dihli between Timûr and Sultân Maḥmûd, the grandson of Firûzshâh, 654, 27.

A. H.

802. 20th of Rajab: death of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad 'Attâr of Bukhârâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 5; 647-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandi, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-844. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim Shâh Sharkî of Jaunpûr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî مهر و نگار, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگیزی, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Attâr (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. Ramadân: birth of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawâni Ahrâr of Căc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timûr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî's مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين, 192.
807. 20th of Rajab: date of 1034, 2.
807. 20th of Ramadân: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandi, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulânâ Muhammad Shirîn Maghribî (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sultân Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 705, tabakâh II; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamâl-aldin Muhammad bin Mûsâ Damîrî, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary حياة الحيوان, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad, one of Timûr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Mâlwal, a part of the الملوك, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. 14th of Muharram: death of Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin 'Umar of Îric, 654, 22^f; 1865.

A. H.

810. Accession of Zafarkhân, i. e. Muẓaffarshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Mahmûd bin al-Hasan alhusaini of Shirâz, with the takhal-luṣ Dâ'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
812. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzâ Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muhammad Husainî Gisû-darâz ترجمه آداب المریدین, 1863.
813. 14th of Ramadân: accession of Sultân Ahmad I of Gujarât, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî محزون و محبوب, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Mahmûd bin al-Hasan alhusaini of Shirâz, with the takhal-luṣ Dâ'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the ضوء اللعاب, a commentary on 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار by Sâ'in-aldin 'Ali Tarikah, 2912.
815. 5th of Dhû-alka'dah: death of Sultân Mahmûd bin Muhammad bin Firûzshâh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hâjî Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî of Taġhûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 219 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî, author of the مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the first or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, زنج خاتانی, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر by a certain Rashid-aldin Watwâti, 2391.
817. Rab' I: composition of the prose-preface to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's دیوان by an anonymous editor, 1109.

A. H.

817. 22nd or 23rd of *Sha'bân*: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
817. 20th of *Shawwâl*: death of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî al-kuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة (b. A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
817. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-al-din Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Kutb-i-'âlam (d. A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
819. Death of Mirzâ Baiḡarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
819. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 1118.
820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.
820. 14th of *Sha'bân*: birth of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rûjî (d. A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
- 820-867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
821. Composition of the poetical version of Farîd-al-din 'Attâr's تذكرة الاوليا by Ḥâfiẓ-i-'Allâf, 1051.
822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
822. *Muḥarram*: Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ al-bukhârî's (b. A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
822. 23rd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: arrival of the same in Madînah, ib.
822. 24th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.
823. Death of 'Alâ-al-din Gurgînshâh, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubârîz-al-din Muḥammad (b. A. H. 769, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-al-din Jamshîd of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 x 949.
- 823-841. Compilation of the second or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جديد سلطاني, 2233.
824. 10th of *Safar*: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣîr-al-din Jâfar al-makki al-ḥusainî's بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
824. 5th of *Rabî' I*: date of letter 2, ib.
824. 18th of *Rabî' I*: date of letter 3, ib.
824. 13th of *Rabî' II*: date of letter 4, ib.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

824. 7th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 5, ib.
824. 15th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 6, ib.
824. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of letter 7, ib.
824. 27th of *Sha'bân*: date of letter 8, ib.
824. 9th of *Ramâdân*: date of letter 9, ib.
824. 23rd of *Ramâdân*: date of letter 10, ib.
824. Last of *Ramâdân*: date of letter 11, ib.
824. 4th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 12, ib.
824. 11th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 13, ib.
824. 22nd of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 14, ib.
824. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 15, ib.
824. Last of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 16, ib.
824. 3rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 17, ib.
824. 4th or 7th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 18, ib.
824. 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 19, ib.
824. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 20, ib.
824. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 21, ib.
824. 27th (not 24th) of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 22, ib.
824. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 23, ib.
824. 2nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 24, ib.
824. 7th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 25, ib.
824. 12th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 26, ib.
824. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 27, ib.
824. 23rd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 28, ib.
824. 26th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 29, ib.
- 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.
825. Composition of the رسالة مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-al-din 'Alî Sharîf of Shirâz, 1864.
825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz, 1869, V.
825. Date of the first section of 1111.
825. 2nd of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
825. 5th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 31, ib.
825. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 32, ib.
825. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 33, ib.
825. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 34, ib.
825. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 35, ib.
825. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 36, ib.
825. *Shawwâl*: death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-al-din Firûz-shâh bin Dâ'ûdshâh (or Aḥmadkhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-al-din Abû-alghâzî Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

X X

A. H.

825. *Shawwāl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Aḥmad-shāh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwājah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār, eldest son of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Rāmi's انيس العشاق, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sultān Zain-al 'ābidin of Kashmir, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Rājū Kattāl of Bukhārā, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب و علامات or ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwād Kirmāni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḥ-alaṭ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's (d A. H. 858) ظفرنامه, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bāisunghari preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) مقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwājah 'Iṣmat bin Khwājah Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Ṭūs, author of the كنز العشاقين, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad al-siddīqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mīr Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Ali Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, commonly called Ibn Ḥusām's (d A. H. 875) خاورنامه or خاوراننامه, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amīr Makhtūm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhān bin Timūrkhān bin Timūr Kutlūkhān bin Timūr-beg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگيزي, 172.
833. Death of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Nī'mat-allāh Walī, author of the ترجمه لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yūsuf Budh of Īrić, 654, 22ⁱ, a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmi's مثنوی by Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwāl*: death of Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh, known as Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwājah Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 645, eleventh bāb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: completion of the Turkish version of the قابوس نامه by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyās, 2153.
836. Composition of the کتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amīr Sayyid 'Imād-aldin Nasimī, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Shāhrukh, 724-726, 532 × 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulānā Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhi, author of the تفسير كلام رثاني, and the رسالة انسية, the collection of the sayings of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Naḥshband of Bukhārā (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumādā I*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmad-shāh I Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

A. H.

- 838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amīr Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.
- 839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Husain of Khwārizm, author of the مقصد الاقصى and the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).
840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir Simnānī, 654, 23.
840. Death of Mubārīz-al-dīn Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kutb-al-dīn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.
840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) جواهر الاسرار, 2036.
840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.
840. 17th of Jumādā I: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī'al-dīn Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.
841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmān, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kubād, 573.
841. Composition of the كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.
842. Composition of the كتاب چار چمن by the same, 1298, 4.
842. The earliest date, at which the alleged پندنامه has been ascribed to Sa'dī, 1127, 7.
842. Last date in the later appendix to the تاريخ طبرى or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).
843. Composition of the كتاب چهل صباح by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.
843. Composition of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات or شبستان خيال, 2037; 2928.
843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastānī's Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل by Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).
843. 3rd of Rajab to 22nd of Shawwāl: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Ṣūfī lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḥbūl-alḥadrat Yad-allāh, 1869, II.
845. Accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.
845. See A. H. 839 above.

A. H.

849. Death of Kādi Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shams-al-dīn bin 'Umar al-zāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dihlī, author of the بحر موج, an extensive Persian commentary on the Kurān, 2679.
850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aldaulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.
- 850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarḳand, 705, ṭabakah III; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).
- 851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā of Jilān, 2392.
852. Death of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).
- 852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
853. Assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.
- 853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.
854. Death of the poets Badr-al-dīn Shāshi and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.
854. Beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi's reign in Dihlī, 1867.
- 854-873. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, ṭabakah IV; 724-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.
- 854-894. Reign of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī, 654, 22b.
855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aldaulah, by his other brother, Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.
855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 94.
855. 11th of Muharram: accession of Sulṭān Kutb-al-dīn bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.
- 855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.
856. Composition of the كتاب چشمه زندگانی and the كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.
856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his حلیه للخلل, 1378.
856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the مفتاح بیست باب or commentary on Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.

- 856 (or 857). 8th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-aldin 'Abdallâh Kuṭb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Jalâl-aldin Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, δ.
857. Death of the poet Âkâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi, author of the *طغرنامہ* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. 23rd of *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Jaunpûri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwâl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahânshâh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *معاني* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sultân Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrâhim of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Sa'd-aldin of Kâshghar, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kuṭb-al-'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishti order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzâ Abû-alkâsim Bâbar bin Bâisunghar bin Shâhrukh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. 10th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Maulânâ Abû Yazid Jalâl-aldin Bûrânî (or Pûrânî), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdûm Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumâdâ II*-865, 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Humâyûnshâh bin 'Alâ-aldin Ahmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sâtsiz Mirzâ's governorship of Kâshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh of Bangâlah, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (or *فرہنگ*) by Ibrâhim Kiwâm Fârûkî, 2457; 3052.
863. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *نقد التّصوّس* في شرح نقش الفصوص, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Bûsirî's Arabic *qaṣidah* *المردة* by Yûsuf Ahli, 2652.
863. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad alkûsû'i aljâmi (or bin aljâmi), 647-649, 360.

A. H.

863. 23rd of *Rajab*: accession of Sultân Dâ'ud bin Ahmadshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. 1st of *Sha'bân*: accession of Sultân Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh I bin Muḥammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh of Gujarât, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmûdshâh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwâjah Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ, son of Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the diwân, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet *after* that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-867, 13th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: reign of Sultân Nizâmshâh bin Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *qaṣidah*-writer Maulânâ Tûṭi of Shirâz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in, author of the *مرآة*, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) *معارج التّبوة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. 1st of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Shaikh Ibrâhim, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. 8th of *Safar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. 13th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-887, 5th of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Muḥammadshâh bin Sultân Humâyûnshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2042 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imâm Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, the founder of the Nûrbakhshi order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. 8th of *Ramadân*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ's rule in Kâshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhân-aldin Khâwandshâh of Bukhârâ, the father of the historian Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amir Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زبدة قوانین العلاج* by Ghiyāth alṭabīb (or almutaṭabbib), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkmān pādishāh, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sultān Ya'ḳūbbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty (d A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū Sultān of 'Irāk and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لوامع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddiqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 908). 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgāni (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sultān Aḥmad Mirzā to the throne of Samarkand, and of Sultān Abū-alghāzi Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khurāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *باب بیست* by Nizām-al-din bin Ḥabib-allāh Ḥusaini, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *انشاء معین الترمی* or *ترسل* or *ترسلی* by Mu'in alzamajī alasfizārī alharawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādur bin Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgāni in Andijān and Farghāna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzi Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amir Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain alfanā'i, 1870, 76.
874. 10th of *Shābān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-din of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خاورنامه* or *خاورانامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājah Kiwām-al-din Nizām-almulk alkhwāfi as wazīr to Sultān Abū-alghāzi Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *لوامع انوار* or *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرة فارسية* or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the *لب لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-al-din Rūmi's *مثنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāḳ al-Samar-kandī's *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسك حج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilāni al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshi Asirī's (d probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistari's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز*, 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhi of Samar-kand (d A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramādān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan al-Rāmi's *حقائق الخدائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, before which Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *منتخب حلیه اللیل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamir (d A. H. 941), 76.
880. 20th of *Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam, son of Ḳuṭb-i-'Ālam (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 22ⁱ, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) mathnawī *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳi kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amir Sayyid Aṣil-al-din 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk II (d probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نجات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Saif-al-din Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī's *آثار الوزرا*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت تقويم* by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

- A. H.
 883-896. Reign of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
 883-911. Reign of the Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī of Jilān, 2392.
 884. Death of the poet Riyādi of Samarqand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
 884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwān, the واسطة العقد, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
 885. Birth of Amir Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf of Kazwin, author of the لب التواريخ (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
 885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (d A. H. 975), 647-649, 365.
 885. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) شواهد النبوة, 1357, 6.
 886. Execution of Khwājah Najm-al-din Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān, Sultān Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī's wazīr, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
 886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamid-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i, 654, 30.
 886. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) اشعة اللمعات, a commentary on 'Irāqī's لمعات انوار, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
 886. Composition of the same poet's ترجمة منظومة ترحمة منطومة, 1357, 2.
 886. Composition of Samhūdī's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work امضاء الوفا (correctly اقتفاء الوفا or اقتناء الوفا), 720.
 886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultān Ya'kūbbeg, of the Āk-koyunlū dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
 886. *Ramādān*: composition of Jāmi's (see above) mathnawī تحفة الاحرار, 1300, 4; 1335.
 886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Bāyazīd II, 571.
 887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarqandī, author of the مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين (b A. H. 816), 192.
 887. 5th of *Ṣafar*-924, 24th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: reign of Sultān Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
 888. Birth of the emperor Bābar (d A. H. 937), 361.
 888. Completion of Jāmi's (see above) mathnawī يوسف و زليخا, 1300, 6.
 888. 11th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: completion of the first maḥṣad of the روضة الاحباب, by Amir 'Atā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī (d A. H. 926), 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
 889. Composition of Jāmi's mathnawī ليلي و مجنون, 1300, 7.
- A. H.
 889. See A. H. 884 above.
 890. Death of Shaikhzāda Ṣafar (or Shaikhzāda 'Umar or Dāda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
 890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarātī and author of the Arabic work الجواهر الخمسة (d A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
 890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī's باب بيست by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2255, 2.
 890. See A. H. 880 above.
 890. *Ṣafar* (= *Jalālī era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi Manṭiqī's شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب, 2663.
 890. *Jumādā I*: completion of the Persian translation of the first part of Kazwī's Arabic cosmography, styled عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات or تحفة الغرائب, 712.
 891. Death of Maulānā Muḥammad Tabādkānī, 1870, 53.
 891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī's (d A. H. 910) version of the قصّة حاتم طائي, styled قصص و آثار حاتم طائي, 780; 2680.
 891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-almiskin's (d A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
 891-901. Compilation of Akhī Calabī's Arabic ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, 2608.
 891-911. Reign of Sultān Aḥmad Barrī of Aḥmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
 892. Birth of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
 892. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) بهارستان or روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار, 1383.
 892. Completion of the تذكرة الشعرا by Daulatshāh of Samarqand (d A. H. 900), 656.
 892. *Jumādā I*: Death of the Naqshbandī Shaikh Maulānā 'Alā-al-din alābizhi (or alābizi or alābsiri) alkuhistānī, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
 892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-din of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the خاورنامه or خاورانامه (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
 893. Death of Sultān Ḥaidar bin Sultān Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
 893. Death of Khwājazāda, author of the criticism on the تهافت الفلاسفة of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
893. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا بأخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
893. Commencement of the رشحَات عين الحيات by 'Ali bin Husain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Safi (d A. H. 939), 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin bin Mahmūd alfarūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31.
894. Correct date of the completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwān, the واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
894. Composition of Ahli Shirāzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawī شمع و پروانه, 1432, 7.
894. 21st of Muḥarram: date of 972.
894-923. Reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar Shāh Lūdi bin Bahlūlshāh Lūdi of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alā-almulk II, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Hārūn (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 261.
895 (or 896). 29th of Rabī' I: death of Khwājah Nāsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) Ghujdawānī Ahrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (b A. H. 806), 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
896. Death of the poet Kādi Masih-aldin 'Isā of Sāwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
896. Death of Sultān Ya'qūbbeg, of the Āk-koynulū dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
896. Completion of the مجالس النقائس in Čaghata'i by Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i (d A. H. 906), 664.
896. Completion of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwān, the خاتمة الحيوّة, 1300, 3.
896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, 1357, 9; 3064.
896. Composition of Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة في العروض or عروض سيفي, 2046.
896. Date when Kuṭb-al'alam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radauli and went to Shāhābād near Dihli, 654, 30.
896. 3rd of Šafar: date of 2183.
897. Death of Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldin alḥusainī, 2558.
897. Birth of Shaikh Salim Fathpūri, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (d A. H. 979), 647-649, 367.
897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizq-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāqī, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.

- A. H.
897. Composition of the روضات الجنات في اوصاف الهراة or history and topography of Harāt by Mu'in alzamajī alasfizāri alharawī, 570; 2041.
897. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد شرح ملاً جامی or شرح كافيّة نحو or الصبائبة, 1357, 22.
897. Date of 2275.
897. 5th of Jumādā I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i alhanafi alčishti, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
897-899. 2nd of Shawwāl: composition of the مواهب تفسير حسيني عليه by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2681.
898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kādi Masih-aldin 'Isā of Sāwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
898. 18th of Muḥarram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulānā 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
898. 21st of Sha'bān: date of 2640.
899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jāmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
899. Composition of the تحفة الصلوات by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680.
899. Ramaḍān: accession of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
899-937. Reign of the emperor Bābar, 705, ṭabaḳah VI; 2304.
900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشعراء, Daulatshāh of Samarḳand, 656.
900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Atā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusainī's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
900. Composition of the اخلاق محسني by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
900. 10th of Muḥarram: completion of Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin Ādam's مفتاح كلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
900-905. Reign of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Sultān Mahmūd bin Sultān Abū Sa'id in Samarḳand, 724-726, 1500.

A. H. 901-1000.

901. 17th of Jumādā I: death of Samā-aldin, of the Cīstī order, 637, 14.
901. 18th of Ramaḍān: date of 174.
902. Death of the poet Ahli Tūrānī, a pupil of Jāmi, 1432.

- A. H.
902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *تَحْفَةُ خَانِي*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 1048.
902. *18th of Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Ḳazwin (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 24; 724-726, 1494^a.
903. Death of Amir Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (see A. H. 906 below).
904. Composition of the *تاريخ موسى* or *رياض الواعظين* by Mu'in-almiskin (d A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. *12th of Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmi, called Miram's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the *زيج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. *16th of Ramaḍān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rūji (b A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnishāpūri, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sultān in Bangālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūri, of the Cīstī order, 654, 30^e.
905. Birth of Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تاريخ رشیدی* (d A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamir's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrāmbeg (d A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarāti and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but see A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (see A. H. 904 above).
- A. H.
906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. *12th of Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Caghātā'i poet, Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. *23rd of Ramaḍān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-din Khilji of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Ṣafawī dynasty in Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d A. H. 975) *نسخ جهان آرا*, third nuskah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'in-almiskin, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzibeg (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Hāfiz, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Sha'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-din Amir Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhaili, at whose suggestion the *انوار سهیلی* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Ṣūfi 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddīqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (b A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzibeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrāhīm, known as Shaikh Shāh (d A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *معجائب الاقالیم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العشاق* by Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (d A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafi's (d A. H. 939) *رشحات عين الحيات*, 633; 2798 (see A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hāshimī Kirmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī *مظهر الآثار*, 1874 (see A. H. 940 below).

- A. H.
 909. 24th of Rabi' I: death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الغيظ, 654, 23.
 909. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1855.
 909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 536; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
 910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
 910. Date of 1062.
 910. 24th of Dhū-alkijjāh: completion of the Persian ترجمه حصن حصين by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrūjī, 2641.
 910 (or 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
 911. Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
 911. Death of Samhūdī, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
 911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
 911. Composition of Muḥyī Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
 911-961. 24th of Muharram: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
 912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
 912. Composition of the تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 571.
 912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين ريشات عين, 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
 912. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 1204.
 912. 5th of Sha'bān: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
 913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī, 724-726, 1446.
 913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفات العشاقين was composed, 1430.
- A. H.
 913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sulṭān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
 913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-al-dīn Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
 914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sulṭān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
 914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-almiskīn, 2568.
 915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
 916. Composition of the شرح معانيات or commentary on Mir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logogriphs by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Āshiq, 2050.
 916. Last date in the history of the Sūmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تاريخ سند, 436, 2.
 916. See A. H. 913 above.
 916. 10th of Ṣafar: completion of the تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکندي by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
 916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sulṭān Abū-almansūr Kūckūnjikhān of Samarḳand, 2307.
 917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجارة, 2569.
 917. See A. H. 910 above.
 917. 7th of Ramadān: accession of Sulṭān Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
 917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
 918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
 918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
 918. Composition of the شرح التّواریخ by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
 918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
 918. 3rd of Ramadān: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 879.
 918-950. Independent rule of Sulṭān Kulī Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

A. H.

919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sultân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, būstân I.
920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Irân and Tûrân, to Muhammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muhammad 'Alî bin Muhammad Şâdiq al-husainî's مرآة الصفا, 130, first bâb.
920. Date of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) autograph of his کلیات, in 1432.
920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yârkand, the capital of Kâshghar, by Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724-726, 1551.
- 920 (or 921). Death of Badi'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sultân Ḥusain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân, ib., 832.
- 920-939. Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kâshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.
921. Death of the poet Riyâḍî of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathnawî سلیمان و بلقیس, ib., 1169; 1766.
921. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad Kâḍî, 1923, 25.
921. Composition of the شرح قصيدة برده, 2652.
922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî, 2067, fol. 298^a.
922. Composition of the مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی, on sexual intercourse, in or shortly after that year, by Maḥmûd Ayâz, 2306.
- 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the takhalluṣ Sak-kâkî, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
- 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Ḥâmid bin Fadl-allâh, known as Darwish (or Mullâ) Jamâlî of Dihli, author of the سير العارفين, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1764, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).

A. H.

923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the تحفة سامی (d A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
923. 3rd of Ramadân: date of 1300, I, 1.
- 923 (or 926). Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
- 923-932. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli, 654, 30.
924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.
924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
924. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
925. Correct date of the death of Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, būstân I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
925. Completion of the Persian dictionary مؤید الفضلاء by Muhammad bin Shaikh Lâd of Dihli, 2459.
925. See A. H. 922 above.
925. *End of Sha'bân*: date of 1300, II, 9.
- 925-931 (better 941): reign of Sultân Isma'il 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, būstân II.
926. Death of Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî, author of the روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145.
926. Death of Idris bin Ḥusâm-al-dîn albidlisi, author of the تاريخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Kūrân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
926. See A. H. 923 above.
926. *Jumâdâ II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled فرسنامه, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-al-husain Hâshimî, 2980.
- 926-930. Time during which Khwândamîr's (d A. H. 941) نامه نامى was composed, 2055.
- 926-974. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhi, 1749 (b); 1755.
927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'i of Jilân, son of Shaikh Muhammad Lâhiji, 724-726, 1202.
927. Death of Amir Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'id bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

A. H.

927. Execution of Amīr Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Amīr Yūsuf of Shakarāb near Damāwand (b A. H. 871), *ib.*, 1133.

927. Year in which the poet Ummīdī of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dūrmishkhān to Harāt, *ib.*, 1112.

927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhrī of Harāt's لطائف نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d A. H. 906) Caghata'i مجالس التفائس (A. H. 896), 664.

927. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 1410.

927-930. Composition of Khwāndamīr's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السير, 79.

928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwājah Āṣafī bin Nī'mat-allāh of Kūhistān, 1393 (*see* A. H. 920 and 923 above).

928. Shāh Tāhir Dakhanī of Sultāniyyah's journey to Aḥmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (*see* A. H. 923 (or 926) above).

928. Compilation of the تحفة العجائب by 'Alī Tāhīnī (or Tā'irī), 716.

929. Death of Burhān-al-dīn 'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī, author of the تكميل الصنائع در فنّ رسالة وافى در قواعد علم قوافى شعر, 2052; 2930.

929. Composition of Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.

929. History of Sultān Sa'idkhān (or Abū Sa'idkhān, ruler of Kāshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.

929. Date of 1293.

929. Dhū-alka'dah: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the حبيب السير, 94.

930. Death of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shāh Tahmāsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.

930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bābā Shahīdī of Kūmm, 2909 (*see* A. H. 935 below).

930. Death of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Farrukh Yāsār, known as Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultān Khalīl (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.

930. *Rabī' I*: murder of the poet Ummīdī of Rai, *ib.*, 1081.

930 (or 937). Death of the Makhdūmī-a'zam Shaikh Ḥājī Muḥammad Khabūshānī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 364.

A. H.

930-984. Reign of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, 724-726, 131 × 220 × 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.

931 (*better* 941)-965. Reign of Sultān Abū-ahmūzaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr, 454, 3; 455, būstān III; 714 (*see* A. H. 925 above).

932. The emperor Bābar's conquest of India, 400.

932. Defeat and death of Sultān Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar bin Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bābar, 576, bāb III; 654, 30.

932. End of the rulers of Multān, 225, ṭabakah IX.

932. Date when Kuṭb-al-'ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafī (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangū near Dihlī, 654, 30.

932. 22nd of Jumādā II: accession of Sultān Sikandar bin Muḥaffar II of Gujarāt, 438, 8 (*see* A. H. 917 above).

932. 26th of Ramaḍān: accession of Sultān Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.

932. 29th of Shawwāl: date of 3073.

932. 1st of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1305.

932-943. Reign of Sultān Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt, 2015.

933. Death of Muḥyi Lārī, author of the فتوح المومنين (A. H. 911), 1417.

933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzī, 1432 (*see* A. H. 942 below).

933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sultān 'Alī Ṭabīb of Khurāsān, 2307-2309.

933. Date of 1188.

933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.

934. Death of the poet Ahlī Khurāsānī, 1432.

934. Birth of Shaikh Tāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.

934. Date of 2276.

935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bābā Shahīdī of Kūmm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (*see* A. H. 930 above).

935. Last date in the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Ḥiṣārī), in 215.

936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād, 1423 (*see* A. H. 939 below).

936. Birth of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.

936. Composition of Muwālī Ṭūnī's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawī نظم الدرر, 1421.

A. H.

936. *3rd of Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Bābar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairām-khān), 214; 216; 2989.
- 936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, son of Kūčkūnjikhān of Samarkand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.
937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.
937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سير العارفين by Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d probably A. H. 942), 637.
937. See A. H. 930 above.
- 937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, ṭabaḳah VII; 2304.
938. Death of the poet Nargisi of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.
938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Shāh Ṭāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).
938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).
- 938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmīr by Mirzā Haidar, i. e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the تاريخ رشيدى, 724-726, 1557.
939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).
939. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafī's لطائف الطوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.
939. *5th of Ramadān*: date of 175.
- 939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 × 1502; 2703.
- 939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'īd-khān's (or Sa'īdkhān's) rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).
940. Death of Shaikh Zuin-al-dīn Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Bābar's memoirs, 215; 1439.
940. Death of Shaikh Khānū C'ishtī, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).
940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Ḥāshimī Kīmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī مظهر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).

A. H.

940. Completion of the شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنامه اسمعیل by Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusainī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.
940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).
940. *18th of Rabī I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.
- 940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amir Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhimkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.
941. Death of the great historian Khwāndamīr (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.
941. Death of the poet Lisānī of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749^a, fol. 24^b.
941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhim ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.
941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammad-khān Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-dīn) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.
- 941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.
942. Death of Sultān Khalil bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.
942. Probably the correct date of the death of Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli, author of the سير العارفين, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).
942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzī, 724-726, 213 × 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).
942. *5th of Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
- 942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاريخ الفی, in 116.
943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
943. Accession of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.
943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ib., 772.
943. Date of 1223.
944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.
944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.
944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract كنوز الرموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.

- 944 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Kuṭb-al-âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alqaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishtî order (b A. H. 860 or 861), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30; 1873.
945. Birth of the poet Maulâna Mushfikî of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
945. Time when the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
945. Sultân Shâhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwân, taken prisoner by Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1385.
945. *Rabî' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
946. Death of Sultân Shâhrukh of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
946. Approximate date of the birth of Taqî-al-din Kâshî, author of the famous tadhkirah خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار, 667.
946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shirshâh Sûr or Shirkhân (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.
946. Completion of the ترجمه الخواص, a Shi'ite commentary on the Kuran, by 'Ali bin Hasan al-zawwârî, 2691.
- 946 (or 948). Death of Mir Hâshimî Kirmânî, usually called Shâh Jahângir, of Bamu, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
947. Defeat of the emperor Humâyûn by Shirshâh, 573.
947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the مناقب العارفين by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad al-Hamadânî, 631.
947. Composition of a work on the Nakshbandî order, styled تأريخ غريبه, by Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Ali, 636.
947. Composition of the old Hindi story بدماوت or رت بدم in Bhâk'hâ by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî, 1582.
948. Completion of the لب التواريخ by Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alhusainî of Kazwin (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
948. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
948. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzâ Haidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the تأريخ رشيدى, 2848.
- 948 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyâth-al-din Mansûr ibn Mir Sadr-al-din of Shirâz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.

A. H.

949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humâyûn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bâyezid's تأريخ همايون, 223.
949. Composition of the مفتاح الطالبين by Kamâl-al-din Maḥmûd of Anjudân, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwâlî Tûnî, author of the didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sultân Kulî Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshâh), the founder of the Kuṭbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingâna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, maḳâlah I; 465, bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali Kîwâm, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-alrahîm bin Ahmad Sûr, author of the كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawî شيرين و خسرو and شاهرخ نامہ by Muḥammad Kâsim alhusainî Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 x 5.
950. Composition of the تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abd-allâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ramâdân*: delivery of the صواعق المحرقة Arabic as a course of lectures in Makkah by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî, the muftî of Shirâz (d A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sultân Muḥammad Şidkî of Astarâbâd, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humâyûn in the تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhîm bin Harîr (better Jarîr), 104.
952. 12th of *Rabî' I*: death of Sultân Shirshâh Sûr or Shirkhân of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhû-alhijjah*: completion of the first daftar of Mirzâ Haidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشيدى, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shâh Tahîr Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah, 724-726, 1086 x 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmili, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d. A. H. 958) تاريخ رشیدی, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumûdâ II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Sha'bân*: completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwini's *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات*, 714.
955. Composition of the تنبيه الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic نهج البلاغة, by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fath-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in the فرهنگ شیرخانی, by Shirkhân, 2470).
956. Death of Makhdûmî Shaikh Ḥusain Khwârizmî, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the خلاصة الهيئة, Kâtibi Rûmî's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahrâm Mirzâ, the fourth son of Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the تاريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (better Jarîr), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sultân Jamshîd Kutûshshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḥâlâh II; 465, bâb II.
957. Date at which Mîram Siyâh of Kâzwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mîr Muḥammad, known as Miyânmir or Miyânjiw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the تحفة سامى by prince Sâm Mirzâ (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzâ Ḥaidar, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, author of the تاريخ رشیدی (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawî, albukhârî Ḥakḥî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Ḥaidar Kalûj (or Kulića or Kulića-paz) of Harât, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of the نگارستان by Kâdi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafûr alghaffârî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2691.
959. *Shawwâl*: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabî' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصّة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.
960. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 656.
960. 10th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: birth of Shâh Abû-alma'âlî, of the Kâdiri order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqî-aldin Ḥairatî of Tûn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. 15th of *Rabî' I*: accession of Sultân Aḥmadshâh II bin Laṭîfkhân of Gujarât, 438, 11.
961. *Muḥarram*-972, 7th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: reign of Sultân Ḥusainshâh Nizâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahrâm Saḥkâ of Bukhârâ, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghûn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzâ 'Isâ, 724-726, 291 × 413.
962. Death of Amîr Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî of Kâzwin, author of the لب التواريخ (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. 7th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Kâdi Jahân of Kâzwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humâyûn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muzaḥḥar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshifâ'i, author of the طب شفاى, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allâh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmûd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, a.
963. Last date in the history of Dihlî, in a fragment of Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥîm of Harât's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 232.
963. First date in the اكرنامه تاريخ by Shaikh Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî, 289.

- A. H.
963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳah* VIII; 2632.
964. Death of the poet Raunakī of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm (d. A. H. 1036), ib., 277 x 410.
964. Composition of Amrī's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *بنده نامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: death of Mirzā Kāmran, the second son of the emperor Bābar, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdī Sākīnī of Bākū, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabī' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumādā I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sultān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarkand, author of the *تأریخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (see A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Waḥshī Bāfiki's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) mathnawī *ناظر و منظور*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumādā I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulānā Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) ibn Maulānā Aḥmad Ṭabīb, wazīr of Jilān, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazālī Junbak of Harāt, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amīn Wiṣālī, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's services as Khānkhānān, ib., 409.
967. Conversion of 'Isākhān bin Lāwand Gurjī to Islāmism by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, ib., 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādi Jahān of Kāzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 11^b (see A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulānā Ḥarīmī of Isfahān, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the late Khānkhānān, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصیل سلاطین دہلی*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Shā'ban*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramādān*: accession of Sultān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Anka-khān, with the honorary title of A'zamkhān, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmaḡāf of Harāt's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shāh Ṭahmāsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim was in Lāhūr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, 1755.
970. Death of Kātibī Rūmī, author of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, the Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yūsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-al-dīn Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Amīr Naqī (or Taqī)-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumādā II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramādān*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣālīḡ Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Mālwah, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhān, 724-726, 1552^b (see A. H. 939 above).

A. H.

971. Birth of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (d. A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرا by Kādi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 975), 106.
971. Date of 1278.
971. 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bakī of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرا, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرۂ نور (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188^b.
972. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 28, vol. III.
972. Dhū-alḥijjah-996, 18th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmabāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
973. Death of Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makkī, the mufti of Shirāz and author of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d. A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
973. Composition of the جاذۃ العاشقین, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
973. Muḥarram: date of 1870.
- 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alkāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī, 724-726, 406.
- 973-979. Composition of the نفائس المآثر tadhkirah by 'Alā-aulah Kāzwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi, 1437.
974. Death of the Turkish Sulṭān Sulaimān I and accession of Salīm II, 109, bāb 10.
974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1201.
974. Composition of the انیس العارفين, the Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
974. Last date in the مرآۃ الادوار by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-dīn al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 979), 109.
974. 4th of Ramaḍān: date of 1844.
- 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Alī Kulikhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭān, and his brother Muḥammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān, sons of Ḥaidar Sulṭān

A. H.

- Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāsir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
975. Death of Kādi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin, author of the نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 959) and the نگارستان (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
975. Death of Ibrāhimkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
975. Rab' II: date of 973.
975. 2nd of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (b. A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
975. Sha'bān: date of 1338.
976. Death of Lācīn Nāmī, 724-726, 1450.
976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-aldīn of Jaunpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d. A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
976. Rab' II: date of 986, 3.
976. End of Ramaḍān: date of 25, vol. IV.
976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 2.
976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 1.
976. Middle of the same month: date of 990.
- 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the لب التواريخ by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwal in Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, ṭabaqah IV.
977. See A. H. 970 above.
977. Date of 755 and 1319.
977. 15th of Ramaḍān: date of 1430.
978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī, author of the Shi'ite commentary on the Kurān, خلاصة المنهج, 2692.
978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d. A. H. 1038), 538.
978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Dihlī, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات اکبری, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

A. H.

978. 20th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 28, vol. V.978. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2645.978. 29th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan, of the Kādiri order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.

979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.

979. Death of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī, author of the *مرآة الأديار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهمة*, 109; 2240.

979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād, 1437.

979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148^b.979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1^a) was purchased by a former owner.

979. See A. H. 976 above.

979. Last of *Muḥarram*: date of 1357, 6.979. 29th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Salim Fath-pūrī, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897), 647-649, 367.

979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Kūli Maili of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.

980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 × 998; 1749(d); 1751.

980. Abdication of Muẓaffar III of Gujarāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515^a sq.; 225, *ṭabakāh III*.980. Last date in the extract (third *ṭabakāh*) from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات أكبرى*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's *تذكرة نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194^b.

980. Year in which Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).

980. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.980. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.

981. Death of Mir Amāni of Kābul, 724-726, 597.

981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amptā (Omptā) in Bangālāh, 654, 23.

981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *أكبرنامه* in 238.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

981. Compilation of the *خوارقات*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.981. Composition of the *صراط المستقيم* by Khūb Muḥammad Cishtī, 1878.981. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: date of 2681.982. Death of Tufālkhan, Sultān of Barār, 2835, 3^e.

982. Death of the Arghūni Sultān Mahmūdkhān of Sind, 436, 3 × 4.

982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris Bidlist aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhim Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjāni's *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi's *مواهب علیة* or *تفسير حسینی* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.

982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd Channidāl, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 369.

982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār, of the Naqshbandī order, ib., 92.

982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the Singhāsān Battisi by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūni (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).

982. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālāh, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

982. Date of 982.

982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29^a.982. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 177.982. 6th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 190.

982 (or 984). Death of the poet Khwājah Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hijri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.

983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'i of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.

983. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhim wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).

983. Collection of Maulānā Mushfiḳi of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) second *diwān*, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).983. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 150^b sq.

983. See A. H. 979 above.

983. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 2892.984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II. 667. fol. 4^a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 × 954 × 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامی* (A. H. 957), 665.

Z Z

- A. H.
984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Azîz-allâh Hudûri of Kumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).
984. End of the history of the kings of Bangâlah, in Nizâm-al-din Ahmad bin Muhammad Mu'kim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225, tabakah V.
984. Date of 147.
984. *See* A. H. 982 above.
- 984 (Rihlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 114; 115.
984. *Safar*: date of 2994.
984. 17th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 633.
- 984-985. Reign of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, 724-726, 222 × 883.
- 984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (*see* A. H. 999 below).
985. Death of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, accession of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda, release of Kârgi-yâkhân Ahmad, the former king of Jilân, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 × 1201 (*see* A. H. 974 and 984 above).
985. Death of the wife of Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshi, ib., 579.
985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taqî-al-din Kâshi, 667 (*see* A. H. 993 and 997-1016 below).
985. Completion of 'Abd-alwâhid Ibrâhim alhusaini albalgrâmi's شرح نزوة الارواح. 1821.
985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تأريخ الفى in 113 (*see* A. H. 984 above).
985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's (d A. H. 1011) اكبرنامه, 263.
985. Date of 2875.
985. 22nd of Ramadân: probable date of 737.
985. 4th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 77.
- 985-995. Reign of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda Şafawi, 573; 724-726, 221 × 883.
986. Year in which 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (b A. H. 949, d A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (*see* A. H. 990 below).
986. *See* A. H. 968 and 984 above.
987. Death of Mullâ Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alâ-al-din 'Ali bin Muhammad al-Kûshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240.
987. Death of Maqşûd, the brother of the poet Mirzâ Bâkir Kâshi, 2909, fol. 6b.
- A. H.
987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Kummî (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.
987. Year in which the poet Mir Muhammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd was in Kâshân, 1530; 2310.
987. Composition of 'Abbâskhân bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwânî's تحفة اكبرشاهى soon *after* this date, 219.
987. Last date in the سوانح اكبرى by Amîr Haidar Husainî Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.
987. 20th of Muharram: date of 42.
987. Rabî I: date of 939.
987. 8th of Rabî II: date of 1366.
987. Dhû-alhijjah: date of 869.
- 987-988. War of Shâh Muhammad Hakim bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân, and composition of the اخلاق حكمى on ethics and politics by Hasan 'Ali bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh in Kâbul, 2203.
- 987 (or 989). Death of Amîr 'Abd-alkâdir of Tahrân, the second son of Kâdî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.
988. Death of Sultân Ibrâhim Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maqâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.
988. Death of Amri, the Turkish commentator of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's بستاننامه, 1031, 4 (*see* A. H. 964 above).
988. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad of Yazd in India, 724-726, 137 (*see* A. H. 980 above).
988. Approximate date of the death of Amîr Taqî-al-din of Isfahân, called Mir Shâh, ib., 890.
988. Year in which the poet Nûr-al-din Muhammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.
988. Date, *after* which the poet Muḥsinbeg Rashki of Hamadân died, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
988. 2nd of Rabî II: death of the poet Maulânâ Kâsim Kâhî of Samarkand (b A. H. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; 2120, 8.
988. 15th of Rajab: date of 1306.
988. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 2914, 4.
988. 2nd of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2914, 5.
- 988-1020. Reign of Sultân Muhammad Kulî Kutbshâh of Gulkundah or Tilingâna, 724-726, fol. 48^b, and 1172; 1539.
- 988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 291; 454, 5; 455, bustân V; 1499; 2571; 3076.
989. Death of Muḥibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muḥalli bin Nizâm-al-din 'Ali Marghulânî, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

A. H.

989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taḳī-al-din Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (*see* A. H. 961 and 970 above).
989. Execution of Khwājah (or Shāh) Maṣṣūr of Shirāz, one of Akbar's wazīrs, 724-726, 237 × 761.
989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, governor of Kābul (d A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
989. Date of 991 and 1877.
989. *See* A. H. 987 above.
989. 20th of Rabī' I: death of the poet Shaikh Rizq-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāḳī, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājan (b A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
989. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1331.
989. 12th of Shawwāl: date of 1201.
989. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 1332.
989. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2283.
989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din bin Maḥmūd al-fārūḳī al-thānī-sarī, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.
990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulānā Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
990. Accession of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī (b A. H. 940, d A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshāh, 574; 724-726, 1451 (*see* A. H. 986 above).
990. Bestowal of the title of رزمنامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-al-kādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (*see* A. H. 995 below).
990. Composition of Ḥakim Sharaf-al-din Hasan Shifā'ī's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawī ديدة بيدار or ديدة بيدار, 1532, c.
990. Composition of the شفاء المرض by Shihāb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 2315.
990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's تحفة الصلوات (A. H. 899), 2680.
990. 3rd of Rabī' I: date of 2188.
990. Rabī' II: date of 1362.
- 990-1000. Period during which Siyāwūsh Pāshā was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
- 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī in Samarkand, ib., fol. 265^a.
991. Ramaḍān: date of 872.
- 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulānā Waḥshī Bāfīkī, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
992. Marriage of Maḥmūd beg Nāmī, 724-726, 1120.

A. H.

992. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 3075.
992. 4th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 193.
993. Death of Muḥammad Bāḳī bin Mirzā 'Isā, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzā Jānibeg, 724-726, 413 (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, ib., 596 (*see* A. H. 989 above).
993. Year in which the poet Mir Rūzbahān Ṣabirī of Iṣfahān was still alive, 1743, 22.
993. Year in which Shābrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm was driven out of Badakhshān and entered Akbar's service, 724-726, 589 (*see* A. H. 983 above).
993. Composition of the mathnawī مرکز ادوار by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A. H. 1004), 1464.
993. Commencement of the compilation of the تأريخ الفی by Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, 110.
993. Last date in a fragment of the second book of the اکبرنامه in 262.
993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 3.
993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the first edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taḳī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (*see* A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين اللبات (A. H. 893-909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rūf bin Muḥammad Sharif al-'abbāsī, 633, end.
993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (*see* A. H. 1001 below).
993. Jumādā II: date of 668.
- 993-1010. Composition of the مجالس المؤمنین by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif al-ḥusainī almar'ashī alshūsh-tarī, 704.
994. Death of the poet Maulānā Mushfīkī of Bukhārā (b A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (*see* A. H. 973 and 983 above).
994. Death of Shāh Kāsim (perhaps Kāsim bin Shāh Kīwām-al-din), 724-726, 1120.
994. Death of Mirzā Jān, i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzī, ib., 1106.
994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

A. H.

994. Composition of the *براهین قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحترقة*, by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahrami, 2571 (see A. H. 950, Ramaḍān, and 973 above).
994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzā Pāyanda Hasaṇ Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Hīṣārī, 215 (see A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).
994. 1st of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 3052.
994. 7th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 1008.
995. Death of Kāḍī Shukr, 2898, 9.
995. Year in which Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 990 above).
995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمدی*, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Nishāpūrī, entered the service of Sultān Muḥammad Kulī Kutubshāh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988-1020), 463.
995. Translation of the Sanskrit *لیلاوتی* by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d. A. H. 1004), 1998 (see A. H. 993 above).
995. Commencement of Jauhar's *تذکرۃ الواقعات* or *جواهرشاهی* or *تأریخت همايون*, 221.
995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmir, in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 225, ṭabaqah VII.
995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرۃ الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.
995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعۃ* *رساله در فن انشا* or *اناشی*, 2947, 1.
995. Date of 2969.
995. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1845.
995. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 968.
996. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī, 724-726, 950; 1447; 1749 (a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946, II^c (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Death of the poet Khwājah Husain Thanā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 × 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11; 1766 (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Accession of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 537; 538.
996. 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Haḥḳkī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hījāz, 640.
996. Completion of the *کلیات* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451 (see A. H. 994 above).

A. H.

996. A date appearing in 'Abd-ālwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusaini alḥasani Fanā'i's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.
996. Date of 160.
996. 6th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *شرح حصن حصین* by Hājī Muḥammad alkashmirī, 2642.
996. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 48.
996. 15th of *Safar*: assassination of Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, the first compiler of the *تأریخ الفی*, 110.
996. 15th of *Shā'bān*: completion of the *عبار دانش* by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), 767.
996. *Rajab*-997, *Rajab*: reign of Shāhzāda Mirānshāh Husain bin Murtaḍā of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.
- 996-1038. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.
997. Death of Mir Fath-allāh of Shirāz, with the honorary title of 'Aḍud-aulah, 724-726, 231.
997. Death of Ḥakīm or Mir Masīḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Jilān, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz, 2063.
997. Death of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
- 997 (Rihlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأریخ الفی*, 112.
997. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī's (d. A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the *Mahābhārata*, 1928; 1945.
997. *Jumādā II*: date of 178.
- 997-1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the *خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار* by Taḳī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 and 993 above).
998. Death of Darwish Maḥmūd, the presumptive author of the *هشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *منقب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflāki al'arifi, 630, end.
998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alā-al-din of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.
998. Year in which the author of the *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.
998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzā Khān bin Bāirāmkhān (b. A. H. 964, d. A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. H. 940 and 994 above).
998. Completion of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی*, 508 (see A. H. 999 below).
998. Date of 1004.
998. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarātī, 647-649, 371.

- A. H.
 998-1001. Composition of the *جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب* (or *ديار المحبوب*) by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaqqī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
 999. Death of Yūsufkhān of Kashmīr, 627, third part.
 999. Completion of 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the Rāmāyaṇa, 1963.
 999. Completion of the *اخبار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaqqī (see above), 640 (see A. H. 1028 below).
 999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarāt, in Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'ī's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
 999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
 999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's *معادن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
 999. Last date in Bāyazid's *تأريخ همايون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
 999. Revision of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
 999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
 999. Date of 1411.
 999. *Shawwāl*: death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امواج خونی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
 999-1003. Reign of Burhān Nizāmshāh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
 1000. Death of the poet Ḳāḍī Nūrī, 1743, 29.
 1000. Suicide of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah of Isfahān, 724-726, 210 × 887.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakīm 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz, ib., 233.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mailī of Harāt, 1481.
 1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī and Khwājah Ḥusain Thanā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

- A. H.
 1000. Birth of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1076), 337.
 1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarābād flourished, 1734, 1.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawī of Shirāz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
 1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadān, Kamāl of Sabzwār, and 'Arshi flourished, 1713, 8 × 27 × 29.
 1000. Rebellion of Yādgār, the nephew of the last king of Kashmīr, Yūsufshāh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
 1000. Completion of Bāyazid's *تأريخ همايون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
 1000. Commencement of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'i's *برهان مآثر* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
 1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wukū'ī's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
 1000. Revision of the first two volumes of the *تأريخ* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of the *مجموع* (or *مجموعه*) *خانی*, in 2572.
 1000 (?). 17th of *Safar*: date of the first *kism* of 927.
 1000 (or 1024). 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 192.

A. H. 1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (d. A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پدماوت* or *رت پدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
 1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
 1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzā Jānibeg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, *ṭabaḳah VIII*; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alshir Sirhindī's Persian dictionary *مدار الافاضل*, 222; 2472.
 1001. Composition of the *قواعد الهداية*, on geomancy, by Hidāyat-allāh, 2266.
 1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
 1001. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 2156.
 1001. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Mubārak of Nāgūr, father of Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī, the poet, and of Abū-alfaiḍ, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.

1001-1024. Composition of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و ایاز, 1494, 2.

1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).

1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzākhan Khānkhānān still progressing, 724-726, 410.

1002. Year in which Sharārī of Hamadān went to India, Ḥakīm Dawā'i of Isfahān joined Akbar's court, and Kārgiyākhan Aḥmad, king of Jilān, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.

1002. Completion of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi's (d A. H. 1004) تفسیر غیر منقوط, ib., 954.

1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī's هفت اقلیم, 724; 1494.

1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullā Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dāniyāl, 1485.

1002. Last date in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225.

1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.

1003. Death of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt, 225 (see the last item but one).

1003. Death of the poet Akḍasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.

1003. Death of Afdal Muḥammad Ḳādiri, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.

1003. Accession of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 724, fol. 544^a sq.

1003. Composition of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi's mathnawī نل و دمن, 1468.

1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhāsan Battisi, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).

1003. 19th of Shawwāl: probable date of 2034.

1003. 27th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk, father of Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (the collector of the انشاء فیضی or لطیفه فیاضی), 1479.

1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 572; 2067.

1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkān, 724-726, 1043.

1004. Completion of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'i's مآثر برهان shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).

1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.

1004. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 1197.

1004. 10th of Safar: death of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (b A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

1004. 7th of Rabi' II: date of 961.

1004. 8th of Jumādā I: date of 2254, 1.

1004. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 1246.

1004. Jumādā II: date of 719.

1004. 23rd of Jumādā II: completion of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) منتخب التواريخ, 233.

1004. 27th of Rajab: submission of Ikhlāshkhan and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.

1004. Sha'bān: completion of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).

1005. Death of Amir Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1487.

1005. Death of Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān, of the Nakshbandi order, 2898, 9; 2915.

1005. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alḥaqq Jāmi, 647-649, 373.

1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III against Hungary. 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).

1005. Last date in the history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, a part of Mirzā Mahdikhān's قضایای سلاطین دکن, 446, 2.

1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.

1005. 16th of Sha'bān: date of 1063.

1006. Death of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni, son of Iskan-darshāh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarkand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhān, and accession of Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhāni Sultān, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.

1006. Completion of Mullā Farid-al-din Mas'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli's (d A. H. 1039) سراج الاستخراج, 2254, 7.

1006. Date of the Persian translation of the Yogavāsishṭha, made under Akbar, 1972.

1006. 10th of Safar: date of 962.

1006. 15th of Rajab: commencement of Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.

1006. 10th of Sha'bān: date of 1417.

1006. Middle of Sha'bān: beginning of the 12th or last فتوحات همايون in Siyāḳi Nizām's history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

A. H.

1006. 23rd of *Sha'bân*: completion of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin's منشآت التمكنين, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumâdâ II* below).
1006. 15th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2157.
1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sûm, of the Naḡshbandi order, 645, seventh bâb.
1007. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâki Nizâm's فتوحات همايون, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
1007. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the second mathnawi in 1290.
1007. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 950.
1007. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
1007. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 186.
1007. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 179.
1007. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
1007. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 1312.
1007. 1st of *Ramâdân*: date of 860, book I.
1007. 12th of *Ramâdân*: date of 211.
1007. 18th of *Shawwâl*: date of 860, book II.
1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagi Amkinah, 2898, 9.
1008. The first edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Hâjî Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
1008. Laying out of a garden by Âkâ Khidr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1008. Date of 1851 and the muḡaddimah in 138.
1008. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1187.
1008. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
1008. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 860, book IV.
1008. 10th of *Sha'bân*: date of 873.
1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.
1009. Composition of the Sûfic work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad C'ishti (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار, or report of travels, by Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, i.e. 'Abd-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Kâdî bin Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Kâdî, 2723.
1009. End of *Muḥarram*: date of the second rukn in 138.

A. H.

1009. 10th of *Rabî' I*: date of 875.
1009. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
1009. 18th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2864.
1009. 23rd of *Ramâdân*: date of 861, first half.
- 1009-1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'i, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
1010. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Maulânâ Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûstar, called Najafi, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a; 2909.
1010. Year in which the poet Rûh-alamin, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Isfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.
1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindi's توارىخ اکبرنامه, 222; 289.
1010. Date to which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's اکبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
1010. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
1010. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1445.
1010. 5th of *Ramâdân*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال القالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2204.
- 1010-1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri's Persian translation of the مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.
1011. Assassination of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1464.
1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhâgavata Purâna, the Mahâbhârata, and the Âcârya Parva or Harivaṇṣa Purâna, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Tâhir Muḥammad bin I'mâd-al-dinbakhsh, 1955.
1011. Composition of the ترجمة تأريخ الحكماء by Maḡsûd 'Ali of Tabriz, 614.
1011. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 26, vol. V.
1011. *Rabî' II*: date of 2566.
1011. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: final date of 138.
1011. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 26, vol. VI.
1011. 16th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1189, 1.
- 1011-1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣari in the انشاء ابو or مكاتبات علمي, 271; 1880.

A. H.

1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sultān Aḥmad I, 2861 (*see* A. H. 1003 above).
1012. Death of the poet Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād in Khurāsān or Kuhistān, also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib, 1481.
1012. Death of Khwājah Muhammad Kāsim, father of the poet Khwājah Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.
1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muhammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.
1012. Composition of Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafiḳī's *ساقینامه*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
1012. Translation of the *فتحنامه خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1005 above).
1012. Building of a mosque by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1008 above).
1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Husain Naḏiri of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.
1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.
1012. 29th of Muḥarram : date of 864.
1012. 24th of Rabī' II : date of 1189, 3.
1012. 14th of Jumādā I : date of 2064.
1012. 5th of Jumādā II : an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.
1012. 7th of Jumādā II : date of 89, chapter II.
1012. 17th of Jumādā II : first collation of Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).
1012. 1st of Ramaḍān : date of 876.
1012. 27th of Dhū-*al*ḥijjah : date of 2291, first maḳālah.
1012. Last of Dhū-*al*ḥijjah : date of 2291, second maḳālah.
- 1012 (or 1014). Death of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bāḳi, of the Naḳshbandī order (b A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.
- 1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Aḥmad I, 2067.
- 1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alī Naḳī of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1743, 4.
1013. Date of 10.
1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.

1013. 16th of Rabī' I : date of 131.
1013. Sha'bān : date of 599.
1013. Dhū-*al*ḳa'dah : date of 2388.
1013. 25th of Dhū-*al*ḥijjah : date of 1778.
1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahāngir, 309.
1014. Death of the poet Anīsī, 1743, 29.
1014. Year, at the end of which Jahāngir's rebellious son, Sultān Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Nizām-al-din bin 'Abd-*al*shakūr alfarā'ūḳi althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order, in Thānisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.
1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخبار الاصفيا*, by 'Abd-*al*ṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣari, 641; 1880.
1014. Composition of Nūr-*al*ḥaḳḳ's *نور العین*, a commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.
1014. Second revision and modification of Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī's *مخزن الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarim, 2450; 2632.
1014. *See* A. H. 1012 above.
1014. Šafar : date of 2036.
1014. 22nd of Rabī' II : date of 974.
1014. 27th of Jumādā II : date of 2465.
1014. 23rd of Dhū-*al*ḥijjah : date of 1879.
- 1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahāngir, 305; 704, end; 705, ṭabaḳah IX.
1015. Year in which the poet Naṣir-al-din of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā, was still alive and met Takī Auḥadi in Shirāz, 1484; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, IIc.
1015. Death of Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmi, author of the *تاریخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.
1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 291; 455, 1 (*see* A. H. 1018 below).
1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Šafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.
1015. 8th of Muḥarram : date of 1998.
1015. Last of Muḥarram : date of the muḳaddimah in 144.
1015. 14th of Rabī' II : date of 112.
1015. 19th of Jumādā I : oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.
1015. 3rd of Ramaḍān : date of 1874.
1015. 16th of Dhū-*al*ḳa'dah : date of 43.

A. H.

1015-1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's *فرح بخش* or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.

1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdâr Fâni, 1922, 27.

1016. Death of the poet Mughith-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadân, 1743, 28.

1016. Death of Jamâl-aldin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.

1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).

1016. An entry from that year in 2465, fol. 1^a.

1016. 2nd of *Safar*: date of 2007.

1016. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2656.

1016. 25th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1022.

1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâlîḳ Samandar, son of Malik Kūmmi, 1499.

1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary *فرهنگ جهانگیری* by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Hasan of Shirâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2465; 2481.

1017. Date of 992.

1017. 7th of *Safar*: date of 2231.

1017. 6th of *Ramadân*: date of 1007.

1017. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1295.

1017-1020. Composition of the *تذکرہ الملک* (or *الملوک*) or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr by Rafi' Shirāzi, i.e. Rafi'-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin 'Taufīḳ, 455, 2; 2838.

1018. Birth of Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳi, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).

1018. Date of the *second* recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).

1018. Completion of the *تاریخ راجهای هندی*, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the *گلشن ابراهیمی* and other standard works, 303.

1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.

1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.

1018. 19th of *Shawwâl*: date of 3027.

1018. 25th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Faïd-allāh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.

1018 (or 1019). Death of I'timād-aldaulah Ḥatimbeg, wazir of Shāh 'Abbās I, 1487.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1019. Death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'i of Khabūshân, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).

1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓiri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).

1019. Appointment of Tālibkhân (or Abû Tālibkhân) bin Ḥatimbeg as wazir to Shāh 'Abbās I, 1487.

1019. Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisi by Bhārinmal (or Bhārāmal or Bhāt amal or Bhārimal), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).

1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.

1019. Date of 1137.

1019. 17th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.

1019. 15th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1156.

1019. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.

1019. 13th of *Ramadân*: date of 2250.

1019. 22nd of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Faṣīḥ-aldin, a disciple of Khwâjah 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.

1019. 21st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1773.

1019. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 3006.

1019. 24th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.

1019 middle of-1025. *Rab' II*: composition of the *اشعة التمعينات في شرح المشكوة* by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî Ḥaḳḳi (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.

1020. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kuli Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlâh IV; 465, bâb IV; 1486.

1020. Death of Kuli Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shāmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.

1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawi *محمود و اياز*, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).

1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.

1020. 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1782.

1020 (or 1022). 9th of *Rab' I*: completion of the *مرآة سکندری* or history of Gujarât by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar, 438; 3015.

1020. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-1035: reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, khâtimah; 463; 465, bâb V; 642; 1530; 3055.

1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Naẓiri of Nishāpūr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Rafī'-'aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tahrān *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Āsafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shirshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shah-rastānī's (d A. H. 548) کتاب الملل والتحل by Mustafā bin Khālikdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-'aldin Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawī مهر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūh-'alamin's (d A. H. 1047) mathnawī فلك البروج or آسمان هشتم, 1540 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذكرة الابرار by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhāri, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muhammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān's موعظة جهانگیری, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of Jumādā II: date of 534.
1021. Last of Rajab: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of Dhū-'alḥijjah: completion of Nīmat-'allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, تاریخ تاربخ جهانگیری in its fuller redaction, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muhammad Ḥusain Nazīri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 141.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat (b A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Mullā Shikibī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muhammad Ḥusain Nazīri of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (d A. H. 1083), 464.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Sūfī mathnawīs (d A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of the مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), the فتوح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1795.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تیر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Ahmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kanigū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, the بهارستان شاهی, 509.
1023. Jumādā II: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of Rajab: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of Dhū-'alḥajjah: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zulālī of Khwān-sār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و ابرار, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf-'aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. Muḥarram: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 307.
1024. 18th of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Muhammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Faīḍ-'allāh bin Tāj-'aldin Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, a.
1024. Last of Safar: birth of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of Rabī' I: death of Shāh Abū-'alma'ālī, of the Kādirī order (b A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of Jumādā I: date of 192.
1024. Jumādā II: date of 188.
1024. 24th of Rajab: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwān's (d A. H. 903) روضة الصفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.1024 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kummi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).

1024 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024-1032. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مننوی (A. H. 662), embodied in his نسخة مثنويات سقيمة, 1088.

1025. Death of the poet Nishâni, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallâh Ahrâr, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mân, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Naqshbandi Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) مکتوبات by Yâr Muḥammad aljadid albadakhshi alṭalākāni, 1891.

1025. Composition of the الجوهر معدن or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullâ Ṭarzi, 324, 2; 793.

1025. Last date in the تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456, khâtimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).

1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1894.1025. 4th of *Shâ'bân*: date of the composition of the fourth story in the modern جامع الحكايات, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).1025. 9th of *Shawwâl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).1025. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 23.1025. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 4.1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.

1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallâh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusaini altirmidhi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfî and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulânâ Ma'sûm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharif Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Sharif, author of a دیوان, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).

1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥafîẓ's دیوان, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. 26th of *Ṣafur*: date of 1515.1026. 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2831.1026. 8th of *Rabî' I*: date of 94.1026. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 787.1026. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 642.

1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.

1026-1027. Composition of the تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456 (see A. H. 1025 above).

1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Muṣṭafâ I, 2067, fol. 80^a.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindi, 645, tenth bâb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous زبدة الانشا or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.

1027. Commencement of the تأريخ کشمير by Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).

1027. Apparent date of the copy of the مرآة القدس by Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûri, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).1027. *Beginning of Rabî' I*: date of 630.1027. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 733.1027. 18th of *Shâ'bân*: date of 1412.

1028. Death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfirûzâbâdî's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

A. H.

1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Kādiri, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198^a.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī *بدمآوت* or *رت بدم* by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b A. H. 1001, d A. H. 1073). 1582; 1634, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the *مجمع الفرس* by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Ḥājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūḥ-alamīn (d A. H. 1047) to 'Irāq, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the *اخبار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥakḥī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053). 640 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year *q* in 1538.
1028. 23rd of *Ṣafar*: date of 535.
1028. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2205.
1028. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1285.
1028. *Rajab*: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern *الحكايات*, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. 8th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fathpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān's (d A. H. 1049) *اقبالنامه جهانگیری*, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. 2nd of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Ahmadābād, of the Cīṣhti order, 647-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.

A. H.

- 1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work *اخلاق جهانگیری* by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍi Khakānī, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz, author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری* (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2481.
1030. Birth of Karīmbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāq to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhan, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the *تاریخ کشمیر* by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1206.
1030. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 219.
1030. *End of Rabī' I*: completion of Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif's *سراج المنیر*, 1515; 2206.
1030. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. 22nd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 135.
1030. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). 12th of *Shawwāl*: death of the mystic poet Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b A. H. 953), 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Īsā and of Mir Mu'mīn of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the *شکرستان* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'mīn 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtū history *تواریخ افغنہ*, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

A. H.

1031. *Middle of Muḥarram*: date of 36.
1031. *Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-din (or Ghiyāthbeg) Muḥammad I'timād-aldaulāh, the father of Nūrjahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1493.
1031. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 225.
1031. *Ramādān*: date of 101.
- 1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.
1032. Death of Mir Rafī'-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī' of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.
1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.
1032. Date of 568.
1032. Probable date of 97.
1032. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2463.
1032. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-al-din, of the Cīstī order, 654, 29.
1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).
1033. Death of Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa, author of the گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.
1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 305 and 306.
1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).
1033. Date of a copy of the مجموعة الصنائع in the Bodleian Library, 2781.
- 1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of the مثنوی رامین by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāshān, 1535.
1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali, author of the بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a.
1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.
1034. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date (probably of the completion) of Ātashī's دیوان, 1536, 1-3.

A. H.

1034. *Rajab*: commencement of the تاریخ جهانگیری or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarḳand (b A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, below).
1034. *Dhā-alka'dah*: date of 1536, 6.
- 1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūḳi Kābuli Sirhindi (b A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.
- 1034-1040. Composition of the انشاء هرکن, 2069; 2932.
- 1034-1074. Minūcīhrkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.
1035. Accession of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023, d A. H. 1083), 464; 896.
1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'ī's (d probably A. H. 545) حديقة, 923.
1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī's (d A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).
1035. Date of 2201.
1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).
- 1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).
- 1035 (or 1036). 8th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Nizām-al-din alfarūḳi althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.
- 1035-1037. Composition of the خلاصة المعارف by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'īl Naqshbandī, 652; 1892.
- 1035-1083. Reign of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.
1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-al-ahim Mirzākhan Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhan, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim, author of the واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.
1036. Death of Maulānā 'Iṣmat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.
1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muḥammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhadi or Surūri), 2909.
1036. Birth of Siwāji of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
1036. 1st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the مقامات سید اتائی by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, with the takhalluṣ Riḍwān, 644.
1036. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1426.
1036. 17th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2184.
1036. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumâdâ II*: commencement of the *خاتمه* of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi al-aṣamm of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 190^a-241^b.
1036. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1056.
- 1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kādî bin Kāshif-al-din Muḥammad Yazdî (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.
- 1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abū Maṣṣūr Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Adilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; 896; 1536.
1037. Death of Ya'qūbkhān Badakhshi, 627, fourth part.
1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048 (see A. H. 1155 below).
1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, author of the *مرآة العالم* and the *مرآة جهاننما* (d A. H. 1094), 126.
1037. Compilation of the *انشاء طرب الصبّان* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).
1037. Date of 2176.
1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubārak Faḍl-allāh's *راحة القلوب*, 2208.
1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumâdâ II*, above.
1037. 10th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Bhatthi, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 64.
1037. 19th of *Rabī' I*: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.
1037. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: accession of the emperor Shahjahān, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.
1037. *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2221.
- 1037 (or 1038). 5th of *Ramādān*: death of the poet Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).
- 1037-1047. The first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the *پادشاهنامه* by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 325-327.
- 1037-1054. Period during which Murād bin 'Abd-alraḥmān's *سير المياد* was composed, 715.
- 1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shāhjahān, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.
1038. Death of Shāh 'Abbās I, called the Great, and accession of Shāh Ṣafi, also a later date in the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی* (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshi's *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.
1038. Year in which the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Ṣūfi was still alive, 1743, 27.
1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.
1038. Composition of the *الفاظ ادویه* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).
1038. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 1413.
1038. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 951.
1038. 1st of *Ramādān*: date of 2865.
1038. 21st of *Ramādān*: date of rukn I in 667.
1038. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of rukn II in 667.
- 1038-1039 (or 1041-1042). Composition of the Hīndī erotic poem *سندر سنکار*, 1700, 23; 2527.
- 1038-1052. Reign of Shāh Ṣafi Ṣafawī, 1521.
1039. Death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghail of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).
1039. Death of Mullā Farīd-al-din Maṣ'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli, 2254, 7.
1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān's *تذکره السلاطین چغتای*, in 395.
1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1039. *Muḥarram*: date of rukn III in 667.
1039. 11th of *Sha'bān*: date of 615.
1039. 21st of *Sha'bān*: date of 1601.
1039. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 1121.
1039. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1387.
1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bākir, with the takhalluṣ *Isḥrāk*, 1535.
1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).
1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalibā) of Āmul, 1524 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).
1040. Completion of Kāmgar Ḥusainī's (d A. H. 1050) *مآثر جهانگیری*, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the دیوان of Khwâjah Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim Naqshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Ṭâhir and Sayyid Maḥmûd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1040-1042. Composition of the لطائف الحقائق, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanâ'i's حدیقه, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1041. Death of Hâshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1041. Birth of Shâh 'Abbâs II Ṣafawî (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1041. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rajab*: collation of the copy of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî Ṣafî's (d A. H. 939) رشتات عین الحیاة in 634 with the original by Mîr Aḥmad bin Mîr 'Abd-alrazzâk.
1041. 7th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawî al-Anḳirawî, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-ḳasidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fârîd (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041-1042. Date of the poet Hâjî Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041-1042. See A. H. 1038-1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) نفحات الانس in 1362.
1042. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of Dhû-alḳa'dah: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalâl Shâhi Ridwî received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwah's Sûfic questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاولياء by 'Ali Akbar Ḥusaini Astarâbâdi, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1536, 5.
1043. *Shawwâl*: date of 637.
1043. 4th of Dhû-alḳa'dah: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of Dhû-alḳa'dah: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita by 'Atâ-allâh Rashîdî, 2001.
1044. Completion of Hâjî Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawî در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahân to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the شرح حدیقه, an abridgement of his own لطائف الحقائق, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040-1042 above).
1044. 2nd of *Sha'bân*: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of *Sha'bân*: date of 148.
1044. Last of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 3031, ff. 1-204^a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Khânzamân, with the takhalluṣ Amânî, 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of *Rabî' I*: death of Hadrat Shaikh Mîr Muḥammad, known as Miẓân-mîr or Miẓân-jiw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647-649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shâh-jahân in 1500 (fol. 1^a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzâ Faṣîḥî Anṣârî of Harât, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; 2067, fol. 153^a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fîṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusainî almadanî altatawî (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Hâshim Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandî order, 647-649, 94.
1046. 20th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of *Rabî' II*: date of 232.
1046. 28th of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Balâwal, of the Kâdiri order, 647-649, 377.

A. H.

1046. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 439.1046. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 912.

1046 (or 1047). See A. H. 1044 above.

1047. Death of the poet Rûh-alamin, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastāni, a Sayyid of Isfahān with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).

1047. Presentation of Abû Ṭalib alhusaini al'aridi's Persian version of the ملفوظات تيمورى to the emperor Shāhjahān shortly before that date, 196.

1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhārī's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تيمورى, styled ملفوظات صاحبقران تيمورى, 203.

1047. Composition of the كتاب در علم طب by Amāni of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.

1047. Chronogram for that year, q ib.

1047. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 1529.1047. 3rd of *Jumādā II*: birth of the great Sūfi Shaikh 'Aziz-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1084), 651.1047. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2207.1047. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2178.

1047-1057. The second ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).

1047-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4909). Period, covered by the history of the Rājās in Kurg, in 533.

1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzā Muḥammad, the author of the عبرتنامه, 392.

1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Ṣalīḥ Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647-649, 94.1048. 11th of *Rabī I*: date of Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) دنوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.1048. 24th of *Ramadān*: date of 256.

1048 (or 1049). Death of 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).

1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafā Pāshā, 2067, fol. 176^b.

1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).

1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān, author of the اقبالنامه جهانگیری, 312.

A. H.

1049. Death of Saifkhān Mirzā Ṣafi, the governor of Bangālāh, 2078, 1.

1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wālih of Harāt was still alive, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.

1049. Date at which Bibi Jamāl Khātūn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.

1049. Initiation of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) into the Kādīrī order by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580.

1049. Composition of the تحفة اورنگتبه, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhārī, 2629, 6.

1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1054 below).

1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askarī's commentary on the منوى (A. H. 662), the معنای المعانی, by Hidāyat-allāh, 1103.

1049. Date of 979.

1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.

1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.1049. 11th of *Rabī II*: date of 1780.1049. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 442.1049. *Sha'ban*: date of 1433.1049. 27th of *Ramadān*: completion of the سفينة الارسل by prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069), 647.1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Ibrāhīm I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.1050. Death of the poet Sarwarī, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

1050. Death of Mullā Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shirāzī, called Mullā Ṣadā, 1592.

1050. Death of Kāmgar Ḥusaini, author of the مآثر جهانگیری (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.

1050. Death of the poet Mirzā Malik Mashriqī after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2909.

1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-al-dīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.

1050. Completion of the قسطاس الاطیبا by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).

1050. Compilation of the انشاء منبر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.

1050. Composition of the کارنامه or کارستان by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.

1050. Last date in Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idī's حديقة السلاطين, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

A. H.

1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amr Wali's بحر الاسرار في مناقب الاخيار, 575.
1050. 19th of Muḥarram: date of 538.
1050. Last of Rabī' II: date of 37.
1051. Composition of the نوباه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
1051. Composition of the ترجمة تكملة by 'Abdi (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-yamanī's (d A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic تكملة, the supplement to the same author's روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين, 643; 1561; 1766.
1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
1051. 4th of Ṣafar: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
1051. 12th of Ṣafar: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
1051. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1448.
1051. Jumādā I: date of 2872.
1051. 17th of Sha'bān: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.
1051. 20th of Ramadān: date of 173.
1051. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1091.
- 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūc and Āshām, 1558, 4.
1052. Death of the poet Mir Ma'sūm, brother of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājah Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
1052. Commencement of Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, aliṣfahānī's طراز الاخبار, 122.
1052. First of Rabī' I: date of 2541.
1052. Middle of Rabī' I: date of 1800.
1052. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 2478.
1052. First of Jumādā II: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 539.
1052. 27th of Rajab: date of the second maḥṣad in the same Ṣaḥīfah in 539.
1052. 6th of Sha'bān: date of 1176.
- 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alhakk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhārī Haḳḳī (b A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

- 1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
1053. Composition of the mathnawī مهر و وفا by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
1053. Composition of the نمرات الحياه by Mir 'Ali 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), 1896.
1053. Last of Muḥarram: date of 877, first daftar.
1053. 25th of Rabī' II: date of 877, second daftar.
1053. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 1009.
1053. 25th of Shawwāl: date of 103.
1054. Death of Mir 'Ali Aṣghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A. H. 1133), 1676.
1054. Completion of the جامع التمثيل, an amplification of the مجمع الامثال, by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
1054. Commencement of the شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳī (b A. H. 1018), 2226.
1054. Last date in 650.
1054. Date of the افتتاح to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 173.
1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
- 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
1054. Rajab: date of 975.
1054. 7th of Rajab: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
1054. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1920, 1.
1054. 9th of Shawwāl: date of 1920, 3.
1054. 14th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1920, 4.
1054. Last of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1920, 7.
1054. First of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1920, 8.
1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs رساله شاهيه and رساله حمد و نعت و منقبت by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 x 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī لنج جعفری, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī لیلی و مجنون shortly before that date, 1559.
1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

A. H.

1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399^b-401^a.
- 1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Ḥāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
- 1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Ihtimāmkhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Nakshbandi was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramaḍān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramaḍān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'āni's منتخب التواريخ, 123.
- 1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Hakim Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masih, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
- 1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Kulī Salīm of Ṭahrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's شرح تحفة العراقيين or commentary on Khāḳānī's (d A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawī تحفة العراقيين, 960.

A. H.

1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1506.
- 1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhi of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
- 1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
- 1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the بادشاهنامه, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the رسالة بسم الله by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī يوسف و زليخا, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167^b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Sadrpūri, of the Cīstī order, author of the اجوبه و اسوله, 654, 33^e.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ Irādatkhān, author of the تاريخ ارادتخان or مقتل السلاطين (d A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the تاريخ دلگشا, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the ديوان of Wisbeg Fītrat (b A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramādān*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwarī's (d A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان in 2865 was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Radī of Artīmān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع الصناع by Nizām-al-din Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīkī al-ḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Shābān*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060–1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i's (d A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1–352^b.
1061. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramādān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Muḥim Jauharī of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. End of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061–1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarn's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061–1135. The period of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mūbad Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī' I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramādān*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the second maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-ḥusainī almadanī altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2504 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī al-kazwīnī (d A. H. 1089) entered Kāzwin with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.

1064. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.
1064. Date of 2218, first section.
1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.
1064. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 313.
1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of the *پادشاهنامه* (A. H. 1037–1057), 325.
1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī's *مرآة الاسرار*, 654, 29; 1950, 2.
1065. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و ماه* by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhan Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.
1065. Composition of the *انتخاب شایسته خانی* by Ibn Hājī Shams-alḍīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm, 2210.
1065. Composition of the *مجمع البحرين* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.
1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.
1065. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 56, vol. VI.
1065. 28th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the first book of the *شرح کافی* by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).
1065. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2768.
1065. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of the first book in 235.
1065. *Rabī' II*: date of 2055.
1065. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1868.
1065. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 44.
1065. 1st of *Shābān*: date of 1869, V.
1065. 16th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) *بهار سخن*, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).
1066. Composition of the Persian version of the *Yogavāsishṭha* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.
1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.
1066. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1452.
1066. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 230.
1066. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2015.
1066. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the first daftār in 1065.

A. H.

1066. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2459.
1066. 28th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1765, 2.
1066. 13th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the second daftār in 1065.
1067. Composition of the mathnawī *مصدر الآثار* by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.
1067. Composition of the anonymous *سلاح العابدین* or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.
1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Iṣfahān, 1898.
1067. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftār in 1065.
1067. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the second daftār in 1103.
1067. 7th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1065.
1067. 26th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1103.
1067. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of the fifth daftār in 1065.
1067. 6th of *Jumādā I*: date of the sixth daftār in 1065.
- 1067 (or 1097?). 20th of *Shābān*: date of 1869, VI.
1067. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of *Upnakhats* or *Upaishads* in the *سر الاسرار* or *سر الکبر*, 1976.
1067. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2189.
1067. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1856.
- 1067–1083. Reign of Sultān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.
1068. Death of the Nāzīm of Oude, Mir Ishāḳ Irādat-khān, 1674.
1068. Completion of Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Āshnā 'Ināyat-khān's (d. A. H. 1077) *شاهجهاننامه*, 331.
1068. Translation of Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhan Rāzī's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawī *مهر و ماه* (A. H. 1065) into Dakhnī verses by Miyān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.
1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgīr, 405, 1 × 2; 654, 35.
1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāḳī Mustā'idḱhān's (d. A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1068. Date of 1921.
1068. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date at which 'Ālamgīr declared himself emperor of Dihlī, 1036, colophon.
- 1068 (or 1073). Death of Cāndarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.

1068-1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgīr's reign, contained in *ârāyish* VII of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.

1068-1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgīr, 345.

1068-1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.

1069. Death of the poet Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).

1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.

1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).

1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Ḥājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).

1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idī's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شمع و دروانه* by Mīr 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشی* by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).

1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusaini almadani altatawī, author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.

1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).

1069. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3076.

1069. *Jumādā I*: date of 1427.

1069. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 743.

1069. 1st of *Sha'bān*: date of 1468.

1069. 20th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2808, 6.

1069. *Ramādān*: date of 2863.

1069. *Shawwāl*: date of 1066.

1069. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.

1069. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 226.

1070. Death of Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā alrūmī almiṣrī, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.

1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.

1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakīm Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).

1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānātkhān, author of the *تأریخ محمد و عبرت نامه*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تأریخ شاه شجاعی*, 340.

1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.

1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).

1070. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2870.

1070. 18th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2663.

1070. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 547.

1070. 21st of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: probable date of 596.

1070 (or 1107). 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2504.

1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.

1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindī story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-al-dīn, 1582.

1071. Date of 2888.

1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.

1071. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2496.

1071. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 314.

1071. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1502.

1071. 8th of *Ramādān*: date of 2778.

1071-1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لباب* in 402.

1071 (or 1098). *Ramādān*: date of 2192.

1072. Death of the great Indian Sūfī and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisān-allāh, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).

1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *یوسف و زلیخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).

1072. Date of 977.

A. H.

1072. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2479.
1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.
1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.
1072. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 440.
1072. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1479.
1072. *End of Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2233.
- 1072-1073. Conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām by the Khānkhanān, 341.
1073. Death of Mullā 'Abd-alhak̄k̄ Bazmī (b A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدمارت (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1073. Death of Nūr-alhak̄k̄ almas̄hrik̄i alturk̄ aldiḥlawī albukhārī bin 'Abd-alhak̄k̄ bin Saif-alḍin, the compiler of the زنده التواريخ and the تيسير القارى تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى 290; 2659.
1073. Completion of Mirzā Jān's commentary on the kaṣīdas of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).
1073. Completion of the شرح گلستان and the شرح بوستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-alḍin bin Shaikh 'Abdallāh bin Shaikh Ṭāhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan alḥuraishī (or alḥurashī) alhāshimī, 1104; 1152; 1180.
1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Walī, through a Bhāk'ha version, 1995.
1073. Approximate date of 1581.
1073. See A. H. 1068 above.
1073. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3008.
1073. *Ṣafar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Ālamgīr in Mir 'Askari 'Āḥilkhān Rāzī's (d A. H. 1108) واقعات عالمگیری, 345.
1073. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1380.
1073. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1457.
1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1073. *End of Rajab*: date of 49.
1073. 20th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the عجیبه غریبه, also called فتحة عبرية or عبرتية by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, called Shihāb-alḍin Ṭālish, 341; 343 (see A. H. 1076 below).
- 1073-1076. Period during which the راک درین was translated from the Sanskrit मानकतुल into Persian by Faḥīr-allāh, 2017.
- 1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.

1074. Death of Murtaḍā Ḳulikhān, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1074. Death of Mir Yaḥyā Kāshī, 670, fol. 103^b sq.
1074. Death of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).
1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, 2259.
1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullā Jāmi'i, 2095.
1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگیرنامه in 355.
1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.
1074. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.
1074. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490^b.
1074. 28th of *Ṣafar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1^a).
1074. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1074. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 63.
1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.
1074. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2808, 3.
1074. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2808, 4.
1075. Death of the poet Maulānā Faujī of Nīshāpūr, 2909.
1075. Death of Ḳādi bin Kāshif-alḍin Muḥammad Yazdī, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.
1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.
1075. *Ṣafar*: date of 38.
1075. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2219.
1075. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 3023.
1075. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2375.
1075. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1763, 7.
- 1075-1078. Composition of Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ Irādatkhān's (d A. H. 1128) mathnawī راز آئینه, 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.
1076. Death of the poet Mirzā Raḍī Dānish, 2909.
1076. Death of Yalankūshkhān Bahādur, 627, fifth part.

A. H.

1076. Completion of the مسائل شرح وقایه, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic وقایه, by 'Abd-alḥakḳ (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) Sa'ādīl of Sirhind, 2590.

1076. Last date in Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī's تاریخ علی عادلشاه, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).

1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزانه عامره in 490, 1^a.

1076. 23rd of Muḥarram: probable date of 542.

1076. 2nd of Jumādā I: date of 2185.

1076. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 595.

1076. 8th of Jumādā II: date of 2487.

1076. Rajab: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.

1076. Sha'bān: end of the continuation of the عجبیه عربیه, also called فتحيه عربيه or غريبه, 341 (see A. H. 1073 above).

1076. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 170.

1076-1079. Date of 1067.

1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).

1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṣafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the شاهجهاننامه (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).

1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.

1077. Birth of Amir Shams-aldaulāh Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādur Ṣādiḳ (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.

1077. Completion of the تاریخ علی عادلشاه by Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).

1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.

1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).

1077. 26th of Muḥarram: date of 1233.

1077. 22nd of Jumādā I: date of 1522.

1077. Jumādā II: date of 197.

1077. 27th of Rajab: date of 1523.

1077. Sha'bān: date of Parva VII in 1941.

1077. 21st of Ramaḍān: date of 2173.

1077. 26th of Shawwāl: date of 919.

1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.

1078. Death of Mullā Ṭughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.

1078. Composition of 'Abd-al-kādir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī محیط اعظم, 1682.

1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) مرآة العالم, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).

1078. Date of 954 and 2643.

1078. Rabī' II: date of 1333.

1078. 16th of Rabī' II: date of 1398.

1078. 28th of Rabī' II: date of 2006.

1078. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2057.

1078. End of Rajab: last date in Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīn Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگیرنامه, 347.

1078. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 456.

1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghani of Kashmir, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.

1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandī, son of Aḥmad Fārūḳī Sirhindī, 652.

1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīḳ's mathnawī عیش و طرب, 1592.

1079. Composition of the تحفة سلیمانی by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭahrān, 2336, 2.

1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) مثنوی زمینی, 1606, 2.

1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālamgir in 598 (fly-leaf).

1079. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 993.

1079. 4th of Jumādā I: date of 1823.

1079. 29th of Jumādā I: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhan, in 2837.

1079. 7th of Jumādā II: completion of the گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه by 'Alī al-makkī Ibn Ṭāfūr albistāmi, 891.

1079. Rajab: completion of the حلیة المتقين by the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bāḳir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.

1079. Sha'bān: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.

1079. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1508.

1079. 14th of Shawwāl: date of 891.

1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.

1080. Death of Sayyid Mir or Mirkhān, 345.

A. H.

1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the ریاض عالمگیری or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).
1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.
1080. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1101.
1080. *12th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 2866.
- 1080 (or 1081). Death of the poet Sālik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.
- 1080 (or 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Isfahān, 1606 (see A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).
1081. Death of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt, author of the mathnawī *یوسف و زلیخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.
1081. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr, 1535.
1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mir Jalāl-aldin Siyādat flourished, 1755.
1081. Composition of the Dakhni version of the love-story of بهرام و گندام by Tab'i, 1697.
1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.
1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).
1081. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2041.
1081. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.
1081. *3rd of Šafar*: date of 2254, 3.
1081. *27th of Jumādā I*: date of 45.
1081. *26th of Jumādā II*: date of 1384.
1081. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 3067.
1081. *Sha'bān*: date of 2949.
1081. *Ramādān*: date of 50.
1081. *Shawwāl*: completion of the منهج الیقین a Persian commentary on the کتاب الروضة by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb Gulistāna alḥusaini, 2667.
1081. *Shawwāl*: date of 2828, second volume, bāb II, kisms 1 and 2.
1081. *27th of Shawwāl*: date of 2497.
1081. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 168.
1081. *Dhū-alkhiyyah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- 1081 (or 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir, 1599 (see A. H. 1067 above).
- 1081 (or 1083). See A. H. 1073 above.

A. H.

1082. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1161), 467; 468.
1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni in the Kādiri order in Multān by his grandfather 'Abd-alkādir (d A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
1082. Date of 1140.
1082. *Šafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.
1082. *1st of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.
1082. *24th of Rabī' I*: date of 2706.
1082. *25th of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.
1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i, author of the بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806.
1082. *1st of Rajab*: date of 2474.
1082. *6th of Sha'bān*: date of the *first* volume in 2828.
1082. *24th of Shawwāl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.
1082. *7th of Dhū-alkhiyyah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.
1083. Death of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023), and accession of Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, known as Tānāshāh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).
1083. Death of Shams-aldin, a Šūfic Pir, author of the مخزن القادرية, 1897.
1083. Death of Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī, of the Shaṭṭārī (or Shuṭṭārī) order, 1896.
1083. Death of Kubād Diyānatkhān, the grandfather of the author of the عبرتنامه or تاریخ محمد بن معتمدخان, Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān, 2834.
1083. Year in which the poets Mirzā Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kulī Āsaf or Āsafā of Kumūn, and Nadim of Kashmir were still alive, 1603-1605 (see A. H. 1093 below).
1083. Date of 786.
1083. See A. H. 1073 above.
1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.
1083. *11th of Šafar*: date of 1792.
1083. *30th of Rabī' I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.
1083. *14th of Sha'bān*: date of 2296, 1.
- 1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān lived in great distress, and Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash resided in Lāhūr, 1743, 9; 2901.
- 1083-1092. Composition of the تذکرة نصراবাদى by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (or Naṣirābādī), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

1083-1098. Reign of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânaśhâh, 465, bâb VII.

1083-1111. Reign of Sultân Sikandar 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 455, bâstân VIII.

1084. Time when 'Alî Muḥammad, grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand, 584.

1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakûr, 123.

1084. Composition of the مکاشفات رضوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by Muḥammad Ridâ, 1105.

1084. Composition of the مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kâdî Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.

1084. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of 1248.

1084. 1st of Ṣafar: probable date of 2715.

1084. Beginning of Rajab: commencement of the راحة الأرواح, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).

1084. Shawwâl: date of 1219.

1084. 20th of Shawwâl: death of the great Ṣûfi Shaikh 'Aziz-allâh of Lâhûr (b A. H. 1047), 651.

1084. 23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1510, 1 and 2.

1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultân against Kâbul, 651.

1085. Completion of the راحة الأرواح, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).

1085. Composition of the جامع القوانین or انشاء خليفة, by Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad Kânûjî, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.

1085. Composition of the دمشق خیال on Ṣûfism by Bâlkriśhn Brahman Ḥiṣârî, 1897.

1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsî Burhânpûrî, 2172.

1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.

1085. Ṣafar: date of 1068.

1085. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 2668.

1085. 1st of Rabî' I: date of 1235.

1085. 12th of Rabî' I: date of 1888.

1085. 16th of Rabî' I: date of 1279.

1085. 3rd of Jumâdâ I: date of 3000.

1085. 6th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1458.

1085. 2nd of Ramaḍân: date of 1180.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullâ Jâmi Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.

1086. Composition of 'Iṣmat-allâh's Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's خلاصة الحساب (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.

1086. 10th of Jumâdâ I: date of 724.

1086. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1784.

1086. 16th of Dhû-alḥijjah: completion of the collation of the شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.

1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.

1087. 10th of Rabî' I: probable date of 312, first volume.

1087. 27th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1785.

1087. 15th of Rajab: date of 2898, 1-6.

1087. 2nd of Ramaḍân: date of 2898, 7-10.

1087. 7th of Ramaḍân: date of 2894.

1087. 11th of Ramaḍân: date of 80.

1087. 12th of Ramaḍân: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.

1087. 15th of Ramaḍân: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.

1087. 19th of Ramaḍân: date of 948.

1087. 13th of Shawwâl: date of 31.

1087. 23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).

1087. 15th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1291.

1087. 17th of Dhû-alḥijjah: death of 'Abd-alkâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Kâdiri order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).

1087. 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1087.

1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).

1088. Death of Faḍl-allâhkhân bin Siyâdatkhân, 2122.

1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 1107) went to Harât, 1628.

1088. Time when Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥâjib's شافية, flourished, 2435.

1088. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2296, 2.

1088. 17th of Rabî' I: date of 3007.

A. H.

1088. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. 1st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1531.
- 1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kām-warkhân's تذكرة السلاطين in 395.
1089. Death of Mullâ Khalil bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwini, author of the شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 998 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftar in 286.
1089. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 643.
1089. 21st of *Rabî II*: date of 725.
1089. 6th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. 25th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâti Bijâpûri, the learned expounder of the مننوی, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the محبت نامه or commentary on Khâḳânî's (d A. H. 590 or 595) دیوان by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Maḥmûd alhasani alhusaini al-Ma'mûri, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'i, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas ساغر دزم آشوب by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the first part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridâ of Shirâz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. 9th of *Rabî I*: date of 767.
1090. 22nd of *Rabî I*: date of 2292.
1090. 26th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. 19th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwâjî and accession of his son Sanbhâjî of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ 'Arshî, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).

A. H.

1091. Death of Sayyid 'Ali Akbar, author of the فصول اکبری on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wârith, the compiler of the third volume of the پادشاهنامه, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ, author of the mukhammas ساغر دزم آشوب, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the شرح مخزن الاسرار by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhi, called Bakra'i or Karkhi, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the عمل کسوف روز و شب in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramaḍân*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. 23rd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1548.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi, author of the عالمگیرنامه, 347 (see A. H. 1078, end of *Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب or abridged Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Âmili Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Luṭf-allâh Muḥandîs, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. 24th of *Rabî I*: date of 2190.
1092. 27th of *Rabî II*: date of 1497.
1092. 15th of *Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 198.
1092. 11th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, I.
1092. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, II.
1092. 22nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwâb Muḥammad Aminkhân bin Mir Jumlah, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Ḳulî Aṣaf or Aṣafâ of Ḳumm before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Ḳazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10b-15b.

A. H.

1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamânâ-i Mashhûr was still alive, 2909.

1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhârâ's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (see A.H. 1088 above).

1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات الشعرا, by Mirzâ Muḥammad Afdal Sar-khwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3024.

1093. Date of 726 and 2460.

1093. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1590, 7.

1093. Rabi' II: date of 1865.

1093. 14th of Rajab: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.

1093. 9th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 554.

1093. 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2692.

1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (b A.H. 1037), 126 (see A.H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).

1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).

1094. 25th of Muḥarram: date of 338.

1094. 16th of Ṣafar: date of 1820.

1094. 4th of Rabi' I: date of 153.

1094. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 944.

1094. 5th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 245.

1095. Death of Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Fakîr-allâh, governor of Ilâhâbâd, 2437.

1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, دل و حسن, by a certain Khwâjah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Âlamgir), 2106.

1095. Composition of the mathnawî in Dakhnî verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or ظفرنامہ, by Latîf, 1592.

1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafî', 126.

1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.

1095. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 657.

1095. 19th of Ṣafar: date of 1621.

1095. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.

1095. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.

1096. Death of Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, 124 (see A.H. 1094 above).

1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawî نیرنگ عشق, 1649.

1096. Completion of the second part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḳâ

A. H.

of Shirâz, 2337; 2338 (see A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).

1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murâd's poetical version of the story of Kâmrûp and Kâmlatâ, styled دستور همت, 821.

1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.

1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).

1096. Date of a seal of Abû Sa'id Aḥmad in 1114.

1096. Date of 1624.

1096. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 104.

1096. 10th of Ṣafar: date of 1786.

1096. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1210.

1096. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2191.

1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Ashrafkhân bin Islâmkhân, 2595.

1097. Conquest of Bijâpûr by 'Âlamgir, 454.

1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Râmâyana by Candraman Kâyath, 1964.

1097. Date of 2597.

1097. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 569.

1097. 11th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2559.

1097. 24th of Jumâdâ II: date of 57.

1097. Rajab and Sha'bân: siege of Haidarâbâd, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Âlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدر آباد و گلکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.

1097 (?). 20th of Sha'bân: see A.H. 1067 above.

1097. 8th of Shawwâl: date of 757.

1097. 26th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of the second daftar in 286.

1098. Deposition of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, by 'Âlamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).

1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا منوهر (or منکا) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât, 824.

1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamân Râsikh of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

- A. H.
 1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās' (b A. H. 1059) دلکشا تاریخ (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
 1098. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 252.
 1098. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of the first part of Abū-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 244.
 1098. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2058.
 1098. 21st of *Jumādā I*: correct date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the عبرت نامه or تأريخ محمد بن معتمدخان, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of *Jumādā II*, below).
 1098. 6th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsi Burhān-pūri, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
 1098. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 1069.
 1098. 6th of *Shā'ban*: date of 1454.
 1098 (or 1071). *Ramādān*: date of 2192.
 1098. *Shawwāl*: date of 1385.
 1098. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of Parva I in 1937.
 1098-1099. Date of 641.
 1098 (or 1099). 9th of *Rabī' II*: date of 132.
 1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Mahābhārata by Basant Rāe, son of Kāsirām bin Rāemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
 1099. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 956.
 1099. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2481.
 1099. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of 540.
 1099. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2971.
 1100. Time about which Mirzā Muḥammad Khalil flourished, 2120, 16.
 1100. A date found in one of Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
 1100. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2107.
 1100 (Faṣlī era 1096). 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.

A. H. 1101-1200.

1101. Birth of Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū, author of مجمع التغانس (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
 1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

- A. H.
 1101. Composition of Kuṭb-al-din's commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
 1101. Composition of the گشایش نامه by Khwājah Rājkar and Bakrān Kāyath, 825.
 1101. Last date in Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند, 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
 1101. Date of 2237.
 1101. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 240.
 1101. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 966.
 1101. 11th of *Jumādā II*: probable date of 255.
 1101. *Ramādān*: date of 1883.
 1101. 25th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2158.
 1101-1102. Capture of Rāighar, the capital of Rājah Rām, 486.
 1101 (or 1110). *End of Rabī' I*: date of 2079.
 1102. Completion of the مرآة الحیال by Shirkhān Lūdi, 673.
 1102. Completion of the رسالة محمد سعيد by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh, 2211.
 1102. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1207.
 1102. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 794.
 1103. Death of Diyā-allāh Balgrāmi, 1809, colophon.
 1103. Composition of the علامات نجوم الفرقان by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafā, 2707.
 1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
 1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
 1103. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 231.
 1103. *Rabī' II*: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn, author of the تذکرة الاحوال, the تذکرة المعاصرین, a دیوان, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
 1103. *Jumādā I*: date at which the poet Faridūn Husain Sābiḳ was still alive, 1624.
 1103. 4th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the collation of 2692.
 1103. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2398.
 1103. *Rajab*: date of the Arabic treatise فی الترویج, 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
 1103. 17th of *Shā'ban*: date of 133.
 1103. 27th of *Shā'ban*: date of 762.
 1103. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
 1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Alī of Shirāz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Ālamgir the honorary title of Ni'matkhān, 1659.

- A. H.
 1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ's لطائف الحيال, 1739; 1740.
 1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
 1104. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
 1104. 10th of Ramadān: date of 591.
 1104. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
 1104. 4th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1884.
 1104 (or 1140). 3rd of Ramadān: date of 1630.
 1105. Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz of Kazwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; 2213.
 1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faīḍ, was still alive, 1898.
 1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawī مجمع البيان or واجب الحفظ, 2212.
 1105. Date of the autograph of Kirāmi's ديوان, 1625.
 1105. 25th of Rabi' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
 1105. 17th of Sha'bān: date of 1036.
 1105. 16th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2108.
 1105. 23rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1070.
 1105-1135. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā Ṣafawī of Persia, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
 1106. Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-al-dīn Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.
 1106. Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند, 358-360 (see A. H. 1101 above).
 1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shafi'ā Athar of Shirāz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
 1106. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
 1106. 12th of Rabi' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
 1106. 17th of Rabi' I: date of 2593.
 1106. 24th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's اكبرنامه in 235.
 1106. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
 1106. 6th of Rajab: date of 2440.
 1106. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
 1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).
 1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1924, 25.
 1107. Death of Badi'-al-zamān Rashidkhān, 338.
- A. H.
 1107. Rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in Bangālāh, 478; 3017.
 1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A. H. 1109 below).
 1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d A. H. 1128) ساقينامه, 1674, 5.
 1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
 1107. Date of a seal in 2460.
 1107. 5th of Muḥarram: date of 157.
 1107. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 2083.
 1107. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 2061.
 1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabi' I: date of 2504.
 1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
 1107. Ramadān: completion of 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad's لواعج, 1900.
 1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
 1107. 3rd of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the legend of Kṛshṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
 1107. 25th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
 1108. Death of the poet Kuṭb-al-dīn Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
 1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A. H. 1107 above).
 1108. Rabi' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
 1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
 1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
 1108. 6th of Ramadān: death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
 1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
 1108. 13th of Dhū-alhijjah: date of 1399.
 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kazwin, 555; 1653 (see A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
 1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

- A. H.
 1109. Composition of the *شمس الأصوات*, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.
 1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshi's *خلاصة التواريخ*, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).
 1109. *Ṣafar*: date of 329.
 1109. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 1093.
 1109. *Last of Ṣafar*: date of 221.
 1109. *25th of Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 1503.
 1109. *29th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2950.
 1109. *Rajab*: date of 328.
 1109. *Shâ'bân*: date of 2784.
 1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).
 1110. Composition of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs by Shaikh Abû-alḥasan ibn Kâḍi 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.
 1110. See A. H. 1108 above.
 1110. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of 358.
 1110 (or 1101). *End of Rabî' I*: date of 2079.
 1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳi Majlisi (b A. H. 1038), 2668.
 1111. Birth of Nawwâb Ṣamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang Shahid Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, author of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1171), 622.
 1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhâ of the Cishti order, 654, 36.
 1111. Completion of the *مطلوب الطالبين* by Muḥammad Bûlâk ibn Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Khâlidi Dihlawi ibn Shaikh 'Alî Akbar, 653.
 1111. Composition of Râjû 'Ulwi's *نگارنامہ فیضی*, a commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).
 1111. Compilation of the *مرآة الصيد* by Allâhyâr Jâmi, 2979, 3.
 1111. Date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامہ* in 237.
 1111. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامہ* in 241.
 1111. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of the khâtimah of the same *first* book in 241.
 1111. *16th of Ṣafar*: date of 865, book I.
 1111. *1st of Shâ'bân*: purchase of 2460.
 1111. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 865, book IV.
- A. H.
 1111. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1369.
 1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'al Najât's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawi on wrestling, *گل کشتی*, 1767, 2.
 1112. Composition of the *طب اکبری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339.
 1112. *17th of Muḥarram*: completion and date of the *کشف اسرار رمی*, 2770, 3.
 1112. *20th of Rabî' I*: date of 2159.
 1112. *11th of Rajab*: date of an index to the *first* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).
 1112. *23rd of Ramaḍân*: date of 2458.
 1112. *14th of Shawwâl*: date of 2770, 1.
 1112. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2580.
 1112. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 894.
 1113. Death of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, as prisoner in Daulatâbâd, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).
 1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).
 1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân's *مآثر عالمگیری* (A. H. 1122), 368.
 1113. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of 2170.
 1113. *8th of Shâ'bân*: date of 14.
 1113. *Ramaḍân*: date of 2552.
 1113. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of the *second* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* in 332.
 1114. Death of Zib-alnisâ Begam, the daughter of 'Âlamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.
 1114. Birth of 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).
 1114. Composition of Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawi's *ضیاء العیون*, 2272.
 1114. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 758.
 1114. *25th of Ṣafar*: date of 883.
 1114. *1st of Rabî' II*: date of 2238.
 1114. *4th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 2505.
 1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-aldin Faḳir 'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.
 1115. Collection of the *آداب عالمگیری* by Ṣâdik Muṭṭalibi (d A. H. 1129, *1st of Muḥarram*), 371.
 1115. *29th of Rabî' I*: date of 1841.
 1115. *9th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2406.

A. H.

1115. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date at which Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan, author of the *تاریخ محمد* or *عبرت نامه* (b A.H. 1098), entered the service of 'Ālamgīr, 392; 2834 (see A.H. 1120, 1157, *Dhū-alkhijjah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mīr (or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhân Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A.H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A.H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخازن المعروف* by the Hanafite Khawāṣṣkhân al-kādī almadanī, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of the transcription of the *کارنامه واقعه* by the author himself, Hindū, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhân, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 2946, IIa.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوس نامه* (A.H. 475) by Naẓmizāda Murtaḍā, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقیح الاخبار* by Mullā Muḥammad Māh, 127 (see A.H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A.H. 1055 or 1056) *دیوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rabī I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan (b A.H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عبرت نامه*, Mirzâ Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwāl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgīr, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83^a; 1674; 3054, ff. 44^a and 45^a.
1118. Death of the poet Dārāb Jūyā, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
1118. Death of Rājāh Kayā Singh of Jamūn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83^a.

A. H.

1118. Composition of the *تائید بصارت* by Mirzâ Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nusrat-allāhkhân, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فیض بخش* by Shir 'Alī, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sāki Musta'iddkhân's (d A.H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری*, 365 (see A.H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhân's *سیر المتأخرین*, 416 (see A.H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalāl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhāb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rabī II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: accession of A'zamshāh, son of 'Ālamgīr, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تاریخ شاه عباس ثانی*, 'Imād-aulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tāhīr Wahīd of Kāzwin, 1653 (see A.H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعودنامه* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ūd bin Mahmūd of Ghazna by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzâ Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih Irādtkhân's (d A.H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطین* or *تاریخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A.H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عبرت نامه* by Kāmraj and Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan (b A.H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lāhūr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzâ Īzadbakhsh Rasā, 1658.
1119. Death of Kādī Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahādurshāh, the second son of 'Ālamgīr, 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafī'khân Bādhl's (d A.H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حملة حیدری* (finished A.H. 1135), 900.

- A. H.
 1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
 1119. Entry from that year in 574 (fol. 1^a).
 1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
 1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
 1119. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 265.
 1119. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
 1119. 18th of *Rabī' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshāh in his contest with his brother Bahādurshāh, 391; 2351.
 1119. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2896.
 1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
 1119. *Rabī' I*—1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
 1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
 1120. Death of Aḥsankhān Sulṭān Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.
 1120. Crowning of Sāhū Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
 1120. Date of a seal of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kūbād Diyānatkhān, q 2834.
 1120. Date of 945.
 1120. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2553.
 1120. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 791.
 1120. 5th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2044.
 1120. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 648.
 1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b–95.
 1121. Date of a رباعي, by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wāḍiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).
 1121. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2464.
 1121. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 146.
 1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabī' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī of Shirāz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
 1122. Death of the poet Mirzā Sayyid Husain Khālīs, with the honorary title of Imtiyāzkhān, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a–99^a.
 1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sākī Musta'iddkhān (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).
 A. H.
 1122. Completion of the تأريخ کشمیر by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir, 511; 512.
 1122. Composition of the تصحیح مثنوی, a commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Hāshim, called Faīḍān, 1106.
 1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of 2386.
 1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1–189^a.
 1122. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 315.
 1122. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1072.
 1122. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 817.
 1122. 18th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2084.
 1122. 24th of *Ramādān* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
 1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil, the chief author of the حمله حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
 1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahādurshāh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
 1123. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 81.
 1123. 26th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2308.
 1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
 1123. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 639.
 1123. 29th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 827.
 1124. Death of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 414; 729.
 1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
 1124. Year in which Dhū-alfakārkhān, 'Ālamgīr's Amīr-alumarā, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
 1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
 1124. Year in which Jaswant Rāi Munshi made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
 1124. Approximate date when the poet Ḥayā flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
 1124. Composition of Moghul's لئزار اسرار الصوفیة, 1901.
 1124. Date of two kit'as and a rubā'i by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wāḍiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^b–d (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).

A. H.

1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.

1124. Date of 1547.

1124. 9th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 345.1124. 17th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2095.1124. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.1124. *Dhû-alhijjah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabî' II*, below).1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farâbâdî's *فترخ نامه*, 388.

1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shâh Fakîr-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rânjhâ was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).

1125. Death of Jamâl-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain Khwânsârî, the Persian translator of the Arabic *مفتاح الفلاح* by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Âmili Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.

1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.

1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd's (d A. H. 1133) *نظم حیرت* or *طلسم حیرت*, 1684.1125. Date of another rubâ'î and kiṭ'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c and ^d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).1125. Last date in Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقیح الاخبار*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).

1125. Date of 1901.

1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihli, 389; 1674.1125. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 590.1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzâ Muhammad Afdal Sarkhwash, author of the *کلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), 518.

1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Wahdat, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.

1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).

1126. Completion of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأریخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.1126. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 72.1126-1130. Composition of the *قرايادین قادری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339; 2344.1127. Composition of a short mathnawi by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).

1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.

1127. Date of 2214.

1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.1127. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Shaikh Ilâhbakhsh, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.

1128. Death of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân (b A. H. 1059), 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).

1128. Birth of Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdiḥ, author of the *حديقة حادق گچینه صادق*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.

1128. 24th of *Rabî' I*: date of 388.1128. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 127.1128. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1099.

1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952.

1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣâdiḥ Muṭṭalibî, compiler of the *آداب عالمگیری* (A. H. 1115), 371.1129. 24th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1935, Parva II.1129. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2331.1129. 21st of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2336.1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Ali Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سرابای*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bâkharzi, called Akâbirkhân, 2113.1130. Compilation of the *زینش* by Muḥammad Diyâi Ḥakkânî, 2114.1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *لهجة العالم* by Hakim Mahâratkhân of Isfahân, 729.

1130. Date of 1084.

- A. H.
 1130. 11th of *Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 2935.
 1130. 14th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2212.
 1130. 23rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1073.
 1130. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2400.
 1130. 21st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2210.
 1130. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 348.
 1130. 22nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
 1131. Reign of Rafi'-aldarajât for about three months, 884.
 1131. Death of Amirkhân soon after that date, 375.
 1131. Date of five kit'as by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^b and ^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
 1131. Edition of the *كلمات طيبات* by 'Inâyat-allâh (d A. H. 1139), 373.
 1131. Date of 125 and 347.
 1131. See A. H. 1125 above.
 1131. *Rabî' II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon after, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
 1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 884.
 1131. *Dhû-alka'dah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
 1131. 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 359.
 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
 1132. Birth of Kâdî Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi, author of the *حديقة الأقاليم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (see A. H. 1142-1187 below).
 1132. Appointment of Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) as wakîl of the Nawwâb 'Itimâd-aldaulah Kâmar-al-dinkhân Bahâdur, 1707 (see A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
 1132. Completion of the first edition of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
 1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتای*, 395 (see A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
 1132. Compilation of the *کلیات الترمی* by Amîn-al-din ibn Mir Muḥammad Hâshim of Andakhûd, 2771.
 1132. Date of another kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).
 A. H.
 1132. Date of the second book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 237.
 1132. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
 1132. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
 1132. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
 1132. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
 1132. 7th of *Rabî' I*: death of Mir Kamâl-al-din Muḥammad, compiler of the *رقعات خانم الکلام*, 2124.
 1132. 9th of *Rabî' I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allâh's perusal of the copy of Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقیح الاخبار* in 127 (see A. H. 1125 above).
 1132. 7th of *Shawwâl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muḥammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
 1132. 20th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2118, 7.
 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعلیم علاج* by Zafar-yârkhân, i. e. Abû-alzafar Ḥusâm, 2353.
 1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muḥammadshâh, 393.
 1133. Completion of the *گلدستة سعادت* by Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân, 394 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
 1133. Completion of the anonymous *محک السلوك و مصقلة النفوس*, 129.
 1133. Date of another kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
 1133. 4th of *Ṣafar*: death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abû-alkâdir Bidîl of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3054 (see A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
 1133. 6th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2317, 3.
 1133. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2973, ff. 1-15^b.
 1133. 28th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 1379.
 1133. 25th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1549.
 1134. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandi bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî of Kashmir, author of the *مناتب الخضرات*, 652.
 1134. Date of a kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Aṣghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself after that date, ib.
 1134. Completion of the *قصه گل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli, 828; 829.
 1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
 1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
 1134. 24th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2448.

A. H.

1134. 29th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1896.1134. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 994.1134. 28th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2118, 3.1134. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (see above), 828.1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.

1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilân (d A.H. 1180), 1714.

1135. Approximate time when the poet Āgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A.H. 1123) *حملة حيدري* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A.H. 1119 above).1135. Commencement of the *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا* by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394; 395 (see A.H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).1135. Commencement of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alhanafi albarâsawi, 654 (see A.H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.1135. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 3058, 10.1135. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 709.1135. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2177.1135. 16th of *Ramādân*: last date mentioned in Jaswant Râi Munshi's *سعيدنامه* in 2843 (see A.H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).1135. 27th of *Ramādân*: date of 1094.1135. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1663.1135. 10th of *Dhû-alḥa'dah*: date of 1211.1136. Death of Muḥammad Sâḳi Musta'iddkhân, author of the *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A.H. 1122), 365.

1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ after that year, 1628 (see A.H. 1107 above).

1136. Year in which the poet Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.

1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmi was still a young man (d A.H. 1155), 1625.

1136. Time when the poet Shâkir and Mullâ Sâṭi' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.

1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Hishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* بهار همیشه by the Khatri Kishançand Ikhilâs, 675.

1136. Collation of 1659, 1 × 2 × 4.

1136. Date of 394.

1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A.H. 1132 above).1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.1136. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1951.1136. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2799, 1.1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A.H. 1054), 1676 (see A.H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).1137. Defeat of Mubârizkhân by Nizâm-almulk Āṣafjâh I (d A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.1137. Last date occurring in the *گهگزنامه*, 3021.

1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A.H. 1142 below).

1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A.H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).

1137. Date of 653 and 1456.

1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2549.1137. 7th of *Ramādân*: date of 1803.1137. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 744.1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا*, 395 (see A.H. 1132 and 1135 above).1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi's *عالمگیرنامہ* in 348.1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 173 (fol. 1^a).

1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.

1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.1138. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 350.1138. 10th of *Ramādân*: date of 1157.1138. 15th of *Ramādân*: date of 1614.1138. 18th of *Ramādân*: date of 1459.1138. 2nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1628.

- A. H.
1138 (or 1146). Compilation of the *مجمع الأنشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'il, 2122; 2943.
1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabûl, father of the poet Mirzâ Kirâmi (d A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.
1139. Death of the poet Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat, 1694.
1139. Death of 'Inâyat-allâh, the secretary of the emperor 'Âlamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.
1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *توحيد* by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).
1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).
1139. Date of 1046.
1139. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1027.
1139. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2329.
1139. 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1282.
1139. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 3058, 5.
1139. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 1932, Parva I.
1139. *Sha'bân*: date of 3058, 1.
1139. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of the first part of 2286.
1139. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 759.
1139. 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 675.
1139. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1932, Parva III.
1139. *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: date of 2511.
- 1139-1140. Date of 652.
1140. Completion of the popular epopee *سسی و بنو*, probably by Jaswant Râi Munshî, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of *Ramâdân*, above).
1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of Sûrah 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).
1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Râm in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).
1140. Compilation of the *دستور النظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkir Mûsawî Walîh, 2119; 2944.
1140. Date of 2930.
1140. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1150.
1140. 29th of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.
1140. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2053.
- A. H.
1140. 5th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1932, Parva V.
1140. 17th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2286, second part.
1140. 2nd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1086.
- 1140 (or 1104). 3rd of *Ramâdân*: date of 1630.
- 1140-1151. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوی* (A. H. 662) by Shâh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allâh of Akbarâbâd, 1107.
1141. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمی* in 292.
1141. 5th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1673.
1141. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2215.
1141. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah* to 1142, 1st of *Rajab*: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.
1142. Birth of Samsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhân, eldest son of the Nawwâb Samsâm-aldaulah and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).
1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdi Ṣafawî's *مجموعه ميرزا مهدی خان*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).
1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1137 above).
1142. Date of 1556.
1142. 13th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafî albarâsawî, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).
1142. 12th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 316.
1142. 1st of *Rajab* to 17th of *Sha'bân*: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.
1142. 1st of *Ramâdân*: date of 1946.
1142. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2085.
- 1142-1187. Period during which Kâdî Murtadâ Husain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmi (b A. H. 1132) was in the service of Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣubadâr of Gujarât, and other Indian Amîrs, 730.
1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Kâsim Zârâfat or Ṣadâḡat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).
1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shâh Faḡîr-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).
1143. 10th of *Muḥarram*: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوی* in 1080.
1143. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1641.

A. H.

1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
1143. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2491.
1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
1143. 8th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1381.
1143. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
- 1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب, 396; 489.
- 1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
1144. Composition of the ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh, 2260.
1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
1144. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1158.
1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
1144. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmi's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
1144. 28th of *Ramādān*: date of 2062.
1144. 19th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 2467.
1145. Death of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muhammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
1145. Birth of Mīr 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kādirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 121.
1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī جلوه ذات, 1696.
1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Rānjhūdās, son of Rānjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
1145. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
1145. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2577.
1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.

A. H.

1145. 3rd of *Shā'bān*: date of 2254, 5.
1145. 5th of *Shā'bān*: date of 2435.
1145. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of the index to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alikhān Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
1146. Composition of the نمره الفوائد ونتیجه الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
1146. 22nd of *Rabī' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
1147. Composition of the سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
1147. Collation of the muḥaddimah and first ṣaḥifah of the تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی in 542.
1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mirkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
1147. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 1.
1147. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 2.
1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
1147. 4th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1159.
1147. 5th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1250.
1147. 14th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1797.
1147. 24th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1082.
1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva I.
1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
1147. 17th of *Dhū-ḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva III.

- A. H.
1147. 15th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva V.
1147. 27th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva VI.
1147 (or 1188). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1148. Composition of the *tadhkirah* بد بفا by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 683, preface.
1148. Commencement of the *واقعات کشمیر* (to A. H. 1160) by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamânkhan, 513.
1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).
1148. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1429.
1148. 1st of *Rabî' I*: date of 1083.
1148. 12th of *Rabî' I*: date of 369.
1148. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 597.
1148. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1178.
1148. 9th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1564.
1148. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 166.
1148. 1st of *Ramadhân*: date of 1588.
1148. 19th of *Ramadhân*: date of 788.
1148. 19th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 126.
1148. 26th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1634, 2.
1148. Last of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1607.
1148. 25th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1634, 1.
1148-1160. Reign of Nâdirshâh, 558; 566; 1705.
1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirûzâbâdi's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحیط, by Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1149. Composition of Nawwâb 'Ali Kulikhân Wâlih's (d A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawî نجم الهدا, followed by the مرانامه, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).
1149. Composition of a mathnawî by Muḥammad Kâsim Zârâfat or Sadâkat, 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).
1149. Year in which Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlîṣ (d A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).
1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nâdirshâh's time in 1767, 14.
1149. Last date in Yahyâkhân's تذكرة الملوك, 409.
1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).
- A. H.
1149. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of 303.
1149. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 721.
1149. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 2582.
1149. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2581.
1149-1150. Completion of the تذكرة ندرت by 'Ali Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat, 676; 1699.
1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Mukhlîṣ or Mukhlîṣa of Kâshân, 1687.
1150. A date found in Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân's گلستان, 1700, fol. 297^a (see A. H. 1145 above).
1150. Entries from that year in 2468 (fol. 1^b) and 2684 (fly-leaf).
1150. *Safar*: date of 1943, Parva XVI.
1150. 18th of *Safar*: date of 995.
1150. 25th of *Safar*: date of 1943, Parva XVII.
1150. 27th of *Safar*: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.
1150. *Rabî' I*: date of 1933, Parva IV.
1150. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2589.
1150. 19th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1933, Parva II.
1150. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1933, Parva I.
1150. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1933, Parva III.
1150. 21st of *Rabî' II*: date of 1943, Parva XV.
1150. 3rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1943, Parva XIV.
1150. 2nd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2586.
1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A. H. 1200), 655.
1151. Battle of Karnâl and death of Burhân-almulk Sa'âdatkhân, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.
1151. Massacre of the people of Dihli by order of Nâdirshâh, first date in Ghulâm Husainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân's ذكر السمر (completed A. H. 1221), 429.
1151. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2797.
1151. 6th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2323.
1151. 13th of *Rabî' I*: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thâbit, of Dihli, 1701.
1151. 21st of *Rabî' I*: date of 2162.
1151. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 371.
1151. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 831.
1151. 27th of *Sha'bân*: date of 46.

A. H.

1151. 8th of *Ramādān*: probable date of 2306.
1151. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1281.
1151. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1914.
- 1151–1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangālāh during that period, in 2128.
1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
1152. Composition of the *Rekhta mathnawi* نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a–78^b.
1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416–418.
1152. Latest date in 2123.
1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
1152. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2869, 2.
1152. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of the oldest entry in 2498.
1152. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1664.
1152. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 768.
- 1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alhusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bālāji Rāo, 527, 4.
1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416–418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a–210^b.
1153. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2899.
1153. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2174.
1153. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
1153. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2869, 1.
1153. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
- 1154 (or 1143). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124–1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
1154. Composition of the تذکرة الاحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
1154. Composition of the Hindūstānī treatise انك درين, on poetry and music, by Mir Ghulām Nabī, 683, fol. 165 sq.
1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.

1154. 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 365.
1154. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1802.
1154. 3rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1654.
1154. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 377.
1154. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 670.
1154. 9th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1602.
1154. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1972.
1154. 17th (or 19th) of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 310.
1155. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmi, son of Mirzā 'Abd-alghanibeg Kābūl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
1155. Completion of the last of the four *dīwāns* of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
1155. Compilation of the گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048.
1155. Commencement of the *first* bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alhusainī of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), i.e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, *Dhū-alhijjah*, below).
1155. Edition of the رقصات خانم الكلام by Lāchirām, son of Hardās, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, 7th of *Rabī' I*, above).
1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of another seal by Ghulām Muhyi-al-din Raf'i, its first owner, in 1183.
1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
1155. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2877.
1155. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2401.
1155. 12th of *Jumādā I*: date of 557.
1155. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of the index to the same.
1155. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1572.
1155. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 331.
1155. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 123.
1155. 2nd of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمي (first recension A. H. 1015, second 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b–13^b.
1155. 15th of *Sha'bān*: murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844.
1155. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1919, 3.
- 1155 (or 1159). 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Ummid, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *ثمر الفؤاد و نتيجه الوداد* by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawī *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *قضاياى سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Mahdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آگامى*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 360.
1156. 24th of Ṣafar: *first* collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لَب التواريخ هند* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alka'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 318.
1156. *Jumādā II*: date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Ḥāji Rabi' Anjāb flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *ديوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Ṣālih's *لطائف الخيال* (A. H. 1104), styled خلاصة لطائف الخيال, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الانشا* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjhā by Mansārām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. *Muḥarram*: date of 1642.
1157. *Rabī' I*: date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1^a).
1157. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1707.
1157. 16th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1394.
1157. 15th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 3046.
1157. *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330^a.

A. H.

1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq, 468.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab*: date of 1853.
1158. 14th of *Shābān*: date of 3044.
1158. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 234.
1159. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1838.
1159. 6th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2943.
1159. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of an index to the *first* part of Badā'ūnī's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of *Jumādā I*: date of 801.
1159. *Last of Jumādā I*: date of 802.
1159. 29th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of *Dhū-alka'dah* to A. H. 1161, 11th of *Jumādā II*: the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *واقعات کشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawī *والدو سلطان* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندرى* by Ḥakīm Sikandar ibn Ḥakīm Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-alhijjah*, above).
1160. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of the third *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmad-shāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mīr Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mīr Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad) Thābit of Dihlī (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabī' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الاوليا* by Mīr (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعرا* by Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabī' II*: accession of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 440; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2293, first makālah.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjāng, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عناين* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Ṣafar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālah in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājah Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālah in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabī' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldīnkhān Shahāmatjāng, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^o; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنایتنامه* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة الشباب* by Mīr Shams-aldin Fakīr 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramādān*: date of the second volume of Firishta's *كلشن ابراهيمي* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the fifth *عمر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Mīr Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Nāṣirjāng of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindi, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *مجمع التفاسير* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامرة* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^e (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

- A. H.
1164. 11th of *Safar*: date of 2387.
1164. 4th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2483.
1165. Death of the Amir-alumarâ Nawwâb Ghâzi-aldinkhân II Bahâdur Firûzjang bin Âsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd, 2129; 2836, 9.
1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaikh Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 678; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).
1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled حسینی گردیزی, by 'Ali alḥusaini al-Gardizi, 698.
1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1165. 2nd of *Safar*: date of the first daftar in 1105.
1165. 21st of *Safar*: date of the second daftar in 1105.
1165. 12th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1133.
1165. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the third daftar in 1105.
1165. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of the sixth daftar in 1105.
1165. 20th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2126.
1165. 22nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2851.
1165. 27th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2316.
1165 (or 1166). Death of Amir Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Šâdiḳ (b A. H. 1077), 2228.
1166. Birth of Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Hâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî ališfahâni, author of the خلاصة الأفكار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c. (d A. H. 1221), 696.
1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrâm, the مآثر الكرام and the سروسر آراء, by Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭî Balgrâmi Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655; 682; 683.
1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).
1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1166. Date of 892.
1166. 19th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 680.
1166. 11th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1995.
1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdiri's هداية رتانی, 1902.
1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 424 (see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabî' II*, above).
1167 (*Bangâlî era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148b.
- A. H.
1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1167. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1370.
1167. 10th of *Safar*: date of 2982, 1.
1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Âlamgîr II, 205.
1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mir Haidar 'Alikhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 522.
1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, father of the author of the ذکر السیر (A. H. 1221), Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân, 429.
1168. Composition of the مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Kiyâm-aldin bin 'Ali, with the takhalluṣ Kâ'im, of Candpûr (d A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.
1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1168. *Safar*: date of 2493.
1168. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 760.
1168. 13th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2714.
1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Şaulatjang, 420.
1169. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâkîr Shahîd was still alive, 1709.
1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled منتخب دیوان or منتخب دیوانها) by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, 691; 3037.
1169. Composition of the mathnawî در مکنون or مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.
1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Šâdiḳ alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.
1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1169. 22nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 2254, 7.
1169. *Rabî' II*: date of 2254, 8.
1169. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1228.
1169. 1st of *Rajab*: death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Ali Kulikhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124), 1708; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).
1169. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Nawwâb 'Ali Wirdikhân (or Allâhwirdikhân) Mahâbatjang, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 478; 479, 1; 2132, faṣl 2; 3017.
1169. 2nd of *Ramadhân*: date of the autograph of the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Šâdiḳ alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

A. H.

1169. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1202.1169. 15th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2332.

1169. *Dhû-ahjijah*: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusainī of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1155 above).

1169. 23rd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).

1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع التفاسیر (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najīb-aulah or Najibkhān (d. A. H. 1185) as Amiralumarā by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 1715.

1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz, 2612.

1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Ali Muḥammad-khān's مرآة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1170. *Rabī' I*: date of 2403.

1170. *Shawwāl*: death of Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 2.

1170. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 885.

1170. 14th of *Shawwāl*: first accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).

1170-1174 and 1177-1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad 'Ali Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), 3026.

1170-1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadhkirah in 692 was composed.

1171. Assassination of Nawwāb Ṣamsām-aulah Shāhnawāẓkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang Shahid Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk (b. A. H. 1111), author of the مآثر الامرا, and of his third son 'Abd-alnabikhān, 130; 622; 2836, 120 x h.

1171. Completion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādi Ṣafawī's تاریخ جهانگشای تاریخ نادری or تاریخ جهانگشای 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).

1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulām 'Ali Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).

1171. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2326.

1171. 14th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1142.

1171. 12th of *Rajab*: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطیشاهی (A. H. 1026-1027) in 458 was transcribed.

A. H.

1171. 3rd of *Ramādān*: last date in the second makālah of Abū-alkāsim almūsawī's (d. A. H. 1223) حديقة العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.

1171. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2315.

1171 (*Bangālī era* 1165). 22nd of *Dhû-ahjijah*: date of 1589.

1171-1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.

1172. Reduction of the fort of Bālāpūr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alikhān (d. A. H. 1197), 524.

1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.

1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhān Ridā 'Ali (or Ridā 'Alikhān) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.

1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).

1172. Date of 2114.

1172. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 579.

1172. *Shawwāl*: date of 1713, ff. 1^b-8^a.

1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرة بینظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, 692.

1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusainī of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833; 2692, colophon.

1173. Last date added to Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādi Ṣafawī's مجموعه میرزا مهدی خانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^b.

1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Ali Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 10 x f (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).

1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.

1173. 29th of *Muḥarram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.

1173. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1875.

1173. 8th of *Rabī' II*: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).

1173. *Jumādā I*: date of 1276.

1173. 4th of *Jumādā I*: accession of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (prince 'Ali Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.

1173. 4th of *Jumādā I* to 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*: reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.

1173-1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.

1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.

1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzā Ghulām 'Ali of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.

1174. Battle of Pānīpat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Ali Muḥammadkhān's *مرآة احمدی* (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
1174. Occupation of 'Azīmābād (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
1174. Completion of the mathnawī *انورنامه* by Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
1174. Compilation of the *حديقة صادق گنجینه صادق* by Shākirkhān bin Šādīk (b A. H. 1128), and last date in his *تأريخ شاکرخانی*, 411; 2228.
1174. Date of a seal of Mir Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur Naṣrjang in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of 1742, *first* series of specimens.
1174. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
1174. 28th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
1174. *Rabī' I*: deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), the Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
1174. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2642.
1174. 19th of *Rabī' II*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
1174. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1898.
1174. *Ramaḍān*: date of 2318.
1174. 7th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2240.
- 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
1174. 10th of *Rabī' I* to 1177, *Rabī' I*: rule of Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 4.
- 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
- 1174-1193. Composition of the *آتشکده* by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahānī, 693.
1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alridāi Matin, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
1175. Deposition of Šalābatjang of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
1175. Completion of the *مردم دیده* by Ḥakīm, 3037.
1175. Completion of the *تکملة الفارسی*, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Kuṭb 'Alī, 2130.

A. H.

1175. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2634.
1175. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1762, 18.
1175. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of the *second* volume in 3016.
1175. *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 2484.
1175. 19th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2180.
- 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
1176. Death of Ghulām Murtaḍākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
1176. Date of the *first* volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی* in 293.
1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
1176. 13th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1312.
1176. 18th of *Safar*: date of 2629, 4.
1176. *Rabī' II*: probable date of 281.
1176. *Jumādā I*: date of 1807.
1176. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
1176. 23rd of *Jumādā II*: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
1176. *Rajab* (*Bangālī era* 1169): date of 816.
1176. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2297.
1176. 1st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1696.
- 1176-1177. Composition of Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād's (b A. H. 1116, d 1200) *خزانة عامره*, 490, 1; 685.
1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādur Šalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
1177. Composition of the *سبحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان*, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (see above), 2135.
1177. Composition of the *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, 3051.
1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alī Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
1177. Date of 886.
1177. 12th of *Muḥarram*: probable date of 1345.
1177. 10th of *Rabī' I*: *second* accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
1177. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2942.
1177. 11th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1482.
 1177. 17th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1971.
 1177. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2220.
 1177. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
 1178. Composition of the غزلان هند, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Âzâd (see above), 1722; 2135.
 1178. See A. H. 1172 above.
 1178. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2499.
 1178. 14th of *Sha'bân*: death of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâzim of Bangâlah, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, 479, 5 and 6 (see A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
 1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see A. H. 1169 above).
 1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a), and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
 1179. Date of 2632.
 1179. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2588.
 1179. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of 649.
 1179. End of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2730.
 1179. 25th of *Shawwâl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
 1179. Last of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 6.
 1179. 7th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2924.
 1179. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 7.
 1179-1184 (*Bangâlî era* 1172-1177). Statistical accounts of the ṣūbahs of Bangâlah in 480.
 1180. Composition of the نفائس الانعاس, on mystical philosophy, by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir, 1905.
 1180 (*Bangâlî era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
 1180. Year in which Mullâ Kâ'ûs, father of Mullâ Firûz, came into the possession of 2826.
 1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b-321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
 1180. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1791.
 1180. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1835.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1899.
 1180. 28th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1904.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazîn of Jilân, author of a دیوان, the تذکرة الاحوال, the تذکرة المعاصرين, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabī' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
 1180. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 324, 2.
 1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
 1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
 1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-alḍin Fakir 'Abbâsī (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
 1181. Completion of the توارىخ رحمتخانى in Pushtû by Pir Mu'azzamshâh ibn Pir Muḥammad Fâḍil, 581 (see A. H. 1184 below).
 1181. Composition of the tadhkirah گل رعنا by Lachmi Narâyan, 682, note.
 1181. Commencement of the romance گلشن حسن by Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainî, 3026.
 1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
 1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
 1181. 12th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2059.
 1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallâh bin Ḥasan 'Alī, 2262.
 1182. Commencement of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Ṣamsâm-aldaulah Shâh-nawâzkhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk's (d A. H. 1171) مائت الامرا by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Ṣamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhân, 627 (see A. H. 1194 below).
 1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and b).
 1182. Date of a seal of Shâh 'Âlam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
 1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1-122^b.
 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
 1182. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 808.
 1182. 6th of *Ṣafar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
 1182. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 189.
 1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
 1182. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1579.
 1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramâḍân*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
 1182. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2359.

A. H.

- 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdālī of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of 2520.
1183. 16th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
1183. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1714.
1183. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 391.
1183. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1982.
1183. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1154 and 1185.
1183. 13th and 29th of *Jumādā II*, 24th of *Rajab*, and 7th of *Shawwāl*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
1183. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1509.
1183. *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1185, *Dhū-alka'dah*: rule of Nawwāb Mubārak-aldaulah, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
1184. Composition of the *تواریخ رحمتخان* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 582 (see A. H. 1181 above).
1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذکرة الامرا* by Kiwāl Rām in some copies, q 629 (see A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
1184. Date of 1810.
1184. 6th of *Muḥarram* and 9th of *Ṣafar*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
1184. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
1184. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
1184. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 352.
1184. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 825.
1184. *Rajab*: completion of the *خلاصة الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1188, 11th of *Ṣafar*), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
1184. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 1928, Parva XII.
1184. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 372.

A. H.

1184. 9th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
1184. 17th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1251.
1184. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 851.
1184. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
1184. 22nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1710.
1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 1715 (see A. H. 1184 above).
1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihli, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshi Shiḥ Parshād's *تأریخ فیض بخش* (A. H. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
1185. Defeat of Dābitakhān, 425.
1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر مخزن الادوية و تذکرة التراکيب* and soon after of the *اولی التھی* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
1185. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām 'Alikhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *آئین عالمشاهی* (to about A. H. 1203), 424.
1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
1185. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2405.
1185. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2130.
1185. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2516.
1185. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1928, Parva VI.
1185. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1419.
1185. 12th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 14th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 809.
1185. 11th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
1185. 15th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1346 and 1918.
- 1185-1195. History of Rājāh Cait Singh, Zamīndār of Banāras, in the *تحفة تار* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: arrest of Nawwâb Sayyid Muḥammad Riḍâkhân, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangálâh by the English, and completion of the *مظفرنامه* by Karam 'Alī a few months after, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of 276.

1186. 3th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 436.

1186. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1334.

1186. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: appointment of Mani Begam as caretaker of the Nizâmat of Bangálâh, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 887.

1186. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2789.

1186. 25th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1967.

1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalâmkhân Dilâwarjang, second son of Nawwâb Šamsâm-aldaulah Šahna-wâzkhân Bahâdur Šamsâmjang Shahid, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2836, 12^e (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).

1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Râgho or Râghoji in Nâgpûr, after the assassination of Narâyan Râo, 527, 4.

1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gûti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.

1187. Conquest of Kurg under Haidar 'Alīkhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 532.

1187 (*Bangālî era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.

1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).

1187 (*Bangālî era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.

1187. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1011.

1187. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Ḥusain.

1187. 15th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2679.

1187. 29th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1824.

1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Ša'bân*: date of 1928, Parva IV.

1187. 22nd of *Ramādân*: date of 2475.

1187. 1st of *Šawwâl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangálâh in 481, fol. 49^b.

1187. *Rabī' II* to 1188, *Dhû-alhijjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangālî era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.

1188. Death of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).

1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Tbâd-allâh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.

1188 (*Bangālî era* 1181). *Muḥarram*: completion of the *رسالہ اکمال*, 2018.

1188. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2476.

1188. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.

1188. 11th of *Šafar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).

1188 (*Bangālî era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 1953.

1188. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2477.

1188. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1929.

1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.

1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.

1188. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1470.

1188. 29th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1891.

1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulah Mir Mûsâkhân Bahâdur Iḥtishâmjang, and of Isma'îlkhân Pani, 2836, 12^b x c.

1189. Appointment of Mir Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadi, author of the *انورنامہ*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).

1189. Completion of the *تحقیق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amir, 2965.

1189. Date of 2591.

1189. 21st of *Šafar*: date of 2425.

1189. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2422.

1189. *Rabī' II*: collation of 1891.

1189. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 24, vol. II.

1189. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2853.

1190. Completion of the *تاریخ محمدی* by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân (b. A. H. 1098), 392.

1190. Completion of the *انشاء مجموع القواعد* by Râm Nârâyan, 2132.

1190. Compilation of the *هدایہ فارسی*, 2613.

1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-al-din 'Alīkhân Wâlâjâhi in 1665 (bottom of the last page).

1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.

1190. *Muḥarram*: completion of the *تاریخ فیض بخش* by Munshi Shiw Parshâd, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).

1190. 12th of *Šawwâl*: date of 441.

1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقالیم* by Kâdî Murtaḍâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmân Balgrâmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.
1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).
1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).
1191. Date of 1671.
1191. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 691.
1191. 23rd of Šafar: date of 2686.
1191. 26th of Šafar: date of 1683.
1191. 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 1686.
1191. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 1661.
1191. 28th of Rajab: date of 1999.
1191. 11th of Ša'bān: date of 778.
1191. 18th of Shawwāl: date of 1038.
1191. 25th of Shawwāl to 11th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.
- 1191-1196. Date of a copy of the سور ساگر, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.
1192. Completion of the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 1717.
1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).
1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1192. 15th of Muḥarram: date of a copy of the Rekhta diwān of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).
1192. 11th of Šafar: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.
1192. Rajab: date of 559.
1192. 7th of Ša'bān: date of 2461.
1192. 7th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 1678.
1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).
1193. Date of 2362.
1193. 3rd of Šafar: date of the index in 2515.
1193. 23rd of Šafar: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.
1193. Rabī' I: date of 686.
1193. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 9th of Rabī' II: date of 2093.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 25th of Rabī' II: date of 2018.
1193. 15th of Jumādā I: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.
1193. 20th of Ša'bān: date of 2000.
1193. 2nd of Dhū-al-kā'dah: date of 1401.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).
1194. Birth of Khair-al-din Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsir-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang, author of the سوانح ممتاز (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hīrām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوهاولی, 208.
1194. Completion of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulah Šāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang Shāhid Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) مآثر الامرا by his eldest son Šamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).
1194. The later date given for the composition of the تذکرة الامرا by Kiwāl Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).
1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhshkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.
1194. Year in which Zain-al-'ābidin ibn Muḥammad 'Alī alḥusainī obtained 24, vol. IV.
1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.
1194. Date of 732 and 2363.
1194. 29th of Rabī' II: date of 1988.
1194. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 309.
1194. 1st of Rajab: date of 2260.
1194. 7th of Rajab: date of 2011.
1194. 12th of Rajab: completion of the لب لباب (an epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's tadhkīrah ریاض الشعرا, completed A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-al-din 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣiri, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.
1194. 26th of Rajab: date of 2783.
1194. 16th of Ša'bān: last date in the احوال قلعة گواليار or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyār, 499.
1194. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 1582.
1194. Dhū-al-kā'dah: date of 2355.
1194. 1st of Dhū-al-kā'dah: date of 224.
1194. 9th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, IIc, fol. 50^a.

A. H.

1195. Death of Mubâriz-almulk Ẓafar-aldaulah Dâbit-jang, Amîr under Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
1195. Death of the poet Jânjânân Mazhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1195. Deposition of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1195. Composition of the mathnawî رانجها قصه مير و رانجها by Mir Kamar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
1195. Commencement of the توزك والجاهى or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhân-khân) bin Hasan, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
1195. Last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (fly-leaf).
1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
1195. 26th of Muhorram: date of 419.
1195. 27th of Sha'bân: date of 1583.
1195. Ramadân: completion of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416.
1195. 17th of Dhû-al-kā'dah: *second* collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ (A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, 24th of Safar, above).
- 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwâjah Mir Muḥammadi Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.
1196. Death of Šamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân, eldest son of Nawwâb Šamsâm-aldaulah and *second* editor of the مآثر الامراء (b. A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
1196. Death of Amîr-alumarâ Shujâ'-almulk Basâlatjang, 2836, 12^a.
1196. Composition of Mirzâ Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb's history of Muḥammadshâh's reign, 422.
1196. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anṣârî bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân's تاريخ احمدشاهى, 423 (see A. H. 1202 below).
1196. Composition of the تاريخ ممالك هند, on general Indian history, by Ghulâm Bâsit, 2835.
- 1196 (Bangâlî era 1189). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the تحفة تازة by Khair-al-din-khân Muḥammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

A. H.

1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359 (fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
1196. Purchase of 266.
1196. Date of 1976.
1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
1196. Jumâdâ I: date of 693.
1196. 21st of Jumâdâ I: date of 1162.
1196. Last of Jumâdâ II: date of 2017.
1196. 4th of Sha'bân: date of 2022.
1196. 6th of Sha'bân: an entry from that date in 1940 (fly-leaf).
1196. 3rd of Ramadân: date of 1973.
1196. 4th of Shawwâl: date of 196.
1196. 9th of Dhû-al-kā'dah: date of 1961.
1196. Last of Dhû-al-kā'dah: return of Munshi Amîr, author of the قصه حيدر عليخان (to A. H. 1197) to Haidarâbâd, 516.
- 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân in Upper Hindûstân, 2725.
1197. Composition of the الجامدين فتح or rules and regulations for Tipû Sultân's army by Zain-alâbidin Mûsawî ibn Sayyid Raḍî of Shûsthar, 2738.
1197. Compilation of the سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.
1197. Approximate date of the composition of the رساله نانكشا by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi, 518.
1197. Last date in the history of Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 11.
1197. Year in which the copy of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا (to A. H. 1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhâbâd.
1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
1197. Beginning of Muharram: death of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Mysore (b. A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipû Sultân (d. A. H. 1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

A. H.

1197. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 560.
1197. 8th of *Jumādā I* (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*): date of 1954.
1197. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 527, 13.
1197. 16th of *Jumādā II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
1197. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 561.
1197. 7th of *Shawwāl*: last date in the statistical tables of *Haidarābād* in 477, 1.
1197. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of the mukaddimah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1197. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
1197. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
1197. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (*Bangālī era* 1190, 3rd of *Āsin*): date of 1143.
- 1197-1198. Last date in *Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābhkhān's* گلستان رحمت (A. H. 1207), 587.
- 1197-1199. Composition of the مفرح القلوب, on the music of *Mysore*, by *Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat*, 2024.
- 1197-1200. Events of the first four years of *Tipū Sultān's* reign, described in the *Historical Miscellanies* in 528, 1-3.
- 1197-1213. Reign of *Tipū Sultān* of *Mysore*, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
1198. Death of the poet *Aḥmad Hātif* of *Iṣfahān*, 1746.
1198. Last date in *Khwājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwājah 'Āqibat Maḥmūd's* بیان واقع or history of *Nādirshāh* (completed A. H. 1199), according to the *British Museum* copies, q 566.
1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1^b).
1198. Date of a seal in 119.
- 1198 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
1198. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2811, 1.
1198. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of the first maḳālah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of the second maḳālah of the same history in 457.
1198. Last of *Rabī' I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the *Dakhan* in 477, 2.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of the third maḳālah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.

A. H.

1198. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of the khātimah of the same history in 457.
1198. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 2154.
1198. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 849.
1198. 18th of *Sha'bān*: date of 745.
1198. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 2855.
1198. *Ramādān*: date of 1751.
1198. 10th of *Ramādān* (*Bangālī era* 1191, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*): date of 804.
1198. 25th of *Ramādān*: completion of the mathnawī *تیپونامہ* by *Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alikhān* of *Kirmān*, 1719.
1198. 1st of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 1252.
- 1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of *Tipū Sultān* in 525.
1199. Death of *Muḥammad Bakhshkhān Āshūb*, compiler of the extracts from *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i* of *Lāhūr's* (d after A. H. 1174) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 336 (see A. H. 1194 above).
1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of *Nawwāb Haidar 'Alikhān* of *Mysore* (d A. H. 1197), styled *احوال حیدر علی خان*, 517.
1199. Last date in, and completion of, *Khwājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwājah 'Āqibat Maḥmūd's* بیان واقع, in 566 (see A. H. 1198 above).
- 1199 (*Bangālī era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
1199. See A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.
1199. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 444.
1199. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 746.
1199. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 517.
1199. 25th of *Sha'bān*-22nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 622.
1199. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2967.
1199. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2937.
1199. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
1200. Death of the poet *Nūr-al'ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī*, 3040.
1200. Death of *Mir* (or *Fakir*) *Ghulām 'Alikhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād*, the first editor of the *ماتر الامرا* (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83^a; 1722; 2135; 2670.
1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the توزک والاجاهی or history of the *Carnatic* by *Munshi Burhān* (or *Burhānkhān*) *bin Ḥasan*, 501; 1716 (see A. H. 1195 above).

A. H.

1200. Composition of the *تنسيق شگرف* or history of the Dakhan by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 426; 447; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, 1214, and 19th of *Jumādā II* of the same year below).
1200. Compilation of the *فخر التیوخ*, on Muḥammadan theology, law, and Ṣūfism, by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf, 2616.
1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindūstān and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarābād.
1200. The fourth year of Tipū Sultān's reign, last date in the *سلطان التواريخ*, 521.
1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).
1200. 3rd of *Rabī' I*: date of 422.
1200. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 987, 1.
1200. *Rabī' II*: date of 987, 2.
1200. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 987, 3.
1200. 19th of *Ramādān*: probable date of 2500.
1200. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 562.
1200. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 611.
- 1201 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asārḥ*, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.
1201. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 320.
1201. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of the index to the *سیر المتأخرین* in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).
- 1201 (or 1210). 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2128.
1202. Commencement of the *تأریخ مظفری* by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhān, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).
1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).
1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.
1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.
1202. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 839.
1202. *Jumādā I*: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarābād.
1202. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 747.
1202. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 2736.
1202. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 761.
1202. 24th of *Shā'bān*: death of prince Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 1751.
1202. 4th of *Ramādān*: date of 2377.

A. H.

1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*), last date in the *second* volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah's *آئین عالمشاهی*, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of *Jumādā I*, and 1185 above).
1203. Date of 24, vol. V.
1203. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).
1203. 10th of *Shā'bān*: date of 623.
1203. 23rd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 594.
1204. Composition of Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk's *حقیقتهای هندوستان*, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, and 1214, &c. below).
1204. Composition of the *رساله مأكول و مشروب* by Yūsufi, 2366; 2369.
1204. Date of 172.
1204. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date at which 680 came into Kaiḡubādjang's library.
1204. 21st of *Rabī' I*: date of 283.
1204. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 346.
1204. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 277.
1204. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of 24, vol. VIII.
1204. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1194.
1204. 14th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 810.
1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalāl Miṣṣān Nizāmkhān Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.
1205. *Shā'bān*: date of 416.
1205. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2906 (the *diwān* of Ānandghana Khwash, see A. H. 1206, 1208, *beginning of Rajab*, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).
1205. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of the *sixth* Kānda in 2926.
1206. Death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjang of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 3.
1206. Composition of the *گوالیارنامہ* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).
- 1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, above).
1206. Date of 164.
1206. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the *fifth* Kānda in 2926.
1206. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of the *third* Kānda in 2926.

- A. H.
 1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the seventh Kānda in 2926.
 1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.
 1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.
 1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the fourth Kānda in 2926.
 1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 425.
 1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajallī 'Alī or Tajallī Shāh, and last date in his unfinished تذکرة آصفی, 467.
 1206-1207. Composition of the *tadhkirah* خلاصة الافکار by Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Ṣfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.
 1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrānī Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zamān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.
 1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.
 1207. Composition of Munshī Hirām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوهالی soon after this date, 208.
 1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.
 1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.
 1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.
 1207 (*Bangālī era* 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.
 1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the first volume in 1959.
 1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.
 1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the second volume in 1959.
 1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the third volume in 1959.
 1207. 24th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2070.
 1207. 29th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of the fourth volume in 1959.
 1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihlī (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).
 1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Kīyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, author of the مخزن نکات (A. H. 1168), 701.
 1207-1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).
 1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.
- A. H.
 1208. Composition of the لب التیر و جهاننما by Abū Tālib Tabrizī Ṣfahānī Londonī, 696, fifth treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).
 1208. Date of 2438.
 1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (*Bangālī era* 1200, 8th of the month *Āsin*): date of 1164.
 1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.
 1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).
 1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the قوانین حفصیہ, on the proper reading of the *Qurān*, 2708.
 1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the first volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).
 1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.
 1208 (*Bangālī era* 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.
 1208. 7th of *Shā'ban*: date of the fifth volume in 1959.
 1208. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 2431.
 1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the عیار الشعرا or *tadhkirah* of Rekhā poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).
 1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.
 1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.
 1209. Date of 2627.
 1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the second volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).
 1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.
 1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the second Kānda in 2926.
 1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 847.
 1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.
 1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.
 1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.
 1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.
 1209. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.
 1209. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1039.
 1210. Conferment of the title of Sāhib-aldaulah Jalādat-jang upon Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsīrkhān Bahādur Šamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *بختیارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkhudâ Marzubân, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kâdiri, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). 9th of Safar: date of 2128.
1210. Rabi' I: date of 99.
- 1210 (Bangālî era 1203). 25th of Jumâdâ II: date of 1471.
1210. 5th of Rajab: date of 1472.
1210. Sha'bân: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. 6th of Shawwâl: date of 2047.
- 1210, Rabi' II-1216, Rabi' I. Reign of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûrî was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpûr by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (Kali Yug era 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Rājahs of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفوئیه* by the author, Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Kazwin, to Sulṭân Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mirzâ Bahâdurkhân alṣafawî almuṣawwî alḥusainî, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alî Kâḍî, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *جلوه‌نامه* or nuptial songs by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خطّ* by Ḥafîẓ Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, 2524.
1211. 18th of Muḥarram: date of 2181.
1211. 4th of Safar: date of the first daftar of the *مکاتبات علامی* in 271.
1211. 19th of Rabi' I (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *ضوابط سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. 20th of Jumâdâ I: date of 367.
1211. Rajab: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. 17th of Rajab: date of 729.
1211. 25th of Ramaḍân: date of 3043.
1211. 19th of Dhû-alka'dah: date by the most modern hand in 191.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥm 'Alî from Dihli to Kâbul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 567, second muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahâdur 'Abd-alkâdirkhân, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzâk Sûrati's *مقدمات طهری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شاهی* or history of the dynasty of the Durrânî Afghâns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. Safar: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. 12th of Jumâdâ I: date of 409.
1212. 20th of Dhû-alkhiḡjah: completion of the *نسب‌نامه راجهای میسر*, 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the first muḥaddimah of the *فوائد صفوئیه*, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore (b. A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmânî's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, 9th of Rajab), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شاهی*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khânṣâhib Ḥabîb-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. 25th of Safar: date of 1715.
1213. 1st of Sha'bân: date of the first volume of Muḥammad Šâlih Kanbû'î's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. Dhû-alkhiḡjah: date of 1165.
- 1213 (Bangālî era 1206). 1st of Dhû-alkhiḡjah: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî Iṣfahânî Londonî's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1206-1207 and 1208 above).

A. H.

1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.
1214. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 3 (*see* A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of *Rabî' II*, above).
1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحو by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, 2965.
1214. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2827.
1214. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 4; 3018 (*see* above).
1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522.
1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Luţf, 703.
1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-al-umarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).
1215. Date of 2883.
1215. *Şafar*: date of 694.
1215. 15th of *Şafar*: date of 2101.
1215. 29th of *Rabî' II*: date of 511.
1216. 12th of *Muharram* (*Bangâlî era* 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.
1216. 25th of *Sha'bân*: date of 162.
1216. 1st of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 699.
1216. 10th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 362.
1216. 26th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 437.
1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (b A. H. 1146), 467.
1217. Date of 572 and 754.
1217. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 513.
1217. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 518.
1217. 27th of *Rabî' II*: date of 512.
1217. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 790.
1217. 9th of *Rajab*: completion of the نشان حیدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (*see* A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).
1217. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 354.
1217. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 169.
1217. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 387.
1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2844.

A. H.

1218. Completion of the *first* makâlah of the حديقة العالم or history of the Kuţbshâhs of Haidarâbâd by Abû-alkâsim bin Rađi-aldin almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (d A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (*see* A. H. 1221 below).
1218. Last date in Kâdirkhân Munshi's نوارین آصفیاء or history of the Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 489.
1218. Date of 2508.
1218. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2964, 1.
1218. 18th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2550.
1218. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 587.
1219. Date of 458.
- 1219 (*Bangâlî era* 1211, 7th of month *Pûs*). Date of 1960.
1219. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 1167.
1219. 27th of *Şafar*: date of 2707.
1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapish of Dihli, 1729, fol. 107^a.
1220. Composition of the modern حملة حیدری by Mullâ Bamûn 'Ali Kirmânî, with the takhallus Râji, 900 (*see* A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).
1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripil in 2430 (fol. 2^a).
1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).
- 1220 (*Samvat* 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.
1220. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 866.
1220. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 708.
1220. 5th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Hindûstânî translation of 'Abbâs Sarwânî's تحفة اکبرشاهی or تاریخ شیرشاهی, 220.
1220. *Rajab*: commencement of the Persian translation of Hâji Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون by Karim-aldin Muhammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, 2230.
1220. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 428.
1220. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah* (A. D. 1806, 8th of *February*): date of 1993.
1220. 23rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2923, Parva IV.
1220. 8th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 1216.
1220. 11th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 2923, Parva V.
1221. Death of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 488.

A. H.

1221. Death of Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Isfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الأفكار, &c., 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the اصل الاصول, was a young man, 2975.
1221. Completion of Ghulām Ḥusainkhān's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السمر, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبة, the Pushtū grammar and dictionary, by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.
1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abū-alkāsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, 2849.
1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطبنامی عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
1221. 1st of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
1221. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
1221. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
1221. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
1221. 3rd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva X.
1221. 6th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
1221. 26th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
1221. 27th of Ramaḍān: date of 2619.
1221. Shawwāl: date of 1986.
1221. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 628.
1221. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1719.
1221. 21st of Dhū-alkhiḥjah: date of 1403.
- 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
- 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihlī, Akbar-shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, 681, colophon; 883.
1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذکرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.

A. H.

1222. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 2840.
1222. 26th of Dhū-alkhiḥjah: date of 1003.
1223. Death of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian. Hindūstānī, and Pushtū writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1223. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-dīn almūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
1223. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 1024.
1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
1223. 22nd of Sha'bān: date of 1404.
1224. 18th of Jumādā II: date of 1697.
1225. Composition of the شاهنامه مویزند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه منتخب) by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح in 334.
1225. 2nd of Rabī II: date of 260.
1225. 23rd of Jumādā I: date of 397.
1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
1226. Date of 467.
1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.
1227. Date of 679.
1227. 8th of Rabī I: date of 677.
1227. 7th of Rabī II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Dihlī to Attak or Attock in the Panjāb, 2728.
1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhārā, ib.
- 1227-1231. Period of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
1228. Completion of the Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ilāhyār, the younger brother of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat, 2452.
1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindūs, by Pandit Mathurānāth, 2720; 2721.
1228. End of Dhū-alkhiḥjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Bukhārā to Attak or Attock, 2728.
1229. Composition of the خزانه العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kānhji, 2261.
1229. 7th of Ṣafar: date of 199.
1229. 23rd of Jumādā II: date of 2453.

A. H.

1229. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 2958, 2.
1229. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 500.
- 1229-1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldīn Ghāzī-aldīn Ḥaidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.
1230. Date of 2261.
1231. End of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرۂ نرمال, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).
1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshīd-almulk on Khair-aldīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).
- 1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.
1231. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 322.
1232. Completion of the تذکرۂ نرمال by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).
1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.
1233. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 452.
1233. 1st of *Shawwāl*: completion of the رحما or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ, 1728.
1234. Date of 2996.
1235. 18th of *Rabī' II* (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azīm-aldaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣubādār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.
1236. Death of Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of *Dhū-ahjijah*), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).
1236. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Sayyid Ḥasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.
1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwi aljālīsī, 2517.
- 1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī's بساطین سلاطین or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.
1238. Death of Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.

A. H.

1238. *Rabī' I*: date of 3030.
1238. 7th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2517.
1239. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 398.
1239. *Dhū-ahjijah*: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of *Jumādā II*, above).
1240. Composition of the گوهرنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nilān in mathnawī-baits, by Kādir or Kādiri, 2907.
1240. Printing of Fadl-allāhkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alrahīm, 2437.
1240. See A. H. 1237 above.
1240. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1728.
1240. *Rabī' I*: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Bāsīt's compendium of general Indian history, the تاریخ ممالك هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of *Shawwāl*, below).
1240. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 533.
1240. 19th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī, 3009.
1241. Last of *Rabī' I* (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Ṣubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of *Rabī' II*, above).
1241. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of 2850.
1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad, author of the تحفة تازة, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above).
- 1242 (*Bangālī era* 1234). Date of 1948.
1243. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 681.
1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's باغ ارم (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.
1244. 15th of *Shawwāl* (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
1244. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 484.
1245. Composition of the حشمت کشمیر by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1246. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḍī, 2983.

A. H.

1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).

1249. *Rajab*: commencement of the سوانحات ممتاز or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).

1251. 2nd of *Rajab* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1252. 13th of *Rabî' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, 28th of June): date of 3050.

1252. 27th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).

1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.

1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad's تازة تحفة in 483 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).

1253. 29th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 706.

1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بکاولی in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسیم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.

1255. 14th of *Rabî' II* (A. D. 1839, 27th of June): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.

1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawî غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur, 1731.

1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh, covered by Muhammad Naḳî of Pashâwar's شير سنگه نامہ, 505; 3041.

1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.

1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.

1259. Publication of the سفينة الشعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.

1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawi قران السعدین (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.

1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.

1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shîrâzi, who completed Waḥshi Bâfiḳî's (d A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شیرین, 2996.

1263. 24th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2847.

1263. 13th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ, 1732.

1264. Completion of the تارنخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muḥyi-aldin, 503.

1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.

1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.

1265. Date of 684 and 2843.

1265. Date of an entry in 703.

1266. Date of 502.

1267. Date of 3035.

1267. 15th of *Shawbân* (A. D. 1851, 16th of June): date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.

1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr, 504.

1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Fakir Muḥammad Amir Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sulṭân Fath-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).

1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

1270. 28th of *Ramâḍân*: date of 3019.

1270. *Shawwâl to the 11th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.

1270. 20th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 504.

1271. Date of 363.

1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.

1285. 21st of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 431.

1287. 16th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2878.

1296. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2835.

3 G

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrá, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.
- 578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sāsānian ruler, 724-726, 1385.
594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrá with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.
594. Birth of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abi Sufyān, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.
- 598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 61 or 59), *ib.*, 388.
605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), *ib.*, 385.
605. Birth of Fāṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalif 'Alī (d A. H. 11), *ib.*, 389.
- 612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 55 or 56), *ib.*, 386.
614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abibakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 58), *ib.*, 379.
619. Death of Khadijah Kubrá (b A. D. 554), *ib.*, 378.
619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Saudah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, *ib.*, 382.
1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājatarangini or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.
- 1277-1278 (*Yazdajird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Arġâ-Virâf-Nâmak, 2819.
- 1495 (*Yazdajird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *صد در*, 2820; 2822.
1544. Date of a farmān of Shāh Tahmāsp to the governor of Harāt respecting Humāyūn's reception, 224, 1.
1545. Capture of Kandahār by Prince Muḥammad Murād, third son of Shāh Tahmāsp, 224, 3.
1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nēryōsang's Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.
- 1575 (*Yazdajird era* 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.
- 1600 (*Yazdajird era* 969). Composition of the *قصه سنجان* by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's (d A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.
1609. Completion of the same Padre Geronimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.
1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.
1617. Death of Padre Geronimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسوی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.
- 1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *رامین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1627. May: birth of Siwājī, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
- 1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سنگر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (*see* A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).
1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.
- 1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجهای ناگپور*, or annals of the Marattah Rājās of Nāgpūr, 489.
1668. Beheading of Abdālkhan, the Khān of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.
- 1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.
1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.
- 1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952.
1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Ālamgir's reign received from Sūrat, 370.
1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.
1710. November 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramādān*): date of 1963.
1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

A. D.

1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (*see* A. D. 1741 below).
- 1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the عین الظہور or Persian translation of the Brahmapurāṇa, 1961.
- 1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, month of Bahman, A. H. 1151, *Jumādā II*). Date of 2824.
1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindūstānī grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (*see* A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
1743. Publication of the Hindūstānī grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
1745. Year in which the Hindūstānī grammar of Benjamin Schultz (*see* above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
1750. Accession of Rām Rājah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satārah, 485.
- 1755–1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwāb Sirāj-aldaulah of Bangālāh, 2132, faṣl 2, fol. 154^b.
1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of Muḥarram, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
- 1760 (or 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (*see* A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
- 1760–1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
1765. Appointment of Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjāng as minister to the Nawwāb Najm-aldaulah of Bangālāh by the English, 2132, faṣl 3.
1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allāhābād.
1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwāb Mubārak-aldaulah Bahādur, Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 1165, colophon.

A. D.

1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nāgpūr, 485.
1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
1773. 27th of October (*Bangālī era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, *Rabī' II*–1188, *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*, *Bangālī era* 1180–1182): composition of the ترجمہ دھرم شاستر, 2717.
1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
1774. Date of a letter of Tūshi Lāmāh of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangālāh, 2538, 8^m.
1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarābād.
1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangālāh, in 481, fol. 49^b.
1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of *Safar*): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghāns by the East India Company's army, 584.
1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangālāh, &c., in 482.
1777. Date before which the تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجدہای و سرداران دکھن was compiled, 485.
- 1777–1779 and 1783–1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangālī army, 2835.
1778. Date of 620.
1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1–9^a.
1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Rājah Deeopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindū trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- 1783 (*Bangālī era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
1783. 11th of April (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*): date of 1954.
- 1783–1784 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
- 1783–1785. *See* A. D. 1777–1779 above.

A. D.

- 1784 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
- 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the *Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra*, 2003 ; 2004.
1784. 25th of June : purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
- 1784–1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās ‘Alīkhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay’s possession.
1785. January : date of 466.
1785. 1st of March : date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
1785. 22nd of April : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegna to the Marquess of Hastings.
1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
- 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asāṭh*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
1787. 1st of May : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
1787. 16th of December : date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
1788. 1st of January : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
- 1788–1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
1789. Date of a Persian note by ‘Alī Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
1790. 30th of July : acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
- 1791 (*Samvat* 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.
1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādur of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter’s letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
1793. 17th of March : date of 2411, 1.
1793. 1st of April : date of 2411, 3.

A. D.

1793. 18th of April : date of 2423.
1793. 25th of May : date of 2411, 4.
1793. 25th of June : date of 2408.
1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
1798. 23rd of October : date of 2713.
1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous free-booter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūji Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1800. 5th of April : date of part I of Tipū Sultān’s letters in 525.
1800. 23rd of April : date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).
1800. 17th of May : date of part III of Tipū Sultān’s letters in 525.
1800. 29th of September : acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (*see* A. D. 1804 below).
1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
- 1802–1803. Approximate date of 311.
1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
1803. 5th of September : date of 1969.
1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Ahmadnagar (*see* A. D. 1800, 29th of September, above).
1804. 7th of January : date of 1144.
1804. 10th of April : presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
1804. 15th of April : presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
1804. 30th of May : presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1811, 13th of April, below).

A. D.

1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.
1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.
1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhû-alka'dah*): date of 1993.
1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
1807. Date of 464.
1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alî alansâri of Jaunpûr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
1810. Date of 1318.
1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî, 2841.
1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
1811. Date of 356 and 906.
1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipû Sultân's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.

- 1811-1819 and 1825-1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dihli, 494.
1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
1814. Death of Râjah Himmatsingh Bahâdur, 2132, faṣl 3.
1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
1815. Composition of the سرود خسروى, a prose-adaptation of Nizâmi's خسرو و شیرین, by Ghulâm Husainkhân Munshî, 2873.
1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
- 1817-1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788-1849 above).
1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 48.
1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. 19th of September: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2439, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.

1819. 9th of August: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).

1819-1849 (Samvat 1876-1906). History of the state of Hazâra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.

1820. 3rd of February (A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II): installation of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, as Şubadâr of the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.

1821. 29th of April: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1817, 29th of October, above).

1821. 24th of August: date when 370 was received into the Library.

1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.

1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr left his native town and settled in Lûdhâna, 504 (see A. D. 1849 below).

1823. December: completion of the *تواریخ راجدہای* *ننگپور*, 489.

1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1074, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415-1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742-2744, 2748-2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.

1825. 12th of November: death of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, Şubadâr of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. D. 1820 above).

1825-1826. Compilation of the *احوال عمارات مستقر* *الحلافة* by Sil Cand, 731.

1825-1827. See A. H. 1811-1819 above.

A. D.

1828-1829. Translation of the *چترنگہ* from Hindûstâni into Persian by Râe Shiw Parshâd under the title of *فرخ بخش جان*, 484.

1829. 18th of July: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.

1829 (or 1830). Composition of the *باغ ارم*, a commentary on Jâmi's *زلیخا و یوسف*, by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Şadr, 3034.

1831. 18th of April (A. H. 1246, 5th of Dhû-alka'dah): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shi'ite Kâdi, 2983.

1831. 9th of May: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.

1831. September: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.

1831. 8th of December: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.

1832. 30th of November: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam *re* the Kâdi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (see A. D. 1831 above).

1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.

1835. 25th of October (A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1836. 28th of June (A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.

1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshâh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindûstân, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1858 below).

1837. 31st of August: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.

1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the *جامع التواریخ* by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.

1838. 29th of October: presentation of 1447 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.

1838-1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the *جامع التواریخ* (see above), 3004.

- A. D.
 1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (see A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
 1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
 1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-aldin's تاريخ پنجاب, 503.
 1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
 1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nūnihāl Singh, 1731 (see A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
 1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
 1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
 1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
 1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
 1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
 1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsan Battisi by Sayyid Imdād 'Ali and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, 1991, 4.
 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
 1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmīr, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019 (see A. D. 1849 below).
 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
 1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020 (see A. D. 1846 above).
 1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
 1849. Last date in Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه, 504 (see A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
 1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taki 'Ali, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muhammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Ali Ridā-khān Jawāhir-raḡm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.
- A. D.
 1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muhammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
 1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
 1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
 1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
 1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
 1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muhammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
 1854. Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504 (see A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
 1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (see A. D. 1856, July, below).
 1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
 1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
 1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
 1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
 1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
 1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
 1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (see A. D. 1854 above).
 1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
 1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kurān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
 1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bādnāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
 1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1837 above).
 1859. Year in which Muhammad Šibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtaḡā, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

A. D.

1859. Completion of the *ظفرنامہ وقائع غدر* or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the *Sindbâdnâma*, in 1236 (*see* A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarât to A. H. 980, an extract from the *طبقات اکبری* (or) by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

A. D.

1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the *بساط الغنائم* or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (*see* A. D. 1876 above).
1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the *مرآة احمدی* or history of Gujarât to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the *Sindbâdnâma* in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (*see* A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.
1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangâli or Fasli Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabî' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

A. B.

- 1096 (A. H. 1100). *9th of Dhû-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.
- 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, *maqâlah I*.
- 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
- 1165 (A. H. 1172). *22nd of Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1589.
- 1169 (A. H. 1176). *Rajab*: date of 816.
- 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the *şûbahs* of Bangâlah in 480.
- 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
- 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing *ib.*, fol. 304^a.

A. B.

- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, *end*.
- 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, *27th of October*). Date of 2098.
- 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, *Rabî' II*-1188, *Dhû-alkhijjah*, A. D. 1773, *May*-1775, *February*). Composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *Muharram*, A. D. 1774, *March-April*). Completion of the *رسالہ رآگمالا*, 2018.
- 1181 (A. H. 1188, *22nd of Rabî' I*). Date of 1953.
- 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, *24th of January to the 5th of April*). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 482.

A. B.

- 1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwāl*, A. D. 1776, *November 24*). Date of 441.
- 1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2093.
- 1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabi' II*). Date of 2018.
- 1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the *تاریخ* by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.
- 1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
- 1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*). Date of 1954.
1190. 3rd of *Āsin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah*): date of 1143.
- 1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
- 1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramādān*, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*). Date of 804.
- 1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwāl*). Last date in the statistical tables of *Ḥaidarābād*, 477, 1.
- 1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

A. B.

- 1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabi' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the *Dakhan*, 477, 2.
1194. 7th of *Asārḥ* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.
1196. 15th of *Aghan* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.
1196. *Āsin*: date of 1.
1200. 8th of *Āsin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Safar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of *September*): date of 1164.
- 1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabi' I*). Date of 2945.
- 1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.
- 1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumādā II*). Date of 1471.
- 1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*). Date of 1267.
1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muḥarram*): date of 2545.
1211. 7th of *Pūs* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.
- 1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.
1213. 29th of *Sāwan* (A. D. 1806, 13th of *August*): date of 678.
- 1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواریخ احمدی ناگپور*, 489.
- 1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramāditya, or Hindū Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

A. S.

- 1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of *May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.
- 1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in *Rāe Shiw Parshād's* *فرح بخش جان* or life and deeds of *Rājah Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) *Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand*, 484.
- 1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی رامین* by *Ghirdardās Kāyath*, 1965.
- 1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527.
- 1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a *Rekhta* translation of the *Bhāgavata Purāna*, q 1952.
- 1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of *June*, A. H. 1107, 11th of *† Dhū-alka'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
- 1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of *November*, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramādān*). Date of 1963.

IND. OFF. II.

A. S.

- 1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عین الظهور* or Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta Purāna*, 1961.
- 1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of *January*, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwāl*). Date of 377.
- 1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of *August*, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramādān*). Date of 292.
- 1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of *September*, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muḥarram*). Date of 1955.
- 1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of *September*, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumādā I*). Date of 352.
- 1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of *December*, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabi' I*). Date of 283.
- 1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by *Ānandghana Khwash*, 1962.

- A. S.
 1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of Rabi' II). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.
 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of Rabi' II). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2546.
 1864 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of Muharram). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of the *عبرنامه*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504.
 1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *تاریخ ملک هزاره* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of Shawwāl). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
 1892. 4th of Kātik or Kārtik (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab): date of 308.

- A. S.
 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I). Date of 3050.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142a.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019.
 1904 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تاریخ راجگان جمون* by the same, 507.
 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چارباغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020.
 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عبرنامه* by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of Rabi' I).

- A. R.
 135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 110 and 111.
 183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashid, and first date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 484 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113.
 501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113 and 117.
 520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Al-Muktafi, and last date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114.
 553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.

- A. R.
 585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 115.
 679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 117.
 682-683 (A. H. 692-693). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدم* *حق در فقه* or *رساله نام حق* or *الصلوة*, 1133, margin of ff. 145a-155a; 2381, fol. 68a sq.; 2554.
 932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.
 974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114 and 115.
 987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.

F. Maulûd-i-Muhammad Era

(The Era of Muhammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad, 2621.
1221. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 3029.
1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kâdī, 2709.
1223. Composition of the جلوه نامه by Ghulâm Ḥusain-khân Lûhânî, 2764.
1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Hâfîz Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, and date of 2524.</p> | <p>A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47^a.
1224. 19th of Rabî' I: completion of the ضوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.
1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.
1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.
1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52^a.</p> |
|---|---|

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabî' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavî Artâ-Virâf-nâmak, 2819.
724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastûrs by order of Shâh Nizâm, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawî.
864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the حد در, q 2820; 2822.</p> | <p>A. Y.
944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.
969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصه سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḡubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, 2824.
1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.</p> |
|--|---|

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājās of Kurg, 533.
4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.</p> | <p>A. K. Y.
4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.</p> |
|---|---|

I. Jalâlî Era

(Instituted by the Saljûk ruler Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh, A. H. 465-485).

- A. J.
406 (A. H. 890). *Safar*: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantîkî's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.

561 ib.

664 in 654, 17, col. 330.

725 in 724-726, 391.

791 ib., 200.

820 ib., 1385.

837 in 654, 27.

863 in 724-726, 1385.

866 ib., 788 and 805.

892 in 632, fol. 170^b.

894 in 1300, 2.

896 in 724-726, 1533.

900 in 2188.

901 in 637, 14.

907 in 2188.

909 in 633.

912 in 633, fol. 150^a.

916 in 2050, end.

918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^b.

923 in 724-726, 832.

925 ib., 393 and 1112.

927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.

936 in 1421, end.

940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.

940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.

941 ib., 583.

942 ib., 213.

946 in 2691, end.

947 in 631, fol. 234^a.

949 in 724-726, 204.

958 ib., 408.

959 in 606, fol. 169^b.

963 in 1441.

964 in 724-726, 405.

967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.

969 ib., 1088.

970 ib., 420 and 1088.

973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.

975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.

976 ib., 1450.

977 ib.

980 ib., 701.

981 in 1878.

983 in 1439, end.

984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.

985 ib., 579 and 954.

987 ib., 1104 and 1447.

988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.

992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.

994 in 724-726, 1120.

996 in 1451, end.

999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.

1001 in 2472.

1002 in 724.

1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.1007 in 537, fol. 11^b.1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1012 ib.

1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1019 ib.

1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.

1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.

1029 in 2898, 9.

1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 394.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.

1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldin* (or *'Adud-aldin*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldin d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1e; 654, 17, IVa.
- (Shaikh) *A'azz-aldin Muhammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.
- (Maulânâ) *Abadi* (or *'Abdi*) of Abarqûh, a poet (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.
- (Sultân) *Abdâkâhân bin Hâlâgûkhân* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fasl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 x 629 x 668 x 797 x 941 x 943 x 1246 x 1247 x 1294 x 1406; Sa'di's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- Âbân bin Jum'ah*, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- 'Abbâs, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 x 19 x 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) Abûbakr Muhammad Tabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who d A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.
- 'Abbâs, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris Shâfi'i (who was b A. H. 150, d 204), q 2654, 4.
- 'Abbâs, son of, see *Ibn 'Abbâs* below.
- (Shâh) *'Abbâs I Safawî* alhusaini almûsawi of Persia, called the Great (b A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 x 954 x 976 x 1201 x 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.
- (Shâh) *'Abbâs II Safawî* of Persia (b A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Tughrâ's پرنشان), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.
- 'Abbâs 'Alî, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- 'Abbâs bin 'Abd-al'azîm of Basrah, 724-726, 109.
- 'Abbâs bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib (son of the fourth Khalif), 159, fol. 184^b sq.
- 'Abbâs (or 'Abbâskhân) bin (Shaikh) 'Alî Sarwânî, تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.
- (Shaikh) 'Abbâs bin Hamzah Nishâpûrî, i. e. Abû-alfadl (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- 'Abbâs bin Yûsuf alshaklî of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 52.
- 'Abbâsî, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir, father of 'Abd-arahmân (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf Muhammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Al) 'Abbâsî, i. e. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh, see 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî below.
- (Fakîr) 'Abbâsî, i. e. Mir Shams-aldin, see Fakîr 'Abbâsî below.
- 'Abbâs Kulîkhân Shâmlû, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâzim composed his يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.
- Abdâl*, i. e. (1) (Khawjah) Abû Ahmad (or Abû Muhammad) of Harât, see *Abdâl 'Cishtî* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Hasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldin, the khalifah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Ghaznawi (the disciple of Kutb-aldin Ūshî Kâkî, who d A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.
- 'Abd-alahad, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'i, of the 'Cishti order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.
- 'Abd-al'alî, i. e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldin of Yazd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.
- 'Abd-al'alî bin 'Abd-almalik, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).
- 'Abd-al'alî bin Husain, در خواص اسما و آيات (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (Khawjah) 'Abd-al'alî bin (Khawjah) Kutb-aldin Maudûd 'Cishtî (who d A. H. 527), brother of (Khawjah) Ahmad (who d A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.
- 'Abd-al'alî bin (Mullâ) Muhammad 'Alî (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizâm-aldin *al-Barjandî* (or *al-Birjindî*), the famous astronomer of Kūhistān (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) بیست باب رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (A. H. 890), q 2255. 2.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-al'alî Najātî* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-al'al Najātî* (d about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khawājah) 'Uḥaid-allāh Aḥrār, d A. H. 905, Ṣūfī utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā* bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi, i. e. Abū-alwaqt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azīm*, father of 'Abbās of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imāmzāda) '*Abd-al'azīm bin Ḥasan* bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q ib., 1094 × 1097.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, father of (1) Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauhari, q 2780.
- (Kāḍī) '*Abd-al'azīz*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, fourth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^d.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldin bin Ḥusām-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, father of 'Alā-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr Shams-aldin (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'azīz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz alkabīr*, i. e. Kuṭb-aldin bin Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān alkabīr, father of Diyā-aldin (Khawājah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'azīz alḡuraishī*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz alsurakhshī*, i. e. Zain-aldin, father of Shihāb-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz Bahādurkhān*, i. e. Abū-almu-zaffar, q 2040.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-al'azīz Bāngarmū'i*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin 'Abd-alkubād*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin Ḥārith* bin Asad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamanī, who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azīz bin* (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm* bin (Imām) 'Alī Riḍā (grandson of the eighth Imām, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'azīz bin Maṅṣūr al-'Asjadī*, i. e. Abū Naẓār of Marw, panegyrist of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azīz Kairānawī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azīz Kashkī* Jamāl-alḥakk, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir (who lived under Sultān Sikandar Shāh Lūdi, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azīzkhān*, governor of the fort of Kandahār, letters from, to the Nawwāb I'timād-aldaulah (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b.
- '*Abd-al'azīz Lumbānī Isfahānī*, i. e. Rafī'-aldin, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislām) '*Abd-al'azīz Nishāpūrī*, father of Burhān-aldin Muḥammad of Kūfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughānshāh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'azīz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Alfī, تواریح فیروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Brhatsamhitā (under Sultān Firūzshāh, of Dihlī, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdādī Ḥasan*, father of Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzī (who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) '*Abd-albāḳī*, father of 'Abd-alghafūr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albāḳī*, father of Ṭāhir 'Alā'i or 'Alawī (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mīr) '*Abd-albāḳī Junābādī* (of Junābād or Junābid or Gūnābād), a good rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mīr) '*Abd-albāḳī Tabrizī* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albāḳī Yazdī*, i. e. (Amir) Nizām-aldin bin (Shāh) Ṣafī-aldin bin (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin, prime minister under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-aldin, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl Cīstī*, i.e. Abū Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farashnāfa or Farashnāka), founder of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 260, d 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Cīstī, 647-649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724-726, 622; q 647-649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, I.
- Abd-aldā'if* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A. H. 1004).
- Abd-aldā'if* Muḥammad Raḥim of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A. H. 1127).
- Abd-aldārāin* Kūsayy Baṭnī of the Kuraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (who d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alfattāh*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn al-Fārūqī althānisari albaikhi, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alfattāh alḥusainī al'askarī*, مفتاح المعانى (a commentary on the مثنوى, collected by the author's pupil Hidāyat-allāh, A. H. 1049), 1103; (در مکنون (selections from the مثنوى), q ib.
- Abd-alfattāh bin Shams-al-dīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A. H. 993).
- Abd-alfattāh Gujarātī* Bijāpūrī, the learned expounder of the مثنوى (d A. H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kāzwinī (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfi'ite law-book الحاروی, and other works, 724-726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- Abd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- Abd-alghafūr*, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik alansārī (the author of the اشعة اللواتح), q 1372; (2) 'Abd-alrashīd alḥusainī almadani altatawi (the author of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی, A. H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A. H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- Abd-alghafūr*, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alkāzwinī (the author of the نسخ جهان آرا, A. H. 959, and the 972, d A. H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahārī Kutb-i-ālam Shar'i (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A. H. 1043).
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abd-alghafūr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *Abd-alghafūr*, copyist of 534 (A. H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alghafūr A'zampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- Abd-alghafūr bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *Abd-albākī* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *Abd-alghafūr Dānishmand* (d before A. H. 1049), pupil of Miyān Mir or Miyānjiw (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Abd-alghafūr Raḍi-al-dīn Lārī* of the Naqsh-bandi order (d A. H. 912), 647-649, 91; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 670; حواشی غفرری, also called حاشیه بر نفحات الانس or تكملة على نفحات الانس, A. H. 896, 1362; q 647-649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styled رسالة تكملة), 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح كافیه نحو or الفوائد الصیاتیة or شرح عقائد (glosses on the شرح عقائد سعد الدین), q 724-726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *Abd-alghanī*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A. H. 1078).
- Abd-alghanī*, copyist of 2458 (A. H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *Abd-alghanībeg Kabāl* of Kashmir (d A. H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmi of Kashmir (who d A. H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *Abd-alghanī Hamadānī* (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1042; ghazals and rubā'is, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *Abd-alghanī Tafrishī*, a poet, 724-726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alghiyāth*, father of Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A. H. 1161).
- (Hāji) *Abd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A. H. 1161).
- Abd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A. H. 1179).
- (Fakir) *Abd-alhādī bin* (Hakim) *Abd-alkarīm* Hanafi, disciple of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561) and author of the هداية ربانی, q 1902.
- Abd-alhādī bin Abdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A. H. 974).
- Abd-alhakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Miṣri (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alhakīm*, copyist of 456 (A. H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *Abd-alhakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn Cīstī* (from whom (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, d A. H. 975, got his Cīstī investiture), q 647-649, 365.

- '*Abd-alhakḥ*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir alkhwīshī al'īshtī, father of the commentator of Hāfiẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Hayy, q 1271; (2) (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad of Radauli, khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī (b A.H. 717, d 837), 654, 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رساله در بیان واحدیت الخ, 1925, 1.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alhakḥ Astarābādī*, a kit'ah-writer, 724-726, 1177.
- '*Abd-alhakḥ bin Nizām-aldīn* alfarūḳī althānisarī al-balkhī of the Cīstī order, q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-aldīn* alturk aldihlawī albukhārī *Ḥakḥī* (b A.H. 958, d 1052 or 1053), father of Nūr-alhakḥ almashrīḳī (who d A.H. 1073), 724-726, 395; q 647-649, 290; 1562; جذب القلوب الی دار (دیار) المحبوب, on the history and topography of Madinah (A.H. 998-1001), 720-723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخیار (A.H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; أشعة اللامعات فی شرح (A.H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر السعادة or الطريق, 2656; 2657; q 2583; تکمیل الايمان و تقوية الايقان در بیان عقائد الاسلام مرج البحرين و جامع, 2583-2585; دستور فائض الثور, 2658; q 2583; در آداب لباس, 2658; q ib.; تأریخ حقّی, زاد المتّقین, q ib.; 290; 640; 2583; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alhakḥ Jāmī* (d A.H. 1005), 647-649, 373.
- '*Abd-alhakḥ* (or 'Abd-alkhālīḳ) *Sa'ādādīl* Sirhīndī, مسائل شرح هداية, 2590; 2591; شرح وقاية (after A.H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥamīd*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-'ilm, q 654, 17, 1b.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alṣamad Shirāzī (under Sultāns Ibrāhīm, Mas'ūd III, and Bahrām-shāh of Ghazna), 724-726, 181; q ib., 182.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Kātib*, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II (who d A.H. 132), q ib., 440.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of the *Yād-shāh-nāmeh* (A.H. 1037-1057), 325-328; q 329.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alḥamīd Miyyāna*, a former owner of 631.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥayy* (A.H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40^a.
- (Faḳīr) '*Abd-alḥayy al-kātib*, copyist of 3006 (A.H. 1019).
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alḥayy bin* (Kādi) *Sālim* of Kairāna, one of the principal khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisarī al-balkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32¹.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alḥayykhān*, i.e. Ṣamsām-almulk (b A.H. 1142, d 1196), eldest son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāḳ and second editor of the *Ma'ānī al-amrā*, 627; 628; 2836, 12^f.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A.H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.
- Abdālī*, i.e. (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh (or Shāh Aḥmad) of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 x 13; q 1712, end.
- '*Abd-alimām alṣādīḳī alḥusainī*, copyist of 1869, I-IV (A.H. 1056-1057).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-aldīn Abū-al-farah (d A.H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* (or aljamīl), father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhālīḳ Ghujdawānī (who d A.H. 575), q 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir alḥasanī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.
- '*Abd-aljalīl*, grandfather of (1) Burhān-aldīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībākr al-Marghīnānī (who d A.H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Radī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā bin Sa'id of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order (who d A.H. 642), q 647-649, 129.
- (Mir) '*Abd-aljalīl Balgrāmī*, author of a version of the *Yad-mawt*, half in Bhākhā, half in Hindūstānī, q 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī*, one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣāḍīk bin (Shaikh) Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, author of a *Ṣāḍīk-nāmeh* and an Arabic *ḥaṣīdah*, q 654, 34^e.
- '*Abd-aljāmī* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī', father of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabālī al-sultānī (who d A.H. 555), q 667, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljāmīl* of Lakhnau, author of *Ṣawā'iq* (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljamīl*, see (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.
- '*Abd-alkabīr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the *Nafā'is al-nafā'is*, A.H. 1180), q 1905.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alkādir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26^a.

- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir*, called *'Abd-alkâdir II* (as descendant of the great *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî*, see further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhdûm, of the Kâdiri order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdûmkhân Muḥammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.
- 'Abd-alkâdir*, ريسخا يوسف in Pushtû, q 2450.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkâdir*, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).
- 'Abd-alkâdir* (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.
- 'Abd-alkâdir 'Abbâsî*, father of the copyist of 1792, *'Abd-alrahmân* (A.H. 1083).
- 'Abd-alkâdir alkhawishî* al'cishti, i.e. *'Abd-alhakḥ*, father of the commentator of Hâfiz, *'Abdallâh* known as *'Ubaid-allâh*, called Khalifah Hayy, q 1271.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Badd'ûnî bin Mulûkshâh* (d A.H. 1004 or 1006): خرد افزا, the oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتيسى (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the رامين (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the راج ترنگى (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تاريخ الفى (A.H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; منتخب التواريخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.
- (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir Bîdil* (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first ṭabaḥah; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; ديوان, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubâ'is, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawis (a) محيط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (b) طلسم حيرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) گلگشت حقيقت, 1686; q 2115; (d) چهار عنصر; عرفان, q ib.; (e) refined prose-writings), 2115; بهارتيه (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; نکات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بياض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشآت (also styled انشا or رقيات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allâhkhân and his two sons, 'Âkîlkhân and Shâkîrkhân), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 59^b.
- (Mullâ) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, known as Raji, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 594 (A.H. 1203).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-aljalîl* alḥasani alḥusaini Gharib-allâh, q 1799.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf* Baghdâdî, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197-1198).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Mullâ) *Aḥmad Âkhund* of Jilân copyist of 2198.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulâm 'Alî (A.H. 1191).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim* alḥusaini, منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة, 2972.
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥusain*, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Mūsâ Ḥasani* alḥusaini aljilânî (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنایت نامه, q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî* (Jîlî or Gilânî), i.e. (Shâh or Sayyid) Muḥyî-aldîn Abû Muḥammad alḥasani alḥusaini, surnamed Ghauth ala'zam (or i-a'zam), Ghauth alṣamadânî, Ghauth althaḥalain, and Kuṭḥ-i-rabbânî, founder of the Kâdiri order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312-314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bâb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the فتوح الغيب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثية, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناقب غوثية, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwân, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic ḳasidah by him, styled خمائن قادري, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.
- (Bahâdur) *'Abd-alkâdirkhân*, an official of the East India Company, حشمت کشمير (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kâbul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Khânmiyâna*, copyist of 2604.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Mîhrbân* of Aurangâbâd, a friend of Mir Ghulâm 'Alîkhân Âzâd (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Sanûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 35^e.

- '*Abd-alkâdir* (or 'Abd-alkâhir or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldin (d. A. H. 563), uncle of Shihâb-aldin 'Umar al-Suhrawardî and head of the Suhrawardî family of the Cîshtî order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the Cîshtî order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 x 147 x 148 x 333 x 338 x 342; 724-726, 1299; آداب المريدين, Persian translation of, 1863.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî*, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).
- (Amir) '*Abd-alkâdir Tahrânî*, second son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai (d. A. H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Tûnî*, father of Muḥammad Kâsim (the author of a بحر طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Ali), q 1763, 12.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, i.e. Abûbâkr Jurjâni (d. A. H. 471 or 472), العوالم on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled مائة عامل or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (شرح مائة عامل), 2433.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin Zâhir* (or Abû 'Abd-alkâdir bin Tâhir) of Baghdâd, a great Shâfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- '*Abd-alkâhir* (or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, see '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, father of (1) 'Abd-alrahmân 'Abbâsi Burhânpûri (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصري (A. H. 633), styled مفتاح الاخلاق, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same اخلاق, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah) 'Abdallâh alḡuraishî of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muhammad) of Tabas-i-Kilak (who d. A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihâb-aldin (the author of the شفاء المرض, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarîm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allâh bin (Shaikh) Ilâbbakhsh alḡhanafi albarâsawi, q 654, 37^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, i.e. (1) (Imâm-aldin) Abû-alḡâsim, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'î Kazwîni (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abû-alḡâsim the poet, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-aldin, brother of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'il of Iṣfahân (who d. A. H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A. H. 1087).
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm*, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr*, either epithet of Kuṭb-aldin Miṣri, the author of the تأريخ مصر and a commentary on the صحيح (d. A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Khawâjah) '*Ākibat Maḥmûd* bin (Khawâjah) Muḥammad, author of the بيان واقع (A. H. 1199), 566.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin*, i.e. (Imâm or Shaikh) Abû-alḡâsim Kūshairi, author of the رسالة قشيرية (A. H. 438) and the تفسير لطائف الاشارات (d. A. H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 x 283 x 296 x 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Imâd-aldin 'Abd-alrahîm*, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nâmaḡi or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Kâdî* bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdî, known as Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm*, i.e. (1) (Ākhund or Makh-dûm) Darwiza Ningarhârî (under Akbar), مخزن مخزن (also styled مخزن افغانى and مخزن پشتو, 2632; first revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimdâd, 2633; second revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarîm (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; third revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; تذكرة الابرار, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwiza Ningarhârî and second revisor of his father's مخزن (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Muḥammad Walî*, انيس المؤمنين, 2606.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Naṣîr* Daulatâbâdî, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Shaikh) '*Uthmânî*, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Yahyâ*, father of Maḥmûd 'Cabistari or Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kâdî) '*Abd-alkarîm Fidwâ'î*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Ḥakim) '*Abd-alkarîm Ḥanafî*, father of (Fakîr) 'Abd-alhâdî (the author of the first volume of the هداية رتاني, q 1902.
- (Mîr) '*Abd-alkarîm Jam*, a poet (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm Kandahârî*, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

'*Abd-alkarīmkhān*, second son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Abi Sa'īdkhān, governor of Kāshghar, ascended the throne A. H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarīm Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of Nizām-aldin alfarūkī althānisari albalkhi (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cīstī order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 654, 32^e.

'*Abd-alkarīm Rāfi*'i Kāzwini, see '*Abd-alkarīm* (I) above.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkarīm Rajā*'i, copyist of 710.

'*Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī*, i. e. Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim (d. A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.

'*Abd-alkhālīk*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A. H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A. H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.

(Sayyid) '*Abd-alkhālīk*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.

'*Abd-alkhālīk bin Ma'rūf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات*, under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā (A. H. 851-883), and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī, A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

'*Abd-alkhālīk Gharīb*, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120).

(Khwājah) '*Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī* bin (Imām) 'Abd-aljalil (or 'Abd-aljamil), of the Taifūrī order (d. A. H. 575), 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيت نامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.

'*Abd-alkhālīk* (or 'Abd-alḥakḳ) *Saṭṭādīl* Sirhindi, شرح مسائل شرح وقاية (A. H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح هداية (after A. H. 1076), 2593; 2594.

(Maulānā) '*Abd-alkhālīk Samandar* bin Malik Kūmmī, a poet (d. A. H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.

Abdālkhān, the Khān of Bidlis (beheaded A. D. 1668), q 2781.

'*Abd-alkubād*, father of 'Abd-al'aziz (the copyist of 535, A. H. 1028).

(Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddūs* (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) Safī-aldin alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order, with the epithet *Kuṭb-al'ālam* (b. A. H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Rukn-aldin (b. A. H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 × 31 × 33; 1924, 11; *مکتوبات*, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قرّة الاعين*, ib., 16; *انوار العيون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

'*Abdallāh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alḥādī (the copyist of 1844, A. H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allatīf al-'Abbāsī (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the *مشنوی*, who d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Junaidī (a poet), q 724-726, 674; (4) Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih al-Nukti of Lāhūr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Shādhili of Alexandria (who d. A. H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; (6) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrūmī Salāmi of Baghdād (under 'Adud-aulah, the Būyide ruler, who d. A. H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Dakḳāk (who d. A. H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abūbākr Muḥammad Sairafī of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Nassāj of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Sahl (or Suhail) Tustari (who d. A. H. 283), q 647-649, 193 × 215 × 225 × 254; 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *لباب الاخبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahān (who d. A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Hasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's *إيها الولد*, A. H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrāhīm (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) *مقصد اقصی*), q 1806; (15) Idris, the Sayyid of Spain (A. H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'il Sirrī, q 1053, 28; (17) Jābir al-Sullamī of Madīnah (one of 'Alī's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamāl-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Tā'i, known as Ibn Mālīk (the author of the *الفیة*, who d. A. H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarir al-Jallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nāmākī or Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a *فرهنگ گلستان*), q 1182; (21) Karam-allāh of Hīṣār Firūzah (the copyist of 2460, A. H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ammūyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari, who d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, to A. H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, known as Ibn-al-mukanna' or Ibn-almanī (the author of a *صحاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-aldin Fardakānī, of the Kubrawī order (a pupil of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī, who d. A. H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizām-aldin Aḥmad alshirāzī alṣā'idi (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A. H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (called by some Sharaf-aldin Muṣliḥ, by others Musharraf-aldin bin Muṣliḥ-aldin, who d. A. H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad Kātibi (who d. A. H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Maḥmūd of Mazdākān (the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مشکوٰۃ المصابیح*, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تأریخ اصفهان*, who d. A.H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- '*Abdallāh* (or *Ibrāhīm*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Audani Kalābādi (who d. A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad Šāliḥ (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).
- (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Rājī (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Amīnkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).
- '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d. A.H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d. A.H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakrī al-Suhrawardī (who d. A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah bint Mūsā (who d. probably A.H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- '*Abdallāh*, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'di's *بوستان گلستان* A.H. 1073), q 1180.
- '*Abdallāh*, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīstī order (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17^e; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-allāh) bin Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q ib., 17, V^c.
- (Mirzā) '*Abdallāh*, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sulaimān) of Isfahān (who became wazīr under Sultāns Isma'īl II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, A.H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amin-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilābhaksh (who d. A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الاوار*, A.H. 1135-1142), q 651, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wājih-al-din, father of Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muḥyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khwājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayānī of Bamm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādūr Firūzjang Ḥāshim Kuraishī Ḥusainī Naqshbandī, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (d. A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- '*Abdallāh*, a poem in his praise by Anwarī (who d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- '*Abdallāh*, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- '*Abdallāh*, author of the Indian tale *منهج الحقائق*, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).
- (Darwish) '*Abdallāh*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).
- '*Abdallāh*, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, son of 'Abd-alḥaqq (i.e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhwishī alcishti) and commentator of Ḥāfiẓ, 1271.
- '*Abdallāh* (or 'Ubaid-allāh), i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah or Mir) Ḥusām-al-din Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alrahmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh II*, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alrahman al-kabir and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī, q ib.
- '*Abdallāh* 'Abbās, see '*Abdallāh bin 'Abbās* below.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-din Muḥammad *Rūdakī* (or *Rūdagi*) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarkand (d. A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānide poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, *ṭabaḡah I*; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676; *ḡaman I*; 696, fol. 418^b; 697; 724-726, 1421; q ib., 189 × 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 40 × 41 × 62 × 64 × 98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) Maghribī (b. A.H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mir) '*Abdallāh Aḥrār* (d. A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

(Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsi, the founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

'Abdallāh alldāniyālī, q 2640, end.

'Abdallāh al-Hasan, elegies on, by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.

'Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar, son of (Imām) 'Alī Nakī (the tenth Imām, d A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Ḥusain, q 654, 11.

'Abdallāh al-kuraishi of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarim, 724-726, 1061.

'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuthannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.

'Abdallāh al-naṣīrī al-c'ishti of Haidarābād (about A. H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.

'Abdallāh alshahīd, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-aldin Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'i's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh alshakūr, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr below.

'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (see above), q 1799.

(Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, i. e. Abū Isma'il (once called Abū Muḥammad) Ḳuṭb-alauliyā bin Abī Maṣṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī of Harat, founder of the Anṣārī branch-family of the C'ishti order (b A. H. 395 or 396, d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār); مناجات, 1778; انيس المريدین و شمس المجالس or بندنامہ, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصيحت or نصيحت‌نامہ (also styled بند or بندنامہ), 1780; نصاب (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2^b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرين, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.

'Abdallāh Auliya, i. e. Auḥad-aldin, رياض الطالبين, on geomancy, q 2266.

'Abdallāh Aumānī, i. e. Athir-aldin (d A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalif Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamāl-aldin Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.

(Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, i. e. Nāṣir-aldin Abū Sa'id bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abī-alkāsim Badr-aldin 'Umar (d A. H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواريخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Kūrān, also simply styled تفسير قاضى بيفاضى, q 16; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طوابع الانوار, q 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bākūr (or Bākū) of Shirāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Balyānī bin Diyā-aldin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Auḥad-aldin (d A. H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir) 'Abdallāh Barzamshābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashid-aldin Muḥammad Asfar'ainī, q 647-649, 364.

'Abdallāhbeg bin Tbād-allāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhathī bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbalī (d A. H. 1037), 647-649, 64.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm al-kuraishi of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة خاني, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Dārimī, i. e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Rāzī, 724-726, 1057.

'Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, the first Khalif, below.

'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbakr Ḳaṭi'i of Baghdād (who d A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (who d A. H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd*, i.e. Abū-albarakāt, known as Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn al-Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), كنز الدقائق, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; المنار, الكافي في شرح الوافي, q 2607; مدارك التنزيل و كشف الاسرار, q 2598; 2608; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q ib.; 2679.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn al-ḡifāhānī (b A.H. 643, d 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadl's رقعات, 287, and Faiḍī's correspondence (A.H. 1035), 1479; مراتب الوجود (A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; قسطاس الاطمينان (A.H. 1038), 2325; الفاضل الادبي (A.H. 1050), q ib.; three Inshās, 2066; q 2207.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin (who d A.H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj al-ḡusī*, i.e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Ṭā'ūs-alfukarā, author of the كتاب المع (d A.H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā*, i.e. Ahmad bin Yahyā (d A.H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- '*Abdallāh bin al-Lassān*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn of Damascus, 724-726, 434.
- (Imām) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī*, i.e. Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsa'adāt or Abū-alsiyadat 'Afīf-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādīrī order (d A.H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22; روضة (روض) (or) الرباحين في حكايات, 642; روضة الصالحين in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; خلاصة المفاخر or تكملة, Persian translation of, 643; q 1561; 1799; امرأة الجنان or تاريخ امام يافعي, 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; نشر المحاسن العالمة, and many other Arabic works, q 642.
- '*Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh*, father of Fadl-allāh and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d A.H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Azīz Muḥammad*, copyist of 230 (A.H. 1066).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Bākūyah*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- '*Abdallāh bin Diyā-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm*, 1051-1054, 42.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī*, تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن على (A.H. 1182), 2262.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khwājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d A.H. 725), q 645, 21.
- '*Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), هزار مسئله (or) مسائل, 2625; 3058, 1.
- '*Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabi (who d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafī* (or Khafīf), i.e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d A.H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the تحفة خاني, commenced A.H. 905), q 2303.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maimūn Kaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥājī) Maḥsūd*, bought 1203 (A.H. 1124).
- '*Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- '*Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baḡrah (who d A.H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubārak) of Marw*, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b A.H. 118, d 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pīr) Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjānī (d A.H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānījī*, i.e. (Ḥadrat) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū-alma'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; تمهيدات or زبدة الحقائق في كشف الدقائق, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 654, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a kaṣidah, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī*, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharīf Farḡhānī, commonly called 'Ubrī, Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A.H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (d A.H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh al-Ḥanbalī, i.e. Muwaffik-al-dīn al-maḳḳadīsī, of the Kādirī order (d A.H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil, according to others 'Abdallāh Manāzil (d A.H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abū-al'abbās Bustī (d A.H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), al-asādī al-rāzī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abūbakr, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d A.H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 x 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (A.H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر الحقائق (A.H. 620), 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; بحر الحقائق والمعاني, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems, 1747, fol. 42^a; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-mukrī or al-maghribī (who d A.H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī, with the takhalluṣ Wasfī and the epithet Mushkīn Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī and famous calligrapher under Jahāngir (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān, i.e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-dīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A.H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 221, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-al-dīn, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl (the commentator of Sa'dī's Būstān and Gulistān, A.H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Tāhir bin Ḥārith Tā'i, i.e. Abūbakr bin Tāhir Abhari, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d A.H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan al-kuraishī (or al-kurashī) alḥāshimī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik bin 'Alī al-kāzarūnī (who d A.H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān Daulābī, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066^b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain (or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairī or Ḥarirī (who d A.H. 312 or 314), q 647-649, 215.
- (Almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb bin 'Abd-alrahmān, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahmān bin (almarḥūm) Tayyib (the copyist of 148, A.H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلوس عرب (killed A.H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi), q 724 and 725, 16 x 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Fārsī, contemporary with Sa'dī (who d A.H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawānī, i.e. Nāṣir-al-dīn Aḥrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (b A.H. 806, d 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maḳṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدني, ib., 13; مكتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 724-726, 671; ليلي ومجنون, 1398-1409; تيمورنامه, خسرو و شیرين, 1410-1416; طغرنامه تيموري, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawīs in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Imāmī Isfahānī, a pupil of 'Alā-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of the Naqshbandī order (who d A.H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far, the husband of 'Alī's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad alṣādiq, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Juwainī, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, i.e. Ḥusām-al-dīn bin (Imām-al-dīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Bāyazīd Anṣarī (known as Yūsuf Zī of Kāndahār, the founder of the heretical Rūshānian sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amīr-almu'minīn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāh (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarūnī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kāzwinī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Bahādur Firūzjang Hāshimī Kuraishi Husaini Naqshbandi, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه هندی*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān Uzbek* Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-almu'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkand 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khward* bin Wā'iz alasghar bin Wā'iz alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrolbeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kutb* bin Muḥyi, *مکتوبات*, 1881.
- (Sultān) '*Abdallāh Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidarābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥd* bin Hasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī Murtaḍā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārīd*, with the takhallus Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فتحنامه*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣarī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣarī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mīr) '*Abdallāh Mushkīn Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin (Mīr) Muẓaffar alḥussainī altirmidhī* above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i. e. *Abū-albarakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nūr-aldīn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rau'adī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), *دیوان*, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shaṭṭār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ārif and founder of the Shaṭṭārī or 'Ishkī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amīr Sayyid) Aṣīl-aldīn (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shufurwah* of Isfahān, i. e. Ḥāshir-aldīn (under Sultāns Arslān bin Tughrul Saljūqī, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrul III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; *دیوان*, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshtarī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mīr) Bāqir Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshtarī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sultān*, the tenth son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^k.

- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Ṭāqī of Sistān, ib., 299.
- 'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.
- 'Abdallāh Wahdat (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad al-Yāfi' i al-yamanī above.
- 'Abdallāh Yahyā Batā'ih, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwainī (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.
- (Kādī) 'Abdallāh Yaqīnī, of the Nūrbakhshī order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh Yamanī, see 'Abdallāh Yāfi' i above.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Yazdī, a pupil of Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.
- 'Abd-allatīf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashid Khwāshnawīs (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yahyā Kāzwīnī (the author of the لب التواريخ, d. A. H. 962), q 101.
- 'Abd-allatīf, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldīn, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Khwāfī, q 724-726, 801.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf Baghdādī, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 457, A. H. 1197-1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf of Banāras, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).
- Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of the لطائف اللغات (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's مثنوی, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; the نسخة ناسخة مثنويات سقيمة (revised edition of the same مثنوی, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the لطائف المعنوی (a commentary on the مثنوی), 1101; q 923; the مرآة المثنوی (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the لطائف الحقائق (the larger commentary on Sanā'i's شرح حديقہ, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the حديقہ (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).

- 'Abd-allatīf bin Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-aldīn of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Husainī, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān, eldest son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān Tanhā, one of 'Ālamgīr's officials, q 3056.
- (Hāji) 'Abd-allatīf Khwārizmī, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf Shāhābādī, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf Shahrastānī, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole Inshā by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-allatīf Sultān, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almajīd, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-ullāh bin Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-almajīd bin (Shaikh) Ḥamzā, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).
- (Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd Multānī, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.
- 'Abd-almajīd Tarkān Dihlawī, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).
- 'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ālī, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Isfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).
- 'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafūr alansārī, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the اشعة اللوائح, q 1372.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīḥī almiṣrī (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldīn of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).
- 'Abd-almalik bin Kādīkhān almuttaḳī alkādīrī alshādhīlī almadanī alcīshtī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.

- 'Abd-almalik bin Marwân I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibi, i.e. Abû Mansûr of Nishâpûr or Astarâbâd (b A. H. 350, d 429), the author of the *يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- 'Abd-almalik Burhânî*, father of the poet Mu'izzi (who d A. H. 542), q 724-726, 747; 912.
- 'Abd-almalik Dailamî*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*), q 1869, IV.
- (Khwâjah) *'Abd-almalik Samarḳandî*, glossator of the *هداية*, 724-726, 1437.
- 'Abd-almuḥammad Shâhnawâzkhân* (after A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwâb) *'Abd-almuḥsinkhân* bin (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alnabikhân* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- 'Abd al-Muḥyi* (?) -*aldîn* bin (Âḳâ) Ghiyâth-al-din, copyist of 1801.
- (Kâdî) *'Abd-almuḥtadîr* bin (Kâdî) Rukn-al-din alshariḥî alkandî, author of Arabic *ḳaṣidas* and *ghazals*, &c., a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfath Jaunpûrî (who d A. H. 858), 654, 22^e; q ib., 22^k.
- 'Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) *'Abd-alwâhid* (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhâ Safidûnî, of the Cîshtî order (who d after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khwâjah) *'Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Turk Pânîpatî bin (Khwâjah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwâb) Sa'd-allâhkhân, the wazir of Shâhjahân, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- 'Abd-almu'min al'alawî alkâshî*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- 'Abd-almu'minkhân* or *'Abd-almu'min Sultân*, son of *'Abdallâhkhân* Uzbek Shaibânî of Transoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- 'Abd-almuṭṭalib* bin Hâshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jaḥsh, and father of Amir Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 647-649, 23 × 381; 784.
- 'Abd-alnabî*, father of *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* (the author of the *تذکرۂ نرمل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- 'Abd-alnabî*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabîb-allâh (the copyist of 2470).
- 'Abd-alnabî*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- 'Abd-alnabî bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Muḥammad Murâd, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- 'Abd-alnabî Kâdirî* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alnabikhân*, father of (Nawwâb) *'Abd-almuḥsinkhân* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mir) *'Abd-alnabikhân*, the third and youngest son of Sâmsâm-aldaulah *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^h.
- 'Abd-alnûr*, grandfather of Kuṭb-al-din bin *'Abd-alkarim* Miṣrî (who d A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- 'Abd-alrafi* bin al-Fath of Harât, a poet under Muḥammad Sâm (i.e. Shihâb-al-din Muḥammad Ghûrî, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the *ḳaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mir) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, father of (Mir) Ghulâm 'Ali (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilâhbaḥsh alhanafî albarâsawî and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali (the author of the *سواطع الأنوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, i.e. 'Imâd-al-din bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, one of the sons of the poet Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi (who d A. H. 536), and father of the poet *'Abd-alkarim*, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Hâjî) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, IIc.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm Akbarâbâdî*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin 'Abdallâh* bin (Mullâ) Sayyidi, father of *'Abd-alrasûl* (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Abî Mansûr*, father of Naṣir-al-din Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistân (under the Isma'îlî ruler 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad, who d A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî wrote his *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Aḥmad Sûr* of Bahâr (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات* *والاصطلاحات*, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).
- (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhalluṣ *Raḥīm* (b A. H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q *ib.*, 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216-218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urfī of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i.e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Iṣṭakhrī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 160.
- '*Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia), q 706.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maghribī*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 320.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Sultān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amir or governor of Kāshghar, '*Abd-alrashidkhān* (A. H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^c and n.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfir) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr Jurjānī (the famous grammarian, who d A. H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Dārimī (who d A. H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Mahmūd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, styled سیر البلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū* '*Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madiuah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabir, the Senior), i.e. Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Alā-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh II, father of Kutb-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al-kabīr, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān II*, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn bin Zain-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz alsarakhsi, father of Najm-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, q *ib.*
- (Shaikh Sultān Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī alkādirī*, q 1918.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān alkhaulānī almiṣrī*, 724-726, 471.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* (or rather *Kasirkī*), i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-albaghdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i.e. Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A. H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), *ib.*
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī-alfadl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrām al-dārimī (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī-alrijāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alhikam (or Abū-alhakim) 'Abd-alsalām allāḥmī alashbīlī or alashtulī (the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی, who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī Ḥatīm* Ḥanzālī of Rai, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Aḥmad* bin 'Abdallāh, i.e. Abūbākr, called Kaḥfāl-i-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 419), 724-726, 508; q *ib.*, 469.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Atā* bin Ḥamān bin 'Abdallāh, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith of Baghdād (who d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Ḥasan* (d A. H. 1028), ترجمة القاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Muḥammad Ash'ath* of Yamâmah, 724 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrahmân bin (Mir) Muḥammad Nu'mân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad*, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Rukn-al-dîn*, i.e. (Kādi or Maulânâ) 'Aḥud-al-dîn of Īj (d. A. H. 756), author of the *كتاب المواقف*, شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin (almarḥûm) Tayyib bin (almaghfûr) 'Abdallâh bin Ya'kûb bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân C'ishtî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Hamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the *مرآة الاسرار* (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the *اوراد چشتية*, q 654, 29; and the *مرآة الحقائق*, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alrahmân Dârânî*, see '*Abd-alrahîm Dârânî* above.
- '*Abd-alrahmân (or Abû 'Abd-alrahmân) 'Isâ*, i.e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-al-dîn Abû Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sûfic work *جواهر الاسرار* and collector of his father's Arabic *فتح الغيب* which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrahmân Jâmî*, see *Jâmî* below.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alrahmân Jinnî*, *كتاب تسخير مصباح* and *الكنوز*, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kashmîrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-dîn alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the C'ishtî order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^l.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kasirkî*, see '*Abd-alrahmân Asfarâ'inî* above.
- (Mirzâ) '*Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî* (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî) bin Amânatkhân (under 'Ālamgîr), *ديوان* (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kuraishî Mîrî*, i.e. Nûr-al-dîn, teacher of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Zain-al-dîn Khwâfî (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Maghribî*, see '*Abd-alrahîm Maghribî* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân (or Abû 'Abd-alrahmân) Sullamî*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishâpûrî (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; *طبقات مشايخ* or *الطبقات الصوفية*, q 647-649, 284; 1778; *تفسير حقائق*, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alrahmân Tabrizî* (under Shâh Isma'îl I Safawî), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Zâhir-al-dîn bin (Shaikh) Najib-al-dîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shirâz*, of the Suhrawardî order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alkātib*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashîd*, grandfather of Sirāj-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsajāwandî (the author of the legal work *الفرائض السراجية* on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashîd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dîn or Naṣr-allâh bin Farîd-al-dîn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^f.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashîd (or 'Abd-alshahîd)*, grandson of 'Ubaid-allâh Ghujdawânî Ahrâr, of the Naṣhbandî order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashîd*, i.e. Abû Maṣṣûr of Harât, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrashîd*, known as Muḥammad Rashîd Yuwânjî, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusainî almadanî altatawî* (still alive in A. H. 1069), *منتخب اللغات*, *رشيدى عربى* (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; *رشيدى پارسی* or *فرهنگ رشيدى* (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf Khwashnawîs*, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd*, Sultân of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashîdkhân bin (Sultân) Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'id-khân)*, Amir or governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasûl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharîb-allâh of Kairâna, of the C'ishtî order (the foster-brother of Allâh Diyah, the author of the *سير الاقطاب*, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35^c.
- '*Abd-alrasûl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Shihâb-al-dîn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥuraishî (or alḥurashî) alhâshimî, شرح *بوستان*, 1152; q 1104; *شرح گلستان*, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullâ) '*Abd-alrasûl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasûl bin 'Abd-alrahîm bin 'Abdallâh bin (Mullâ) Sayyidî*, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasûl bin (Maulânâ) 'Alî*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasûl bin (Khawâjah) Hamîd alkhâlidî*, father of (Khawâjah) Muḥammad (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasûl Istighnâ* Hindi (probably under 'Âlamgir), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and ^b.
- '*Abd-alrasûl Kâsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ûf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'ûf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) Ḥasan (the author of the آئینه حکمت and the جمال الصالحين), q 2204; (2) Jamâl-aldin of Isfahân (the panegyrist of the Şâ'idis, who d A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 x 873.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) (Ḥakim or Mir) Masîh-aldin Abû-alfath of Jilân, the patron of the poet 'Urîf of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Firârî (or Kârârî) of Jilân, q 724-726, 1217.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (Mir) Aḥmad (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, grandfather of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'il bin Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad of Isfahân (who d A. H. 635), q 676, Gulshan II; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, (1) the author of the منشآت in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk alkâshânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kamâl-aldin (d A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin bin 'Abd-alsamad Naṭanzî, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aulah of Simnân (who d A. H. 736), 1835; الاصطلاحات الصوفية, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II*, of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin 'Abd-alnabî*, تذكرة نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Hasan* Maimandi, wazîr under (Sultâns) Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashid bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444) of Ghazna, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarkandî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin (b A. H. 816, d 887), 724-726, 1440; مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192-195.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk Fayyâd*, an ancestor of the poet Wafâ of Kumm (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk Khân Kâdirjang*, with the epithets Mushîr-almulk Suhrâbjang A'zam-alumarâ Aris-tûjâh and the original name Ghulâm Sayyid (b A. H. 1145), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldaulah* Shâh-nawâzkhân Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî (b A. H. 1111, d 1171), an Amîr of the same Nizâm 'Alikhân of Haidarâbâd and father of (Mir) 'Abd-alhayykhân Şamsâm-almulk (who d A. H. 1196), 2836, 12^e; q ib., 12^f; مآثر الامرا, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk Sûratî*, author of the مقدمات ظهوى (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzâk Tâj-aldin*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû-bakr, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (b A. H. 528, d 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alridâ*, father of Abû-alkâsim of Kâzwin (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alridâî Matîn* (d A. H. 1175), extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alridâ Râzî*, nephew of Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî (who d A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 x 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, grandfather of Karim-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm (the author of the abridged Persian translation of Ḥâjî Khalifah's famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, i. e. (1) Abû Hâshim Mu'tazilî (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) Hârûn, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abi-alrijâl allahmî alashbili* or alashṭulî, i. e. Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim), the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنى (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad Kâzwinî* (d A. H. 488), commentator of the Kûrân, 724-726, 1239.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alsalâm Khân Dilâwarjang*, second son of (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzâk (d A. H. 1187), 2836, 12^e.
- '*Abd-alsalâm Lâhûrî*, (1) a poet, who d A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the گلزار منت or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- '*Abd-alsamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shirāz (the wazīr of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A.H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 x 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Naṭanzī, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alsamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad of Shirāz, the wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), who d in Bahrāmshāh's reign (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i bin (Mīr Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- '*Abd-alsamad* 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Afḍal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the مکتوبات علّامی (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of the اخبار الاصفا (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the انیس الغربا, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin* (Hāji) *Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Maimūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d A.H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alsamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'i Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iz (d A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Mashhadī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Nazārī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-din 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A.H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Sunāmī*, a principal khalīfah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alsamī*' of Andijān (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- '*Abd-alsattār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī* (d A.H. 905), a khalīfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30e.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alshahīd*, see '*Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr* (or '*Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalīfah of Jalāl-al-din alfarūki althānisari (who d A.H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- '*Abd-alshakūr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریح (A.H. 1084), 123.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, سلم العلوم, who d A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmī of Karaj in Gujarāt (b A.H. 1001, d 1073), پدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubhān* Sahāranpūrī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādik bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakafi (who d A.H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of 'Abd-alwāhid alṣārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (b A.H. 512 or 521, d 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb al-Šabūnī*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī's (d A.H. 904) معما or معنیات, q 2050.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Maḥmūd* alḥasani alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A.H. 1090), author of the محبت نامه, a commentary on Khākāni's (d A.H. 590 or 595) diwān, q 968.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanā'i and Fanā'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Daulatâbâdî*, author of the تذکرة بینظیر (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwâb) 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur Naşrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Nashât*, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khâkân's دیوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amir) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Tabrizî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Ya'kûbbeg Âk-koynulû (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Yakrû*, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Alîkhân Âbrû (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-al-din (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزى or تصريف العزى, on Arabic accidentence, q 2431, probably identical with (Kâdî) 'Izz-al-din, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) فيہ ما فیہ, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-al-din Pânipati, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^e.
- 'Abd-alwâhid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Balgrâmî*, author of an abridgement of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's (d A. H. 627) تذکرة الاولیا, q 1051; see 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* below.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin (Kâdî) 'Abd-alwahhâb alşârî, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Alî alsayyârî (d A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid (or 'Abd-alwâjid) bin *Muhammad*, commentary on Ibn Sinâ's (d A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Isma'il*, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Jâzjânî*, a disciple of Ibn Sinâ and editor of his master's دانش نامه علائى, 2218.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Muftî*, author of the عجائب القصص, 597.
- (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Zaid* (or *Zaid*), of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 x 124 x 191.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* alhusainî albalgrâmî (may be identical with 'Abd-alwâhid Balgrâmî above), شرح نزہة الارواح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Jilânî*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Mirzâ Jân (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfî's kasidas, styled مفتاح التکات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Shûsharî*, a pupil of Jamâl-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid *Tamîmî* (or *Yamanî*) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Hârith bin Asad, i.e. Abû-alfadl, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâjid, see (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad* above.
- 'Abd-alwâsî' *aljabalî* alsultânî, i.e. Badi' alzamân bin 'Abd-aljâmî' bin 'Umar bin al-Rabî' of Gharjîstân (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultâns) Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljûk (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رجعات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-alwâsî' *Hânsawî*, commentator of Sa'dî's بوستان, 1150; of Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) 'Abdari, see *Abû-alhusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat* below.
- 'Abdî, the takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Miskîn, or Miskîn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shâhjahân, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î alyamani's تکملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; دیوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî (or *Abadî*) of Abarkûh, a poet under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdî of *Bâkû*, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see 'Abdî *Sâkinî* below.
- 'Abdîbeg of *Shirâz*, a poet, author of a خمسة and a دیوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bâbâ) 'Abdî *Jilânî*, a Şûfî, author of risâlas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Junâbâdî* (Junâbîdî or Gûnâbâdî), author of mathnawîs, among which appears the گور شاهوار, under (prince) Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî Şafawî, the grandson of (Shâh) Isma'il I Şafawî (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdî *Nishâpurî*, a poet, q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Sâkinî* of Kâshân, a poet (d in the same year as 'Abdî of Bâkû, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdî *Shirwânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

- (Khawājah) *ʿAbd Malik ʿIṣāmī*, author of the فتح السلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.
- ʿAbd Manāf* bin Hilāl bin ʿĀmir bin Ṣaṣaʿah, an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- ʿAbd Muḥammad* (or *Mullā ʿĪdī*), father of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.
- ʿAbd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī*, an ancestor of Muḥammad Husain bin Khākrah bin Khākpaī bin Naurūz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Abhangkhān*, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabi' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.
- Abhari*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr ʿAbdallāh bin Ṭāhir, of the ʿIrāk-i-ʿajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267; (2) Athir-aldin Mufaḍḍal bin ʿUmar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his هدایه and other works, q ib., 1162 x 1288 x 1437; his دیوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin, teacher of Rukn-aldin Sanjāsī, q 647-649, 333.
- (Khawājah) *ʿĀbid*, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Ḥafṣah I of Haidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.
- (Amir) *ʿĀbid*, i. e. Calabī Shams-aldin bin Sultān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) ʿĀrif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.
- ʿĀbid* (or *Hāmid*), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) ʿAbdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.
- ʿĀbid*, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- (Al) *ʿĀbidah*, i. e. (Ḥaḍrat) ʿUkairah (or ʿUfairah) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.
- (Ḥaḍrat Maulānā) *ʿĀbidah*, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 2; q ib., f.
- (Shaikh) *ʿĀbid bin ʿĀmir* albaṣrī, ذات الانوار, an Arabic qaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ʿĀbidkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.
- (Khawājah) *ʿĀbid Ḥafarābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Abjadī*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Ismaʿīlkhān, انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.
- Abraham* (Ibrāhīm, Khalil, Khalil-allāh, or Khalil-alrahman), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21, kism I; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106, first nuskah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 127, taḥrir 1; 129, makālah III; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 x 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khatbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.
- Ābrū*, takhalluṣ of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of ʿAbd-alwahhāb Yakrū, 701, second ṭabaḥah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abtari* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.
- Abū ʿAbd-alkādir* (or *ʿAbd-alkāhir*) bin Ṭāhir (or Ḥāhir) of Baghdād, a Shāfiʿite lawyer, ib., 58.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh*, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalif ʿUthmān bin ʿAffān Dhū-alnūrain (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarrāf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.
- (Sayyid) *Abū ʿAbdallāh ʿAbd-alwahhāb*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *ʿAbdallāh*) Abū-alḥasan Rūdakī or Rūdagī, see *ʿAbdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh Aḥmad bin Alsālim*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣrī, q 647-649, 278.
- (Imām) *Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 x 180 x 208 x 259 x 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā*, of Baghdād, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh bin al-Jallā* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *ʿAbdallāh*) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Ismaʿīl*) *Maghribī* (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh albarakī Miṣrī* (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh alkurashī* (or alḥuraishī) alhāshimī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh al-sijāfī* of Khurāsān (d. A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or *'Umar*) bin *'Uthmān Makki Sūfi* (d. A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 x 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Haddād* (who d. A. H. 264 or 265), q 647-649, 184.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān* bin *Abī-alfadl Bahrām al-dārimī*, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 181, d. 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī Aṣghar*, father of (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *bin al-Jallā*, of Baghdād (*Aḥmad bin Yahyā*, d. A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 x 224 x 237 x 241 x 248; 724-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustazhir*, i. e. the Khalif *Al-Muktafi* (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i*, see *'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Ibn Bākūyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Ḥaddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf*, see *'Abdallāh bin Khafīf* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin *Wāqid alaslami* of Madīnah, كتاب الرقة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* *Ibn Mājah al-kāzwini*, a great traditionist (b. A. H. 209, d. 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid* bin *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir Jilāni* (who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (*Muḥammad bin 'Alī*, b. A. H. 358, d. 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥammād* bin *Muslim Dabbās* (d. A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith* (or *'Āris*) bin *Asad Muḥāsabi* of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 x 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb*, see *Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *Ibn Bākūyah* (*'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh*, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Isma'īl*) *Jāfar Ṣādiq*, see *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārah* (?) *Sūfi* of Hamadān, contemporary with *Abūbakr Daḡḡāk* (who d. A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (*Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, b. A. H. 440, d. 530), author of the *Sūfi work سلوة الطالبين*, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 x 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kaḏīb-albān* of Maṣūl, of the *Kādiri* order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḡān al-sūfi* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Kalānī* of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Makḡūl* *Hudbi* of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik* bin *Anas* bin *Mālik* of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḡaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 x 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish alansār al-andalusī*, رسالة أبو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdaki* or *Rūdagī*, see *'Abdallāh Abū-alḡasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Junaidi*, a poet, 724-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i*, i. e. *Jamāl-al-dīn*, known as *Ibn Mālik* (d. A. H. 672), الرسالة, Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khafīf* *Tabrizī*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Walī-al-dīn مشكوة المصابيح* (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the *مصباح الستة*, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr* bin *'Uthmān al-Imāmi*, with the *takhalluṣ* *Imāmi*, of Harāt, under *Abāḡākhān*, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḡmad almuḡri* (or *almaghribi*, d. A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm altirmidhī*, founder of the *طريقة حكيمية* (d. A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl* (or *bin Fudail*, d. A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idrîs Shâfi'i*, the third great legal Imâm and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A. H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441: 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 x 56 x 397; 724-726, 57 x 157 x 466-468 x 510 x 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismâ'il* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm (or bin Mughirah bin Ismâ'il) *al-Bukhârî*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح and of a تاريخ (b A. H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 x 623 x 737; Persian commentary on his صحيح, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldin*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûsîrî*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 694, 696, or 697), البردة, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-kuraishi altamimi albakrî of Rai, i.e. Imâm Fakhr-aldin (b A. H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1064; q ib., 163 x 1007; رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's التنبيهات والاشارة, q 2201 (2); بحر الانساب, q 168; التفسير الكبير, q 168; مفاتيح الغيب (A. H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amir) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Mu'izzi*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhâni Malik-alshu'arâ Iftikhâr alsâdât, of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; ديوان, 912; 913; 3027; rubâ'is, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A. H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûdbârî* (Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbîh* bin 'Abdallâh al-Nukhtî of Lâhûr, 724-726, 359.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sâlimî* of Basrah, ib., 117.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân* the Persian (d A. H. 33), of Isfahân (Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân bin Âdrakhsh or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sijzi*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân* Thauri bin Sa'id Kûfi (b A. H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, bâb 26; q 647-649, 29 x 96 x 165 x 166 x 188 x 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Tâkî* alsijistâni alharawi (Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647-649, 287.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Targhîdî*, 724-726, 688.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs (who d A. H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallâh) *Yâfi'i*, see *'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'i* above.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or 'Abd-alaḥmân), father of Rabi'ah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân*, one of the Kunyas of Sirâj-aldin 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abû-alfurâh* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (b A. H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân bin Aḥmad* bin Shu'aib Nasâ'i, the great traditionist (b A. H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Hâtîm al-aṣamm* bin 'Unwân of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 x 178; a tradition of, 2999c.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) 'Îsâ (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldin), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni and author of the جواهر الاسرار (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Nâfi* of Isfahân, one of the seven Kūrân-readers (d A. H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or 'Abd-alaḥmân) *Sullamî* (Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 x 263 x 294 x 297; 724-726, 525 x 731; تفسير الحقائق, q 647-649, 284; طبقات الصوفية or طبقات مشايخ, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abid* (or *Abû Hâmid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145, d 240), see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishtî*, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad* bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûrî (d A. H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Hadrat Malik-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Hâmid-aldin* alsûfi alsâ'id (or alsâ'idi) alnâgûrî alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn or Sultân-alsâlikîn, of the C'ishtî order (d A. H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.

(Shāh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the *گل و سنوبر*, 820.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn alṣūfi* of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 x 161.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā of Shirāz, teacher of Abū ʿAbdallāh bin Khafif (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.

Abū-ʿal-abbās almursā alshādhili, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din ʿAbdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.

Abū-ʿal-abbās al-Saffāḥ, the first ʿAbbāsī Khalīf (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 x 558.

Abū-ʿal-abbās bin al-Rabīʿ, the husband of (Ḥaḍrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās bin ʿAtā* (according to others: bin ʿAttār) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 x 247 x 252 x 258 x 272 x 273.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās bin ʿIrrif* (or bin ʿIrif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhāji alandalusi (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Bustī*, see ʿAbdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Damanhūrī* (Damanhūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Hamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Hurri* (Aḥmad bin Jaʿfar, d. A. H. 507), ib., 304.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Idrīs*, q ib., 124.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Kaṣṣāb of Āmul and Tabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū ʿAlī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 x 294; 724-726, 1186.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Muḥammad bin Sabīḥ (or bin *Subḥ*), known as Ibn Sammāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.

Abū-ʿal-abbās Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin *Yazīd*) al-mubarrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Nahāwandī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afḍal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhi Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 x 246 x 295 x 296; 724-726, 621 x 1293.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.

Abū-aladyān of Baṣrah, 724-726, 114.

Abū-ʿal-ainā Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.

Abū-ʿal-ʿalā Ganjawi, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwarī, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Akhtasān or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.

(Shaikh Hāfiẓ) *Abū-ʿal-ʿalā Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad ʿAttār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, 724-726, 1024.

Abū-ʿal-ʿalā Marghīnānī, i. e. (Shaikh) ʿZahīr-al-din (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of a *هداية* on Hanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī Marghīnāni whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a *هداية* on Hanafite law, ib., 1519).

Abū-ʿal-ʿalī, a pupil of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

(Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-ʿalī bin Mukhtār* alʿalawī alḥusaini (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū ʿAbdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q ib., 190.

(Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-ʿal-ʿalī* (or *Ashraf-al-din* or *Sharaf-al-din*) Ḥasan bin Nāṣir alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.

Abū-ʿal-ʿas (or *Alʿas*) bin Umayyah bin ʿAbd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabibah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.

Abū-ʿal-ʿatā Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin ʿAlī Murshidi (Kamāl-al-din), i. e. Khwājū Kirmāni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.

Abū-albakā, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.

Abū-albakā, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Saʿd-allāh Masiḥ (Masiḥā or Masiḥi) Kairānawī Pānipatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.

Abū-albakā Yaʿish (correctly *Ibn Yaʿish*) bin ʿAlī of Ḥalab, called Muwaḳḳif-al-din, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 × 1458.
- Abū-albarakāt*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahāldin Zakariyyā Multānī of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timūr), q 2771.
- Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd, known as Hāfiz-al-din alnasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711) كُنزِ التَّقَاتِي, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كشف الاسرار, q 2607; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q 2598; 2608; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or Abū-albarakah) 'Isā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al-'urafā, grandfather of Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-al-din Burhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) 'Abd-almajid of Multān (d A. H. 1054), (رَقْعَاتِ انشاء) or انشاء, also styled, it seems, نِگارستان منير, the first collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوباه, the second collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; کارنامه or کارنامہ, an Indian story (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11^b; extracts from Munir's دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the ḳaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the بهار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (d after A. H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).
- Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-din* of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sultān) Ṣalāh-al-din the Ayyūbide of Egypt (who d A. H. 589), 724-726, 799.
- Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri*, دستور الكتاب, q 2120, 1.
- (Ḥadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-al-din* Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam bin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A. H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.
- Abū-albarakāt Taḳī-al-din* Ali Dūstī, a companion and friend of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.
- (Skaikh) *Abū-albayān* bin Maḥfūz alḳurashi, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alḥawāri, d A. H. 551), 647-649, 311.
- Abū-alfadl 'il* (or *Abū-alma'ālī*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji 'Ain-alkudāt, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- Abū-alfadl*, grandfather of (Hāfiz) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān Bahrām aldārimi (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abbās* bin Ḥamzah Nishāpūri (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid* Tamimī (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith bin Asad (d A. H. 425), ib., 31.
- Abū-alfadl al-'Abbās*, the fourth son of the Khalif 'Alī, called Sakḳā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan* (or bin Ḥusain) al-khuttali, the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwirī aljullābī alghaznawī (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī*, the Pir of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 × 294; 724-726, 525.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubārak* Nāgūri of Āgra, with the honorary epithet 'Allāmi, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A. H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عيار دانش (A. H. 996), 767-777; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکتوبات علامی, 264-270; آئين اکبری, 271-286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رَقْعَاتِ شَيْخِ ابُو الفضل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98^a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abū-alfadl by his brother Faiḍī, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18^b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A. H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; q 2923.
- Abū-alfadl Ḥasan*, 1051, 81.
- Abū-alfadl Ḥusain* bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tifis (under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliḳ Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), کامل التعبير on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.
- Abū-alfadl Ja'far* bin 'Alī aliskandarānī, a traditionist of Ḥamadān, 724-726, 1031.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-al-din*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناکي*, completed A. H. 717), q 18.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilāni (d A. H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs aldaftari Bidlisi (d A. H. 982), Turkish translation of the *ذخيرة* or *خوارزمشاهي*, q 2280; of the *تفسير حسيني* or *مواهب عليه*, q 2681.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, i. e. Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālīd, known as Jamāl al-kurashī, *الصراح من الصحاح* (A. H. 681), 2388-2390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsī*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsī* above.

Abū-alfadl Tāhir bin Muḥammad of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i. e. Zahir-al-dīn (d A. H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *ديوان*, 971; q 2459.

Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.

Abū-alfadl Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Tauzari, i. e. Ibn al-Nahwī, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣīdah* *المنفرجة*, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Fudāil bin 'Iyād*, see *Abū Alī Fudāil* below.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl* Amir-al-dīn Shāh Ni'mat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasanī, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-dīn Ādam (under the Bahmanī Sultān of the Dakhan, Maḥmūdshāh, who reigned A. H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A. H. 900), q 1176.

(Hadrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Dhū-alnūn* Miṣrī (Thaubān bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Faīdī* or *Fayyādī* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A. H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 724-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *ديوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *kaṣīdas*, 1467; *نل و دمن*, 1468-1478; لطيفه فياني, Faīdī's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faīdī, by the poet 'Urffī, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūrī of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة* on the Vedānta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مهابهات*

(A. H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *ليلاوتي* (A. H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1953; Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Abū-alfarah, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Abd-aljabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḳah bin Ḥusain* of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 52.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Ṭarṭūsī*, a pupil of 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A. H. 425), ib., 32.

Abū-alfaraj, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣūr bin Sa'id Kuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-dīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك وكفاية الملوك*), q 2767.

Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* above.

Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Isfahān (b A. H. 284, d 356), the author of the *كتاب الاغانى*, 724-726, 859.

(Al'amid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'id bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), under Sultāns Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A. H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *ديوان*, 905; rubā'is, 1743, 5 and 17.

Abū-alfaraj Sijzi, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unṣurī, 676, éaman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.

Abū-alfath, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Majd (or Majid)-al-dīn Sharaf (or Sharif) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (who d A. H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-dīn Kuraishi*, a pupil and Khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisūdarāz (who d A. H. 825), 654, 22^a.

Abū-alfath al-Ḥusainī, revised edition of the *صفوة الصفا* (or) *الصفي*, q 1842.

Abū-alfath Āmulī, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1190.

Abū-alfath Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصائح* is dated correctly A. H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Ṣadr-alafāḍil) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-al-din Ṣabuktāgin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm* Sultān bin Shāhrukh (b A. H. 796, d 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Ṣafawis (d A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliy* Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the Pādishāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724-726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933-935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b A. H. 772, d 858), 654, 22^k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Ḥakim or Mir) Masiḥ-al-din, under Akbar (d A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Ṣadr Jahān, Āṣafkhān Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfi, q ib.
- (Munshi-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* Bahādurkhān, son of the founder of the Āk-ḳoyunlū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Ḥaḍrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-al-din Abū-alkāsim Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad 'Arif bin Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī or Cīstī order (b A. H. 647, d 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; q 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q 2641.
- (Majd-alwuzarā) *Abū-alfath Maṣṣūr* Amin-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shirāz, wazīr of the Khalif Alkā'im billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maudūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almuṣawī alhusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (d A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والتحلل, Persian translation of, 2541.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* bin Yamin-almulūk (Yamin-almulk or Yamin-al-din) Nūstigin, i. e. Arslān Takin Yamin-almulūk Kuṭb-al-din, governor of Khwārizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491-521), q 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-din Kābāca* (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭin of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim* al-Muṭarrizi of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-al-din*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb (who d A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁱ.
- Abū-alfath Tāhir* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 × 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-al-din*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din Abū Yūsuf Cīstī (who d A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tipū Sultān*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^b sq.; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* (Malik 'Aziz) bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (or Kirmānshāhi, d A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-al-din) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Mubāriz-al-din Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shirāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642^a sq.; q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 × 186 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahān's son) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfutūḥ*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Ākā Ḥusain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith Jamīl* of Yaman (d A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghazālī* Maghribī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madin Maghribī (who d A. H. 590), q 647-649, 59.

- (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain* Mirzā Baikarā of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raudas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494^b × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشاق (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiz's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Murtadā Nizāmshāh II* of Ahmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^e; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, fasl VIII.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn Ahmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 63^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh* Bahādurkhān of Transoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.
- Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailāni Miṣri, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- (Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid* (Sharaf-al-dīn bin 'Alī alḥamawī almiṣri, d A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; القصيدة القصيدة, Persian commentary on, by Sa'id-al-dīn al-Farghānī (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة الحمرية, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abi-alrijāl allahmī alashbilī (or alashbtulī), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abū-alḥaramain* (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Mālikī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.
- Abū-alḥasan*, father of (1) Abū-alḥāsīm Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, the Kādi of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'i (who d A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhaukī (the author of the تجميع نامه), q 1715.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhan-dapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Husain al-Husainī of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwājah) Diwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the مقامات سيد اتائي, A. H. 1036), q 644.
- Abū-alḥasan*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (the fourth Khalif and first Imām, d A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far alṣādiq (the seventh Imām, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.
- Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.
- (Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm (who d A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Abdallāh Rūdaki* or *Rūdagi*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abīwardī*, 667, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarrājī* of Baghdād (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.
- (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāḥī* (or *alakhājī*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳīqī (under the Sāmānide Nūḥ II bin Mansūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 1469.
- (Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī* alshādhili, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghrib, founder of the Shādhili order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; q ib., 365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* bin Jāmi, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.
- Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr* bin 'Abd-aljalil al-Marghīnānī, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn (d A. H. 593), الهداية, on Ḥanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.
- Abū-alḥasan* (also *Abū-almanṣūr*) 'Alī bin Aḥmad al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alsûfi alfûshanjî (d A. H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Aḥmad Nishâpûrî, a commentator of the Kurân, 724-726, 744.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alsûfi al-sairafi of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ḥamîd alsa'îdî, i. e. Ibn Şabbâgh (d A. H. 612), ib., 327.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ḥamzah Kisâ'i of Kûfah, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb of Baghdâd (d A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abû-alḥasan* (also *Abûbakr* and *Abû Muḥammad*) 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin Ali Zain-al-'âbidin, the fourth Imâm (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q ib., 9 × 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 × 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alî bin Ḥusain bin 'Alî below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuşrî (according to others: Ḥaşîrî or Khidri) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 × 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ja'far Kharakânî Bisṭâmî, of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q 647-649, 199 × 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 × 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Jahdam Hamadânî (d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû') Farrukhî of Sistân, the panegyrist of (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; q 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 × 79 × 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad almadd'inî (d A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of الفرج بعد القعدة, q 733.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, called Muzayyin-i-saghir of Baghdâd, (d A. H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, see *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* below.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alsâ'igh Dinawarî (d A. H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf bin Ja'far alḥuraishî alhakkârî, of the Junaidî order (d A. H. 486), 647-649, 33; q ib., 34.
- (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin 'Uthmân bin 'Alî (or bin Abî 'Alî or Abî Ali) aljullâbî alhujwiri alghaznawî (d after A. H. 465), 647-649, 298; q ib., 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773-1777.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî, i. e. Nûr-al-din, author of a تهجد الاسرار (about A. H. 660), q 1799.
- (Ḥakîm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Zain alṭabarî, author of the فردوس الحكمة, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî (who d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Dailamî (Fakhr-aldaulah), ruler of Isfahân and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Kuraishî (d A. H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Nakî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Şâdik, the tenth Imâm (b A. H. 213 or 214, d 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q ib., 15 × 16; 654, 11 × 12; see also 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî below.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Ridâ bin Mûsâ Kâzîm, the eighth Imâm (b A. H. 153 or 156, d 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q ib., 13-16 × 27; 654, 15 × 21 × 25; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 887 × 923; 1892; see also 'Alî bin Mûsâ Kâzîm below.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Zain-al-'âbidîn, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ḥusain above.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî Zarrîn, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥasan alsabîhî* (or *alsubhî*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abû-alḥasan Amîr Khusrâu* of Dihli, see (*Amîr*) *Khusrâu Dihlawî* below.
- Abû-alḥasan Ash'arî*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Basharî* (or Baṣrî) of Sistân, one of the teachers of 'Abdallâh Anṣârî (who d A. H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan bin (Kâdî) 'Abd-al-'azîz*, author of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs (A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Abû-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, one of the numerous sons of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî, called Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abû-alḥasan bin 'Alî bin 'Umar* al-Dârkatani or Dârkanati, the great traditionist (b A. H. 305 or 306, d 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm* of Kazwin, author of the فوائد صفوت (A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidi dynasty of Egypt (d A. H. 354), 724-726, 479.

(Mir) *Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Isma'îl*, father of 'Izz-al-dîn Muḥammad alḥusainî almuṣawwî (the reviser and annotator of the جامع عباسى, under Shâh 'Abbâs I), q 2581.

Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ṣâdîq, copyist of 2774.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû Ḥusain*) *bin Sâlim Baṣrî* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *bin Yahyâ bin Abi 'Alî Miṣrî*, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, 724-726, 475.

Abû-alḥasan bin Zain-al-dîn Muḥammad of Zindanau near Bukhârâ, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Bundâr bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirâzî* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî*, a friend of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (who d. A. H. 530), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; تفسير, q 2679.

Abû-alḥasan Dakhanî (imprisoned by 'Âlamgir), 409, fol. 140^a sq.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Dâniṣmand* of Abiward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail above.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Hakkârî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf above.

(Mir) *Abû-alḥasan Husainî Farâhânî*, contemporary with Naṣrâbâdî (who composed his tadḥkirah between A. H. 1083 and 1092), شرح ديوان انورى, 948; 949.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) *Ḥuṣrî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm above.

Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî, i. e. Ṣadr-alkabir Majd-al-dîn, the Khwâja-i-Jahân, praised by Anwarî in his ḥasidas and ḳiṭ'as, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abû-alḥasan Jalâl-al-dîn, son of the wazîr Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Jamâl-al-dîn (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî alsâ'igh Dinawarî (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and Abûbâkr Miṣrî (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shirâz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.

(Maulânâ) *Abû-alḥasan Kâshânî*, tutor of (Khwâjah) Afḍal-al-dîn Muḥammad Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *alnassâj* (Muḥammad bin Isma'îl) of Sâmirah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ja'far above.

Abû-alḥasan Khidrî of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abûbâkr Shibli (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.

Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabalî, مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حکمت, 2256, 3.

(Sultân) *Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; q 1592.

Abû-alḥasan Mâlikî, a friend of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf of Shirâz (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.

(Kidwat-alshu'arâ) *Abû-alḥasan Manjanîk* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.

Abû-alḥasan Mirzâ bin (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ Baikarâ, q 724-726, 697.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdâdî, author of the عقود سحر و قلاند در تاريخ or chronicle of Tabaristân (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Mahrûmî Salâmî (under the Bûyide ruler 'Adud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abi 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Tâlib Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albakâ, called Ibn-alkhill, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 59.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, known as Ibn Shanbûr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.

Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Tâhir of Baghdâd, a pupil of Ibn Sirâbi, ib., 62.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kûshairî Nishâpûrî* (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abû-alḥasan Nadr (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣr) bin Shumâil almâzinî of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.

Abû-alḥasan Najjâr (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.

(Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Nûr-al-dîn* 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh Yamanî Tawâshi, contemporary with 'Abdallâh bin As'ad Yâfi'î (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.

Abû-alḥasan (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdâd, called Ibn Baghawî, with the epithet Amir-alkulûb, the founder of the Ṭarîka-i-nûriyyah or the Nûrî branch-family of the C'ishti

- order (d A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* ('Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, b A. H. 366, d 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alkâsim*) *Samnûn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) Kadhdhâb of Baghdâd (d A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Sarî alsakatî* (d A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shâdhilî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alḥusainî alshâdhilî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shakhîd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rûdagî (who d A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abû-alḥasan Talḥah* of Marw (Shihâb-al-din), panegyrist of Sulṭân Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Warrâk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abû-alḥasan Yasâr*, father of (Khawâjah) Ḥasan Baṣrî (who d A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abû-alḥasan Zâhid* of Kâzwin (d A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abû-alḥawârî* (wrongly spelt *aljawârî*), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647-649, 272.
- Abû-alḥazm* (not *alḥarâm*), father of the physician 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî alḥuraishi Ibn-alnafis of Damascus (who d A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abû-alḥikam* (or *Abû-alḥakîm*) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abî-alrijâl allahmî alashbili (or alashtuli), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-al-din Husain al-Husainî of Ghûr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abû-alḥusain*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Hâshimî, فرسانمہ ہندی (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudûrî albaghdâdî (b A. H. 362, d 428), القُدُورِی (كتاب or مختصر, a compendium of Hanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuṣrî (according to others Ḥaṣrî or Khidrî) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Jahdam Hamadâni (d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzaḡyin of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghîr (d A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alsâ'igh Dinawari (d A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî Zarrîn, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥadîm* of Hamadân, author of اربعة الاسرار, 724-726, 1026.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) bin Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî Miṣrî, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Bundâr* bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirâzî, see *Abû-alḥasan Bundâr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Huṣrî*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm above.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Karâfî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alsâ'igh Dinawari* (who d A. H. 330 or 331) and *Abûbâkr Miṣrî* (who d A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abû-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abû-alḥaramain*) *Mâlikî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr alṭarsûsî* (who d A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abî 'Abdallâh Aḥmad* bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abû Ṭalîb Makki* (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il bin Sam'un (b A. H. 300, d 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) Muḥammad bin Fârsî, منتخب حلّ تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abū-alḥusain (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūrī (b A. H. 204 or 206, d 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥusain Nūrī, see *Abū-alḥasan Nūrī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan Samnūn* above.

Abū-alḥusain Ṣūnī-i-dunyawī (or *Ṣāliḥ Dinawarī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* Maghribī, of the Ṭaifūrī order (who d A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 319), ib., 218.

Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.

Abū 'Alī, grandfather of (1) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* bin 'Uthmān aljullābi alhujwiri (the author of the كشف المحجوب, d after A. H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) bin Yahyā Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* almusawwamī (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (b A. H. 303, d 386), 647-649, 276.

Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, usually called Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), الرسالة الشريفة, in Arabic, 1922, 7; طهارة النفس or كتاب الطهارة, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; تهذيب الاخلاق, 2155; 2210; قانون الحكمة و دستور, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.

Abū 'Alī Alā-aldīn bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan, i.e. Ibn Rashīq alḥairawānī, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر (d A. H. 456), ib., 84.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī, i.e. Rāzī-aldīn, جامع للجوامع, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; مكارم الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, i.e. the wazīr Nizām-almulk of Tūs (b A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; كتاب سير الملوك و سياست و سیر الملوك, 2154; 2154; مقولات عشرة, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī (who d A. H. 505), q 1792.

Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī, author of الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (d A. H. 384), q 733.

Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustaufī of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the كتاب فتوح (about A. H. 596), 131-133; q 579.

(Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 520.

Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakim) *Khabbāz* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 912.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of Irāk (b A. H. 504, d 594), 647-649, 321.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b.

(Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaid*) *Fuḍail bin 'Iyād* of Abiward, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051-1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d A. H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.

'*Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 11.

Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, known as *Ibn Ziyād* of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* bin Mūsā Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (d A. H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī alakkār, the Ṣūfī teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq* Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d A. H. 428), 126, ārayish XI; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; كتاب دانش نامه علائی, 2218; رسالة في المعاد or رسالة حيرت (also styled رسالة النفس) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; رسالة الطير in Persian, and رسالة الطير in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; القصيدة العينية, an Arabic ḥaṣidah on the union of body and soul, with commentary by Sadid alsimnānī, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwājid (or alwāhid) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; طفرنامه, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; الاشارات والتنبیها, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; رسالة انجاز الحكمة, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رساله حفظیه, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, *ib.*, IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from his دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kitā's, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Jalāl-al-dīn Hamzah bin (Khawājah) 'Alī Malik (or bin Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī of Marw, later of Asfarā'in, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ādhurī* or *Ādhari* (b. A. H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; جواهر الاسرار, 709-711; مرآة (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 x 1386; ghazals, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1^d.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Jurjānī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kalandar, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn of Pānīpat (d. A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (who ascended the throne of Dīlī A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kātib Miṣrī, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 x 233.
- (Mir) Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādūr, former owner of 974; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'āmī, author of the Persian Ṭabarī (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī, known as Kūṭrub of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) Abū 'Alī Rajā (or Rīdā), i. e. Shihāb-al-dīn of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sultān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (wrongly 'Alī) Rādbārī bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 x 206 x 267 x 272 x 273.
- Abū 'Alī Sahl (more correctly 'Alī bin Sahl or bin Suhail) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Shabbūi (the tuberose) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shakīk bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 647-649, 193; 654, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-al-ḥukamā) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shatranjī of Samar-kand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q *ib.*, 1425.
- (Amir) Abū 'Alī Simjūr, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q *ib.*, 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī Sinjī, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (d. A. H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) Abū-al-Ṭiṣmat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'kūb bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, مجمع العصة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Thakafī of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alwahhāb, d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 x 265.
- Abū-al-Ṭizz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū-aljaish alandalusī, i. e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū-aljaish bin Ahmad bin Tūlūn, i. e. Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljandāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī (Aḥmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawī order and the Firdausī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 x 125-129 x 136; 724-726, 334 x 654 x 1196 x 1402 x 1541; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 x 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q *ib.*
- Abū-aljawārī, wrong spelling for Abū-alḥawārī, see above.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljunaid (better Abū-alkhair) Ḥabashī (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū-alkāsim, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik al-Masīhī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū-alfath Muḥammad 'Abd-alkarīm Shah-rastānī (the author of the كتاب الملل والتحلل, d. A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mir or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of the حملة حيدرى, q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the القدوري (كتاب) مختصر, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) Abū-alkāsim, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.
- (Mir) *Abū-alkāsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim* (A.H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.
- Abū-alkāsim*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn of Hillah, a great Shī'ite authority (d A.H. 676), q 724-726, 954.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the poet, extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- (Imām-al-dīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Kāzwīnī (d A.H. 623), ib., 1241.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alrahīm*, son of Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk (Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, b A.H. 528, d 623), q 647-649, 41.
- Abū-alkāsim alhakīm* of Samarkand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Warrāk (who d A.H. 370), 724-726, 1417.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Hasan* bin 'Asākir of Damascus, ib., 436.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) bin Abī al-Ṭayyib of Bākhār (under Rukn-al-dīn Ṭoghrlubeg, who d A.H. 455), ib., 655.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī*, of the Junaidī and Ṭāifūrī orders (d A.H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 x 120 x 124 x 211 x 298; 724-726, 685.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim almuḥrī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 378), 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), رسالة في تفصيل التثاين و تحصيل السعادتین in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.
- Abū-alkāsim Amrī* of Isfahān, panegyrist of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.
- (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* or Bābarkhān, son of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar and grandson of Shāh-rukh (ascended the throne of Khurāsān A.H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, raudas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 x 758 x 805 x 1143.
- Abū-alkāsim bin 'Abd-alridā* of Kāzwīn, copyist of 706 (A.H. 1253).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Abībākr Laithī*, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's الاشارات والتنبیها, q 2201 (3).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Ṭā'ifi (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام, في دين الاسلام, A.H. 755), q 2562.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Firrukh* bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainī Shāṭibi (d A.H. 590), شاطبي در علم قراآت, the famous Arabic ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Ḳurān, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Mirzā) Kāmran*, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī (d A.H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abū-alḥasan (who d A.H. 354), q ib., 479.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Radī-al-dīn al-mūsawi*, called Mir 'Ālam, the prime-minister of Nizām 'Alī Āsafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (d A.H. 1223), حديقة العالم, first maḳālah (after A.H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second maḳālah, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarābād, 2840, khātimah, fol. 138^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Ramadān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Samāsh* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1416.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Alī* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Yāsīn*, an older contemporary of Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* (Kiwām-al-dīn), Sultān Sanjar's wazīr (by whose order 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Hamadān was put to death A.H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Dīnawarī Wā'iz* ('Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, d A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm* of Shirāz, نسخه شربت گار, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* (or Fārid) bin 'Isā (or bin 'Alī, d A.H. 342), 647-649, 239.
- Abū-alkāsim Hamzah* bin (al-Imām) Mūsā al-Kāzīm, father of Abū Muḥammad al-kāsim, q 724-726, 1359.
- Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) bin *Fakhr-al-dīn Aḥmad Firdausī* of Tūs, the great epic poet (b about A.H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, khātimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 x 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A.H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Ṭulakbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a ḳaṣidah, 892; Amir Khusrāu's ḳaṣidah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of the شاهنامه, 893-901; يوسف و زليخا, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d. A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāq* bin Muḥammad Isma'il alḥakim alsamarḳandī (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-altā'ifāh, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawāriri, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d. A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.

Abū-alkāsimkhān, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت التمكن (A. H. 1006), 2064.

(Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Ḳudrat-allāh* Kādirī, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, مجموعة نغز or تذکرة قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.

(Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ḳushairī*, see 'Abd-alḳarīm bin Hawāzin above.

Abū-alkāsimlang, i. e. (Amīr) Bahā-aldin bin (Amīr) Wahab-aldin bin (Amīr) Badr-aldin, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan Fāryābī (d. A. H. 607), خالعة الحقائق, q 2565.

(Iftikhār-alafādil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* Jār-allāh 'Allāmah *Zamakhsharī* (b. A. H. 462 or 467, d. 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the *مغسل*, the *جواهر اللغة*, the *کشاف*, &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā', i. e. Muḥammad Hanif or Hanifah or Hanfiyah, the third son of the Khalif 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Āshik's mathnawi قصّة محمد حنیف (A. H. 1079), 1592.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī, the twelfth Imām (b. A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī* below.

(Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdī*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalif al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مهدی نامه or first bahār of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.

Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldin Muḥammad, i. e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b. A. H. 878, d. 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رعات, q 2120, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣīrābādī*) of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah, d. A. H. 367 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rukn-aldin*, see *Abū-alfath Ḳuraishī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībākr Laithī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* Kādirzāda, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

Abū-alkāsim Ṭabikī (correctly Ṭā'ifī), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برمکیان, 569.

(Ḥadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ṭabrīzī* (Jalāl-aldin), 637-639, 11.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wā'iz*, see 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above.

Abū-alkhair, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d. A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.

(Ḥafīz) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥafīz) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).

Abū-alkhair, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d. A. H. 1011) and the poet Faīdī (who d. A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

- Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair alaskalānī*, 724-726, 445.
Abū-alkhair altainātī alakṭa' Hammād (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.
Abū-alkhair bin (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, مجموعة شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sākī*, copyist of 259.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-aljunaid*) *Ḥabashī* (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣī* (d. A. H. 310), ib., 214.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-alkhairkhān Bahādur*, copyist of 2136.
 (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* Faghnaḥwī, of Injir Faghnaḥ (near Bukhārā), of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q ib., 79.
Abū-alkhair (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fārsī*, منتخب حل تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.
Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī, i. e. (Shaikh) Shams-aldīn, known as Ibn-aljazarī (b. A. H. 751, d. 833), حسن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair al-Nassāj*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khair alnassāj* above.
 (Maulānā) *Abū-alkhair Samarkandī*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekhān, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.
Abū-alḥayyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (under Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-allāth Fūshanjī*, ib., 617.
Abū-allāth Samarkandī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزائن الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^a; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسالة شوقية (d. probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd of the Cīshī order (who d. after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^d.
Abū-alma'ālī 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-alfadā'il 'Abdallāh* above.
Abū-alma'ālī bin Aḥmad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 12.
Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, i. e. the Khākān Kadrkhān, qaṣidas in praise of him by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī (the contemporary of Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, who d. A. H. 515 or 525), q 724-726, 1425.
 (Imām-alḥaramain) *Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī* (under Sultān Malikshāh, d. A. H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.

IND. OFF. II.

- Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad* of Nishāpūr, author of the كتاب الهادي, ib., 741.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad bin Abū-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Muslimī, of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 960, d. 1024), 647-649, 374; التحفة القادرية, a biography of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1803.
Abū-alma'ālī Naḥḥās of Iṣfahān, under (Sultān) Malik-shāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.
Abū-alma'ālī (Dihkudāi) *Rāzī*, panegyrist of the Saljūks, ib., 1075.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ishāk Kūnawī* or Kūniyawī, a pupil of Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d. A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-almafākhīr bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khawājah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of Nizām-aldīn Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
 (Amir-alajall) *Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuzaḥfar*) *Fakhr-aldīn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
 (Maṣḥar-alshu'arā) *Abū-almafākhīr Khawārī* (a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr Muḥammad bin Mansūr*, a qaṣidah in his honour by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (who d. probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.
Abū-almafākhīr Naṣīm-aldīn Muḥammad bin Jamāl-aldīn Ḥusainī, known as Mīrakshāh, copyist of maḥṣad I of 145 (A. H. 954).
Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Maḥdikhān Ṣafawī, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272.
 (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbākr Zain-aldīn Azrakī* of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), under Tughānshāh I, 656-663, ṭabaḥah II; 724-726, 625; ديوان, 909; qaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 5 x 18.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Faḍl-allāh bin Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*, 647-649, 41.
Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwānī, usually called Ibn Sāwajī, مختصر در علم حروف نهجی و خواتی آن, 2804, 2.
 (Shāh-alā'zam) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Naṣr*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 37.
Abū-almaḥajd Majdūd bin Ādam, i. e. (Ḥakīm) *Sanā'ī* of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724-726, 334 x 337 x 874 x 1385 x 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حديقہ (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044).

- abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from the حديقہ, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; طريق التحقيق (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; سیر العباد الى المعاد or كنز الرموز, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth kism, fol. 365^asq.; q (under the incorrect title of كنز الرموز) 724-726, 333; کارنامه, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth kism, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333; عقل نامه, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; عشق نامه, 914, 6; 915, 2; غريب نامه, 914, 3; ديوان, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^a sq.; 2909.
- Abû-almakârim*, father of Abû-alfath Nâsir al-Muṭarrizi of Khwârizm (who d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-almakârim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almakârim Isma'il*, son of Ṣafî bin Nâsir (the author of the دستور المبتدى), q 2428.
- (Shaikh al-'arif) *Abû-almakârim Rukn-al-dîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî*, of the Kubrawî order (b. A. H. 659 or 666, d. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamâl-al-dîn 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (who d. A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, ib., 19.
- Abû-almanṣûr*, father of Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abû-almanṣûr* (also *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad al-asadî al-Tûsî, گرشاسب نامه (A. H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwâb Wazîr-al-mamâlik) *Abû-almanṣûrkhân Ṣafdar-jang* (A. H. 1164), 490, 1^e.
- Abû-almanṣûr Kûc-kûnjîkhân*, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarḳand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abû-almathal*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abû-almisk Kâfûr*, the last Ikshîdî ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-al-dîn bin Latîf bin Mu'in-al-dîn Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-al-dîn bin Bâ Yazîd bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-al-dîn 'Attâr (b. A. H. 906, d. about 970), الجواهر الحسة (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almughîth* Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Hallâj of Baidâ (put to death A. H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 647-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abû-almuḥsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abû-almuḥsin bin* (Sultân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ Baïḳarâ*, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad* Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Alî, author of a work on the Naḳshbandî order (A. H. 947), 636.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almujâhid* Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (d. A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, bûstân I; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abû-almundhir* Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, author of the كتاب الجمرة, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Abd-al'azîz Bahâdurkhân*, q 2040.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn*, see *Aḥmadshâh II* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldîn* Ḥasan (or Ḥasan-shâh) Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^asq.; 449, fol. 1^bsq.; 895, fol. 299^asq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultân Nâsir Amir-al-mu'minîn) *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* (better Îltamish or Îltatmish), i. e. Shams-al-dîn of Dihli (A. H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz*, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh*, ruler of Bangâlâh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abû-almuẓaffar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalâm) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Baghdâd (the munshi of (Sultân) Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh, d. A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* Nizâmshâh I of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^asq.; 2838, faṣl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amir-alajall) *Abû-almuẓaffar* (or *Abû-almafâkhir*) *Fakhr-al-dîn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh* Tughluk of Dihli (A. H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 22¹β × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-al-dîn* Bahmanshâh bin (Sultân) Muḥammadshâh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusain* Bahâdurkhân, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshâh* of Bangâlâh, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.

- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; q 714.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr, i. e. Khalîl-allâh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, bûstân V; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhûrî, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباجه خوان خليل* and *ديباجه گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrâhîms q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makkî* (under the Ghaznawides), 724 and 725, 13.
- (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* of Jaunpûr, i. e. Shams-aldin (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Îltamish* (or *Îltatmish*), see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- (Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Isma'îl Kilakî* (d A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh bin Mubashshir* (?), q 2216.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* (Malik) Arslân Akhsatân or Akhtasân (also spelt Akhtashân) bin Minûcihr, the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr, to whom Nizâmî dedicated his mathnawî *ليلى و مجنون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.
- (Sultân Humâyûn-i-a'zam) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutubshâh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluṣes *Ẓill-i-ilâhî* and Sultân (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, khâtimah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bâb V; q 464; 642; 3055.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II* bin Maḥmûdkhân of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sultân* (about A. H. 933), q 2307.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldîn Ghâzi-aldîn Haidar* or *Haidarshâh*, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.
- (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldîn Caghânî*, governor of Balkh under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Jahângîr*, see *Jahângîr*, the emperor, below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî* of Dihlî (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^bsq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khalifas; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- (Shaikh-alkabîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâhir bin Muḥammad alasfarâ'inî*, تفسیر طاهری, a Persian commentary on the Kurân, 2696.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tahmâsp* Safawî Bahâdurkhân, see (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân* (or bin Dâ'ûdshâh) bin (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Tirmidhî*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Mansûr Muḥammad al-Anṣarî (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alna'îm* Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q ib., 156.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldîn Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- (Sultân) *Abû-alnaṣr Bahâdurkhân*, founder of the Âk-koyunlû dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Amir) *Abû-alnaṣr Hasanbeg*, governor of Diyârbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363 x 1364.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr of Malnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abû-alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nâsir-alsharî'at* Mansûr bin Ṣadr alḥasanî alḥusainî aldashtakî alshirâzî, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).
- Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldîn Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshâh Bahâdur*) bin Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 1^c; 566, bâb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ*, i. e. (Shaikh) Diyâ-aldîn (b probably A. H. 559, d 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ bin* (Khwâjah) Pârsâ, with the epithets Burhân-aldîn and Ḥâfiẓ-aldîn, of the Nakshbandî order (d A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.
- Abû-alridâ Ratan*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.
- Abû-alrijâl*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥakim (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân allahmî alashbili or alashtulî (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alsa'âdat* (or *alsa'âdat* or *alsiyâdat*) 'Afif-aldîn, see *'Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) bin *As'ad al-Yâfi'i* above.

- (Shaikh) *Abû-alsu'ûd bin al-Shiblî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abû-altayyib*, grandfather of Abû-alkâsim 'Alî bin al-Husain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bâkharz (who flourished under Rukn-al-din Toghrolbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abû-alturâb*, one of the Kunyas of 'Alî Murtaḍâ bin Abî Ṭalib, the fourth Khalif and first Imâm (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khawâjah) *Abû-alwafâ Khwârizmî*, a great Ṣufî and teacher of (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-din Husain bin Hasan of Khwârizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abû-alwafâ Shâstari*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alwafâ Tâj-al-'arifîn Kâkish* (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 x 53 x 315 x 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alwâhid Fârighî* of Harât, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal* bin 'Îsâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawî (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abû-alwalid 'Abd-almalik* bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abû-alwalid Ahmad* bin al-Rajâ of Harât, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhârî's صحيح, 724-726, 623.
- Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmân Bâkilânî (who d. A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *alzajjîjî* of Nishâpûr (Ibrâhîm or Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm, d. A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *bin 'Alâ* (or 'Alâi) the Kurân-reader of Baṣrah and teacher of Yazidî (who d. A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *Isma'îl* bin Nujaïd (or Nujaïd) bin Ahmad alsullamî (d. A. H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.
- Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad* bin Sirâj-al-din alminhâj aljûzjâni, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.
- Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* bin Abibakr bin Yûnus, i. e. Jamâl-al-din, called Ibn al-Hâjib (d. A. H. 646), q 724-726, 157; الكافية, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; الكافية في النحو, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jâmî, 1357, 22; by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarâbâdî (d. A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjânî, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; مختصر المنتهى, q 724-726, 858 x 1162.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) *'Uthmân Yakînî* (or Sarighîni or Sarîfini), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abû 'Âsim Baṣrî*, author of the طبقات حسامية, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abû Ayyûb Anṣarî* of Madinah, father of Abû Mansûr Matt alansâri, an ancestor both of (Khawâjah) 'Abdallâh Anṣarî (d. A. H. 481) and (Amîrshâh) Abû Ishâk Injû (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abû Bâbân*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû 'Alî of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abûbakr*, father of (1) Burhân-al-din Abû-alhasan 'Alî al-Marghinânî (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 x 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmûd Urmawî (the author of the مطالع الانوار, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-al-din Husâm al-a'immaḥ Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abûbakr*, grandfather of 'Alî bin Ahmad Bisûtûn (or bin Bisûtûn, who collected Sa'dî's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abûbakr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibî Jannat, the sister of Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abûbakr*, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abû-almaḥâsin Zain-al-din Azrakî* of Harât, see above; (2) (Atâbeg-i-a'zam) Abû Ja'far Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Îldaguz of Âdharbaijân, called Jahân-pahlawân (A. H. 568-582), who is praised in Nizâmî's خسرو و شیرین (A. H. 576), q 724-726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ, the fourth Imâm (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Ahmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kunyah of (5) (Atâbeg) Nuṣrat-al-din, the son of No. 2, q 724-726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Âdil, Salâḥ-al-din's brother, the third Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.
- (Hakim) *Abûbakr*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abûbakr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abûbakr 'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân Jurjânî*, see 'Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân above.
- (Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad* bin Shâhâwar, see 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Shâhâwar above.
- (Shaikh) *Abûbakr 'Abdallâh bin Tâhir Abharî*, see 'Abdallâh bin Tâhir bin Hârith Ṭâ'i above.
- Abûbakr 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ahmad*, see 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ahmad above.
- (Sayyid) *Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tâj-al-din, see 'Abd-alrazzâk Tâj-al-din above.

Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥakī (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr aldaqqī* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishkī or Dinawarī, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q. ib., 242.

(Maulānā) *Abūbakr alshāshī*, جواهر مولوی و لائی مثنوی, 1087.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr alṭarsūsī* ('Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q. ib., 275.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr alwāsītī* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farghānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q. 647-649, 240.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Atūfī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), ib., 243.

Abūbakr Azraqī of Harāt, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

(Khawājah) *Abūbakr Badr-al-dīn* bin (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn 'Alī, father of (Khawājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q. 654, 26.

Abūbakr Baḥlī of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Ḥusain Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.

Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalīl, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q. 724-726, 1519; 2590.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; q. 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Abī Sa'dān*, a friend of Abū-alkāsim almuḥrī (who d. A. H. 378), q. 647-649, 273.

Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhīr Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar alfirūzābādī allughawī alku-raishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfī'ī (the famous author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q. 2656.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammadshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zain-al-dīn Abūbakr Tābyādī (who d. A. H. 791), q. 647-649, 351.

Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr, father of Ḥamd-allāh Mustaḥfi of Ḳazwīn (who completed the تاریخ نگریده in A. H. 730), q. 19.

Abūbakr (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'ī, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q. 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abūbakr bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).

Abūbakr bin al-Mus'ūd alkhusrawī, with the takhalluṣ Khusrawī, of Ghazna (under Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sultān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd Dinawarī* (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.

Abūbakr (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Ḥusain* bin Ja'far, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhī (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q. 2375.

(Ḳāḍī) *Abūbakr bin Kāmil* bin Khalaf, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q. 647-649, 403.

Abūbakr bin Muḥammad, father of Ḥusain al-Ash'arī (the wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Ḳabāḍa (or Ḳubāḍa)-alsalāṭīn, A. H. 607-625), q. 435.

Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrājī, author of the ترجمه حصن حصين (A. H. 910), 2641.

(Atābeg) *Abūbakr bin Sa'd bin Zangī*, ruler of Fārs and Shirāz (A. H. 623-658), q. 724 and 725, 3.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Tāhīr Abharī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Tāhīr bin Ḥārith Tā'ī* above.

Abūbakr bin 'Umar Ṣalāh, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farīd bin Ma'sūd bin Sulaimān of Bukhārā (the author of the رسالة باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3.

Abūbakr bin 'Uthmān, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmī of Harāt (with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q. 724-726, 629.

Abūbakr bin Yūnus, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar, i. e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q. 2434.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daqqāq Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 463; q. ib., 1022.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daqqāq-i-ṣaghīr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q. 724-726, 463.

Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Dimishkī* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q. 647-649, 247.

Abūbakr Dinawarī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin 'Abdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q. ib., 120.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn, d. A. H. 370), q. ib., 265; 724-726, 726.

Abūbakr Ḥamadānī, 724-726, 1020.

Abūbakr Ibrāhīm, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q. 1031.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kaṭī'i* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitābī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Ārāgh-i-haram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abūbakr Khwārizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- Abūbakr Kāfī*, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid (the author of the *چچنامه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Abūbakr Laithī*, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinā's *الانشارات والتنبیها*), q 2201 (3).
- Abūbakr Maghārībī* (probably misspelt for *Maghrībī*), 724-726, 464.
- Abūbakr Mamshād*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbakr* of *Māndū*, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.
- Abūbakr Mirzā*, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* of Khwārizm, called *Tabarkhiz*, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Audanī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above).
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ṣairafī* of Baghdād, ib., 57.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain* bin 'Umar, called *Al-Mustaẓhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of C'ac or Banākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* Kitābī Miṣrī, called *Ibn Ḥaddād*, author of the *كتاب الفروع*, ib., 469.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bihrūz* alṭabbib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin Duraid, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* alṣūfi alṣūfi (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Sirīn* (Sirāj-al-dīn) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* almutaṭabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.
- (Amir) *Abūbakr Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.
- Abūbakr Rabbānī*, hero of a story, 797, 25.
- Abūbakr Ṣaidalānī*, 1051, 96.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf* Tabrizī, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn Tabrizī (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shādān* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shams-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shiblī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.
- Abūbakr Ṣiddīk* ('Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalīf (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḥah* II; 16, *kism* III; 18, third *kism*; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *kism* II; 23, second *kism*, *bāb* 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, *kism* III, first *makālah*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 129, *makālah* VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, *maḥṣad* II; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first *bāb*; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbakr* and 'Umar keeping *Fāṭimah* out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.
- Abūbakr Ṭabīb Bākild'i*, q 724-726, 157.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Ṭāj-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-razzāk, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tamistānī* of Shīrāz, a pupil of *Abūbakr Shiblī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tūsī Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Ḥānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakīm), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.

Abūbakr Wāsītī, see *Abūbakr alwāsītī* above.

Abūbakr Yazdāniyār Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.

Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Azrakī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tābyādi* (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yahyā (correctly *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.

Abūbakr (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

(Shaikh) *Abū Barakah* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkudāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.

Abū Bashār bin Yūnus, teacher of the great philosopher *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aldaulāh, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.

Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sijistānī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

Abū Darār (or *Abū Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Malik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.

Abū Dharrā'ah of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.

Abū Dharrā'ah (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alḥuraishī of Rai, 724-726, 1061.

Abū Dharrā' Baṣrī, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.

Abū Dharr al'ukailī, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmi), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.

Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-al-dīn, a disciple of (Khwājah) Khāwand Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), *مقامات محمودیه* or *مرآة طبیبه*, 1895, 2.

Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.

Abū Faīd (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.

Abū Gharīb of Iṣfahān, ib., 845.

Abū Ḥāfiẓ (or *Ḥāfiẓ*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.

Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī, خلاصه سلطانی, 2623.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Salmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.

(Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-al-dīn Isma'il of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف التلخیص, q ib.; اواراد, q 2565.

Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī, q 2046.

Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī, i. e. (Imām) Najm-al-dīn (d. A. H. 537), الرسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.

Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar Fārūk Ibn al-Khattāb, see *'Umar Ibn al-Khattāb*, the second khalifah, below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Wajīh-al-dīn*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-al-dīn Tūsī and Diyā-al-dīn Abū Najīb Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid Auḥad-al-dīn* Kirmānī, see *Auḥad-al-dīn Ḥamid* below.

Abū Ḥamid bin (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū Tālib*) *Muḥammad bin Abibakr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār* below.

Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkāndī, i. e. Najib-al-dīn (d. A. H. 619), الاسباب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

- Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- (Imām) *Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i. e. Zain-al-dīn, with the epithet *Hujjat-alislām* (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Taifuri order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 22¹, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; *احياء علوم الدين* in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; *كيمياء سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *ايتها الولد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدین* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حکمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن*, in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.
- Abū Hamzah Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.
- Abū Hanīfah Iskāf* (or *Iskāfī*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.
- (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Hanīfah Kūfī*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Tābi'in, the first great legal Imām (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, mukaddimah 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.
- Abū Hāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī* (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāshim al-Sūfī* of Kūfah, the first who was called a Sūfī, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.
- Abū Hātim*, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān Ḥanzālī of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Hātim 'Atṭār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhsabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Abū Hātim Sijistānī*, teacher of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāzim* (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Hurairah*, a traditionist, q 647-649, 379 × 388; 2696.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Alim alhusaini of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Sālīm Baṣrī (d A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ibrāhīm*, one of the Kūnyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far al-Šādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.
- Abū Ibrāhīm* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawarī, q 1868; 1869, I.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) alhusaini, i. e. Zain-al-dīn of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *خفي علائي* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā* Mazanī, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.
- Abū 'Isā* bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alghafūr A'zampūrī, of the C'ishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs Gangū'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalifas, q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq alkāzarūnī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris bin Faḍl-allāh alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishi alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the *سفر السعادة* and *قاموس* who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* C'ishti, son of (Khawājah) Aḥmad Farasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) C'ishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawarī, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-al-din, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and 'Irāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.
- Abū Ishāk Hallāj* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Mansūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāk almuwallad alṣūfi, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḡḡah, the author of the شرح مختصر (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* alkaṣṣār alraḡḡī (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.
- Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography مسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), q 707.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* of Baidā or Kāzarūn, founder of the Kāzarūnī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abū Ishāk Shahriyārī); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* alkirmānshāhī, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1312.
- (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk* (or *Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; دیوان (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 21^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.
- Abū Ishāk of Shahr-i-sabz*, 724-726, 1455.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāk al-Shāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Sharīf-al-dīn C'ishti*, 654, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the طبقات الفقهاء, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Isma'īl* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see *'Abdallāh Anṣārī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Ammā* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.
- (Imām) *Abū Isma'īl* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Ja'far Ṣādiq*, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū Ja'far*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjabādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihakī*, called Ja'farak, author of the تاج المصادر (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb* bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Abū Ja'far Dāmaghānī*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abūbākr Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.
- Abū Ja'far Haddād* (a) Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) Bundār (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī, 724-726, 460.
- Abū Ja'far Khuldī*, 1051, 89.
- Abū Ja'far Maṅṣūr*, the second 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.
- (Atābeg) *Abū Ja'far* (or *Abūbākr*) *Muḥammad*, see *Abūbākr* (2) above.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākir* bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī* (d. A. H. 460). احاديث غيبية صاحب الزمان and فهرست, q 2667.

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-al-dīn, wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī bin Āksunkar of Maūsīl (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kā-kawaih*, i. e. 'Alā-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Tubarī*, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1b; 724-726, 1409; تاریخ طبری, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bal'ami's Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saīdalānī* (or *Saīlānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dinawarī (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Taqī* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq, the ninth Imām (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārāyish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar* bin Ishāq of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makkī* (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālīnjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādīm* *Makkī*, one of the Ṭābī'in, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālīd Yazīd* bin Hārūn of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kuhāfah bin 'Uthmān* bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, father of the first Khalīf Abūbakr Ṣiddīq (who d A. H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū Laīlā*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35), ib., 4.
- Abū Ma'ād* bin 'Alī bin (Abī) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of Abū Maṣṣūr and ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḍīn Maghribī* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabī (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz* Ma'rūf Karkhī (d A. H. 200), ib., 27.
- Abū Maṣṣūr*, grandfather of Nāṣir-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alraḥīm Muḥtasham (the governor of Kūhistān under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad, after whom Nāṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik* bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr or Astarābād, contemporary with Kābūs bin Washmgīr of Jurjān (b A. H. 350, d 429), author of the *يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ* and the *سِيرُ الْمُلُوكِ*, 724-726, 745 x 1150.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alrashīd* of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-alsalām* bin (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb bin 'Abd-alḳādir Jilānī (Saif-al-dīn d A. H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Iṣfahānī* (d A. H. 418), ib., 289.
- (Ḥakīm alajall) *Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarān* ajali alurmawī of Tabrīz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazīr of the Saljūq ruler Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh (A. H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣṣūr Matt al-Anṣārī* bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (who reigned A. H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet Sūzānī (who d A. H. 569), ib., 1420.
- (Sultān) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh* bin Ibrāhimshāh of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in Ātashī's *عادلنامه* (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī, father of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A. H. 430), 647-649, 293; q ib., 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Maṣṣūr* (or *Maṣṣūr*) *Ṭūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar, called Al-Mustazhīr, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), 724-726, 693; q ib., 1530.
- Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umārah* bin Aḥmad (or *bin Muḥammad*) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marāḥim* (or *Abū Muzāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Mas'ūd* Aḥmad bin al-Furāt of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

- Abū Muḥammad*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khwājah or Shaikh) Hasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Hasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim of Baghdād (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son (d A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* Jilānī, see 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin 'Abd-almān Dārimī, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābarī*, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Diyāi Baranī's اخبار درمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad* bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī (d A. H. 699), ib., 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān* (or 'Abd-almān) Maghrībī (b A. H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān bin Abī Ḥatīm* Hanzālī of Rai (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān 'Īsā*, see 'Abd-almān (or *Abū 'Abd-almān*) 'Īsā above.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see 'Abdallāh (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin As'ad al-Yāfi' above.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭham* al-Kūfi (d about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbal*, i. e. correctly Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, the fourth great legal Imām (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Bhagawī alshāfi'ī (d A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* bin Idris (or bin Uwais) Ya'kūbī (d A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.
- Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim* bin Abī-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, father of Aḥmad A'rābī and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Sayyid-alsbu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), author of the زينت نامه; on the art of poetry, qaṣidas, and the mathnawī مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin Abī Aḥmad Abdāl C'ishtī (d A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).
- Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Rūzbahān Ṣūfi Baklī of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad bin 'Alī, grandfather of Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Iujū bin (Amir) Maḥmūd-shāh (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad alkaṣṣār almufasssīr alnishāpūri, q 590.
- Abū Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Īsā Nishāpūri*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir* alkuṭbi, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kuṭb-i-alam bin Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Makh-dūm-i-Jahāniyān (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* 'Umar of Fārs (d A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajamī family of the C'ishtī order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* bin 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, with the Laḳabs Zaki, Khālīs, and Sirāj, the eleventh Imām (b A. H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II;

- 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second makâlah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the Kaṣar of Rûm, in Fakîr 'Abbâsî's mathnawî در مکنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, the second Imâm, with the Lakabs Taki and Sayyid (b A.H. 3, d 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second makâlah; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bâb; 160-162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bâb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andâk, of the Ṭaifûrî order (b shortly after A.H. 460, d 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizâm-aldin Nizâmî* of Ganjah, see *Nizâmî* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Isma'il*, son of Tâj-aldin Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far* alḥadhdhâ or alkhuldi (d A.H. 341), ib., 236.
- Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwâs (b A.H. 253, d 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* (or *Ḥarîrî*), i. e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ (d A.H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî* of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî Dihlawî* bin (Shaikh) 'Alî Akbar, father of Muḥammad Bûlâk (the author of the مطلوب الطالبين, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('Abdallâh bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Nâṣir C'ishtî*, q 1867; 1868.
- Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim*, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abû Muḥammad Ṣâhib* bin Muḥammad albukhârî, i. e. Majd-aldin, wazîr of the Khwârizmshâh Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz (A.H. 521-551), q 2286.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî, a Ḥanafite (b A.H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abû Muḥammad Sa'îd* bin Muḥammad almusayyab almahrûmî (or almahzûmî) of Madinah, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abû Muḥammad Salmân* bin Mihrân ala'mâ (or ala'mash) of Kûfah, 724-726, 75.
- (Shâh) *Abû Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (who himself was a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî, who d A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; q ib., 210.
- Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ* bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazidî (d A.H. 202), ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Yânus* alkaṣṣâr alḥâshimî, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 60.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainî* alḥasanî (or al'ishti) almaudûdî alkumhârî, spiritual guide of the author of the حسين شامى (A.H. 1213), Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or C'ishti), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'in Nâṣir bin Khusrâu 'Alawî*, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724-726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; ديوان, 903; روشنائى نامه, 904; 1761, 5; سعادتنامه, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubâ'î, with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- (Kâdi) *Abû Muslim*, father of Bibî Malkû (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân, the third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.
- Abû Muslim Marwazî Isfahânî*, the great pioneer of the 'Abbâsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; كفاية ابو مسلم, 2603.

(Shaikh) *Abū Muzāḥim* (or *Abū Marāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.

(Hāfiẓ) *Abū Na'im* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.

(Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyā-aldin*, see 'Abd-alkādir (or 'Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) *Suhrawardī* above.

Abū Najīb Khazārī (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.

Abū Naṣr, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūz-bahān Ṣūfī Baqlī* of Shirāz (who d A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.

Abū Naṣr (incorrectly *Abū Naẓar*), father of *Ḍiyā-aldin Muḥammad* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.

(Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukhārā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.

(Shaikh-alislām Hadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) *Nāmāḳī*, called *Zhandapīl* (b A. H. 441, d 536), 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; دیوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.

Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh, i. e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dihlī, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.

Abū Naṣr alfadl bin al-Ḥasan, father of Rāzi-aldin *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī* (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alharawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far, b A. H. 376, d 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.

Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh, i. e. Mujāhid-aldin Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashar Hāfi* of Marw (b A. H. 150, d 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.

Abū Naṣr (or *Abūbakr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abi-alḥasan*) bin al-Maḥmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i* (who d A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abū Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bahā-aldin Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Sā'* of Baghdād, author of التامل and teacher of *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar*, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

Abū Naṣr Fārābī, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alturki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbī (who d A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.

Abū Naṣr Farāhī or *Farahī* (Mas'ūd bin Abībakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabī, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldin), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.

Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw (d A. H. 273), 647-649, 189; 724-726, 502.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Isma'īl* bin Hammād al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللغة, Persian abridgement of (الفرج من الصحاح), 2388-2390.

Abū Naṣr of Mahnah, 724-726, 530.

Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībakr, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.

Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.

Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldin of Kāshān, under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (Ḍiyā-aldin), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d 618), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.

(Khwājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets Burhān-aldin and Hāfiẓ-aldin (d A. H. 865), son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Pārsā (who d A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.

(Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj above.

Abū Naẓar 'Abd-al'azīz bin Mansūr al-'Asjadī of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.

Abū Naẓar Sa'id bin Abi 'Urwaih al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.

Abū Nuwās Ḥasan bin Hānī of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalīf Hārūn-alrashīd, ib., 439.

Abū Rajā, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldin Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, governor of Gujarāt under Firūzshāh (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.

Abū Sa'adat almubārak, i. e. Majd-aldin bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣīlī (d A. H. 606), جامع الاصول, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'd* (better *Abū Sa'id*) Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ *Mālīnī* (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'd bin Hummāyah*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Hummū'i* of Juwain (d A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'd* (or *Abū Sa'id*) bin *Ma'sūd* bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, under (Sultān) Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'idān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Muḥri, who d A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Salmān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Ṣa'lūki alfaḳīr* (b A. H. 290 or 296, d 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'id*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رساله فائيه*), q 1917.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarḳand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id*, eldest son of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishti (who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^a.
- Abū Sa'id Ahmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'id Ahmad bin Muḥammad* almanshūri of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Ahmad bin Muḥammad A'rābi* of Baṣrah (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'id al-Hujwiri*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'id al-Kattān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarḳand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair* (Faḍl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'i-writer (b A. H. 357, d 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'is, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'i of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* Murādābādi, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najib-aldin 'Ali of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order (who d A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zāhir-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān Shīrāzī (who d A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Gangū'i* alḥanafī, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūḳi althānisari albalkhī, of the C'ishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (Mirzā) *Gūrgān* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVIII and XX-XXII; q 705, ṭabaḳas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Hasan Baṣrī* bin Abi-alḥasan Yasār (b A. H. 21, d 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣidah al-munfarjah*, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (*Sa'idkhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *Īlkhānī* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i. e. Uljā'i-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān bin Tūlūikhān bin C'ingizkhān (b A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, ḳism II; 101 and 102, ḳism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, ḳism III, bāb 3; 126, ārayish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id of Kūlpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'idkhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Īsā), the founder of the *Ṭarīqa-i-kharrāziyyah* (d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kūlū'i*, of the Kādīri order (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Mubārak* bin 'Ali bin Ḥusain almahṛūmī (or almahzūmī or almahzūmī) of the Junaidi order and the Hanbali school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'id Muhallab* bin Abi Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

- Abū Sa'īd Shams-aldīn*, contemporary with Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q ib., 1401.
- Abū Sa'īd Sulṭān*, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashidkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552i.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Tabrizī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldīn Cīshī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Hamdūn Kaṣṣār* bin 'Umārah (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the Ṭarīqa-i-kaṣṣāriyyah (d. A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.
- Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Ishāk*, nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- (Amir) *Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Nūḥ* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Naṣr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Ṭāj-aldīn 'Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Sāliḥ Zain-aldīn Ṣafī-aldīn Muḥammad* bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangidūst Nūr-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin Abi 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī bin 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuṭhanā bin (Imām) Ḥasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.
- Abū Salīk Gurgānī*, a predecessor of Rūdagi, q 724-726, 189.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah Dārānī (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'i (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Shaḥmah*, a story of, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
- Abū Shaibān*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwaim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Shu'ayb al-Maḥna* Miṣrī, 724-726, 455.
- Abū Shukūr*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.
- Abū Suḥrah*, father of Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.
- Abū Sufyān*, father of Umm Ḥabibah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū Suhail Muḥammad* bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Sahl Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dārānī*, see *Abū Salmān Dārānī* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfath* Muḥammad albanākitī, i. e. Fakhr-aldīn, the author of the *تأريخ بنگالی* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* bin Naṣr Ṭā'i, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Nili* (or *Naili*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.
- Abū Ṭāhir bin* (Shaikh) *Abi Sa'īd* bin Abi-alkhair, the son of the great rūbā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.
- Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* of Kāshān (Nāsiḥ or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), under (Sulṭān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Ṭartūsi (or Ṭarsūsi), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā* bin Ḥafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'kūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-aldīn alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥurāishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (d. A. H. 817), *القاموس المحيط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *سفر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.
- Abū Ṭāhir Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1389.
- Abū Ṭālib*, father of the fourth Khalif and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q ib., 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.
- Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī* al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تیموری* (about A. H. 1047), 196.
- Abū Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh* bin 'Alī alzāhidī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin Lāhijī Jilānī (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Abi-alkāsim* of Isfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādbil's unfinished epopee *حمله حیدری*, q 900; 3039.
- Abū Ṭālib bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Fārūqī* of Burhānpūr, copyist of 2894 (A.H. 1087).
- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Marḥūm or Maghfūr Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi* Ḥafāhānī Londōnī (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الأفكار (A.H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي (A.H. 1219), 2727.
- (Mir) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min alḥusainī al-māzan-darānī*, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin Naḡhma*, also called (Pādishāh) Majd-al-din Abū Ṭālib, praised in *kaṣīdas* and *kit'as* by Anwārī, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, *ib.*
- Abū Ṭālib of Ikhmīm* in Egypt, 724-726, 450.
- Abū Ṭālib Ḥafāhānī*, q 667, 322.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭālib Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), ديوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a *diwān* to the *diwān*, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawīs, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī *padshah shahjahan*, 1552, 2.
- Abū Ṭālibkhān* (or *Ṭālibkhān*) bin Hātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.
- Abū Ṭālib* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībākr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Aṭīyyah alḥārithī Makki, author of the *qūt al-qulūb* on Ṣūfism (d A.H. 386), 647-649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ṭālib Rustam* bin Fakhr-al-daulah Dailamī (Majd-al-daulah), ruler of Ḥafāhān and Rai (A.H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abū Ṭālib Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ṭālib Toghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūq ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- Abū Ṭālib 'Umar* al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.
- Abū Tamīm* Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt (A.H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.
- Abū Tammām Ṭā'i*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsim of Ḥubullāh (who d probably A.H. 226), q *ib.*, 119; a story of, 797, 43.
- Abū Tayyib Ṭabarī*, one of the commentators of Ibn Ḥaddād's *al-furūq*, q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).
- Abū Turāb Bakhshī* (d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 174.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad alridwī*, the plagiarist of the *ḥadiqat al-'ālam*, alias *ṭaṭbīnāy 'ālam* (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg bin* (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḡatī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A.H. 1012), ديوان, 1523; poems in 1766.
- Abū Turāb Gulistāna*, father of 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusainī (the author of the *manḥaj al-yaqīn*, a Persian commentary on the *Kitāb al-rūṣa*, A.H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 x 188 x 196 x 197 x 210.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb Ṭahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 724-726, 1111.
- Abū 'Ubādah Walid bin 'Ubaidah* (or bin 'Ubaid) *Bukhturī* (or *Bukhturī*) of Manbij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), *ib.*, 443.
- Abū 'Ubaid Baṣrī*, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A.H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū 'Ubaid* (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Kāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.
- (Khawājah) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, q 131, end.
- Abū 'Ubaidah Naḥwī* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākilānī (who d A.H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- Abū 'Umar*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35 or 36), q *ib.*, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-kāzarūnī (d A.H. 358), *ib.*, 251.
- Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 81.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *alzajjājī* (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā (or 'Alā'i) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Qurān-readers and teacher of Yazīdī (who d A.H. 202), 724-726, 111; q *ib.*, 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Dimishkī* (d A.H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullāmī (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn of Abhar (wazīr of the Saljūk Sultāns Arslān, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Toghrol, A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraishī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūk bin Ḥamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādīrī order and the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 564), 647-649, 56.

Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān (d. about A. H. 346), 724-726, 861.

Abū 'Umar Sha'bi of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān (A. H. 65-86), ib., 73.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldīn alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yakīnī (or *Sarighīnī* or *Sarīfīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abūbakr*) Zanjīd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

Abū Umayyah, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A. H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.

Abū 'Urwaih, father of Abū Naẓar Sa'id al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.

Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ, استطالة الفهم in Arabic, q 2210.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) *Hirī* (Sa'id bin Isma'il), of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'id bin Salām or bin Islām), of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (Sa'id bin Isma'il bin Sa'id bin Mansūr, d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hirī* above, ib., 203.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yahyā* Zakariyyā bin Dulūyah of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 294), ib., 200.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb alsūsi* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishāk* (or bin Ishāk) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.

Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt of 'Asḳalān, 724-726, 444.

Abū Ya'qūb Mūsā, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashtūli (or Mashghūli, who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Sāfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ya'qūb Nahrjūri (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 228.

IND. OFF. II.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.

(Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* of Ḥamadān, of the Ṭaifūrī order, teacher of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna (b. A. H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 644; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi*, of the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.

Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā Būsiṭi (or *Būsiṭi*) Miṣrī, a Shāfi'ite (d. A. H. 232), 724-726, 468.

Abū Yazid, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kā'im biamrillāh, A. H. 322-334, and Al-Mansūr bikuwwat-illāh Isma'il, A. H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid* (or *Bāyazid*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Sultān-al'arifin Shaikh) *Abū Yazid* (or *Bāyazid*) *Bis-tāmī* (Ṭaifūr bin 'Isā bin Ādam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A. H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*, d. A. H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yazid Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Afḍal-almutaḳaddimin) *Abū Yazid* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghaddā'irī* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazid Nizām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sultān) Ya'qūbbeg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū (A. H. 883-896), ib., 206.

Abū Yūsuf (or *Yūsuf*) *Ḥamadānī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* above.

(Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishtī* bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.

(Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A. H. 112, d. 182), the first kāḍī-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Abū Ḍafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādurshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzi, i.e. Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli (A. D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad* bin Sahl al-Balkhī, author of the Arabic *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد* (d A. H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Aḳīl bin Abī T'ālīb*, brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī, and of Ja'far Ṭayyār, 168, bāb III.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī*, see *Abū Yazīd Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yahyā* bin Mu'in of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal (i.e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d A. H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 550 or 555, d 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī*, (d A. H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, i.e. Muḥyī-aldin, called Imām-i-Tūdi (b A. H. 631, d 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the *كتاب المعاني* (d A. H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafif (who d A. H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Ḥijāz, ib., 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūzjānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i.e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the *Līlāvati*, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the *Vijaganita*, Persian translation of (ستیه گنت), 2001.
- Ācīntshāh of Lāhūr*, copyist of 1112.
- 'Ād, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakīm) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin, author of the *مفتاح گلستان* (کلید) or completed A. H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the *کلید بوستان* too, 1151.
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, first maḳālah; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, rukn I; 158, bāb 1; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḳaddimah, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'īl bin* (Sayyid) Buhwā alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī, called Sayyidī or Khalifat-alzamānī, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العفائد (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarūsān* or *Sarūshān*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazid (or Bayazid) Bisṭāmī (who d A. H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Adanmal* (ادنمل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūnī Khatri, copyist of 239 (A. H. 1073-1074).
- Adārang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'lkhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) 'Adawī, i.e. Abū Naẓār Sa'id bin Abī 'Urwaih of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) 'Adawīyyah, see *Rābī'a-i-'adawīyyah* of Baṣrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his dīwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān* bin Maṣṣūr Tamīmī, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 × 552 × 553.
- Adhamkhān Kūka*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshānī*, 724-726, 965.
- (Maulānā) *Adham Kāzwinī*, under the Ṣafawīs, ib., 1267.
- Adham Sultān*, called Sūfī Sultān (d about A. H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^e.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d A. H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbād*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādhurī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Adī bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi'i) alhak-

- kārī, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adīb*, i. e. Wajih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujir (the author of the مفتاح الجنان, about A. H. 770), q 2565.
- Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbā*) *Sābir* of Tirmidh (Jalāl-aldin or Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'il, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.
- (Al-) '*Ādīd lidinillāh bin Yūsuf* bin al-Ḥāfiẓ lidinillāh, the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- '*Ādīl*, grandfather of 'Ādīl bin 'Alī al-Ḥāfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjānī's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, q 2699.
- (Amir) '*Ādīl*, the second son of Calābī Jalāl-aldin Faridūn (known as (Amir) 'Arif albalkhī, who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- '*Ādīl* (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shāhẓāda, later Khākān-almu-'azzam) 'Imād-aldin Pirūzshāh (or Firūzshāh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) '*Ādīl I Abūbākr*, Ṣalāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shāh) '*Ādīl Anūshirwān* bin (Amir) Abi Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk, the ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- '*Ādīl*beg of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Ādīl bin 'Alī bin 'Ādīl* al-Ḥāfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjānī's (d A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.
- (Malik) '*Ādīl II bin* (Malik) *Kāmīl*, the fifth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 x 498.
- '*Ādīl bin Yūsuf* (or '*Izz-aldin Yūsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (who d A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Ādīl* of Khatlān (about A. H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- '*Ādīlkhān*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- '*Ādīl Muḥammad* Kāsimkhān of Harāt, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).
- '*Ādīl Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- '*Ādīlshāh* (which of the Bijāpūr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Ādīna* of Bukhārā, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).
- Ādityadāsa*, father of Varāhamihira or Bārāhamir (the author of the Bṛhatsamhitā and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) '*Ādkānī* (incorrectly Alaukānī), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 698, d 778), 647-649, 133.
- '*Adnān*, grandfather of Nizār bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Ādrakhsh* or *Ādhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmān the Persian (who d A. H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- '*Adud*, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muzaffarides), ib., 127.
- '*Adud-aldaulah*, the Būyide (d A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mir) '*Adud-aldaulah Faṭḥ-allāh* of Shirāz (d A. H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) '*Adud-aldin*, wazir of Muḥammad Muzaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (who d A. H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* (or '*A'azz-aldin*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kādi) '*Adud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān* bin Rukn-aldin of Īj (d A. H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Adud-aldin Ibrāhīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* ('*Izz-aldin* or '*Aziz-aldin*) *Sūfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah (the first or third daughter of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Sūfi Fārūkī, author of the تحفة الأبرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Adud-alkāhir* (or '*Abd-alkāhir*) *Suhrawardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- Āfarīn*, i. e. Fakr (or rather Fakir)-allāh of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1143 or 1154), منشوی میر و انجمن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- Āfatī* of *Tūn*, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Afdal* (or *Alfaḍl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandi (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Afdal*, i. e. (1) Kamāl-aldin bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz, father of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khāksār, قصّة روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilāhābādi (under Shāhjahān), كشف الاستار عن وجوه, 1270; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A. H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تأريخ جان محمد (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

- from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nâsir 'Alî (A. H. 1109), q 1639.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal*, under (Sultân) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.
- (Sayyid) *Afdal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.
- (Malik) *Afdal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biakhâm-illâh bin al-Musta'li-billâh, the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâḥ (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.
- (Sultân-alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afdal-aldin Badil Ibrâhîm* bin 'Alî Najjâr *Khâkânî* of Shîrwân, the great panegyrist (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khâtimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العراقيين, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1744; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; qaṣidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial qaṣidah of his diwân, ib., 8.
- Afdal-aldin Bammî*, a poet, 724-726, 285.
- (Bâbâ Ṣadr-alimâm alajall alfâdil) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî*, the great rubâ'i-writer and author of Sûfic tracts, uncle of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d. A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's *περί ψυχῆς*, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جاودان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الکمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; رة انجام نامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس or رسالة ينبوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادئ موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubâ'is and one tarjî'band, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah* of Isfahân (d. about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.
- (Mir) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Thâbit* (d. A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.
- Afdal bin Dadah* of Hamadân, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).
- Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah* of Isfahân, the Persian translator of Shahrastâni's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.
- (Malik) *Afdal bin Ṣalâḥ-aldin* (d. A. H. 622), brother of (Malik) 'Aziz Abû-alfath 'Uthmân, the second Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (who d. A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Faḍl*) *Kâshânî*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first asl.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Faḍl*) *Khalkhâlî*, Sûfi and poet, brother of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- Afdalkhân*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alî 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, fasls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla (who d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to. 3047, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Lâr, with the takhalluṣ Kalâmî, 724-726, 266.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Kūhistânî* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.
- (Shaikh) *Afdal Muḥammad* bin Yûsuf Anṣârî, of the Kâdirî order (d. A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alṣamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Nâmî* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umidî of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.
- '*Affân Dhû-alnûrain*, father of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.
- '*Afif*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj, see 'Abd-al'azîz *Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî* above.
- (Imâm) '*Afif-aldin 'Abdallâh bin As'ad*, see '*Abdallâh* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) bin As'ad above.
- (Shaikh) '*Afif-aldin Tilimsânî* (Sulaimân bin 'Alî, d. A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.
- '*Afif* (or '*Afifah*) *Nûr-i-Kâshânî* (or *Nawâ Kâshânî*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.
- Aflâkî*, see *Aḥmad Aflâkî* below.
- Aflâtî* (or *Akhlatî*), i. e. (Sultân) Ḥusain (d. A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- Afrâsiyâb*, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrau's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadian* kings in Index II.
- Afrîdûn bin Farâmurz*, of Shîrwân, father of Garshâsp and grandfather of Shahriyâr, q 724-726, 1385.
- Afṣah*, i. e. Kamâlî of Sabzwâr, a qaṣidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.
- Afṣah-al'ajam* Sirâj-al-din al-Minhâj (or *bin al-Minhâj*) of Lâhûr, ib., 356.
- Afṣah-aldin Falakî*, the poet of Shîrwân (d. A. H. 577), ib., 1386.
- Afsar Kâshî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad 'Alî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

Āftāb, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A. H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his Rekhta diwān and mathnawī, q ib.

Āgah (about A. H. 1135), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.

Āgahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.

(Maulānā) *Āgahī* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.

Āgah Miyān, معارف و حقائق, q 2582.

(Al) *Aghā'ī* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* of Bukhārā above.

Aghrab, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī (d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.

Aghūzkhān, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Ahdal (or *Uhdul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

'*Ahdī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or Rahīm), under Akbar, 724-726, 421.

(Maulānā) '*Ahdī Kārākūlī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1507.

(Kāḍī) '*Ahdī Rāzī*, also a rubā'ī-writer, ib., 1093.

'*Ahdī Sāwajī*, a poet, ib., 1014.

(Mullā) '*Āhī* (d A. H. 927), extracts from his diwān, in 1755; rubā'īs, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

Ahlī, i.e. Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic بردة (A. H. 863), q 2652.

Ahlī Irānī, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with Ahli Shirāzī, see the next but one).

Ahlī Khurāsānī (d A. H. 934), q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ahlī Shirāzī* (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کتبات (before A. H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.

Ahlī Tarshīzī (under prince Farīdūn bin Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 804.

Ahlī Tūrānī (d A. H. 902), q 1432; 1434.

Aḥmad, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad almuḥri (or almaghribī, who d A. H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the Qurān), q 724-726, 744; (3) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad, known as Ibn Shanbūr of Baṣrah, q ib., 60; (4) Abū-alma'ālī (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī of Marw and Raḡḡah (who d A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim of Baghdād, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Ḳuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin

'Alī Sābir, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 690), q 654, 24; (8) 'Alī (the author of the إیراة الدقائق فی شرح مرآة الحقائق), q 2914, 5; (9) 'Alī Ghūrī (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding 'Alī, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) Amin, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) Dā'ūd Dārānī of Damascus, q 724-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) Ḥāfiẓ Abū-al'alā) Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār of Hamadān (a contemporary of Khākānī), q ib., 1024; (13) (Ṣadr-alajall) 'Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'ī-writer, q ib., 787; (14) Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Naṣirī of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) Kaḍr-khān Abū-alma'ālī Jabril, the Khākān (praised in Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī's kaṣīdas), q ib., 1425; (16) Khalīl of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) Maḥmūd Zāhidī (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A. H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) Muḥammad aljuwainī, of the Kādirī order (who d A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad of Farghāna (the author of the مناهج العباد الى المعاد), q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Danāyā'ī Ṣūfī, of the Ḥanbalite school (who d A. H. 711), q 647-649, 345.

Aḥmad (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umārah of Marw (under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides), q 724-726, 512; (2) (Ḥujjat-alislām Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d A. H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.

(Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mīr) Abū Turāb alridwī (the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنامای عالم, A. H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.

(Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḥmad*, q 724-726, 223.

(Khawājah Mirzā) *Aḥmad*, father of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī (the author of the هفت اقلیم, completed A. H. 1002), and brother of Muḥammad Sharif Hijrī of Rai (who d A. H. 985), q ib., 1117.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) 'Abd-allatīf (the copyist of 1822, A. H. 1062); (2) Muḥammad Kabīr (the copyist of 1854, A. H. 1085).

Aḥmad (Fakhr-aldin), father of the poet Firdausī of Tūs (who d A. H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.

Aḥmad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār bin Muḥammad of Harāt (who d A. H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar (or Abū 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nujaīd alsullamī (who d A. H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.

(Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahīmān bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir (the copyist of 726, A. H. 1093).

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Amin-aldin bin (Mīr) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Najafī Andajūdī, correctly Andakhūdī (the author of the کتبات الترمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771.

(Ṭāj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of Aḥmad bin 'Isā aldalwī or

- aldilwi, perhaps aldihlawi (the author of the *رسالة طالبين در سلوك*), q 2802, 2.
- Aḥmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibī (who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim Tā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B^b.
- Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'id, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh, the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the *جواهر القرآن* (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the *دال الجامدين* (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the *خلاصة سلطان*, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad*, known as Kādi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad*, i.e. Tākūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^a sq.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhān*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh I*) of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakk* of Radauli, of the Cīshī order (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ārif, 654, 27; q 647-649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Aḥmad Abdālī*, see *Aḥmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Abīwardī*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Abū Ishāq Thālābi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Aḥmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baiḥakī, called Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), author of the *تاج المصادر*, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Aflākī* al-'arīfī (Shams-al-din), author of the *منقب العارفين* (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Ākhund*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Aḥmad al-Asadī* of Tūs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Alī al-Asadī al-Tūsi (the author of the *گرشاسب نامه*, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Aḥmad alkhātībī* albakrī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Aḥmad alshahīdī* al'āmīlī (under 'Abdallāh Kutbshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), *ترجمة كشكول*, 2797.
- Aḥmad Amin Rāzī* bin (Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the *هفت اقلیم* (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Aḥmad 'Arābī* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzīm, an ancestor of Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ardabīlī*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Afdal-al-din Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 x 1106.
- (Ḥadrat Shāh) *Aḥmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.
- Aḥmad 'Āsim*, Turkish translator of the *برهان قاطع* (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawarī bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Aḥmad 'Atā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Badā'īnī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Aḥmad Badihi*, a poet under Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azrakī (who d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Aḥmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān albathī, *خزانة الفوائد الجلائية* (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Aḥmad Baiḥakī*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Barrī* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891-911), 449, fol. 125^b sq.
- Aḥmadbegkhān* alisfahānī, i.e. Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, *طراز الاخبار* (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azīz* Jauharī *مختصر از جواهرنامه*, 2780.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alraḥmān Kaffāl-i-Marwazī (who d. A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- ليباب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizâm-al-din alshîrâzi alshâ'idî, حديقة السلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Isfahānî* (d A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahīm*, a modern commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāq*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Shirāz, under (Sultāns) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q ib., 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abî 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alî Aṣghar*, father of (Sayyid) *'Alî*, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan alrafū'î* (d A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan* (or *bin Abî-alḥusain*) *Nāmākî*, see *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥawārî*, see *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abî-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, father of Maḥmūd Tā'ifî (the author of the خلاصة الأحكام في الدين الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Aḥmad bin Abûbākr*, father of *'Alî Bisutûn* (who collected Sa'dî's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abî Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Muḥammad alharawî alkhânjabādî* (who d A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain*, grandfather of Ghulām *'Alî bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkādir* (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (*Abû Mas'ūd*), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Baihaqî*, see *Abûbākr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alî al'arūdî* (Nizâm-al-din), known as Nizâmî 'arūdî of Samarkand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *'Alî albukhārî* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ûnî*), father of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din *Auliya* (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alî bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or *Abû Muḥammad*), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) *Abû Ishāq Injû* (A. H. 742-754), q ib., 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'd* of Yaman, ib., 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafdal) Shihāb-al-din of Samarkand, a good *kaṣidah*-writer, ib., 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (*Abû-alwalid*), traditions of whom are reported in *Al-Bukhārî's* صحيح, ib., 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslān*, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim alantākî* (d A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Atā Rûdbārî* (*Abû 'Abdallāh*, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfi*, see *Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atiyyah*, father of *'Abd-alrahmān Abû Sulaimān* (or *Abû Salmān*) *Dārānî* (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgû Kanbû*, معدن اخبار احمدى (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahrî bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghafûr Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'î*, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh Anṣārî*, an ancestor of *'Alî bin al-Husain al-Anṣārî*, called (Hāji) *Zain-al-din 'Attār* (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh *'Abdallāh Anṣārî* (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-din* (d A. H. 973), الصواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Hamdûn*, father of (Shaikh) *Abûbākr Muḥammad Farrā of Nishāpûr* (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Hammād*, father of *Abû Bashār Muḥammad Anṣārî Rāzî Daulābî* (who d A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Hanbal*, see *Abû 'Abdallāh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Harb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpûr, much admired by *Yahyâ bin Ma'ādh Rāzî* (who d A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan*, father of Muḥammad Sharif of Bukhārā (the author of the تحفة اورنگية, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan Maimandî*, foster-brother of (Sultān) *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*, and prime-minister of (Sultān) *Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd* (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q ib., 180.
- Aḥmad bin Husain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain alhusainî of Bukhārā* (the spiritual guide of *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kûb bin Husain* who composed the خزائن الفوائد للآلانية in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, father of *Abûbākr Muḥammad*, called *Al-Mustazhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or almutawaffī), see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, i.e. Marjumak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāj) Aḥmad* aldalwī or aldilwī, perhaps aldiḥlawī, رسالة طالبين در سلوک, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāk*, father of Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī of Marw and Raḡkah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmāni (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣābir* of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Ḥaṣṣ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ān*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or *Alī*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abū-bakr Muḥammad Kattānī Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* (Abū Ḥamid, or Abū 'Ābid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrāwī branch-family of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmah*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dīn almaḡdisī al-Ḥanbalī, of the Kādirī order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* Cīstī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Lutf-allāh* (Maulawī) Efendi Calabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn alnasafī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, called Karkhī or Nikū'ī (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāk alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr alfirūzābādī allughawī alḡuraishī al-yamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin Maudūd*, see *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubārak*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukrī (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukrī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Rāzī (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukrī), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-bakr 'Alī Ṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh alīṣfahānī (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥasan (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḡusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض الطب, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, فیض الوقاب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūrī*, i.e. Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almusawī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhājī* alandalusī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Arābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), ib., 235.

(Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Balgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.

(Shaikh-al-ʿarif) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abānki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābāni) Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.

(Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī* of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q ib., 1385; نگارستان (A. H. 959), 606-613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106-108.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim, father of Karimah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 647-649, 408.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Nahāwandī*, see *Abū-ʿal-abbās Nahāwandī* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Ammū* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥārūn al-ṣūfī* (Abū-ʿal-abbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, ib., 1466.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-ʿal-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, father of (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Cīshtī* (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī, father of the poet *Jāmi* (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūrī albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-ʿal-ḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukīm of Harāt, i.e. *Nizām-al-dīn* (d. A. H. 1003), طبقات اکبری (or اکبرشاهی), to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.

IND. OFF. II.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakshabī Shirkhān, i.e. *Mas'ūd-i-Bak* (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q ib.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nūrī*, see *Abū-ʿal-ḥasan* (or *Abū-ʿal-ḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).

Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣādiqī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī (Majd-al-dīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the *Qurān* and other works, 724-726, 350.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-ṣiddīqī al-ḥusainī al-ḥishtī, i.e. *Nizām-al-dīn*, مجمع الصنائع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

Aḥmad bin Mūsā, father (or grandfather) of (Khawājah) *Kuṭb-al-dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kākī Cīshtī* (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-al-dīn bin* (Sultān) *Mahmūd*, known as *Farrukhshāh* of Kābul, an ancestor of *Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Aḥmad bin Sahl, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).

Aḥmad bin Sayyār Mahdī, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī* (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.

Aḥmad bin Shādān of Mahnah, wazīr of *Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il* (the first independent *Saljūq* ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.

Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ, i.e. *Abū-ʿal-abbās* (in the third century of the *Hijrah*), q ib., 157 × 161.

Aḥmad bin Shu'ayb, father of the great traditionist *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nasā'i* (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.

Aḥmad bin Suhail (or *bin Sahl*), father of (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿal-ḥusain* (or *Abū-ʿal-ḥasan*) *'Alī al-ṣūfī al-fūshanjī* (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.

(Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or *Maulānā*) *Sulaimān*, son of the author of *منبع الخيرات*, and grandfather of *Muḥammad Ridā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām* (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.

Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dairalmālikī, انشاء تاج الجامعين in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, 1.

Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first *Tūlūnide* ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q ib., 479.

Aḥmad bin 'Umar, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-janāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wahab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Baghdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *'Abdallāh*) *bin al-Jallā* above.

Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-dīn (d A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1843; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1846; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Sūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.

Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.

Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.

Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakih (or Fakih-al-nās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

(Khwājah) *Aḥmad Bulghārī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.

(Khwājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg* bin (Khwājah) 'Abd-almu'min, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 25.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawī*, a pupil of (Mīr) Muḥammad Miyanmīr (or Miyanjīw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.

(Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Aḥmad Fakhr-al-dīn, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* of Khalkhāl (d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.

(Khwājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farash-nāka*) Cīstī, see *Abdāl Cīstī* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārāki* Nakshbandī Sirhindī (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9^b.

(Kādi) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'in, a poet, 724-726, 793.

(Kādi) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above.

Aḥmad Ghani, father of Husain altabrizī (the author of treatises on Sūfī terms and metaphorical expressions of Sūfīs), q 1920, 8.

Aḥmad Ghazālī, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.

Aḥmad Hājibeg, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alishir (who d A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.

(Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Husain Mirza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Hammād-al-dīn* (or *'Imād-al-dīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b A. H. 657, d 711), 647-649, 346.

(Khwājah) *Aḥmad Hammādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724-726, 546.

(Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan* bin (Sayyid) Tāhir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, grandfather of (Khwājah) Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī bin (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Hasan (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātīf* of Isfahān (d A. H. 1198), extracts from the diwān of, in 1746.

Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī, i.e. Bahā-i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.

Aḥmad Husainī Kanūjī, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).

(Khwājah or Mīr) *Aḥmad Husām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Aḥmadī, i.e. (Shaikh) *Hamīd*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarī, q ib.

Aḥmad Ibn Maṣṣūr, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).

(Shaikh-alislām Hadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'īl Khunjī*, q 2640, end.

(Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-al-dīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'dī, in 1117, 9.

(Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Kādi) 'Abd-alsamī' of Andijān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārḥānī* (or *Jārḥānī*) Jamāl-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juwālgar* of Farghāna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sāhirī, 724-726, 1510.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh who went from Bukhārā to India,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Rājū Kattāl (who d. A.H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 22ⁱ; 1846.
- (Hāfiz) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, a former owner of 699.
- Aḥmad Kabūl*, a modern commentator of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصري (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kābulī* Sirhindī, of the Ḥanafite school and the Naqshbandī order (b. A.H. 971, d. 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^asq.; 646, fol. 5^asq.
- Aḥmad Kārgiyākhān*, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).
- Aḥmadkhān*, i. e. (1) (Sultān) *Aḥmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shāh) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Bidar and father of Aḥmadshāh I (who reigned A.H. 825-838), q 654, 22^a; (3) (Mir) Ghulām, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihāb-al-dīn, contemporary with 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the later translator of Bābar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwāb) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr bin Ghāḍanfar-aldaulah* Bahādūr, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr Nāgīrang*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah of Ḥaidarābād (A.H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Aḥmadkhān bin Yānuṣkhān*, father of (Sultān) Abū-Sa'īdkhān, the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 920-939), and his brother Maṣūrkhān of Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1551.
- Aḥmad Khidrāwaih*, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* above.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad Khwāfi*, i. e. (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldaulah, Shāhrukh's grandson and successor in Harāt (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultān) Muḥammad (d. A.H. 855); he himself d. under (Mirzā) Bābar (A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Kufrānī*, governor of Fārs under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q ib., 210.
- Aḥmad Kuṭb-al-dīn* of Zanjan, brother of (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān (the prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākhākhān, A.H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lāhijī*, the uncle of (Kāḍi) 'Abdallāh Yaqīnī, q ib., 1203.
- Aḥmad Maghrībī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) *Aḥmad Maghrībī* above.
- (Maulawī) *Aḥmad Maḳbūl*, annotator of the وقائع وافتاعات حیدرآباد وگلکنده نعمت خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ma'rūf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrūk, see the following item.
- Aḥmad Masrūk*, see Abū-al'abbās *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Ustād) *Aḥmad Mi'mār Lāhūrī*, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the author of the خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- Aḥmad Mirak Ṣālihi* of Mashhad, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Mirzā* bin Abi Sa'īd Mirzā (ascended the throne of Samarkand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Aḥmad Nādir*, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijagapita, A.H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī*, see Abū Naṣr *Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Nasīm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allāhi* almuḥsinī who encouraged (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled نائید بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, father of 'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī (the author of the تخمیس برقصیده برده, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, reply to a letter from (Mirzā) Rūzbahān, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn al-Suhailī* (d. A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-al-dīn 'Āmilī's خلاصة الحساب, styled فیض الحساب الوقایف فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) bin (Dastūr) *Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn Jilānī*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Nizāmshāh Bahri* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nūkānī*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-al-dīn* bin Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (who d. A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Aḥmad Sabzwāri*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadiq*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ṣadr-al-din of Zanjān, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'īd*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'īdī*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandī* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujaḥhid-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I bin Aḥmadkhān* bin 'Alā-al-din Bahmani of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmani of Bidar, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-din (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *حسن حسن* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or Durr-i-Durrānī), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 1^c; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *رکن البقین* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین البقین*), 2917; a panegyric poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāhzāda 'Imād-al-din*, see 'Ādīl (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imād-al-din above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-din Sayyidī, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-'arīfīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr A'ẓampūrī, of the Cīstī order, (a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkāddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-din* bin Diyā-al-din Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām (who d. A. H. 536), and father of (Khwājah) Ṣafī-al-din, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhindī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahād, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunāmī*, a pupil of (Hadrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alraḥīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والامطلاحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Tabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'īl I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) of Jilān (who d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Tālikūtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تاریخ الفی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amir-i-Kabir) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amir alajall) Diyā-al-din Maudūd (both praised by Anwari), 2865, 5.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār*, i. e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumará Bahādur, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādur Iḥtishāmjang (who d. A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yārkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called Atā, the founder of the Yasawī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 644; 654, 25.
- Aḥnaf bin Kais*, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب*, under the (Khalif) 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḥnaf Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1023.
- Aḥrār*, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 1025), 2898, 9^b; (2) (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) *Ghujdawānī* above.
- Aḥrārī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh Mir) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مثنوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کلید خواجه گلستان*, 1181, and probably *حافظ*, 1273; (2) (Khwājah) Ṣalāḥ-al-din, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥsan*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).
- Aḥsan*, takhalluṣ of the poet Ẓafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh bin (Khwājah) Abi-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1073,

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Aḥsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Aḥsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān Muḥammad (the Nāzīm of Bangālah, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Aḥsankhān* (Sultān) *Ḥasan* (d. A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwal*, i. e. Farīd of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of the Ṣā'idīs, 724-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldīn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kuṭb-aldīn of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarūsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ain-aldīn, great-grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Karam-allāh bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالة محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-aldīn *Tauhid*, i. e. Muḥammad*, the copyist of 1652.
- (Ḥadrat) 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- 'Ain-alkudāt and *Hārūnshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk, the physician of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (the editor of the رقصات شيخ ابو الفضل, the لطيفة فياني, the الفاظ ادوية, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-almulk *Husain* al-Ash'arī, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāṣir-aldīn Kubācāh of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-āl'urafā, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) 'Isā above.
- 'Ain-almazmān Jamāl-aldīn Kilakī or Kili, a khalifah of Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Ḥadrat) 'Ā'ishah Ṣadīkah bint Abībākr (Umm-'Abdallāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b. A. D. 614, d. A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'Ā'ishah *Bānū Begam* (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) 'Aishī (formerly Mihnati) of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhis-tāni (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- 'Ajābmālik, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین, in 2852.
- 'Ajā'ib Rāi *Kāyath*, father of Rāi Salāmātrāi, q 702.
- Ajalī*, see (Ḥakīm al-ajall) *Abū Manṣūr Kaṭarān bin Manṣūr* above.
- 'Ajībī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- 'Ājiz, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmīr, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Ḥasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ajādḥā Parshād*, تحفة پنجاب or پنجابنامہ (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akākīrkhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, منتخب والا (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājan* bin (Hājī Amīr) Husain, known as Arash Oghlū Arashī, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākāji*, see (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāci* above.
- Ākākhān*, father of Yūlcīkhān or Pūlcīkhān (an Amīr at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Tughra of Mashhad, who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākhidr* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khwājah) *Ākā Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākā Mullā* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākā Zamān Zarkash*, father of the poet Mas'ūd of Iṣfahān (contemporary with Naṣrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mirzā) *Akbal*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ارم, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, ṭabakāh I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69^b sq.; 412-414; 426, maḳālah IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

- faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 194; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 647-649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1954; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabakah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwah (A.H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A.H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd al-fārūkī al-thānisari, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet 'Itābī by him, q 2205; farmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfadl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faīdī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 269^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.
- Akbar* (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.
- Akbar*, i.e. (1) (Mīr) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A.H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *Joṭā'ir al-kalām* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz who d. A.H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Ālam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mīr Ḥāji) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A.H. 1130), *ṭab' akbarī* (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *ṭab' akbarī*), 2341; 2345, 2; *ṭab' akbarī*, 2342; 2343; *qarābādīn* Qadī (A.H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū, *mrā'at al-saknī* (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- Akbar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *lu'ām* (A.H. 1107), 1900.
- Akḍasī* of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1003), *saṭīnām*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; *ghazals*, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Akhda'*, father of Sarūḳ of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.
- Akhī 'Alī Mīrī*, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d. A.H. 736), ib., 461.
- Akhī C'alabi*, *ṭab' al-sharī'at* (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608.
- (Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanjānī* (or Farrukh Raiḥānī, d. A.H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.
- Ākhir-alzamān*, epithet of Imām Mahdī (who disappeared A.H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.
- Akhī Sirāj*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas.
- Akhī Turk*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Čalabī (who d. A.H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Akhsakati*, i.e. (Afḍal-almutakaddīmīn) *Athīr-al-dīn* (d. A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *diwān*, 1029.
- Akhtab* bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Akhtar*, i.e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *kar-nām* or *karstān* of Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.
- Ākhund Darwīza* Ningarhārī, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥdūm*, No. 1 above.
- Ākhund Mullā Zāda*, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghīyāth-al-dīn, father of (Ḥāji) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *sharḥ shabstān khayāl*), q 2040.
- (Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (the author of the *biyān waṭīq*, completed A.H. 1199), q 566.
- Ākifi* of Jilān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Āḳil*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Āḳil bin Abi Ṭalīb* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī (who d A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Āḳil Hamadāni*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Āḳilī*, i. e. Sharif Hamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Nawwāb) '*Āḳilkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amirs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Āḳilkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Āḳilkhān Rāzi*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhawāfi (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; واقعات عالمگیری (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawis: شمع و پروانه (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; مهر و ماه (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhnī version of the same by Miyān Nuṣratī (styled گلشن عشق, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; مرقع, 1638; نمرات الحیات (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Akkār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Aḳl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- Akamal*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldin Afdal bin Kamāl Muḥammad alwā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- Akram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafi albarāsawī, سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanimat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d about A. H. 1110), نیرنگ عشق (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; ساقینامه, 1652.
- '*Aksunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausil (whose wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (Al) '*Aḳṭa'*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- Akwān*, the Dīw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Alā*, father of Abū 'Umar of Baṣrah (one of the seven Kūrān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Alā*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.

- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 724-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih, Amīr or ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh* (or *ibn Bakhtishāh*), father of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (who completed his تذكرة الشعرا A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldaulah Simnāni*, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldin* above.
- '*Alā-aldin*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the مفتاح گلستان, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldin*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Anwari (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldin*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldin*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldin*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin III*, i. e. 'Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūd-shāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl II.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II* bin 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'aziz, father of. Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān alkabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī* bin Hasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Aḥmadshāh II*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Hasan*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Hasan* (or *Hasanshāh*) above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Husainshāh* of Bangālāh (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin alābizihi* (or *alābizi* or even *alābsir*) alkuhistānī, of the Naḳshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* (or *Nailī*), the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Abî-ahazm* (wrongly *ibn al-harâm*) al-kuraishi of Damascus, called *Ibn al-Nafis*, author of the *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- {*Kutb-i-Abdâl Shaikh*} '*Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Ahmad Sâbir*, of the Cîshti order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج جديد* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رساله فى* سلطاني الهيئة, 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; *رساله در علم* حساب, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *شرح تجريد*, q 724-726, 167.
- {*Maulânâ*} '*Alâ-aldin Andhipati*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alâ-aldin* (Shâh) '*Arslân* (otherwise *Nûr-aldin Arslân*), the Atâbeg (who ascended the throne of Maushil A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's *هفت پيكر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alâ-aldin 'Atâmalik bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwaini* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *تاريخ جهانگشاي* (A. H. 658), 170.
- {*Amir Sayyid*} '*Alâ-aldin Audhi* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- {*Shaikh*} '*Alâ-aldin bin As'ad* (or bin 'Umar bin As'ad) Lâhûri Bangâlî, the pupil and successor of Sirâj-aldin 'Uthmân Akhi Sirâj and eleventh khalifah of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the khalifas.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Hibat-allâh Sabzwârî*, i.e. Muḥammad, called *Ghiyâth al-ṭabib* (or *almutaṭabbib*), *زبدة رساله فى وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانين العلاج* مفصل, q ib.
- {*Maulânâ*} '*Alâ-aldin bin* (Maulânâ) '*Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain* of Lâr, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Maḥmûdshâh*, see '*Alâ-aldin III* above.
- '*Alâ-aldin bin Muḥammad Gisûdarâz*, q 654, 22^a.
- {*Khawâjah*} '*Alâ-aldin Ghujdawânî*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh bin* (Hâjî) Saif-aldin Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjâr II, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alâ-aldin Hasan Gangûi* of Gulbargah, see (Sultân) '*Abû-almuẓaffar 'Alâ-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshâh*) above.
- {*Hakim*} '*Alâ-aldin Jilânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- {*Maulânâ*} '*Alâ-aldin Kâshgharî*, ib., 1556.
- {*Shaikh* or *Imâm*} '*Alâ-aldin Khwârizmî*, ib., 1403 x 1410.
- {*Shaikh*} '*Alâ-aldin Kuraishi* (Abû-alfath), a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisûdarâz (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alâ-aldin Maḥmûd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.
- {*Sultân*} '*Alâ-aldin Maḥmûdshâh bin* (Sultân) Muḥammadshâh, the last of the Sayyids, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alâ-aldin Maudûd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.
- {*Khawâjah*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad*, father of the poet Salmân of Sâwah (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of Bahâ-aldin Walad and elder brother of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (killed A. H. 645), ib., faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by Anwari, 2865, 23; (4) the Isma'îli ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the wazir of Faryûmad, under (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- {*Khawâjah*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Attâr* albukhârî, of the Nakshbandi order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 x 7 x 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 x 1491; 1851; *رساله ميمونه*, متبركة شريفة, 1919, 3; *كلمات قدسية*, 1920, 5.
- {*Khawâjah*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Abi Turâb* Gulistâna alḥusainî, *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب الروضة* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- {*Shâh*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwârizmshâh* of Khurâsân, the maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad (Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- {*Sultân*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad* (Shâh) '*Khiljî* of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh kism; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; *ḥaṣidas* in his honour by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamsah* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a mathnawî in honour of him by (Amir) Ḥasan Dihlawî (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- {*Shaikh*} '*Alâ-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryâ*, the eldest son of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Mas'ûd Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- {*Maulânâ*} '*Alâ-aldin Nailî*, see '*Alâ-aldin 'Alî* above.
- {*Shaikh*} '*Alâ-aldin Tâsî*, pupil and successor of (Shaikh) Wajih-aldin Abû Hafṣ and founder of the Tâsî family of the Cîshti order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

- '*Alâ-almulk*, the wazir, q 724-726, 1462.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahânshâh bin Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*, ruler of Lâr (d probably A. H. 895), q ib., 261.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II bin* (Amir) *Kâlinjâr I*, ruler of Lâr (d A. H. 731), q ib.
- '*Alâ bin Sa'id*, translator of a Hindû treatise concerning Tabaristân into Arabic (A. H. 197), q 568.
- '*Alâ'i*, see *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) '*Alâ'i* above.
- '*Alâ-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) *Hasan Dihlawi* (who d A. H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.
- (Shaikh) '*Alak* (or '*Ilk*) of *Kazwin*, 724-726, 1232.
- (Kâdi) '*Alâ Karahrûdi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.
- Alam*, takhallus of (Sâhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, son of (Khwâjah Mir) *Muhammadi Dard* (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of *Muhammad Nasir Muhammad Ranj* (the author of the *اصول*, about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Mir) '*Âlam*, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Radî-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Âlam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) '*Alâ-aldin Muhammad Mauj-i-daryâ* (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).
- (Khwâjah) '*Âlam-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz bin* (Khwâjah) *Husâm-aldin 'Abdallâh Kabir*, father of (Khwâjah) '*Alâ-aldin 'Abdallâh II*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Pânîpatî* (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Âlam-alkhudâ*, i. e. *Murtadâ* (flourished about A. H. 653), *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام*, 2540.
- (Shaikh) '*Âlam-allâh* *Muhaddith* (d A. H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Âlam Bahâdur Kutb-aldin Muhammad Mu'azzamshâh*, see *Bahâdurshâh*, the emperor, below.
- (Khân) '*Âlam bin Hamdam Kûka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.
- (Shaikh) '*Âlam bin* (Shaikh) *Manşûr bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Eudh*), of the *Cishti* order, q 654, 29.
- '*Âlamgir I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A. H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ârayish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ârayish VII; 126, ârayish VII, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, makâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, fasl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, makâlah IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 341; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243^a; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 96^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; Sultâns, contemporary with 'Âlamgir, 126, ârayish VII, 5; 'Ulamâ and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ârayish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ârayish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijâpûr by him (A. H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sultân) *Abû-alhasan Kutbshâh*, called *Tânâshâh* (A. H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; statistical accounts of India under 'Âlamgir, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) *Abû-alfath* and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth fasl; 2998, fol. 96^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8ⁱ; 2946, II^a; letters and farmâns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmâns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; *Shâhjahân's* admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of 'Âlamgir, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by *Mu'in-aldin*, 2122, seventh fasl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسية* of *Tughrâ* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in *mathnawi-baits*, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

- '*Ālamgīr II*, the emperor (A.H. 1167-1173), 130, second bâb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ālami* of Dârâbjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.
- (Shâh) '*Ālamkhân* (or *Shâh 'Ālam*) bin Mahmûdkhân, father of (Hâfiz) Rahmatkhân (or Rahmat, the author of the خلاصة الانساب, who d A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.
- '*Ālamshaiikh*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Alanjakhân*, one of the ancestors of the Tâtars and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Sayyid Mir) '*Alawî*, i.e. Muḥammad Budha'i (under Husainshâh Sulṭân of Bangâlah, A.H. 904-927), (الرّمى or الهداية الرامى), 2768; 2769.
- '*Alawikhân*, i.e. (Ḥakim Mu'tamad-almulûk) Muḥammad Ḥashim bin (Ḥakim) Muḥammad Hâdi al'Alawi, جامع الجوامع, q 2361.
- '*Alawî Lâhijî*, a commentator of Khâkânî's دیوان (under Jahângir), q 968.
- Alexander the Great* (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhû-alkarnain), histories and legends of: 129, maḳâlâh IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumla; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.
- Alghû*, grandson of Caghatâikhân, q 724-726, 1406.
- '*Ālî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nî'mathkhân 'Ālî* below.
- '*Ālî*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid alsayyârî (who d A.H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Dâstânî (who d A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abû-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarânî of Hamadân (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan (i.e. Nizâm-almulk, the famous wazir who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim Aghrab (who d A.H. 609), q 647-649, 326; (6) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad of Isfahân, called Jamâl-al-din the wazir (who d A.H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abû Muḥammad Kâsim Ḥarîrî of Basrah (the author of the renowned مقامات, who d A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr 'Abdallâh Sarraj altûsî (who d A.H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abû Tâlib Muḥammad of Makkah (the author of قوت القلوب), q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afdal-al-din Khâkânî of Shirwân (the great panegyrist who d A.H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Afif-al-din Sulaimân Tilimsânî (who d A.H. 690), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dâ'ûd al-Tâhirî (the traditionist of Isfahân), q 724-726, 855; (13) Fath of Mausil (who d A.H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Haibat-allâh (or Hibat-allâh) Mişri, q 724-726, 473; (15) Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (who d A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Husâm al-din al-Husain Sighnâkî, q 2607; (17) Ibrâhim Shirâzî (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-al-din Mahmûd al-Kâshânî (who d A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alḥakim) Mahmûd al-Samâ'i (or al-Samâwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sulṭân) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall Muhadhhib-al-din Sayyid-alkuttâb) Mansûr of Asfîzâr (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zâhir-alkuttâb) Muḥammad alkâtib Samarḳandî (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alḥakim) Muḥammad altirmidhi (who d A.H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muḥammad al-Raffâ or Raḳḳâm (the author of a prose-preface to Sanâ'i's (d probably A.H. 545) حديقة), q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muḥammad al-Sûzani, the poet (who d A.H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muḥammad alwazir of Baghdâd, q ib., 56; (26) Muḥammad 'Aun almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirâzî (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muḥammad Kamâl-al-din Abû-al'aṭâ Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) Murshidi, i.e. Khwâjû Kirmânî or Bammi, the poet (who d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sulṭân) Muḥammad Kâshânî (commentator of the الفتى), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kaṣṣâb (a friend of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Nûrî, who d A.H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muḥammad Kiyâm-al-din Kâ'im of Candpûr (the author of the Rekhta tadhkirah مخزن نكات, A.H. 1168, who d 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Najât, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-al-din Sulaimân, the Parwâna of Rûm (under the Saljûk rulers Rukn-al-din Kiliç Arslân IV, A.H. 655-666, and Ghiyâth-al-din Kai Khusrau III, A.H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najib-al-din Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad Samarḳandî (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad, i.e. Nizâmî 'arûdî of Samarḳand (who d after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kâshânî, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Tâhir (the author of the مطالع البيان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fârîd almişri (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d A.H. 632), q 724-726, 451.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ālî*, father of 'Abd-alrasûl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).
- (Mullâ Mir) '*Ālî*, father of Muḥammad Bâkir (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).
- (Sayyid) '*Ālî*, father of (Sayyid) Husain, q 654, 21.
- '*Ālî* (or *Firûz* or *Firûzân*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rûf Karkhi (who d A.H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

'*Alī* (or '*ʿIsā*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Fāris or Fārid (who d. A. H. 342), q. ib., 239.

'*Alī*, grandfather of (1) 'Alī bin 'Umar alnājār (author of a commentary on the *نصاب الصبيان*), q. 2383; (2) (Imām alajall Iftikhār-ala'immah) Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Andakhūd, the scholar and poet, q. 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, i.e. Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q. 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muḥammad bin Yahyā aljilāni allāhiji al-Nūrbakhshi Asiri (who d. probably A. H. 912), q. 1816; 3066.

'*Alī* (or *Abū 'Alī*), grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, who d. after A. H. 465), q. 1773.

'*Alī*, great-grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr of Lār (the author of the Arabic *شرح الزوراء*, A. H. 918), q. 1922, 22.

'*Alī*, only son of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī' and (Ḥaḍrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 8), q. 647-649, 390.

(Khawājah) '*Alī*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.

'*Alī*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.

'*Alī*, i.e. (1) 'Abbās, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Alī* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan Dailamī, ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 × 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin bin (Kādi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍāwī (the latter d. A. H. 685), q. ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyāth-aldin, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Ḥasan, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q. 2262; (8) Ḥasan, eldest son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Alī (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Ḥasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sulṭān), *مفتح القلوب* (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q. 2616; see also *Ḥasan 'Alī Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mūngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* below; (11) Ḥusain bin 'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwāḍ, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, *تكملة الفارسي* (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr alṣadīkī altughlu-kābādī (the author of the *سجنجل المسلمين*), q. 2580; (18) Muḥammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muḥammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muḥammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muḥammad bin Naṣr-allāh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muḥammad Isfahānī, with the takhalluṣ Fanā, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muḥibb, surnamed Khān-i-Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-aldin 'Alī Marghulānī (d. A. H. 989), *شهبازنامه* or *بازنامه*, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muḥammad 'Azim-aldin, *شرح دساتير* (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q. 2826, end; (25) Nizām-aldin, father of Muḥibb 'Alī, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullā) Muḥammad 'Alī (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar of Khwārizm (the wazīr of (Sulṭān) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q. 724-726, 1404; (28) Takī, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Takī, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amīr or Mir) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmān at the time of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Daḡḡāk (who d. A. H. 405 or 406), q. 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyāth-aldin bin (Amīr) Yahyā of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Uwais, contemporary with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q. ib., 1503; (5) Mas'ūd, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc; (6) Pādishāh, q. 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarābādī, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrānī, the eighth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yūsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amīr or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī, of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757, d. 837), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q. 724-726, 291 × 1555; 1907; *ديوان*, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's *بوستان*, q. 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjānī, of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q. 724-726, 219; *الرسالة* *الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق*, 2180; *الكبرى فى المنطق*, 2181; 2182; *صرف مير*, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; *شريفية شرح كافيه*, 2434; *ترجمان قرآن*, 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *حل مشكلات الاشارات* or *شرح الاشارات* (d. A. H. 672), q. 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q. 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thānī of Shirāz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q. ib., 220 × 223 × 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) Waisī, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulām) '*Alī*, i.e. Laṭīf Miftāḥ-al'āshikīn, author of the Dakhnī mathnawī *ظفرنامه* or *چنگنامه* or *چنگنامه محمد حنيف*, A. H. 1095 (under Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1083-1098), q. 1592.

(Hājī Darwish) '*Alī*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalifa-i-Sultānī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Iṣfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984, 724-726, 889.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ṣadr-al-din bin Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān, father of Badr-al-din (Khwājah) Abūbakr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-al-din of Simnān, the wazīr of Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zain-al-din bin Jamāl-al-din, called (Khwājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kūṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. 'Alā-al-din bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).
- (Maulawī) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Ṣadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmī's زیخا یوسف, A. D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i. e. Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mir Sajjād) 'Alī, i. e. the Shī'ite kādi of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Husain, son of Abū Ṭalīb bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī (who d. A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's سیر طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān), i. e. Sirāj-al-aulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-al-aulah Muḥammad Anwar-al-dīnkhān Bahādur Ṣafarjāng bin Anwarkhān (or Anwar-al-dīnkhān) Shahāmat-jāng, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12^o; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامہ (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳikhān of Sāḍī in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطہ, q 2136; (2) Imdād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنگھاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805 ?); (4) Ṭufail, father of Wāḥid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alīshir Nawā'ī's (d. A. H. 906) مجالس القفاس (A. H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. Nāṣir Sirhindi, see Nāṣir 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan Kuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-al-din Nailī, the sixth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalīfas; 654, 23¹; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dihlī to Kābul, diary of (styled بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلدۀ شاهجهان آباد), edited by Bahādur 'Abd-alḳādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواطع الانوار, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36^a and 37^c; (5) Shihāb-al-din of Andarmān in the district of Rai, 724-726, 1099; q ib., 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Hālī), i. e. Jamāl-al-din Muṭahhar of Sultāniyyah (under Uljā'itū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A. H. 703-716), ib., 1304.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣls V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sultān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q ib., 4 × 5.
- 'Alī Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī Ahdal (or Uhdul), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaiṭh Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Aḥmad of Diblī (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A. H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Akbar, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī Akbar (or Alkabir), i. e. (Sayyid or Kādi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A. H. 1091), فصول اکبری, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Akbar 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī (who d. A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- (Amīr or Shāh) 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad of Kashmir, لوامع (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākharzī, called Akābirkhān, والا منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- '*Alī Akbar Husainī* Ardastānī, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجلد الاوليا* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) '*Alī Akbar Khānsāhib* Bahādūr, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbat (or Maḥabbat-allāh) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحيية*, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- '*Alī alaghācī*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghācī* (or *alakājī*) above.
- '*Alī alansārī*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- '*Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustād) Abū-alḥasan, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) '*Alī-aldīn bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldīn* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عبرتنامه* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī alhusainī*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Mir bin 'Imād-aldīn Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *كتاب در بيان انساب طالبيين*, q 168.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alhusainī*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- '*Alī alhusainī algardizī*, author of the *تذکره علی حسینی* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- '*Alī alhusainī alshādhilī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alhusainī* above.
- '*Alī alhusainī Kummī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldīn, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d A. H. 1194), دیوان, 1718.
- '*Alī-alhusainī Nūr-aldīn*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alkādir*, father of (Mir) Ḥusain 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Kirmānī (the author of the *نشان حیدری*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- '*Alī alkārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan alkūsārī, author of the *حیوة الفؤاد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the Kūrān), 2704.
- (Mir) '*Alī al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafīkī of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; رساله ناز و رساله خط و سواد, 1763, 4; 2931; رساله ناز و رساله وضع and رسم الخط, 2118, 7; q 2931; نسخ و تعلیق, q 1763, 4; 2931.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī al-Khabbāz* of 'Irāk (d A. H. 656), 647-649, 337.
- '*Alī almakkī* Ibn Taifūr albistāmī, author of the special dictionary of Firdausī's Shāhnāma, styled گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه (A. H. 1079), 891.
- '*Alī al-Ridā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see '*Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Jāfar* below.
- '*Alī alriyādī*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- '*Alī alsādik*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Shattārī bin Kabir Muḥammad algujarātī alburhānpūrī (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحیات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- '*Alī alsū'igh*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Alī alzāhidī*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn bin Abī Ṭalīb bin 'Abdallāh Lāhijī Jilānī (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- '*Alī Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous tadhkirah *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- '*Alī 'Amrān* ('*Alī Mīrān* or *Amīrān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Alī alḥusainī alishfahānī (the author of the *دانشنامه جهان*, q 2173.
- (Mirzā Ghulām) '*Alī of Amrohah*, with the takhalluṣ Nasīm (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- '*Alī Anwarī*, see *Anwarī* below.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Arab Fikrī* of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Ḥusain Qudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Aṣghar bin* (Sayyid) *Jāfar bin* (Imām) 'Alī Hādī, father of (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Mūsawīkhān* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Shīrāzī*, son of (Amir) Fārighī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Aṣghar Wādīh* of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), دیوان, 3038.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Askarī*, see '*Āqīlkhān Rāzī* above.
- '*Alī Āzād*, see '*Ālīkhān*, No. 7, below.
- '*Alī Bāfīkī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldīn of Yazd (wrote *kaṣīdas* in praise of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khwājah Shaikh) '*Alī Bahādūr*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Barīd*, called (Amir) Barīd II of Bidar, 2835, 3^f.
- '*Alibeg*, فرهنگ علمی, q 2459.
- (Sultān) '*Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) '*Alibeg Akbarshāhī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (Pir) '*Alibeg bin 'Alī Shakarbeg* Bahārīlū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairām-khān bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- '*Alibeg Isfahānī*, i. e. (Hājī) Luṭf, the author of the famous tadhkirah *آتشکده* (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

'*Alibeg Kirmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 2229.

'*Alibeg Sâmî*, i. e. Luṭf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.

(Ghulâm) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A. H. 1191).

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wa'izah (who d. A. H. 460), q 647-649, 407.

(Khawâjah) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) '*Abdallâh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya, of the Cîshti order (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

(Kidwat-al-ârifin) '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nûr-al-din Abû-alḥasan alḥusaini Shâdhili of Maghrib (d. A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; q 647-649, 365.

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh alḥusainî*, copyist of 43 (A. H. 1015).

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, see (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan '*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî*' above.

'*Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik alkâzarûnî (who d. A. H. 358), q 647-649, 251.

'*Alî bin Abî-alḥazm*, see '*Alâ-aldîn 'Alî bin Abî-alḥazm*' above.

'*Alî bin Abîbâkr bin 'Abd-aljalîl*, see Abû-alḥasan '*Alî bin Abîbâkr bin 'Abd-aljalîl*' above.

(Shaikh) '*Alî bin* (Shaikh) Abîbâkr bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, father of (Maulânâ) Zain-al-din Abûbâkr Tâbyâdî (who d. A. H. 791), q 647-649, 351.

'*Alî bin Abî Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk bin (Amîr) Maḥmûdshâh, the last Injû ruler of 'Irâq and Fârs (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

'*Alî bin Abî Sa'id* Buzghush, i. e. (Shaikh) Najib-al-din of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardî order (d. A. H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.

(Amîr-al-mu'minin) '*Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Murtadâ Asad-allâh, with the Kunyas Abû-alḥasan and Abû-alturâb), the fourth Khalif and first Imâm (d. A. H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth maḳâlâh; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 129, maḳâlâh VII; 145, 146, and 156, third maḳṣad; 157; 158, fifth bâb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and

3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Ali as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khâtimah; 2663-2665, fâtihah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bâb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Ali's فالنامہ, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bâb 2; a saying of his on the science of فال, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahrâmshâh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epepees celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawî and a ḳaṣidah by Thâbit (d. A. H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other ḳaṣidas in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Hâfiz); others, q 724-726, 1169; ḳaṣidas and kit'as, q ib., 1067; mukhammasât by Mazhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; a بحر طویل in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imâms, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shi'ite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.

'*Alî bin 'Âdil*, father of 'Âdil al-Hâfiz (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjânî's (d. A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن), q 2699.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad* إرآة الدقائق فی شرح مرآة اللغات (before A. H. 988), 2914, 5.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad alasadî*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-al-manşûr) '*Alî bin Aḥmad*' above.

(Sayyid) '*Alî bin* (Sayyid) Aḥmad bin (Sayyid) Abî 'Abdallâh, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abîbâkr Bisutûn* (or *bin Bisutûn*), the collector of Sa'dî's works (between A. H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṭarsûsî*, see (Shaikh) Abûbâkr alṭarsûsî above.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) '*Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*' above.

'*Alî bin Aḥmad Ghûrî*, كنز العباد, q 2565.

'*Alī bin Ahmad Nishāpūrī* (Abū-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 744.

'*Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, see (Kutb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir* above.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus (Abū-alqāsim), 724-726, 436.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī*, called (Ḥājī) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (b. A. H. 730, d. 806), اختيارات بديعي (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزان (A. H. 767), q 2289.

Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Ṣafī (d. A. H. 939), رشرات عين الحيات (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف الطوائف (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashī*, see *Abū-alfaraj 'Alī* above.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-alṭayyib*, see *Abū-alqāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* above.

'*Alī bin Amīrān*, i. e. Ghiyāth-aldīn, see '*Alī 'Amrān* above.

'*Alī bin Asad* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 581.

'*Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh*, i. e. Ḥasan almunshī alkhāḡānī, اخلاق حكيمى (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

'*Alī bin 'Atīyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad Makki alḡarithī (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

'*Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā*, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.

'*Alī bin* (Maulānā Āḡā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح الغيبة, 2436.

(Ḥāfiẓ) '*Alī bin* (Ḥāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldīn*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh Kuraishi (a former owner of 2579).

'*Alī bin Bundār* of Nishāpūr, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Bundār* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, see '*Alī bin Abī Sa'ūd Buzghush* above.

(Amīr) '*Alī bin Farāmūrz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān (who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Ḥai'atī*, of the Kādirī order (b. A. H. 444, d. 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḡādir Jilānī, 647-649, 47; q ib., 328.

'*Alī bin Ḥājj*, نزهة العاشقين, 1911.

'*Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'īdī* (Abū-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d. A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.

'*Alī bin Ḥamzah*, i. e. Abū-alḥasan Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven *Qurān*-readers, 724-726, 79.

'*Alī bin Ḥasan al-awwārī*, ترجمة اللوامع بر طريق اهل بيت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدى, 598.

'*Alī bin Hildāl*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hildāl* above.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd Mubārak almahṡrūmī (or almahzūmī or almakhzūmī, who d. A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain alwā'iz*, see '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz* above.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā alridā*, a descendant of the tenth Imām and great-grandfather of the poet Nāṣir bin Khusrāu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abūbākr* or *Abū Muḥammad*) '*Alī bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḡah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second ḡism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, ḡism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, āyāyish II; 127 and 128, ṭahṡir 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, bāb I, 2.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad 'Aṡūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusri*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḡusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.

'*Alī bin Idris*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* above.

'*Alī bin Ishāḡ*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāḡ, q 654, 20.

'*Alī bin Ishāḡ*, a traditionist, q 590.

'*Alī bin Isma'īl*, father of Muḥammad alḡaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.

'*Alī bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

'*Alī bin Ja'far bin Maṡūr*, father of Aḡmad, an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāḡ Injū of Fārs and 'Irāḡ (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

'*Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḡusain 'Alī bin Ja'far* above.

'*Alī bin Jahḡam* Hamadānī (Abū-alḡusain or Abū-alḡusain, d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.

(Khawājah) '*Alī bin Jamāl-aldīn* (Zain-aldīn) or (Khawājah) *Balawī*, father of the poet 'Urfī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.

'*Alī bin Jazzār*, grandfather of Yahyā bin 'Īsā (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Uṡṡād) '*Alī bin Julū Farrukhi*, see *Abū-alḡusain 'Alī bin Julū* above.

- (Sayyidi) 'Ali bin Kamāl alkarbālī, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Ali bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi alkūrānī, author of the *روضة السالكين* (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Maimūn almaghribi (d. A. H. 917), *سفينة التجات*, 2569.
- 'Ali bin Malakdād (or bin Malakzād or bin Mālikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabrizi (Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d. A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Ali bin Malik bin Ḥasan alṭūsi, father of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Ali bin Maṣṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān, A. H. 737-753), *شكرنامه البخاني*, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Ali bin Maṣ'ūd, brother of 'Abd-al-rashid bin Maṣ'ūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali bin Mirkā of Samarkānd, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbākr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sulṭān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥī of Ghazna, 724-726, 344.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, see *Alā-al-dīn 'Ali bin Muḥammad* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin* above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, *برهان الكفاية*, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Ali bin Muḥammad Arūshī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibākr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *مجمع الانساب*, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali alridā, the tenth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Nakī bin Muḥammad* above; the same references to be added as in *'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-aṭ'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Rūzī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see *Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Amīr) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Ali bin Murād 'Ali Daulatshāhī, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Ḥasan Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, grandfather of Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Ṭarṭūsī or Ṭarsūsī (the author of the *دارالنامة* and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Ridā* above; the same references to be added as in *'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-aṭ'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī (d. A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Ali bin Naṣr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sadr-al-dīn Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d. A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Sahl, see *Abū 'Ali Sahl* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalil Lālā of Ghazna (Raḍī-al-dīn), of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; *ذخيرة الملوك*, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; *مستورات*, 1850; *شرح القصيدة المحرقة الفارسية* or *مشارب الادواق*, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a *قيافتنامة* ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled *في علم القيافة*, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar, father of Abū-alḥasan al-Dārkaṭanī or al-Dārkaṭaṭī (who d. A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar bin 'Ali alnājjar, *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar Ghaznawī (Sadīd-al-dīn), panegyrist of (Sulṭān) Khusraushāh bin Bahramshāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātībī of Kazwīn (Najm-al-dīn, d. A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; *رسالة الشمسية*, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; *حكمة العين*, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

- '*Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghâni*, i. e. Sirâj-al-din, Arabic *kaṣīdah* *بدء العبد* *يقول الامالى* (A. H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of, 2632-2637, bayân I.
- '*Ali bin 'Uthmân bin 'Ali*, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân* above.
- '*Ali bin Yûsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishkî alshirâzî (known as Ibn-aljazarî, who d. A. H. 833, the author of the Arabic *حصن حصين*, A. H. 791), q 2641.
- '*Ali bin Yûsuf Lakhmî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yûsuf* above.
- '*Ali bin Zain alṭabari*, see (Ḥakīm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Zain* above.
- '*Ali Bukhârî*, father of the poet Khâkânî (who d. A. H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.
- (Khawâjah) '*Ali Bukhârî*, father of (Khawâjah) Aḥmad (who d. A. H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 1.
- '*Ali Dawlatshâhi*, i. e. Murâd, father of Mihr '*Ali* (the copyist of 2207, A. H. 1047).
- (Shaikh) '*Ali Dûstî*, see *Abû-albarakât Taqî-al-din* above.
- '*Ali Dûstikhân*, son of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A. H. 1145) brother Ghulâm Sâdiq 'Alikhân, Nawwâb of Arkât, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.
- '*Ali Fârsî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-al-din of Shirâz (under (Mirzâ Sultân) Abû Sa'id Gurgânî, A. H. 854-873, and (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.
- '*Ali Fath-allâh*, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmûd bin Isma'il alḥâfiẓ alḥanafî (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- '*Ali Fitrat* 'Atâ-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرة ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- (Prince) '*Ali Gauhar*, afterwards *Shâh 'Ālam* (see below), 424.
- '*Ali Ghâzipûrî*, i. e. Murâd, copyist of 2502.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Ghiyâth-al-din* of Yazd, wazîr of (Amîr-shâh) Abû Ishâk Injû (A. H. 742-754), d. A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ali Gul* of Astarâbâd, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1174.
- (Imâm) '*Ali Hâdî bin* (Imâm) Muḥammad Jawâd, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.
- '*Ali Ḥakim*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad altirmidhî (who d. A. H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.
- '*Ali Hamadânî*, see (Amîr Sayyid) '*Ali bin* (Shaikh) *Shihâb-al-din* above.

- (Shaikh) '*Ali Hamzah Âdhurî* or *Âdhari*, see *Abû 'Ali* (or '*Ali*) *Jalâl-al-din* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ali Hasan Kharrâs*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amîr) Ghiyâth-al-din Maṣṣûr (A. H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.
- '*Ali Hazin Lâhijî Jilânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abi Tâlib bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Ali alzâhidî (b. A. H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; تذكرة الاحوال (his autobiography, A. H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; ديوان, 1712; غزليات, 1713; other extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; قطعه در مذمت, 1714; واقعات ايران و هند, 1714; رسالة در تجرد نفس, a Sûfic treatise, 1903; مرآة شجرة الطور في (interpretation of the A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystic sense of sûrah 24, v. 35, A. H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.
- '*Ali Hishmat*, i. e. Muḥammad (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Pir) '*Ali Hujwirî*, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân* above.
- (Mir) '*Ali Husain*, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Ali Husainî*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.
- '*Ali Husainî Khalkhâlî*, i. e. Shams-al-din, Arabic commentary on Bahâ-al-din 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- '*Ali Husainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî*, copyist of 2707 (A. H. 1219).
- '*Ali Husainkhân Tâj-alumarâ*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- '*Ali Ibrâhîmkhân*, chief magistrate of Banâras (d. A. H. 1208, A. D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A. H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A. D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A. D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.
- '*Ali 'Imâd bin* Muḥammad of Tâhirân, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).
- '*Ali 'Indayatkhân Jâmî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Ali 'Izzat*, i. e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.
- '*Ali Jabalrûdî*, i. e. Muḥammad, جامع التمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q ib.

- '*Alījāh Bahādur*, i. e. Asad-almulk, an influential land-owner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- '*Ali Jam*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- '*Ali Jilānī*, see '*Ali Hazīn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Ali Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1214.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) '*Ali Jūw*, i. e. Miyānjiw or Miyānmir Muḥammad, of the Kādīrī order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A. H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- '*Ali Jurjānī*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) '*Ali Kādī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- '*Ali Kāmar-aldin* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāṣirī, لب لباب (A. H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) '*Ali Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i. e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Ali*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) '*Ali Kaskanī* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- '*Ali Kausi*, i. e. Majd-aldin, فرهنگ قوسی, q 2513.
- '*Ali Khalkhālī*, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) '*Alīkhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān (with the takhalluṣ Kāmi and Firḳatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- '*Alīkhān*, i. e. (1) Almās, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A. D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 8^c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākīr, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نكات الكائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Ali Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulām Ḥasan of Kirmān, تیونامه (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhta mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامرا, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الكرام تأريخ (A. H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا بلگرام (A. H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; خزانه عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A. H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; دیوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

2670; سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulām Ṣādiq, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Ali Dūstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl; (9) (Nawwāb) Haidar Nā'ik of Mysore (Maisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A. H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldin Fakir's eposée والى و سلطان, A. H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Ḥusain Bahādur, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādur, at whose request 1253 was copied A. H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 81; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 8^c; (15) Khāndishī, the Fārūkiyyah Rājah, father of Bahādurkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Ḥusain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A. H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Ali Kulikhān Bahādur Dāghistānī Shamkhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wāliḥ (who d A. H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Hāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144), منتخب لباب (or تأريخ خوانی خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldin, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A. H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnaulī, copyist of 2840 (A. H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-almulk Bahādur Fathjang of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'adat, ruler of Oude (d A. H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Safdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A. H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first faṣl; (25) Ṣāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldin bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūnī, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواطع الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldinkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) '*Ali* above; (28) Sirāj-aldin, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجمع التفائس, the second half of (A. H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هدایه (A. H. 1147), 2513; چراغ اللغة

- extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muḥammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Azimjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Azim-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1235 and d A. H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-al-din Bahâdur, to whom the انتخاب هفت اقليم was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-al-din Wâlâjâhî, a seal of (dated A. H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî (or Muḥammad) *Khulî* of Rai or Ṭahrân, 724-726, 1127.
- 'Alî *Kirmânî*, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhalluṣ Râjî, author of a modern حملة حيدري (A. H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî *Kiwâm* of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d A. H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulîbeg* bin 'Alî Marwânkhân, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafî'al-shân (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Amînkhân, son of Mir Jumlah, who d A. H. 1093), 744, last page.
- (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulîkhân* Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâli, son of 'Alîkhân Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), ديوان (A. H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; رياض الشعرا (A. H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawîs and other works, q 1708; kaṣîdas in his honour, by Wafâ (d A. H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Alî *Kulî Khânzamân* bin Ḥaidar (Sultân) Uzbek, with the takhalluṣ Sultân, rebelled against Akbar A. H. 974, and fell in battle A. H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaikh) 'Alî *Kurdi* of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Kûshjî*, see 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Alî *Lâlâ* of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raḍî-aldin bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-al-din Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 'Alî *Makhdûm*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-al-din, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amir) 'Ālim, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalâl-al-din (Amir) 'Ārif (who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amir) 'Ālim (not 'Ābid), second son of Shams-al-din (Amir) 'Ābid (who d A. H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusâm-al-din (Amir) Wâhid (who d A. H. 742), 630, faṣls IX, and X^e, 2.
- (Khawâjah) 'Alî *Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Ḥamzah Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A. H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- 'Alîm-*allâh*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Alîm-*allâh* bin (al-Sayyid) *Faîd-*allâh** al-ḥusainî alṭabâṭabâ'i, grandfather of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alîkhân (the author of the سیر المتأخرين, completed A. H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alî *Marwânkhân*, father of (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulîbeg* (see above), q 744.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî *Mashhadî*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d A. H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A. H. 905), 1204 (A. H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulâm) 'Alî *Mashhadî 'Ishrat*, who completed Diyâ-*allâh* 'Ibrat's Hindûstânî translation of the پدمات, q 1582.
- 'Ālim bin Abî-*alḥasan* (or Abî-*alḥusain*), father of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Mihri 'Arab* (under (Shâh Sultân) Ḥusain, A. H. 1105-1135, d about A. H. 1130), سرایى, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طویل, q 1763, 12.
- 'Alî *Mirkhân*, i.e. Kâsim, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Alî *Mir Shâh Walî*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-*allâh* Nithâr (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultân) 'Alî *Mirzâ*, son of Aḥmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A. H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'i (who was killed A. H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ālim *Kâbulî* (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amir) 'Ālim *Muzaffar-al-din*, third son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.
- (Kâdî Sayyid) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-*allâh* alḥusainî al-kâdiri (the author of the تاريخ على عادلشاه, completed A. H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of Dûst 'Alî (the copyist of 143).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammadkhân*), grandson of Shâh 'Ālam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A. H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghâns, 584; 587.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, author of the قصه تميم انصارى or عمر نامه, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Abd-alsamad, copyist of 2387 (A. H. 1164).

- (Mir) 'Ali *Muhammad Akbar*, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Ali *Muhammad bin* (Haji) *Lutf 'Alibeg alshirazi alburujirdi*, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Ali *Muhammadkhan*, father of Murtad Moghul (to whom the authorship of the *الجواهر عقد* or *نصاب عقيدة الجواهر*, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Ali *Muhammadkhan Divan-i-Padishahi*, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Muhtasib*, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allah Huduri of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- 'Ali *Munshi*, i. e. Kāzim, collaborator in the *القبنامة* قديم (under Haidar 'Ali Khan of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Ali *Murshidi*, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmāni (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Ali *Murtadā Asad-allāh*, see 'Ali bin Abi Tālib, the fourth Khalif, above.
- 'Ali *Murtadā Ghulām*, father of Husain 'Ali (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali *Musawwir* of Tirmidh (under Humā-yūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttakī alkhādiri alshādhili almadani al'ishti* (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Ali *Najjār alshirwānī*, father of the poet Khākāni (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) 'Ali *Najjār Isfahānī*, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Ali *Nakī*, the tenth Imām, see 'Ali bin Muhammad bin 'Ali above.
- (Mir) 'Ali *Nakī*, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Ali *Nakī of Kamarah*, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkibband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali *Nakī*, kādī of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādī Kīr, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Ali *Nakī bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Taqī bin* (Mir) *Kāsim*, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Ali *Nakī bin Muhammad Taqī bin Muhammad Ja'far alhusaini* (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muhammad Taqī alja'fari alhusaini, the author of the *بوستان خیال* who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Nakikhān bin* (Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Ali* of Sātdi in Oude, *ضوابط هفت* or *الانشا*, ضوابط, 2136; 2137.
- 'Ali *Nasrābādī* (or *Nasirābādī*), a friend of (Shaikh) *Hamdūn Kaṣṣār* (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Ali *Naurāzkhān*, alleged author of the *قصه فیروزشاه*, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Ali *Nawāzkhān*, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) 'Ali *Pandsālī*, father of (Shāh) *Lutf-allāh* (reference to the latter's views on the *ليلة القدر*), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali *Rāminī* (or *Rāmtini*) 'Azizān, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), a khalifah of (Khwājah) *Mahmūd* (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Ali *Rasā'i*, i. e. Zain-aldin, *ترجمة دهرم شاستر* (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Ali *Ridā*, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin Lār Muhammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) *Bābā of Shirāz*, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Hakim) 'Ali *Ridā*, خلاصة قوانین العلاج, 2349.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali *Ridā*, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under *Faṭḥ 'Ali Shāh* of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Ridā*, copyist of 2031 (under *Tipū Sulṭān*).
- (Sayyid) 'Ali *Ridā bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkādir*, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Ali *Ridā bin Mūsā*, the eighth Imām, see 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzim above.
- 'Ali *Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḥm*, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 x 14 x 15; q ib., 7 x 9.
- 'Ali *Ridā Sharaf* (under *Tipū Sulṭān*) *فخر الشیوخ*, 2616.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Rūdbārī*, see *Abū 'Ali Rūdbārī* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Sābir*, see (Kuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin *Aḥmad Sābir* above.
- 'Ali *Ṣadr-aldin bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldin alhusaini alḥasani*, تخمیس بر قصیده برده, 2649.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Ṣadr-aldin Yamani*, one of the teachers of the poet *Kāsim-i-Anwār* (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Ali *Sāhib*, i. e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Ali *Sā'ib*, i. e. (Mirzā) *Muhammad* of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), کتبات, 1606; دیوان, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; *kaṣidas*,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubâ'is, in 1756; rubâ'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6^d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 97^a; q 1572; 1575, 3^d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Saidî* of Tahrân (d A.H. 1069), ديوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193^a sq.
- (Maulânâ Mir) 'Alî *Sairafî* of Kashmîr, 724-726, 600.
- '*Alîshâh*, i.e. (1) see *Fath 'Alî Shâh* of Persia below; (2) (Khawâjah) Tâj-aldin Jilânî (d A.H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bâbâ) '*Alîshâh Abdal* of Harât, contemporary with Jâmî, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) '*Alîshâh bin* (Amir) '*Inâyat-allâh* of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulânâ) '*Alîshâh Jândâr*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23^b.
- '*Alîshâh Kuraishî* (Kamâl-aldin), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardi order (who d A.H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- '*Alîshâh* (or '*Umar*) *Mihrâbî* (or Ibn 'Umar Mihrâbî or Mihrânî), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- '*Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, i.e. Muhammad Wâjid, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- '*Alî Shakarbeg* Baharlû, an ancestor of Muhammad Bairâmkhân Khânkhânân (who was assassinated A.H. 968), q 724-726, 409 x 1337.
- '*Alî Shakîk*, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû 'Alî Shakîk* above.
- '*Alî Sharîf* of Shirâz, i.e. (Sayyid) Zain-aldin, رسالة مير سيد شريف (A.H. 825), 1864.
- '*Alî Shaṭranjî*, see (Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.
- '*Alî Shîftagî*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin of Shirâz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al'ulamâ) '*Alîshîr*, father of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Ilâhdâd-i-Faidî of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A.H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) '*Alîshîr*, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) '*Alîshîr Nawâ'î* (Nizâm-aldin, d A.H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 x 214 x 635 x 805 x 815 x 832 x 1443 x 1500 x 1514 x 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 2049; 2680; مجالس التفائس in Caghatâ'i (A.H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alishir, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghatâ'i translation of Jâmî's نفحات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harât, written at the request of (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ, 2067, fol. 380^b.
- (Sultân) '*Alî Shîrâzî*, grandfather of Tâhir Muhammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbakhsh (or 'Imâd-aldin Sabzwârî, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1955.
- '*Alî Shîrâzî*, i.e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharîf-aldin, grandson of (Mir) Sharîf-aldin Jurjânî (who d A.H. 816) and therefore styled Sharîf-i-thânî (under Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî, A.H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alî*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alî Simnânî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 1147.
- '*Alî Sipîhrî*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shâh) '*Alî Sirhindî*, i.e. Nâsir (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; ديوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubâ'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73^a; 1641, ff. 1-109^a; 1642-1645; mathnawîs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- '*Alî Sistânî*, i.e. Farid-aldin Jâsûs-alafîk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) '*Alî Suhail* of Isfahân (under the Khalîfs 'Umar, d A.H. 23, and 'Uthmân, d A.H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulânâ) '*Alî Ṣûratkhwân* (the juggler) of Isfahân, ib., 916.
- (Sultân) '*Alî Tabîb* of Khurâsân, دستور العلاج (A.H. 933), 2307.
- '*Alî Tabrizî*, i.e. (Mullâ) Maḳṣûd, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwâjah) '*Alî Tabrizî*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) '*Alî Tabrizî*, son of Ilyâs, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamâl Khujandî (who d A.H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A.H. 753) mathnawîs in A.H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- '*Alî Tâhirî* (or '*Tâ'irî*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A.H. 928), 716.
- '*Alî Tâlib-al'ilm*, i.e. (Sayyid) Himmat of Mûngîr, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A.D. 1793).
- (Maulânâ) '*Alî Târamî* (under Humâyûn), 724-726, 1302.
- '*Alî Tarîkah*, i.e. Ṣâ'in-aldin, ضوء اللمعات (A.H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

- (Khwâjah Mir or Shîr) *‘Ali Tarshîzi* (under Muḥammad Jûgi Bahâdur, the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrukh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.
- ‘Ali Tâzîdî*, a poet, contemporary with *‘Am‘ak* of Bukhârâ (see *‘Ali Sipihri* above), ib., q 1425.
- (Shaikh) *‘Ali Tirmidhî*, the spiritual teacher of (Âkhund) Darwîza Ningarhâri (the founder of the national literature of the Afghâns and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.
- ‘Ali ‘Umdat-almulk*, i. e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwâb) *‘Ali* above.
- (Nawwâb) *‘Ali* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdikhân* Mahâbatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangâlah (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shahâmatjang Bahâdur, 2132, fasl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujâ‘-aulah, the Nâzim of Murshidâbâd, 2946, Hc, fol. 69^a.
- ‘Ali Yamani*, see (Shaikh) *‘Ali Sadr-aldin* above.
- ‘Ali Yazdî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامه* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المطرّز*, 190; 191; *فتخنامة صاحبقراني* (or *حلل مطرّز*) and *منتخب حلل مطرّز*, q 2050; Jâmi's extract from the former, 1378.
- ‘Ali Zain-al‘âbidîn*, the fourth Imâm, see *‘Ali bin Husain bin ‘Ali* above.
- ‘Ali Zarrîn*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *‘Ali Zarrîn* above.
- ‘Allâf*, see *Hâfiz-i-‘Allâf* below.
- (Maulânâ) *Allâhdâd* (or *Ilâhdâd*) of Jaunpûr, commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 654, 23.
- Allâhdînkhan* Bahâdur, i. e. (Nawwâb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, fasl 2.
- Allâh Diyah*, *سير الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Allâhjâyâ*, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A. H. 1263), ديوان, 1732.
- Allâhkhân Nithâr*, see *Nuṣrat-allâhkhân Nithâr* below.
- Allâhwirdibeg* Kirâmî, a poet, q 1625.
- Allâhwirdikhân*, see (Nawwâb) *‘Ali Wirdikhân* above.
- Allâhyâr Jâmî*, *مرآة القيد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- Allâhyâr ‘Uthmânî Balgrâmî*, i. e. (Kâdî) Murtadâ Husain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), *حديقة الاقالييم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- (Ustâd) *‘Allâm*, *فتينة الطالبين*, q 2459.
- (Al) *‘Allâm* (or *Al-Ghulâm* or *Salâm*), i. e. Âbân bin Jum‘ah, father of ‘Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba‘-i-Tâbi‘in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.
- (Al) *‘Allâm bin ‘Abd-alsalâm*, father of Karîm-aldin Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalifah's *كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- ‘Allâmah*, i. e. (1) Jâr-allâh Zamakhsharî, see *Zamakhsharî* below; (2) (Maulânâ) Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas‘ûd of Shirâz (b A. H. 634, d 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درة التاج لغرة التبايع*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulânâ) Mu‘in of Tûn, 724-726, 813.
- ‘Allâmî*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl bin Mubâarak* above; (2) Kamâl-aldin Calabibeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah (who d A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.
- Allen & Co.* (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.
- Almâs ‘Alikhân*, see *‘Alikhân*, No. 1, above.
- (Sultân) *Alp Arslân* Saljûkî, father of Malikshâh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslânshâh bin Toghrul, in 724-726, 935.
- (Sultân) *Altamish*, see *Abû-almuza‘ffar Altamish* above.
- Altûntâsh*, q 724-726, 180.
- (Al) *A‘mâ* (or *Ala‘mash*), i. e. Abû Muḥammad Salmân bin Mihrân of Kûfah, 724-726, 75.
- ‘Am‘ak* of Bukhârâ (Alajall Shihâb-aldin), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q ib., 1425.
- Amân*, see *‘Abd-almalik bin ‘Abd-alghafûr* above.
- Amân-allâh*, grandson of Sa‘d-allâh Munshî, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.
- (Miyân Shaikh) *Amân-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Amân-allâh Husainî*, with the epithets Khânazâdkhân, Firûzjang, and Khânzamân, and the takhalluṣ Amânî (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; *انشاء (or) رقعات*, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء امان الله*, short notes on Sûfic questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *چهار عنصر دانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.
- Amân-allâh Suhrawardî*, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).
- Amânât*, author of the mathnawî *ذات جلوة* (A. H. 1145), 1696.
- Amânatkhan*, father of the poet (Mirzâ) ‘Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî, whose diwân is dated A. H. 1105, under ‘Âlamgir), q 1625.

Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

- (Mir) *Amânî*, (1) Harawî, a poet, 724-726, 647;
(2) Isfahânî (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914;
(3) Kâbulî (d. A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amânî Mahâbatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amânî Mâzandarânî (d. soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q. ib.

Amid-aldaulah, wazîr of Toghrulbeg Saljûkî (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 179.

Âmil, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Âmilâ* of Balkh, compiler of Sâ'ib's واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Âmilî, i. e. Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Bahâ'î (b. A. H. 953, d. 1030 or 1031), q. 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawî, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1^b-2^b; q. 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawî, q. 1517; کچکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q. 1517; 2251.

Âmil (or *Âmil*) *Mukâtîl*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amîn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alî Akbar Bâkharzî, called Akâbîrkhân (the author of the منتخب والا or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q. 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Husain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, munshî of Sa'âdat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who was b. A. H. 1061, d. 1145), q. 2844; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad Shahrastâni of Isfahân, styled Mir Jumlaḥ, with the takhalluṣ Rûh-alamin (d. A. H. 1047), q. 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the first mathnawî of his Khamsah), 1539; q. 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the third), 1540; q. 2897; آسمان هشتم (the second) مطمح, or فلك البروج (the fourth), q. 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwân), 2897; q. 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawî بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amîn or *Amînâ*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakim, with the takhalluṣ Âtashî, under (Sultân) Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khâzin, a poet, q. ib.

Amînâ Farâhânî, a poet, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q. ib.

Âminah (or *Amînah*), i. e. Umm Kulthûm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khalîf 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amînah (or *Umaymah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d. A. H. 20 or 21), q. ib., 381.

Amîn Aḥmad Râzî bin (Khawâjah Mirzâ) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q. ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Amîn-aldaulah*, see *Abû-alfath Mansûr* above.

Amîn-aldaulah Amîn-aldînkhân (d. A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amîn-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Kûhistân, q. 724-726, 822.

Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alamînî, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amîn-aldîn bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥâshim bin* (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafî Andajûdî (correctly Andakhûdî), کلیات الرمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amîn-aldîn Dâd of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amîr) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdî*, son of (Shâh) Tahmâsp's prime-minister, (Amîr) Jamâl-aldîn, and brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldîn Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q. ib., 1166.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Isfahânî*, contemporary with Ḥâfiz (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* albaṣrî, a pupil of Hudhaifah of Marâsh, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q. 647-649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl bin* (Shaikh) Sâlih bin Kutb-aldîn, father of Safi-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q. 724-726, 1359.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, wazîr of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldîn Taklah bin Zangî (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Shâh Shaikh) Abû Ishâq Injû (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr bin 'Azîz-aldîn of Kâzwin, under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amîn al-Husainî, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanîf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Amîn-beg, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amîn bin Aḥmad*, q. 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Prince) *Amîn bin Ḥârûn-alrashîd*, q. 724-726, 102.

Amîn Dhaukî, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarâbâd, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

Amīnī, i. e. (Amir Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh albayānī of Bamm (who d after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Āṣafī (who d A. H. 923) ib., 290; q ib., 832.

Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl, i. e. Muḥammad, الانشا مجمع (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.

(Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.

Amīn Kandahārī, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).

Amīnkhān, i. e. (Bakhshi-almulk) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzā) 'Alī Kulibeg, 744, last page.

Amīnkhān bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).

Amīn Muḥammad, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).

Amīn Mustaghni, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 601.

Amīn Shahrastānī, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.

'*Amir*, father of (Shaikh) 'Ābid albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic *qaṣidah* ذات الانوار), q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.

(Mirzā) *Amir* (or *Mir*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh 'Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A. H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; q ib., 220.

Amir, takhalluṣ of (Amir) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, منتخب النحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. سوانح اكبرى (A. H. 1187), تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), and منتخب الصرف, q ib.

(Munshi) *Amir*, author of the قصه حيدر على خان (to A. H. 1197), 516.

Amirak of Balkh, عمان معاني (A. H. 859), 2960.

Amir-alkulūb, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.

Amir-almamālik, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1^b.

(Khawājah) *Amirbeg bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kajahī Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 923.

Amirbeg Wāliḥ, قصا و قدر, q 1767, 23.

(Al) *Amir bi-ahkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.

'*Amir bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadijah (who d A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 378 x 382.

'*Amir bin Sa'sa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.

Amirdād, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Khiljī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

Amir-i-Ikbāl, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn bin Sābiḥ of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-al-daulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736) and author of the چهل مجلس شيخ علاء (كتاب) الدوله سمناني, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

Amir-i-kalam u balarak, see (Imām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.

Amirkhān, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mir) Muḥammad al-Husainī (d soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the قائم كرائم were written by 'Ālamgir, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhi (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amir-alumarā of Khurāsān (about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

Amirkhān Anjām, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.

Amirkhwānd, see *Mirkhwānd* below.

Amir Nishāpūri, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.

Amirzāda (Sultān) *Husain*, i. e. Ḥusain Mirzā Baikarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.

Amjad, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).

Amjad 'Alī Pandwā'i, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).

Amjadkhān 'Alī, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the مرآة الخيال, A. H. 1102), q 673.

Aṣkinah, i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagi (d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.

'*Ammār*, father of (1) Hamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muslim Marwazi, the pioneer of the 'Abbāsīde cause who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Maṣṣūr of Marw, q ib., 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khawājah) Yahyā Shāibānī of Sijistān (who d A. H. 402), 647-649, 281.

'*Ammār*, misspelt for 'Umārah, in 724-726, 512.

(Shaikh) '*Ammār-i-Yāsir* (or Yāsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajib Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 563), 647-649, 123; q ib., 124.

'*Ammā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

'*Ammāyah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari (who d A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; q ib., 147.

Amoz, father of Isaiah, q 3025, fol. 295^b sq.

'*Amr bin Salmah* Haddād, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Hafṣ Haddād* above.

- (Khwājah or Shaikh) 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Ṣūfī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* above.
- 'Amrān, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirāfti or Jirufti (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāki alsijistāni al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Amrata Rāi*, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.
- Amrī*, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Isfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامه* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- (Rājah) *Amritsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.
- 'Amr *Sadūsī*, father of Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- (Al) *Āmulī*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; *نفاث الغنون في عرائس العيون* (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; *ديوان*, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a.
- Anandan* (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971.
- Ānandghana Khwāsh*, *ديوان* (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مثنوی کج کلاه*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: *Gayā Mahātmya* (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; *Kāśī Khaṇḍa* (styled in Persian *بحر التجات*), 1959; *Rāmāyaṇa*, 2926.
- (Rāi) *Ānandrām*, son of (Rājah) Mardirām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlis or Mukhlis Hindi (d. A. H. 1164), *ديوان*, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109^a-110^b; *دستور العمل* (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.
- Ānandrāo Munshi*, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).
- Ānand Row's* collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.
- Anas bin Mālik*, father of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; 3055.
- (Malik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary *لغت فرنگی و پارسی* (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- (Maulānā) *Ānī* of Harāt, 724-726, 646.
- Anis*, i. e. (1) Haidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anis or Ānis) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangālī era).

- Anisī* (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Anjab*, i. e. (Hāji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the *مهابارت* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.
- Anjām*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Anka* (or *Ankakhān*), i. e. (1) (Mīr) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldin Muḥammadkhān Khān A'zam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh Khān A'zam, q ib., 352 × 1047.
- Ankanī* (or *Ankankani*), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khwājah) Bāki, q 647-649, 376.
- (Al) *Ankīrawī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'il al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fārid's wine-*ḥasidah*, *القصيدۃ الحمرية*, q 1922, 12.
- Ankiyānū*, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Sa'dī's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- Anṣārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Isma'il, see (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Anṣārī* above; (4) Abū Maṣṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alī, see *Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above; (7) Burhān-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a *کتاب* by the same, 2072, fol. 39^b; (8) Faiḍ-allāh Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣīḥi of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b; *ديوان*, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153^a; (10) (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāq, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥadrat) Tamim, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.
- (Mirzā) *Anṣārī*, a Pushtū poet, *ديوان*, q 2450.
- (Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* of Kandahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zi, the founder of the Rūshānian sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the *کتاب شيخ الطالبين*, in 1926, 2.
- (Al) *Antākī*, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- Antichrist*, see *Dajjāl-i-la'in* below.
- (Rājah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

- Anûs*, father of Âs (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حزنامه*), q 785.
- Anûshirwân* (or *Nûshirwân*) bin Kubâd, the Sāsānian king, 16, kism II; 129, makâlah VI; 409, introduction: 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724-726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.
- Anûshirwân alkhâlidî* (or *bin Khâlid*), i.e. Sharaf-al-din of Kâshân (d A.H. 532), 724-726, 936.
- Anûshirwân bin* (Amir) *Abû Sa'îd* bin 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (A.H. 927-940 or 948), known as (Shâh) 'Âdil, ib., 261.
- (Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shâh) Nûr-al-din Kutb-i-'âlam (the author of *مکتوبات*), q 654, 23.
- (Nawwâb) *Anwar-al-dînkhan*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhân Shahâmatjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d A.H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 120; his exploits celebrated in Abjadi's *انورنامه* (A.H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarâbâd, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirâj-al-aulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî above.
- Anwar-almulk*, honorary title of (Khawâjah) Karim-al-din of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq (A.H. 725-752), 724-726, 1435.
- Anwarî*, i.e. Anhad-al-din 'Alî bin Maḥmûd bin Ishâk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khâwari, 129, khâtimah; 724-726, 528; q ib., 12 x 521 x 562; 968; ديوان, 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947-949; kaṣidas, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his diwân, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- Apâjîrâjandar*, father of Lankrâjandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Râjah) Wirâjandar (or Wir Râjandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.
- (Mir) 'Arab *Badîkî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 715.
- (Khawâjah) 'Arab *bin Sayyid-almafâkhîr*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d A.H. 725), q 654, 21.
- 'Arab *Fikrî*, see (Mir) 'Alî 'Arab above.
- A'râbî*, i.e. (1) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d A.H. 340 or 341), 647-649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad al-Kâsim bin Abî-alkâsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Safî-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A.H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (3) Fadl-allâh bin Asad-allâh alhusainî alsimnânî, with the takhalluṣ Jahânî, ترجمه روضة الرياحين under (Sultân) Muḥammad Kutb-shâh (A.H. 1020-1035), 642.
- 'Arabî, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alî (who d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 59-61 x 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932 x 1019; 1357, 9 x 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyari's *مکتوبات* (A.H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1845.
- 'Arab *Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Tarsûnî alsamarkandî, copyist of 1411 (A.H. 999).
- (Mir) 'Arabshâh of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724-726, 704.
- A'raj, i.e. (Malik-alkalâm) Saif-al-din of Isfara or Isfarang (b A.H. 581, d 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; ديوان, 1059.
- Arash Oghlû Arashî*, i.e. Âkâjân bin (Hâjî Amir) Husain, copyist of 1244 (A.H. 969).
- Ardashîr bin Bâbak*, father of Shâpûr, the Sāsānian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, masâfah IV.
- (Dastûr) *Ardashîr bin Bahrâmshâh*, father of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr (who flourished about A.H. 900), q 2820; 2822.
- Ardashîr bin Lâd bin Firûz*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Argûn*, i.e. (Amir) Dhû-al-nûn of Sind, q ib., 291.
- Argûnkhân* bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân (A.H. 683-690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724-726, 668 x 797 x 874 x 1138 x 1287; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2.
- 'Arîf, i.e. (1) (Sultân-al'arifin Khawâjah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallâh Shattâr (the founder of the Shattârî or 'Ishkî branch-family of the Cîshti order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî (d A.H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din Abû-alfath (who d A.H. 735), 647-649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirâj-al-din, q 724-726, 1479.
- 'Arîfah, epithet of Sharaf Khâtûn, second daughter of (Sultân) Walad (Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's son, who d A.H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 3.
- (Calabi Amir) 'Arîf *albalkhî*, i.e. Jalâl-al-din Faridûn, eldest son of (Sultân) Walad and grandson of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (b A.H. 670, d 719 or 729), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8; q 630, faṣls IX, and X, c, 1, x d; 631, 9.
- (Mir) 'Arîf-allâh, known as Imâm-al-din, a pupil of Sirâj-al-din 'Alî Khân Ârzû (who d A.H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A.H. 1166).
- (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Arîf *bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakq (the latter d A.H. 837), of the Cîshti order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs of Gangû, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 647-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'alabî*, author of a Turkish translation of the *رشحات عين الحيات*, q 633, end.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ārifî*, contemporary with Kâsim Kâhî (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ījî*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lâhûrî*, i. e. Khair-allâh (under 'Ālamgir), *مهر و وفا* (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; q 1657, 2.
- (Khwâjah) '*Ārif Riwgarî*, of the Taifûrî order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawânî (who d. A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultân*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hârith*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Hârith* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; *περὶ ψυχῆς*, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmîhr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *ظفرنامه بنزجهر*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristûjah*, see (Mir) *Abd-alrazzâkhân Kâdirjang* above.
- Arjâsp*, killed by Isfandiyâr, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzâ) *Arjumand Âzâd*, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kîrâmî of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛshna, a discourse between, i. e. the *Bhagavadgîtâ* in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armîyyâ* (or *Armîyyah*) bin Khilkiyyah, see *Jeremiah*, son of *Hilkiah*, below.
- Arpâkhân* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-uldîn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhân*, i. e. Muhammad Mir, letters to (in the time of (Nawwâb) Fîrûzjang, who d. A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshî*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muhammad Mu'min (d. A. H. 1091), *شکرستان* (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulânâ) '*Arshî* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Arslân*, father of (1) Ahmad (the author of the *مقاليد الكون*), q 2792, III; (2) (Sultân) Sa'id Toghrul III Saljûkî (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 x 1426.
- Arslân*, i. e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatân (Akhtasân or Akhtashân) bin Minûcihr the Shîrwânshâh, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Shâh, praised in Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atâbeg-i-âzam) Muẓaffar-aldîn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین* (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) (Atâbeg) Nûr-aldîn of Mausil (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslân IV*, i. e. Rukn-aldîn, the Saljûk ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultân) *Arslân bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslânkhân*, son of Ibrâhim of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarkand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh*, the Saljûk (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslânshâh bin Toghrul* bin Muhammad bin Malikshâh, of the Saljûks of 'Irâk (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 x 935 x 1285 x 1481 x 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslân Takîn*, see *Abû-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- Artîmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Radî, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, *دیوان*, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arûdî*, i. e. (1) Nizâm-aldîn Ahmad bin 'Alî Nizâmî of Samarkand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulânâ) Saifî of Bukhârâ (d. probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; *عروض سیقی*, also styled *میزان الاشعار*, *عروض قافیہ*, and *رسالہ فی العروض* (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzânî*, i. e. Muhammad Akbar bin (Mir Hâjî) Muhammad Muḳîm (d. after A. H. 1130), *طب اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *خیر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مجربات*, 2342; 2343; *قرايدين قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khân) *Ārzû*, see '*Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Ās*, see *Abû-al'âs* above.
- '*Ās bin Anûs*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh 'Āris (or Hârith) al-Muhâsabi of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Alî of Badakhshân, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī) bin 'Abd-al'azīz bin Hārith (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad alkūsū'i aljāmī (or bin aljāmī, who d. A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his Inshā, 1923, 27.
- Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Bangālī bin 'Umar Lāhūrī, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here bin 'Umar is left out).
- Asad*, i. e. (1) Fakhr-al-din Jurjānī, author of the mathnawī *وېس و رامين* (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulānā) Sa'd-al-din, father of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-al-din Bukhārī, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-al-din bin (Amir) Jalāl-al-din bin Īrij, ruler of Lār, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldin* Abū-alkāsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-al-din I, ruler of Lār, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shirkūh*, contemporary with Al-Ādid lidinallāh (the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allāh*, father of Fadl-allāh alḥusainī alar-rābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī (the author of the *روضة الرباحين* ترجمه, under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kutbshāh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allāh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, see *Alī bin Abi Tālib* above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Ahmad, the twentieth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allāh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allāh bin* (Hāji) *Būdāk* (b. A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalīfah) *Asad-allāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-allāhkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulk* 'Alījāh Bahādur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustaufi* Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) Oghlū Taklū (also called Tātār Sultān Walad), governor of Khurāsān (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 x 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-al'uzzā* bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrā bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- As'ad bin 'Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- As'ad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain al-dihistānī (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called *الفرج بعد الشدة* والقيقة, before 'Afi), q 733.
- As'ad bin 'Alī*, father of (Imām) 'Abdallāh al-Yāfi'ī alyamānī (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- As'ad bin Isma'īl* Sarakhsi, i. e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 29.
- As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallāh (an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq. A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihāb* (Sa'd-al-din) of Bukhārā, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- As'ad of Mahnah*, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of Tūs*, Firdausi's teacher (d. in the reign of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; *حل* مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-al-din Āsafjāh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Āsaf* (or *Āsafā*), a poet under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, ديوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kulī) *Āsaf* or *Āsafā* Kummi, i. e. Muḥammad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; ديوان, 1604.
- Āsaf-aulaulah*, i. e. Sirāj-aulaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsaf-aulaulah Bahādur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Āsaf Barkhiyā*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khawājah) *Āsafī* bin Muḥim-al-din Ni'mat-allāh of Kuhistān (d. A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; ديوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Āsafjāh*, see *Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-al-din, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsafjāh I* (Nizām-almulk) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1082, d. 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firūzjang (who d. A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Fādīl, in 2129.

(Nawwâb) *Āsafshāh II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādūr) of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1146, reigned A. H. 1175-1217), 465-468.

Āsafkhān, i. e. (Mirzā) Kiwām-aldīn Ja'far Kazwīnī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q ib., 1092 × 1119; 1658; from A. H. 996 onwards he continued the *تاریخ*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A. H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jilānī (who d A. H. 997), 2063.

Āsh'irī, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muhammad* above.

Āshkir, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تاریخ* in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.

(Mirzā) *Ashghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.

Ash'arī, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'ari sect (d A. H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Ain-almulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāsir-aldīn Kabāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.

Ash'ath, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d A. H. 275), q 2654, 6.

Ash'ath, i. e. 'Abd-alrahmān bin Muhammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafī (who d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.

Ashharī, i. e. Jamāl-aldīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 582-587), q 724-726, 1400.

Ash'iah, see *Isaiah* below.

Āshikī, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muhammad, author of the two mathnawīs *قصّة محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A. H. 1079), 1592; (2) Sādiq Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A. H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn, of the Cīstī order, khalifah of (Shaikh) Imām-aldīn Abdāl, 654, 16^b.

Āshikī of Sistān, 724-726, 314.

(Amīr) *Ashkī* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muhtasib and brother of (Mir) Ḥudūri, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghazālī of Mashhad (who d A. H. 980), 724-726, 998.

Āshnā, takhalluṣ of Muhammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Ahsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Ashraf, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshī alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A. H. 987-988), q 2203.

(Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Adil I Abūbakr (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 × 496.

Ashraf, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muhammad, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muhammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A. H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muhammad, grandfather of Muhammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'il, letters by, in 2122; he is also q as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muhammad bin Nūr Muhammad, copyist of 2684 (before A. H. 1146); (5) Muhammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A. D. 1798, A. H. 1213); (6) (Amīr) Mu'in-aldīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amīr Sayyid) Sharif Bāki (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Ismā'il II, 984-985, q 724-726, 222; q ib., 220.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i. e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-aldīn Kāshī (under Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, A. H. 663-680), ib., 941; (2) Muhammad, father of Bahā-aldīn (a letter by, between A. H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d A. H. 854, 667, 139.

(Nawwâb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahādūr, governor of Nirmal (A. H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.

Ashraf-aldīn, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'ālī* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) *Hasan* above.

Ashraf bin (Shāh-i-gadā) *Hasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A. H. 1089).

Ashrafī, i. e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Hasan of Samarkand, the poet (d A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.

(Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* (less correctly *Sharafjahān*) bin (Kādī) Jahān of Kazwin, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b A. H. 902, d 962), ib., 1257; q ib., 1264; his diwān, q ib., 896.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d A. H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q ib., fol. 7^a sq. and 30.

Ashrafkhān, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad bin Islāmkhān (d A. H. 1097), q 2595.

(Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *رئائے کرائم* (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.

Ashrafkhān Munshī of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.

Āshūb, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muhammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d A. H. 1199), author of extracts from the *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1194) and a history of Muhammadshāh's reign (A. H. 1196), 336; 422; q 2834; copyist of 224 (A. H. 1194).

Āshūbī of Naṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.

(Amīr Sayyid) *Āsil-aldīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A. H. 883), *درج الدرر*, ib., 208; q ib., 209.

- '*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antākī (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.
- '*Āsim*, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.
- Asir*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Jalâl bin (Mirzâ) Mu'min of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; دیوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.
- Asirî*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Yahyâ bin 'Alī al-Jilânī al-Lâhijī al-Nûrbakshī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shirâzi, son of Şahîfî, a poet, 724-726, 252.
- (Al) '*Asjadi*, see '*Abd-al-'azîz bin Manşûr* above.
- '*Askar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Hâjī) Muḥammad Kâshânî, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).
- '*Askar* '*Ālikhân*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- '*Askar bin al-Ḥaşin* (or *bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaşin* or *bin al-Husain*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* above.
- '*Askarî*, one of the Lakabs of (1) 'Alī Nakī, the tenth Imâm, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mirzâ) '*Askarî*, the third son of the emperor Bâbar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.
- (Mir) '*Askarî* '*Ālikhân Râzî*, see '*Ālikhân Râzî* above.
- Aslam*, father of Muḥammad al-Tûsî, q 1051-1054, 25.
- (Kâdi) *Aslam*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Al) '*Aslamî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- (Hâjī) *Aslam Sâlim* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmîr (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.
- Aşma'î*, a Şûfî, 1870, 72.
- Asrârî*, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyâ Sibak Fattâhî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 852), see *Fattâhî* and *Khumârî* below.
- '*Aşşâr*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Tabriz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهرو مشترى (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245.
- (Al) '*Aswad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Yâsin almaghribî, the Ḥajjâm (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339.
- Aswad bin Yazîd alnaḥwî* (or *alnajî*) of Kûfah, 724-726, 70.
- Atâ*, see (Khwâjah or Sultân) *Aḥmad Yasawî* above.
- '*Atâ*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad Rûdbârî (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-al-'abbâs of Baghdâd (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see *Abû-al-'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kâdi) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad Nâgûrî, of the Suhrawardî order (who d. A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
- '*Atâ*, grandfather of Fâtimah bint Naşr (who d. A. H. 573), q ib., 410.
- '*Atâ-allâh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshâh).
- '*Atâ-allâh*, i. e. 'Alī Fiṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكیر ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- '*Atâ-allâh alnâsir* alghani alḳuraishî alhâshimî, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).
- (Amir) '*Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh* Jamâl-alhusainî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 444^b-473^a; 146-157; تحفة الاحباب فی مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Isma'îl Kâdirî*, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd* alhusainî, i. e. (Amir) Burhân-al-din (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل الصنائع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رساله وافى, 2052-2054.
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Zârif* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قوانین الصرف, q 2424.
- '*Atâ-allâh Dânishwarkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.
- '*Atâ-allâh Rashîdî* bin Aḥmad Nâdir, Persian translation of the Vijaganîta, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (Kâdi) '*Atâ-allâh Râzî*, brother of (Kâdi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, two ta'rikhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.
- '*Atabah bin al-Ghulâm* (or *bin Salâm* or *ibn al-'allâm*) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- Atâbeg*, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's فيہ ما فيہ, 3063, fol. 34^a.
- Atâbeg-i-a'zam*, i. e. (1) Muẓaffar-al-din Kizil Arslân, see *Arslân*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-din Abûbakr (or Abû Ja'far), see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.
- '*Atâ bin Hâmân* bin 'Abdallâh, great-grandfather of Abû Naşr Bashâr Ḥâfî bin Ḥârith bin 'Abd-alrahmân (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin (Khwājah) Diwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A. H. 913 or 916, d A. H. 1016), 644.

(Hakim) *'Atā'i*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.

'Atā Kādirī, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Hāji) *Atāligh*, father of Bākibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142, was).

Ātashī, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnd*), No. 1, above.

A'tham, father of (Khwājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kūfi (the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, who d about A. H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Athar, i. e. (1) (Hadrat) Muḥammad (Mir) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāsir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khwājah Mir) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafi'ā, the poet (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A. H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.

Athar, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādirī order, q 654, 21.

Atharkhān bin (Amir) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.

Athir-aldin, i. e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A. H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-almutakaddimin) Akhsikati (d A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥi of Marw, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), see *Abharī*, No. 2, above.

'Atikī, i. e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khwājah) Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh (the author of the جامع التواريخ, who d A. H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kutb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A. H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.

Atiyyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A. H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

'Atiyyah, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makki alḥārithī (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsiz, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.

Atsizkhān, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

'Attār, i. e. (1) (Shaikh Hāfiz) Abū-al'alā Hasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Hātim Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* above; (4) (Khwājah

Shaikh) Farīd-aldin, see *Farīd-aldin 'Attār* below; (5) Furūghī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khwājah) Ḥasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A. H. 826), 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A. H. 989); (9) (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, see *'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī* above.

'Atūfī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Atūfī* above.

Audanī, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Audhī, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiwām-aldin Yakdāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i. e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of جوامع الحكايات و لواعع لباب الالباب and the الروايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Auliyā* above.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyāmī* above.

Auḥad-aldin Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A. H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwājah) *Auḥad-aldin Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbākr (A. H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i. e. Takī-aldin (d about A. H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A. H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A. H. 733), 1228; 1229; دهنامه ديوان, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubā'is, 1743, 24.

Ālḥarmazd-dāt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.

'*Auj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukânî*, see (Al) *Âdkânî* above.

Auliya, i.e. (1) Aḥmad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Auliya* above; (2) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sulṭān-almashāyikh) Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Dāniyāl (according to others: bin 'Alī al-bukhārī) Badā'ūnī, of the Cīstī order (b A.H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 × 22^g × 23 × 24; 724-726, 36 × 378 × 387-392 × 402 × 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23ⁿ; 2565; other sayings of his, in the *انوار المجالس* and the *تحفة الابرار*, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 × 6; a mathnawī in his honour, 1224, fol. 85^a sq.

Auliya-almahmūd (or *Auliya-i-mahmūd* or *Auliya wa-almahmūd*), *فوائد صبيان*, 2516.

(Khwājah) *Auliya-i-Kalān*, the second khalifah of 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d A.H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Aun bin 'Alī* almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirāzī i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A.H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see 'Ālamgīr I above.

Avicenna, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.

(Al) *A'yānī* (or *Ar'ayānī* or *Ar'ayū'ī*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Ayāz, the beloved slave of (Sulṭān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulālī's mathnawī *محمود و اياز* (A.H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the *محمودنامه*, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayāz, i.e. Maḥmūd, *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی* (in or shortly after A.H. 922), 2306.

Āyāzī, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83^a.

Ayyūb, father of (Khwājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf Hamadānī (who d A.H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyūb, see *Job* below.

Ayyūb, copyist of 1576 (A.H. 1077).

(Khwājah) *Ayyūb bin* (Khwājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarkand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Āzād, i.e. (1) (Mīr or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) Husainī, see 'Alīkhān, No. 7, above; (2) (Mīrzā) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mīrzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155), q 1625.

Āzādbakhsh, Sulṭān of Rūm, the chief character in the *قصه چهار درویش*, 739-742.

A'zam, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, *واقعات کشمیر* (to A.H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled *لب التواريخ* (to A.H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the *القابنامه قدیم* (under Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A.H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A.H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khān) *A'zam* (or *A'zamkhān*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mīrzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh, the foster-brother of (Sulṭān) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 × 1220 × 1292; (2) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankakhān, the father of the preceding Khān (assassinated A.H. 969), q ib., 352 × 1047 × 1344.

A'zam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mīr) Muḥammad-khān Sarwar, *تذکره سرور* on Rekhta poets (A.H. 1222), 2850.

A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh, see (Mīr) 'Abd-alrazzākhān *Qādirjang* above.

A'zamshāh, i.e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (ascended the throne A.H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332^a sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Ālamgīr, in 383; 384.

Āzar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bāb 20.

'*Āzāzīl*, the fallen angel, i.e. Shaitān, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Azdi*, i.e. Mu'ammir bin Rāshid of Baṣrah, traditionist and author of the *کتاب جامع*, 724-726, 110.

(Maulānā) *Azhar*, the teacher of (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A.H. 919), q ib., 694.

Azharī of Dihlī (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khwājah) *A'zim*, copyist of 1639 (A.H. 1160).

'*A'zim-aldaulah*, nephew and successor of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic (A.H. 1216-1235), 502.

'*A'zim-aldīn*, copyist of 1251 (A.H. 1184).

'*A'zim-aldīn*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alī (the compiler of the *شرح دساتیر*, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwāb) *A'zimjāh Bahādur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1235-1241), see 'Alīkhān, No. 29, above.

'*A'zim Nawāzkhān* Bahādur Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Maḥmadat)-al'ulamā (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Ṣibghat-allāh (still alive in A.D. 1859), 430.

'*Aẓim Thabāt*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.

'*Aẓir bin Sharkiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.

'*Aẓiz*, father of Hākim Isma'ili, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masihi (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

'*Aẓiz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

(Malik) '*Aẓiz*, see *Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* above.

'*Aẓiz-aldin*, father of Amīn-aldin Naṣir of Kazwin (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.

'*Aẓiz-aldin bin* (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.

(Khwājah) '*Aẓiz-aldin bin* (Khwājah) '*Abibakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Aẓiz-aldin* (or *Nūr-aldin*) *bin* (Khwājah) '*Adud-aldin* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.

(Maulānā) '*Aẓiz-aldin C'alabi*, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kazwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.

'*Aẓiz-aldin* (or '*Izz-aldin*) *Maḥmūd*, father of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.

(Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Aẓiz-aldin* (or '*Izz-aldin* or '*Adud-aldin*) *Ṣāfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūqī, grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar and author of *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.

'*Aẓiz-aldin Tughra*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 38.

'*Aẓiz alḥaḍrat* (or *biḥaḍrat*), see *Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* above.

'*Aẓiz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādḡān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓiz-allāh alḥusaini* Zanjāni Kādīri, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).

(Shaikh) '*Aẓiz-allāh bin Rukn-aldin*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.

(Mir) '*Aẓiz-allāh Hudūri bin* (Mir Sayyid) '*Ali Muḥtasib* of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; ديوان, 1442; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

(Shaikh) '*Aẓiz-allāh Lāhūrī*, the great Ṣūfi Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *راحة الأرواح*, 651.

IND. OFF. II.

'*Aẓiz-allāh Muḥammad bin* 'Ubaid-allāh Naḡshbandi, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).

'*Aẓizān*, see (Khwājah) '*Ali Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) above. (Shaikh) '*Aẓiz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī* (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; كتاب التنزيل, 1806; other works, q ib.

'*Aẓizī Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.

'*Aẓizī Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.

(Mir) '*Aẓiz Kazwīnī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.

(Mirzā) '*Aẓiz Kūkultāsh*, see (Khān) '*d'zam*, No. 1, above.

'*Aẓiz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faīd-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'*Aẓmī*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khalil of Brussa, انيس العارفين (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنى, q 2188.

(Mir) '*Aẓmī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.

Azrakī, see (Sharaf-alzamān) '*Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

B

(Mirzā) *Bābā*, father of (Ṣūfi) Ṣan'an (the author of the تاريخ السلاطين, A. H. 1220), q 428.

Bābā, i. e. (Malik) Raḍi-aldin of Kazwin (under Abāḡā-khān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.

Bābā bin Husain, father of Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).

(Mullā) *Bābā bin Ya'qūb bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkāni, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (the author of the مجمع العصة), q 2558, end.

(Āḡā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1310.

Bābā Hājī, father of Muḥammad Hājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).

Bābā-i-Samāsi, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalifah of 'Azizān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.

(Maulānā Āḡā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian commentator of the الفية), q 2436.

Bābak, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashir, q 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.

Bābak (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

- (Darwish) *Bābā* (or Shāh) *La'l* (or *La'ldās* or *Lāl*), and prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.
- Bāb-allāh*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- (Sultān) *Bābar*, the emperor (Ẓāhir-al-din Muḥammad, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 104, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, ārayish V and VI; 126, ārayish VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, ṭabākah I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳālah II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first faṣl; 362–364; 394, first gulshan, gulbun 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in Caghātā'i, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabākah VI; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- *Bābar* 'Alī, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).
- (Khwājah) *Bābar Kalandar Kādīrī*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).
- Bābarkhān*, see (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* above.
- (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh Kātib* of Iṣfahān, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.
- (Mirzā) *Bābā Shīrāzī*, i. e. 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- Bābī*, i. e. Shīrkhān, founder of the Junāghadh state, the original owner of 3015.
- (Shaikh) *Bāb-i-Farghānī*, contemporary with the author of the كشف المحجوب (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.
- (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābūyah Rāfi'i* of Kāzwin, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by Khāḳānī, ib., 1243.
- Badā'i*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharīf Nasafī, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, خورشيد و ماه, 1516.
- Badā'ūnī*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh, see 'Abd-alkādir *Badā'ūnī* above; (2) (Khwājah) Aḥmad, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sultān-almashāyikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (Maulānā) Yūsuf, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.
- Badakhshān* bin Ādrakhsh (or Ādhrakhsh or Ādharakhsh), father of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.
- (Maulānā) *Badakhshī*, a poet (under Akbar), ib., 588.
- Bādhlī*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rafī'khān (d. A. H. 1123), حملة حيدري (completed by Najaf A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- (Maulānā) *Badhlī* of Iṣfahān, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.
- Badhrah*, i. e. Lālā Ganeshdās, the Kānūngo of Gujarāt and an official of the British Government, چار باغ (A. H. 1262), 3019; چار باغ (A. H. 1265), 3020.
- Badī*, father of Muḥammad of Nasā (who was chief secretary of Nasā under 'Imād-al-din Zangī, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.
- Badī'-aldīn*, رساله بنیر محله, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh or Sayyid) *Badī'-aldīn* (Shāh) *Madār*, founder of the Madārī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Badī'-aldīn Turkū* of Sistān, a poet, 724–726, 309.
- (Khwājah) *Badī'-aldīn* (or *Badr-aldīn*) *Zahid*, founder of the Zāhidī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.
- (Princess) *Badī'-aljamāl*, heroine of two romances, the قصه سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788–792, and عجيب القصص, 847.
- Badī'-alzamān*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the حمزه نامه, 785; (3) see 'Abd-alwāsī' *aljabālī* above; (4) Kūhpā'i, شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, q. 2597; (5) Rashidkhān (probably the compiler of the لطائف الاخبار, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.
- (Mirzā) *Badī'-alzamān*, eldest son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to Raḥmān Kulī Sultān, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Badī' Hamadānī*, 724–726, 1025.
- Badīhī*, takhalluṣ of (1) Aḥmad, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūq ruler of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (Mir) 'Arab of Mashhad, ib., 715.
- Badī'ī Maulānāzāda* of Samarkānd, ib., 1449.
- Badī'ī Tabrizī*, a poet, ib., 1322.

- (Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badī Kātib*, secretary of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q ib., 563.
- Badīl*, i. e. Khākānī, see *Afdal-aldin Badīl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of 'Irāk and Ādharbajjān, who d. A. H. 872), 1870, 75.
- (Mufti) *Badr-aldaulah*, see 'Azīm Nawāzkhān above.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 21.
- (Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbākr* bin Šadr-aldin (Khwājah) 'Alī, father of Šaraf-aldin (Khwājah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- (Ashraf-alshu'arā) *Badr-aldin alkiwāmī Rāzī* (under the Saljūks, mentioned by 'Aufi), 724-726, 1073.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khwājah) 'Aḍud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or 'Aziz-aldin), q 654, 17, II^a.
- (Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) *Šaraf-aldin* As'ad bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznawī*, of the Cīstī order, a disciple of (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A. H. 633), 654, 16^b.
- Badr-aldin Ghiyāthdī Muḥammad*, copyist of 1907 and 2216.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hildī* of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 724-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; شاه و درویش, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; صفات العاشقین, 1430; 1431.
- (Khwājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah* almar'ashī, a pupil of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A. H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 647-649, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.
- (Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāk* bin 'Alī of Dihli, husband of Bibi Fātimah and son-in-law as well as khalifah of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (10); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharaḳānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd* Mu'inadūz Khujandi, of the Cīstī order, 637, 2.
- Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cāḍī* (or *Shāshī*), called *Badr-i-Cāḍ* (d. after A. H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq (A. H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; ذیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A. H. 745), q 1232.
- Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādīrī*, author of the second volume of the هدایة رتانی (A. H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- (Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.
- Badr-aldin Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 190.
- Badr-aldin Sirhindī*, ib., 369; q ib., 370.
- Badr-aldin Sulaimān*, third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (10); 654, 17^c × III.
- (Kāḍī Imām) *Badr-aldin 'Umar* bin Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, father of (Kāḍī) Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- (Khwājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badī-aldin Zāhid* above.
- Badr-altabarī*, Persian commentary on Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's سی فصل (رساله or کتاب (A. H. 658), q 2254, 3.
- Badr-i-C'āḍ*, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad C'āḍī* above.
- Badr-i-Khizāna* albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, called Karkhī (Bakra'i or Nikū'i), شرح مخزن الاسرار (oldest redaction before A. H. 1089), 998; q 2512; 2872; بحر الغوائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.
- (Shāhzāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Shāhib) Kirān-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A. H. 1155-1169), 839.
- Bāfīkī*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Šaraf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Wāhshī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کلیات, 1444; the mathnawī و فرهاد besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.
- (Al) *Baghawī* alshāfi'i, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā (d. A. H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Qurān, q 2696.
- Bāghbān*, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān, see *Ḍamīrī* below.
- Bāghūkhān*, the successor of Tātār, 724^a, fol. 541^b.
- (Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah* bin (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā and (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A. H. 1207).
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh bin (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Alī Kuraishī (a former owner of 2579).
- Bahā-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 42.

- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).
- (Amir) *Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahā-aldin alhusaini*, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).
- (Ajall-almuhtarim) *Bahā-aldin al-Karimī* of Samarqand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldin of Sijistān, 724-726, 1430.
- (Maulānā) *Bahā-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.
- (Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Khwājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarqand, 724-726, 1457.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muhammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muhammad 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alhanafialbarāsawi, the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- Bahā-aldin bin Hājī*, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).
- Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm** alansāri alqādirī alhusainī, رسالة شطرنج, 1913.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān*, father of Sharaf-aldin 'Alikhān Badā'ūni (for whose spiritual guidance the *سوانح الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl Bukhārī, who d A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.
- Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.
- Bahā-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin*, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Jaunpūri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali Kiwām (who d A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 × 366 × 367.
- Bahā-aldin Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1252.
- Bahā-aldin* (or *Shihāb-aldin*) *Maktūl* al-Suhrawardī, author of the *حكمة الاشراق* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Marghinānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.
- Bahā-aldin Muhammad*, i.e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin 'Atāmalik Juwaini (the author of the *تاريخ جهانگشای*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazir Shams-aldin Muhammad Ṣāhib-diwān aljuwaini (for whom the *وصاف الاشراف* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazir, q 724-726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Muhammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i*, see 'Āmilī above.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdād, a qaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.
- Bahā-aldin Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Husaini albukhārī* (Abū-alfath), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* (Muhammad bin Muhammad albukhārī, b A. H. 718 or 728, d 791), the founder of the Nakshbandi branch-family of the Cīstī order, 632, 4; 636, maṣṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Ṣāliḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī, after Nakshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khwājah) Muhammad Pārsā (who d A. H. 822) in the *رسالة القدسية التقشبنديّة* or *رسالة منسوبه*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Yu'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī alcarkhī (who d A. H. 838) in the *رسالة انسيت* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدين*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Shāhābādī*, the nineteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalifas.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* Harawī or Tabrizī, friend of (Khwājah) Shams-aldin Muhammad al-kūsū'i (who d A. H. 863) and (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Kāshgharī (who d A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh (who d A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 × 1555.
- Bahā-aldin Ūshī*, friend of (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Aibak of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Walad* (Muhammad bin al-Husain bin Ahmad alkhafībi albakrī albalkhī), called Sultān-al-ulamā, of the Kubrawī order, father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 × 137; 724-726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.
- (Sultān) *Bahā-aldin Walad*, eldest son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b A. H. 623, d 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā* Multānī bin Wajih-aldin bin Kamāl-aldin 'Alishāh Kuraishī, with the Kunyas Abū-albarakāt and Abū Muhammad, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b A. H. 566, d 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647-649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; 724-726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

- (Kādi) *Bahā-aldin Zanjānī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.
- Bahā bin Ya'kūb*, see *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Bahādur* (about A.H. 1195), q 386, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *Bahādur 'Alī*, copyist of 248 (A.H. 1223) and 260 (A.H. 1225).
- (Mir) *Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī*, compiler of the *تاریخ آشام*, the Hindūstānī translation of the *عجیبة غریبه* (published at Calcutta A.D. 1805), q 341.
- Bahādurkhān*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'īd, brother of 'Alī Kuli Khānzamān (both fell in a battle against Akbar A.H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Bahādurkhān*, eulogy on, in (Mullā) *Tuḡhrā* of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A.H. 1078) *معراج الفصاحة*, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Bahādurkhān bin* (Rājah) *'Alīkhān*, the Fārūkiyyah king of Khāndīsh, history of, 2835, 6.
- Bahādurshāh I*, the emperor (originally prince Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam), second son of 'Ālamgīr I (A.H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin, 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.
- Bahādurshāh II*, the emperor, see *Abū Ḥafar Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultān) *Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt* (A.H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā'ī*, see *'Amilī* above.
- Bahā-i-'Abbās*, see *Aḥmad Ḥusainī 'Alawī* above.
- Bahā'ī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-726, 1480.
- Bahā-i-nūrī*, see *'Abd-al-'azīz Shams* above.
- Bahandan*, see *Anandan* above.
- Bahārī*, see *'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī* above.
- Bahārī Kummī*, a poet, 724-726, 1004.
- Bahāl bin Jamāl Kāmgū*, father of Aḥmad Kanbū (the author of the *معادن اخبار احمدی*, about A.H. 1023), q 121.
- Bāhīrī* (or *Māhīrī*) of Kashmīr, a poet, 724-726, 606.
- Bahlā'ul bin Kīnān*, father of Gayūmarth, q 1.
- Bahlī*, see *Abūbakr Bahlī* of Rai above.
- (Sultān) *Bahlāl* (or *Bahlūlshāh*) *Lādī*, the Afghān ruler of Dihli (A.H. 854-894), father of (Sultān) Sikan-darshāh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 22^b and 30; 1867; 2305.
- Bahlālpūr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Khidr of Multān, the teacher of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Bahman bin Ardashīr bin Lād*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahman bin Isfandiyār*, 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.
- Bahman bin Kaikubād bin Hurmuzyār Sunjānī*, قسمة سنجان (969 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1600), 2824.
- Bahman bin Narsī bin Kubād*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahmanjī Wāriyā*, father of Ratanjī (at whose request 810 was copied A.H. 1204).
- Bahmānshāh*, father of Nūshirwān (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.
- Bahmanyār*, a pupil of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (who d A.H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldin Sarakhsī, q 724-726, 1007.
- Bahra*, i.e. Kamar-aldin of Ḥaidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Bahrām*, i.e. (1) the father of the Sāsānian king Narsī, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhlīs of the Cīstī order, q 654, 27^b.
- (Mobad) *Bahrām*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1738).
- (Prince) *Bahrām*, his love-story with Gulandām, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawī-baits, 1697; Bahrām and Bihrūz in the epopee *بناغ ارم*, 1390; 1391.
- (Shāh) *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmḡūr*), the Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausī's *شاهنامه*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizāmī's *بهشت بیکر*, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amīr Khusrāu's *بهشت بهشت*, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilārām, 797, 15; with Bānūi Ḥasan, the Perī princess, 849.
- Bahrām-aldāramī*, see (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above.
- Bahrāmḡūr* bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (A.H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.
- Bahrām bin Ākhund Mullāzāda* (known as Mullāzāda-i-(Mullā) Ghiyāth-aldin), i.e. (Ḥājī) Muḥammad, شرح شبستان خیال, 2040.

- Bahrām bin Bahman* bin Narsī, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrām bin Pazhdā*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *ویران نامه*, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- Bahrām C'ūbin*, the rebellious general of the Sāsānian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistān, in 2215, masāfat I.
- Bahrām-i-Bundār*, an ancestor of the Dastūrs Nūshirwān, Ardashir, Shahriyār, etc., q 2822, third mathnawī.
- Bahrāmkhān* (to whom the *مجموع خانی* and the *نعمت خانی* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrām Mirzā*, the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawī (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrām Saḡkā* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 962), دیوان, 1436.
- Bahrāmshāh*, grandfather of (Dastūr) Shahriyār bin (Dastūr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *صد در* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrāmshāh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrāmshāh bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna, see (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* above.
- Bahravar Bānū*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrūjī*, see *Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Bahrūjī* above.
- Baidāwī*, see (Kādi-alkudāt) 'Abdallāh *Baidāwī* above.
- (Al) *Baiḥakī*, (1) see *Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above; (2) see *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī* above; (3) see *Husain bin 'Alī alḥadīz* below.
- Baiḡarā*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Baiḡarā bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzā bin Timūr, grandfather of the preceding Sultān (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bā'ikhān*, author of the Pushtū mathnawī *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairāmkhān*, i. e. Muhammad the Khānkhānān, with the epithet Khitābkhān Bābā (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the translator of the *واقعات بابری*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzā) *Bāisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sultān) Muhammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sultān) Abū-alkāsim Bābar (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bāisunghari preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'id, ruler of Samarḡand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shāh) *Bājīn Cīshti*, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alī Mattakī (who d A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Bakā'i*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Husain bin Yādgār Ḥālātī (under Akbar), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Bakā'i bin Buttā* (or *bin Buttār*), of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647-649, 53.
- Bakā'i Kuhistānī*, a poet, 724-726, 835.
- (Maulānā) *Bakā'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allāh-khān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Bakāwali*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولی* or *تقصه گل بکاولی*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bākhārzi*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh, خلاصة اللغات (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullā Khwājah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Naḡī of Pashāwar (the author of the *شیرسنگه نامه* or history of the Panjāb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Āshūb*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Āshūb* above.
- Bakhshi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Turāb (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulānā) Isma'il of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshi-almulk* Muḥammad Aminkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83^a sq.
- Bakhshi Bhagatrām* (at whose request the *شیرسنگه نامه*, see above, was written), q 505.
- Bakhtūwarkhān*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishāh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshāh of Samarḡand (the author of the *تذكرة الشعرا*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtiyār*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختیار نامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Azādbakhsh (the Sultān of Rūm), one of the chief characters in the *چهار درویش*, 739-742; (3) Maṣṣūr, son of Khadījah (Sultān) Shahrbānū (the wife of Abū Maṣṣūr (Sultān) Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khwājah) Nizām-aldin Simnānī, wazīr of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.

(Khawājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad* (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mūsā, i. e. (Hadrat Sultān-al-'āshikīn Burhān-al-wāḥidīn) Kuṭb-al-dīn Kāki Ūshī, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khawājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.

Bākī, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^g; (2) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) 'Isa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-al-dīn Ni'mat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.

(Khawājah) *Bākī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alnaqshbandī alahrārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī alsirhindī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.

(Mirzā) *Bākī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzā Shāh) Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.

Bākībeg bin (Hājī) *Atālligh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bākī Khattānī* (or *Kulābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.

(Mir) *Bākī* (or *Bākīr*) *Mashhadī*, ib., 705.

Bākī Shīrāzī, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāq-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 220.

Bākīlā'i, see *Abūbakr Ṭabīb* above.

(Al) *Bākīlānī*, i. e. (1) (Imām) Shams-al-dīn of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-almulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.

Bākīr, Laqab of the fifth Imām, Muḥammad bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn bin Ḥusain, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākīr* above.

Bākīr, i. e. (1) (Miyān Shaikh) Muḥammad, father of (Miyān Shaikh) Kuṭb-al-dīn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muḥammad, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ (the author of the دستورالنگار, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Qazwin (the Persian translator of the *صحيفة الكاملة*), q 2597; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad,

son of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādishāhī, and father of Muḥammad Ṣādiḥ (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muḥammad, son of the poet Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muḥammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muḥammad 'alawī of Shīrāz, preface to the diwān of Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muḥammad bin (Mullā Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Alī, father of Muḥammad Wārith alṣādīkī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the *سجنبل المسلمين*, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), *عين الحياء*, 2668; *حلية المتقين* (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muḥammad Dāmād Ishrāk, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shūshtar, 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Najm-i-thānī Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), *کتبات* in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the *موعظة جهانگیری*, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; *مقدمة*, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muḥammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mir) Muḥammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bākīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgirdār of Vellore, *نکات الکائنات*, (one of the sources of the *وقائع سعادت*, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bākīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Ḥakīm) *Bākīr Husainkhān* Bahādur, i. e. Ridā Ṣāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Bahādur Wālājāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bākīrkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr-i-Khurda, i. e. (Mirzā) Bākīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muḥtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mir) *Bākīr* (or *Bākī*) *Mashhadī*, 724-726, 705.

Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr Sāmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bākīr Shahīd, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), دیوان, 1709.

Bākīr Ṭalkānī, i. e. (Hājī) Muḥammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bakḳāl*, i. e. (Khawājah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bākī, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

- Bakra'î*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhî, see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Bakrân Kāyath*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه* (A. H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrî*, i. e. (1) Iftikhâr-aldin Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a Turki poet (under Mangû Kâ'ân, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmân, copyist of 2681 (A. H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyād, copyist of 1532 (after A. H. 990).
- Baksh-allāh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A. H. 1197).
- Bakhshî* (or *Bakhshava*) of Gwāliyār (flourished from before A. H. 924 to about 943), *آگهای هندی*, (1000 Dhurpads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shāh-jahān), 2015; 2016.
- Bākūr* (or *Bākū*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Bākūr* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'am*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bālājī Rāo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A. H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Ba'amî*, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Baldwal* (of Shaikhū wāhin or Shaikhūd āhin in the Panjāb), of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawî*, see (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Jamāl-aldin above.
- Balban*, i. e. (Sultān) Ghiyāth-aldin of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balgrāmî*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 7, above.
- Balik*, executed under the Khalif Al-Kāhīr (A. H. 320-322), q 724-726, 178.
- (Ḥakīm) *Bālith* (or *Bālūt*) of Astarābād, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufi), ib., 1157.
- Bālkrishn Brahman* Hīṣārī, *دمشق خیال* (A. H. 1085), 1897; *تحفة للكليات* or *هفتگانه* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A. D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A. D. 1832); 3030 (A. D. 1834); 3038 (A. D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A. D. 1840); 3029 (A. D. 1842); 3058 (A. D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Balwāj*, i. e. (Sāhib) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm (d. under Mangû Kâ'ân, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q ib., 1406.
- (Rājah) *Balvand Singh* of Banāras (A. H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyānî*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Balyānî* above.
- Bammî*, i. e. (Amīr) Faḍlī (or Fādīlī, d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q ib., 294.
- (Mullā) *Bamān 'Alī* Kirmānī, with the takhalluṣ Rāji, author of a modern *حملة حیدری* (A. H. 1220), q 900.
- (Al) *Banākitî*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Al) *Banbānî*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusām, *تتمیق شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *kaṣidah* *سعاد*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḍī-aldin of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 746; q 1030.
- Band 'Alīkhān*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alī*, a disciple of (Mir) Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwān, q 1701, end.
- Bāngarmū'î*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-*al-azīz* above.
- (Al) *Bānirî*, epithet either of Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasā (a court-poet of (Sultān) Sikandar or Sikandarshāh Lūḍī of Dihli, A. H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannā'î*, i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥālī of Harāt (d. A. H. 918), ib., 635; q ib., 896; *باغ ارم* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bānū Begam*, i. e. 'Ā'ishāh (to whose son 2178 was presented A. H. 1047).
- Bānūi Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور* *و بانوی حسن*, 849.
- Banwālīdās*, a munshi of (prince) Dārā Shukūh (who d. A. H. 1069), i. e. Rājā Walī or Walī Rām, *رساله*, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawānīdās* below.
- Bāpū*, agent of Bitūl (A. D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bārāhamîr*, see *Varāhamihira* below.
- Barakah*, i. e. (1) the father of Yūsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamāl-aldin of Andakhūd, teacher of Timūr, 724-726, 567; (3) a kādī of Farāh, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulānā) *Barandak* of Bukhārā, a poet under (Mirzā) Baīkarā, the grandfather of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (slain A. H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranî*, i. e. (Khawājah) Diyā-aldin, a pupil and khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), *تأریخ اخبار بزمکیان* (A. H. 758), 211; q 212; *فیروزشاهی*

- (or *تأريخ برامكه* or *تأريخ برمك*), 569; *حسرت نامه*, extract from, 654, 23^p; *فتاوى جهاندارى*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsawī*, i. e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654.
- Bārbakshāh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh* above.
- (Amir) *Barīd II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barīd* above.
- (Al) *Barjandī* (or *Birjindī*), i. e. (1) (Ra'is) Ḥasan Ṣalāḥ of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī, see 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i. e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kādi) *Barkwardār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A. H. 1036).
- Barkwardār bin Mahmūd* Turkmān of Farāb, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under Minūcihrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), *محبوب القلوب*, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkwardār C'ishī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A. H. 994).
- (Al) *Barkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barkī* (or rather *Barakī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barkiyārūk*, son of Malikshāh Saljūqī (d A. H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barlās*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A. H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*, Sir Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat's *رياض المحبة* was compiled in A. H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i. e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazīr of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālid, his son, wazīr of Abū-al'abbās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālid, wazīr under Hārūn-al-rashīd, *فالنامة*, 2808, 4.
- Barrah*, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A. H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abū-alfaḍl (who d A. H. 1011), 484.
- (Shaikh) *Barsiyyā* (or *Barṣiyyā*), i. e. Barṣiṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Barzamshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Barzūya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsirām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the *مهابهارت* (A. H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Basāsīrī*, general of Al-Mustanṣir-billāh of Egypt (A. H. 427-487) who entered Baghdād A. H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i. e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkcand Tambolī of Lāhūr, *کشن بلاس*, first sketch (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- Bashar Hāfi*, see (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr *Bashar Hāfi* above.
- Basharī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan *Basharī* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān, called Khān'ulūm, *شرح عین الیقین* or *رکن الیقین* (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kādi) *Baṣīr*, brother of (Kādi) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsit*, *تأريخ ممالك هند* (A. H. 1196), 2835.
- Baṣlāfi* (or *Baṣlānī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Isma'il, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Baṣrī*, i. e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the *طبقات حساميه*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Ḥasan *Baṣrī* above; (3) (Khawājah) Hubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Bat'dīh*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Batlimūs*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Batnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārīn *Ḳusayy* above.
- Batūl*, one of the Laḳabs of Fātimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b A. D. 605, d A. H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh *Bāwardī* above.
- Bayānī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwārid* above; (2) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamm (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the *تأريخ همايون* (commenced A. H. 999), 223.
- (Khawājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn (or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Sultân) *Bâyezîd I* (Yildirim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Tîmûr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.

(Sultân) *Bâyezîd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.

Bâyezîd Anşâri, see (Kâdi) *Anşâri bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî* above.

Bâyezîd Pârsâ, i. e. Khaṭîr-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin bin Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl (the author of the Arabic original of the *جرار خمسہ*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.

Bâyezîd Sirhindî (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.

Bayley, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.

Bâzârî (or *Bulghârî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.

Bâz Bahâdur, king of Mâlwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160^a sq.

(Shaikh) *Bâzîd* (or *Bâzîd-allâh*) of Mâzandarân, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

Bazmî, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above.

Bazmî Hamadânî, 724-726, 1046.

Beatson, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).

(Maulânâ) *Begî* of Shûsttar, 724-726, 275.

Begkhân, see *Abû Tâlib bin* (Marḥûm or Maghfûr Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad* above.

Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, father of Jaswant Râi Munshi (the author of the *سعیڈنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.

Bhakhârîkhân Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulâm) 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah, *آئین عالمشاہی* (to A. H. 1203), 424.

Bhâo, i. e. Sedâsheo Râo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pânîpat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 x 13.

(Râe) *Bhârâmal* (*Bhâramal*, *Bhârimal* or *Bhârinmal*) bin Râjmal Khatri, father of (Râe) Bindrâban (the author of the *لبّ التّواریخ ہند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگھاسن بتیسی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.

Bhâskara Âcârya, see *Âcârya* above.

Bhawânî Cand bin Râi Salâmatrâi, father of Khûb Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (the author of the *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets, *عیار الشعرا*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.

Bhawânîdâs, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwâlîdâs* above.

(Râjah) *Bhîm*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.

Bhimsen, son of Raghûnandandâs (b A. H. 1059), *تاریخ دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120), 445.

Bholândh, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).

(Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân*, brother of (Miyân) Nîmatkhân, with the takhalluṣ *Sadârang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Bhûpat Râi, *دستور شگرف* (after A. H. 1025), 2138.

Bhuwah, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.

Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân, *معین طب سکندری* or *معدن السّفاء سکندر شاہی* (A. H. 918), 2305.

Bibî Auliya, contemporary with (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bâb.

Bibî Fâtimah, daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jilânî, and wife of Safî-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Bidâwari, i. e. (Shaikh Shâh) 'Alî, teacher of (Hadrat) Makhdûmî-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Khabûshânî of the Kubrawî order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.

Bidil, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under 'Âlamgir), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.

(Al) *Billisi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Husâm-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *ہشت رسالہ فی* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; *علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.

(Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bihâri*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyânjiw or Miyânîr (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.

Bihishti, *آشوب نامہ ہندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.

(Shaikh) *Bihkahâri*, see *'Abd-alghafûr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.

(Al) *Bihramî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihramî* above.

Bihraz, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭabîb of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 64.

Bikraz, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 25.

- Bikrûz bin Ahmad*, father of the wazîr (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.
- (Nawwâb) *Bikrûzkhân* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.
- (Maulânâ) *Bikasi* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ḥakim, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kâbul, who d. A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.
- Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadî*), i. e. probably (Mullâ) Jâmi Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khâni (d. A. H. 1086), ديوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.
- Bikhwadî* Farâhî, 724-726, 319.
- Bikramâjit*, see *Vikramâditya* below.
- Bilah* (or *Pilah*) Fakîh, for some years prime-minister of Jilân, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.
- Bilâl*, Hilâl, and the pâdishâh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bâb 15.
- Bi'am*, see *Balaam* above.
- Bilkis*, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masâfat IV; as heroine in Zulâlî's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî سليمانامه, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.
- Bimcand*, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).
- Bim Narâyan*, Râjah of Kûcbahâr (A. H. 1072-1073), 341, maḳâlâh I.
- Binâ*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Râe) *Bindrâban* bin (Râe) Bhârâmal, لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.
- Biniyâz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Îsâ of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- Bint Kais bin 'Amr*, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of Khalif 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 382.
- Birâdar*, i. e. Zain-al'âbidîn, with the takhalluṣ Diwân (d. after A. H. 1150), کلیات, 1700.
- (Al) *Birûnî* (d. A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Brhatsamhitâ, q 1997.
- Bisâtî* of Samarkand (d. A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultân) Khalîl bin Mirânshâh Gurgâni (who d. A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.
- Bisbarâi* bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.
- Bishr* (Dhû-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.
- Bistâmî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bistâmî* above.
- Bisutûn*, see *'Alî bin Ahmad bin Abibakr* above.
- Bizhan*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Blochmann*, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d. A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.
- (Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).
- Boddam*, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.
- Brahman*, see *C'andarbhân Brahman* below.
- Brahman C'ac*, Râjah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86-92), 435.
- Brahman Hîṣḍrî*, see *Bâlkrishn* above.
- Briggs*, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3004.
- Brown*, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shî'ite Kâdi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.
- Bruce*, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعة كواليار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.
- Brüning*, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).
- (Shaikh) *Bû 'Alî* (perhaps Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ?), ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Sultân Pir) *Budâgh* bin Jahânshâh Pâdishâh (d. A. H. 800), 1870, 69.
- (Râjah) *Bûdah Arjun*, one of the earlier Râjahs of Jamûn, history of, 507.
- (Hâji) *Bûdâk*, father of Asad-allâh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).
- Buddha* (Shâkmûni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.
- Budh*, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliya bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Ârif bin Ahmad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, of the Cishtî order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yûsuf of Îriç, translator of Ghazâlî's منهاج العابدین into Persian (d. A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.
- Budha'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawî* above.
- (Râi) *Budhçand*, a vassal of Nizâm-almulk Âsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (who d. A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- Bughrākhān*, i. e. (Sultān) Nāsir-al-din of Bangālah, father of Mu'izz-al-din Kaikubād of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 686–689), 1186, 5.
- Buhturī* (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubadah Walid* above.
- (Sayyid) *Buhwā* bin (Sayyid) Hāji Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il alhanafi (who flourished about A. H. 1037), q 1892.
- Būijāi* bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, raudah XII.
- Bukhārī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above; (2) *Abū Hafs*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-al-din Tāhir* (d. A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-al-din Makhdām-i-Jahāniyān* below; (5) *Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة, q 724–726, 1162; (6) *Muḥammad Sharif bin Ahmad bin Hasan*, تحفة اورنگية, 2629, 6; (7) (Hadrat or Maulawi) *Sharaf-al-din*, مقدمة, حق در فقه, or نام حق, (A. H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a–76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.
- Bukhārī Sāgharijī*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724–726, 1425.
- Bukhtnaṣr*, see *Nebucadnezar* below.
- (Mir) *Bulājī* (or *Yālājī*), brother and successor of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar, 724–726, 1544; q ib., 1543.
- Bulāk*, i. e. Kamāl-al-din Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawī* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A. H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.
- Bulāki*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rūf of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A. H. 1182).
- (Shaikh) *Bulāki Kaithali*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order (who d. after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.
- Bulghārī*, see *Bāzārī* above.
- Bulākiyā*, story of, 596, 31.
- Bundār bin Husain*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.
- Burākhān*, who was defeated by Abākākhān (A. H. 663–680), q 724–726, 1406.
- Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*), see *Abū Yazid Jalāl-al-din* above.
- Burhān*, copyist of 1845 (A. H. 995).
- (Sayyid) *Burhān* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- Burhān*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان فاطم (A. H. 1062), 2495–2503.
- Burhān Abarkū'i*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.
- Burhān-al-din*, father of (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Kādī* (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تاريخ رشیدی, to A. H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b–262^b.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 2499 (A. H. 1178).
- Burhān-al-din 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Ubaidī* above.
- Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abibakr* above.
- Burhān-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-din al-Muḥakkik wa al-Mudakkik* altirmidhi alḥusaini, spiritual guide of Jalāl-al-din Rūmi (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724–726, 558.
- Burhān-al-din Amirshāh*, son of Muṭahharah Khātūn, (Sultān) Walad's (d. A. H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, f.
- Burhān-al-din Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Burhān-al-din 'Atā-allāh* bin Maḥmūd, see *'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-din Ahmad Hānsawī*, father of (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Munawwar* (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-din Auliya*, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a.
- Burhān-al-din bin Kabir Muḥammad* bin 'Alī alṣādiq al-Shaṭṭārī algujarātī alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi (d. A. H. 1083), ثمرات الحیات, collected from his mouth, 1896.
- (Shāh) *Burhān-al-din bin* (Shāh) *Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.
- Burhān-al-din bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2567 (A. H. 1063).
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-al-din Gharīb* of Dihli, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d. A. H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizām-al-din Auliya*, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 725), 647–649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^e; 724–726, 390; q 647–649, 114; 1836.
- (Sayyid) *Burhān-al-din Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 871), father of the great historian *Mir-khwānd* (or *Mirkhond*, who d. A. H. 903), 724–726, 1494.
- Burhān-al-din Kuṭb-i-'ālam*, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-din* above.
- Burhān-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abd-afāziz* of Kūfah, under (Malik) *Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad* (A. H. 568–581), 724–726, 85.
- (Shaikh) *Burhān-al-din Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* bin Nāsir, called *Al-Gharīb alhānsawī*, q 655.

(Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldin Sawî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.

(Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm* Tâj-aldin Umar bin Mas'ûd of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samarḳand and son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), 724-726, 1471; q ib., 1472.

Burhân al-Miskîn, ارشاد المسلمين (A.H. 914), 2568.

Burhân-almulk (under Akbar), q 724-726, 86.

Burhân-almulk Sa'âdathân, originally called (Mir) Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d. shortly after A.H. 1151), 527, 14.

(Imâm) *Burhân-alsharî'at* Maḥmûd bin (Ṣadr-alsharî'at) 'Ubaid-allâh, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.

(Munshi) *Burhân* (or *Burhânkhân*) bin Hasan, توزك والجاهى (A.H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.

(Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpurî*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.

Burhân Haddâdî, i.e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.

Burhânî, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhânî* above.

Burhân-i-Auliya, see *Burhân-aldin Gharib* above.

Burhân Khânṣâhib (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A.H. 1147).

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A.H. 999-1003), q 1501, 2.

Bûriyâ, i.e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز اللغاتى, 724-726, 1413.

Bushak-i-at'imah (d. A.H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.

(Al) *Bûsirî*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id* above.

(Al) *Bûsirî* (or *Bûsirî*), see *Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf* above.

Bustî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi' above; (2) see *Abû-alfath Bustî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî* above.

Bûtî (or *Bûtâ*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî kâdirî, i.e. (Ghulâm) Muhyî-aldin, تارىخ پنجاب (A.H. 1264), 503.

Buṭṭâ (or *Buṭṭâr*), father of (Shaikh) Bakâi of the Kâdirî order (who d. A.H. 550 or 553), q 647-649, 53.

Bûwâkibeg, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 3.

Buzghush, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Buzghush* above.

Bûzî, father of Ezekiel, q 596, 23.

Buzurjmîhr, king Nûshirwân's wazîr, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, bâb I; q 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmîhr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the طفرنامه بزرجمهر), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.

(Ḥakîm) *Buzurjmîhr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

C'abistari, see *Shabistari* below.

(Maulânâ) *C'âcî* (or *Hâjî*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.

C'aghânî, see (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldin* above.

C'aghatâikhân bin C'ingizkhân, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

C'aghmah, i.e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.

C'aghminî (*C'aḳminî* or *Jaghminî*), i.e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q 724-726, 827 x 1162.

C'd'inlodhâ, i.e. (Shâh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalifas.

(Râjah) *C'ait Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A.H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.

C'akarbeg, brother of Toghrulbeg Saljûkî (who d. A.H. 455), q 724-726, 625.

(Amir) *C'âkû*, one of Timûr's Amirs, q 2437.

C'alabîbeg, see 'Allâmî, No. 2.

C'alabî Husâm-aldin, see (Ḥadrat *Calabi*) *Husâm-aldin Hasan* below.

Callenberg, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A.D. 1745, 2538, 2.

(Shaikh) *C'and* (or *Hâmid*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II (who d. A.H. 940), 647-649, 63.

(Amir) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.

C'and ibn Mâdhûrâm, Persian translation of the سنگھاسن بتیمسی, q 1991, 1.

C'andi Parshâd, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A.D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.

(Munshi) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), دیوان, 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shâhjahân's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; *رقيات چندربهان* or *منشآت برهن* (letters to Shâhjahân, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1574; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; *متفرقات*, 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- Cand Muḥammad* bin (Maulânâ) Jamâl Muḥammad Nausâri, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030!).
- Candraman Kâyath* bin Sri Râm, translation of the *راماین* (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- Carkhgar*, i. e. Muḥammad of Harât, one of the Abdâl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *Carkhî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Mahmûd alghaznawî, of Carkh near Ghazna (d A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (who d A. H. 791) and 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 802), and collector of Naqshband's *رساله انسیه* or *ملفوظ* *بهاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- Cathmal Munshi*, i. e. Hindû, *کارنامه واقعہ* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Râi) *Cator* and Candar, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of the *گلشن حسن* (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- Caturbhûjdâs* bin Mihrêand Kâyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the *شاهنامه* (under Akbar), *سنگھاسن بتیسی*, q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers, Mr. R., former owner of 585.
- Chambers, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- Channîdâl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ, see *Jesus* below.
- Cikat Râi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- Cingîzkhân* (Timûcîn Kâ'ân, b A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah XXIII; 16, kism IV, ṭâ'ifah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, maḳâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 7; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first maḳâlah, 10; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, raudah XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- C'irâgh Dihlawî*, i. e. (Hadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh Kuṭb-i-Aḳṭâb or Kuṭb-i-'âlam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin Yahyâ Audhî, of the C'ishti order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (d A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Ḥamîd (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- C'irâgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Kattânî* above.
- C'irmân*, an Indian Râjah at Muḥammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- C'ishti*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrahmân, author of the *مرآة الاسرار*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abû Aḥmad Abdâl, the real founder of the C'ishti order (b A. H. 260, d 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khawâjah) Aḥmad bin Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd (b A. H. 500, d 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khawâjah) Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd, the father of No. 3 (d A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khawâjah) Muḥammad, son of No. 2 (d A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khawâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzî (b A. H. 537, d 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khawâjah) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ân (d A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Jafar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb or Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 8^l.
- Close, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn, W., Esq., M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- C'ûbîn*, see *Bahrâm C'ûbîn* above.
- Cunningham, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

Dabbāgh, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Shīrāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Ṭamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Dabbās, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Ḥammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'īl of Shīrāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.

Dābiṭakhān, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.

Dābiṭjang Mubārīz-almulk Ṣafar-aldaulah, an Amīr of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr Āsafjāh II Fathjang of Ḥaidarābād (d. A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.

Dād, i. e. Amīn-al-dīn of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

Dadah, father of Afdāl Hamadānī (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).

(Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alīkhān, letters to, 2946, II^c.

Dāghistānī, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Nazīrī (who d. A. H. 1021), q 1489.

Dahhāk, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, maḳālah III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.

Dā'i, i. e. (1) Al-Kabir (or alawwal) Isma'īl of Rai, brother of Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Iṣfahānī, son of (Maulānā) Ḍamīrī (who d. about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshānī, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shīrāzī, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī (b. A. H. 810, d. after 865), ib., 256; كتاب حاشية (also styled شرح مثنوی or حاشية داعی مثنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; سته داعی (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.

(Miyān) *Daif-al-dīn* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.

Daimanī (or *Damyatī*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the *Ḥijja al-hind* is alleged to have been written, q 2715.

(Al) *Dairalmalikī*, see *Aḥmad bin Ṭāj al-dairalmalikī* above.

Dajjāl-i-la'īn, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.

Dakā'ikī, i. e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.

Dakhanī (or *Dakhnī*), i. e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Ṭāhir alḥusainī, of the Khāndī Sayyids (d. A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاه طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.

Dākhilī (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.

(Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Iṣfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.

Dakīkī of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amīr) Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.

Dakḳāk, i. e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk Miṣrī* above; (2) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḳāk* above; (3) *Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḳāk-i-ṣaghīr* above.

(Al) *Dakḳī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr al-dakḳī* above.

Dakḳānūs, 595, fol. 188^b sq.

(Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.

Dalīp Singh, proclaimed Mahārājah of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.

Dāmād, i. e. (1) (Mir) Bākīr, see *Bākīr*, No. 11, above; (2) Farīd-al-dīn, teacher of Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (who d. A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Husain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.

Damīr, takhalluṣ of Rūshan Damīr, ترجمه پارچانك (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

Damīrī, i. e. (1) Hamadānī, son of Ḥairānī, a mathnawī-writer (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Iṣfahānī, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghbān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d. A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.

Damodar, author of the original story of *هیر و رانجه* (or *رانجه*), in Hindi, q 1724.

Damyatī, see *Daimanī* above.

Dānahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.

Daniel (*Dāniyāl*), 129, maḳālah IV; 596, 29.

Dānish, i. e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d. A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.

Dānishmand, father of Būijāi, q 570, raḍah XII.

Dānishmand, i. e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alghafūr (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* above.

(Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 1030), 2898, 9^b.

Dānishmandkhān, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Ālī, see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Ālī* below.

Dānīshwarkhān, see 'Atā-allāh *Dānīshwarkhān* above.

Dāniyāl, see *Daniel* above.

Dāniyāl, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḥim of Astarābād (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A. H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfadl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.

Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 725), q 647-649, 114.

(Al) *Dāniyālī*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, q 2640, end.

Dārā (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfath Maṣūr of Shirāz (the wazir of the Khalif Alḡā'im-billāh, A. H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.

Dārāb (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i. e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *darānam* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *shānam* in Index I.

Dārāb Jūyā (d. A. H. 1118), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.

(Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.

Dārānī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥim above; (2) Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.

(Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b. A. H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^c; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādirī order (A. H. 1049), 1580; سفينة الاوليا (A. H. 1049), 647-649, see also Index I; لطائف الاخبار (composed under his auspices A. H. 1063), 338; مجمع البحرين (A. H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yogavāsishṭha (under his auspices, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; سر اکبر or الاسرار (A. H. 1067), 1976; رسالة حق نما, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of *Dārā Shukūh* and (Darwish) Bābā or (Shāh) La'l (La'ldās or Lāl) in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208), 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by *Dārā Shukūh* to Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhārī of Tabriz, A. H. 1061.

Dārāsp, see *Dārā* above.

Dard, takhalluṣ of (Khawājah Mīr) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; واردات, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.

Dardi of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzīnī, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* above.

Dārī (or *Lārī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Husain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Al) *Dārimī*, see (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* and *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above.

Darius, see *Dārāb* above.

(Al) *Darḡanaṭī* (or *Darḡatanī*), see *Abū-alḡasan bin 'Alī* above.

Darḡī, i. e. (Āḡā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḡasan aldarraj* above.

Darwish, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح زبدة, 2422.

(Khawājah) *Darwish alḡisārī*, father of (Khawājah) Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1361, A. H. 1023).

(Hāji) *Darwish 'Alī* (about A. H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhī Dihlawī, a pupil of Faṭh-allāh Audhī and author of the آداب السالكين, 654, 221.

(Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khawājagī Ankani (or Ankaukani), q 647-649, 376.

(Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish Tāshkandī*, q 644.

Dashī, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.

Dash-i-bayādī, i. e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrah or Mushrib (killed A. H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; دیوان, 1481; 1482.

Dāstānī, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i. e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shirāz (b. A. H. 1009, d. 1039), دیوان, 1534; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.

Datībākūi, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tātars, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Dā'ūd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Dinawari (who d. A. H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm alḡaṣṣār alrakki of Damascus (who d. A. H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḡaḡḡ of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

Dā'ūd, i. e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A. H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbakr Dā'ūd* above.

- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mūsā (the author of the Šūfic treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādiq Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, 654, 35; q ib., 34^a × 36.
- Dā'ūd al-kāṣirī*, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn (d A. H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (d A. H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.
- Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad Dārānī*, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bān), 438, 5.
- Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhirī* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.
- Dā'ūd bin* (Malik) *Mu'azzam* (who d A. H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Ādil Abūbakr (who d A. H. 615), of the Ayyūbide dynasty of Egypt, q ib., 496.
- Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad* bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (the author of the *شرح دیوان انوری* and the *شرح دیوان خاقانی*, under Nāṣir-al-dīn Khiljī who ruled in Mālwah A. H. 906-916), q 947; 968-970.
- Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.
- Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sālmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluk (A. H. 725-752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣidah* *بانت سعاد*, 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd C'hannūdāl*, of the Kādirī order (d A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Dā'ūd Kātib*, copyist of 538 (A. H. 1050).
- Dā'ūdkhān*, an Afghān nobleman, 587.
- Dā'ūd Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Makhdūm (the copyist of 2600).
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin Maḥmūdkhān bin (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (Shams-al-dīn) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.
- Dā'ūd Yazdī*, for whom a risālah on the history of Tabaristān was translated from Hindūi into Arabic A. H. 197, q 568 (2).
- Daulahrāi Jaunpūrī*, copyist of 3044 (A. H. 1158).
- (Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk (to whom Tughluktimūrkhān (A. H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.

Daulatābādī, see (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhāb *Daulatābādī* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Uḡbail, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaqshbandī (who flourished about A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Daulatqadam, father of (Imām) Ḳulī Ḳandari (Ḳun-duzi), the copyist of 1417, A. H. 1006).

Daulat Khātūn, daughter of (Amir) Kaṣar Tabrizī and wife of (Calabi) Jalāl-al-dīn (Amir) 'Ārif (who d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Daulat Rāo Sindhiyāh, Mahārājah of Gwāliyār (about A. D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh (or *Ibn Bakhtishāh*) of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), تذکرۃ الشعرا (A. H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.

Daulatyār, i. e. Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

(Mir) *Daurī* of Harāt (under Akbar), ib., 640.

David (*Dā'ūd*), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, maḳālah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq., 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of *Sil Cand* (made about A. D. 1825-1826).

(Ḥakīm) *Dawā'i* of Jilān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawwānī*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddiqī (b A. H. 830, d 908), 724-726, 167; q ib., 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; *لوامع الاشراف* (between A. H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; رساله در تهليله ملا جلال دواني or تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید. 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādi Mir) Ḥusain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q ib., and 724-726, 167.

Dāwarī, i. e. (Khawājah) Taj-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dāwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), 1844.

Dāya, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.

- (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm*, a modern translator of the نکاولی into Rekhta verses, under the title of گلزار نسیم (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debidās Kāyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidās' Hindi Rāmāyaṇa, q 1964.
- (Rājah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, ārāyish I, 2.
- Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*), takhalluṣ of Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand (d A. H. 1262), عيار الشعر, a tadkhira of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanirām* bin Dhanrāja, father of (Munshi) Hirām (or Hanirām, the author of the راج سوهاولی, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrāja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantari*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Rājah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamūn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhārī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Shams-al-din Janbī, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the ملفوظات آنحضرت, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharma Narāyan* ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, بدائع الفنون (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhātī*, i. e. (Imām) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubān* (or *Dhaupān*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mūn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hūshang, q 2210.
- Dhaukī*, i. e. (1) Jāmi, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amin of Astarābād (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muḥyi-al-din bin Abī-alḥasan, نجيب نامه (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; مدائح المشايخ, q 1715; (4) Tūni, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dhaval*, father of Nēryōsang (the author of the Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.
- Dhihi*, i. e. (Maulānā) Haidar of Kāshān, 724-726, 963.
- (Mīr) *Dhū-alfakār*, letters to, from (Maulānā Ākā) Husain Khwānsārī, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhū-alfakārjang*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 29, and (Nawwāb) *'Azīmjah Bahādur* above.
- Dhū-alfakārkhān*, Amir-alumarā of Ālamgir (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawi-baits, by Zatali (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhū-alfakār Shirwānī*, the great ḡasidah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhū-alkadr*, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad Muḥsin, رعات, q 2120, 19.
- Dhū-alkarnain*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhū-alkifl*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amīr) *Dhū-alnūn Arghūn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mīrzā Shāh) Husain (or Ḥasan who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī*, see *Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-alnūn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhū-alnūrain*, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukā*, see *Dhakā* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhūndūji*) Wāgh, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihaki* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdār Fānī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d A. H. 1016), خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistānī*, i. e. Husain bin As'ad bin al-Ḥusain, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dihkhudā'i* Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Rāzī* above.
- Dilāwarjang*, see (Mīr) *'Abd-alsalāmkhān* above.
- Dilāwarkhān*, i. e. Muẓaffar-aldaulah, an Amīr of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alikhān Bahādur Āsafjah II Fathjang (who ascended the throne of Haidarābād A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁿ.
- Dilāwarkhān Ghūrī*, king of Mālwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilrjang Bahādur*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Mu'in-aldaulah, son of (Nawwāb) Mubārak-aldaulah Bahādur (who became Nāzim of Bangālāh A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; معالجات اسكندرية (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū'Umar*) *Dimishkī* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawari, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alṣamad, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above; (3) see (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd and Abūbakr Dinawari above; (4) see (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad bin 'Atā above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshād (d. A. H. 299), 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 100 x 141 x 147; (6) (Khawājah or Shaikh) 'Ulū, 647-649, 100; 654, 7; q 647-649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, I (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into one, Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari, in 653, 15 (11).

Dinī, see (Maulānā) Aḥmad Dinī above.

Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Dīn Muḥammad Shāhjahānābādī, copyist of 2345.

Diwān, i. e. (1) (Hājī) Khair-allāh, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, توصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al'ābidin Birādar, see *Birādar* above.

Diwāna, i. e. (1) Atā'i, see (Sayyid) Atā'i above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullā) Muḥammad Kāsim of Mashhad, a pupil of Šā'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; دیوان (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shāh) *Ḍiyā*, elder brother of (Shāh) 'Abd-al'azīz Kashki Jamāl-alḥaqq bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhīr (a khalifah of Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.

Ḍiyā-aldaulah wa-al-din Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naṣar) of Ghazna, 724-726, 339.

Ḍiyā-al-din, تفسیر مغنی, q 2565.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Baḳā (the author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, who d. A. H. 1094), came from Harāt to India A. H. 754, 126, ârâyish X.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣīb* Suhrawardī, see 'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhīr or 'Aḍud-alkāhīr) Suhrawardī above.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr* Mūsa, see *Abū-al-Naṣr Mūsa* above.

Ḍiyā-al-din al-Urdūbādī, with the takhalluṣ Shafīkī, commentator of the معجم حسين, q 2050.

Ḍiyā-al-din (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Baranī* (under Sultān Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), تاریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاریخ برمک اخبار برمکیان (تاریخ برمک), translated from Arabic, 569; q 2563; حسرت نامه, فتاوی جهاننداری, 2563; حسرت نامه,

extract from, 654, 23^p; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Ḍiyā-al-din bin (Kādi Khawājah) Kalān, former owner of 143.

Ḍiyā-al-din Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet under the first Saljūks, 680; 724-726, 188.

Ḍiyā-al-din 'Ibrat of Dihlī, Hindūstānī translation of پدماوت, q 1582.

(Maulānā) *Ḍiyā-al-din Kāshī* (contemporary with Ṭāqī-al-din Kāshī who completed the second edition of his زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار A. H. 1016), a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Ḍiyā-al-din Maḥmūd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 44.

Ḍiyā-al-din Maḥmūd Kābulī, 724-726, 592.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Maṣṣūr*, the wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 24.

Ḍiyā-al-din Maṣ'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, father of (Shaikh) Kamāl Aḥmad-al-din 'Abdallāh Balyānī (who d. A. H. 680 or 686), q 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir alajall) *Ḍiyā-al-din Mawdūd* bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī, the wazīr of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 5.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Mīram* (or *Mīr*, about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad*, father of (Kādi) Maḥmūd Thānisari (the author of the تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکندری, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645^a-646^b.

Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad bin (Hājī Mīr) Ibrāhīm alḥusaini allaskani, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mīr) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammadkhān*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imām) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmī* (or *Shānī* or *Shāhī*) العقائد, Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III.

Ḍiyā-al-din (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Nakshabī* (d. A. H. 751), چل ناموس or ناموس اکبر (or جزئیات و کلیات طوطی نامه, between A. H. 717 and 721), 2034; q 1838; 2034; (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; گلرین, 2852; سلك سلوك, 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

Ḍiyā-al-din Sunāmī, خلاصة الارواح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din 'Umar* of Bistām, ib., 838.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Walid* bin (Khawājah) Kuṭḥ-al-din 'Abd-al'azīz al-kabir, father of (Khawājah) Fakhr-al-din Khālid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-din Yūsuf*, one of the sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^a; q ib., ff. 67^b and 68^a.

- Diya'-alḥaḳḳ* and Farrukhshāh, a disputation between, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Diya'-allāh*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sa'īd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Diya'-allāh bin* (Sayyid Khān) *Muḥammad Husaini* Balgrāmi (d. A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Diya'i Ḥaḳḳānī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Diyanatkhān*, i. e. Kūbād (d. A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzā) Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān (the author of the تاريخ محمد بن عمرتنامه or معتمدخان, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulāya*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dūnicānd*, father of Tulsirām (the author of the allegorical romance مرآة الخيال, q 3049).
- Dura'id*, grandfather of Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Dūrmishkhān*, governor of Harāt at the time of Khwāndamir (who d. A. H. 941); Umīdī the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harāt in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 x 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrān* (or *Durrānī*), i. e. Aḥmadshāh, the great Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the حسين شاهي, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; ركن اليقين (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled عين اليقين, 2917).
- Durr-i-yatīm* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmūd, غاية الامكان في دراية المكان (which may be identical with his معرفة الزمان, 1869, IV).
- Dushmanziyār* Ibn Kākawaih, father of 'Alā-aulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad (the ruler of Isfahān, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dūst 'Alī bin* (Maulānā) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 143.
- Dūstī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-albarakāt Taḳī-aldīn* above.
- Dūstkhān*, see 'Alī *Dūstkhān* above.
- Dūst Khāwand*, father of (Shāh) Khwājah (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dūst Muḥammad alḥusainī* (under Shāh Tahmāsp I, A. H. 930-984), مجموعة ادعية, 2570.
- (Miyān or Shaikh) *Dūst Muḥammad Ṣūfī* Lāhūrī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; کلمة چند از روی نصیحت در سلوک, 1924, 20.

- Dūst Nūr-aldīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Nūr-aldīn* above.
- (Mir) *Dūst Ṭāramī* (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwālranī*, daughter of the Rājah of Gujarāt and sweetheart of Khidrkhān, in Amir Khusrau's romance قصه خضرخان و دولرانی (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvāpara*, an old Hindū Rājah, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

- (Maulawī) *Efendī 'Ālabī*, see Aḥmad bin *Lutf-allāh* above.
- Eldūz*, i. e. (Malik) Tāj-aldīn, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.
- Eli* ('Īlā), 596, 26.
- Elias* (*Elijah* or *Ilyās*), 129, maḳālah IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 654, khātimah; *Elijah* and *Elisha*, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kism, 14; 3025, fol. 192^b sq.
- Elisha* (*Elisa' bin Ukhtāb* ?), 596, 25.
- Elliot*, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the دستاير by Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-aldīn was dedicated, q 2826, end.
- Englis*, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.
- Ertogrul*, father of (Sultān) 'Uthmān I (who was b. A. H. 597, d. 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmānī dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Eve*, 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- Ezekiel* (*Hizkīl bin Būzī*), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.
- Ezra* ('*Uzair*'), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

- Fadak*, story of, 2540, 22.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulām or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fādīl Badakhshī, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Haidarābād (d. A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hājī) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pīr) Muḥammad, father of (Pīr) Mu'azzamshāh (the author of the older تواریخ رحمتخانی, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulām

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, كشف اسرار رمي (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fādīl*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Fādīl*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- (Mir Sayyid) *Fādīl* of Tūhāna, called (Hadrat) Mir, the sixth khalifah of Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31f.
- Fādīl*beg Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fādīl bin Muḥammad* Ghāzī, i. e. Muḥammad Mukim, father of (Hāji) Thanā-allāh of Bangālāh (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāb) *Fādīlkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fādīl Samarḳandī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khawājah) *Fādīl*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Fādīl* (or *Fudāil*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d. A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 x 217 x 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, khalifah of (Shaikh Hāji) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d. A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (Al) *Fādīl* (or *Afdal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (Al) *Fādīl*, see *Abū Naṣr alfaḍl* above.
- Fādīl-al-dīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Fādīl-allāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Hāmīd Jamālī of Dihlī (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d. probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Fādīl-allāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-dīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khawājah) Rashīd-al-dīn bin 'Imād-aldaulah Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffīk-aldaulah 'Alī, commonly called Rashīd Tabīb (d. A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724-726, 1076 x 1197 x 1249 x 1320; (5) Imām-al-'ālam) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūq rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toghrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toghrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 x 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Fādīl-allāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār (the author of the تأييد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Fādīl-allāh Abū Sa'id*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair* above.
- Fādīl-allāh alḥusainī* of Kāzwin, كتاب المعجم في آثار الملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Fādīl-allāh alkhawādrī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Fādīl-allāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin As'ad, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh (the governor of Shirāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'idkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abī Ishāq* alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-al-dīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs alfirūzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'i (the author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Asad-allāh* alḥusainī alarābi alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, روضة الرياحين ترجمه (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Ghulām) *Mahdī*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Fādīl-allāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hāji) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدعي, A. H. 770, who d. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Hārūn alṣūfi, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d. A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Zāhīr-al-dīn* 'Abd-alrahmān (the latter d. A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣūfic maxims, عوارف المعارف, q 1837).
- Fādīl-allāh Ḥusainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Fādīl-allāh Jamāl*, father of (Amir) 'Aṭā-allāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحباب, في مناقب آل العبا, who d. A. H. 926), q 145.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān* (d. A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḍl-allāh Rukn-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) *Sadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ārif* bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Ḥaḍrat Malik-almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfatḥ Kuraishī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Faḍl-allāh Samarḳandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724-726, 1439.
- Faḍl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḍl-allāh Shīrāzī*, father of the historian Waṣṣāf (the author of the *تجزية الامصار و تاريخ و صاف*, A. H. 699-728), q ib., 198.
- Faḍl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭākī al-sijistānī alharawī (who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Faḍl bin Yahyā* bin Khālīd albarmaqī, 569, fol. 102b.
- Faḍlī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.
- (Amir) *Faḍlī* (or *Fāḍilī*) Bammi (d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhālī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḍl Nīmatī*, mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḍwā'ī*, i. e. (1) (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alkarīm; (2) (Kāḍī) Kiwām-al-dīn, both pupils of Nizām-al-dīn Auliyyā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faghnaẓī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Faḍī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh) Kāsim bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-dīn Ḍalabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) Majd-al-dīn of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i. e. (1) Kāshī, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Rāzī, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Sahmī of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 724-726, 1128; q ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Faḍī*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī bin (Shāh) Murtaḍā (d. A. H. 1091), زاد السالك, 1898; رسالة, 1899; ساغر بزم آشوب, a mukhammas (A. H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍī-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najīb (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulām) Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alīm-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'ī (the author of the *سیر المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416.
- Faḍī-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).
- Faḍī-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ *Himmat*, انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍī-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *Itāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh Nahrwānī, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).
- Faḍī-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṭāj-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (b. A. H. 963, d. 1018), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Faḍī-allāhkhān* Bahādur (A. H. 1190), q 584.
- Faḍī-allāh Mubārak*, راحة القلوب (before A. H. 1043), 2208.
- Faḍī-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- Faḍīn*, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāzim alhasanī alḥusainī alnajaḥī. تصحيح مشنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106.
- Faḍī of Āgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaḍī Faḍī* or *Fayyāḍī* above; add as reference, q 2325.
- Faḍī Sirhindī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilāhdād (still alive in A. H. 1010), تاريخ هماونشاهی, 222; تواريخ اکبرنامه (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472-2477; q 222; 1091.
- Faḍī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Fāḍī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Fāḍīh*, دیوان, 1736.
- Fāḍīk Sirhindī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).
- (Ḥakīm) *Faḍīṣūf-i-Maghribī*, i. e. (Mīr) Yahyā, مجموعة الصنائع (before A. H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Fāḍīz* (incorrectly *Al-Kābīd*) binaṣrillāh bin al-Ḍāfir-billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b. A. H. 544, reigned 549-555, d. in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q ib., 489.
- (Mīr) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) Pasandkhān, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).
- Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan* 'Alī Dailamī, the Būyide ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan* of Ṭabaristān (d. A. H. 750), 568.
- (Alamīr alkabīr) *Fakhr-aldaulah Maṣ'ūd* bin Nuṣrat-al-dīn bin Kabūdajāma, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of (1) Kamāl-al-dīn Jahramī (the author of the *براهین قاطع*, A. H. 994), q 2571; (2) Shams-al-dīn, called Shams-i-Fakhrī of Isfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāq, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-al-dīn*, a son of Aḥmad Munyāī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

Fakhr-aldin, see *Abū Sulaiman Dā'ūd bin Abū-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākitī* above.

Fakhr-aldin, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Munshi) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damāwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Iftikhār-al'ulamā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 x 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldin Ahmad, father of (1) Firdausī of Tūs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'id of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Kurān, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī, the author of the epopee *ويس و رامين* (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Bajlārī*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), 654, 228.

Fakhr-aldin Banākitī, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.

(Sultān) *Fakhr-aldin* of *Bangdāh* (who ascended the throne A.H. 741), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Mustaufi of Kazwin, clerk of (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldin Hasan, father of Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahriyār, with the takhalluṣ 'Irākī, of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A.H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36^b sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Ni'mat-allāh Walī (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; ممتلكات صوفيه, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān (d A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضيان, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldin Khālid Bānūi of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khawājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālid bin* (Khawājah) *Diya-aldin Walid*, father of (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alsarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* bin (Amir) Yamin-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* or *Rūzanī*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin* of *Mīrath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldin Mubdrakshāh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūri and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūri (A.H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.

Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzākhan or Mirzā Jān, the author of the *تحفة الهند*, under 'Ālamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* of Sarakhs, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 550.

(Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldin (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākitī*), called Badr-i-Cāc (d after A.H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; a شاهنامه in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq of Dihli (A.H. 725-752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldin Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.

(Maulāna) *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* (or *Rūzanī*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simāki* (or *Shimāki*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldin Tāhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr of Kāshān, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A.H. 556-571), ib., 935.

(Amir alamid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādīl Khālid bin Rafī'* (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-aldin Zāhid, teacher of (Khawājah) Badī'aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^d; 724-726, 388.

Fakhr-alislām, see *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsādat wa al'arīfīn* Rukn-aldin Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 671, d after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; *نزهة الأرواح* (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; *طرب المجالس*, 1829; *كنز الترموز*, 1830; 1831; q 1145; *زاد المسافرين* (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theosophical and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1834.

Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājīd, owner of the second Inshā in 2998 (fol. 144^a).

Fakhr-alzamān, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Alī, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the *شرح شريح التوراة*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

Fakhri of Harāt, author of the *جواهر العجائب* and the *لطائف نام* (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mīr) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d A. H. 906) *Qaghatā'i* work *مجالس الغنائس* (A. H. 896), q 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Manṣūr bin Sa'id bin Abi-alfaraj Kuraishi, *آداب الملوك* (under (Sultān) Abū-almuzaḥfar Ḥtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.

Fākhta (or *Fākhta*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kāshān, author of the *نصائح الأولاد*, 724-726, 947.

Fākīh, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khawājah) 'Imād-aldin, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, ṭabakah V; 724-726, 287; *دستنامه*, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 743.

Fākīh (or *Fākīh-aldās*) *Ilyās*, an ancestor of Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author

of the *كفاية مجاهدية* and the *تشریح منصورى*, the latter composed under (Sultān) Zain-al'ābidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fākīh Zāhid* (or *Fākīhzāda*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1311.

Fākīr 'Abbāsī, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third ṭabakah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; *كليات*, 1710; *والد و سلطان*, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.

Fākīr-allāh, *راگ درین* (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.

Fākīr-allāh, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d A. H. 1095), q 2437.

Fākīrī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.

Fākīr Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fākīr Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fākīr (or rather *Fākīr*)-*allāh Āfarīn*, see *Āfarīn* above.

Falakī, see *Afṣah-aldin* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (*دستور العمل*) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.

Fand, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Iṣfahān, copyist of 1006.

Fand'i, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fand'i* above; (3) (Amir) Kamāl-aldin Husain (b A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fānī, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fānī* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (d A. H. 1081 or 1082), *ديوان*, 1599; *مصدر الآثار*, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khawājah) Tabrizi, 724-726, 1352.

Fārābī, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Fārāghī, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥashīm Sanjar bin (Mīr) Rafī-aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; *ديوان*, 1488.

Fārāhānī, see (Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Husainī* above.

Fārāhī, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.

Farajshāh of Samarkand, i. e. Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farāmūrz, father of (Amir) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

Farāmūrz bin Gushtāsp, ruler of Shirwān and third successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr (the chief object of Khākānī's praise), q ib., 1385.

Farāmūrz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنام in Index I.

Farāmūrz bin Sālār bin Zaid, father of Afridūn, an ancestor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnāfa (*Farashnāfa* or *Farashnāka*), see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.

Farāwalāwī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farazdak, the famous Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a kašidah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.

Fardakānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muhammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-din bin 'Abdallāh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alā-aulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.

Fardī, i. e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanī-sari, ib., 382; (3) Turbatī, an imitator of Hāfiẓ and of Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار, ib., 677.

(Al) *Farghānī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-din (d about A. H. 700), شرح قصيدة تائيّة فارسيّة, 1811; q 2914, 1; (2) Yahyā, a poet, contemporary with 'Amāk of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.

Farhād and *Shirin*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرین in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawī) *Farhat*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Farībī (or *Firībī*), i. e. (1) the first takhalluṣ (also spelt *Karībī*) of (Khwājah) Shāpūr of Rai (d in or after A. H. 1021), author of خسرو و شیرین, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnānī, a poet, ib., 1148.

(Al) *Fāriḍ*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-al-din alḥamawī almiṣrī (i. e. Ibn al-Fāriḍ, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A. H. 632), q 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fāriḍ (or *Fāris*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥāsim Fāris* above.

Farīd Aḥwal, see *Aḥwal* above.

Farīd-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).

Farīd-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdaki (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-din* above.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Farīd-al-din 'Attār* of Nishāpūr (Abū Ḥamid or Abū Ṭalīb Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ibrāhīm), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A. H. 513, killed 627), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; q 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; کلیات, 1031-1033; six of the mathnawīs, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawīs: پندنامه, 1037-1042; منطق الطیر (A. H. 583), 1043-1045; 2875; جواهر الذات, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; تذکرة الاولیا, 1050; هفت وادی, 1049; بیسرنامه, 1051-1054; q 2598; انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; q as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة), 1875; 3067.

Farīd-al-din Dāmād, see *Dāmād*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliyā) *Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ūd bin 'Aziz-al-din or 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd) Ajwadhanī, of the Cishtī order, the author of احة القلوب (b A. H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; q 647-649, 112 × 114 × 118 × 149 × 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, × Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a × 18-20 × 23^d × 24; 724-726, 377 × 385 × 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^a.

Farīd-al-din Jāsūs-alafṭāk 'Alī of Sistān, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.

(Mullā) *Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd* bin (Hāfiẓ) Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7; زیج شاهجهانی, q ib.

(Miyān Shaikh) *Farīd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A. H. 1014.

Farīd Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abibakr-i-'Umar* Ṣalāh of Bukhārā, رساله یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3.

Farīlūn, the old Persian king, history of, 129, maḳālāh III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farīdūn, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf *albalkhī* above.

(Prince) *Farīdūn*, son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (who d A. H. 911), q 724-726, 804.

Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-al-din, father of 'Abd-allatīf of Shirāz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A. H. 1011).

- (Hâji or Âkâ) *Faridûn Husain*, with the takhalluṣ *Sâbiḳ* (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- Faridûn Zarkûb-i-Kûnawî* (or *Kûniyawî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣalâh-aldin, friend of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî and father of Fâtimah, Sultân Walad's wife (d A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.
- Fârighî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwâhid of Harât* above.
- (Amir) *Fârighî* of Shirâz, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.
- Fâris* (or *Fâriḍ*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Fâris* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Farkî* of Harât, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.
- Fârmadî* (or *Fârmadhî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- Farrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Farrâ* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ziyâd* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ albaghawî* alshâfi'i, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three *Farrâs*, q 724-726, 433.
- Farrâsh*, i. e. (Mir) Raḥim, a poet, q 1705.
- (Sultân) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shâh* (i. e. Shaikh Ibrâhim), brother of (Sultân) Khalil the Shîrwânshâh (who d A. H. 942) and father of Shâhrukh (the last independent ruler of Shirwân, who d A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû* above.
- Farrukhshâh*, the story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and Diyâ-alḥaḳḳ by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Farrukhshâh*, i. e. Muḥammad *Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, makâlah XIV and khâtimah; 130, second bâb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into Dihli (Muḥarram, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styled *فرخ نامه*), 2902.
- Farrukhshâh* of Kâbul, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-aldin* above.
- Farrukh Yasâr bin Khalil*, the Shîrwânshâh (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhzâd*, i. e. (1) the son of Farâmurz, q ib.; (2) the son of Minûcihr, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.
- Farshî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥarak, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Fârsî*, father of Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alkhair) Muḥammad (the author of the *منتخب حلّ تقويم*), q 2246; 2248; 2249.
- Fârsî*, i. e. Diyâ-aldin, a poet, 680.
- Fârûkî*, i. e. (1) Aḥmad Sirhindi, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fârûkî Nakshbandî* above; (2) Ibrâhim Kiwâm, شرفنامه or فرہنگ ابراہیمی or شرفنامه ابراہیمی (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) Isma'il, father of Abû Tâlib of Burhân-pûr (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) Umar Sûfi, husband of Bibi Mastûrah and son-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Al) *Fârûkî al'ishti*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).
- Fâryâbi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan* above; (2) Zâhir-aldin, see *Abû-alfudl Tâhîr* above.
- (Mir) *Fasîh*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).
- (Mirzâ) *Fasîh*, a letter from, to (Nawwâb) I'timâd-aulah of India (i. e. Ghiyâth-aldin (or Ghiyâth-beg) Muḥammad, the father of the emperor Jahângir's wife Nûrjâhân, who d A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fasîh-aldin*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmi (d A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.
- (Maulânâ) *Fasîh-aldin Muḥammad* Nizâmi of Kuhistân, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.
- Fasîh bin Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad, known as Karim Dusht-bayâdî of Kuhistân (the author of the *شرح نصاب الصبيان* under Akbar), q 2383.
- Fasîhî*, i. e. (1) Jurjâni or Astarâbâdî, author of the romantic mathnawî *و امق و عذرا* (under Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar, king of Tabaristân, the author of the *قاپوس نامه*, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) Tabrizi, a poet, ib., 1347.
- (Mirzâ) *Fasîhî Anṣârî* of Harât (d A. H. 1046), see *Anṣârî*, No. 9 above.
- Faṣl* (or *Fudail*) bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Fath*, father of 'Abd-alrafi' of Harât (a poet under Muḥammad Sâm, i. e. Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûrî, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.
- Fath-aldin*, second son of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishti (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).
- Fath 'Alî*, commentary on the diwân of Hâfiz (published with text, Calcutta, A. D. 1858), q 1246,

(Sayyid) *Fath* 'Alī *Jā'si*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mir or Sayyid) Ghulām Husain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzi-aldin Haidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.

(Nawwāb) *Fath* 'Alīkhān Bahādūr, see *Tipū Sultān* below.

Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d. A. H. 1238), شاهنامہ (a mathnawī in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia), 901.

Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second mukaddimah; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.

Fath-allāh, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Gangū'i alhanafī alcishtī (the author of the رسالۃ شہودیۃ), q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).

Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d. A. H. 978), خلاصۃ المنہج (a Shī'ite commentary on the Kurān), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.

Fath-allāh Audhī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakīm (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22.

(Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.

(Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Muḥfiḳī Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.

Fath-allāhkhān, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alīkhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.

Fath-allāh Mustaufī, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.

Fath-allāh Nāmī of Barār, history of, 2835, 3^e.

(Mir) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mir) 'Adud-aulah *Fath-allāh* above.

(Shaikh Ḥāji) *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.

(Sultān) *Fath-almulḳ* Shāh Bahādūr, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādūrshāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.

Fath bin 'Alī of Mauṣil (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.

(Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.

Fathī of Ḥiṣār-i-Kūhistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.

(Al) *Fathī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.

(Shaikh) *Fathī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

Fathjang, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-almulḳ Nizām-aulah Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr of Ḥaidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.

Fath Mauṣilī, 1051-1054, 31.

Fath Muḥammad, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).

(Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abi-albarakah* 'Ain-al'urafā, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Isā (the author of the خلاصۃ الورد), q 2675.

Fath Nā'ik (called Jannat-makānī) of Mysore, father of Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān (who d. A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tipū Sultān (who d. A. H. 1213), 521.

Fathpāri, i. e. (Shaikh) Salim bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897, d. 979), 647-649, 367.

Fath Singh, father of Shādi La'ī of Shāhjahānābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).

Fatīḥ of Jilān, i. e. (Mir or Shāh) Radī, contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), مخمس, 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113^b.

Fatīk, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Ḥallāj (i. e. Husain bin Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

Fatīmah, daughter of (1) the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥd (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Atā (d. A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalāh-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c, 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Bani 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥaḍrat) Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.

Fatīmah, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

(Bibi) *Fatīmah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest, according to others the third, daughter of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāq, 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Safī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

- Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah*, daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Fadlawaih (or bin Fadlūyah), d. A. H. 521, 647-649, 409.
- Fāṭimah Khātūn*, daughter of Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 628) and sister of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.
- Fāṭimah Nishāpūrī* (d. A. H. 223), 647-649, 398.
- Fāṭimah Sālimah*, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^a.
- (Bibi) *Fāṭimah Sām*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.
- (Ḥadrat) *Fāṭimah Zahrā* (Umm Muḥammad) with the Lakabs Tāhirah, Zākiyah, Rāḍiyah, Mardiyah, and Batūl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad and wife of 'Alī, the fourth Khalif (b. A. D. 605, d. A. H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maṣṣad III; 158, fourth bāb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bāb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms); q 647-649, 390 x 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.
- Fattāḥ* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 257.
- Fattāḥī*, takhalluṣ of Yahyā Sibak of Nishāpūr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrārī and Khumārī (d. A. H. 852), شهبستان نکات و شهبستان خیال (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.
- (Sayyid) *Fattāḥ Ṣadr*, copyist of 2572.
- (Mullā) *Fauj-allāh*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (two rubā'is of the former, and a ḡaṣidah and a ḡhazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Maulānā) *Fauḡī* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.
- Fayyād*, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtū version of the story of بهرام و گندم in verse, q 1697.
- Fayyādī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or *Fayyādī* above.
- Fidā'i*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Zāhir, copyist of 2400 (A. H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzāda bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Lāhijī of Jilān, a good poet (d. A. H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Fidā'ikhān*, i. e. (Sayyid) Ghulām Husainkhān, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A. H. 1151-1170), q 2128.
- Figārī*, i. e. (1) (Kādi) Aḥmad Asfarā'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwāri, a nephew of (Amir) Ḥusain Kudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwāri (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkandi, who lived from the time of 'Ubad-allāhkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallāhkhān (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A. H. 990), ib., 1451.
- (Bābā) *Figḥānī* of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkāki and the epithet Bābā-i-shu'arā (d. A. H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 x 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ḡhazals and rubā'is, 1743, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Fikr-allāh*, copyist of 391 (A. H. 1183).
- Fikrī*, i. e. (1) Rāzi, an occasional poet (d. A. H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwāri, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above; (3) Urdūbādī, a poet, 724-726, 1383.
- Firārī* (or *Karārī*), i. e. Nūr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk of Jilān, brother of (Hakim) Masih-aldin Abū-alfath (who d. under Akbar A. H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 x 1219.
- Fir'aun*, see *Pharao* below.
- Firdaus-ashyānī*, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore (who d. A. H. 1197) in 521.
- Firdausī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā, see (Shaikh) Abū-aljandb *Najm-aldin* above.
- Firdausī Tūsī*, see Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan (or *Manṣūr*) above.
- Firdausī the second*, epithet of (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldin of Khūṣaf in Kūhistān, called Ibn Ḥusām (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A. H. 830), 896-899.
- Firibī*, see *Faribī* above.
- Firishta*, i. e. Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورسنامه (A. H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختیارات قاسمی or دستور الاطبا, 2318-2322; first maḡālah of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.
- Firkatī*, see (Mirzā) Abū Turābbeg above.
- Firruh bin Khalaf* bin Aḥmad, father of Abū-alkāsim Ru'aini Shāṭibī (the author of the Arabic ḡaṣidah شاطبی در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.
- Firūz* or *Firūzān* (also called 'Alī), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d. A. H. 200), 647-649, 27.
- (Shaikh) *Firūz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullā) Shaidā (who d. A. H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.
- Firūz bin Bahrām* bin Bahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Mullâ) *Firûz bin* (Mullâ) *Kâ'ûs*, editor of the *دستامير* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.

(Al) *Firûzâbâdî*, see *Abû Tâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb* above.

Firûzbakht bin *Iṣfahânshâh*, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).

Firûz bin Yazdajird, reign of, in 2215, masâfat I.

Firûz-gahî, i. e. (Kâdi) *Sharaf-al-din*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-al-din Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.

Firûzjang, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh-khân) Bahâdur Hâshimî Kuraishi Husainî Nakshbandî (under Shâhjahân), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishâh Bânû Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرسانمہ* was composed, 2980; (2) Amâni, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above; (3) (Nawwâb Amîr-alumârâ) Ghâzi-al-dinkhân II Bahâdur bin Âsafjâh of Haidarâbâd (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwâb Mu'taman-almulk Mubâarak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubâarak 'Alîkhân Bahâdur, q 342, colophon.

(Miyâr) *Firûzkhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Adârang*, son of (Miyân) Bhûpatkhân and younger brother of (Miyân) La'ikhân, with the takhalluṣ *Parb Lâl*, see *Adârang* above.

Firûzkhân, the successor of *Salimshâh* of Dihli, see *Firûzshâh bin Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) below.

Firûzshâh, i. e. (1) the father of *Muḥammadshâh*, king of Gujarât, q 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshân, hero of the *قصہ فیروزشاہ* by 'Alî Naurûzkhân, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهبازنامہ* (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultân) Jalâl-al-din Khiljî of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amîr) Khusrau of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتوح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultân) Rukn-al-din of Dihli, the successor of (Sultân) Shams-al-din Îltamish (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.

Firûzshâh (or *Pirûzshâh*) 'Âdil, i. e. Shâhzâda (later Khâkân almu'azzam) 'Imâd-al-din, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 x 2.

(Sultân) *Firûzshâh bin Ahmadkhân* (or *bin Dâ'ûdshâh*), see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-al-din* above.

Firûzshâh (or *Firûzkhân*) bin *Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.

Firûzshâh bin Muḥammad bin *Sharafshâh*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Safi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Firûzshâh Miṣri, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاہ* by *محبوب القلوب* *مصرى* *انج* (the first story in the *محبوب القلوب* by Barkhwardâr bin Maḥmûd Turkmân of Farâh, with the takhalluṣ *Mumtâz*, under Minûcihr-khân, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.

Firûzshâh Tughluk of Dihli, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh* above.

Fitrât, i. e. (1) 'Alî 'Atâ-allâh, with the takhalluṣ *Nadrat*, *تذکرہ ندرت* (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; *کتبآت*, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mûsawikhân (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwân, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; *قصیدہ شمس المناقب*, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his *منشآت* q besides in 2120, 15; (3) *Wisbeg* (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), *ديوان*, 1560.

(Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiatic Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the *جامع التواريخ*, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.

Francke (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.

Franklin, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.

(General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Frâsikû Shawîr Bûtis, father of *Pidarw Shawîr Bûtis* 'Isawî (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).

Frith, Col. Robert, for whom the *راج سوماولى* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.

Fudâil (or *Faḍl*), see *Faḍl* (or *Fudâil*) above.

Fudâil bin 'Iyâd, see (Khawâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *Abû-alfâid*) *Fudâil* above.

Fudâil (or *Faṣl*) bin *Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudâil* (or *Faṣl*) bin *Muḥammad* above.

Fudûlî, i. e. *Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdî*, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwân, in 1755; *حديث السعدا*, the Turkish translation of the *روضة الشهداء*, q 158.

(Al) *Furât*, father of the traditionist *Abû Mas'ûd Ahmad* of Rai (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.

Furûghî 'Atâ of Kâzwin, a poet, ib., 1276.

(Al) *Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin *Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

Fusûnî, i. e. (1) (Imâm) *Kulibeg* of Kâzwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) *Maḥmûdbeg*, originally of Shirâz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 724–726, 1339; extracts from his *زلف و زلف* and other poetry, 1743, 30.

(Al) *Futūḥī* of Marw, i. e. Athīr-al-din, contemporary with Anwari, 724–726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI; q 3058, 1.

Gaddā, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, تحفة التصانيع (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.

Galenus, 614–618; 2351 and 2352, khātimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2714.

Ganeshdās Badhrah, راج درشتی or تواریخ راجگان جمون (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangā Parshād, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjāhī, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad, known as Gujarāti (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihāb-al-din, eldest son of Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a × I.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa auliya) *Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar* above.

(Al) *Gardīzī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī *algardīzī* above.

Garshāsp, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the *گرشاسپ نامه*, 893.

Garshāsp bin Afrīdūn, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākānī's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr of Shīrwān, q 724–726, 1385.

Gauhar 'Alī, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gauhar and La'l, the love-story of, in the mathnawī *لعل و گوهر* by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gāwṣn, i. e. (Khwājah) Najm-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724–726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانشا, 2044; 2045.

Gayūmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, ṭabakāh V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bāb II; 24–29, first volume; 30–35; 76–78, third maḳālah; 79–85, first volume, chapter II; 101–103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah I,

ṣaḥīfah 1; 109, bāb 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first bāb, second lakht; 124–126, ārayish I; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḳaddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

(St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162–1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.

Ghadā'irī (wrongly 'Addā'irī or 'Aḍā'irī), see (Asfal-almutaḳaddimin) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

Ghadānfar-aldaulāh Bahādūr, father of (Nawwāb) Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Kādi) *Ghadānfar C'ācī* (of Cāc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724–726, 1536.

Ghadānfar Husainkhān, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghadānfar Karahjārī (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Waḥshi Bāfīkī (who d. A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724–726, 1002.

Ghadānfar Kāshānī, i. e. Shujā'-al-din, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghadānfar Khān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ālamgirshāhī (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaffārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above; (3) Sairi, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.

(Khwājah) *Ghafūr*, copyist of 1174.

Ghafūrbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulānā) *Ghafūrī* of Rai, 724–726, 1130.

Ghailān, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Isfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465–485), q ib., 864.

Ghailānī, see *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū-a'lizz*) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashmīr, a poet, q ib.

(Mullā) *Ghairat Hamadānī*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shirāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724–726, 247.

Ghālīb, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālībkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Ḥakīm) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwakhāb bin Maḥmūd above.

Ghanī, i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghanī* above; (2) (Mullā) Ṭāhir of Kashmīr (d. A. H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanīmat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharīb, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkhālīq, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-al-dīn, called Burhān-i-Auliyā (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir alhānsawī), of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 732), pupil and seventh khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalīfas; 654, 23^a; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharīb-allāh, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl above.

Gharīb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasūl of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the سیر الاقطاب, A. H. 1056) and khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 35^c.

Ghauth, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet Ghauth) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) Bāshī above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasanī alḥusainī aljilānī (who got his investiture in the Kādiri order A. H. 1082), نقل عنایت نامه, 1036, ff. 1-3^a.

Ghauth-ala'zam (Ghauth-i-a'zam, Ghauth alṣamadānī, or Ghauth-althaḳalain), see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthī* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshī) *Ghayūrī*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstānī story قصّة ملك محمد و شهر بانو under the title of شعله آه (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayūrī Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d. before A. H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic qaṣidah المنفرجة in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī above; (3) Junbak of Harāt (d. A. H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Ṭāhir (or Nāṭāhir), known as Nizām, معرفة المذاهب, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Mashhādī (b. A. H. 936, d. 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābī of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muhyi-al-dīn Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 830), كنز العاشقين, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i. e. Sultān Maḥmūd (A. H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 x 1006 x 1289.

(Al) *Ghāzī*, father of (Mullā) Khalīl alḳazwīnī (the author of the شرح کافی, who d. A. H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i. e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A. H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-al-dīn Haidar (or *Haidarshāh*), see Abū-almu'azzafar Mu'izzī-al-dīn above.

(Nawwāb Amīr-alumarā) *Ghāzī-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur*, see *Firāzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzībēg bin Farrukh Yasar, the Shīrwānshāh (A. H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, مثنوی رامین (an abridged Persian translation of the Rāmāyana, A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A. H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāth-i-Ḥalwā'i* of Shirāz (d. under (Shāh) Ṣafī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāth-i-Iṣfahānī, with the takhalluṣ Maṣṣab (or Munṣif), a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāth-i-Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of Ikhtiyār alḥusainī (the author of the شرح مقدم الصلوة, who d. A. H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of 'Abd-almuhyi-al-dīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the مجموعة شمسى, q 2953).

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, grandfather of (Hāji) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of a شرح شبستان خیال, q 2040).

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, i. e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alṭabīb alḳāshī (d. shortly after A. H. 823), compiler of the زنج حاقانی (A. H. 816) and collaborator in the زنج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zuhūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A. H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Ṭahmāsp I and Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naḳshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, raudah VIII.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ali* of Yazd (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali*, father of Muhammad Ḥusain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amir-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (the ruler of Fārs and 'Irāk A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī bin Amirān* (or bin 'Alī Mirān or bin 'Alī 'Amrān) alḥusaini alishfahāni (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشنامه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī bin* (Amir) *Fahyā* of Kāzwin, the son of the author of the لب التواريخ (who d A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Bahmanshāh* (Abū-almuẓaffar) bin (Sultān) Muhammadshāh II (according to others bin (Sultān) Maḥmūd) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Balban* of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyāth-aldin bin Humām-aldin*, i. e. Khwādamir, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwānd (b about A. H. 880, d 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب السير (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, mukaddimah; نامه نامی (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshā (probably the same نامه نامی), 1762, 4.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin bin* (Shāh) *Ni'mat-allāh* Wali, grandfather of (Amir) Nizām-aldin 'Abd-albāki bin (Shāh) Šafi-aldin (the prime minister of (Shāh) Isma'il I Šafawi, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ghāri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazīr) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh*, to whom the عجائب العالمين (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Husain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tāhir, father of (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Ḥasan alḥusaini alḥasani Sijzi (the founder of the Cīstī order, who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrau III*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyāth-aldin Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Mansūr* bin (Amir) Šadr-aldin Muhammad of Shirāz (d A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالة طب, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما, and one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad*, father of (Khwājah) Muhammad Maghfūr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad*, i. e. (1) the second son of (Sultān) Malikshāh Saljūki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afdal-aldin Muhammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muhammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muhammad Sharif* Hijri (the latter d A. H. 984), known as (Nawwāb) I'timād-aldaulah, wazīr of Jahāngir and father of Nūrjahān, the emperor's wife (d A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhān (the governor of the fort of Kandahār), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahābatkhān, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Agra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-aldin*, the Mir Mirān of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad bin* (Amir) *Yūsuf* of Shakarāb (in the district of Damāwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulḳi, at whose request Khwādamir began to compose his حبيب السير (b A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad Tarik* bin Rashid-aldin, wazīr of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhāni (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Naqshband* of Yazd, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the ديوان, see (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldin* above).
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Pir Aḥmad* of Khwāf, forty years wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harāt (d in the reign of (Mirzā) Bābar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Sālār* of Simnān, president of the Council under Timūr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Sayyidi Aḥmad* of Shirāz, another wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Tabrizi* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluqshāh* of Dihli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-allāh*, father of (Maulānā) Muhammad 'Alī and (Maulānā) Muhammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyāth alṭābib* (or *almutaṭṭibib*), see 'Alā-aldin bin *Ḥibat-allāh* above.

Ghiyâthbeg, see *Ghiyâth-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Âkâ) *Ghiyâth bin* (Shaikh) *Abd-alkâsim* of Andarmân (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.

Ghiyâth Kahrah, one of (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp's I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoṣala, i.e. Jayâ Narâyan, Hindustânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Maulânâ) *Ghubârî*, i.e. (1) Ardastânî, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdî, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawânî, i.e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *Abd-alkhâlîq Ghujdawânî* above; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Alâ-aldîn Ghujdawânî* above; (3) (Khwâjah) *Nâsir-aldîn Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) *Abdallâh* (better *Ubad-illâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

(Al) *Ghulâm* (or *Salâm* or *al-'Allâm*), i.e. Âbân bin Jun'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbi'in, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulâm*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).

Ghulâm Aḥmad, زاد المجاهدین (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصۃ سلطانی, Hindûstânî translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulâm 'Alî, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulâm 'Alî bin* (Mir) *'Abd-arahîm*, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).

(Faḳîr or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) *Wâsi'î Balgrâmî Azâd*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 7, above.

Ghulâm 'Alîkhân, see *Ghulâm Ṣâdiq 'Alîkhân* below.

Ghulâm 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhârikhân Rustamjang, آئین عالمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulânâ) Sulaimân alkurdi alkâdiri alkhurâsâni allâhûri alahmadâbâdî (the author of the mathnawî *منبع الخيرات*), and father of Muḥammad Ridâ (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawî, A.H. 1159-1160), 1562.

Ghulâm Hasan, father of *Ghulâm 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).

Ghulâm Hasan 'Alîkhân of Kirmân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 6, above.

Ghulâm Husain, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Râjahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipû Sultân), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166b.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Husain*, copyist of 469, ff. 1-96b (A.D. 1851).

IND. OFF. II.

Ghulâm Husain, known as Walî Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulâm Husain alhusainî, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulâm Husain* (or *Husainkhân*) *bin Hiddiyat 'Alîkhân bin* (al-Sayyid) *'Alim-allâh bin* (al-Sayyid) *Faid-allâh alhusainî alṭabâṭabâ'i*, سير المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56a-68b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husainkhân*, i.e. Fidâ'ikhân, for whom the دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulâm Husainkhân bin Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, ذكر السير (A.H. 1221), 429.

Ghulâm Husainkhân Lûhânî, جلوه نامه (about A.H. 1211), 2764.

Ghulâm Husainkhân Munshî, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizâmî's خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Fath 'Alî Jâ'isî alridwî aljâlîsî*, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghâzi-aldin Haidar of Oude, A.H. 1229-1243), کليات, 1729; فرهنگ حسینی (A.H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulâm Imâm, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî*, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 2.

Ghulâm-i-Shâh-i-Wilâyat Kamâl bin Ghiyâth, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).

Ghulâm Qâdirkhân (who dethroned and blinded Shâh 'Âlam A.H. 1203), 425.

Ghulâm Mahdî, father of *Faḍl-allâh* (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrâhîm, the son of *Faid-allâh* (who d A.H. 1018), the son of Tâj-aldin Mahmûd (who d A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ghulâm Muḥammad, i.e. (1) the author of شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.

(Faḳîr) *Ghulâm Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulânâ) *Ghulâm Muḥammad 'Alî*, father of Muḥammad Ridâ (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).

Ghulâm Muḥammad Bâpî, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakimkhān* Yūsuf, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil* bin Fāḍil Badakhshī, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhān*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا و یوسف, styled باغ ارم, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Būtā* (or Būtā Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādīrī, بنجاب تاریخ, 503 (A. H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldinkhān* of Jilān, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Khwashdil*, داستان, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Rafī*, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'in-aldin* bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad of Tughluḳābād, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtaḍākhān*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍā Shāhib (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī aljāfari*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī* (still alive in A. H. 1211), دیوان, q 1706 (where also a copy of the کلیات معجز, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muslim Ṣadīqī*, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, تصدیق تاریخ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abardudnī*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī انک درین (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣir-aldin* bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmi, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīq 'Alīkhān* (or simply *Ghulām 'Alīkhān*) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāqkhān Kādīr-jang above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhān*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Shamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang (to whom the تقویم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar* bin Ghulām Ḥasan, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī* al-kādīrī, the teacher of Kutb 'Alī (the author of the تکملة الفارسی, A. H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yahyā*, i.e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yahyākhān, one of the three collaborators in the هدایه فارسی (A. H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghūrī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad, کنز العباد, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the گلشن هند or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindūstānī A. H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmi* (Kirāmi, Karāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān Kirāmi above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasanī aldiḥlawī (b A. H. 720 or 721, d 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; خاتمه, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; وجود العاشقین, 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; استقامة الشريعة, 1861, ff. 1-223^b; اسرار الاسرار بطريق الحقيقة (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; ترجمة آداب المريدین (A. H. 813), 1863; حدائق الانس (A. H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the جوامع الکلم, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisūdas*, author of the Hindūstānī چرنر (the life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisūrāi*, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).
- Giti-afroz*, the heroine of the گیتی و گیتى قصه ملك محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.

Giya bin Nâsir Giya, father of Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad of Jilân (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmirian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banâras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jâlût), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tâlût), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindûstân, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravius, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gûdarz, the old Persian king, q 724-726, 847.

Gujarâti, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-al-din (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarâti Shâh Daulâ, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad Ganjâhi, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulânâ) 'Alî Gul above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942), mathnawî سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulâb Singh of Jamûn, obtained possession of Kashmîr A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulandâm, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حکایت شاهزاده بگرام و گل اندام, 799, 22; see also *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنام, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hâfiz' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistâna, see *Abû Turâb Gulistâna* above.

Gulkhanî of Kumm, nephew of Shahîdî, contemporary with (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the author of the تحفة السلطانية), q 2142.

Gulnârî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Humâm-al-din, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawâni or Dawwâni (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nâsir-al-din Baidâwî's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع الأنوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshâh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دساتير, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khwâjah) *Gurg*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgânî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî* above.

Gurgîn, i. e. (1) the father of Îrij; (2) the father of Lâd; (3) the son of Lâd bin Gurgîn; (4) the son of Milâd; (5) the son of Tahmûrath bin Kubâd, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

Gurgînshâh, see 'Alâ-al-din *Gurgînshâh* above.

Gurkhân, the Karâkhitâ'i ruler (who defeated (Sultân) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushtâsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyâr, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushtâsp bin Farrukhzâd, ruler of Shirwân, the second successor of the Khâkân-i-Kabir Minûçîhr, Khâkânî's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gûyâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubârak Anîrdâd, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultân) 'Alâ-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Ḥabîb, father of Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah altamîmî of Kûfah (one of the seven Kûrân-readers), q 724-726, 81.

(Khwâjah) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, father of (Khwâjah) Ni'mat-allâh Harawî (the author of the تاريخ خانجهانى و مخزن الافغانى, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Ḥabîb-allâh, i. e. (1) Hâfiz Muḥammad (under Tipû Sultân), رساله در خط, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miyân Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyân Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-al-dunyâ wa-al-din of Shirâz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمة جوگ بشسته (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, probably identical with (Miyân) *Ḥabîb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Ḥabîb-allâh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulânâ) *Habîb-allâh alsharîfî*, father of Nizâm-al-din Maḥmūd Tarsân (the author of the *عطرية نوري* شاهی, composed under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm 'Âdil-shâh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Habîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, father of Muḥammad Khalil (the copyist of 2470).
- Hubîb-allâh bin (Kâdî) Barkhwardâr*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Habîb-allâh bin Sa'dî*, father of Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandî of Kashmir (the author of the *مناقب الخضرات*, who d. A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189^b, margin.
- Habîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmūd bin (Hâjî) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazîr) *Habîb-allâh Ghiyâth-al-dîn*, see (Wazîr) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb-allâh Husainî*, father of Nizâm-al-din (the author of a commentary on Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (d. A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب بیست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Habîb-allâh Khânṣâhib* Bahâdur, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzâ) *Habîb-allâh Ṣadr*, praised in the diwân of Amânî (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh Sâwajî*, to whom Khwândamîr's *حبيب السیر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Habîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (1) Maulânâ (Mirzâ) Jân, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amîr) Muḥibb-al-din, brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf-i-thânî (the prime-minister of (Shâh) Isma'îl Ṣafawî, A. H. 909-930) and (Shâh) Haidar (under (Shâh) Tahmâsp and (Shâh) Sultân) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rub'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27^b.
- Habîb-alrahmân*, epithet of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (also called Imâm-almuttakîn, who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Habîb-i-'ajamî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Habîb-i-'ajamî* above.
- (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mîr Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb Râ'î*, a pupil of Salmân the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Haddâd*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Haddâd*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Haddâd* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see *Abû Ja'far Haddâd* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Ṣaghîr-i-Miṣrî, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'id of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Haddâdî*, i. e. Shams-al-din Burhân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Hadhdhâ* (or *Al-Khuldî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Hâdî*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Mahdî (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hârûn alrashid (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Lakabs of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdîk (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), see (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naḳî* and *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahân-gîr's authentic memoirs, the *توزک جهانگیری*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, *شرح شافیه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salâm, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullâ) *Hâdî*, *مختص*, 1590, 4, fol. 71^b.
- Hâdî al'alawî*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Hâshim, known as (Ḥakîm) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawikhân (the author of the *جامع الجوامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, who wrote the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراکيب* A. H. 1185 and the *تذکرة اولی النهی* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Hâdî alhusainî alṣafawî*, see *Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-al-dîn* above.
- Hâdî al'uḳailî*, i. e. Hâdikhân, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Mu'in-al-dîn* Muḥammad Fârsî, poet and wazîr of Kirmân under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Rafî' Ṣadr* Shahrastânî, a favourite of prince Murâdbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1071), دیوان, 1581.
- Hâdikhân*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, father of Muḥammad Husain, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- (Al) *Hadîm*, father of Abû-alhusain of Hamadân (the author of a *سراج الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Hâfî*, wrong spelling for *Hânî*, see below.
- Hâfî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashâr* above.
- Hâfîz*, father of (Hâfîz) Muḥammad Sa'id (the author of the *راحة الارواح*, A. H. 1084-1095), q 651.
- Hâfîz*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (2) see *Abû Na'im* above; (3) see *Abû 'Uthmân Hâfîz* above.

(Al) *Hâfiz*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwād bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāh-aldin Rashid, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Hâfiz-aldin, i. e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khwājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).

Hâfiz C'ishtī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).

Hâfiz-almulk, see *Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān* below.

Hâfizī of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.

Hâfiz-i-Abrū, i. e. Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شاهرخ (to A. H. 816), 171.

Hâfiz-i-'Allāf, poetical version of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's تذكرة الاوليا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Hâfiz Ibrāhīm, father of (Mullā) Farid-aldin Mas'ūd (the astronomer of Dihlī, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Hâfiz 'Indāyat-allāh ibn Hâfiz 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldin Kuraishi, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Hâfiz Jamāl*, daughter of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Hâfiz Khaṭīb of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Al) *Hâfiz Iḍinillāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustanṣir-billāh, the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.

Hâfiz Muḥammad, known as (Amīr) 'Izz-aldin, a kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, commentary on, by Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 3058, 9.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Murād, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz Muḥammad Rūshanjiw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādiq, i. e. (1) the author of the تاریخ رحمتخانی in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, see *Hâfiz Muḥammad* above.

Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, i. e. Hâfiz-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbatkhān or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.

Hâfiz Sābūnī, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.

(Khwājah) *Hâfiz Shīrāzī*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldin Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^e; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfī terms, used by Hâfiz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبلی or آمنگ بلبلی or دیباجه معیار الادراک, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Hâfiz (or *Abū Hâfiz*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.

Hâfiz Yār Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Hafṣ, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Kura'n-reader, q 2708.

Hafṣah, daughter of the second Khalīf 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.

Ha'atī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 328.

Haibat-allāh (or *Hibat-allāh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alī Miṣrī, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī, i. e. (Alṣāhib al-kabīr) Kiwām-almulk Nizām-aldin, wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.

Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān, 577, appendix 1.

Haidar, i. e. (1) Ghāzī-aldin, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldin* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his حیدرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzā) *Haidar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mir) *Haidar 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Haidar 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*), of Mysore, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Alî bin* (Sultân) *Uwais Îlkânî* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1503.
- Haidarbeg*, copyist of 1863.
- Haidarbeg Anîs* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*, 724-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Haidar bin 'Alî Âmulî*, 645 and 646, fifth bâb.
- (Sultân) *Haidar bin* (Sultân) *Junaid* of Ardabil, father of (Shâh) *Isma'îl I Safawî* (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidar Dhihnî* of Kâshân, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Haidar Husainî* Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح أكبرى (to A. H. 987) منتخب الصوف, and تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Haidarî*, i. e. (1) Hamadânî, a poet attached to (Mir) *Muhammadkhân Anka* (probably *Shams-aldin Muhammad Ankakhân*, *Âzamkhân* assassinated A. H. 969), 724-726, 1047; (2) *Kalandar*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-bakr Tûsî Haidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the *Kalandarî* branch-family of the *Cishti* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) *Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 784.
- Haidar-i-Kalûj* (Kalić, Kalûci, Kulicâpaz, or Kulûc), a poet in the first half of (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*'s reign (d A. H. 959), extracts from his *diwân*, 1693, fol. 92^b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidarî Tabrizî*, a poet under *Akbar*, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidarjang Bahâdur*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirân Sayyid) *Haidarjûw* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Haidarkhân bin Musâhibkhân*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Haidar Khwashnawîs*, copyist of 2701.
- Haidar Kulî* of Harât, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 95^a.
- Haidar Malik* bin *Hasan Malik* bin *Kamâl-aldin Malik Muhammad Nâjî* bin *Malik Nuşrat* of *Cârwarah*, تأريخ كشمير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Haidar Mirzâ*, i. e. *Muhammad bin* (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, younger brother of *Sâtsiz Mirzâ* (who d A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzâ) *Haidar* (the author of the تأريخ رشیدی), governor of *Kâshghar* (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Haidar Nâ'ik*, i. e. *Haidar 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) of Mysore, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar Rafî'î* (wrongly *Rafiki*) *Mu'ammâ'î* of *Kâshân*, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d A. H. 1032), and father of the poet *Sanjar* (who d A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî* (who d A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955 x 956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Haidarshâh*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldin* above.
- (Shâh) *Haidar Shirâzî*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thâni* and (Amir) *Muhibb-aldin Habib-allâh*, under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I* and (Shâh Sultân) *Muhammad*, 724-726, 226.
- Haidar Sultân Uzbek*, one of *Humâyûn*'s Amirs, q ib., 411 x 412.
- Hairânî*, father of the poet *Damiri* of *Hamadân* (who d A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Hairat*, author of the مقالات الشعر, q 1718.
- Hairatî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-aldin Tûnî*, under *Shâh Tahmâsp I* (d A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان, 1435.
- Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) *Işfahânî*, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Haiṭhamî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldin Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Makki* (d A. H. 973), المصواع المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Hajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Hâjî*, father of (1) *Bahâ-aldin* (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) *Malik Muhammad* (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Hâjî*, grandfather of (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulî*) bin *Isma'îl* of *Ardabil*, known as *Ibn Bazzâz* (the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفي, A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, father of *Hâjî Muhammad* (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- (Mullâ) *Hâjî*, Balûci poems, 3003.
- (Maulânâ) *Hajib-aldin Multânî*, a pupil of *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Hâjî Hudâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Žuhûr-aldin*, the Pîr of (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad Muhammad Ghauth* (the author of the جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, who d about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Hâjî Khalîfah* (or *Hâj Khalîfah*, d A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Hâjî Muhammad bin* (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, see (Bâbâ) *Hâjî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Hâjî Muhammad Samarqandî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulânâ) *Hâjî* (or *C'âcî*) *Râzî*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

(Bibi) *Hājirān*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.

Hājī, father of 'Alī (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*), q 1911.

(Al) *Hājāj*, father of Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim Kūshairi Nishāpūri (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.

Hājāj, the hero of the *قصه حجاج*, 799, 21.

Hājāj bin Yūsuf Thakafi of Yamāmah (b. A. H. 41, d. 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.

Hājām, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Yāsīn almaghribī alaswad (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yūsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.

(Mir) *Hājī Tūnī*, a poet, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alīshīr Nawā'i (who d. A. H. 906), 724-726, 815.

Hakā'ikī, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), q 950.

Hakīk, father of 'Abdallāh, q 1051-1054, 42.

Hakīkī, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūq ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.

Hakīm, مردم دیده (A. H. 1175), q 3037.

(Al) *Hakīm biarmillāh* bin Nizār al-'Azīz-billāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.

Hakīm-i-Kanbū of Dihlī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'azzam (the copyist of 590, A. H. 1125).

Hakīm, i. e. (1) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humāyūn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kābul, rebelled against his brother A. H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī of Tirmidh, Qurān-interpreter and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihlī (who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; *صحائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق*, 2175.

Hakīm-almulk, i. e. Jabra'il alḥusainī, *لوح محفوظ*, 2201.

Hakīm bin 'Azīz Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abī-alkāsim al-Masīhī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q ib., 470.

Hakīmī, i. e. Husain bin Isma'īl, father of Ummat-alwāhid Ṣatibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

(Sayyid) *Hakīmī* (d. A. H. 881), 1870, 51.

Hakīmkhān Yūsuf, father of Ghulām Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A. H. 1165).

(Al) *Hakīm Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Samā'i (or al-Samāwi) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.

Hakīrī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.

Hakkāk, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.

Hakkānī, see *Diya'i Hakkānī* above.

Hakkārī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Adī bin almusāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') above.

Hakkī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn above; (2) Isma'īl, a commentator of Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's *بن دندان*, q 1031, 4.

Halākī of Hamadān, a poet under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā, the son of Bahrām Mirzā (who himself was the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'īl Ṣafawī, d. A. H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.

Hālātī, i. e. (1) Jilānī, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulānā) Yādgār, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.

Hālī, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i, see *Bannā'i* above.

Halīmabegī Āghā, daughter of (Amīr) Abū-alnaṣr Hasanbeg of Diyārbakr and wife of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A. H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.

(Al) *Halīmī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf, author of the *لغت حلیمی* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A. H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.

Halīm Kutbshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Gulkundab, history of, 2835, 3^d.

Halājī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abū-almughith Husain bin Mansūr above; (2) Abū Ishāq of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.

Hallī (or 'Alī), see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or *Hallī*) above.

Halwā'i, i. e. (1) Ghiyāth or Ghiyāthā of Shirāz (d. under Shāh Ṣafī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulānā) Ṣādiq of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Ṣādiqbeg, a poet, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a; (4) Shams-ala'immat, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.

(Al) *Halwānī*, see 'Alī bin Mansūr above.

Ham, son of Noah (Hām bin Nūḥ), 172, fol. 14^a; represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājās in 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.

Hamadānī, i. e. (1) see (Khwājah) Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf above; (2) see (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn above.

- Hamd-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q. ib., 1386; تاريخ كزنده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q. 724-726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q. ib.
- Hamdamī* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Hamdam Kūka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q. ib., 416.
- Hamdān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q. 647-649, 265.
- Hamdān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Hamdān* above.
- Hamgar*, i. e. (Khwājah) Majd-al-din of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q. ib., 629.
- Hāmid*, father of Junāid, q. 579.
- Hāmīl*, see (Shaikh) Aḥmad-al-din *Hāmid* (or *Abū Hāmid*) *al-Kirmānī* above.
- Hāmid* (or *Ābid*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q. 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmid* (or *C'and*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmid Kātīb*, see *Abū Hāmid bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd* above.
- (Al) *Hamīd*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه*, about A. H. 539), q. 757.
- Hamīd*, خير المجالس (A. H. 756), q. 2565.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Aḥmadī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīd-al-din al Jauharī* al-Musta'fi of Samarkand, had poetical contests with Sūzanī (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din alṣūfī*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Hamīd-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) Gangū'i (b. A. H. 886), q. 654, 30.
- Hamīd-al-din Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd Siyālkūti of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīd-al-din Nāgūrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din Nagūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Atā, of the Cīshī and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 34; q. ib., 35.
- (Alkādi al-imām) *Hamīd-al-din 'Umar* bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, under (Sultān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات (حميد الدين) or حميدى, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwari, 2865, 41.
- (Khwājah) *Hamīd alkhālidi*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Hamīd bin Abibakr* Kūfi, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q. 435.
- Hamīd bin Fadl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d. probably A. H. 942), سير العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سير العارفين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-al-din*, of the Cīshī order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة اللقاتي, 654, 29; q. 1950, 2.
- Hamīl bin Salākah* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūk Kuraishī of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q. 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīdi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīdi Kashmīrī*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Hamīdshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rāji, the fourteenth Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalīfas; q. 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Zain-al-din alja'fari alzainabī*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamīlton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.
- Hamād*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Isma'īl al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb (who d. A. H. 393), q. 724-726, 738 x 1539.
- Hamād*, grandfather of Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q. ib., 1066.
- Hamād* (Hamār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-al-din or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Hāfiz-al-din alnasafī's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق), q. 2575.
- Hamād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād-al-din* (or *Imād-al-din*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād bin Muslim*, see *Dabbās*, No. 1, above.

- Ḥammādi*, see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādi* above.
- Ḥammāl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣrī, originally of Wāsiṭ (d A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.
- Ḥammār* (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almaǧīd (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).
- Ḥamzabeg*, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1033), q 1560.
- Ḥamzah*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaḍl 'Abbās Nishāpūrī (who d A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.
- Ḥamzah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah almuḥibb* (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnūn Kadhdhāb (who d A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib*, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة امير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.
- Ḥamzah bin* (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Malik, i. e. (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim* bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār*, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazī (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.
- Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb*, see *Abū 'Umarah Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aḥabbās Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī*, with the epithet Shahsuwār-i-midmār-i-nukṭadānī, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-al-dīn* Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah Sūfi*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d A. H. 441), q 647-649, 295.
- Ḥanbal*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.
- Hānī* (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-al-rashid, who d A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.
- Ḥanīf*, i. e. (1) Hanifah or Hanfiyah, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusaini, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Hanīrām* (or *Hirām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the راج سوهاروی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Hānī Shirwānī, انوار الزمّل, 2267.

Hānsawī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034; ابرار اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir, called Burhān-i-Auliya (d A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad, of the Cīstī order (d before A. H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kuṭb-al-dīn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalifah of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Hanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Hanzalah (wrongly spelt Hantalah) *Bādghisi*, the only Persian poet under the Tāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Hanzalah bin Safwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Hanzali (wrongly Hantali), i. e. (1) see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abī Hātim* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishāq bin Rāhūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alḥazm*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishāpur above.

Harbans Munshī, تعریف متها, 2118, 2.

Ḥarbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Hardās, father of Laḥīrām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mir) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رقصات خاتم الكلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfi of Isfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Hārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harīdās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135, the popular eposée سستی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Harīfi bin Muwālī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Harīfi Sāwajī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Hariyārbdās Kāyath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Singhāsana-dvātrīṅṣāti or سنگهاسن دتیس, q 1990.

- (Maulânâ) *Harîmî* of Iṣfahân, a poet (d. A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.
- Harington*, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalîfâ's biographical lexicon was made by Karim-al-din Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.
- Harîrî*, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî* above.
- Harîrî* (or *Jurairî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Hârith bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Amir bin Sasa'ah*, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.
- Hârith bin 'Abd-arahmân bin 'Atâ bin Hâmân bin 'Abdallâh*, father of Abû Naṣr Bashâr Hâfî of Marw (who d. A. H. 227), q ib., 171.
- Hârith bin Abî Darâr* (or *Darârî*) bin Ḥabîb bin 'Âbid bin Mâlik, father of Juwairiyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.
- Hârith bin 'Alî bin Husain*, grandfather of the poet (Hakim) Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- Hârith bin Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwahîd Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-'alazîz (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Shaikh) *Hârith* (or 'Âris) bin *Asad* al-Muḥâsabî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Hârith* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.
- Hârith bin Huzn* bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, father of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Hârithî* of Marw, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 515.
- Hârith Tâ'i*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr 'Abdallâh bin Tâhir Abhari (who d. A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.
- Harkarn*, son of Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî, انشاء هرکن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.
- (Al) *Harnâbâdî* (or *Hartâbâdî*), i. e. (Malik-alkalâm) 'Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- (Al) *Harrânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥayât bin Kâis (d. A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.
- Harris*, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.
- Hartâbâdî*, see the last item but two.
- Hârûn*, father of (1) Abû Khâlid Yazîd of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Thakafî (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imâm Zain-al-'âbidîn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), styled الصحيفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597; (3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristân, at the time of Abû Ṣâlih Maṣûr bin Ishâk (the nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sâmanî, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- Hârûn*, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rafî'-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.
- Hârûn*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Hârûn 'Abd-alsalâm*, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- Hârûn-alrashîd*, the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.
- Hârûn alṣufî*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrân, q 724-726, 1396.
- (Amir) *Hârûn bin* (Amir) 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (d. A. H. 927), q ib., 261.
- Hârûnî*, i. e. (Khwâjah) 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, 1.
- Hârûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.
- Hasan*, father of (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-arahmân (the author of the ترجمة القاموس, who d. A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzâk Maimandî (the wazîr of the Sultâns of Ghazna, Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Sarakhsî, the Pir of Abû Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Tûsî (the author of the فهرست, who d. A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abû Naṣr Farâhî (or Farâhî) Mas'ûd (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × 6^b; 2375; (6) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) Abû Tâlib alḥusainî (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) 'Alî alzawwârî (the author of the Shî'ah commentary on the Kurân, ترجمة الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandî (the foster-brother of (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) Burhân (or Burhânkhân, the author of the ترازجوى الاجامى, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamâl-al-din Husain of Khwârizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار وزواهر الانوار, who d. A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alî alkûsârî (known as 'Alî alkârî, the author of the حيوة الفوائد, q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Jauharî of Baghdâd (a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî, who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Shaibânî of Damascus (who d. A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) Shams-al-din aljilânî (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

Hasan (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl al-khuttali (the teacher of Pir 'Alî Hujwiri, who was the author of the كشف المحجوب and d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan*, father of Tâji (or Nâji) of Khwânsâr (a poet under (Sultân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda Safawî, A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 982.

(Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).

(Sayyid Shâh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdûm alḥusainî (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).

Hasan, grandfather of (1) (Hâfiz) Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhârî (the author of the تحفة اورنگیہ, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.

(Al) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (the author of the اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633), &c., who d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Râzî-al-din Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Tabarsî (the author of the Arabic مكارم الاخلاق), q 2854.

Hasan, son of the eighth Fâtimide Sultân of Egypt, Al-Hâfiz lîdinillâh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.

Hasan, i. e. (1) Abû-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abû 'Alî, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 11; (3) Abû Nuwâs bin Hânî of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalîf Hârûn-al-rashîd (who d A. H. 193), 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alâ-al-din Abû-almuzaḥḥar, see (Sultân) Abû-almuzaḥḥar 'Alâ-al-din above; (5) (Amir) Amin-al-din of Astarâbâd (the brother of (Amir) Saif-al-din Muḥammad), under (Shâh) Tahmâsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khwâjah) Amin-al-din of Isfahân, praised by Hâfiz, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-al-din, father of Jamâl-al-din Ḥusain Injû of Shirâz (the author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری, completed A. H. 1017, who d some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-din of Kâshân, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ishâk (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Ghadânfarkhân 'Âlamshâhî, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-al-din bin (Maulawî) Muḥammad Ḥusain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-al-daulah, father of Muḥammad-al-daulah (the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, A. H. 366-373), q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-al-din, contemporary with Afdal-al-din Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shâh-i-Gadâ (!), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusainî (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-al-din, alleged author of the رسالة نبوع فی علم الطب, which is usually ascribed to (Hakim) 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd (who flourished about the close of (Shâh) Tahmâsp I's

reign), 2314; (16) (Amir) Tâj-al-din of Tahrân, the fourth son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân Ḥabîb-allâh Shirâzî (who d A. H. 994), 724-726, 1106.

(Al) *Hasan*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallâh, elegies on, by Fath 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Râzî-al-din Abû 'Alî bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsî, the author of the Arabic مكارم الاخلاق, 2854.

(Khwâjah) *Hasan*, to whom the تفسير تذكرة الانبياء was dedicated, q 599.

(Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amir) Dhû-al-nûn Arghûn's grandson, ruler of Sind (d A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 × 413 × 1503.

(Bâbâ) *Hasan Abdâl*, q ib., 1222.

Hasan Abûrajâ, i. e. (Amir) Shams-al-daulah wa-al-din Ibrâhim (governor of Gujarât under Firûzshâh, A. H. 752-790), at whose request the غنية المنية was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.

Hasan Afghân, father of (Sultân) Shîrshâh Sûr of Dihlî (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.

Hasan Âkâ, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).

Hasan al-Hillî, i. e. Jamâl-al-din, قواعد الاحكام, q 2692.

Hasan alḥusainî, father of (1) Abû Tâlib, the copyist, see Abû Tâlib bin Ḥasan above; (2) Jalâl-al-din (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).

(Al) *Hasan alḥusainî*, father of the poet Nizâm-al-din Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (who d after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

Hasan 'Alî, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی, A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Hasan 'Alî bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh almunshî alkhâkânî, اخلاق حکیمی (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

Hasan 'Alî bin (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).

Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipû Sultân), لعل و گوهر (A. H. 1192), 1717; مفرح القلوب (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; بهار دانش, 818; ghazals and rubâ'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.

Hasan 'Alîkhân, father of Khadijah Sultân or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mir) Shams-al-din Fakîr 'Abbâsî's (d A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance وال سلطان, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.

Hasan 'Alî Sâhib, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan 'Alî Yazdî*, a poet, 724-726, 151.

(Shaikh) *Hasan alkuraishî* (or *alkurashî*) alhâshimî, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Tâhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-al-rasûl bin Shihâb-al-din (the author of a شرح گلستان, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

- (Al) *Hasan al-muthannâ* bin al-Hasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib, son of the second Imâm, father of 'Abdallâh almahd, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Hasan altûsî*, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Âdhurî or Âdhari (who d. A. H. 866) see *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn Hamzah* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan Andâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- (Sultân-al-ârifin Khwâjah) *Hasan 'Ârif*, 1870, 21.
- (Malik-alkalâm Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafî* of Samarkand, a poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- Hasan 'Askarî*, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarî* above.
- Hasan Astarâbâdî* (Rukn-aldin), author of the *متوسط* (d. A. H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan 'Attâr* (d. A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Attâr of Bukharâ (who d. A. H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.
- Hasan Bahmanî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuza'ffar 'Alâ-aldin Hasan* above.
- (Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d. A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mir) Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik, q 1729.
- Hasan Başrî*, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id* (also *Abû Muḥammad*) *Hasan Başrî* above.
- Hasanbeg*, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).
- (Khwâjah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naşir-aldin Hamadâni bin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd, with the takhallus Naşir or Naşirâ (who met Taqî Auhadi in Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 1484.
- Hasanbeg*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.
- (Amir) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abû-alnaşr Hasanbeg* above.
- Hasanbeg Ajrî* of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- Hasanbeg Bahâdur*, the founder of the Âk-koynulû dynasty, who slew Jahâushâh bin Karâ Yûsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bâb 9; q 573; 2183.
- Hasanbeg Kirâmî* Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q 1625.
- (Mirzâ) *Hasanbeg Rafî* of Mashhad, a poet (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), *کلیات*, 1603.
- Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlû* Mukîmî of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.
- Hasan bin 'Abdallâh*, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد* (A. H. 756), q 1792.
- Hasan bin 'Abd-alarazzâk*, *آئینہ حکمت* (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- Hasan bin Abi-alkâsim*, *ترجمہ مختصر قدوری*, 2552.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Abi-al-Tayyib*, father of *Abû-alkâsim 'Ali* of Bâkharz (who was secretary to (Sultân) Rukn-aldin Toghrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Hasan bin Ahmad 'Attâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Hâfiz *Abû-alalâ* of Hamadân, contemporary with Khâkânî, ib., 1024.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad), father of Zain-aldin *Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il alhusaini aljurjâni* (the great physician, who d. A. H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.
- Hasan* (or *Husain*) *bin Akhlî Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Husâm-aldin *Hasan bin Muḥammad Calabi* (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faşl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Amir) *Hasan bin 'Alâ-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Alî*, see *Abû 'Alî al-Hasan bin 'Alî* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alî bin Abi Tâlib*, the second Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan bin 'Alî* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 x 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Hasan and Husain, 1882-1889, bâb 31.
- Hasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ*, i. e. (1) the father of *Abû Tâhir Muḥammad Tartûsî* or Tarsûsî (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Hasan bin 'Alî* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alî Nakî*, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarî* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmûd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abi Naşr Hummû'i (who d. A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Asâkir*, father of *Abû-alkâsim 'Ali* of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.
- Hasan bin Duraid*, father of *Abûbâkr Muḥammad* of Başrah (called the second Khalil bin Ahmad, who d. A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- Hasan bin Fadlawaih* (or bin Fadlûyah), grandfather of Fâtima-i-Wâ'izah bint Husain (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad*, *تحفة السلطانية*, 2142.
- Hasan bin Husain*, father of 'Alâ-aldin *Abû 'Alî Jahânsûz*, the king of Ghûr (who was contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûdî, who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Hasan bin Husain*, a wrong designation of Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi Husain (or Abi Hasan, who d. A. H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andākī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.

Hasan bin Husain bin Ja'far, see *Abūbakr* (or *Hasan bin Husain* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isfandiyyār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *تأريخ طبري*, about A. H. 613), q 568.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad alshurūṭī (the author of the *منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد* (وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.

Hasan bin Maḥmūd, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) 'Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختيارات بديعي*, A. H. 770, who d A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.

Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī, i. e. (Imām) Raḍī-al-dīn, the author of the *مشارك الانوار النبوة* (d A. H. 650), q 2565.

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-dīn), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A. H. 757-776), *انيس العاشقين* or *انيس العشاق*, 2035.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or bin Husain) bin Akhi Turk (Husām-al-dīn Calabi), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmi and collaborator in the *مثنوي* (d A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.

Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad Daḡḡāk*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḡḡāk* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Mūsā alṭabarī* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.

Hasan bin Nāsir al'alawī (or bin Muḥammad alhusaini), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-al-dīn (or Sharaf-al-dīn or Abū-al'ali) of Ghazna (d A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.

Hasan bin Sāliḥ, father of Muḥammad Ma'sūm (the author of the *تأريخ شاه شجاعی*, A. H. 1070), q 340.

Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) *Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib*, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or *Bāzārī*, b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.

(Amir Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Īlkānī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.

Hasan Dihlawī, see *Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī* below.

Hasan (or *Maṅṣūr*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Maṅṣūr*) *bin Fakhr-al-dīn* above.

Hasan Gāngūi Bahmanī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-dīn Hasan* above.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Ghiyāth-al-dīn bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan bin* (Sayyid) *Tāhir*, father of (Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī Cīstī* (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Hanbalī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhatthī, of the Kādīrī order (who d A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.

Hasanī, i. e. Mu'izz-al-dīn, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).

Hasan Jauzī 'Abd-albaghdādī, father of 'Abd-alrahmān of Kūfah (known as Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzī, who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 × 191; 2654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Kādīrī* (d A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.

(Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, *هفت بند* in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.

(Kādī) *Hasan Kazwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.

Hasankhān (or *Husainkhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.

Hasankhān Bahādūr, i. e. (Maulawī) Ridā, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.

Hasankhān Shāmlū, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet Faṣihī (who d A. H. 1046) and Kaīsar Shāmlū (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.

Hasan Kāfī, i. e. Abū 'Alī, known as Ibn Ziyād, 724-726, 76.

Hasan Ma'ūd, father of Luṭf-allāh alhusaini (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).

Hasan Maimandī, wazīr of Bust under Nāsir-al-dīn Sabuktagīn (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.

Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cārwarah, father of *Ḥaidar Malik* (the author of the *تأريخ کشمير*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

Hasan Maudūd, praised by Anwari (together with Shihāb-al-dīn), 2865, 18.

Hasan Muḥammad, copyist of 888 (last century).

Hasan Muḥammad bin Rājī Muḥammad 'Abbāsi, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).

Hasan Muḥammad bin Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).

Hasan Muthannā, see *Hasan almuthannā* above.

Hasan Nāmī (or *Hasan Mat Nāmī*) king of Māzan-darān, q 724-726, 1189.

(Al) *Hasan Nizāmī alnīshāpūri* (or *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Hasan al-Nizāmī*), تاج المآثر (A. H. 587-614), 209.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Nūrī*, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 27.

Hasanpāshā, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.

Hasan Ṣabbāḥ, the head of the Isma'ilis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Amir bīahkām-illāh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, I, 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.

(Ra'is) *Hasan Salāḥ* Barjandi of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.

Hasan Saljūk, i. e. Muḥammad Ghadanfar Ḥusainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī, i. e. (Amir, Khwājah, or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'di (b A. H. 652, d 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فوائد الفوائد (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23ⁿ; 2565.

(Maulānā) *Hasanshāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Bāisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.

Hasan Shifā'i (or *Timūr Shifā'i*), i. e. (Hakim) Sharaf-al-dīn of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, ḳasidas, and rubā'is) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (who d after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

Hasan Sijzi, see (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn* below.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.

Hasan Sultān Shāmlū, father of Kulikhānbeg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d A. H. 1020), q 2895.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Ṭāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الغیض, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.

(Maulānā) *Hasan Tānī*, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 814.

Hasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unṣurī* above.

Hasan Wahmī of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.

(Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* of Shirwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.

Hāshim, father of (1) 'Abd-alkādir alḥusaini (the commentator of the Arabic ḳasidah المنفرجة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.

Hāshim, i. e. (1) (Amir) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'alawi, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafi Andajūdi (probably Andakhūdi), father of (Sayyid) Amin-al-dīn (the author of the کلیات الرمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Tahrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Safawī (A. H. 1077-1105), عین الحیوة, 2336, 1; تحفة سلیمانی (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faīdān bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥusaini alnājafi, تصحیح مثنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmiri, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mir) Rafī'al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.

Hāshim 'Alikhān, i. e. Muḥammad Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاریخ خوانی خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

Hāshim alwidā'i albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).

Hāshimbeg (d A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

(Khwājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.

Hāshim Ḥusainī of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

- Hāshimī*, i.e. (1) Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain, فرسانمہ ہندی (A. H. 926), 2980; (2) (Amir) Shams-aldin Šadrjāhān of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 891.
- (Khwājah) *Hāshimī Bukhārī*, a poet under 'Uбайд-allaḥkhān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), ib., 1502; q 1874.
- (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī*, i.e. (Shāh) Jahāngir of Bamm (killed A. H. 946 or 948), 724-726, 291; q ib., 1447 × 1502; مظہر الآثار (A. H. 940, incorrectly 909), 1765, 13; 1874.
- Hāshimī Maimandī*, 724-726, 331.
- Hāshimī Sughdī* of Samarkand, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāk (who d. A. H. 370), ib., 1418.
- Hāshim Kāshī*, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above.
- Hāshim Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Hāshim Khwājah* of Transoxania, elder brother of (Shaikh) Šālīḥ Khwājah, of the Naḡshbandī order (d. A. H. 1046), 647-649, 94.
- (Mir) *Hāshim Muḥtarim* of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1453.
- (Maulānā) *Ḥashrī*, ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Ḥaṣīn* (or *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣīn* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), father of Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Ḥaṣrī* (or *Ḥuṣrī* or *Khidrī*), see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm above.
- Ḥassān bin Thābit* of Madinah, one of the Anṣār and panegyrist of the prophet, 724 and 725, 18.
- Hastings*, Mr. Warren (later Sir Warren), Governor-General of India, q 865; 1723; 2432; works compiled for him: هدایة فارسی (A. H. 1190), 2613; ترجمہ دھرم، ذخیرہ کورنر ہشتین پورانارتہ (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719; شاستر پرکاش (A. D. 1784) and ترجمہ شاستر، 2003; 2004; ترجمہ دیب یعنی قسم، 2005; copies written for him; 2093 (A. H. 1193); and 2508 (A. H. 1218); travels in Upper Hindūstān, undertaken at his request, by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; a letter addressed to him by the Mahārājah Shitālraī, 2538, 80.
- Hātīf*, see (Sayyid) Aḥmad *Hātīf* of Isfahān, above.
- Hātīfī*, see (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh *Hātīfī* above.
- Hātim al-aṣamm* (or *Hātim-i-aṣamm*), see (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān *Hātim* above; add to the references there: 1051-1054, 27.
- Hātim-alzamān*, epithet of (Alṣadr alajall) Zain-aldin Šā'id of Khabūshān, an occasional rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 800.

- Hātimbeg*, i.e. (1) I'timād-aldaulah, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d. A. H. 1018 or 1019), a chronogram on q 1487; letters to the Turkish grandvezir Siyāwūsh Pāshā and Akbar, 2067, ff. 258^b and 269^a; (2) the father of Muḥammad Kāsim (the copyist of 993, A. H. 1079).
- (Khwājah) *Hātimbeg* of Urdūbād, wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I (probably identical with No. 1 in the preceding item), 724-726, 1380.
- (Maulānā) *Hātim Kashī*, a poet, ib., 961; q ib., 1002.
- Hātim Tā'i*, romance and story of, 780-783; 1558, 4.
- Haughton*, Sir Graves Champney (A. D. 1788-1849), first sketch of a Persian-English Lexicon, 2968.
- Hawāzin*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Kūshairī (who d. A. H. 465), q 647-649, 299.
- Hāwī* (or *Jādīb*), i.e. (Shaikh) Mas'ūd, from whom 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 760 or 768) got his first investiture in the Kādirī order, q ib., 62.
- Hayāt*, i.e. (1) (Hāji) Muḥammad of Banāras, copyist of 1046 (A. H. 1139); (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, at whose request 2318 was transcribed A. H. 1174.
- Hayā* (about A. H. 1124), extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Shaikh) *Hayāt bin Kais*, see (Al) *Harrānī* above.
- Hayātī*, i.e. (1) (Mullā) Jilānī, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1221; q 319, end; (2) Kāshī, a dialect-poet, ib., 969.
- Hayy bin Akhtab* bin Sa'batah bin Tukailah, father of Šafiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d. A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Hāzib* (or *Hāzim*) great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Iwād bin 'Umar bin 'Iwād (the copyist of 2317), 1 × 3 (A. H. 1133) and 3070 (A. H. 1138).
- Hāzīn*, see 'Alī *Hāzīn* above.
- Hendersson*, Capt., aide-de-camp of General Franks, who picked up a Kurān with interlinear paraphrase in the streets of Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.
- Hermes Trismegistus*, essay on the human soul, Persian paraphrase of, by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; references to, in 2786.
- Herod*, the coming of, 3025, fol. 385^b sq.
- Hibat-allāh*, father of Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin Sabzwārī, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (the author of the زبدة قوانین العلاج, A. H. 871), q 2302.
- Hibat-allāh*, see *Haibat-allah*, Nos. 1 × 2 above.
- Hiba'-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*, i.e. Shāh Mir, commentary on 'Alī Kūshji's الرسالة فی الهيئة (which was composed for the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad II, A. H. 855-886), q 2240,

- Hidāyat 'Alīkhān* bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faīd-allāh, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-ḥusaini alṭabāṭabā'i (the author of the سير المتأخرين, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.
- (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).
- Hidāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the author of the قواعد الهداية (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askarī and collector of the latter's commentary on the مفتاح منوى (styled المعاني, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the تاريخ احمدشاهى, A. H. 1196, and the تاريخ مظفرى, A. H. 1202), q 423.
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, letters of, in 2122.
- (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.
- Hidāyat-allāh Shīrāzī*, copyist of 867.
- Hidāyat Muḥyi-aldīnkhān*, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aulaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.
- Hijābī*, poems, in 1766.
- Hijrī*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114: q ib., 1115-1118 x 1120; 1493; ديوان, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al'ābidin, poems, 1767, 5 x 20; a mathnawī قصا و قدر, ib., 21; (3) the author of a kaṣidah in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aulaulah Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.
- Hijrī Andijānī*, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724-726, 1518.
- (Khawājah) *Hijrī Farghānī* (in Akbar's service), ديوان, 1441.
- Hijrī Kummī*, the Shamshirgar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.
- Hilāl*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.
- Hilāl*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-alrahmān, q 724-726, 106.
- Hilāl and Bilāl* and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Hilāl bin 'Amir* bin Sa'sa'ah, father of 'Abd Manāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- Hilālī*, see (Maulānā) *Badr-aldīn Hilālī* above.
- Hilāl Kazwīnī*, author of a satire on the people of Kumm, 724-726, 1268.
- (Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).
- (Al) *Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- Himmat*, i. e. (1) Faīd-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūrī, author of the انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the diwān of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.
- (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* Ṭalīb-al'ilm of Mūngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).
- Himmat ibn Rustamnāk* almāzandarānī, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).
- (Miyān) *Himmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Paib La'ī (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Himmatkhān Bahādur* Afghān, q 527, 3.
- (Rājah) *Himmatsingh Bahādur* (d A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffar-jang (who d A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Annitsingh, &c., 2132, faṣl 3.
- Himṣī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himṣī* above.
- Hind*, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyah, with the Kunyah Umm Salmah (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b A. D. 598 or 600, d A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamir bin al-Haib, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.
- (Mirzā) *Hindōl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 924, killed 958) 724-726, 408.
- Hindū*, a poet under Shāhjahān, ديوان, 1559.
- Hindū*, i. e. Cathmal Munshi, کارنامه واقعه (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- Hindūshāh*, see *Firishta* above.
- Hindūshāh Nakhjawānī*, التصح العجبة (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.
- Hindū Sujān Singh* Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rāi Munshi of Patiṭyāla, خلاصة التواريخ (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; خلاصة المكاتيب, 2109.
- Hinglāl*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.
- Hippocrates*, q 2373, 1.
- (Munshi) *Hirām*, see (Munshi) *Hanīrām* above.
- Hir and Rānjhā* (or Rānjhan) epopee on the love-story of, (a) by Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (who d A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansārām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.
- Hirī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Hirī* above.

(Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.

(Mîrzâ) *Hisâbî* of Națanz, a musician and poet under the Șafawis, ib., 924.

Hisân, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bâb 25.

Hisârî, i. e. (1) Brahman, author of the تحفة للکایات or هفتگانہ, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A. H. 1111).

Hishâm bin 'Abd-almalik, hero of a story, 797, 9.

Hishâm bin 'Urwah, a traditionist, see *Abû-almundhir of Kûfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.

Hishmat, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Alî*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Naḳîkhân of Sâtîdî in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطہ), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding *Hishmat*).

Hizabrjang, i. e. (1) (Nawwâb) Šamsâm-aldaulâh Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmshâhkân, to whom the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی was dedicated A. H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yahyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the تفصیل سکه was compiled A. H. 1186, 2789.

Hizâmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf* above.

Hizkîl bin Bûzî, see *Ezekiel* above.

Holkar, i. e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A. D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.

(Dastûr) *Hoshangjî* (A. D. 1864), q 2988.

Houghton, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.

Hubairah, father of the wazir Yahyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-al-din Kâtib, who d. A. H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.

Hubairah of Bagrah, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-al-din Hubairah* above.

Hûd, the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makâlah II; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Hudbî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥûl* above.

(Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Hudhaifah*, see *Badr-al-din Hudhaifah* above.

(Mîr) *Hudûrî*, see (Mîr) 'Azîz-allâh *Hudûrî* above.

Hujjat, see (Ḥakîm) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu* above.

Hujjat-alḥakk, see (Imâm) 'Umar bin *Khayyâm* below.

IND. OFF. II.

Hujjat-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Hujwîrî, see (Pîr) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

Hûlâgâkhân bin Tûlûkhân or Tûlikhân (A. H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Hûlibeg of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A. H. 1031).

(Al) *Humâ'î*, i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A. H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-al-din, father of the historian Ghiyâth-al-din Khwândamîr (who d. A. H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-al-din Gulnârî*, see *Gulnârî* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâk of Jilân, brother of Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Firârî (or Karârî) and (Ḥakîm) Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath (who d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Šadr-al-din* Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî (under (Sultân) Firûzshâh Tughluq, A. H. 752-790), فقه فیروزشاهی, 2564.

(Khwâjah) *Humâm Tabrizî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humâyûn (Naşir-al-din Muḥammad), the emperor (A. H. 937-963, defeated by Shirshâh A. H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 6; 130, second bâb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabaḳah I; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gulbun I; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah VII.

(Amîr) *Humâyûn* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d. A. H. 902), 724-726, 792; q ib., 896.

(Sultân) *Humâyûn* (or *Humâyûnshâh*) bin 'Alâ-aldin Aḥmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidar (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 70^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sultân) Maḥmūdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (A. H. 887-924) the رسالة بوقلمون was dedicated, q 2977.

(Sultân) *Humâyûn-i-a'zam*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh* above.

Hummû'i, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwaini, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 724-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف التوحید فی غرائب التفرید, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.

Hummûyah, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Juwaini (who d A. H. 530). q 647-649, 306 x 307; 724-726, 794.

Hunarîp'il, i. e. Jân, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Hunter, W., M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.

Hurmuz I, the old Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.

Hurmuz II bin Narsi, the second successor of *Hurmuz I*, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.

Hurmuz IV, son of Anûshirwân and father of Marzubân (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masâfat I; q as ancestor of the Shirwânshâhs, 724-726, 1385.

Hurmuziyâr, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubâd Sunjâni (the author of the قصه سنجان, A. D. 1600), q 2824.

Hurrah (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwân (or bint Samwâl), mother of Safiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Hurri, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-'abbâs Hurri* above.

Husain, father of (1) 'Abd-al-'ali (the author of a treatise در خواص اسماء و آیات, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfarah Ṣadaḡah of Baghdâd, of the Kâdiri order (who d A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawâjah) Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan Andâkî (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf Râzi (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 724-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Khwânsârî (the Persian translator of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) مفتاح الفلاح, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizâm of Sâwah (who completed the same Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî's جامع عباسی, q 2581.

(Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abû-alfaraj 'Alî alḡurashî of Isfahân (the author of the كتاب الاغانى, who d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abû 'Alî of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abûbakr Aḥmad al-Baiḡakî

(the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alî al-Ansârî, called (Hâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (the author of اختیارات ندعی, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Ṭamghâjkhân Ibrâhîmikhân (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Husain (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.

(Hâjî Amir) *Husain*, father of Âkâjân, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).

(Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alkâdir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-alnabi Kâdiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).

Husain, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḡasan 'Alî bin Bundâr alḡufî alsairafî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 359), q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Mubârak bin 'Alî almahrumî or almahzûmî or almahzûmî (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alâ-aldin Abû 'Alî bin Ḥasan, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr (contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûdî, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imâm) Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḡuraishî altamimî albakrî al-Râzî (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Muftî) *Husain* bin Aḥmad alḡusainî of Bukhârâ (the teacher of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin *Husain*, who compiled the خزائن الفوائد in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalâl-aldin Rûmî bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin albalkhî (the author of the مثنوی, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (the famous astronomer of Kûhistân, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.

Husain, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dâmâd Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawâjah) Jamâl-aldin bin (Khawâjah or Mir) *Husâm-aldin* Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Dâri (or Lâri), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Khwârizmî (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawî) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alî *Husain* Wâsiṭî Balḡrâmî copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥaidar ḡurgân, called (Mirzâ) Ḥaidar of Kâshghar (the author of the تاريخ رشیدی, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâzîm Ṭâlib (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawî) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldin Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, Ilc, fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad ديباجة قانون (قواعد or سفينة), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b sq.; (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanî, for whom 1503 was copied (A. H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farid-al-din, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-al-din 'Alî Jâmi, copyist of 1278 (A. H. 971); (16) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhân, برهان قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385 (A. H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A. H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'ukailî al'alawî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية (A. H. 1185), 2361; و ذخائر التراكيب (after A. H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khawâjah) Saif-al-din 'Alî, copyist of 1319 (A. H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-al-din bin (Amir) Asad-al-din bin (Amir) Bahâ-al-din Abû-alkâsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kuṭb-al-din Mu'ayyad Bâkûi bin (Amir) Wahab-al-din Zangi (the ruler of Lâr, A. H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kâdî) Murtaḍâ, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî (b A. H. 1132), حديقة الاقليم (A. H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muẓaffar-al-din, copyist of 1069 (A. H. 1098); (25) Rafî'al-din, son of (Maulânâ) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Yûsufî (the famous physician of Harât and munshi of Humâyûn, flourished about A. H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khawâjah) Sharaf-al-din, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullâ) Taj-al-din (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هداية فارسي (A. H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wâhid bin (Sayyid) Tufail 'Alî, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kâdî) *Husain*, مفتاح السرود (A. H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kâdî Mir) *Husain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain* (under 'Ālamgir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2440.
- (Mirzâ Shâh) *Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Husain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A. H. 1213), and 2785 (A. H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A. H. 1187.
- (Shâh) *Husain*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Kamâl-al-din of Isfahân, successor of Najm-i-thânî (i. e. Mirzâ Yâr Aḥmad, who was killed A. H. 918) as wakil or administrator of the realm under Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 880.
- (Sultân) *Husain Aflâtî*, see *Aflâtî* (or *Akhlatî*) above.
- Husain al-Ash'arî*, see 'Ain-almulk *Husain* above.
- Husain alḥasanî* alṭabasi, with the epithets Lisân-i-'inâyat and Saḍr-i-Jahân (under (Sultân) Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Husain alhusainî*, i. e. (1) (Mir) Ibrâhîm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A. H. 1082).
- (Sayyid) *Husain 'Alî*, father of Nâsir 'Alî (the copyist of 416, A. H. 1205).
- (Mirzâ) *Husain 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî Isfahânî Londonî, editor of his father's مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (completed A. H. 1219), Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727.
- Husain 'Alî bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ* Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108).
- (Khân) *Husain 'Alîkhân*, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (at whose request Muḥammad Hâdî wrote his شرح شافيه about A. H. 1088), q 2435.
- (Wazir Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alîkhân* (under Muḥammad-shâh), q 393.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241).
- (Mir) *Husain 'Alîkhân Kirmânî* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî alkâdir, نشان حيدرى (A. H. 1217), 522; 523.
- (Pir) *Husain al-Kâtib*, copyist of 2874.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain Allâhdînkhan* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Ardabîlî*, related to (Sultân) Ḥaidar bin (Sultân) Junaid (who fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1366.
- Husain Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnûn Rafîkî's رسالة ناز و نیاز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Shâh) *Husain Balkhî* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Husain Bhûharî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din alfarûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain bin 'Abd-alṣamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Amîlî Bahâ'î (who d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- (Al) *Husain bin Abî-alṭayyib*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Abî-alṭayyib* above.
- Husain bin Abîbakr* bin Muḥammad al-Ash'arî, wazir of Nâsir-al-din Kabâca (or Kûbâca)-alsalâṭîn (A. H. 607-625), q 435.

- Husain bin Ahmad al-khatib al-bakri*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (who d. A. H. 672), 630, fasl I; 647-649, 136.
- (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Husain al-husaini* of Bukhârâ, the teacher of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Al) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Muhammad*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Ahmad bin Muhammad* above.
- Husain bin Ahmad Ghanî altabrizi*, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; تمامی اسمی, q ib.
- Husain bin Akhî Turk*, see *Hasan bin Akhî Turk* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî*, i.e. Husâm-aldin Sighnâkî, التهاية (A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî al-Ansârî*, father of 'Alî, called (Hâji) Zain-aldin 'Atţâr (the author of the اختيارات بدیعی, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.
- Husain bin 'Alî al-wâ'iz* alkâshifi albaihakî (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; اخلاق (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; انوار سهیلی (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; بدائع (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; تفسير حسینی, q 2930; الافكار في صنائع الاشعار or مواهب عليه (the smaller commentary on the Kūrân, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; جواهر التفسير (the first volume of the larger commentary on the Kūrân), 2680; روضة الشهداء, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 لباب معنوی, extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Abû 'Abdallâh), the third Imâm and martyr of Karbalâ, with the Lakabs Shahid and Sayyid (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 14 and 15, tabakah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second makâlah; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyiş II; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth bâbs; 160 and 162, majlis V; 161, majlis V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, bâb I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, bâb 31; q 647-649, 8-10 x 36 x 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a tarjîband, by Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Sayyid) Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, and grandfather of (Khawâjah) 'Alî (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî bin Muhammad bin Hasan bin Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Fadl-allâh bin Mas'ûd bin (Kutb-alauliyâ) Muhammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).
- Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi Hasan (or bin Abi-alhusain)*, see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa-al'ârifin Rukn-aldin Husain* above.
- Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî* (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older الترجمة الفرع بعد التقه, 733-736.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) Daulat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam alhanafi alnakshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Husain bin Hasan*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Khwârizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), جواهر الاسرار, 1098.
- Husain bin Hasan bin Fadlawnih (or bin Fadlûyah)*, father of Faṭîma-i-Wâ'izah (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Husain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muhammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Husain* above.
- Husain bin Isma'il Hâkimî*, father of Ummat-alwâhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Husain bin Ja'far*, grandfather of Muhammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd al-Rajî bin Abibakr (or bin Hasan) aladabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî, the author of the نصاب القبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân*, grandfather of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb albathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Shaikh) *Husain bin Manṣûr Hallâj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-almughith Husain* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ*, see (Imâm) *Abû Muhammad al-Husain* above.
- Husain bin Muhammad (or Muhammad bin Husain or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ)*, see *'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ* above.
- (Amir) *Husain bin Muhammad al-husainî* alshirâzî al-nishâpûrî, i.e. (Amir) Kamâl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; معنای حسین or رساله در فن معنای or رسالة في المعنای or رسالة مير حسين or معنایات or رسالة معنای or در معنای, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

- Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamī*, a great saint of Nishāpūr, 724–726, 730.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Bundār Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), q 647–649, 250 × 252; 724–726, 170.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin Māsā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad Sullamī al-Nishāpūri (who d. A. H. 412), q 647–649, 284; 1778.
- Husain bin Muḥammad Sārinī* Ḥusaini of Gwāliyār, q 2002.
- Husain bin Mu'in-aldīn* Maibudi Maṭiki, شرح ديوان علی بن ابی طالب (A. H. 890), 2663–2666.
- Husain bin Shakhbāz*, i. e. Khalil (Shaikh) Sulaimān, کنز المکاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Husain bin 'Umar*, grandfather of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustāẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724–726, 1530.
- (Sultān) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkāni dynasty (A. H. 776–784), q ib., 1308 × 1525.
- Husain bin Wahab*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Alī 'Aṭūfi (who d. A. H. 345), q 647–649, 243.
- Husain Dūstkhān*, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhān Muḥammad 'Alī (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162–1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Ḥusain's poetical reply (both in mathnawī-baits), ib., ff. 82^b–84^a.
- Husain Ghaznawī*, author of a later Persian version of the پدماوت, q 1582.
- Husain Ghūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).
- Husain Ḥakīm*, i. e. Ibn (Hājī) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- Husainī*, i. e. (1) Amān-allāh Amānī, see *Amān-allāh Husainī* above; (2) Amir Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsāddāt wa al'arīfin Rukn-aldin* above; (3) Ishak, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Alī, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirāj-aldin Aurangābādī, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj, مجموعة شعرا (or ديوان منتخب) or منتخب ديوانها, A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 3037.
- (Amir) *Husainī Kāshānī*, nephew of (Mir) Ḥaidar Rafī'i Mu'ammā'i (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724–726, 956.
- Husain Injā*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017), 2481–2493; the twelfth
- Ā'in of the مقدمه, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.
- Husainī* (or *Husain*) *Nārbakshī*, i. e. Muḥammad. کتاب عملی از خلاصه, 2955; خلاصه التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.
- (Amir) *Husainī Sāddāt*, see *Fakhr-alsāddāt wa al'arīfin Rukn-aldin* above.
- (Mirzā) *Husain Isfahānī*, father of Muḥammad Sharif (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).
- (Hājī Sultān) *Husain Jilānī*, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1044).
- (Mir) *Husain* (Kāḍī) *Kamāl-aldin* of Yazd, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwān of 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālib, 724–726, 129.
- (Maulānā) *Husain Kāmī* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.
- (Amir) *Husain Kārizgāhī*, i. e. Kamāl-aldin of Tabas-i-Kilak, prime-minister of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (A. H. 873–911), and real author of the مجالس العشاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724–726, 154; q 1870.
- Husain Kāshī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muẓaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Husain Kazwīnī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).
- (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khāliṣ*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyāz or Imtiyāzkhān, under 'Ālamgir (d. A. H. 1122), ديوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a–99^a.
- (Maulānā) *Husain Khalkhālī*, a glossator, 724–726, 1378.
- Husainkhān*, i. e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfar Husainkhān* above; (2) see *Hasunkhān* above; (3) Zā'ir, letters to, 2946, II^c.
- Husainkhān Lūhānī*, the translator of the history of the Rājahs of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211–1222), 533.
- Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā*, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210–1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā Ākā) *Husain Khwānsārī*, letters from, to (Mirzā) Abū-alfutūḥ and (Mir) Dhū-alfakār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.
- Husain Khwārizmī*, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Khwārizmī Makhdūmī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin (d. A. H. 956), 647–649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalā'i of Sabzwār, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulikhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, faṣl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lārī* (or *Dārī*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Marwazī* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* of Harāt, see *Abū-alghāzī Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā bin Bahrām Mirzā* bin Isma'il I Safawī (Bahrām Mirzā, d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Safawī* of Persia (A. H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Nāgūrī*, teacher of (Khawājah) Khānūn of Gwāliyār (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-aldin Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b.
- Husain Naẓīrī* of Nishāpūr, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishāpūrī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl-aldin, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni, q 1893.
- Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husaini Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Husain Sābiq*, i. e. (Hāji or Ākā) Faridūn, under 'Ālamgīr (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwārī*, eulogy upon, in Tughrā of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) تجلیات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sahwī* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Salā'i*, i. e. (Amir) Jalāl-aldin of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Sālik* of Shirāz, a good rubā'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar *Husainshāh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilakī*, see *Husain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Hāfiz) *Husain Tabīb*, father of the poet (Khawājah) Kamāl-aldin of Khurāsān, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Tālib*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzīm (the copyist of 1518, A. H. 1077).
- Husain Thāqīb*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh (who d. A. H. 1107), غزلیات, 1924, 25.
- (Hakim or Khawājah) *Husain Thanā'i* of Mashhad or Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 x 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449; 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Husain Turbatī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Darwish) *Husain Wālih*, a pupil of (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahāngīr), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Hāji) *Husain Yazdī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh, Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjānī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Ġishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husām* (or *Husām-aldin*), father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (commonly known as Ibn Husām, the author of the خاورنامه, A. H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husām*, great-grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl almarḥūm alharawī (also called Ibn Husām, author of a شرح نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.
- Husām*, i. e. Abū-alẓafar, called Ẓafaryārkhān, تعلیم علاج (commenced A. H. 1132), 2353.
- Husām-ala'immaḥ* Muḥammad bin Abibakr, i. e. (Alṣadr alimām) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khakānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husām albanbānī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin, ننمیق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḡaṣidah بانة سعاد, 2645.
- Husām-aldaulah*, king of Māzandarān, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husām-aldin*, father of Idris albidlisī (the author of the تآریخ هشت بهشت, A. H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husām-aldin*, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدماوت (A. H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Kādi) *Husām-aldin*, a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khawājah) *Husām-aldin* (d. A. H. 1014), 2898, 9^b.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi C'ishti (who d. A.H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-ilm, ib., 17, 1^a.

(Khawājah) *Husām-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kabir bin (Imām-aldīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of (Khawājah) 'Alam-aldīn 'Abd-al'aziz (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khawājah or Mir) *Husām-aldīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Husām-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāki, التهامية (a commentary on the هداية, A.H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Andipatī*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Hānsawī (who d. before A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Hadrat Calabi) *Husām-aldīn Hasan* bin Muḥammad bin Hasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhī Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the مثنوی (d. A.H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Mānikpūri* (a khalifah of (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفيق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Multānī*, the fourth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^c.

Husām-aldīn (Amīr) *Wāḥid*, the fourth son of Sulṭān Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldīn (Amīr) 'Ābid (d. A.H. 742), 630, faṣl IX and faṣl X, (c) 6.

Husāmī Karānkūli of Khwārizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.

Hūshang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masāfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.

Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shirwān (A.H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.

Huṣrī, i.e. (1) Ḥaṣirī or Khidrī, see *Abū-alhusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

Huẓn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A.H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647-649, 387.

Huẓnī, i.e. (1) C'āci or Banākīti, a pupil of Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A.H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Isfahānī, see *Hairatī* (otherwise called *Huẓnī*) above.

I

(Al) *'Ibād*, father of Sa'd of Madīnah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibād (or *'Ubād*), father of (Ṣāhib Kāfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazir of the Būyide Amirs of Rai and Isfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, A.H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A.H. 373-387, d. A.H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.

'Ibād-allāh, a seal of (A.H. 1188) in 2724.

*'Ibād-allāh*beg, grandfather of Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāh-beg of Andijan (the copyist of 944, A.H. 1094).

'Ibād-allāh bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh* alḥusainī almadani, copyist of 1503 (A.H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbās, i.e. 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 91 × 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid Pīr) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, تاريخ تركمانيه (after A.H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī, known as Nakibkhān, collaborator in the ترجمه مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abū-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abū-alḥusain*, see *Hāshimī*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abū Ishāk, copyist of 2276 (A.H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'aklī* (al'ākilah or alaflah) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī*, i.e. Muḥyi-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥātīmī alandalusi almaghribī (b. A.H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 × 61 × 333; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نقش الفصوص and فصوص الحکم, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

Ibn al-fā'iz (better *Ibn al-kā'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawānī, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fāriḍ*, see *Abū-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; القصيدة القميصة, q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; القصيدة للمريّة. 'Alī Hamadānī's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alī*, copyist of 1318 (A.D. 1810).

(Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâqifi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.

Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-alrahmân bin 'Abd-albaghdâdi* above, and add as reference: q 642, khâtimah.

Ibn aljawârî (or *alhawârî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* above.

Ibn aljuzarî, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn alkû'id, see *Ibn alfâ'iz* above.

Ibn 'Alkamî, wazir of the 'Abbâside khalif *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.

Ibn alkkill, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albukâ* above.

Ibn allasân, i. e. *Shams-aldîn 'Abdallâh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.

Ibn almanî (or *Ibn almuḥanna'*), i. e. *Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nîshâpûr*, ib., 736.

Ibn al-Muḥaffû, translator of the *جواب نامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, *kism I*, 1; q 757.

Ibn alnafîs, see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Alî ibn Abi-alḥazm* above.

Ibn al-Vahwî, see *Abû-alfauḥ Yûsuf* above.

Ibn al-Sarrâj, *تحفة الملوك*, q 2607.

Ibn 'Arabî, see *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.

Ibn 'Atâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Bâkûyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* above.

Ibn Bawwâb, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl* above.

Ibn Bazzâz, i. e. (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkuli*) bin *Isma'il bin Ḥajî of Ardabil*, *صفوة الصفي* (الصفاء or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.

Ibn Farghânî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alwâsi'î* above.

Ibn Fâriḍ, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḍ* above.

Ibn Ḥaddâd, see *Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistân and teacher of (Khwâjah) *Husain of Marw*, under *Akbar*, q 724-726, 522.

Ibn Ḥâjib, see *Ibn al-Ḥâjib* above; a second *Ibn Ḥâjib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khwâjah) *Faḍl-allâh of Samarḳand*, q 724-726, 1439.

Ibn Ḥanîfah, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalif 'Alî, *Muḥammad Ḥanîf* or *Ḥanîfah*, q 168, fol. 141^b.

Ibn Harkarn, see *Bisbarâi* above.

Ibn Husâm, i. e. (1) *Jamâl bin Husâm alharawî*, grandfather of *Nizâm bin Kamâl* (or *Kamâl-aldin*) bin *al-Marḥûm* (the author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*), q 2382; (2) (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin of Khûsaf in Khûhistân* (d. A. H. 875, 892, or 893), *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; *ديوان*, q ib.

Ibn 'Imâd (d. A. H. 800), the son of (Khwâjah) *'Imâd-aldin Fakih of Kirmân*, *روضة المحبين* (incorrectly styled *دونه نامه*, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; *طرز قدما*, q 1852.

Ibn Jalâl of *Nîshâpûr*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.

Ibn Jauzi, see *Ibn al-Jauzi* above.

Ibn Kâkavaih, see *Dushmanziyâr* above.

Ibn Kâshif-aldin *Muḥammad Yazdi*, i. e. *Kâdi* (d. A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.

Ibn Khaṭîb of *Ganjah*, under (Sultân) *Mahmûd of Ghazna*, exchanged *مناظرات* with his sweetheart *Mahisti*, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.

Ibn Kilâb, the sect of, 2540, 15.

(Kâdî Imâm) *Ibn Maḥallî* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.

Ibn Maḥmûd bin *Isma'il bin 'Alî Fath-allâh alḥâfiẓ alḥanafî*, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).

Ibn Mâjah, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd* above.

Ibn Mâlik, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'î* above.

Ibn Manṣûr Aḥmad, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).

Ibn Mas'ûd, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.

Ibn Mazhar, i. e. *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, son of (the Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar* and descendant of *Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi Zhandapil* (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.

Ibn Miskawaih, see *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn Miyân Jân *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).

Ibn (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).

Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id *Mustafâ*, an *Afghân* (under 'Âlamgir), *علامات نجوم الفرقان* (A. H. 1103), 2707.

(Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Sâliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).

Ibn Muḥammad Walî *Aḥmad*, commonly called *Shihâb-aldin Tâlish*, *عجیبة غریب* (A. H. 1073), 341-343.

Ibn Muklah of *Shirâz* (d. A. H. 327), wazir of the Khalif *Alḳâhir* (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

- Ibn Mûriyah* 'Uthmân, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
 (Shaikh) *Ibn Muṭarrāf*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*, No. 2, above.
Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, *ناج القصص*, 591 and 592.
Ibn Naṣāh of Shirāz, an occasional poet under (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īdkhān* (A. H. 716-736), 724-726, 199.
Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).
Ibn Rā'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Rāṭik*) under the Khalīf Al-Rāḍī (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
Ibn Rashīk alḥairawānī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above.
Ibn Ṣabbāgh, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid* above.
Ibn Ṣafī-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī alkhwārizmī Muḥammad Sa'id, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).
Ibn Sam'ān, q 647-649, 407.
Ibn Sammāk, see *Abū-al-'abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* above.
Ibn Sāwajī, see *Abū-almahāsīn Muḥammad* above.
Ibn (Hāji) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm*, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf, with the takhalluṣ Kāshif, سراج المنیر (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; خزان و بهار (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.
Ibn Shanbūr, see *Abū-alḥāsan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d A. H. 978), خلاصة المنهج, 2692; other works of his, q ib.
Ibn Sīnā, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.
Ibn Sirābī, q 724 and 725, 62.
Ibn Sirīn, i. e. Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, جوامع ابن سیرین, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.
Ibn Ṭaifūr, see *'Alī al-makki* above.
Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.
Ibn 'Umar (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallāh*) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abū-albaḳā Ya'ish* above.
Ibn Yamīn, i. e. (Amīr) Maḥmūd bin (Amīr) Yamīn-aldīn of Sabzwār (d A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; دیوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.
 (Khawājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.
Ibn Ziyād, see *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan* above.

Ibrāhīm, father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* Muḥammad al-Kurashī (or al-Kuraishī) alhāshimī (who d A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaiḍ* Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī (who d A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath* 'Umar al-Khayyām (or al-Khayyāmī, who d A. H. 517), q 906; (4) *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū al'izz*) Muḥaffar Ghailānī Miṣrī, the blind poet (who d A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) *Abū-alhusain 'Alī Ḥusri* of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad almusawwamī* (or *almutawaffi*) of Baghdād (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) *Abūbakt* Muḥammad alṣūfī alṣūfī (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) *Abūbakt* Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) *Abū Ḥamid* Muḥammad (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljūks, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) *Abū Ḥamzah* Muḥammad Baghdādī (who d A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imām Kādi-alkudāt) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'kūb* of Kūfah (who d A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) *Aḥmad* (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) *Bahā-aldīn* alansārī alḥādirī alḥusainī (the author of the رسالة شطراية), q 1913; (14) *Hibat* (or *Haibat*)-allāh of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1036; (15) *Ishāk* of Fārāb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) *Isma'il* of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khākān-i-'azīm) *Khidr* (the patron of the poet 'Am'ak of Bukhārā, who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 x 1474; (18) *Muhammad* Fakih of Nishāpūr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullā Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muhammad* Shirāzi, called (Mullā) Ṣadrā and (Shaikh) *Zain-al-'abidīn* (who d A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) *Shakik* Balkhi, of the Ḥanafite school (who d A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrāhīm (or *'Abdallāh*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer *Abūbakt* Muḥammad Audanī of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrāhīm, grandfather of (1) *Abū 'Abdallāh* Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) *Abūbakt* Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mufid (who d A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sultān) *Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 472^b; (4) *Tāj* bin Muḥammad alhāshimī (the author of the حلّ لغات, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrāhīm, i. e. (1) *Abūbakt*, father of Muḥammad Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (who d A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) *Ibn* Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulānā) 'Isām-aldīn, teacher of (Khawājah) Ḥusain of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) *Muhammad* (or father of *Muhammad*) of Lāhūr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) *Muhammad* bin *Muhammad*, called (Hāji) *Tāj-aldīn*, author of the بحر السعادة (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulānā)

Šadr-al-din of Samarkand, prime-minister of Šāh-rukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436; (7) Pādishāh alā'zam) Tāj-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zahir-al-din, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din (Šāh) Husain of Iṣfahān, calligrapher and rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zahir-al-din Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfi or Waḍ'i, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Puṣṭū translation of the پدماورت, q 1582.

Ibrāhīm, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.

(Hāji Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusaini allaskani (the copyist of 30, A. H. 1002).

(Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) Cīṣhti, teacher of (Shaikh) Salim Fathpūri bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din (who d. A. H. 979), q 647-649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī of the Cīṣhti order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, Ve; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Shahid, another grandson of Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, known as 'Aḍud-al-din, 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Ḥakim) Rashidi, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.

(Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kabād-khāni* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk (d. A. H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فيد ما فيد, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 908-930), q 724-726, 1385.

(Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Raḍi of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) II Khalil-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.

Ibrāhīm alḥusaini, منهاج المبتدئين, 2354; 2355.

Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmī (may be identical with the preceding *Ibrāhīm*), see 'Abd-al-wāḥid *Ibrāhīm* above.

Ibrāhīm alkhawwās, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjāji*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjāji* above.

(Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Amini*, see *Amini* above.

Ibrāhīm Baṭni, q 578, end of daftar II.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh, the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafi's (d. A. H. 661) مقصد اقصی, q 1806.

(Shaikh alḥaṭimiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān*) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) *Ḥammād-al-din* (or 'Imād-al-din) of Wasit (who d. A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

(Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr Balkhi (Abū Ishāk), of the Hanafite school (d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Ali, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ajhrab* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Ali *Ardabili*, father of (Sultān) *Junaid* (who was killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1362; q ib., 1363.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Ali Najjār Khākāni, see *Aḥmad-al-din Badil Ibrāhīm* above.

(Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Riḍā*, q 654, 15.

Ibrāhīm bin 'Ali Shīrāzi, copyist of 2994 (A. H. 984).

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faḍl-allāh* bin Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarir (or bin Ḥariri, probably *bin Jarir*), تاريخ ابراهيمي (A. H. 957), 104 and 105.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā* of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 247), 647-649, 179; 724-726, 844.

Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāk (the author of the قصص الانبياء, q 590; 724-726, 740.

Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Husain* of Tiflis (the author of the كامل التعبير, under (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kilij Arslan bin Mas'ūd* of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), q 2276.

(Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwān (d. A. H. 820), q 724-726, 1385.

- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Fārsī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf Cishtī bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Sim'ān (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Ja'far* bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad Murād*, father of 'Abdalnabī (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, younger brother of (Imām) 'Alī Ridā (who d. A. H. 208) q 1892.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-al-dīn* bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Kalān, great-grandson of the second Khalīf 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.
- Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-dīn* Taufīk, i. e. Rafī' Shirāzī, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.
- Ibrāhīm bin Sadr-al-dīn* Muḥammad, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Damirī's Arabic حياة الحيوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shāh) 'Abbās II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.
- Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār 'Irāqī*, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Sikandar* bin (Sultān) Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihli (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108b sq.; q 654, 30.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Mirzā) *Sulaimān* of Badakhshān (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 × 1504.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Thābit*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāk alkāzarūnī, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin Ya'kūb*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad Kalābādī albukhārī (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.
- Ibrāhīm Dabbāgh* of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Ṭamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Ibrāhīm Fātik* of Baghdād, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Husain bin Manṣūr Ḥallāj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 181 × 183 × 358 × 1032 × 1471; 905.
- Ibrāhīm Ḥāfiz*, father of Majd-al-dīn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).
- Ibrāhīm Ḥarbi*, father of Umm 'Īsā (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.
- Ibrāhīm Ḥasan*, see *Abūrajā* above.
- (Mir) *Ibrāhīm Husain* alhusainī, copyist of 1638.
- Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī*, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm Jilānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zāhid, teacher and father-in-law of Ṣafī-al-dīn Ishāk Ardabili, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ibrāhīmkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of Jahānkhān (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lār, a letter to, by Fanā'i (a contemporary of Abū-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nāẓim of Bangālah, 478; (4) the governor of Fārs, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, q 724-726, 220.
- Ibrāhīmkhān*, i. e. 'Alī, chief magistrate of Banāras (A. D. 1784), Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).
- Ibrāhīmkhān Aurang*, under Humāyūn (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.
- Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Husain*, i. e. Kiliḡ Ṭamghājkhān (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Ibrāhīmkhān bin Muḥammadbeg bin* (Amir) 'Alā-almulk, ruler of Lār (who ascended the throne of Lār A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.
- (Prince) *Ibrāhīm Mirzā Jahā* Ṣafawī, q 1766.
- Ibrāhīm Khawwās*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm Khūzistānī*, 645 and 646, fourth bāb.
- Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūqī*, see *Fārūqī*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Ibrāhīm Kubādkhānī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, maḳâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3^d.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Lûdi* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 129, maḳâlah XI; q 121.
- Ibrâhîm Makki*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makki* above.
- Ibrâhîm Muḥammad* of Bukhârâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaukat, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Murâdâbâdî*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Ṣâdîk bin Faṭḥ-allâh Gangû'i of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Râmpârî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cîshti order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Rûm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrâhîm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Ibrâhîm Sadr-aldin* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mîrzâ) Shâbrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Sahâranpârî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'îd Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cîshti order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrâhîmshâh*, i.e. Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* and (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Adham* (probably identical with *Ibrâhîm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrâhîmshâh bin Burhân Nizâmshâh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amîr or Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kâtîbî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Sharkî*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrâhîm Shaibânî*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, i.e. (Amîr) Sharaf-aldin, 724-726, 225.
- (Amîr Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrâhîm Sultân*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alfath Ibrâhîm Sultân* above; (2) Nâsir-aldin Abû-almanâkîb, ruler of Khwârizm, to whom (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845)

dedicated his famous commentary on the *مثنوی*, the *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (about A. H. 834), q 1098.

Ibrâhîm Sûr, 121, fol. 128^b.

'*Ibrat*, see *Ḍiyâ-aldin 'Ibrat* above.

(Mullâ) '*Îdî*, see '*Abd Muḥammad* above.

Idris, father of (1) Abû-alfath Muḥammad aldaftari Bidlisi (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the *ذخیرۃ خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the *مواهب علیہ* (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdi, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idris (or '*Uvais*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Alî Ya'kûbî (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.

Idris, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs, q ib., 124.

Idris the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn 1; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^a sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Idris bin 'Abbâs, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Shâfi'i (the third great legal Imâm, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.

Idris bin 'Abdallâh, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idris bin Faṭl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) *Abi Ishâk alkâzarûnî*, an ancestor of (Imâm) Abû Tâhir Majd-aldin Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alḳuraishî alyamani albakî alshâfi'i (the famous author of the *سفر السعاده* and the *قاموس*, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlisi (d A. H. 626), *تاريخ* *هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; *رسالة في علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9.

Ifâdat-allâh Ṣadîkî, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).

(Bibî) '*Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân and grand-daughter of Farîd-aldin Ganjî-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A^e.

(Imâm alajall) *Iftikhâr-ala'immaḥ* Ma'sûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.

Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfiẓ (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang (the author of the *سوانحات ممتاز*, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.

Iftikhâr-aldaulah Muḥammad Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang, with his original name Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin, see the preceding item.

- Iftikhār-aldīn Muḥammad* Bakrī of Ḳazwīn, translator of *كليلة و دمنه* into Caghatai and of the *سندباد نامه* into Turkish, under Mangū Ḳāʾān (who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.
- Iftikhār-aldīn Ṭāhir* Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.
- (Malik-alshuʿarā) *Iftikhār-alsādāt* (Amīr) Muḥammad Muʿizzī bin Burhānī of Nishāpūr, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *Abūbakr*) Muʿizzī above, and add as reference: q 903.
- (Imām) *Iftikhār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī who d. A. H. 782, q 1844.
- Iftikhārkhān*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.
- Iḥsān*, i. e. (Mullā) Mukimā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.
- Iḥsān-allāh*, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).
- Ihtimāmkhān* (d. A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.
- Ihtishāmjang*, i. e. Rukn-aldaulāh (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādūr (d. A. H. 1189), an Amīr of Nizām ʿAlīkhān Bahādūr Fathjang, i. e. Āṣaffāh II of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.
- Ihtishāmkhān*, grandfather of Sharaf-aldīn ʿAlīkhān bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Badāʿūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142), q 654.
- ʿIjād*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad Aḥsan, *سیرنامه*, q 388.
- ʿIjāz*, i. e. Muḥammad Saʿīd, letters by, in 2122.
- ʿIjī*, see (Ḳāḍī) *ʿAḍud-aldīn ʿAbd-alraḥmān* above.
- Ikhlas*, i. e. Khatri Kishančand, *همیشه بهمنار* (A. H. 1136), 675.
- Ikhlaskhān*, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.
- (Ḳāḍī) *Ikhtiyār*, see *ʿAbd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Ḳāḍī* above.
- Ikhtiyār-aldīn ʿUmar* of ʿIrīc, a pupil of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Siyāwī (who d. A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f x 23ⁱ, a; 1865.
- Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), شرح مقدم القلوة, 2558; q 2381.
- Ikhtiyārgana* or *Ikhtiyārsingh* bin Muḥammad Panāh Sunbahriyāli, *نامه* *فخر* in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 2902; *بحر طویل*, 2903.
- ʿIkrimah*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Iktidārkhān*, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.
- Ikwām-almalk* (or *Rukn*), father of Miyānkhān Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhān or Shaikh Khān) of Jaunpūr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkuddūs or ʿAbd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.
- ʿIlā*, see *Eli* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad ʿAlī alḥanafī albarāsawī (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.
- (Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* bin Faiḍ-allāh bin Tāj-aldīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Ilāhbakhsh Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Faiḍī* bin Asad-alʿulamā ʿAlīshir of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1010), *تاریخ همایونشاهی*, 222; *تاریخ اکبرنامه* (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; *مدار الافاضل* (A. H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Jaunpūrī*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (who d. A. H. 909) and commentator of the *کافیة* and the *هدایة*, q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Lāhūrī*, another khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhi (see above), q 654, 32^f.
- (Mir) *Ilāhī Hamadānī*, i. e. ʿImād-aldīn Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; *خزینة کنج* or *تذکره الهی*, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.
- (Mir) *Ilāhī Ḳummī*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.
- Ilāhyār*, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (who d. A. D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.
- ʿIl Arslān* bin Atsiz, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1524.
- ʿİlduguz*, father of Muḥammad Jahānpahlawān (the Atabeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.
- ʿIlkhān*, one of the successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Shaikh) *ʿIlk* (or *ʿAlak*) of Ḳazwīn, 724-726, 1232.
- ʿİltamish* or *ʿİltatmish*, see (Sultān Nāsir Amir-almuʾminin) *ʿAbū-almuẓaffar ʿAltamish* above.

Ilyās, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandi (who d A.H. 803), 724-726, 694; (2) Marjumak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the قاموس نامه, A.H. 835), q 2153.

Ilyās, see *Elias* or *Elijah*, above.

Ilyās, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-ah-nās*) *Ilyās* above.

Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-din Nizāmī of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.

'*Imād* (or '*Umrāh*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ Hamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A.H. 271), q 647-649, 188.

'*Imād*, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) 'Imād-al-din Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-al-din Gharib (who d A.H. 732), شمائل 1836, انقيا ودلائل 1836.

(Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmi's لوائح, 1373.

'*Imād-al-daulah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Kāzwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی (A.H. 1052-1077), 555; ديوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندهار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.

'*Imād-al-din*, father of Nūr-al-din Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fātimides of Egypt, Al-Ādid lidinillāh, who d A.H. 567), q 724-726, 489.

'*Imād-al-din*, brother of Iftikhār-al-din Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Mangū Kā'ān, who d A.H. 656), q ib., 1245.

'*Imād-al-din*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (b A.H. 817, d 898), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jāmi* below.

'*Imād-al-din* 'Abd-alrahīm, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i Jām Nāmaḳi (who d A.H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarim (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-al-din Aḥmad*, see *Ḥammād-al-din Aḥmad* above.

'*Imād-al-dinbakhsh* (or '*Imād-al-din Sabzwārī*) bin (Sultān) 'Alī Shirāzī, father of Ṭāhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1915.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-al-din Dihlawī*, of the Cīshī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din 'Āshik, 654, 16b.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-al-din Faḍl* (or Faḍl-allāh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.

(Khwājah) '*Imād-al-din Fakīh*, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.

'*Imād-al-din Firūzshāh* 'Ādil, see *Firūzshāh* above.

'*Imād-al-din Ja'far*, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-al-din) Muḥammad (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Maulānā) '*Imād-al-din Kārī* of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.

(Akḍā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-al-din Kāshānī*, the confidant of (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Ilkhānī's wazir Ghiyāth-al-din Muḥammad (who was put to death A.H. 736), ib., 940.

'*Imād-al-din Kātib*, see Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-din above.

'*Imād-al-din Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1253.

'*Imād-al-din Kirmānī*, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A.H. 1012).

'*Imād-al-din Maḥmūd*, see (Mir) *Ilāhī* of *Hamadōn* above.

(Hakim) '*Imād-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's reign, d about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رساله چوب چینی, 2314; رساله بنوع في علم الطب, 2313; خوردن.

'*Imād-al-din* (or *Najm-al-din*) *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Gāwān (beheaded A.H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; رياض الانسا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.

(Khwājah) '*Imād-al-din Mas'ūd* of Simnān, wazir of Timūr (who reigned A.H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.

(Alṣadr alajall) '*Imād-al-din Mu'ayyad* bin Aḥmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 787.

'*Imād-al-din Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-al-din) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

'*Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin* (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusaini, father of (Khwājah) Mir (the author of the Persian translation of بحر الانساب, styled (کتاب در بيان انساب طالبين), q 168.

(Amir Sayyid) '*Imād-al-din Nasīmī* (d A.H. 837), 1870, 48.

'*Imād-al-din Zakariyyā* bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-kamūnī al-Kāzwinī, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d A.H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.

'*Imād-al-din Zangī* (d A.H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.

(Mir) '*Imād-alḥusaini*, copyist of 1852.

'*Imād-almulk* (A.H. 1173), 490, 1.

'*Imād bin Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Alī of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

- '*Imād Faḳīh*, i. e. 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, see '*Imād*, No. 1, above.
- '*Imādi Ghaznawi* (d after A. H. 582), a ḳaṣīdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imādi.
- (Amlah-alshu'arā) '*Imādi Shahriyāri* (under Tughrul III Saljūḳi, who reigned A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Badr-al-din Ishāk, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the انوار المجالس, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-al-din Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tāj-al-din, of the Cishtī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-din Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.
- Imāmah*, only daughter of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.
- Imām-al-din Abdāl*, of the Cishtī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.
- Imām-al-din* (Mir) 'Arif-allāh, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).
- Imām-al-din Husain* (or Cishtī), حسین شاهی (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah *Imām-al-din 'Umar* bin (Amir-almu'minin) 'Uthmān bin 'Affān, father of (Khawājah Husām-al-din 'Abdallāh Kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Imām-al-din Yahyā*, brother of Iftikhār-al-din Muḥammad Bakrī of Kazwin, governor of the two 'Irāqs under Mangū Ḳā'ān (who d A. H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.
- Imām-al-haramain*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Juwainī* above.
- Imām-almuttaḳin*, see *Ḥabīb alraḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Imāmbakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.
- (Mirzā) *Imāmbeg* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.
- Imāmi*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawī (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībākr* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh *Imāmi* above; (4) Khalkhālī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.
- Imām-i-a'zam*, see *Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah* above.
- Imām-i-Ṭūdi*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* above.
- (Sayyid) *Imdād 'Alī* and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Immat* (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khawājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi Cishtī (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- '*Imrānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Imrān Thulthi* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.
- Imtiyāz* (or *Imtiyāzkhān*), see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīs* above.
- Indyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1139), editor of the کلمات طبیبات (A. H. 1131), 373.
- (Ḥakim) '*Indyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgirs of (prince) Wālāguhar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādurshāh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh* (or '*Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, نکاولی or قصه گل بکاولی (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh Kanbū'i* (d A. H. 1082), بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.
- (Amir) '*Indyat-allāh Rāzi*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q ib., 1095.
- '*Indyat-allāh Shīrāzi*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 246.
- '*Indyatkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Tāhir Āshnā bin Zafar-khān bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), شاهجهاننامہ (A. H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584; 1585; q 1601.
- '*Indyatkhān Jāmī*, i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Indyatkhān Rāsikh* bin Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, عنایتنامہ (A. H. 1163), 411.
- '*Indyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.
- (Mahārāj) *Indar Kishan C'and*, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 88; biography of, ib., 8^b.
- Injū*, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāk, see (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin* (Amir) *Mahmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injū* above.

- Irâdatkhân-i-‘Âlamgîrî*, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mu-bârak-allâh Wâdîh (b A. H. 1059, d 1128), تاریخ انتخاب کلیات (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب دیوان, 1674; انتخاب دیوان, 1675.
- Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî*, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifayatkân Shikasta Nawis, Nâzîm of Oude (d A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdat-khân-i-‘Âlamgîrî, q 389; 1674.
- Irâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm* above.
- Îrânshâh bin Malikshâh*, poetical version of the صد در (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.
- Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr*, the alleged author of the صد در in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).
- Ireland*, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).
- Îrié*, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- (Mirzâ) *Îriékhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131.
- Îrié* Tabrizî, a poet, 724-726, 1318.
- ‘Irîf* (or *‘Irrîf*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-al‘abbâs Aḥmad alṣanhâjî alandalusî (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 309.
- Irmîyyâ* (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.
- Ironsides*, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazir, with receipt (A. D. 1784-1785), 2538, 8c.
- ‘Îsâ*, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Kâsim al‘ajalî of Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa‘îd Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Iṣfahân (who d A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724-726 844.
- ‘Îsâ* (or *‘Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fârîd (who d A. H. 342), q 647-649, 239.
- (Mirzâ) *‘Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâkî (who d A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724-726, 413.
- ‘Îsâ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûrî (who d A. H. 368), q 647-649, 260.
- ‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdî) Masîḥ-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya‘qubbeg Âk-koynulû (who reigned A. H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (4) Zâhir (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî, author of the رموز الحقائق, q 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863. fol. 57^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Safawî of Persia (A. H. 1077-1105), دیوان, 1627.
- (Sayyid) *‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see *Abû ‘Abd-alraḥmân (Sayyid) ‘Îsâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.
- (Shaikh) *‘Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfarûkî althânîsari, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khwâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
- Isaac* (Ishâk), Abraham’s son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- ‘Îsâbeg* of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau‘î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Riḍâ Nau‘î of Khabûshân, who d A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- ‘Îsâ bin ‘Âdam* bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazîd or Bâyezîd Bistâmi, who d A. H. 261), q 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr’s father is simply called ‘Îsâ bin Sarûsân).
- ‘Îsâ bin ‘Alî* bin Jazzâr, father of Yahyâ (the author of the تقریبات الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- (Shaikh) *‘Îsâ Biniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- (Shaikh Shâh) *‘Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah*) *‘Îsâ* above.
- ‘Îsâ bin Muḥammad* allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511.
- ‘Îsâ bin Shu‘aib*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaḳt ‘Abd-alawwal alsanjarî alharawî (who d A. H. 553), q 647-649, 312.
- ‘Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad*, father of Aḥmad (the author of the رسالۃ طالبین در سلوک), q 2802, 8.
- Isaiah* (Sha‘iyah or Ish‘iyah) *bin Amoz* (Amḍiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *‘Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) *Iṣfahânî*, a favourite of ‘Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (who d A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ‘is, and a ساقی نامه, 724-726, 899.
- (Khwâjah) *‘Îsâ Jamîl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khwâjah) Isma‘îl, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu‘izz-aldin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd bin Karîm-aldin (Khwâjah) Ya‘qûb, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- ‘Îsâkhân* bin Lâwand Gurjî, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

(Maulânâ) *ʿĪsâm-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 3, above.

ʿĪsâmî, see *ʿAbd Malik* above.

(Ākā or Kâḍi) *ʿĪsâ Sūwajī*, see *ʿĪsâ*, No. 2, above.

ʿĪsâ Shīrāzī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

ʿĪsâ Zāhir-aldîn, see *ʿĪsâ*, No. 4, above.

Isfahānshāh, father of Firūzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A. H. 819).

Isfandiyār, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan (the author of the *تأريخ طبری*, A. H. 613), q 568.

(Khawājah) *Isfandiyār*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 49.

Isfandiyār bin Gushtāsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40^b), q 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; *Isfandiyār* and Rustam, story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2822, second mathnawī, 2823, 2; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Ishāk, father of (1) Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr, the nephew of (Amīr) Ismaʿīl Sāmānī (A. H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madinah, a traditionist (who d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), a pupil of Ibn ʿArabī (who d. A. H. 638) and friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), q 647–649, 61; (4) Yaʿqūb (the copyist of 875, A. H. 1009).

Ishāk, grandfather of (1) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 724–726, 510; (2) the poet Anwari (Aḥmad-aldīn ʿAlī bin Maḥmūd, who d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk bin ʿAlī of Dihlī, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 654, 20.

Ishāk, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim ʿAbd-alṣamad bin ʿUmar bin Muḥammad Dinawari Wāʾiz (who d. A. H. 397), q 647–649, 280; (2) Abū Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin Yaʿqūb alrāzī al-Kalīnī (the author of *الكافي*, who d. A. H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ishāk, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Aḥmad-aldīn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrāhīm (or Abū Ibrāhīm) bin ʿUlū Dinawari, q 1868; 1869, I; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khawājah) Ḥāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubʿis on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Aḥmadnagar, copyist of 1636 (A. H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath al-mūsawī of Ardabil, the founder of the Ṣafawī branch-family of the Cīstī order, see *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Ishāk (or *Abū Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*), see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khawājah) *Abū Ishāk Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Ishāk (or *bin Ishāk*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

Ishāk, see *Isaac* above.

(Amīr or Ṣadr-aldīn) *Ishāk*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 36.

Ishāk al-Samarḳandī, father of ʿAbd-alrazzāk (the author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, who d. A. H. 887), q 192.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Ishāk Badr-aldīn*, see *Badr-aldīn Ishāk* above.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishâpūr, *قصص الانبياء* (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm Fārābī, an Arabic scholar, 724–726, 1540.

Ishāk bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī (who d. A. H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Ismaʿīl*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri*, see *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ishāk bin Mūsâ* of Shuwain, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Rāḥūyah* Ḥanṭali (correctly Ḥanzali) of Nishâpūr, a traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Mir) *Ishāk Irādathkân*, see *Irādathkân-i-Shāhjahāni* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk Khallāni*, teacher of (Amīr) ʿAbdallāh Barzamshābādi, q 647–649, 364.

Ishākkhôn, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Ishāk Maṣṣili, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

ʿIshkikhân, one of Akbar's generals, 724–726, 418.

Ishmūʿil, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrāk, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Bākīr (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535.

ʿIshrat, see (Ghulām) *ʿAlī Mashḥadī ʿIshrat* above.

ʿIshrati of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 146.

Iskāf (or *Iskāfi*), see *Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

- Iskandar bin Kābūs* bin Wa-hmgir, father of Kaikā'ūs (the author of the *قالبوس نامه*, A. H. 475), q 724-726, 1151; 2153.
- Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh* of Isfahān (about A. H. 825), q 1864.
- Iskandar Munshi*, تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی (to A. H. 1038, 538-554; q 463.
- (Sultān) *Iskandarshāh*, i. e. Sikandar Lūdi, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuzaffar Sikandarshāh* above.
- Iskandarshāh of Tūrān* or Samarkand, father of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni (who d. A. H. 1006), q 574.
- Iskandar* (or *Sikandar*) *Turkman* (slain A. H. 841), son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koyunlū dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.
- Islām*, father of 'Abdallāh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).
- Islām* (or *Salām*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Tūfūrī order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.
- Islām*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).
- Islāmkhān*, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhān (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تیسیر الاحکام* was compiled), q 2595.
- Islāmkhān*, the Sūbadār of Bangālāh and conqueror of Kūchahār and Āshām (A. H. 1051-1052), q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Islāmkhān* (or *Islāmskhāh*) *Sūr* bin Shirkhān (or Shirshāh) *Sūr* (ascended the throne of Dihlī A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bāb II; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II.
- Isma'il*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Maghribi (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-almassāj of Sāmīrah (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abū Ishāq Aḥmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 427), q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Hiri (who is perhaps identical with Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz, d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203 x 205; (6) Aḥmad Adib (or Sharaf-aladibbā) Sābir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Aṭā-allāh Kādīrī (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Baṣṭānī (or Baṣṭāfī), the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amīr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.
- (Hakim) *Isma'il*, father of (Hakim) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *قانون سکندري* A. H. 1160), q 2358.
- Isma'il*, grandfather of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'libi of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥaffāl of Čāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amīr) Naṣr II bin Aḥmad Samānī (who reigned A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwāhid Saṭībāh (or Sanībāh) bin Hu-ain Hākīmī (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Isma'il*, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Mughīrah al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.
- Isma'il*, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-almakārim, son of Ṣafī bin Naṣīr (the author of the *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, called Khallāk-almā'ani, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 x 873 x 1008 x 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; kaṣidas, in 1743, 6 x 15; a rubā'i, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amīr) Majd-aldin Majdi of Rai, son of (Amīr) Zahir-aldin Ibrāhīm Rāzi (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Wad'i), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abī-alḥasan alḥusaini almuṣawi (the reviser and annotator of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-'Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*), q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shirāzi, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh-alislām) Shihāb-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaqi (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.
- (Khwājah) *Isma'il* brother of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (to whom he and his other brother (Khwājah) Sharif presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).
- (Mirzā) *Isma'il*, the elder son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān (the successor of Najm-i-thāni, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakil of the realm under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 881.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr or Miyānjuwī (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Sultān) *Isma'il 'Ādilkhān* (or 'Ādilshāh) of Bijāpūr (A. H. 925-931 or 941), 454, 2; 455, būstān II; 2838, faṣl III.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Akbarābādi*, a khalifah of Shaikh) Fathī, of the Cīstī order (who was himself a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūki althānī-sari, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

- (Shaikh) *Isma'il al-Maulawī* al-Ankīrawī (d A.H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fārid's (d A.H. 632) القصيدة الحمرة, q 1922, 12; and of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's (d A.H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.
- (Sayyid-al-hukamā) *Isma'il Astarābādī* (or *Jurjānī*), see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Husain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- Isma'il Bākhharzī*, i. e. Tāj-al-dīn, a poet, 724-726, 656.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il Bakhshī* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1269.
- Isma'ibeg Dūldī*, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.
- (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā, father of Muḥammad Ghauth Hasani al-husaini aljilānī (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kādīri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A.H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh Sirrī*, 1053, 28.
- Isma'il bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) *Zain-al-dīn*, see *Isma'il Astarābādī* above.
- Isma'il bin 'Alī* Fath-allāh, father of Ibn Maḥmūd alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī (the copyist of 2183, A.H. 896).
- Isma'il bin al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, i. e. Al-Manṣūr bi-kuwwat-illāh, the third Fātimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izzliḍinallāh (b A.H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarā-awī (the grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī, who composed the سواطع الانوار A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) *Bukhārī*, father of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaqshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.
- Isma'il bin Hafs*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mālīnī (who d A.H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Isma'il bin Hājī*, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkulī (known as Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil, the author of the صفوة الصفي or صفوة الصافي, the autograph copy of which is dated A.H. 759), q 1842.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauharī*, see *Abū Naṣr Isma'il* above.
- (Sāhib Kāfi) *Isma'il bin 'Ibād* (or *bin 'Ubād*) of Rai (d A.H. 385), see *'Ibād* (or *'Ubād*) above.
- Isma'il* (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrāhīm* (or *bin Mughirah bin Isma'il*), father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm Ghaznawī*, a poet, 724-726, 340.
- Isma'il bin* (Imām) *Jafar alṣādīq*, the son of the sixth Imām (who d A.H. 148), q 724-726, 490.
- Isma'il bin Lutf-allāh* al-Bākhharzī, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A.H. 916), q 2456.
- Isma'il bin Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad A'rābī, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A.H. 735), and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Kādī) *Isma'il bin Nizām-almulk*, تعبیر نامه سلطانی, on the interpretation of dreams (A.H. 763), 2277.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Nujaid*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīshī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.
- Isma'il bin Sa'id* bin Manṣūr, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai (who d A.H. 298), q 647-649, 203.
- Isma'il bin Sum'ān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-ḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Nāṭīq bi-alkikmat (who d A.H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Isma'il bin Yahyā* Mazanī, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā* above.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il C'ishtī*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A.H. 1096).
- Isma'il Dabbās*, q 724-726, 172.
- Isma'il Dā'i Kabīr* (or *Dā'i alawwal*), see *Dā'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Kādī) *Isma'il Faridābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Fārūkī*, father of Abū Tālib of Burhānpūr (the copyist of 2894, A.H. 1087).
- Isma'il Ḥakki*, extracts from the commentary of, on Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's بنده نامه, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A.H. 1267), q 1031, 4.
- Isma'il Kashānī*, see *Abū Tāhir Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Kaṣrī*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), q 647-649, 124.
- Isma'il Khān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, see *Abjadī* above.
- Isma'il Khān Panī* (d A.H. 1189), an Amir of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II Fathjang of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A.H. 1175), 2836, 120.
- Isma'il Khunjī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, q 2640, end.
- (Amir) *Isma'il Kilakī*, see (Amir) *Abū-almuza'ffar Isma'il* above.

- Isma'il Kulikhân* Şāhib, letters to, in 2946, II^c.
- (Khwājah) *Isma'il Majd-al-din* bin Sharaf-al-din (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-al-din Khwājah 'Isā and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il Mufti* and (Kādi) Ja'far, first col-
lators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il I Ṣafawī*, son of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV: 106-108, third nuskah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il II Ṣafawī* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.
- (Amir) *Isma'il Sāmānī*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il U'chi*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd Ḥannidāl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.
- Ṭīmat-al-din* (or *Ṣafwat-al-din*) Miryam Khairalnisā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.
- Ṭīmat-allāh*, انوار خلاصة الحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-din Muḥammad al-Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.
- (Maulānā) *Ṭīmat-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.
- (Khwājah) *Ṭīmat bin* (Khwājah) *Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.
- (Bibi) *Ṭīmat bint* (Shaikh) *Wajih-al-din* Mashhadi, first wife of (Khwājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi Ḍishti (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- Ismi* of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.
- Israfīl*, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5; (2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.
- (Al) *Iṣṭakhri*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Munshi) *Iṣṭānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.
- Istighnā*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.
- Istighnā Hindi*, see *'Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ṭitāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Azmat-allāh*, father of (Sayyid) *Fa'id-allāh Nahrwāni* (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).
- Ṭitābi*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a ḡaṣidah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71^b and 72^a.
- Ṭitāb-khān* (under Jahāngir), q 2069.
- (Nawwāb) *Ṭitāb-al-daulah*, see *Ghiyāth-al-din* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muḥammad* above.
- Ṭitāb-al-daulah Ḥātimbeg*, see *Ḥātimbeg*, No. 1, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Ṭitāb-al-daulah Kāmar-al-dīnkhān* Bahādūr (under Muḥammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.
- Ṭiwāḍ*, father of Nafis Kirmānī (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.
- Ṭiwāḍ 'Alī*, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).
- (Mir) *Ṭiwāḍ alridwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some ḡaṣidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.
- Ṭiwāḍ bin Firāzshāh bin Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- Ṭiwāḍ bin Ḥāzib* (or *Hāzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṭiwāḍ bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).
- (Shaikh) *Ṭiwāḍ bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.
- Ṭiyād*, father of (Khwājah or Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-alfaid) Fudail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.
- (Darwish) *Ṭiyānī bin* (Maulānā) *Rafīqī* (d. after A. H. 1012), دیوان, 1483.
- Ṭiyānī Jarbādkānī*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.
- Ṭiyās bin Mu'āwiyah*, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

- (Mirzâ) *Īzadbakhsh* Rasâ (d. A. H. 1119), under 'Ālamgir, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b-48^a; ریاض الوداد, q. ib.
- Īzadî*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1280.
- Īzadî Shīrāzî*, a poet, ib., 255.
- Īzhir*, agent of Nāgpūr (A. D. 1811-1812, 1814, and 1818), 493; 495; 498.
- (Amir) *'Izz-aldīn*, see *Hūfīz Muḥammad* above.
- (Kādi) *'Izz-aldīn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فیء ما فیء, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- 'Izz-aldīn 'Abd-alwakhsh* Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), تصریف العزى or کتاب العزى, q. 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *'Izz-aldīn*).
- (Amir) *'Izz-aldīn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dī (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.
- 'Izz-aldīn Aibak*, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldīn Āmulī*, author of the حسنیة, ib., 1189.
- 'Izz-aldīn Karkhī*, a poet, 667, 80.
- 'Izz-aldīn Kiliy Arslān* bin Mas'ūd, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-aldīn* above.
- 'Izz-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *'Azīz-aldīn* (or *'Izz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldīn Maḥmūd* bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 931; q. ib., 922; مصباح الهدایة, an abridged Persian translation of the عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Malik or Shāh) *'Izz-aldīn Mas'ūd*, to whom Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسکندرنامه, q. 972, 5^b; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 16.
- 'Izz-aldīn Muḥammad*, see *Isma'īl*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldīn Pūr-i-Hasan* (or *Pūr-i-Husain*), of Asfarā'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724-726, 789.
- 'Izz-aldīn Rāfi* of Asfarā'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.
- 'Izz-aldīn Shāhpūr* bin 'Uthmān, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q. 712.
- 'Izz-aldīn Shīrwānī*, a poet, contemporary with Khāḳānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1388.
- 'Izz-aldīn Sūfi*, see (Shaikh or Maulānā) *'Aḍud-aldīn* (*'Izz-aldīn* or *'Azīz-aldīn*) *Sūfi* above.
- (Khawājah) *'Izz-aldīn Tāhir al-faryūmadī*, wazīr of Khurāsān under the Čingizkhānians, q. 724-726, 630.

'Izz-aldīn Tāhir bin Zangī, at whose request Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistānī translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدة والقیقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q. 733.

(Al-Shaikh al-Imām) *'Izz-aldīn Yūsuf* (or *'Ādil bin Yūsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shīrīn almaghribī of Nā'in (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q. 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.

'Izz-almulk, king of Fārs, q. as hero of a story, in 797, 6.

(Bibi) *'Izzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVc.

'Izzat, see *Hasan 'Alī Dakhanī* above.

(Mir) *'Izzat-allāh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and Samarḳand and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

'Izzat-allāh Bangālī, see (Shaikh) *'Ināyat-allāh* (or *'Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī* above.

'Izzatī, i. e. Jānibeg, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

(Al) *Jabalī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwāsi' aljabalī* above; (2) Majd-aldīn, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 3.

Jabarrādī (incorrectly *Ḥablrūdī*), i. e. Muḥammad 'Alī. مجمع التمثیل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q. ib.

Jābir bin 'Abdallāh al-Sullamī of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 724 and 725, 17.

Jabrā'il, see (Shaikh) *Amin-aldīn Jabrā'il* above.

Jabrā'il alḥusainī, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Jabrīl, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.

Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, see *Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl* above.

Jabrūtshāh and 'Abdallāh, story of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

Jacob (Ya'kūb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, makālah III; 576 and 577, mukaddimah; 578, bāb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q. 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yūsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.

Ja'd, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q. 724 and 725, 7.

(Shaikh Imām) *Ja'dah* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Kāzwin, a poet, *ib.*, 1277.

Jādīb, see *Hāwī* above.

Jādū Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sahūji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Jāfar, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad Hurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharakāni (who d. A. H. 425), q *ib.*, 67; (3) Ishāq, the husband of Naḥiyyah (or Naḥiyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q *ib.*, 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhāni, a poet, q 724-726, 984.

Jāfar, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitābi Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād, q 724-726, 469; (2) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattāni of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Jāfar, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Naṣr Ma'sūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Rāji aladabi al-Farāhi (or al-Farāhi, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Jāfar, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandi (who d. A. H. 803), q 724-726, 694.

Jāfar, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-din Āṣafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Āṣafkhān* above; (2) see *Imād-al-din Jāfar* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taqī (who is probably identical with the author of the *بوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Naḥī alḥusaini (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Naṣīr-al-din, father of Muḥammad al-makki alḥusaini alciṣhti (the author of the *بحر المعاني*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kādi) *Jāfar* and (Maulānā) Isma'īl Mufti; first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Khwājah) *Jāfar*, q 579.

(Mir) *Jāfar*, with the takhallus *Jāfar*, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bidil (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first *ṭabakah*, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Jāfarak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur alḥadhdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur alḥadhdhā* above.

(Mir) *Jāfar 'Alikhān*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 13 above.

Jāfur 'Alikhān Bahādur, see *ib.*, No. 12 above.

Jāfur alḥudūsi albaghdādi, see (Khwājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Jāfur alḥuraishi, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkāri bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 647-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḥāsīm al-makri* above; (2) see *Abū-alḥāsīm Rāzi* above.

Jāfur bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, see *Abū-alfadl Jāfur* above.

Jāfur bin 'Alī bin 'Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif, not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons, q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Jāfur bin Abī Ṭālib* or for *Jāfur bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Jāfur bin (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Jāfur bin Maṣṣūr bin Matt bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq (the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Ṭrāk, A. H. 742-754), q 721-726, 124.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur bin Muḥammad* above.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Isma'īl) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Jāfur Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabakah II*; 19 and 20, *bāb III*; 23, second *kism*; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *makālah*; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, *kism I*, *faṣl II*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first *nuskah*, *āyah 2*; 109, *bāb 5*; 119, second *makālah*; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish II*; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr 2*; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 x 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 x 591 x 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصابح الشريعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *رسالة خافية جفر جامع*, according to *Jāfur Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خواب نامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Jāfur bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir Kādirī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Yānus*, see *Abūbākr Shiblī* above.

Jāfarī of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724-726, 1357.

Ja'far Kazwînî, see *Âsafkhân* above.

Ja'farkhân, father of Kâmgârkhân (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Nîmatkhân 'Âlî, who d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân*, Nâzîm of Bangâlah (A.H. 1116-1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Âlamgir, Muḥammadshâh, &c., 2946, II^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nâzîm of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), history of, 479, 3 × 5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangâlah (between A.H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, II^c.

(Nawwâb) *Ja'farkhân Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allâh-khân*, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 102^a.

Ja'far Khuldî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Makkî*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-al-dîn Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihlî (who d. A.H. 757), q 654, 22^b).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Miyân Shâhib*, copyist of 162 (A.H. 1216).

(Khawâjah) *Ja'far Râzî*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724-726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Râzî*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh (under (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, A.H. 873-911), ib., 1078.

Ja'far Rif'atî, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A.H. 1191).

Ja'far Sâdiq, the sixth Imâm, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ja'far Tabrîzî*, 724-726, 1329.

(Mir) *Ja'far Tahrânî*, the fifth son of (Kâdi) Mas'ûd of Rai, a pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân (i.e. Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî, who d. A.H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Ja'far Tayyâr bin Abî Tâlib, brother of the fourth khalîf 'Alî, 158, second bâb; 168, bâb II.

(Mir) *Ja'far Zatallî* of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), a great satirist, گفتۀ جعفر زتنی, in Persian and Hindûstânî, 3054.

Jaghminî, see *C'aghminî* above.

(Shaikh) *Jâgîr* of Kurdistân (d. A.H. 590), 647-649, 319.

Jagjîwandâs, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A.H. 1200), in 434.

Jahân, i.e. (Mîr) Ṣadr, letters addressed to, by Abû-alfath Jilânî (who d. A.H. 997), 2063.

(Kâdi) *Jahân*, the elder son of (Kâdi) 'Alâ of Karahrûd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzâ) Sharaf Jahân (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahân, who d. A.H. 962), under Shâh Tahmâsp, q 724-726, 995 × 1257 × 1258.

Jahândârshâh, i.e. (1) (Mirzâ) Juwânbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahândâr, eldest son of Shâh 'Âlam (d. A.H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-al-dîn, 'Âlamgir's son, the emperor (A.H. 1124), 129, makâlah XIV; 130, second bâb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahândâr Sultân, hero of the frame-work of the چهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 808-818.

Jahângîr, the emperor, i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salim or Salim-shâh, the eldest son of (Sultân) Akbar (A.H. 1014-1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 4; 127 and 128, tahrîr 6; 130, second bâb; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 312, third volume; 314-324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 89^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a × 183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bâb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, faṣl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmir, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, first edition of, 305-308; second edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309-311; list of his wazîrs, 2833, 4; description of a darbâr at his court, in Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078) مرتفعات, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawî-baits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the موعظة جهانگیری (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670-672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, ṭabaḳah IX; letters from (as prince Salim) to (Shâh) 'Abbâs I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A.H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salim) from Abû-alfadl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A.H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhân, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshân, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647-649, 367; 654, 29 × 32; 704, end; 724-726, 522 × 834 × 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the جهانگیرنامه 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānī*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 17^a.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faḍl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīnkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānpahlawān*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān (A.H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kuṭb-aldīn* Mubāshshir bin Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b A.H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yūsuf Turk-mān (who d A.H. 823), ruler of Ādharbaijān, 'Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A.H. 872), 570, raudah XIX; q 724-726, 1337 × 1363 × 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādīshāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d A.H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see 'Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī above.
- Jahdam*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d A.H. 414), q 647-649, 286 × 292.
- Jahim* (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahmīs), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jāhī Ṣafawī*, i.e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin, براهمین قاطع (A.H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Umm-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A.H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaish*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin Yahyā Subwardī almaḳtūl (who was put to death A.H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isi*, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhākhā story of Padmāwat (A.H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāsil, compiler of the ذخیرہ کورنر ہشتین for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2614; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Ridwī (who flourished about A.H. 1042), q 2916, 1 × 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A.H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldin*, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the مناقب العارفين, styled نواقب المناقب اولیاء الله (A.H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldin* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kandahār, called Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldin*, king of Sīstān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nīzām-aldin Auliya (d before A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A.H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Ḥaḍrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Abū-alkāsim* Tabrizi, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin 'Adud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldin* (or *Shihāb-aldin*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣābīr* above.
- (Ḥalabī) *Jalāl-aldin* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Ḥalabī Amir) 'Arīf albalkhī above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldin 'Atikī* of Tabriz, see 'Atikī, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin bin* (Sayyid) 'Adud-aldin of Yazd (d A.H. 793), دیوان, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldin bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A.H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin bin Īrīc* bin Gurgīn, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldin bin Ja'far* of Farāhān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūkī althānisari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* below.
- Jalāl-aldin Būrānī* (or Pūrānī), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldin* above.

- Jalāl-aldīn Farīdūn*, see (Calabi Amir) 'Ārif al**albalkhī** above.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Firūzshāh* Khilji, see *Firūzshāh*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah Ādhurī* (or Ādharī), see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldīn* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain*, 297, makālah XII.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī (d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Salā'i* of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Khwārizmshāh* (A. H. 621-628), history of, 2829, I, 4.
- Jalāl-aldīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus, Kādi-alkudāt of Syria under Malik Nāṣir (the Mamlūk Sultān, who d. A. H. 741), 724-726, 435.
- Jalāl-aldīn Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) *Zāhid* Murghābī (d. A. H. 778), 647-649, 350.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh Ma'rifat-shī'ārī Siyādat-dithārī Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* Bukhārī, first of the Suhrawardī, then of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 707, d. 785), founder of the Bukhārī or Husainī branch-family of the Cīstī order, 577, appendix 2; 637-639, 13; 647-649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22¹; q 643; 647-649, 158; 1846; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; الخزائن الجلالی, q 2598.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-aldīn* above, and add as references: q 724-726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 20.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldīn*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldīn* (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Shibli (d. A. H. 765), 654, 26; q 647-649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawwānī* above.
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Kāzwinī*, author of the تلخیص المفتاح (completed A. H. 748), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Shirāzī*, one of the teachers of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (the author of the تحفة خانی in A. H. 902-905, q 2303).
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Tabātabā'i* (d. after A. H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwāns of (1) *Abū*
- Tālib Kalīm* (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062) styled دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; (2) *Kudsi* (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), styled دیباجه کلیات قدسی, 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) *Shifā'i* (who d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), styled خطبه دیوان حکیم شفائی, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Wā'iz* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 828.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rāmī*, i. e. *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldīn bin Husain albalkhī* (b. A. H. 604, d. 672), 129, khātimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647-649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV-VII, and X^{a-c}; 631, 1 × 2 × 7; 647-649, 61 × 124 × 136 × 138 × 139 × 334; 724-726, 383 × 557 × 946 × 1052 × 1306; 923; 1041; 1285, end; 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^a; 2915, fol. 37^a; مثنوی معنوی (A. H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwān (d. after A. H. 1050), 1700, B, 10 × 12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^b sq.; دیوان شمس تبریز, 1109-1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^a sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^b; فيه ما فيه, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جملة; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1-7^a.
- Jalāl-aldīn Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn Shirwānī*, wazīr of (Amir) 'Alī Pādishāh, 724-726, 1393.
- (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* (flourished about A. H. 1081), extracts from the diwān of, in 1755.
- Jalāl-aldīn Ṭabīb* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 795), 724-726, 755.
- (Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldīn) *Jalāl-aldīn Zafar* Nau-bahārī, درّ المجالس, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- Jalāl Asir*, see *Asir* above.
- (Mullā) *Jalāl Balkhī*, a probable author of the قصّة امیر حمزه, in 784.
- Jalāl bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-al**vahhāb**, a seal of his (dated A. H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^a.
- Jalāl bin Sulaimān*, father of *Muḥammad Kūhistānī* (a commentator of the نصاب الصبیان), q 2383.
- Jalāl Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding *Jalāl Bukhārī* (who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157.

- (Mullâ) *Jalâlî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 97^a.
- Jalâlkhan*, i.e. (Sultân) Kutb-aldin bin Muhammad-shâh of Gujarât (A. H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.
- (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* (or Muhammad Nizâm), with the takhallus Mu'jiz (d A. H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.
- Jalâl Muhammad bin Amîn Muhammad*, copyist of 2479 (A. H. 1072).
- (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thânisarî*, i.e. Jalâl-aldin bin (Kâdî) Mahmûd, of the Cîshti order (b A. H. 893 or 894, d 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة التين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abû-alfadl), 1928.
- Jalâl Pânîpatî*, see (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Jallâ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ahmad bin Yahyâ of Baghdâd or Syria (who d A. H. 306), q 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.
- Jâlût*, see *Goliath* above.
- Jam*, takhallus of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarim (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muhammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahângir), ghazals from the diwân of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzâ) Muhammad 'Ali, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- (Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawi سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- Jâm and Nûlân*, love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, 2907.
- Jâmabâf*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad of Harât (d A. H. 973), 724-726, 639; q ib., 1135.
- Jamâl* (Jammâd, Hammâd, or Hammâr), see *Hammâd* (Hammâr or Jammâd) above.
- Jamâl*, i.e. (Bibi) Hâfiz, daughter of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cîshti (who d A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl*, i.e. (1) a khalifah of Muhammad Sâdik bin Fath-allâh Gangû'i, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^t; (2) Shams-al-ârifin, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A. H. 1013).
- Jamâl-aldin*, father of the poet (Âkâ Malik Amir) Shâhi of Sabzwâr (who d A. H. 857), q 1293.
- Jamâl-aldin*, grandfather of the poet Muhammad 'Urfi bin (Khwâjah) Zain-aldin 'Ali (or bin (Khwâjah) Balawi) of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin*, a pupil of the same Nizâm-aldin Auliya (d before A. H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.
- (Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldin*, copyist of 1096.
- Jamâl-aldin Abhari*, a poet, 724-726, 1290.
- Jâmâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh*, see Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tû'i above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Abû-al-hasan* bin (Shaikh) Hâmid (or Când) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk (d A. H. 978), 647-649, 63.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar*, see Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar above.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin* (Shaikh) Abû Ishâk, see (Amir-shâh Shaikh) Abû Ishâk bin (Amir) Mahmûdshâh above.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin 'Ali*, see Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin 'Ali above.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû Muhammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf*, see Nizâmî below.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Khaṭīb Hânsawī* (d before A. H. 664), grandfather of the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhân-aldin, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalifas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî*, see (Shaikh) Ahmad Jûrfânî above.
- Jamâl-aldin Amir-i-Ikbâl*, see *Amir-i-Ikbâl* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Ashhari*, see *Ashhari* above.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin Astarâbâdî*, prime-minister of (Shâh) Tahmâsp and wazir of Kâshân, 724-726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin* (wrongly Jalâl-aldin) 'Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh al-Husaini of Shirâz (d A. H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A. H. 888-900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin Audhî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin* above).
- Jamâl-aldin Baghdâdî*, known as Yâkût, 724 and 725, 66.
- (Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldin Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amir) Timûr Gûrgân (d A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 567.
- (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Dîwâna* (Sayyid) Atâ'i, see Atâ'i above.
- Jamâl-aldin Hasan al-Hillî*, see *Hasan al-Hillî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Husain bin Husâm-aldin Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Jamāl-aldīn Husainī, father of Abū-almafākhīr Naṣīm-aldīn Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).

Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū, see *Husain Injū* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldīn Kāshānī*, under Abā-kākhān (A. H. 663–680), 724–726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Khatīb Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Khatīb* above.

Jamāl-aldīn Khujandī of Iṣfahān, son of Ṣadr-aldīn Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldīn Fāryābī, who d. A. H. 598), 724–726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Kīlakī* (or Kili), see *ʿAin-alzamān* above.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Lāḥarī* (about A. H. 1002), 724–726, 366.

Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣīrī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamāl-aldīn Mauṣilī, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 5.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrazzāk of Iṣfahān, the panegyrist of the Ṣāʿidīs (d. A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Ismaʿīl of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724–726, 869; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d. A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldīn ʿĀmilī Bahāʾī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir alʿalawī, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Ghaznawī (who d. A. H. 565), under (Sultān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512–547), 724–726, 336.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khwājah) ʿAlā-aldīn Muḥammad (b. about A. D. 690, d. 778 or 779), under (Sultān) Uwais Ḫlkānī (A. H. 757–776), 724–726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237–1242; q 2459; قصیده مصنوع (an artificial ḳaṣidah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; فرغانه نامہ a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید و جمشید (or جمشید و خورشید), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Mutahhar*, see (Shaikh) ʿAlī (or Ḥallī) above.

Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, 724–726, 345.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Ḥusām-aldīn Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.

Jamāl-aldīn Saʿīd bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldīn Turkistānī, 724–726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kāḍī) *Jamāl-aldīn Sulaimān bin* (Shaikh) Shuʿaib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamāl-aldīn Ushak alḳuṭnī of Kazwīn, a rubāʾī-writer (d. in the reign of Abā-kākhān, A. H. 663–680), 724–726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Yūsuf Kūrānī*, q ib., 457.

Jamāl-alḥaqq, see (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alʿazīz Kashkī above.

Jamāl-alislām Dāʾūdī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḳt ʿAbd-alawwal bin ʾIsā bin Shuʿaib alsanjārī alharawī (who d. A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647–649, 312.

Jamāl-alkurashi, see *Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Khālīd* above.

(Amir-i-amīd) *Jamāl-alkuttāb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511–552), 724–726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr ʿAbd-alrazzāk (who d. A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647–649, 41.

Jamāl-almarḥūm bin Ḥusām alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Ibn Ḥusām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.

Jamāl almashhādī, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almuʿazzam* Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 14.

(Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.

Jamālī, author of the خمسة جمالیة (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dihlawī*, see *Ḥāmid bin Faḍl-allāh* above.

Jamāl Kamgū, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanbū bin Bahbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Jamālkhān, war of Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.

(Bibi) *Jamāl Khātūn*, daughter of (Kāḍī) Ṣāʾindata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647–649, 411.

Jamāl Muḥammad, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

(Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), see *Ḥabīb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 1, above.

Jân 'Ālam Shîrîn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).

Jân 'Alikhân Ṣāḥib, letters to and from, 2946, II^c.

Janbî, see *Dhârî* above.

Jân Bibî, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣārî and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jand, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāndār*, i. e. (Maulânâ) 'Alî, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة الطائفة, 654, 23^b.

Jāndār (or *Jāndārbeg*) *Ṣunḡar*, i. e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 46.

Jandî, see (Bābâ) *Kamāl Jandî* below.

Jangīdūst, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsâ Nūr-al-din 'Abdallāh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānî bin (Sayyid) Abî Ṣāliḥ Zain-al-din Ṣafî-al-din Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-al-kādir's father); 1799.

Jân Hunaripîl, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzâ) *Jānî* (or *Jānîbeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A. H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.

Jānîbeg, to whom Al-Taftazānî (who d. A. H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخيص, q 724-726, 541.

Jānîbeg 'Izzatî, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

Jānîbegkhân, father of Turdîbegkhân and pupil of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Mūsâ (who d. A. H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.

Jānî Kurbānî, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzâ) *Jānjāndān* Maẓhar, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Jân Kudsî, i. e. (Hāji) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; کلیات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawîs, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyât, by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'î (d. after A. H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubā'is, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawî in praise of Kashmir, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawî in praise of Shāhjahān's exploits, styled ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from

and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jân Kudsî's death by (Mirzâ) Abû Tālib Kalim of Hamadân (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jân Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrāhîm (the son of Faîd-allâh, who d. A. H. 1018, and grandson of Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, who d. A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Jân Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarātî Bijāpūrî (the latter d. A. H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A. H. 1128).

(Kādi) *Jân Muḥammad bin Kādikhân* Bukhārî, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jân Muḥammad-i-kaum-i-Shaikhzāda-i-'Abbāsî of Lāhūr, copyist of 2593 (A. H. 1106).

Jân Muḥammad Sardārkhân bin Mūsākhân Talwandî, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḡal (probably A. H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibi) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 × 4 in Principal Relations.

(Ḥakim) *Jannatî* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazir 'Alā-almulk, 724-726, 1462.

Jannatmakân, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakânî, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nā'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alikhân's father, in 521.

Jân Sipārkhân ibn Rustamdilkhân ibn Jân Sipārkhân almukhtār alḥusainî alsabzwārî, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.

(Mirzâ) *Jân Tapish* of Dihlî (d. A. H. 1220), يوسف زليخا, a Rekhta mathnawî, q 1729.

Jār-allāh, a title gained (1) by (Khawājah) Aḥmad bin Maudūd bin Yūsuf 'Īshṭî (d. A. H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharî, with the epithet 'Allāmah, see (Iftikhār-alafāḍil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwāb) *Jār-allāh Amîr-alumard* (under Jahāngir), q 1989.

Jarbādkhânî, i. e. Najîb-al-din, the poet, contemporary with Zahir-al-din Fāryābî (who d. A. H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.

Jarîḥ, the monk, 126, ârāyish I, 1.

Jarîr, father of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabarî the great historian, (who d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 × 1409.

Jarîr bin 'Abdallāh altajallî, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalîf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḡî (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrāḥ* Khalîl bin (Shaikh) Rāzî, father of (Khawājah) Abû 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwâb) *Jasdratkân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A. H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A. D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fasl 2.
- Jashnî* of Lâhûr, a poet, 724-726, 363.
- Jâsûs-alafîlâk* 'Ali, i. e. Farid-aldin of Sistân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jaswant Râi* bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshî, دیوان (A. H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843; سستی و بنو, an epopee (A. H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Râo Holkar* (A. D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer, تذکرة الواعات (commenced A. H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Ridâ (the collator of 2497, A. H. 1082).
- Jauharî*, i. e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz, مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 29; (3) Maimandî, 724-726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Muḳim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A. H. 1061; (5) Mun'im, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49^a; (6) Samarkandî, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishir Nawâ'î (who d A. H. 906), 724-726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharî*, i. e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl bin Ḥammâd* above; (2) Al-Mustaufi, see *Ḥamid-aldîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣri (who d A. H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Ḥakîm) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epopee حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of 'Irâk in A. H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724-726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d A. H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724-726, 373.
- (Al) *Jaun*, i. e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almaḥd, father of 'Abdallâh althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Jawnpûrî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin, teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Ali Kiwâm (who d A. H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d A. H. 976), q 647-649, 363 × 366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau (who d A. H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jauzî*, see *Hasan Jauzî* above.
- Jawîd*, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b A. H. 195, d 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16; 654, 11 × 21.
- (Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A. H. 1297 A. D. 1879).
- Jawâhir-raḳm*, see 'Alî Ridâkhân above.
- Jâwâpârah* (?), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwâpârah* (?) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoṣala*, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśî-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jaz'irî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sâmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazarî*, see *Abû Sa'âdat al-mubârak* above.
- Jazzâr*, great-grandfather of Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقويم الأبدان بمداواة الأمراض), q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A. D. 1823), 489; a ḳasidah in his honour by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiâh (Irmîyyâ bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Îsâ) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33 × 34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b-313^b; legends of, 1882-1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilânî* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî above.
- Jinnî*, see 'Abd-alkhâdîr Jinnî above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) *George* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jismî* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jîw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alî Jîw above.
- Job* (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

- Johnson*, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A.D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لبّ لباب* (A.H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر على خان* (A.H. 1199), 517; *اصول التّعجمات*, 2023; a mathnawî on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *قصّة هير*; *ورانيها*, a mathnawî by Minnat (A.H. 1195), 1724; *تنميق شگرف* (A.H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A.H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).
- Jonah* (Yûnus bin Mattâ), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, maḳâlah V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Jones*, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.
- Joseph* (Yûsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳâlah III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15 × 16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bâb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; Joseph and Jacob (Ya'kûb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف* and *زليخا* in Index I.
- Joshua*, son of Nûn (Yûsha' bin Nûn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184^a sq.
- Judah* (Yahûdâ), son of Jacob, q 579.
- (Mir) *Judd'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Kumm (about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.
- (Râjah) *Judishtir*, 207.
- Jûgî Bahâdur*, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzâ) Shâh-rukḥ (who reigned A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.
- Jûjikhân*, the successor of Uktâikhân bin Cingîzkân, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.
- (Al) *Jullâbî*, see (Pir) 'Alî *Hujwiri* above.
- Julû'* (or *Kulû'*), father of the poet Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Farrukhî of Sistân (who d. probably A.H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.
- Jum'ah*, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) Âbân (who d. A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- (Mir) *Jumlah*, i.e. (1) Bahâdurkhân Tarkhân, i.e. (Alsayyid alḥusainî alridwî) 'Ubaid-allâhkhân aldiḥlawî, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sûras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, with the takhallus Rûh-alamin (d. A.H. 1047), the father of (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who d. A.H. 1093); q 744, last page; *ليلى ومجنون*, 1539; *خسرو و شیرین*, 1540; *گلستان ناز ديوان*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khânkhanân (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardastâni, the conqueror of Kûcbahâr and Âshâm (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343.
- (Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdâd (who d. A.H. 297), q 647-649, 29.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid*, i.e. Malik Miyân, son of (Miyân Shaikh) Ḥabib-allâh, for whom 2179 was copied A.H. 1045.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdâdî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultân) *Junaid Barlâs* (A.H. 942), 116.
- Junaid bin 'Abdallâh*, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.
- Junaid bin Fadl-allâh*, grandson of Zahir-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân (who d. A.H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardî's (d. A.H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.
- Junaid bin Ḥamid*, q 579.
- (Sultân) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* of Ardabil (killed A.H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmûd* al'amîrî, q 2640, end.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alkâsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- Junaid Sirhindî*, copyist of 1773 (A.H. 1019).
- Junbak*, i.e. Ghazâlî of Harât, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 3, above.
- Jûn bin Marzubân*, an ancestor of (the Khâkân-i-Kabir) Minûcihr of Shirwân (the patron of the poet Khâkânî), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mir) *Junûn*, i.e. (Mir) Nizâm-al-din, letters by, in 2122.
- Junûnî* of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.
- Jurair bin 'Atiyyah*, of Yamâmah, a renowned Arabic poet (d. A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.
- Jurairî* (or *Harîrî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Jurjânî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Jurjânî* above; (2) Abûbâkr 'Abd-alkâhîr, see *'Abd-alkâhîr bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'il Ḥusainî, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ الصلحة*, an

- abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Ali (b A.H. 740, d 816), 724-726, 1162; q ib., 219; شریفیہ شرح, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح الاشارات, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حَلّ مشکلات الاشارات, q 2201 (2).
- Juwainî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Juwainî* above; (2) see (Imâm-alharamain) *Abû-alma'âlî* above; (3) see *'Alâ-aldîn 'Aṭmalik* above; (4) Mu'in-aldin alasarâ'ini, نگارستان (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 940 × 1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldin Muhammad bin Bahâ-aldin Muhammad, the Sâhib-diwân or prime-minister of Hûlâgû and Abâkâkhân (executed A.H. 683), 724-726, 797; q ib., 668; 1809; 2231.
- Juwainiyyah*, daughter of Hârith bin 'Ali Darâr (or Abi Darâri), Muhammad's eighth wife (b A.D. 612 or 613, d A.H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.
- Juwâlgar*, see *Aḥmad Juwâlgar* above.
- (Prince) *Juwânbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.
- (Mirzâ) *Juwânbakht Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 1, above.
- Jûyâ*, see *Dârâb Jûyâ* above.
- K**
- Ka'b*, father of Muhammad alḳurati, q 2696.
- Kabâca* (or *Kubâca*)-alsalâṭin, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath Nâsir-aldîn* above.
- Ka'b-alahbâr*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Ka'b bin Ashraf* (killed A.H. 3), story of, 136, 30.
- Ka'b bin Zuhair*, بانت سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.
- (Al) *Kâbiḍ binagrillâh*, see (Al) *Fâ'izbinagrillâh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kâbilkhân*, see (Munshi-almamâlik Shaikh) *Abû-alfath Kâbilkhân* above.
- Kabîr*, i.e. (1) see (Khwâjah) *'Abdallâh Kabîr* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabîr* above; (3) Muhammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1854 (A.H. 1085); (4) Muhammad bin Kabîr Muhammad of Gujarât, copyist of 2474 (A.H. 1082); (5) (Mirzâ) Rafî', a letter to, by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A.H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Kabîr aldîn*, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm 'Irâkî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 686, 688, or 709), q 724-726, 1018.
- (Shaikh) *Kabîr-aldîn Isma'îl*, of the Cîshti order, from whom (Ḥadrat) Samâ-aldin (who d A.H. 901) received his investiture, q 637, 14.
- Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd*, No. 1, above.
- Kabîr Muḥammad*, father of Muhammad Kabîr, see *Kabîr*, No. 4, above.
- Kabîr Muḥammad bin 'Alî alṣâdiq*, father of Burhân-aldin Shattâri alḡujarâti alburhânpurî, surnamed Râz-i-ilâhî (who d A.H. 1083 and from whose mouth the نمرات الحیات had been collected A.H. 1053), q 1896.
- Kabûljâma*, i.e. (Amir-alma'aẓẓam) Nuṣrat-aldin (or Naṣir-aldin) of Astarâbâd (under (Sultân) Tukush, the Khwârizmshâh, A.H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q ib., 1153.
- Kabûl*, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-ulḡhanîbeg Kabûl* above.
- Kabûl Aḥmad*, a modern commentator of the اخلاق ناصری, q 2155.
- Kabûl Muḥammad*, author of the هفت قلزم and the فرح افزا, q 968.
- Kâbûs*, father of Minûcihr and grandfather of Nûshir-wân, of Tabaristân, q 568, ḡism III.
- Kâbûs bin Washmgîr* (Shams-alma'âlî), ruler of Jurjân (A.H. 366-403) and grandfather of Kaikâ'us bin Iskandar (the author of the قابوس نامه, A.H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q ib., 1150 × 1151; 2153.
- Kaddâh*, see *'Abdallâh bin Maimûn* above.
- Kadhkhâb*, i.e. (1) Musailamah, slain in the battle of Yamâmah (A.H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Samuûn bin Ḥamzah almuḡhibb (d A.H. 298), 647-649, 204.
- Kâḍî*, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ) Aḥmad (d A.H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصديقيين, q 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Kâḍî*, second son of (Shaikh) Ya'kûb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^b.
- (Mirzâ) *Kâḍî*, praised by the poet Amâni (who d after A.H. 1061), q 1571, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Kâḍib-albân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Kâḍib-albân* above.
- Kâḍibeg Tahrâni*, eldest son of (Kâḍî) Mas'ûd of Rai, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1103; q ib., 1108.
- Kâḍî bin Kâshif-aldîn*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.

- Kādikhān*, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik almuttaḳī al-kādirī alshādhilī almadanī alcishtī (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, who d. A.H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Kādi) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the مقامات العارفين), q 644.
- Kādikhān*, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn (d. A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضىخان, q 2607.
- Kādikhān Yūsuf Nāsihi* (or Māsihi), the sixteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalifas.
- Kādir* (or *Kādirī*), گورنامه (A.H. 1240), 2907.
- Kādirī*, i.e. Muḥammad Khudābanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطى نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.
- Kādirī Pānīpatī*, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.
- Kādirjang*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzāqkhān above.
- Kādirkhān Munshī*, نوارىخ آصفجا (to A.H. 1218), q 489.
- (Al) *Kādir Rāshanshāhī*, copyist of 1968 (A.H. 1207).
- (Amir) *Kādi Tahrānī*, sixth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.
- (Maulānā) *Kādi Yasha Pā'ilī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.
- Kāḍizāda*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* above.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd*, younger son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj), under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 996.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī*, i.e. Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Mūsā, collaborator in the زيج جديد سلطانى (A.H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجداول, A.H. 904), 2233; q 2237.
- Kadkhudā* Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the بختيارنامه (A.H. 1210), '1726, ff. 1-142^a; قصّة خواجه سعيد وخواجه مسعود بازرگان النخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.
- Kadrī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.
- (Khāḥān) *Kadrkhān*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Jabrīl* above.
- Kāf*, i.e. (Shaikh) Rukn-al-dīn, contemporary with Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (who d. A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- (Al) *Kaffāl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il, of Cāc or Banākit, Ḥanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A.H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.
- (Imām) *Kaffāl*, author of the مآثر محمودى (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- Kaffāl-i-Marwazī*, see 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad above.
- Kāfi-alnaja*, i.e. (Alajall) Sa'd-al-dīn Sharaf-alḥukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhs, 724-726, 1477.
- Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī*, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kāfi Urdūbādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.
- Kafkânī*, i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Isma'īl Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Babā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the مجمع العصمة or commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's مقدمة الصلوة, compiled before A.H. 897), q 2558, end.
- Kafshirī* of Damascus, 724-726, 427.
- Kāfūr*, see *Abū-almisk* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāhī*, usually called Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Kāhir*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (A.H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.
- Kahmas* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.
- Kahrah*, see *Ghiyāth Kahrah* above.
- Kaidānī*, کتاب فقه كيدانى or مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.
- (Maulānā) *Kaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.
- Kaidūkhān*, contemporary with Abāqākhān (A.H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.
- Kaigauhar* of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar* bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unṣur-alma-'ālī), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; قابوسنامه (A.H. 475), 2153.
- Kaikhātū* (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhan) bin Abāqākhān (A.H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.
- Kaikhusrav*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrav and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- Kaikhusrav*, the Būyide, see *Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrav* above.

- Kaikubād*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23^a sq.
- Kaikubād*, i.e. (Sultān) Mu'izz-aldin of Dihli (A.H. 686-689), 211, fol. 80^b sq.; q 1186, 5.
- (Sultān) *Kaikubād of Rūm* (A.H. 610 or 616-634 or 636), q 1804.
- Kaikubād bin Farrukhzād bin Farāmurz*, ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Kaikubād bin Hurmuzār*, father of Bahman Sanjāni (the author of the *قصه سنجان*, Yazdajird era 969, A.D. 1600), q 2824.
- Kaikubād bin Mihyār*, author of the revised edition of the *دارالاسماء* (under Akbar), 787.
- Kaikubād bin Rustam*, copyist of 2823.
- Kaikubādjang*, into whose library 680 came in A.H. 1204.
- Kā'ilī* of Jilān, went to India shortly before A.H. 1002, 724-726, 1226.
- Kā'im*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Kiyām-aldin bin 'Alī, of Candpūr, مخزن نکات (A.H. 1168), 701.
- (Al) *Kā'im biamrillāh*, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im* above; styled Mu'izz-aldin as hero of the *معرزنامه* or *قائمنامه*, the second bahār of the *بوستان خیال* (A.H. 1155-1169), in 835-838; q 833.
- (Al) *Kā'im billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif (A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179 x 484.
- (Maulānā) *Kā'imī* of Āmul, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 1192.
- (Al) *Kairawānī*, see *Abū 'Alī alḥasan* above.
- Kais*, father of (1) Aḥnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmān, A.H. 23-35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Ḥayāt alḥarrānī (who d. A.H. 581), q 647-649, 317.
- Kaīsarī* of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1044.
- Kaīsar Shāhzāda*, father of Khusraushāh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Kaīsar Shāmlū* (flourished about A.H. 1071), دیوان, 1602.
- (Amir) *Kaīsar Tabrīzī*, father of Daulat Khātūn (the wife of Calabi Jalāl-aldin (Amir) 'Arif albalkhī, who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d. 3.
- Kais bin 'Abd Shams*, grandfather of Umm-alaswad Saudah bin Rabi'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A.H. 23), 647-649, 382.
- Kais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubādah*, of Madīnah, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب* and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.
- Kākā* of Kāzwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.
- Kākī*, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Ūshī of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647-649, 113 x 149; 653, 3 x 15 (3) x col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a x 17; (2) the author of a *مناجات* in form of a *kiṭ'ah*, 163, ff. 127-131.
- Kākīsh*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al'arifīn* above.
- Kalābādī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above.
- Kalāgh*, i.e. Nizām of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1282.
- Kalamī*, i.e. Muḥammad Kāsim, copyist of 1517 (A.H. 1116).
- Kalāmī*, i.e. (1) see *Afdalkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425; (3) *Iṣfahānī* (about A.H. 1000), ib., 919.
- Kalān*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Kalān* above.
- (Kādi Khwājah) *Kalān*, father of Diyā-aldin (a former owner of 143).
- (Mirzā Mir) *Kalān*, at whose request 534 was copied in A.H. 1021.
- (Mullā Khwājah) *Kalān*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr or Miyānjiw (d. before A.H. 1049), q 647-649, 65.
- Kalānbeḡ*, see *Kalān Khwājah* below.
- Kalandar*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tūsī* and *Haidarī*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shāh) Husain Balkhī, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Kalandari branch-family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-aldin of the Cīstī order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khidr-i-Rūmī (who himself was a pupil of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār, who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^c; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Walt, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshī Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Kalandar Kādīrī*, i.e. (Khawājah) Bābar, copyist of 1676 (A.H. 1106).
- Kalandar Kātīb*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī of Mashhad (who d. A.H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- Kalān Ghaznawī*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammadkhān, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Kalānī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.

Kalānisi, see (Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi* above.

Kalān Khwājah (or *Kalānbeg*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.

(Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.

Kalb Muḥyī-aldīn, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.

Kalhana, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the *Rājataranginī* (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.

(Shaikh) *Kalī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).

Kalibī Mūzatarāsh, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.

Kalīm, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* above.

Kalīm-allāh, see *Moses* below.

(Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

(Amir) *Kālīnjār I* bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I* Bāḳūi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldīn Zangī*, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Kālīnjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk bin (Amir) *Ḳuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II* (A. H. 731-750), q ib.

Kalūcī, see *Ḥaidar-i-Kalūj* above.

Kalyānmal, father of *Dharma Narāyan Kāyath* (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.

Kamāl, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).

Kamāl Akmal, see *Akmal* above.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn*, father of (Khwājah) *Karīm-aldīn Samarḳandī*, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.

Kamāl-aldīn, fourth son of *Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi* (the founder of the heretical sect of the *Rūshānians*, under *Akbar*), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn*, alleged son of (Shaikh) *Naṣr-aldīn* or *Naṣir-aldīn*, known as *Naṣr-allāh* (the eldest son of *Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar*, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.

Kamāl-aldīn, one of the interlocutors in *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's* (d. A. H. 672) *مناقبه*, 3063, fol. 122^b.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāk Kāshī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī*' above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāk Samarḳandī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq*' above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū-al'atā, see *Abū-al'atā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū 'Umar, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 1, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Aḥmad (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin *Mūsā*, see *Aḥmad bin Mūsā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn 'Alīshāh, see '*Alīshāh Ḳuraishī*' above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above.

Kamāl-aldīn bin 'Alā-aldīn, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).

Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm bin *Ḥusām alharawī*, otherwise called *Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām*, شرح نصاب القصبان, 2382.

Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Jahramī, براهین قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn bin (Hāfiẓ) Ḥusain Ṭabīb* of *Khurāsān*, a poet, 667, 651-652.

(Sayyid) *Kamāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.

Kamāl-aldīn Calabībeg of *Tabriz*, see '*Allāmī*', No. 2, above.

(Maulānā) *Kāmāl-aldīn Ḥasan* of *Kāshān*, a poet, 724-726, 945.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain alfanā'i* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 76.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī* above.

(Mirzā) *Kamāl-aldīn (Shāh) Ḥusain Isfahānī*, see (Shāh) *Ḥusain* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Ḥusain Kārizgāhī* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Khwārizmī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Lāri*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.

Kamāl-aldīn (Mīr) Ḥusain Yazdī, a commentator of '*Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's diwān*', 724-726, 129.

Kamāl-aldīn Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl*, No. 2, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Jamāl-alkuttāb, see (Amir-i-'amid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.

Kamāl-aldīn Khwājū, see *Abū-al'atā* above.

(Ṣadr-alumarā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwarī*, 2865, 13.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Anjulānī*, مفتاح الطالبین (A. H. 949), q 1877.

Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin *Malik Nuṣrat*, grandfather of *Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik* of *Cārwarah* (the author of the *تاریخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 354; 661, ṭabakah VI; 724-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 x 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Shīrwānī*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kāmāl-aldīn Muḥammad*, see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almu'azzam* above.
- (Maulānā Mir) *Kamal-aldīn Muḥammad* (d A.H. 1132) رِغَعات خاتَم الکلام (edited by Laḥīrām A.H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā Ḍamīrī*, see *Ḍamīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Būlāq* bin (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī, the twenty-second Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the مطلوب الطالبین (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.
- (Maulānā or Kādi) *Kamāl-aldīn Santūsī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Ḥakīm) *Kamāl-aldīn Shīrāzī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Sīstānī*, ib., 311.
- Kamāl-aldīn Zanjanī*, wrote a famous qaṣīdah in honour of Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d A.H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamāl-aldīn Ziyād* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamāl-alzamān*, an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 45.
- Kamāl Aḥḥad-aldīn*, see 'Abdallāh Balyānī above.
- Kamāl bin Ghiyāth* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām* alharawī, father of Nizām, see *Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm* above.
- Kamāl bin Muḥammad* bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, شرح الزوراء in Arabic (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamālī Afṣaḥ* of Sabzwār, see *Afṣaḥ* above.
- (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* (wrongly Khujandī), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Tabrizī (who d A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 x 334; 724-726, 1306 x 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.
- Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī*, مجموع خانى, 2572; 2573; تَمَتُّةٌ مجموع خانى, 2574.
- Kamāl Khujandī*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl Khurāsānī*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the خوب ترنگ (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled امواج حونی (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
- Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal bin Kamāl-aldīn Afdal (the copyist of 2296. 1 x 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamāl Nishāpūrī* Nūrbakhshī, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).
- (Hāji) *Kamāl Sabzwārī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamāl Shaikh* of Cāc or Banākit, contemporary with (Khwājah) Aḥrār (i.e. 'Abdallāh or 'Uḥaid-allāh Ghujdawānī, who d A.H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamāngar* (the bow-maker), i.e. (Maulānā) 'Urī of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and father of (Maulānā) Lūṭfī (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Āl-i-Khujandī (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldīn*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar. q 724-726, 1543 x 1545.
- Kamar-aldīn 'Alī* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣirī, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldīn Bahrā* of Ḥaidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldīn Dihlawī*, with the takhalluṣ Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; قصّة هیر و رانجها (A.H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldīnkhān*, extracts from Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dawānī or al-Dawwānī's (d A.H. 908) اخلاق جلالی (lithographed at Akbarābād A.D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldīnkhān Bahādūr*, see (Nawwāb) *I'timād-aldaulah* above.
- Kāmbakhsh*, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zatallī (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in mathnawī-baits, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kāmgār Ḥusainī* (d A.H. 1050), مآثر جهانگیری (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kāmgārkhān*, son of Ja'farkhān, a satirical attack upon, in form of a قطعه, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī (who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgû, see *Jamâl Kamgû* above.

Kâmî, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kâmîl bin* (Malik) 'Âdil, the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q ib., 497 × 498.

Kâmîl bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalâm bint (Kâdî) Abûbâkr (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

Kâmîl Sâhib, i. e. Muhammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 82^b.

Kâmîl Sabzwârî, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kâmlatâ, the heroine of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmrâj, son of Nain Singh Kâyath, عمرت نامہ (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q ib.

(Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, the second son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 964), 724-726, 405; q ib., 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kâmrûp, the hero of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmûs, one of the heroes of the Shâhnâmâ, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamtarîm the Afghân, a Rekhta poet, 701, second ṭabakâh, fol. 35^a.

Kānamâ, a Brahman of Kâmrûp and translator of the Amṛtakunḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbû (or Kanbû'î), i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbal* above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Indiyat-allâh *Kanbû'î* above; (3) Muhammad Ṣâlih of Lâhûr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d. after A. H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A. H. 1056), q 2940; دیباجة بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; (earlier redaction A. H. 1065, later 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظره, 2940; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

Kandarî (or *Kunduzî*), i. e. (Imâm) Kûli bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A. H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kânhanân*), i. e. Padam Râm, copyist of 2987 (A. D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanhjî, خزانه العلم (A. H. 1229), 2261.

Kânûjî, i. e. Khalifah Shâh Muhammad, جامع القوانين or انشاء خلیفه (A. H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplânbeg (under Jahângîr), author of the mathnawî ماء دوستان, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.

Kar, i. e. (Mir) Muhammad of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karâbeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Şabûri of Tabriz, q ib., 1348.

Karâfi, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfi* above.

Karâkhân, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhân, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Karâkûli, i. e. (1) see (Maulânâ) 'Aḥlî *Karâkûli* above; (2) Husâmî of Khwârizm, a poet, ib., 1414.

Karam 'Ali, مظفر نامہ (A. H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allâh bin 'Abdallâh of Ḥiṣâr Firûzah, copyist of 2460 (A. H. 1093).

(Ḥâfîz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Ḥâfîz) *Salâmân* Maḥmûd bin (Ḥâfîz) 'Ain-aldin, father of (Ḥâfîz) Muhammad Sa'id (the author of the رسالة محمد سعيد, A. H. 1102), q 2211.

Karâmat-allâh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A. H. 1242, Faṣlî era 1234).

(Maulawî) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother 'Ali Husaini Wasiṭi Balgrâmî copied 2707 (A. H. 1219).

Karâmî (Kirâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alraḥmân *Kirâmî* above.

Karamî, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karâ Muhammad, founder of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purâna (اسکندہ پوران) or Kshetra Mahâtmya (A. H. 1218, Faṣlî era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karârî, see *Firârî* above.

Karâ Yûsuf Turkmân, son of Karâ Muhammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty (d. A. H. 823), 456-462, muḥaddimah; 573; q 570, randah XIX.

Karduwaih, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karduwaih* above.

Kârgiyâ (Mirzâ) 'Alî, son of Kârgiyâ (Sultân) Muhammad, king of Jilân (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was deposed by (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kârgiyâ (Sultân) *Muhammad* bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Ali and king of Jilân (A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kârî, see 'Imâd-aldin *Kârî* above.

Karîbî, see *Farîlî* (or *Firîbî*). No. 1, above.

Karīm, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, قَصَّة كَامِرُوپ (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭṭshāh of Haidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Karimah of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥātim (d A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), 654, 26^d; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), ib., 17, Vd.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarkandī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.

(Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003); q 1881.

Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām, ترجمه كشف طنون عن اسامی الكتیب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarkandī*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.

Karīm-aldin (Khawājah) *Ya'kūb* bin Jamil-aldin (Khawājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khawājah) Mahmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Shaikh) *Karimbakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).

Karimbeg (b A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

Karimdād, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Darwiza-Ningarhārī (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a تتمه, 2633; q 2450; 2632.

Karīm Dasht-i-bayādi Kūhistānī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2383.

(Al) *Karīmī*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.

Karīm Nāgaurī, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.

Karkhī, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Majd-aldin of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhī family of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrā'i* (or *Nikū'i*) above.

Karīmī, i. e. (Khawājah) Sulaimān, the third khalifah of 'Abd-alkhālik Ghujdawānī (who d A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

Karnī, i. e. (Shaikh or Khawājah) Suhail-i-Yamānī 'Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.

Kārūn (Korah), 595, fol. 132^a sq.

Kasamī (Kismi, Kasimī, or Kismatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Ḥusain Thānā'i of Mashhad (who d A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.

(Al) *Kāshānī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrazzāk alkāshānī* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Kādi) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḍi-aldin, see (Al) *Kāshshāh* below.

Kāshgharī, i. e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmi (who d A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.

Kāshī, i. e. (1) see *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d A. H. 996), دیوان, 1447; غزلیات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, IIc, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Taḳī-aldin; زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خلاصة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.

Kāshif, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharīf* above.

Kāshif-aldin, father of Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin (the author of the عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تربیاق, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.

(Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Husain bin 'Alī alwā'iz* above.

(Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), دیوان, 1443.

Kashkī, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al'azīz Kashkī* above.

(Al) *Kashshāb* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afdal-al-shu'arā) Raḍi-aldin of Kāshān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.

Kashwārī, i. e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Kāsim, father of (1) see (Maulānā) *ʿAbd-alsattār Lāhūrī* above; (2) see *Abū-al-ʿainā Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah ʿIsā*) above.

(Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of ʿAlī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).

Kāsim, i. e. (1) see *ʿAbd-alrasūl Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac *kaṣidas* and two *rubāʿis* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hāshim (d. A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9^b; (6) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Fādīl (the author of the كشف اسرار رمى, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Muḥammad Kāshānī, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzī, a poet and companion of Āṣaf-khān (probably the continuator of the تاريخ الفى, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724-726, 1092.

(Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.

(Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miyān Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the ليلة القدر, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).

(Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).

Kāsim alhuʾaynī Kasimī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (d. after A. H. 979), 724-726, 809; خمسة قاسمى, 1437; 1438.

(Nawwāb) *Kāsim ʿAlīkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 80.

Kāsim ʿAlī Mirkhān, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Kāsim alkhwāfi, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) ʿAlī ʿAskari bin Muḥammad Taḳī (i. e. ʿĀḳilkhān Rāzī, who d. A. H. 1108), q 1896.

Kāsim Arslān of Mashhad, a calligrapher, taʾrikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.

Kāsim Baghdādī, a poetical satire on, by ʿAtīkī Shirwānī (perhaps identical with ʿAtīkī Tabrizī, who d. A. H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.

Kāsim Barīd, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.

Kāsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).

Kāsimbeg Kirāmī, a poet, q 1625.

Kāsimbeg Shīrāzī, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, A. H. 911-961, to the end of Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh's reign, A. H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.

Kāsim bin ʿAbd-alkādir Tūnī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانفاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and ʿAlī, q 1763, 12.

Kāsim bin ʿAlī, i. e. Ḥarīrī, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.

Kāsim bin ʿAzīz-allāh of Jarbādḳān, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).

Kāsim bin ʿIsā, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, see *ʿAbd-aldūʾif* above.

(Shaikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Sayyārī* above.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Kiwām-al-dīn* of Rai (d. A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q ib., 1084 × 1120.

Kāsim bin Mahdī, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.

Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār, author of the ارشاد المريدین الى المراد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.

Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū ʿAlī Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 68.

Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ṣiddīq, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Jaʿfar Ṣādīq (d. A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q ib., 10.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nārbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Jaʿfar (under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q ib., 1080 × 1081.

Kāsim bin (Mirān) *Muḥyī-al-dīn bin Zain-al-dīn*, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).

(Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of Abū ʿUbaidah (or Abū ʿUbaid) of Ṭarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

(Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid bin Hasan bin ʿAlī bin Abi Tālib*, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfiʿī (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarkand (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

Kāsim Diwāna, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909. ff. 4^b × 5^a; a حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.

(Shāh) *Kāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-din Calabi of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.

Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, see *Firishṭa* above.

Kāsimī, see *Kāsim alḥusainī* above.

(Amir or Shāh) *Kāsim-i-Anwār*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.

Kāsimī Ardastānī, a poet, 724-726, 929.

Kāsimī Astarābādī, see *Kasamī* above.

Kāsimī Khwāfi, contemporary with Wali Dashtbayādi (who was killed A. H. 1012), 724-726, 666.

Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.

Kāsim Kalamī, see *Kalamī* above.

Kāsim Kāshī, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhadi, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.

Kāsimkhān, see 'Adil Muḥammad *Kāsimkhān* above.

Kāsimkhān Bahādur, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.

Kāsimkhān Mauji, i. e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.

Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri, i. e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.

(Malik) *Kāsim Naqqāsh* of Shirāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.

Kāsim Kisrā, i. e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shirāzi (who d. A. H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.

Kāsim Saddqat (or *Ẓarāfat*), i. e. Muḥammad, ثمره الفوائد و نتیجه الوداد (A. H. 1146-1149), 1698.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Zārī* of Isfahān, a poet, 667, 340.

Kāsirām bin Rāemal, father of Basant Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A. H. 1098-1099), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.

Kaskari, i. e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Sabzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.

Kaskankarā Sultān, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A. H. 913), q. ib., 1446.

Kasrān bin Kāwus, father of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcihr (Khākāni's patron), q. ib., 1385.

(Al) *Kass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhannā al-Ya'kūbi (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.

Kassāb, i. e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Kassāb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Āmulī, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūri (who d. A. H. 286 or 295) and Samnūn bin Hamzah almuḥibb Kadhkhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q. ib., 201 × 204.

Kassār, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṣāliḥ Hamdūn* above.

Katādah, a traditionist, q. 2696.

Katārān, see (Hakim alajall) *Abū Mansūr Katārān* above.

Kathīrī of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.

Kātib, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Kātib* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-din* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kātib Mīsrī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) 'Imād-al-din *Mu'ayyad* above.

Kātibī, i. e. (1) Kāzwinī, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above; (2) Nishāpūri, i. e. the poet Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) Rūmī (d. A. H. 970), خلاصة الهيئة (A. H. 956), q. 2240.

Katī'i, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Katī'i* above.

Katlakkhawājah, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-din Khālidi of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1234.

Kattāl, i. e. (1) Mu'in-al-din bin Khaṭir-al-din Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khawājah) Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-al-din bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Ṣadr-al-din) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 654, 221; q. 1865.

(Al) *Kattān*, see *Abū Sa'id al-Kattān* above.

Kattānī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* above.

Kaukabī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jahdam Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.

Kā'ūs, Herbad of Nausāri, poetical version of the اردای ویراننامہ, q. 2819.

(Mullā) *Kā'ūs*, father of (Mullā) Firūz (the editor and translator of the *دست‌نویس* in A.D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A.H. 1180.

Kausi, i.e. Majd-al-din 'Alī, *فرهنگ قوسی*, q 2513.

Kawāriri, one of the Laḳabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order (d A.H. 297), 647-649, 29.

Kawindarām, copyist of 759 (A.H. 1114).

Kāwūs bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwān (d A.H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.

Kāwūs bin Shahrīyār, grandfather of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcihr bin Kasrān (Khākāni's patron), q ib.

(Rājah) *Kayā Singh* of Jamūn (d A.H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.

Kayyūmshāh, father of (Al-Dā'i) Kitāb-allāh (the copyist of 985, A.H. 955).

Kāzarūnī, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kāzarūnī* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahrīyār* above.

Kāzim, i.e. (1) Laḳab of the seventh Imām Mūsā bin Ja'far al-sādiq (b A.H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 × 21; 724-726, 1099 × 1359; 1892; (2) 'Alī Munshi, collaborator in the *العاب‌نامه قدیم* (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A.H. 1197), 2133; (3) Husaini, see *Karīm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2973 (A.H. 1133); (5) (Hāji) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A.H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, *فتحنامه قندهار*, 2067, fol. 220^a; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Tālib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A.H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amir) Munshi (d A.H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامه* (to A.H. 1078), 347-357; 3011; q 1106.

Kāzimkhān, i.e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.

(Mirzā) *Kāzim Munshi*, extract from the diwān of 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Kazwīnī, i.e. (1) see 'Imād-al-din *Zakariyyā* above; (2) see *Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Kazwīnī* above; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Kātibī* above.

Keene, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A.D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A.D. 1831, Dec. 8.

Kennaway, Capt. (later Sir) John (A.H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.

Ketelaer, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindūstāni grammar (published A.D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.

IND. OFF. II.

(Al) *Khabbāz*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī of 'Irāq (d A.H. 656), 647-649; 337.

(Hakim) *Khabbāz*, father of a modern poet, Abū 'Alī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 912.

Khabbāz (or *Khabbāzi*), a poet under the Sāmānides, ib., 752.

Khaḍīb, i.e. (Munshi) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A.H. 1222).

Khaḍījah, i.e. (1) the sister of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg, governor of Diyārbakr, and wife of (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A.H. 860), q 724-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mūsā bin 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 405.

Khaḍījah-i-wā'izah, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (b A.H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.

(Ḥadrat) *Khaḍījah Kubrā* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A.D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 × 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 × 382.

Khaḍījah Sultān (or *Khaḍījah Begam*), daughter of Ḥasan 'Alīkhān, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wāliḥ (who d A.H. 1169), in (Mir) Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi's mathnawī *واله و سلطان* (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.

Khādim, i.e. (Mullā) Ṭāhir, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Darwish) *Khādim*, contemporary with the same, q ib.

Khādimī, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d A.H. 505) *اتها الولد*, q 1792.

Khaffāf the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.

Khafif, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) Muḥammad of Shirāz (who d A.H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169-171 × 1359 × 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter Khafif is added as epithet to Abū 'Abdallāh himself).

Khāfikhān, see *Khawāfikhān* below.

Khair-al-din, third son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the Rūshānian sect under Akbar), history of, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Khair-a'din Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāṣirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, with the title of Khwushid (b A.H. 1194), *سوانحات ممتاز* (completed A.H. 1252), 502.

Khair-aldīnkhān Muḥammad (d A.H. 1242), *تحفة ناز* (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

(Mufti) *Khair-al-din Lāhūrī*, father of (Mufti) 'Alī-al-din (the author of the *عمرت‌نامه*, A.D. 1854), q 504.

Khair-allāh, father of Laṭīf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).

(Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.

(Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.

Khair-allāh 'Arīf Lâhūrī, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.

(Hâji) *Khair-allāh Diwân*, Sarkâr of Rustamkhân, توصيف دار الخلافة شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.

Khair-allāhkhân, son of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمه تحرير اقليدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.

Khair-alnassāj (or *Khair-i-nassāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.

Khair-alnisâ, i.e. 'Ismat-al-dīn (or *Safwat-al-dīn*) Miryam, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.

Khair-i-Zamānkhân, father of Muḥammad A'zam (the author of the واقعات کشمير, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.

Khākân, see *Fath 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.

Khākân 'Ābid-i-'ādil, 100, 2 x 3.

Khākân alṣūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākân* above.

Khākânī, i.e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sultān alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afī'al-al-dīn Badīl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dâ'ūd, see *Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Muẓaffar of Khwâf, called Khākânī the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujâ' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 663.

Khākân-i-kabīr, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Minūcihr the Shīrwānshāh, Khākânī's patron, q 724-726, 1385 x 1397.

(Maulânâ) *Khākī* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.

Khākīnīshīnkhân bin Nīmatkhân, copyist of 1026.

Khākpāi bin Naurūz Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khākrāh (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).

Khākpāi Kāyath Khwashhālrāi, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).

Khākpāi khalk-illāh Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).

Khākrāh bin Khākpāi, see *Khākpāi bin Naurūz* above.

Khāksār, see *Afī'al*, No. 2, above.

Khāla, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdād, a poet under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.

Khalaf, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.

Khalaf, great-grandfather of Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr of Nishāpūr (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.

Khalaf bin Ahmad, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ Ru'ainī Shāṭibi (the author of the famous Arabic ḡasidah on the correct reading of the Qur'ān, شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.

(Al) *Khalī*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-al-dīn (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح معجز الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).

Khalīd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Qazwin, q 724-726, 1231 x 1266; (2) Yahyâ Barmakī, the wazir of Ḥārūn alra-shīd, father of Fadl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102^b; 2808, 4.

Khalīd, grandfather of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamāl-alkurāshi (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصراح من الصحاح, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.

Khalīd Bānūi, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarī's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.

Khalīd bin Ja'far Barmak, wazir of the Khalīf Abū-al'abbās, 724-726, 558, fol. 219^b sq.

Khalīd bin Rafī' (or *bin Rabī'*), see (Amir al'amid) *Fakhr-al-dīn Tāj-alafāḍil* above.

Khalīd bin Sinān, 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 126, ārāyish I, 1.

Khalīd bin Walīd (who was converted to Islām), 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 14.

Khalīdī, father of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad aljunaidī (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the كتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Qur'ān), q 2702, I.

Khalīdī, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Kaṭṭāk-khwājah of Qazwin, 724-726, 1234.

Khalīd Jauharī, hero of a story in 797, 29.

(Hâji) *Khalīfah* (contracted *Hâjī Khālfa*, d. A. H. 1068). كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

Khalīfah Hayy, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, above.

Khalīfa-i-Sultānī, epithet of (Khalīfah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalīfah) Asad-allāh of Isfahān, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 889.

- Khalifah* (Shāh) *Muhammad* of Kānnūj, see جامع القوانين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Khalīkdād*, father of Muṣṭafā al-Hāshimī al-Abbāsi (the author of the توفيق الملل, a Persian translation of Shahrastānī's Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.
- Khalīl*, grandfather of (Pir) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Aḥmad*, called 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī alwā'iz al-Kāshifī's اخلاق محسنی, made A. H. 974), q 2188.
- Khalīl*, i. e. (1) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzā) *Muhammad* (about A. H. 1100), منشآت, q 2120, 16.
- Khalīl* (*Khalīl-allāh* or *Khalīl-alraḥmān*), see *Abraham* above.
- (Sayyid) *Khalīl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).
- Khalīl-allāh*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alnuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above.
- Khalīl-allāhkhān*, i. e. (Mir) *Muhammad* (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).
- Khalīl-allāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Shāh) *Wajih-aldin*, eldest son of (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh* (the brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thānī*, who d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.
- Khalīl Bahādurkhān*, see (Prince) *Abū-alfatḥ Khalīl* above.
- (Mullā) *Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī* (d. A. H. 1089), شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl* (or *Khalīlshāh*) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Shīrwān (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Mirānshāh* Gurgān (or *Khalīl Sultān*), Timūr's successor (A. H. 807-814): 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.
- (Sultān) *Khalīl bin Shaikh Shāh* of Shīrwān (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.
- Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shāhbāz*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Sulaimān*, كنز المکاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Khalīs*, i. e. (1) one of the Laqabs of the eleventh Imām, see *Abū Muhammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* above; (2) see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Ḥusain Khālīs* above.
- Khalīs Shīrāzī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Khalkhālī*, i. e. (1) see 'Alī *Ḥusainī Khalkhālī* above; (2) see 'Alī *Khalkhālī* above.
- Khallāk-alma'ānī*, epithet of the poet *Kamāl-aldin Isma'il*, see *Isma'il*, No. 2, above.
- Khālāi Nīshāpūrī*, a Saint, 724-726, 729.

Khāmūsh, i. e. (Maulānā) *Nizām-aldin*, of the Naksh-bandī order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khawājah) 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647-649, 88; q 632, 9; 724-726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khān*, see *Khidr Badhan* below.

Khān Ārzū, see 'Alikhān, No. 28, above.

Khānazādkhān, see *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī* above.

Khān A'zam Kūkultāsh, see (Khān) *A'zam*, No. 1, above.

Khān bin Khān Ḥusain 'Alikhān, father of *Nawwābkhān* (at whose request the شرح شافیه was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khandān, i. e. (Maulānā Sultān) *Muhammad*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Khānjahān, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) *Kūkultāshkhān Bahādur*, 'Ālamgīr's foster-brother (d. A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^a; a satire on, in form of a ḳasidah, by (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalī* (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.

(Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Bahādur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(Nawwāb) *Khānjahān Lādī* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bāb V.

(The) *Khānkhānān*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alraḥīm, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alraḥīm bin *Muhammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) *Muhammad Bairāmkhān*, the father of No. 1, see *Bairāmkhān* above; (3) (Mir) *Muhammad Sa'id Ardastānī*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 3, above.

Khān Mirzā bin Ma'sūm beg of Ardabil, wakil of (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.

Khānmiyāna, i. e. 'Abd-alkādir, copyist of 2604.

Khānṣāhib, i. e. *Burhān* (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Khānū* (or *Khānūn*) of Gwāliyār (d. A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Nizām-aldin* of Narnaul (who d. A. H. 997); 654, 22^b; q 647-649, 370.

Khān 'ulūm, epithet of *Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turk-mān ibn Tājkhān*, شرح ركن اليقين or عین اليقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror *Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān*, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.

Khānzamān, i. e. (1) see 'Alī *Ḳulī Khānzamān* above (2) see *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī* above.

- Kharaj Singh*, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjāb (ascended the throne A. D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.
- Kharakānī*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Kharakānī* above.
- Kharrās*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ḥasan Kharrās* above.
- Kharrāt*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* above.
- Kharrāz*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khāssbeg*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.
- Khaṭīb*, i. e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Khaṭīb* above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Maulānā) *Khātimī* of Harāt, ib., 644.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn Bāyazīd* (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā* bin (Khawājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār*, an ancestor of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Laṭīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl* (i. e. (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خمس* (who d about A. H. 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Khaṭir-al-dīn bin Laṭīf* bin *Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl*, father of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad*, see the preceding item.
- Khaṭir-almulk*, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭir-almulk* above.
- (Al) *Khaṭṭāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.
- (Al) *Khaulānī*, see (Kāḍī) *'Abd-alraḥmān al-khaulānī* above.
- Khāwand*, i. e. *Dūst*, father of (Shāh) *Khawājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khāwand Maḥmūd*, of the Naqshbandī order (d A. H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.
- Khāwandshāh*, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwandshāh* above.
- Khāwarī*, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwari, see *Anwari* above.
- Khāwarshāh*, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mīhr).
- Khawāsskhān*, father of *Bhūwah* (the author of the *مخازن سکندرشاهی*, A. H. 918), q 2305.
- Khawāsskhān al-kādirī* almadanī, a Ḥanafite, مخازن المعروف (A. H. 1116), 2660.
- (Al) *Khawwās*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawwās* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- Khayāl*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusaini* of Aḥmadābād (d A. H. 1173), بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833-845.
- (Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d in Ulughbeg's reign, A. H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.
- (Al) *Khayyām*, i. e. *Ibrāhīm*, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d A. H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.
- Khazarī*, see *Abū Najīb Khazarī* above.
- Khāzin*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.
- Khazzāz*, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khidr*, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, makālah IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khidr* and *Moses*, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.
- (Khawājah) *Khidr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-dīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* (who d A. H. 632), and (Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī* (who d A. H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.
- (Malik or Khawājah) *Khidr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Khidrāwaih*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.
- Khidr Badhan* (or *Khidr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin *Rukn* of Jaupūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Iḳwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alḳaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30^c.
- (Shaikh) *Khidr Bahlūlpūr* of Multān, the first teacher of *Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'īl bin (Sayyid) Buhwā* (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- (Khākān-i-'azīm) *Khidr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'aḳ* (who d A. H. 543 or 544) was king of poets, q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.
- (Hājī) *Khidr bin Sulaimān* bin (Hājī) *Khidr Kuraishi*, copyist of 177 (A. H. 982).
- Khidrī* (or *Haṣīrī* or *Husrī*) see (Shaikh) *Abū-ḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Khidrī of Basrah*, see *Abū-ḥasan Khidrī* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shâh) *Khidr-i-Râmî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Ūshî (who d. A.H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cîshti order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16^c.

Khidrî Kazwînî, a poet, 724-726, 1275.

Khidrkhân, see *Khidr Badhan* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhân*, son of (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Muhammadshâh Khiljî of Dihli (who reigned A.H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultân) Kutb-aldin Mubârakshâh, A.H. 716, 129, makâlah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât in (Amir) Khusrau's mathnawî *قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی* or *دولرانی خضرخان* (also called *عشقیّه*, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

Khidr Khwâjah, son of Tughluqtimûrkhân (the ruler of Jatah or Moghûlistân, A.H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.

(Hâjî) *Khidr Kuraishî*, grandfather of (Hâjî) Khidr bin Sulaimân (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).

Khidrshâh Efendî, the presumptive author of the *رسالّة مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب*, in 2256, 1.

Khizâbkhân Bâbâ, honorary epithet of Muhammad Bairâmkhân, see *Bairâmkhân* above.

Khizâbkhân Khânân, honorary epithet of Muhammad Bairâmkhân's son, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâkhân) 'Abd-alrahîm bin Muhammad Bairâmkhân above.

Khûb-allâh, i.e. Makhdûm Shâh, the twenty-first khali'ah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, see *Dhakâ* (or *Dhukâ*) above.

Khûb Muhammad Cîshti, *صراط المستقیم* (A.H. 981), 1878; *حفظ مراتب* (A.H. 1009), 1879.

Khudâbaksh, the bow-maker of Lâhûr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).

Khudâbanda, i.e. (1) Muhammad Kâdirî, the author of the later version of the *طوطی نامه*, 752-754; (2) (Sultân) Muhammad Safawî (A.H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultân) Muhammad Ulja'itû bin Arghûnkhân (A.H. 703-716), the father of (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Ilkhâni, q ib., 196 x 769 x 1304.

Khudâddâd, father of Yâr Muhammad of Samarkand (the author of the *قواعد القرآن*, dedicated to Abû-alghâzi 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân, A.H. 939-946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudâ'idâd* bin (Mir) Bûlâjî (or Yûlâjî), governor of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 693 x 1545.

Khujandî, i.e. (1) Jamâl-aldin bin Sadr-aldin of Isfahân, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bâbâ or Shaikh) Kamâl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-aldin Mas'ûd* above; (3) (Kâdî-alkudât (Sadr-aldin of Isfahân, a rubâ'î writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Zâhir-aldin Fâryâbi (who d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldi* (or *al-Hadhhdhâ*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abû Muhammad Ja'far (d. A.H. 341), 647-649, 236.

Khuldî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abû Muhammad Ja'far bin Muhammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) Khuldî).

Khulkî, i.e. (1) see (Mirzâ) ('Alî or Muhammad) above; (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-aldin Muhammad bin (Amir) Yûsuf* above.

Khumârawaih, see *Abû-aljaish bin Ahmad* above.

Khumârî, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattâhî of Nishâpûr, see *Asrârî* and *Fattâhî* above.

Khunjî, see (Shaikh) *Ahmad Isma'il* above.

Khurâsânî, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abû Hamzah Khurâsânî* above; (2) see *Ahli Khurâsânî* above.

Khurâsânkhân, i.e. Muwâlî Lâri, a poet and great admirer of Hâfiz, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Khurrah, see *Hurrah*, above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shâhjahân*, the emperor, below.

Khurramshâh, of Bamm, 724-726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khwâjah) 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Shahid and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^b.

Khusrau bin Hârith bin 'Alî, father of the poet (Hakim) Abû Mu'in Nâsir 'Alawî Hujjat of Kubâdiyân near Balkh (who d. A.H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 x 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.

(Sultân) *Khusrau bin Jahângirshâh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahângir, fled from Akbarâbâd A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* bin (Amir) Lâjîn (Abû-alḥasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Cîshti order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (b. A.H. 651, d. 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653, introduction x 9 x 17 x col. 325, 19 x 21; 654, 23^c; 724-726, 896 x 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; *کلیات*, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwâns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the *second* diwân, 1191; the *third* diwân, 1192; extracts from his diwâns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 26 x 29; 1744; 1747.

- fol. 70^a sq.; 1762, 10 × 12; 2538, 8^e; 2808, 5, fol. 98^a; 2879; a *qaṣīdah* on the *shahnameh*, 1195; a *manājāt*, 1766, fol. 36^b; *ḫamsa*, 1196-1200; 1203; *shirīn* and *ḫusro*; 1201; 1202; *ṣūfī*, 1204; *līlī* and *ḫusro*; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; *ʿatīqat* *as-Sakandari*, 1205, 2; *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*; 1208-1214; 2880; *ḫusro* and *ḫusro*; 1215-1217; *ḫusro*, 1218; *ḫusro*, on epistolography, 1219; 1220; *anṣā*, letters on *Ṣūfī* topics, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1^b sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: *qaṣṣat* *ḫusro*, 739-742; *ḫusro*, 2447.
- Khusrāukhān* of Dihli (slain A.H. 720 or 721), 653, 9(5).
- (Sultān) *Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh* of Ghazna (A.H. 555-583), 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; q 724-726, 343.
- Khusrāu Parwīz*, the Sāsānian king, reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* I; as hero in *Firdausi's* *shahnameh*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled *shirīn* and *ḫusro*, see Index I.
- Khusrāushāh*, the murderer of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Saʿīd of Samarkand (A.H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Sultān) *Khusrāushāh bin Bahramshāh* of Ghazna (A.H. 547-555), 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; 724-726, 182 (here wrongly styled *Khusrāu Malik*) × 342.
- Khusrāushāh bin Kaisar Shāhzāda*, 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Khusrāwānī*, the poet (wrongly styled *Khusrāwī*), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.
- Khusrāwī*, i.e. (1) see *Abūbākr bin al-Musʿūd* above; (2) *Kuhistānī*, in the service of prince Salim afterwards the emperor Jahāngir, 724-726, 834.
- (Al) *Khuttālī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan* (or *bin Husain*) above.
- Khuzāilid bin Asad* bin ʿAbd-alʿuzzā bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, father of Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A.D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Khuzaimah bin Hārith* bin ʿAbdallāh bin ʿAmr bin ʿAbd Manāf bin Hilāl bin ʿAmir bin Saʿsaʿah, father of Zainab (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A.H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Khawfi*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Zain-al-din, the famous Saint (d. A.H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulānā) Saʿd-al-din of Kāshghar (who d. A.H. 860), ib., 357; 724-726, 656; q 647-649, 360 × 362; 724-726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amir) Kiwām-al-din, 724-726, 659; (3) (Khawjah) *Kiwām-al-din Nizām-almulk*, wazīr of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā since A.H. 875, 621, second *maḳālāh*; (4) *Kiwāmī*, a poet, 724-726, 664;
- (5) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din Muḥammad, khalifah of (Shaikh Hāji) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who himself was a disciple of (Mir Sayyid) ʿAlī Hamadānī, (who d. A.H. 786 or 787), q 724-726, 801; (6) Zain-al-din, the older Persian translator of Bābar's memoirs (d. A.H. 940), q 1439.
- Khawfikhān*, i.e. Muḥammad Hāshim ʿAlīkhān, see *ʿAlīkhān*, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called *Khāfikhān Nizām-almulk*).
- (Shaikh) *Khawjah*, third son of (Khawjah) ʿAdud-al-din bin (Shaikh) Nūr-al-din (or ʿAzīz-al-din), 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shāh) *Khawjah bin Dūst Khāwand* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawjah) *Khawjagī* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (who d. A.H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.
- (Maulānā) *Khawjagī*, pupil and khalifah of Naṣir-al-din Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), 654, 22^c (probably identical with *Khawjagī*, the contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, who d. A.H. 782, q 1844).
- (Maulānā) *Khawjagī* Amkinah (? d. A.H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulānā) *Khawjagī Ankanī* (or *Ankankani*), son of (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, and teacher of (Khawjah) Bāki (who d. A.H. 1012 or 1014), q 647-649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding *Khawjagī*, where *amkane* may be a corruption of *ʿankane*).
- Khawjagī Kazuini*, a poet, 724-726, 1274.
- Khawjagī Lashkarnawīs* (the pay-master general), brother of (Khawjah Shaikh) Muḥammad of Shirāz, ib., 239.
- Khawjagī Sharif* of Shirāz, a poet, ib., 240.
- Khawja-i-Jahān*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan ʿImrānī* above; (2) see *Gāwān* above.
- Khawjāzāda* of Kābul (d. A.H. 893), 724-726, 598; a criticism of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's (d. A.H. 505), *ṭahāfat al-falāsfa*, q 1792.
- Khawjā Kirmānī*, see *Abū-alʿatā* above.
- Khawāndamir*, the great historian, see *Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din* above.
- Khawāndī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Tāhir Husaini of the Dakhan (d. A.H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724-726, 1086.
- Khward*, see (Shaikh) ʿAbdallāh *Khward* above.
- Khwarizmshāh*, the first governor of Khwarizm, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Muʿin* above; his son, ʿAla-al-din Muḥammad, Shāh of Khurāsān, was the maternal grandfather of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (who d. A.H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.

- Khwarshîd*, see *Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin* above.
- (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh*, i.e. (Shâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's great romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.
- Khwash*, see *Ānandghana Khwash* above.
- Khwashdil*, takhalluṣ of Muhyi-aldin Ghulâm, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Khwashgû*, author of the *سفینه* (A. H. 1137-1147), see *سفینه* in Index I and add as reference: 1232.
- Khwashhâl*, a Hindû of Gwâliyâr, 499.
- Khwashhâlkhan*, *دیوان* in Pushtû, q 2450.
- Khwashhâlrdi*, see *Khâkpaî Kâdyath* above.
- Khwashnawîs*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haïdar, copyist of 2701.
- (Khwâjah) *Khwâwand* bin Khwâwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A. H. 977).
- (Shaikh) *Kidwat-aldin* bin Badr-aldin Cîshti, younger brother of (Shaikh) Naşir-aldin and disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), 654, 27^c.
- Kifâyahkhân* Shikasta-nawîs, see *Irâdatkhân-i-Shâh-jahânî* above.
- Kilâki* (or *Kilî*), see *'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldin* above.
- Kilij Arslân Khâkân*, probably identical with Arslân khân, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, see *Arslânkhân* above.
- Kilijkhân*, i.e. (Nawwâb) Muhammad or Muhammadkhân, with the takhalluṣ Ulfatî (or Lâmi'î), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A. H. 994), 724-726, 415; q 3052, colophon.
- Kilij Tamghâjkhân*, i.e. Ibrâhîm khân bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistân (resided at Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Kilû'î*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kilû'î* above.
- (Kâdi) *Kîr*, reply to a letter from (Maulânâ) 'Alî Naqî, kâdi of Shirâz, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- Kirâmî*, i.e. (1) Allâhwirdîbeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Şadr-aldin Ya'qûb* above; (3) Kâsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.
- Kirâmî* (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alrahmân *Kirâmî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî*, a poet, q 1625.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî bin* (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alghanîbeg *Kabûl*, a poet of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullâ) *Kirâmî Kâshî*, a poet, q ib.

Kirâmî Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *Kirâmî Tabrizî*, a poet, q ib.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Akbar* (Shâhzâda) Mu'izz-aldin, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's famous Persian romance *بوستان خیال*, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Aşghar*, see (Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr* above.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipû Sultân's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: *سوانح اکبر*, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A. D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmânî, i.e. (1) see *Aḥad-aldin Ḥamîd* above; (2) Khwâjû, see *Abû-al'atâ* above; (3) see *Kirmânshâhî*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muhammad bin Mubârak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), and author of the *سير* *الاوليا*, 653, col. 325, No. 45 x col. 326; (5) Naşr-allâh (or Naşr-aldin or Naşir-aldin) bin Muhammad bin Jammâd (Ḥammâd, Ḥammâr, or Jamâl), *ترجمة كنز الدقائق*, 2575.

Kirmânshâh, father of Arslânshâh the Saljûk (who reigned A. H. 494-536), q 724-726, 337.

Kirmânshâhî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shurjâ Kirmânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.

Kisâ'î, tutor of (Prince) Amin bin Hârûn-alrashîd, q 724-726, 102.

(Hakim) *Kisâ'î* of Marw, the poet (b. A. H. 341, d. under Maḥmûd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishançand, i.e. (1) the son of Râmçand of Aḥmadâbâd, copyist of 1951 (A. H. 1136); (2) Khatrî Ikhlâş, see *Ikhlâş* above, and *همیشه بهار* in Index I; (3) see (Mahârâj) *Indar* above.

Kishandâs, son of Mulûkçand Tamboli (or *Kishandâs Bâsdev*) of Lâhûr, *کشن بلاس* (first sketch under Jahângir, enlarged edition under 'Ālamgîr), 1989.

Kishandâs Bhat (Kṛṣṇadâsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, Persian translation of, 1995.

- Kishan Singh Nashât* bin Râi Prân Nâth, a Khatri of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100-1157), Persian translator of the *Śiva-Upapurāṇa*, 1958, and of the *Brahmavaivartta Purāṇa* (styled in Persian عین الظهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.
- Kismatî* (or *Kismî*), see *Kasamî* above.
- Kisrâ*, see *Kāsim Kisrâ* above.
- Kisvatî* of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 138.
- (Al-Dā'î) *Kitāb-allāh* bin Kayyūmshāh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).
- Kitābdār*, i. e. (Khawājah) Rashīd-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.
- Kitābî*, i. e. (1) see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for *Kattānî*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattānî* above; (3) (Maulānā) Mirak of Tabriz, an interpreter of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 1334; (4) Imām-alajall Nizām-al-din of Jām, a poet, ib., 669.
- Kīwal Rām*, son of Raghunāth Dās, تذکرہ الامرا (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.
- Kiwām*, father of Muḥammad of Shīrāz (the copyist of 1123).
- Kiwām*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Kiwām* above.
- (Al) *Kiwām*, i. e. Muḥammad alkātib of Shīrāz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) *Kiwām* is a mistake for *bin Kiwām*).
- (Shaikh) *Kiwām-al-din*, khalifah of Makhdūm-i Jahāniyān Jalāl-al-din Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sārang, 654, 22, i, β.
- Kiwām-al-din Abū-alkāsim*, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnî* above.
- (Kādi) *Kiwām-al-din Fadwāi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.
- (Mirzā) *Kiwām-al-din Ja'far*, see *Āsafkhān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kiwām-al-din Kar'î* (or *Kur'î*), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Amir) *Kiwām-al-din Khwāfi*, 724-726, 659.
- Kiwām-al-din Muḥammad*, see *Farajshāh* above.
- (Shāh) *Kiwām-al-din Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Shams-al-din bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai, under (Shāhs) Isma'il I and Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1081; q b., 1082 x 1083.
- (Khawājah) *Kiwām-al-din Nizām-almulk*, see *Khwāfi*, No. 3 above.
- (Hāji Khawājah) *Kiwām-al-din* (or *Kiyām-al-din*) *Shīrāzî*, wazir of Jalāl-al-din (Shāh) *Shujā-i-Muẓaffarī* (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 186; q 706, bāb 1.
- Kiwām-al-din Tughrā'î* (under the Saljūks), q 724-726, 1073.
- (Maulānā) *Kiwām-al-din Yakdāna* Audhī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.
- (Alshāhib al-kabīr) *Kiwām-almulk* Nizām-al-din, see *Haibat-allāh Shīrāzî* above.
- Kiwām bin Muḥammad* of Shīrāz, copyist of 917.
- Kiwām bin Rustam* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmūd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthi (or Bakrā'î or Nikū'î, see on him *Badr-i-Khizāna* above), q 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.
- Kiwām Fārūkî*, i. e. Ibrāhim, see *Fārūkî*, No. 2 above.
- (Al) *Kiwāmî*, see *Badr-al-din alkiwāmî* above.
- Kiwāmî Khwāfi*, a poet, 724-726, 664.
- Kiyā Bā Tāhīr* bin Marzubān, who is praised by Abū Maṣṣūr Kaṭarān (who d. A. H. 485) in a qaṣidah, q ib., 1315.
- Kiyām-al-din bin 'Alī*, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Kā'im* above.
- Kiyām-al-din Muḥammad* of Kāshān, a poet, 667, 252.
- Kiyām-al-din Shīrāzî*, see *Kiwām-al-din Shīrāzî* above.
- Kizil Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 3 above.
- Kizilbāsh* (under (Shāh) Isma'il Ṣafawī), q 644, fol. 31^a.
- Kizilbāshkhān*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ridā, with the takhallus Ummid of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), دیوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.
- Kokā-pandita*, کوک شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.
- Korah* (Kārūn), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Krshṇa*, legend of his life in the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; another by Vyāsa, taken from the Mahābhārata, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; history of his family in the Harivaṇśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawī on his adventures, by Amānat (A. H. 1145), 1696; *Krshṇa* and Arjuna, discourse between, 1949; 1950.
- Krshṇadās Mīra*, see *Kishandās Bhat* above.
- Kubāca* (or *Kabācu*)-alsalātīn, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-din* above.
- Kubād*, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130^a and 132^a); 535, fol. 155^a sq.
- Kubād bin Bahman* bin Ardashir, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Kubād bin Lād* bin Gurgin, another ancestor of the same, q ib.

- Kubâd bin Sikandar Turkân*, of the Karâ-koyunlû tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.
- Kubâd Diyânatkân*, see *Diyânatkân* above.
- Kubâdkhânî*, see (Khawâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî* above.
- Kûbîlâikhân*, one of the successors of Çingîzkân, 17, fol. 215^a sq.
- Kubjahânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sûfî Sharif, اطوار در حل اسرار or تحفة مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishṭha or rather the Yogarasishṭhasâras), q 1972.
- Kubrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-jandâb Najm-al-dîn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.
- (Mirzâ) *Kûcâk Shirâzî*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- Kûkûnjikhân*, i. e. Abû Mansûr, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Kudâmâh*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dîn 'Abdallâh bin Muhammad bin Ahmad al-makdisî al-Hanbalî, of the Kâdiri order, q 647-649, 57.
- (Maulawi) *Kudrat Ahmad* editor of (Amir) Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.
- (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh*, see (Sayyid) *Abû-alkâsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh* above.
- Kudsî*, i. e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsî* above; (2) Muhammad Jân, see *Jân Kudsî* above.
- (Mir) *Kudsî of Tafrîsh*, a poet, 724-726, 985.
- Kudûrî*, see (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-al-husain Ahmad* above.
- Kufrânî*, see (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Kufrânî* above.
- Kufrî*, see (Mir) *Husain Kufrî* above.
- Kuhansâli*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Kutb-al-dîn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-dîn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.
- Kuhpâ'î*, see *Badî-'al-zamân*, No. 4, above.
- Kuhram*, a character in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Kûk*, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtars, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Kûka*, i. e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murâd; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.
- Kûkultâsh*, i. e. (1) see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zaïnkân, governor of Kâbul under Akbar, 724-726, 414; q ib., 1350.
- Kûkultâshkhân*, see *Khânjahân*, No. 2, above.

Kul 'Âjiz, i. e. Narâyan, see 'Âjiz above.

(Sayyid Amir) *Kulâl* of Bukhârâ, of the Taifûrî order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.

Kulî, i. e. (1) Haidar of Harât, copyist of 874; (2) Muhammad Âsaf, see (Kulî) *Âsaf* (or *Âsafû Kummi*) above; (3) Muhammad bin Muhammad Sâlih of Nishâpûr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muhammad Jâmi, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), q 2799.

(Imâm) *Kulibeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzâ) *Kulibeg Turkân*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Kulîcapaz, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Imâm) *Kulî Kandari*, see *Kandari* (or *Kunduzî*) above.

Kulîkhân, i. e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulîkhân* above; (2) Murtaḍâ (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Ridâ, author of the latest Persian tadhkirah, مجمع الفصحا, q 902.

(Nawwâb Imâm) *Kulîkhân*, letter from, to (Nawwâb Shâh) Salim Hindî, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Kulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *Husain Kulîkhân* above.

Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan (Sultân) Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), ديوان, 2895.

Kulîkhân Shâhib, i. e. Isma'îl, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Kulîkhân Shâmlû, see 'Abbâs *Kulîkhân* above.

Kulîkhân Wâlih, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulîkhân* above.

(Sultân) *Kulî Kutbshâh* (or *Kutb-almulk*, the founder of the Kutbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingâna) A. H. 918-950, 456-462, makâlah I; 465, 2839, and 2840, mukaddimah and bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d.

(Mirzâ) *Kulî Mailî* of Harât (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), kaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 7.

Kulî Salim, i. e. Muhammad of Tahrân, called Durushti or Turushti, the famous poet under Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1057), کلیات, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawî on 'predestination' (قضا و قدر), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Kulû', see *Julû'* above.

Kulûc, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyâd*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dîn Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumdj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d. A. H. 485), dedicated his epic poem *قوس نامه*), q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumrī*, i. e. Sirāj-al-din of Kazwin, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'id (or Sa'idkhān) Ilkhānī (A. H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawi* (or *Kūniyawī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishāk, friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 647-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 x 1052.
- Kunburi* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburi* (or *Munyarī*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-al-mu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ (the latter d. A. H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kunduzī*, see *Kandari* above.
- Kūniyawī*, see *Kūnawī* above.
- Kunt*, i. e. (Rājah) Rām (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A. H. 1152), 2123.
- Kūr*, i. e. Wafā'i of Iṣfahān, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 913.
- Kuraishi*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥman *Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī *Kuraishi* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrānī*, see (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-din Yūsuf above.
- (Al) *Kūrānī*, see 'Alī bin Maḥmūd above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh al*kurashī* (or al*kuraishī*) above; (3) see Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid above; (4) see Abū-alfaraj 'Alī above.
- (Sūfi) *Kurbān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.
- Kurdi*, i. e. (Shaikh) Majid (d. A. H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrāmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.
- Kurrat-al'ain* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), b. A. H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee *لیلی و مجنون* (A. H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurri*, i. e. (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Batnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārāin above.
- Kushairi*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above; (2) see Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-*Hajjāj* above.
- (Al) *Kūshjī*, i. e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- Kūshkī* of Kūhistan, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 824.
- Kūshknārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majd-al-din (or Muhyi-al-din) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kūshyār*, see Abū-alḥasan *Kūshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kusū'i*, i. e. (Khwājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d. A. H. 863), 647-649, 360.
- Kuṣūri*, i. e. Muḥammad Mukim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Kādi) *Kuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.
- Kuṭb-alakṭāb*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisṭadarāz* above; (2) (Shāh) Shukr-allāh (at whose request the *فترخ نامه* was composed A. H. 1125), q 388.
- Kuṭb-al'alam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or al*kaddūs*) above.
- Kuṭb-alauliyā*, see (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.
- Kuṭb-al-din*, i. e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the *qaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (A. H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A. H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takin, see Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in above.
- Kuṭb-al-din* 'Abd-al'aziz, see (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'aziz al*kabīr* above.
- Kuṭb-al-din* 'Abd-alkarīm (or bin 'Abd-alkarīm), see 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abharī*, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abū-alfadl*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kuṭb-al-din Aḥmad*, see Aḥmad *Kuṭb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-al-din Aibak* of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-al-din 'Allamah*, i. e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allamah, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din 'Atikī*, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyār*, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-din* above.

- (Miyân Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Miyân Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bâkir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's الصوفية's *كلزار اسرار*), 1901, end of the colophon.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammadshâh* of Gujarât, see *Jalâlkhan* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the Cîshti order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Kuṭb-aldin bin Ṣalâḥ-aldin* Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq bin* (Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Jabra'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣâlih* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Dihlawî*, identical, it seems, with *Bakhtyar Kuṭb-aldin Khâki Ūshî*, who spent the latter time of his life in Dihli, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyar bin Kamâl-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Haidar* of Turbat, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin Husain Khwârizmî*, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Kuhansâlî*, see *Kuhansâlî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd* of Shirâz, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Mâ'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Atâbeg) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd* of Mausil, deposed Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muḥammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudûl* Cîshti, eldest son and successor of Nâsir-aldin Yûsuf (or Abû Yûsuf) Cîshti (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647-649, 104 x 106-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Kuṭb-aldin Miṣrî*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr* above.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I* Bâkûi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangi bin* (Amir) *Mu'izzî-aldin Husain*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) *Kâlinjâr I bin* (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkûi*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-aldin Mubâraکشâh Khiljî* of Dihli, son of 'Alâ-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir* bin Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, governor of Khwârizm and father of Atsiz the Khwârizmshâh (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 x 1156; see also *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad-i-Jâm*, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî (who d. A. H. 536) and father of Raḍî-aldin Ahmad, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzî Tahtânî*, under (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî (A. H. 716-736), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724-726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 1076 x 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*, styled therefore Ibn Mazhar, of Nasâ, another descendant of Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaḳî (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislâm from the last years of Shâhrukh's (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Husain Mirzâ (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) *Burhân-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Hânsawî*, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Sarakhsi*, 724-726, 551.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shâh*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 27.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shîrâzî*, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Tâ'ûs* of Simnân, wazir under (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim Bâbar* (A. H. 853-861) and (Sultân) *Abû Sa'id* (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Kuṭb 'Alî*, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Kuṭb-almulk*, see (Sultân) *Kulî Kuṭbshâh* above.
- Kuṭb bin Muhyî*, i. e. 'Abdallâh, مكتوبات, 1881.
- Kuṭb-i-abdâl*, see (Shaikh) *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-aḳṭâb*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldin* above; (2) see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above; (3) (Shaikh) *Nûr-aldin bin 'Alâ-aldin Lâhûrî Bangâlî*, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725) and author of مكتوبات, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the Khalifas, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'î*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bilkahârî* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kuṭbikhân*, former owner of 1121.
- Kuṭb-i-waḳt* Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Yûsuf bin Husain (or al-Husain) Râzî (d. A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Kuṭb Muhyî* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kūti-Bābā, i. e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, great-grandfather of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A. H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Kutrub, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* above.

Kuyūkkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābari, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyāi Baranī's* اخبار برمکیان), q 569.

Labibi, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 x 64.

Lačhīrām, son of Hardās, editor of the *رقعات خاتم الکلام* (A. H. 1153), 2124.

Lačhman Singh, author of the Hindūstāni original of the *قصّة ملک محمد و شهربانو* or *شعلہ آہ*, 848.

Lačhmī Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (b A. H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Ghulām) 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d A. H. 1200), گل رعنا (A. H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; تنمیق شکر (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; حقیقتهای هندوستان (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; مآثر آصفی (A. H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; بساط الغنائم (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; شام غریبان, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Lačhmī-Rām, author of the *فرح بخش*, a prose-version of 'Āqilkhān Rāzi's mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* (which was composed A. H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lācīn Nāmī (d A. H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *مؤید الفضلا*, A. H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i. e. (1) the son of Firūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgin bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgin bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Ladhdat, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kāḍi) *Lājhar*, see (Kāḍi) *Aḥmad* above.

Lāhijī, i. e. (1) see *'Alawī Lāhijī* above; (2) see *Asirī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Hakim) Tufaili, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; *dibācah* to his *diwān*, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lailā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی* and *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'id alfahmi of Iṣfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Saḥfār (A. H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* II.

Lājīn, i. e. (Amir) Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Shamsi, father of the poet (Amir) Khusrāu of Dihli (who d A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawibaits by Hasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717; in Dakhni verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*La'ldās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *'Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budh*) Singh Munshī, of the Khatri caste, *تواريخ حیدری* (soon after A. H. 1197), 518; *رسالہ نانک شاہ*, q ib.

Lālā C'aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Badhrak* above.

Lālā Ranjit, *قصّة پرورتی و نورورتی*, 855.

La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh, i. e. Shādi of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2261 (A. H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lkhan*, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'l*, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Adārang* (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A. D. 1758, q 501.

Lāmī, i. e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmi's *شواهد نفحات الانس* and *التبوة*, q 1357, 6 x 8; (2) *Astarābādī*, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lāmī (or *Ulfatī*), see *Kilijkhān* above.

Lankrājandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or Wir Rājandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i. e. (1) see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alghafār Raḍī-aldīn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A. H. 979), commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رساله فی الھیئة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, i. e. 'Alā-aldin, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A. H. 1077.

Latīf-aldin Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Latīf-allāh bin Khair-allāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A. H. 1152).

- Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin* Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-aldin Bâyezîd Pârsâ bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, d. about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Latîfkhân*, father of (Sultân) Aḥmadshâh II of Gujarât (who reigned A. H. 961-968), q 438, 11.
- Latîf Miftâḥ* al-'âshikîn, see (Ghulâm) 'Alî above.
- Lawand Gurjî*, father of 'Isâkhân (who was converted to Islâm by (Shâh) Tahmâsp A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.
- Lawâsânî* (or *Liwa'sânî*), i. e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A. H. 1063).
- Layyân aljabalî*, father of Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr (the author of الرسالة در علم حکمت or مجمل الاصول), q 2256, 3.
- (Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.
- (Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A. D. 1817, Oct. 29.
- Lisân-alghaib*, epithet of Ḥâfiẓ, see (Khwâjah) Ḥâfiẓ Shirâzî above.
- Lisân-allâh*, epithet of the poet (Mullâ) Shâh, the author of religious mathnawîs (d. A. H. 1072), 1580.
- (Maulânâ) *Lisânî* of Shirâz, the poet (d. A. H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.
- Lisân-i-'indîyat*, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusainî alṭabarsî (under Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gul-kundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Lot* (Lût), 129, maḳâlah III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Lûdî*, i. e. Shirkhân bin 'Alî Amjadkhân مرآة الخيال (A. H. 1102), 673; 674.
- Luhrâsp*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Lukmân*, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 2; 127, tahrîr 1; 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, bâb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmân the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislâm) Ḥârithî of Marw, 724-726, 515.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harât, q ib., 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Sarakhsi*, the mad one, contemporary with Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (the great rubâ'i-writer, who d. A. H. 440), ib., 545.
- Lulû*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- Lumsden*, Mr. John, his stay in Kâbul with 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A. H. 1212), 2726.
- Lunbânî*, i. e. (1) Rafî'-aldin, see 'Abd-af'azîz Lunbânî above; (2) Rafî'-aldin Mas'ûd (or bin Mas'ûd), a poet, contemporary with Kamâl-aldin Isma'il (who d. A. H. 635), 724-726, 871.
- Lushington*, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Âgra A. D. 1825-1826, 731.
- Lût*, see *Lot* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf*, author of the Hindûstânî tadhkirah گلشن هند (A. H. 1215), 703.
- (Hâjî) *Lutf 'Alîbeg*, see 'Alî Isfahânî above.
- Lutf 'Alîbeg Sâmî*, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- Lutf 'Alîkhân*, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A. H. 1209), q 706.
- Lutf-allâh*, i. e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawî) Efendi Calabî (on whose treatise the khâtimah of the خلاصة اللغات و تفسیر المشكلات, A. H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 444 (A. H. 1199).
- (Maulawî) *Lutf-allâh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khân Bahâdur) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, IIc, fol. 70^a sq.
- (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (1) 'Ibâd-allâh alḥusainî almadânî (the copyist of 1503, A. H. 1109); (2) Isma'il al-Bâkharzî (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللغات و تفسیر المشكلات, before A. H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣîr; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A. H. 1140).
- (Shaikh) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (Shaikh) Imâmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).
- (Maulânâ) *Latf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh*, see Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû above.
- (Shâh) *Lutf-allâh bin (Shâh) 'Alî Pandsâlî*, q 2583, 2.
- Lutf-allâh bin Fakhr-altujjâr* Muḥammad Wâjid, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).
- Lutf-allâh bin Ḥasan Ma'âd alḥusainî*, copyist of 1305 (A. H. 932).
- Lutf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* Nizâm-aldin, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.
- Lutf-allâh Ḥusain Yazdî*, see (Hâjî) Ḥusain Yazdî above.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jilânî*, philosopher and logician, 724-726, 1211.

Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Šâdiq, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b A.H. 1077, d 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikh (the author of the *عنایت نامه*, A.H. 1163, who was b A.H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the *حديقة حادق كنجينه* صادق, A.H. 1174, who was b A.H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.

Lutf-allâh Muhandis, son of (Ustâd) Aḥmad Mîmâr Lâhûri and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the *تريجة تحرير اقليدس*, A.H. 1144), منتخب (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nishâpûrî* (d A.H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr*, with the epithet Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, *تائيد بصارت* (A.H. 1118), 3056: extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.

(Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazîr of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfî Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

Ma'add al-Mu'izz, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.

Ma'add bin 'Adnân, father of Nizâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.

Ma'adh, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzî, with the laqab Wâ'iz (d A.H. 258), q 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]

Macan, Mr. Turner, q 484.

Macanlay, C., first owner of 804 (A.D. 1785).

Mac Gregor, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, *تحفة بنجاب* compiled for, 2528.

MacKenzie, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.

Macleod, Alexander, former owner of 3012.

Madâr, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî'-al-dîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.

Madârî bin Shâhin (Hâji) of Delhi, copyist of 1189 (A.H. 1071-1072).

Madden & Co. purchased 397 in A.D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A.D. 1850.

Madhâkî (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 915.

Madhodâs of Gujarât, *ميكا و منور* (A.H. 1098), 824.

Mâdho Râo, son of the Marattah chief Bâlaji Râo (who ascended the throne A.H. 1153), q 527, 4.

Mâdho Râo Siwâ'i (or Siwâji) (Râjah) (reigned A.H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.

Madhumâlât, heroine of story, 803, 3; also of *Mihr u Mâh* of 'Âqil Khân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

Madînabeg, one of the copyists of 1739.

Madly, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A.D. 1809.

Maftûn, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* above.

Maghfûr, i.e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-al-dîn Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.

Maghribî, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallah) *Aḥmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahmân), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd bin Salmân* (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûri order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimûn*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or 'Âdil bin Yûsuf) *Shirîn of Nâ'in*.

Mâh, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.

Mahâbâd, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.

Mahâbatjang, see *Alî* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdi Khân*, Nawwâb.

Mahâbatkhân, letters of, to Khânkhanân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Tîmâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.

Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg, father of Amâni (d A.H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.

Mahâbatkhân (or *Mahâbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbat (d A.H. 1223), his *رياض المحبت*, 2452; other works q ib.

Mahâbat 'Alî, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.

Mahâdî, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A.D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.

Mahâkavî, (Sundar), key to his *سندرسنگار*, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.

Mahallî bin Niẓâm-aldîn 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî.

Mahâsingh Bahâdur, (Mahârâjah), letters of, 2132, 3.

Mahârathkhân, (Hakim), of Isfahân, his *مناجاة العالم*, 729; *روضة الافراح*, q ib.

Mahbûb Najm-aldîn, called Shakarkhân i Thânisarî, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i. e. 'Abd-allāh bin al-Hasan al-Muthannā, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

Mahdi, i. e. (1) the 'Abbāside Khalīf (A. H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imām, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad* bin al-Hasan above, and add as reference there: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مهدی نامه, 833; birth and miracles of, in Faḳīr 'Abbāsī's mathnawī مولد امام مهدی (A. H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Aḥmad Sayyār above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-alhādī, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idris, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Ubaid-allāh, the first Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdi alḥusaini alfarāhānī, copyist of 901.

Mahdi alḥusaini bin (Mir) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Māzandarān, copyist of 1869, VI (A. H. 1067, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdi 'Alī Kashmīrī, copyist of 878.

Mahdi Farūh bin Shaksān, brother of Salmān of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdi or *Mahdi Khān* Astarābādi, i. e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Hādī alḥusaini alṣafawī, with the epithet of (Shāh) Mirzā, ضیاء العیون (A. H. 1114), 2272; مجموعه مهدی خانی, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; or تاریخ جهانکشی, 446; قضایای سلاطین دکن تاریخ نادری (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a, margin of 4^b-45^b; 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahdi Mu'tamad Khān (Mirzā) (A. H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahfāz, father of (Shaikh) Abū-albayān, called Ibn-aljawāri (or Ibn-alḥawāri, d A. H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfūẓkhān, i. e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A. H. 1107.

Mahīpat Nard'in (Rājah) of Banāras (A. H. 1196), q 483; 2842.

Mahirā Naṣrābādī, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 47.

Māhirī of Kashmir, see *Bāhirī*.

Mahisti of Ganjah or Nishāpūr, the beloved of Ibn Khaṭīb of Ganjah, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Māhiyah bin Badukhshān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Sulmān* the Persian.

Maḥmūd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwahhāb alḥasani alḥusaini alma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwahhāb above; (2) Abū-alkiyām Muslim of Shirāz, see *Abū-alkiyām* Muslim bin Maḥmūd; (3) Burhān-al-dīn, see *Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*; (4) Ḥamid-al-dīn 'Umar bin Maḥmūd; (5) Junaid

al'amīrī, q 2640; (6) Kāsim of Kara Hışar (the author of the ارشاد المريدین الى المراد, a Turkish translation of Najm-al-dīn Dāya's (d A. H. 654) مرصاد العباد (A. H. 620), made under (Sultān) Murād III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاختيار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Āmulī, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildār Fāmī (d A. H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pāyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-al-dīn Muḥammad of Asfizār, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taḳī Kādīrī (the copyist of 1198, A. H. 1081).

Maḥmūd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majnūn Rafīqī (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Alī al-Kātib), q 5931.

Maḥmūd, father of Al-Hasan and grandfather of Abū Naṣr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Maḥmūd (Kādi), father of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad-alfārūqī althānisarī (d A. H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), father of Abū Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045).

Maḥmūd, grandfather of (1) see *Abū-alḥarakāt 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Naksbandi order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad alkamūnī alkazwīnī, q 709; 712.

Maḥmūd, grandfather of Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī, q 1919, 1.

Maḥmūd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, known as Karkhī, Bakrā'i, or Nikū'i, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Maḥmūd (Shāh), brother of (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), son of Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, 654, 17, III A^c.

Maḥmūd (Maulānā), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), pupil of Badr-al-dīn (Shāh) Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Maḥmūd, i. e. (1) see *Alā-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (2) *Athīr-al-dīn*, No. 4; (3) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (4) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd* Kābulī; (5) Ibn Yamin, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (Amir); (6) *'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Kāshān; (7) *Jalāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus; (8) Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd (Ṣadr-alumarā); (9) Khāwand of the Naksbandi; (10) Nāsir-al-dīn, son of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (Sayyid) Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī, quoted 1846; (11) Nāsir-al-dīn, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 26; (12) Nizām-al-dīn (Dastūr), ib., 7; (13) Nizām-al-dīn, known as Tarsān bin (Maulānā) Ḥabīb-allāh

- alsharifi, عطرته نرس شاهي, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Sanjân, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Hâfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahân, author of شرح تجريد, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdakân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamm, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alî, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Audhî*, see *C'irâgh Dihlavî*.
- Maḥmūd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abdalkarim of Tabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153; q 903; ديوان, 1030.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawâjah), see *Abû-alkhair Maḥmūd Faghnavî* (Khawâjah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Maḥmūd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almaggi alhusaini, q 1867.
- Maḥmūd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Maḥmūd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Maḥmūd I* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 6.
- Maḥmūd II* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.
- Maḥmūd al-Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.
- Maḥmūd al-Rafîkî*, father of 'Alî al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Maḥmūd Anjudânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd Ayâz* (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.
- Maḥmūd 'Azîz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kâdî) *Jamâl-aldin Sulaimân*.
- Maḥmūd Bahrî*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Maḥmûdbeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.
- Maḥmûdbeg Mustaufî* (Mirzâ), q 1893.
- Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Abdallâh Fardakâni (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî*, تركمانيه تاريخ, 573.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Maḥmūd bin Abî-alḥasan Faryâbî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmūd bin Abî-alḥasan*.
- Maḥmūd bin Abîbakr Urmawî*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Sultân) *Abî Sa'îd*, father of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar, q ib., 1500.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, father of Maṣṣûr Maimandi, q ib., 358.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Anṣârî*, q 2289.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abî-alkâsim bin Aḥmad* Tâ'ifi, خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî*, see *Jamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Husainî*, see Dâ'i.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Alî al-Kashânî*, see 'Izz-aldin *Maḥmūd bin 'Alî*.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Alî Murshîdî, i. e. Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'atâ*.
- Maḥmūd bin Bahâ-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Maḥmūd* (Kâdî) bin (Shaikh) *Ḍiyâ-aldin Muḥammad Thânisari*, فرهنگ سکندي or تحفة السعادة, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawâjah) bin *Ḥasanbeg*, father of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadânî, q 1484.
- Maḥmūd bin Ibrâhîm*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad, q 647-649, 297.
- Maḥmūd bin Idrîs* bin Faḍl-allâh bin Abî Ishâk alkâzarûnî, q 2656.
- Maḥmūd bin Ishâk*, father of Anwarî, q 942.
- Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Maḥmūd bin Malikshâh* (Sultân) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd*, father of Zâhir-al'alawî, q 2411, 4.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz*, see 'Allâmah, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Tabîb of Shîrâz*, see 'Imâd-aldin *Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ûd* (Ḥakîm).
- Maḥmūd* (Tâj) bin (Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabîb-allâh, q 2511.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alhumâ'î*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Fîrûzshâh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 x 27.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kâdîzâda-i-Rûmî* called Miram, دستور العمل في تصحيح الجداول, q 2237.

Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd, see *Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* of Andakhud above.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad, author of the تحفة خانی 2303.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Firūzshāh, see *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 848.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Jaghmini, 724-726, 1162.

Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gildnī*, 2120, 2.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.

(Malik) *Maḥmūd bin* (Malik) *Muzaffar-aldin*, 724-726, 1324.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Sabuktagin* of Ghazna, see *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Būriyā*, 724-726, 1413.

(Khwājah) *Maḥmūd of Gāwān*, see 'Imād-aldin *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jilānī*.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd of Ghazna*, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 × 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.

Maḥmūd Kamar of Isfahān, see *Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Kamar*.

Maḥmūd Mū'inadūz, 637, 2.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Pūryār*, 1870, 38.

(Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna*, 724-726, 1212; 1514.

(Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistari*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.

Maḥmūdshāh Bahmanī, history of, 2838.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.

(Mir) *Maḥmūd Tasalli*, poems by, 1693.

Maimūn bin Bahrām, q 590.

Maimūndāh, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.

(Khwājah) *Majd-aldin*, the poet, 724-726, 665.

(Sayyid) *Majd-aldin*, 1799, 19.

(Sadr-alkabir) *Majd-aldin*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*.

(Pādishāh) *Majd-aldin*, see *Abū Ṭalib bin Naghma*.

Majd-aldin Ādam al-Sanā'i, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam* above.

Majd-aldin Ahmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī, 724-726, 350.

(Shaikh) *Majd-aldin Baghdādī*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 × 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.

Majd-aldin bin Rashid al-'azizi, 724-726, 614.

Majd-aldin Fahmī, 724-726, 1484.

(Khwājah) *Majd-aldin Hamgar*, 724-726, 192.

(Amir) *Majd-aldin Isma'il*, 724-726, 1098.

(Maulānā) *Majd-aldin Karkhī*, 724-726, 1255.

Majd-aldin Muḥammad albānīri, 724-726, 540.

Majd-aldin Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Pir Ahmad*, 724-726, 660.

Majd-aldin Tavīl, 724-726, 1035.

(Shaikh) *Majid Kurdi*, 647, 315.

Majnūn, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1540; 1870, 59.

(Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafiqī*, رسالة ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خط و سواد, 2931.

(Mirzā) *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'in-aldin Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.

Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 1846.

Makhdūm Safi Gujarāti, 647, 375.

Makhdūm Sharif, 512.

Makṣadi, the poet, 724-726, 1013.

(Mullā) *Makṣūd*, see 'Ali *Tabrizi*.

Makṣūd Tirdār, 724-726, 649 × 1506.

Malik, (Rājah) of Khāndish, 2835, 6.

(Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.

Mālik bin Anas, 647, 22.

Mālik-i-Dīndār, 647, 160; 724-726, 90.

Malik Kummi, *Kulliyāt* of, 1499.

(Maulānā) *Malik Sa'id*, 724-726, 1376.

Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 498.

(Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūki*, 724-726, 690 × 933.

Malik Ṭughānshāh, 724-726, 85.

Malikyār-i-Parrān, 653, 7.

Malik Yūsuf, 2865, 22.

Malikī of Sarkān, the poet, 724-726, 1043.

(Shaikh) *Mamshād Dinawari*, q 647, 100 × 140 × 147.

(Khwājah) *Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari*, 647, 100; 653, 15.

(Khalif) *Ma'mūn*, 2210.

Mangū Kā'ān, 724-726, 654 × 1245.

Mānik Cand, 731.

Manṣab, see *Ghiyāth-i-Isfahānī*.

(Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.

(Khwājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 693.

(Mir) *Manşūr*, 1846.

Manşūr 'Ammār, 1051, 40.

(Al) *Manşūr bīkūwwatillāh Isma'il*, 724-726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Manşūr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.

Manşūr bin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Maimandi, 724-726, 358.

Manşūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Ilyās, تشریح بالتصوير, 2296; كفاية مجاهدية, 2297.

Manşūrkhān, letters addressed to, 1641.

Marattahs, history of, 468; 485-498.

(Rājah) *Mardī Rām*, 2125.

Mardumī, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.

Marghinānī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakk bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.

Marghulānī, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī* below.

Mārīdh, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.

Marjumak, *Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Martān-farukh, son of Aūharmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumānik Vijār, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

(Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara* from which 1987 was transcribed.

Ma'rūf, grandfather of *Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīk* (the author of كنز اللغات), q 2392.

Ma'rūf Karkhī, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.

Marwān Himār (i.e. *Marwān II*) the last Umayyade Khalīf (slain A.H. 132), q 724-726, 440.

Marwārīd, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Taḳī of Kāshān*.

Marwārīd Bayānī, see (Maulānā) *'Abdallāh Marwārīd* above.

Marzubān, father of *Kiyā Bū Ṭāhir*, q 724-726, 1315.

Marzubān, i.e. *Kadkhudā*, بختيار نامه (A.H. 1210), 1726.

Marzubān, see *Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān of Shirāz*.

Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anūshirwān, father of *Jūn*, q 724-726, 1385.

(Al) *Mashhadī*, see *Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī*.

Mashhadī, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.

Mashrab (or *Mushrib*), i.e. *Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād* (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان, 1481, 1482.

Mashrab, a ساقینامه, 1766, fol. 48^a sq.

Mashrabī of *Hamadān*, a poet, 724-726, 1048.

Mashrikī, i.e. *Mirzā Malik* (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.

Mashṭūllī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.

Ma'shūk Ṭūsī, contemporary with *Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair*, 724-726, 684.

Masīh (1) see (Ḥakīm) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīh* of *Kāshān*; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīh Kairawānī Pānīpatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufriḍ* below.

(Ḥakīm or Mir) *Masīh-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Gīlān bin* (Maulānā) *'Abd-alrazzāk* (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfi to him, q ib.

(Kāḍī) *Masīh-al-dīn*, 'Isā of *Sāwa*, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.

Masīhī, see *'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim*.

Masīhī of Bamm, 724-726, 295.

Mas'rūk, father (or grandfather) of *Aḥmad of Ṭūs*, q 724-726, 682.

Mas'rūk, grandfather of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, q 1051, 65.

Mas'ūd, father of (1) *'Abdallāh*, q 2696; (2) *Abū-alfaraj al-Rūnī*, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kīlij Arslān*, Pādīshāh of *Rūm* (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) *Abū-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i*, q 2653; (5) poet *Burhān-alislām Ṭāj-almillāh wa-al-dīn 'Umar of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1471 × 1472; (6) (Khwājah) *'Iṣmat of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1497; (7) *'Ubaid-allāh Maḥbūbī Hanafī*, q 724-726, 1162; (8) *'Umar* (the wazīr of the khalīf *Ma'mūn*), 1449 ff. 1-6.

Mas'ūd, grandfather of *Zāhir bin Maḥmūd al-alawī*, q 2411, 4.

Mas'ūd, see (1) (Malik) *'Izz-al-dīn*; (2) (Maulānā *Amīr*) *Kamāl-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafī'-aldīn Mas'ūd Lumbānī*; (5) *Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Masīh of Kāshān*; (6) (Sulṭān) *Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd*.

(Khwājah) *Mas'ūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f, 143^a sq.

(Mir) *Mas'ūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 II^c.

Mas'ūd alnūkī of Jundbād or *Julābād* under (Sulṭān) *Bahrām*, 724-726, 808.

Mas'ūd Balyānī, i.e. *Diya'-aldīn*, father of (Shaikh) *Auḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh* (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

- Mas'ûdbeg*, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Mas'ûdbeg bin Maḥmûd Balwâj* of Khwârizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.
- Mas'ûd bin Abibakr* (or bin Ḥasan), bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajî aladabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî), i.e. Muhammad Badr-al-din Abû Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصبيان, 2076; 2375.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥafîz Ibrâhîm*, i.e. Faîd-al-din, the astronomer of Dihlî (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زنج شاهجهانی, q ib.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥasan*, i.e. Abû Naṣr Farâhî, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd* (III) *bin Ibrâhîm* of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.
- Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alauliyâ* Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, an ancestor of 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣârî (called Ḥâjî Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭâr), q 2289, colophon.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd Tabîb*, father of (Hakim) 'Imâd-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz, q 2313; 2314.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad*, father of Jamshid alṭabîb alkâshî called Ghiyâth-al-din, q 2232.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* ('Iftikhâr-ala'immah) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad* (Abû-alma'âlî), author of كتاب الهادى, 724-726, 741.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultân) *Malîkshâh*, the Saljûk ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- Mas'ûd bin al-Muslih*, father of Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmûd alshirâzî, q 2219.
- Mas'ûd bin Nuṣrat-al-din*, see (Alamir alkabîr) Fakhr-al-daulah.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd*, Siyâlkûtî (Ḥamîd-al-din), a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Amir Sultân) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-al-din 'Alî II* of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 772.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî*, i.e. Sa'd-al-din (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.
- Mas'ûd bin (Âkâ) Zamân Zarkash* of Isfahân, poems, 1743, 9.
- Mas'ûd Daulatyâr* (Sa'd-al-din) of Bukhârâ, a poet, 724-726, 1482.
- Mas'ûd Dimishkî*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.
- Mas'ûd-i-Bak*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân*.
- Mas'ûd Kâshî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- Mas'ûd of Khujand*, see (Shaikh) *Kamâl-al-din Mas'ûd Khujandî*.
- (Khwâjah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munâzarât or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.
- Mas'ûd Masîh*, see (Hakim) *Rukn-al-din* (or *Ruknâ*) *Mas'ûd Masîh* below.
- (Kâdî) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kâdî) 'Abdallâh of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.
- Mas'ûd Râzî*, panegyrist of Sultân *Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.
- (Sultân) *Mas'ûd Saljûkî* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.
- (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd of Shirwân*, under (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1391.
- Mas'ûd of Simnân*, see (Khwâjah) 'Imâd-al-din *Mas'ûd*.
- Mas'ûdî of Harât*, a poet, 724-726, 633.
- Mas'ûdî-i-Sulaimân-i-Abû Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalâh*, father of Darwish Farîd of Bukhârâ, q 2802, 3.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm*, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥâshim Sanjar Farâghî, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.
- Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) Abû-al-'Iṣmat Muḥammad *Ma'sûm*.
- (Maulânâ) *Ma'sûm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.
- Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî alridawî*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.
- (Mir) *Ma'sûm bin Haidar Rafî'i*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.
- Ma'sûm Kâshî*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Rafî'-al-din Haidar Mu'ammâ'î (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fârûkî's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Ma'sûm Makhdûmzâda*, i.e. (Khwâjah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Ma'sûm*, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.
- Ma'sûmshâh*, love story or fairy tale of in لرنز 2852.
- Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî*, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.
- (Pandit) *Mathurânâth of Mâlwha*, ریاض المذاهب, (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- Matin*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alridâi *Matin*.
- Mâturîdî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Manṣûr*.

- Maudūd*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkur, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185; (2) see 'Alā-aldin *Maudūd*; (3) see *Hasan Maudūd*; (4) see (Atābeg) *Kutb-aldin Maudūd*.
- Maudūd bin Ahmad 'Uṣmā*, see (Amir-alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldin Maudūd*.
- (Sultān) *Maudūd bin Ma'sūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khwājah) *Maudūd C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Maudūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 19.
- Maujī*, see Muḥammad Kāsimkhān *Maujī* of Badakhshān.
- (Ḥakim) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see 'Abd-alghaffār *Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit; (2) see *Badi'i Maulānāzāda* of Samarḳand; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Uthmān *C'arkhī*.
- Maulawī al-Rūmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*.
- Mausūlī*, see *Futū Mausi'lī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see Abū-alḥusain *Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī*.
- Mazanī*, see Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl bin *Yahyā*.
- Mazhar* (1) see (Mirzā) *Jānjānān*; (2) see (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Mazhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālamgīr, *منائب مولا مظهر* or mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Mazhar-aldin of Fūshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Mazharī of Kashmīr*, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton*, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'āshikīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Laṭīf, author of the Daknī mathnawī *جنگنامہ ظفرنامہ* or *جنگنامہ محمد حنیف*, q 1592.
- Mihnatī*, see (Maulānā) 'Aishā of *Hiṣār-i-Kūhistānī*.
- Mihrabī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the *حجۃ الهند*, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Mihr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mihr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mihrbān of Aurangābād*, see 'Abd-alkādir.
- (Prince) *Mihr bin Khāwarshāh*, q 805.
- Mihrcand Kāyat*, father of Caturbhūjdās, q 1988.
- Mihri*, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mihri 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mihr Khadīb*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shaikh) *Mihṭāb 'Uthmānī of 'Aẓmābād*, copyist of 2120.
- Mihṭar Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin Shāh Ḥusain of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mihyār*, father of Kaikubād (the author of the revised edition of the *دلائلنامہ*), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikā'īl*, father of Sultān Tughrulbeg Saljūki, q 724-726, 526.
- Milād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāhūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) *Dinawari*, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minhāj*, either Afṣah-al-'ajam Sirāj-aldin or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Minnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-aldin of Dihli, 1723; 1724.
- Minūcihr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Minūcihr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Minūcihr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khākān-i-Kabīr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Minūcihri*, called Shaṣṭgalla, 724-726, 840.
- Minūcihrīkhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mir*, see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mir*.
- (Mirzā) *Mir*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bāki of Shirāz, under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mir*, see *Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*.
- Mirak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khwājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mirak Kitābī* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mirak Mu'im*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mirakshāh* (d A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīram*; (2) see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kādizāda-i-Rūmī*.

Mīram Siyāh of Kāzwin, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.

(Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, father of Imām Miyānjān Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.

Mīrān Māhyī-aldīn, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.

Mīrānshāh, father of Sultān Khalīl Gurgān, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.

Mīrkhān, see *Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān*.

(Shāh) *Mīrkhān*, q 976.

Mīrkhān Ridā 'Alī, seal of 1037.

Mīrkhand, see either *Mīrkhwānd* or *Amīrkhwānd Muḥammad*.

Mīrkhwānd, grandfather of Khwādamīr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his *روضة الصفا*, 1762, 29: Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his *روضة الصفا*, by Rafī' Shirāzi, q 2838.

Mīr Shāh, i.e. (Amīr) Taqī-aldīn of Iṣfahān under Sultān Ibrāhīm Kuṭbshāh, 724-726, 231 × 890.

Mīryam Khair-alnisā, see *'Iṣmat-aldīn*.

Mīrzākhān, see *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Khānkhānān*.

Mīrzākhān (also called *Mīrzā Jān* or *Mīrzā Muḥammad*) ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad, *تحفة الهند*, 2011; 2012.

Mīrzākhān of Nīshāpūr, 724-726, 760.

Miskawaih, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abū 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

(Al) *Miskīn*, see (1) Burhān al-Miskīn; (2) Mu'in al-Miskīn.

Miskīn Muḥammad (also called Muḥammad Miskīn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwān, 1561.

Mīsrī, see *Dhū-alnūn Mīsrī*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.

Miyān Ghulāmshāh, q 746, f. 173^a.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, see *Ḥabīb-allāh* (2).

(Malik) *Miyān* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.

Miyān Malikjī, q 2583, colophon.

Miyān Mīr, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalīfah (Shāh) *Muḥammad of Kānnūj*.

Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāḥib, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāḥib*.

Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, see (Shaikh) *almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamāna*.

Miyān Nīmatkhān, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*.

Miyān Nīzāmkhān, see (Mīrzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nīzāmkhān*.

Miyān Nūrkhān, see (Miyān) *Nūrkhān*.

Miyān Nūr Muḥammad, see (Miyān) *Nūr Muḥammad*.

Miyān Nuṣratī, see (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*.

Miyān Raḥīmkhān, see (Miyān) *Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhān*.

Miyān Ṣadr-aldīn, q 2652, colophon.

Moghul, (1) see *Murtād bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*; (2) author of *گلزار اسرار الصوفية* (A.H. 1124), 1901.

Moghul bin Kāk, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Moorecroft (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.

(Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.

Morley (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.

Moses, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bāb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.

Mu'adhdhīn of Ba'lbak, a companion of Marwān Ḥimār, 724-726, 440.

Mu'akkad, see *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā.

Mu'ammā'ī, see (Mīr) Ḥaidar Rafīqī.

Mu'ammār, father of Muḥammad alkurashī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 861.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ammār Mīsrī*, 724-726, 454.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, q 724-726, 1402.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nīzāmī of Ganjah, q 972.

Mu'ayyad I, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad* I, *Bākūi bin (Amīr) Wāḥab-aldīn* above.

Mu'ayyad II, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad* II, *bin (Amīr) Kālīnjār* above.

Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad Hummū'i*, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.

Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, 724-726, 787.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724-726, 1542.

(Khwājah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.

Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, the Buyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 1063.

Mu'ayyid-aldîn, author of the *تہلوان نامہ*, 724-726, 1428 x 1429; 929.

Mu'ayyid-almulk, son of the wazir Nizâm-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, q 1792.

Mu'ayyid alnasafî, see *Mu'ayyid-aldîn*.

Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahâdurshâh, q 2979, 3.

Mu'azzakhân, q 2021.

Mûbad Shâh, probably author of the *دبستان*, 2542.

Mubârak, father of (1) 'Abdallâh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abû-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Ṣalâh albukhârî, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shâh Bukhârî Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.

Mubârak, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم* در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallâh or father of 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abû Sa'âdut* (Nawwâb) *Mubârak al-dawlah Bahâdur*, q 1165, colophon.

(Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâdîh*, with the honorary title of Irâdatkhân (d 1128), *انتخاب کلیات واضح*, 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.

Mubârak Faîd-allâh, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Farshî*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.

Mubârak Lûhânî, the murderer of Khânkhânân Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Nâgûrî*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl of Âgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.

Mubârakshâh, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhârî, q 724-726, 1394.

Mubârakshâh, (1) see *Fakhr-aldîn Mubârakshâh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldîn Mubârakshâh Khiljî*; (3) see Shams-aldin Muḥammad *Mubârakshâh*.

Mubârakshâh and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.

(Amir) *Mubâriz-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.

Mubâriz-aldîn, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin, 724-726, 261.

Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣubadâr of Gujarât, q 730; 2836, 12^d.

(Nawwâb) *Mubârizkhân*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.

(Shâh) *Mubarra*, father of Shâh Burhân-aldin, q 1920, 9.

Mubashshir, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh, q 2216.

Mubashshir, see *Kutb-aldîn Mubashshir*.

(Mullâ) *Mufriḍ*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.

Mughîrah bin Isma'îl, grandfather of Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'îl al-Bukhârî, q 2654.

(Mir) *Mughîth-aldîn*, Maḥwî of Hamadân, 724-726, 1037; rubâ'is and ghazals, 1743, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Mughîth of Hânsî*, a poet, 724-726, 379.

Muḥaddith, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulânâ) Ṣâdiq, q 724-726, 1302.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥaddhib*, q 1844.

Muḥammad, father of (1) 'Abdallâh Kharrâz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallâh al-Miyânjî 'Ain alquḍât of Hamadân, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abd-alislâm of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abd-alrahîm, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbû('î) Dihlawî, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwâhid Jûzjânî, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwâjid (or alwâhid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imâm Abû Abdallâh Ja'far alṣâdiq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abû-alfadl Yûsuf Tawzari, q 2972; (10) (Khwâjah) Abû-alfaid Abû-alfadl Amir-aldin Shâh Ni'mat-allâh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abû-alfath Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusainî albukhârî, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî almadâ'ini, q 733; (13) Abû-alḥasan Ṣâdiq, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imâm Abû alḥusain Ja'far alquḍûrî albaghdâdî, q 2552; (15) Abû-alma'âlî Mas'ûd of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abûbakr Bihrûjî, q 2641; (17) Abû Mansûr 'Umârah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abû Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad Fârâbî, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abû Sa'id Aḥmad almanshûrî of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abû Tâlib Begkhân Tabrizî Isfahânî Londonî, q 2727; (22) (Hâfiz) Aḥmad of Balgrâm, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Ṣadiqî, q 2189; (25) 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî al-Kûshjî, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alî Akbar (author of the *لوامع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alî al-Fathî of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Alî alsharif albakrî, q 2270; (29) 'Alî 'Imâd of Tihirân, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsûnî alsamarkandî, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafî albukhârî, q 1806; (32) (Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhârî, q 1851; (33) Ghulâm 'Alî Arûshî, the copyist of 1252; (34) Hâfiz Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Râmî, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusainî of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullami of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallâh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the ruler of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isâ allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kâzim, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamâl-aldin Ṣâ'id Turkistânî of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainî alshirâzî alnishâpûrî, q 2049;

2050; (44) Kāmar-aldin, q 2350, colophon; (45) Kiwām of Shirāz, the copyist of 917; (46) Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Rāzi or Tahtāni, q 2201 (2); (47) Maḥmūd alhumā'i, q 2700, colophon; (48) Maḥmūd Gilāni, q 2120, 2; (49) Maḥmūd Kuraishi, q 2645, colophon; (50) Maḥmūd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-aldin Abū Muḥammad Ṣāhib albukhārī, q 2286; (52) Majd-aldin Abū Sa'ādat almubārak aljazari almauṣili (d A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-aldin Aḥmad Sajāwandi, q 724-726, 350; (54) (Maulānā) Majnūn Rafiḳi (i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalām 'Umar alhartābādī (or alḥarnābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muḥammad alḥāfiẓi albukhārī, known as Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā, q 3065; (58) Muḥammad 'Askar Kāshāni, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muḥammad Balgrāmi Ilāḥābādī Kādīrī, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, q 1372; (61) Muḥammad Kāsim bin Kāshāni, with takhalluṣ Surūrī, q 2478; (62) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā alḥāfiẓi albukhārī, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muḥammad Taḳī Tabrizī, q 2796; (64) Mūsā Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609; (65) Muẓaffar alḥusaini alshifā'i, q 2310; (66) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafī, q 2568; 2632, bayān V, 2; (67) Najm-aldin Maḥmūd Gāwān Gilāni known as Khwāja-i-Jahān, q 724-726, 1198; (68) Nizām-aldin Aḥmad Muḳim of Harāt, q 3014; (69) (Imām) Radi-aldin al-Saghāni, q 2565; (70) Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imām) Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad of Farāb, q 724-726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī, q 724-726, 942 x 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjhū Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taḳī-aldin Muḥammad al-Arrajāni al-Tustari, جاريدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Ḥakim) 'Uthmān al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (Maulānā) Yūsufi or Yūsuf of Haiāt, q 2057; 2304; (77) Zāhir Fāryābi, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-aldin Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafūr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albāḳī, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrāhīm of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abū bakr bin 'Alī, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abū Sahl bin Salmān, called Sa'lūki, q 724-726, 852; (4) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin, q 724-726, 1019; (6) Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Maḥmūd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ūd altabīb alkāshī, called Ghiyāth or Ghiyāth-aldin, q 2232; (8) Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ, known as Karim Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni, q 2383; (9) Muḥammad bin Rūh-aldin, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishāḳ al-Kūniyawi (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Maulānā) Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad alghaznawi alcarkhi, q 2678.

(Sulṭān) *Muḥammad*, brother of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldaulah and (Mirzā) Bābar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'abbāsi, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥīm *Muḥammad*; (3) see 'Abd-alṣamad 'Alī; (4) see (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl; (5) see Abū-Ja'far *Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Tabarī*; (6) see (Sayyid) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Zain-aldin*; (7) i.e. Aṣḍal-aldin, father of 'Abd-alṣamad أنيس الغربا (d 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (9) see (Khwājah) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (10) see (Shāh) 'Alā-aldin *Muḥammad*; (11) see 'Alī *Muḥammad*; (12) see *Amin Muḥammad*; (13) i.e. Amirkhwānd, Mirkhwānd or Mirkhond bin Khāwandshāh of Bukhārā, author of روضة الصفا, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad*; (15) see *Dāūd Muḥammad*; (16) see *Diya-aldin Muḥammad*; (17) see *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad*; (18) see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad*; (19) see *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad*; (20) see *Ghulām Muḥammad*; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) *Ḥabīb-allāh*; (22) see *Ḥāfiẓ Yār Muḥammad*; (23) see *Hasan Muḥammad*; (24) see *Ibn Miyaḥ Jān Muḥammad*; (25) see (Khwājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh Muḥammad*; (26) see *Imād-aldin Muḥammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldin ibn Mir Abi-alḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismā'il alḥusaini almūsawi, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwāb) *Jāfarkhān Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allāhkhān*; (29) see (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (30) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Shirāzi*; (31) see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*; (32) see *Jalāl Muḥammad bin Amin Muḥammad*; (33) see *Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (34) see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl-alnu'azzam Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (35) see *Jamāl Muḥammad*; (36) see *Kabīr* (4); (37) see *Kubāl Muḥammad*; (38) see *Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad*; (39) see *Kamāl Muḥammad*; (40) see *Karim-aldin Muḥammad*; (41) see *Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad*; (42) see *Kurraṭ-al'ain Muḥammad*; (43) see *Kutb-aldin Muḥammad*; (44) see *Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad*; (45) see *Nadhar Muḥammad*; (46) see (Maulānā) *Najm-aldin Abū-alkāsim Kāhī*; (47) see *Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad*; (48) see (Amir-alajall or Khwājah) *Nizām-aldin Muḥammad*; (49) see *Nūr-aldin Muḥammad*; (50) see *Nūr Muḥammad*; (51) see (Imām) *Rashīd-aldin Muḥammad*; (52) see *Sadr-aldin Muḥammad*; (53) see *Safī-aldin Muḥammad*; (54) see *Safī Muḥammad*; (55) see (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldin Muḥammad*; (56) see *Saif-aldin Muḥammad*; (57) see *Shams-aldin Muḥammad*; (58) see *Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad*; (59) see *Takī-aldin Muḥammad*; (60) see (Ḥāfiẓ) *Wali Muḥammad*; (61) see *Yār Muḥammad*; (62) see *Zāhid Muḥammad*; (63) see *Zarīf Muḥammad*.

Muḥammad the Prophet, q 724–726, 208 × 841; 778–779, bâb I; 784–786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1864; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b–189^b; biography of, 724–726, 208 × 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882–1890, 4 bâbs 7–10 × ib. bâb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a–31^a; 2221–2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a–90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bâb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672: questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1924, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632–2635, bayân II; 2636–2637, bayân IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b–6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.

Muḥammad, (1) first Ikshidî ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allâh Bangâli, the author of *نكاحی*, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazîr Nizâm-almulk, q 2154.

Muḥammad the Prophet and 'Alî, poetical biography of, 3039.

Muḥammad the Prophet and Satan, dialogue between, 2673.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad* I, the 'Uthmânî Sultân, q 2391.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad* II (A.H. 855–886), q 2240.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad* III, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shâh 'Abbâs to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.

(Khawâjah Sultân) *Muḥammad*, Fathnâma-i-Sijistân, 2067, fol. 281^a.

(Shâh Sultân) *Muḥammad*, q 724–726, 221 × 226.

(Munshi) *Muḥammad*, first owner of, 2297.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2634.

(Darwish) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2292.

(Maulânâ Pir) *Muḥammad*, 2207.

Muḥammad 'Abbâsî, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.

Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, see *'Abd-alḥakḥ Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alshahîd, see *'Abdallâh alshahîd Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyâth*, copyist of 2402.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd Nûr-allâh, see *'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh bin Maḥmûd* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin (Ḥakim) 'Ain-almulk, see *'Abdallâh bin (Ḥakim) 'Ain-almulk* above.

(Khawâjah) *Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥusain-aldîn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.

Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad Wajîh-aldîn, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muḥammad (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf 'Abbâsî*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf 'Abbâsî* above.

(Khawâjah) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥim Ahdî*, 724–726, 421.

Muḥammad 'Abd-abrasûl bin Shihâb-aldîn, see *'Abd-alrasûl*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alsattâr*, see *'Abd-alsattâr*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad 'Âbid, copyist of 758.

(Shaikh Mir) *Muḥammad Abû-albaḳâ*, see *Abû-albaḳâ*, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad Abû-aljaish alansâr alandalusî, see *Abû-aljaish alansâr alandalusî* above.

Muḥammad Abûbakr, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.

(Atâbeg) *Muḥammad Abû Ja'far*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Abû Naṣr Bahâdur, see *Abû Naṣr Bahâdurshâh* above.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.

Muḥammad 'Âdil Waḥdat, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.

Muḥammad Afdal, see *Afdal*, No. 3, above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Afdal*, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldîn Muḥammad* above.

(Ṣadr-aldin) *Muḥammad Afdalkhân*, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash*, see *Afdal*, No. 4, above.

- Muḥammad Aḥsan*, see *Aḥsan Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd*, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.
- Muḥammad Akbar*, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.
- Muḥammad Akram*, see *Akram* above.
- Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn*, see *'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn*, see *'Alī Ḥazīn* above.
- Muḥammad 'Āmīlī*, see *'Āmīlī* above.
- Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl alshurūṭī*, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī*, (1) father of the Iftikhār-al-'immah Mas'ūd of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamāl-aldīn Khwājū of Bamm with the Kunyah Abū-al-'aṭā, 724-726, 286.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm altirmidhī* (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* of Samarḳand, author of the *ستدباده نامه* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā*, author of a *ديباچه* to Sanā'i's *حديقة*, q 914; 921; 927.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-shādhik*, see *Kabīr Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-shādhik* above.
- (Tāj-alshu'arā) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf*, the *qaṣīdah*-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Arabi*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥyī-aldīn (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl al-kaffāl* of Cāc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imām (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālikzād*, the spiritual guide of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, 724-726, 1306.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf*, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-aldīn) Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, known as Ibn-al-jazari, q 2641.
- (Wazīr) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, called Jamāl-aldīn, 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, شرح الفيتة, q 2436, end.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Murshidī*, see *Abū-al-'aṭā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt*, q 2640, end.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Raḳḳām*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandī*, i.e. Najīb-aldīn Abū Ḥamid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.
- Muḥammad bin al-khalī Sa'd-aldīn*, copyist of 2872.
- Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādiq alḥusaini* *تقرير الادراك*, q 2251.
- Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 822.
- Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī aldawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Badī* of Nasā, under 'Imād-aldīn Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Badr-aldīn* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.
- (Shaikh Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath, 1821.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.
- (Wazīr Khwājah) *Muḥammad bin Bihruz bin Aḥmad*, under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.
- Muḥammad bin Burhān-aldīn*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kādi, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, under Nāṣir-aldīn Khiljī of Mālwah, author of a *شرح ديوان انوري*, 947; and *شرح ديوان خاقاني*, 968-970.
- Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir aljilānī, q 1799.
- Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih*, see *'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Faḍl*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad*, تحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.
- Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī*, father of Kamāl of Lār, q 1922, 22.
- Muḥammad bin Fārisī*, see *Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Fārisī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Faṣṣḥ bin Muḥammad*, see *Karīm Dasht-i-baydāḥ Kūhistānī* above.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldīn Balban* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.
- Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* of Khwāf, 724-726, 661.
- Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā*, the Kārgiyā Sultān of Jilān (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

- Muḥammad bin Ḥammād*, father of Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥammār*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥarb*, 1051-1054, 26.
- Muḥammad bin Hārān*, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū-
alabbās Aḥmad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396;
(2) usurper of Tabaristān under the early Sāmā-
nides, q 724-726, 1065.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, father of (1) the traditionist
Ḥāfiẓ Abū Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhārā, q 724-726,
1466; (2) Naṣir-aldin Tūsi, q ib., 1007; (3)
Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, great-grandfather of 'Alī bin
al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e.
'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alkāri, حبة الفؤاد,
2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of
Damascus, 724-726, 433.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg Munajjim*, copyist of
2256, 3.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tārtūsī, see
Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*
Juwainī above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, father of Nizām-aldin 'Abd-
al-'alī al-Barjandī, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2;
3000.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī*, see 'Āmilī
above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā
Sullamī alnishāpūri, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī*, see *Jumāl-aldin*
Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī above.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldin*, see *Ibn*
Ḥusām, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Tāj alhāshimī,
q 2700.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, see (1) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥam-*
mad bin Ibrāhīm above; (2) *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Ja'far, q 724-
726, 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* Shirāzī, i.e. (Mullā) Ṣadr-
aldin or (Mullā) Ṣadrā, praised in the قصّة محمد
حنيف, 1592.
- Muḥammad bin Idris*, see *Mahdī*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris* aldaftari Bidlisi, see *Abū-alfadl*
Muḥammad bin Idris above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris* bin 'Abbās Shāfi'i, see *Abū*
'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris above.
- Muḥammad bin Ilduguz*, see *Jahānpahlawān* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldinbakhsh*, i.e. Ṭāhir, author
of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sans-
krit works, 1955.
- Muḥammad bin Ishāk*, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il*, father of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr
'Abd-almalik al-tha'ālībī. author of the يتيمة الدهر,
724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far, q ib.,
1359.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm* al-Bukhārī, see
Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yūsuf*, 647-649, 355;
1870, 43; divān, 1281-1283; poems 1747, fol.
48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927,
fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* bin Sulaimān Kūhistānī, شرح
نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* Shāhī Ridāwī, رسالة سلطان محمد
شاهی, 2916, 1; الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
- Muḥammad bin Jammād*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ka'b* alquraṭī, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Kādi-Zāda-i-Rūmī*, q 2237.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai,
724-726, 1084.
- Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1231 x
1266.
- Muḥammad bin Khālidī* aljunaidī, q 2702, 1.
- Muḥammad bin Khaṭīr-aldin* bin Laṭīf bin Mu'in-aldin,
author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمس.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin
Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Budr-i-Khizāna albalkhī*
above.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.
- (Amir) *Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Kumāj*, governor of
Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr
Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1315.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Lād*, author of
مؤيد الفضل, 2459; q 1091; 2465.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (Khawājah)
Muḥammad Pārsā, q 1855.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, grandfather of Muḥammad
bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī, q 947; 968.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, author of Persian translation
of لباب الاخبار, 2639.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* Āmulī, see (Al) *Āmulī*,
No. 1, above.

- Muhammad bin Maḥmūd* Dihdār Fānī, see *Dihdār Fānī* above.
- Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Makhdūm* 'Abd-alkādir, i.e. *Makhdūmkhān*, copyist of 2573.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Ākā) *Muhammad bin* (Mir) *Makkā*, 724-726, 862.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad bin Malik* Muhammad Ṣūfī alandigānī, copyist of 1855.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, (d A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.
- Muhammad bin Maṣṣūr*, (1) (under Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Āk-Koyanlū dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.
- Muhammad bin Masrūk*, father of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) Aḥmad of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.
- Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, q 1248, colophon.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mīrānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.
- Muhammad bin Mu'ammār* alkurashī, 724-726, 862.
- Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad*, see *Humū'ī* above.
- Muhammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad*, father of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Akbar Ḥusainī, *جوامع الكلم*, q 1856.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī, i.e. Taḳī-aldīn *جاریدان خرد*, q 2210.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* albukhārī Nakshband, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldīn Nakshband* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* al-Ghazālī of Tūs, i.e. Zain-aldīn, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* alḥāfīzī albukhārī, known as (Khawājah) Muhammad Pārsā, author of the *رسالة القدسية*, 724-726, 1492; 1855; *فصل الخطاب*, *رسالة قدسية*, also called *منسوبه القدسية*, مقامات خواجة بهاء الدين, and *انفاس قدسية*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* al-Hasanī, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ* *Abū-alfadl* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Bahā-aldīn Ḥusain albal-khī, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Bāqir Mūsawī Wālih, see *Bāqir*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad* Balgrāmī Ilāhābādī Kādīrī, copyist of 2629, 6.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsa-jāwānī, author of the *فرائض السراجية*, q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* bin al-Ḥasan al-Tūsī, i.e. Naṣīr-aldīn, see *Naṣīr-aldīn Muhammad al-Tūsī* below.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Faḍl-allāh, author of *كلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح*, 1372.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Fārābī, see *Abū-Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Farāhī, i.e. Imām Sharaf-aldīn, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 316.
- Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad* Ḥusainī, see *Abū-alfath Bahā-aldīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Rāzī Taḥṭānī, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Muhammad* Ṣūfī, copyist of 1343.
- Muhammad bin Muhammad* Wajih-aldīn, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.
- Muhammad bin Muḳtadir*, i.e. (Khalīf) Al-Rāḍī, q 724-726, 178.
- Muhammad bin Murtaḍā*, see *Faiḍ* above.
- Muhammad bin Mūsā*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) Muhammad bin Ḥusain Sullamī, q 1778.
- Muhammad bin Mūsā* Damīrī, i.e. Kamāl-aldīn, see *Damīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhammad bin Musayyab* of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *A'yūnī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad bin Mu'tamadkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.
- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* al'alawī, see *Jamāl-aldīn Muhammad bin Nāṣir* above.
- Muhammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn* Ja'far almakkī alḥusainī al'ishti, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, I.

- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* (or Naṣr) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-dīn, under Malik Tāj-al-dīn of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Aḥmad, a poem in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nār*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-al-dīn*, see (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muhammad Ṭarīḡ bin Rashīd-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāḥ-al-dīn* bin Muhammad, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān* bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, تارنخ محمد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd*, with the takhalluṣ Ghālib, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd-al-dīn* Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ib., 543.
- Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id al-Buṣīrī*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, البُورِیَّة, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id* alnahjuwānī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāhāwar* (or Shāhawar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), father of (Shaikh) Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn*, مجموعه اناشی or رساله در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn* of Nasā, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Shams-al-dīn Maẓhar above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of Firūzshāh, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of Yūsuf Ahli al-Jāmi, Persian commentary on the بُرْدَة, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of Tagharbeg of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tughluk*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of Maḥmūd Caḡmīnī (or Caḡmīnī), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, see (Iftikhār-al-'ulāmā almutakallimīn Imām) *Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh* and *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Khālid, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān* Bakrī, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, see *Asīrī* above.
- (Imām-al-'immah) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* above.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* bin Ishāḡ, father of Abū Ja'far abrāzī al-Kalīnī, الكانی, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah alḡazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Husainī Gīsūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gīsūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Ḳazwīn, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khawājah) *Zain-al-dīn 'Alī bin Jamāl-al-dīn* of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d. A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; کتبات of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; rubā'īs of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 × 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108^b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budha'ī*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Attār*, see (Khawājah) *'Alā-al-dīn Muhammad 'Attār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad of C'ācī*, see *Badr-al-dīn* (or *Fakhr-al-dīn*) *Muhammad C'ācī* above.
- Muhammad C'arkghar* of Harāt, see *C'arkghar* above.
- Muhammad Daḡd'ikī*, see *Daḡd'ikī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

(Maulânâ Shams-aldin) *Muḥammad Dashtî*, see *Dashtî* above.

Muḥammad Dâ'ūd 'Alawî, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dâ'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdî*, 968-970.

Muḥammad Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî, see *Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî* above.

Muḥammad Dawânî, see (Al) *Dawânî* above.

Muḥammad Diwânâ, see *Diwânâ*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Diyâ-allâh bin Sa'id, see *Diyâ-allâh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyâi Hakkânî*, see *Diyâi Hakkânî* above.

Muḥammad Fâdil, see *Fâdil* above.

Muḥammad Faḍl-allâh, see *Faḍl-allâh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.

Muḥammad Faïd, see *Faïd* above.

Muḥammad Fâ'ik of Sirhind, see *Fâ'ik Sirhindî* above.

Muḥammad Fârî, i.e. (Mirzâ) Mu'in-aldîn, q 1581.

Muḥammad Fayyâd Bakrî, see *Fayyâd*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Firârî, see *Firârî* above.

Muḥammad Fitrat, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghailân, see *Ghailân* above.

Muḥammad Ghairat, see *Ghairat* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ghâzî, grandfather of (Hâji) Thanâ-allâh bin *Muḥammad Muḥim Fâdil*, q 2686 colophon.

Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldîn, see *Ghiyâth*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghûrî, i.e. Shihâb-aldîn, 724-726, 628.

Muḥammad Gulandâm, see *Gulandâm*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr, بحر الحياه, 2002.

Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, see *Ḥabîb-allâh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâdî, see *Hâdî*, No. 3, above.

(Hakim) *Muḥammad Hâdî a'l'alawî*, see *Hâdî a'l'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî, see *Abû-alma-jâkhir Nizâm-aldîn* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, see *Hâdî*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, see *Hâdî a'l'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiz-aldîn, see *Ḥâfiz-aldîn*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiz C'ishtî, see *Ḥâfiz C'ishtî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfiz Shîrâzî, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥâfiz Shîrâzî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥaidar* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ, see *Ḥaidar Mirzâ* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, clever physician of Shirâz, 724-726, 235.

Muḥammad Ḥakîm Amîn, see *Amîn* (or *Amînd*), No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥanîf, see *Ḥanîf*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad Harâtî*, copyist of 1300.

Muḥammad Ḥasan (or *Ḥusain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḥmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghadānfarkhân 'Ālamgīrshāhî*, first owner of, 779.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljûk, see *Ghadānfar Ḥusainkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim, see *Hâshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alîkhân, see *Hâshim 'Alîkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî, see *Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Najafî Andayûdî* (or perhaps *Andakhûdî*), see *Hâshim*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Tâhir, see *Hâshim*, No. 4, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Hâshim Ḥusainî* of Kumm, see *Hâshim Ḥusainî* above.

(Amir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Kâshânî*, with the takhaluṣ Sanjar, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmî, see *Hâshim Kashmî* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmîrî, see *Hâshim*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Mardumî of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar*, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

(Munshî) *Muḥammad Ḥayât*, see *Ḥayât*, No. 2, above.

(Hâji) *Muḥammad Ḥayât* of Banâras, see *Ḥayât*, No. 1, above.

Muhammad Hişârî, see *Hişârî*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad Hummû'î, see *Hummû'î* above.

Muhammad Husain, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Husain alḥasanî*, q 1503 colophon.

Muhammad Husain bin Farid-aldin, copyist of 1079.

Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyâth-aldin 'Alî Jâmî, copyist of 1278.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Husain bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-aldîn Tabrizî*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 1341.

Muhammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizî, see *Burhân* above.

Muhammad Husain bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385.

Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.

Muhammad Husain bin (Khwâjah) Saif-aldin 'Alî (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.

Muhammad Husain bin Gâdgâr Hâlatî, see *Bakdî* above.

Muhammad Husain Ghûrî, see *Husain Ghûrî*.

Muhammad Husain Ḥakîm, see *Husain Ḥakîm* above.

Muhammad Husainî Nûrbakhshî, see *Husainî Nûrbakhshî* above.

Muhammad Husain Kazwînî, see *Husain Kazwînî* above.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Husain Nazîrî*, see *Husain Nazîrî* above.

Muhammad Husain Nûrbakhshî, see *Husainî Nûrbakhshî* above.

Muhammad Husain Tâlib, see *Husain Tâlib* above.

Muhammad Huşrî, see *Huşrî*, No. 2, above.

(Şâhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *'Alam* above.

(Mir) *Muhammadi*, i.e. *Ḥaḍrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.

(Khwâjah Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *Dard* above.

Muhammad Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ibrâhîm bin Şadr-aldin Muhammad*, see *Ibrâhîm bin Şadr-aldin* above.

Muhammad Ishâk, see *Ishâk*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Islâm*, see *Islâm*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Isma'il, see *Isma'il*, Nos. 5-9, above.

Muhammad Isma'ilkhân, see *Abjadî* above.

Muhammad I'timâd-aldaulah, see *Ghiyâth-aldin* (or *Ghiyâthbeg*) *Muhammad bin (Khwâjah) Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhân*, see *Ja'farkhân*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atî, see *Ja'far Rif'atî* above.

Muhammad Jalâl-aldin Tabâtâbâ'î, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtâbâ'î* above.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jâmabâf* of Harât, see *Jâmabâf* above.

(Hâjî) *Muhammad Jân Kudsi*, see *Jân Kudsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Jildânî*, father of *Khwâja-i-Jahân 'Imâd-aldin Mahmûd*, q 2042.

Muhammad Jiw bin Yûsuf, grandfather of *Hasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad*, the copyist of 1121.

Muhammad Jûgî Bahâdur, see *Jûgî Bahâdur* above.

Muhammad (or *Abû Muhammad*) *Jurairî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muhammad Jurairî* above.

Muhammad Juwainî, see *Juwainî*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad Kabîr, see *Kabîr*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kâbulî, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor *Humâyûn*, 724-726, 593.

Muhammad Kâdî, (1) see *Kâdî*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhân-aldin* above; (3) i.e. *Nûr-aldin*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarîm bin *Mahmûd Kâdî*, known as *Kâdî*, *Ikhtiyâr*, 2723.

Muhammad Kâdî Khâkânî bin (Shaikh) Mu'in-aldin, i.e. *Nûr-aldin*, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.

Muhammad Kâdirî, (1) see *Abû-alma'âlî Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-aldin Muhammad Kâdirî* above; (3) i.e. (Shâh) *Tayyib*, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Darwish) *Muhammad Kâdirî*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Kafkânî*, see *Kafkânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Kajahî Tabrizî*, father of (Khwâjah) *Amîn beg* of *Naṭanz*, q 724-726, 923.

Muhammad Kalandar, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.

Muhammad Kamâl, see *Kamâl Muhammad al-Wâiz* above.

(Prince) *Muhammad Kâmbakhsh*, see *Kâmbakhsh* above.

Muhammad Kâmil Şâhib, see *Kâmil Şâhib* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of *Kazuin*, see *Kar* above.

Muhammad Kâshî, see *Afdal-aldin Muhammad Kâshî* above.

- Muhammad Kāsim*, see *Kāsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi*, see *Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim alkhwāfi*, see *Kāsim alkhwāfi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir*, see *Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin Hātimbeg*, copyist of 993.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muhammad Kāshāni* with the takhalluṣ *Surūri*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع العرس, 2478; q 2458.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldin*, see *Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldin* above.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Kāsim Diwāna* of Mashhad, see *Kāsim Diwāna* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishlā* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kalamī*, see *Kalamī* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī*, known as Mashhadi, see *Kāsim Kāshī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāsimi* of Junābād, شاهنامه قاسمی, 724-726, 809.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsimkhān Bahādur*, see *Kāsimkhān Bahādur* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Mauji*, see *Kāsimkhān Mauji* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri*, see *Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kisrā* of Kāshān, see *Kāsim Kisrā* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Rāzi*, see *Kāsim*, No. 9, above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Saddākat*, see *Kāsim Saddākat* above.
- (Amir) *Muhammad Kaskanī* of Sabzwār, see *Kaskanī* above.
- Muhammad Kaṣṣāb*, see *Kaṣṣāb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim*, see *Kāzim*, Nos. 5-8, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim alhasanī alhusaini alnājafi*, father of Muhammad Hishām, q 1106.
- Muhammad Kāzim Husainī*, see *Karīm* above.
- Muhammad Kāzimkhān*, see *Kāzimkhān* above.
- Muhammad Kāzwīnī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Kāzwīnī* above.
- (Shaikh Hāji) *Muhammad Khabūshānī*, a disciple of Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, 724-726, 801.
- Muhammad Khafif*, see *Khafif* above.
- Muhammad Khalīl*, see *Khalīl* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Khalīl-allāhkhān*, see *Khalīl-allāhkhān* above.
- Muhammad Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, see *Khalīl*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammadkhān*, (1) i.e. 'Alī, father of Murtād Moghul, see *Alī Muhammadkhān* above; (2) i.e. 'Alī Diwān-i-Pādishāhi, see *Alī Muhammadkhān Diwān-i-Pādishāhi* above; (3) see *Kilijkhān* above; (4) i.e. Yūsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harāt, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'd-aldin, governor of Khurāsān, praised by Shankat in some of his kaṣidas, 1629.
- (Hāji) *Muhammadkhān*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān*, (1) brother of Shams-aldin Muhammadkhān Anka Khān A'zam, q 724-726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwān, 724-726, 351.
- Muhammadkhān Anka*, i.e. Shams-aldin, see (Khān) A'zam, No. 2, above.
- (Amir-almamālik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Bahādur Ṣalābatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 1112; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.
- Muhammad Khandān*, see *Khandān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Dihlawi alhusaini alhasanī*, son of (Sayyid) Muhammad Muttakikhān Bahādur, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Kalān Ghaznawī*, see *Kalān Ghaznawī*.
- (Miyān) *Muhammadkhān Lāhūrī*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Sarwar*, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Muhammadkhān Sharbānī*, the Uzbekkhān, taking of Harāt by, 724-726, 1446; q ib., 1133.
- Muhammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklā*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khiljī*, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muhammad (Shāh) Khiljī above.
- Muhammad Khudābanda*, see *Khudābanda*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khulki*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī or Muhammad above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khurāsānī*, father of Nūr Muhammad, q 3009.
- Muhammad Khwāfi*, see *Khwāfi*, No. 5, above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khwārizmshāh*, q 724-726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muhammad Kiliġkhân*, see *Kiliġkhân* above.
- Muhammad Kulî bin Muhammad Şâlih*, see *Kulî*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kulî Kutbshâh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724-726, 890 x 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muhammad Kulî Salîm*, see *Kulî Salîm* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kutbshâh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muhammad Kutbshâh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Lâhijî Asîrî*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullâ Shir) *Muhammad Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Aĥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad of Lakhnau*, q 1271.
- Muhammad Lârî*, (1) i.e. Şadr-al-din, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-al-din, copyist of 1554, ff. 27b-29a.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Maghfûr*, see *Maghfûr* above.
- Muhammad Mahdî*, see *Mahdî*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Mahfûẓkhân*, see *Mahfûẓkhân*, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Majdhûb* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1a.
- Muhammad Makhdûm bin Dâ'ûd Muhammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Mâlmâl*, a *qaṣidah*, 1743, 12.
- Muhammad Malikshâh*, father of Maĥmûd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *Alî Mashhadî* above.
- Muhammad Ma'sûd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muhammad Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al 'Iṣmat Muhammad Ma'sûm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî abridawî*, see *Ma'sûm alshahîdî*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî*, see *Ma'sûm Kâshî* above.
- Muhammad Mîr*, see *Arshadkhân* above.
- Muhammad Mîrak*, see *Mîrak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Ĥadrat) *Muhammad Mîr Muhammadî*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mirzâ*, father of Abû Sa'id Mirzâ (d A.H. 854), q 724-726, 661.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Mirzâ Himmat*, extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 6a.
- Muhammad Miskawaih*, see *Miskawaih* above.
- Muhammad Miskîn*, see *Miskîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-al-din Muhammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh*, see *Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh* above.
- Muhammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Shams-al-din) *Muhammad Mubârakshâh* of Sistân, 724-726, 304.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Muĥsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muhammad Muĥsin-al-din Munshî* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Muĥsin Dhû-alkadr*, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Muĥsin Râzî*, nephew of 'Abd-alridâ, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muhammad Mu'in-al-din*, see *Abû Diyâ* above.
- Muhammad Mu'in bin Yamîn-almulûk*, see *Abû-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'izz-al-din Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mujîr* (bin ?) *Wajîh-al-din*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlîṣ* or *Mukhlîṣ* of Kâshân (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwân, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7a sq.
- (Mir Hâjî) *Muhammad Muĥîm*, father of Muhammad Akbar (known as Muhammad Arzânî), q 2339.
- Muhammad Muĥîm*, copyist of 2881.
- Muhammad Muĥîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dâniyâl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muhammad Muĥîm Fâdîl bin Muhammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdîl bin Muhammad Ghâzî* above.
- Muhammad Muĥîm Jauharî* of Tabriz, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Muhammad Muĥîm Kâshî* called Muĥîmâ, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muhammad Muĥîm Kuṣṭurî*, contemporary with Aĥmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Mu'mîn*, the wazîr, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'mîn*, see *Arshî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'mîn Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1172; diwân of 1530; extracts from رساله اوزان, of, 2310.
- Muhammad Mu'mîn Husainî*, son of (Mir) Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî, under Shâh Sulaimân Safawî, تحفة المؤمنین, 2328.

- Muḥammad Mu'minkhān*, with the takhalluṣ *Mu'min* (d A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; *Rekhta* poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzā*, contemporary with (Amir) Ḥasan bin Muḥammad alḥusaini (the great riddle writer), q 724-726, 759.
- Muḥammad Mu'min Nishāpūri*, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.
- Muḥammad Murād*, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabī bin (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, the copyist of 1388.
- Muḥammad Murād*, author of the دستور همت (A.H. 1096), q 821.
- (Ḥāfīz) *Muḥammad Murād*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Murād*, wrote a preface and index to 'Āmilā of Balkh's واجب لفظ مرزا صائب, 1619.
- (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- (Munshi) *Muḥammad Murād*, q 2502, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Murād*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* of Żawārāh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.
- (Kādi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī*, the rebellious wazīr of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, q 724-726, 1336 x 1342.
- Muḥammad Mūsawikhān*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad Mūsawī Wālih*, دستور التظم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- Muḥammad Muslim* (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.
- Muḥammad Mustaufi*, i.e. (Amir) Yamin-al-din, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-al-din Maḥmūd of Faryūmad, 1230.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttakīkhān Bahādur*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammadakhān Dihlāwī alḥusaini alḥasani, q 2833, 5.
- Muḥammad Muẓaffar*, q 1275.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Na'im*, author of شرح مثنوی تصنیف شریع, 1108.
- Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshī alrustāki*, شرح قصیده بانته سعادت, 2644.
- (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Najafī 'Itābī*, see 'Itābī above.
- Muḥammad Nāji*, i.e. Ḥaidar Malik, 2846.
- Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhān*, father of Maṣ'ūd-i-Bak Aḥmad, q 1854.
- Muḥammad Naqī* of Pashāwar, son of (Mullā Khwājah) Bakhsh, شیر سنگه نامه, 2991.
- Muḥammad Naṣir*, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Luṭf-allāh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuṣrat, خلاصه لطائف الحیال of, 1739; 1740.
- (Hāji) *Muḥammad Naṣir*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Naṣir Afshar*, تحفه محمّدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.
- Muḥammad Naṣir-al-dīn* = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥakḥ. q 1925, 1.
- Muḥammad Naṣir-al-dīn al-Ṭūsī*, see *Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- (Kādi) *Muḥammad Naṣirī* of Urdūbād, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi*, with the takhalluṣ *Ranj*, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.
- (Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi*, author of بازی هوش and ذلّة عندلیب, q 2975.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawāz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maḥālāh.
- Muḥammad Naẓar alṭabīb* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī*, see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī* below.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nishāpūri*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.
- Muḥammad Nizām*, or (Mirzā) Jalāl Miẓār Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nu'mān*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (d A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī, q 724-726, 694.
- Muḥammad Nūr-al-dīn*, see *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad* below.
- (Mir) *Muḥammad Nūr-allāh*, see *Ahrāri*, No. 1, above.
- (Imām Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh* (d A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 x 1079; poetry of, 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Muḥammad Panāh*, father of Ikhtiyārghān (or Ikhtiyārghāna), 2902.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā*, 724-726, 1492; فصل رساله القدسیة or انقاس قدسیة of, 1855; التّقشیدیه of 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.
- Muḥammad Pāyanda bin Maḥmūd*, presumptive copyist of 2689.
- Muḥammad Raḍi-al-dīn bin Kāshif-al-dīn*, author of عجائب الاتّفاق در شناختن تریاق, 2351.

(Mir) *Muhammad Rafi*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.

Muhammad Rafi khân Bâdhil, see *Bâdhil* above.

Muhammad Rafi Wâ'iz of Kazwin, ghazals and rubâ'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.

Muhammad Rahîm, see 'Abd-alḡa'if *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Rahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahîm) 'Ahdî, see 'Ahdî above.

Muhammad Rahîm khân Karâ'ilî bin (Shâh) *Wirdî*, ruler of Karâ'il, دیوان of, 1705.

Muhammad Rakhta (Yâr), extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.

Muhammad Ramadânî (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.

Muhammad Rashîd, father of *Muhammad Murid* (the copyist of 1155).

(Shaikh Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rashîd Yuwânjî*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrashîd above.

Muhammad Ridâ, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات رضى, 1105.

Muhammad Ridâ alṭabîb alshîrâzî (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Ridâ bin* 'Abd-alridâ of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Mullâ) *Fawj-allâh*, author of ḡasidas and ghazals, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḡmad bin* (Maulânâ) *Sulaimân*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimân* (the author of the منبع الحیرات, 1562).

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, 2497.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) *Muhammad 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) 'Alî above.

Muhammad Ridâî, i.e. (1) *Mushfîkî* of Kumm, author of a diwân, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushtâk* of Tabriz, author of a diwân, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Juwainî* (died after 1046), author of a diwân, 1538.

Muhammad Ridâ khân, governor of Jahângirnagar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Ridâ khân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, the Nâ'ib Nizâmat of Bengal (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Kizilbâsh khân*, see *Kizilbâsh khân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Mashhadî*, 724-726, 710.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Nau'î* of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* below.

Muhammad Ridâ Shîrâzî, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.

Muhammad Rûmî, i.e. (Maulânâ) *Şîghar*, contemporary with *Aḡmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Rûshanjîw, i.e. (Miyân) *Hâfîz*, see (Miyân) *Hâfîz Muhammad Rûshanjîw* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rustamdâri*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 785.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Sa'd* 'Azimâbâdî, q 2383; 2387.

Muhammad Şâdîk, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).

Muhammad Şâdîk, the copyist of 2705.

(Hâfîz) *Muhammad Şâdîk*, see *Hâfîz Muhammad Şâdîk* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Şâdîk* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.

(Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muhammad Şâdîk 'Alî*, author of Persian commentary on *Hâfîz*, q 1246.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdîk bin Aḡmad Fârûkî*, an elegy on, by (Khwâjah) *Hâshim*, 2898, 9.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdîk bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangû'î*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Gangû'î*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.

Muhammad Şâdîk bin Makhdûm, probably a grandson of *Aḡmad Fârûkî*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.

Muhammad Şâdîk bin (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Bâkir*, a grandson of 'Alî *Muhammad khân Diwân Pâdishâhî*, copyist of 3016.

Muhammad Şâdîk bin Muhammad Sâliḡ *İsfahânî* *Âzâdânî*, with the takhalluṡ *Şâdîkî*, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.

Muhammad Şâdîk bin (Kâdî) *Zain-al'âbidîn* of Astarâbâd (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdîkî*, the copyist of 1536, 3.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Şâdîk Kashmîrî*, contemporary with *Aḡmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Şâdîk Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî, author of مناقب غوثية, 1799.

Muhammad Sadr, i.e. (Amir) *Nakî* (or *Takî*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp*, q 724-726, 1088.

(Sultân) *Muhammad Safawî*, q 724-726, 982.

Muhammad Safî bin (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

- Muhammad Sâhib*, i.e. Shams-al-din Muhammad bin Bahâ-al-din Muhammad, see Juwaini, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sâhiri* of Farghâna, one of the Abdâls, 724-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.
- Muhammad Sa'id Bahâdurkhân* bin Haidar Sultân Uzbek, brother of 'Alî Kuli Khânzamân, 724-726, 412.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Hâfiz) *Karam-allâh bin* (Hâfiz) *Salmân Maḥmûd bin* (Hâfiz) 'Ain-al-din, author of رسالة محمد سعيد, 2211.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Sa'id Bukhârî* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Hakim*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.
- Muhammad Sa'id Fjâz*, see *Fjâz* above.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhân Nakshbandî*, copyist of 1080.
- Muhammad Sa'idkhân Sâhib*, letters to, 2946, 110.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sa'id Makhlûmzâda*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî, q 1846.
- Muhammad Sa'id Ma'sûm Makhdûmî*, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.
- (Sayyid Shâh) *Muhammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî*, q 2568, colophon.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâ'in*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyarî (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sairî* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Salâh*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulâm Nasir-al-din Balgrâmi (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.
- Muhammad Salâh bin* (Mullâ) 'Abdallâh Kâtib, copyist of 1556.
- Muhammad Sâlih*, father of (1) Muhammad Hâdi of Mâzandarân, q 2435; (2) Muhammad Kuli of Nishâpûr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muhammad Sâdiq Isfahânî Âzâdânî Sâdiqî, q 2226; (4) Nizâm-al-din Ahmad Siddiqî Husainî, q 2088; 2089; 2937.
- Muhammad Sâlih* (1) author of لطائف الحيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Sâlih*, q 1155 colophon.
- Muhammad Sâlihbeg Isfahânî*, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abdallâh, copyist of 2863.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Hâfiz) *Abû-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Hâjî Sultân) *Husain Gilânî*, copyist of 1044.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin* (Shâh) *Muhammad*, copyist of 1008.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkî*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Muhammad Sâlih bin Muhammad Bâkir* of Kâzwin, author of ترجمه صحیفه کامله, 2597.
- Muhammad Sâlih Kanbû* (or *Kanbû'î*) of Lâhûr, see *Kanbû*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- Muhammad Salim*, author of a short mathnawî قضا و قدر, 1767, 22.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Saljûkî*, the second son of Malik-shâh, q 724-726, 934-936.
- Muhammad Salmân* (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-al-din Muhammad Salmân* of Sâwa above.
- Muhammad Sâm*, i.e. Shihâb-al-din Muhammad Ghûrî, 724-726, 628.
- Muhammad Sam'î* of Dihli, copyist of 2362.
- Muhammad Sam'î Niyâzi*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.
- Muhammad Sârinî Husainî*, father of Husain of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.
- Muhammad Shaf'î*, father of Muhammad Taqî algilânî, q 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Muhammad Shaf'î Isfahânî* (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.
- Muhammad Shaf'î Wârid*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Muhammadshâh*, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th fasl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, 11^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unşur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2834; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshâ; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Shâh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâti Bijâpûrî, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhammadshâh Akbarnagarî*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Bahmanî* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh*, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh of Gujarât, q 2641.
- Muhammadshâh bin Firûzshâh* of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh bin Ahmadshâh II*, father of Maḥmûdshâh alwalî albalmanî, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhammadshâh bin Khudâidâd*, governor of Kâshghar, deposed by Timûr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhammadshâh Dihlawî* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, the emperor Shâhjahân (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, ṭabaḳah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th faṣl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 x 2; 1553, 2 x 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 x 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Khiljî*, see (Sultân) 'Alî-aldin *Muhammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* of Dihli above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhammadshâh Sultân*, see Abû-almuẓaffar *Muhammadshâh Sultân*, above.
- Muhammadshâh Unsî* of Kandahâr, 724-726, 327.
- Muhammad Shâkir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imâm) *Muhammad Shâmi* (or Shâni or Shâhi) see (Imâm) *Diyyâ-aldin Muhammad Shâmi* above.
- Muhammad Shams-aldin*, father of Rukn-aldin, 1338.
- Muhammad Sharîf*, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad Sharîf* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *تأريخ وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhammad Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî*, see *Badâ'i* above.
- Muhammad Sharîf bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sharîf Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Sharîf Îzadî*, see *Îzadî* above.
- Muhammad Sharîf Jam*, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharîf Kâdirî*, author of *نسخة توحيد*, 2803, 3.
- Muhammad Sharîf Kâshî*, 724-726, 966; diwân of, 1515.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sharîf Sarmadî* of Iṣfahân, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Shâyista*, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhammad Shîrâzî*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Sadr-aldin, 724-726, 203 x 204 x 210; (2) (Mir) Taqi-aldin, ib., 232.
- (Khwâjah Shaikh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulânâ Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhammad Shîrîn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imâm) 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yûsuf* above.
- (Maulânâ Pir) *Muhammad Shirwânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhammad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 x 1400, q 934.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Sidkî* of Astarâbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافى نامه* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhammad Simâk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhammad Sirâj*, author of *رساله تقويم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhammad Sâfi*, father of (Shaikh) *Muhammad* who copied 1343.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sâfi*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Surnâ'î* of Harât, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhammad Tabâṭabâ'î*, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâṭabâ'î* above.

- Muhammad Tâhir*, father of Muhammad Hâshim of Tihirân, q 2336.
- Muhammad Tâhir* of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.
- Muhammad Tâhir alkuṭbî*, q 1623, colophon.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Attâr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Badakhshî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Khwâjah) *Ahmad*, father of 'Abd-alrahmân, q 724.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Kâdî) *Muhammad 'Alî*, copyist of 1065.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir bin 'Umdî* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.
- Muhammad Tâhir Bukhârî*, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân*, see 'Inâyatkhân i.e. *Muhammad Tâhir* above.
- Muhammad Tâhir Mustaufî*, the best Persian commentator on Jalâl-alddin Rûmî's *مثنوى*, q 1060.
- Muhammad Tâhir Naṣrâbâdî*, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Wahîd* of Kazwin, see 'Imâd-aldaulah above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir Waslî* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.
- Muhammad Takî*, father of Muhammad Bâkir Majlisî, q 2668; 2669.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-alddin Hairatî*, see *Hairatî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî alja'farî alhusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Takî bin* (Mir) *Kâsim*, father of 'Alî Naqî, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Kâsim alkhwâfî*, father of (Mir) 'Askari 'Âkîlkhân Râzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Shafî' alghîlânî*, a former owner of 2045.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî Marwârid* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Takî Munshî*, author of *تعريف منظره و دريای گنج*, 1763, 14; q 2905; *مناظره و آئینه و نشانه*, 1763, 15.
- Muhammad Takî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 779.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî Shushtarî*, 724-726, 277.
- Muhammad Takî Tabrizî*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II, *خواص الحیوان* of, 2796.
- Muhammad Tâlib* of Âmul, diwân of, 1524-1526; ghazals of 1527-1528; rubâ'is of, 1529; extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; q 1703, end.
- Muhammad Turîk*, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-alddin Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Tarîkah*, see (Khwâjah) *Afḍal-alddin Muhammad Tarîkah* above.
- Muhammad Thônîsarî*, see (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thônîsarî* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Tughlukshâh* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391 × 392.
- Muhammad Tûsî*, see *Naṣîr-alddin Muhammad al-Tûsî* below.
- Muhammad 'Ubaidî*, father of Burhân-alddin 'Ubaid-allâh Sharîf Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubrî, 724-726, 1513.
- Muhammad 'Umar*, father of Muhammad Yahyâ, q 1163.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Uzbek*, copyist of 2779.
- Muhammad Wâ'iz*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-alddin Muhammad Wâ'iz* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid*, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muhammad Wâjid* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, see 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh above.
- Muhammad Wajîh-alddin*, q 1678.
- Muhammad Walî*, father of 'Abd-alkarim, q 2606.
- (Kâdî) *Muhammad Warâmînî*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1087.
- Muhammad Wârith bin Muhammad Bâkir alsadâkî*, copyist of 1681; author of *سجنال المسلمين*, 2580.
- Muhammad Wâṣṣî* (died A.H. 160), 1051-1054, 5.
- (Hâfîz) *Muhammad Wâṣṣikhân*, copyist of 1751.
- Muhammad Wâṣilbeg Kâdirî* (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.
- Muhammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî*, copyist of 1160.
- Muhammad Wâṣil Jâ'isî*, see *Jâ'isî*, No. 2, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ*, father of (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad Sa'id, q 2253.
- Muhammad Yahyâ bin Muhammad 'Umar*, copyist of 1163.

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'kûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2413.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhân*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazdî*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- Muhammad Yûnuskhân Bahâdur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yûsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 724-726, 420.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yûsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yûsuf Anṣārî*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yûsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'kûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ*, see *Gadâ* above.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Jarbâdkânî*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yûsufkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Alî, also called Shîr Ḥamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hâjî Muhammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Raunaqî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Zâhid Ḥakîm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zâhir Fidâ'î*, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zain-aldîn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakîkhân Sâhib*, letters by, 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of انتخاب دیوان واضح, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Ḥusainî, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh Muhandis* above.
- Muḥarram Efendî*, author of the کتاب المحرم فی حاشیة جامی, q 1357, 22.
- Muḥāsabî*, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Hârith bin Asad al-Muḥāsabî* above.
- (Al) *Muḥassin*, i.e. Abû 'Alî, called Kâḍî al-Tanûkhî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin* above.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Kâḍî Sârûkhân alarmawî (or alurmawî), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥibb-alḥakḥ*, حبیبا, of 1728; ḳaṣidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muḥibb 'Alî*, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ Muḥallî bin Nizâm-uldin 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî, No. 23, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muḥibb-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Allâhabâdî*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshukûr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muḥibb Samnûn* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muḥsin*, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muḥsin*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muhammad Râzî, see (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Râzî* above.
- Muḥsin-aldîn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshî, see *Muhammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muḥsin bin* (Shâh) *Murtadâ*, i.e. Muhammad Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muḥsin Dhû-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullâ) Muhammad, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.
- Muḥsin Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadâ, with takhalluṣ Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muḥsinkhân*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muḥsin Ta'thîr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkog*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hâshim, see (Mir) *Hâshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nâsir-aldîn, the Isma'îlî governor of Kuhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

- Muhtasham Kāshī*, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724–726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6^b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1^b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a *ḳaṣidah*, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66^b sq.
- Muhtasib*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Ḥudūri of Kumm, q 724–726, 997; 1442.
- Muhyī*, father of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭb, q 1881.
- Muhyī*, i.e. Ḳuṭb, see *Ḳuṭb Muhyī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyī-aldīn* above; (2) Mirān, see *Mirān Muhyī-aldīn* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (5) (Mir) Ghulām, see (Mir) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.
- (Shāh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, a former owner of 1516.
- (Shaikh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni above.
- Muhyī-aldīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh, No. 5, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn bin Abū-alḥasan*, see *Dhaukī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Ghazālī Tūsi*, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Kūshknārī*, see *Kūshknārī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabī*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Rafī*, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn Rafī* above.
- Muhyī Lārī* (died in A.H. 933), 724–726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمين, 1417–1420.
- Mu'in*, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'in* above.
- Mu'in-aldaulah Bahādur*, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah Dilirjang Bahādur*, see *Dilirjang Bahādur* above.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, father of (1) Husain Maibudi Mantīkī, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldīn Mufti almaliki, q 1983.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādi Khākāni, q 2207.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see 'Abd-alkarīm, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldīn* above; (3) Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn* above; (4) alasfarā'ini al-Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldīn bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī'i, see (Mullā) *Jāmī'i* above; (9) Ḳattāl, see *Ḳattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724–726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43^b.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, letter to (Khawājah) Ḳuṭb-aldīn of Dihli from, 1924, 21.
- (Mirzā) *Mu'in-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Fārsī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gir's accession by, 2122, seventh faṣl.
- (Sultān almarshāyikh Khawājah) *Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn*, i.e. Hasan Sijzi 'Cishti (d A.H. 632 or 633), 724–726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالة آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khawājah Ḳuṭb-aldīn Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Kāshī*, collaborator in Mirzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724–726, 949.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Tabrizī*, prime minister of Sultān Abū Sa'id Gurgāni, 724–726, 1327.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in* 'Allamah of Tūn, see 'Allamah, No. 3, above.
- Mu'in al-Miskīn*, معارج النبوة of, q 900; تاريخ موسى of, 2853; 2854.
- Mu'in alzamajī alasfizarī alharawī*, author of انشاء ترسلي also called ترسلي معين الزمجي, 2041.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'inī* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sultān Husain Mirzā, 724–726, 216.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhdat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhdat* above.
- (Malik) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, i.e. the Khalif Alkā'im biarm-rillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im biarm-rillāh* above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn bin Nizām-aldīn*, copyist of 1549.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn bin Sām* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724–726, 305 x 361.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Hasanī*, see *Hasanī* above.
- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldīn Husain bin* (Amir) *Asad-aldīn bin* (Amir) Bahā-aldīn Abū-alkāsimlang, see *Husain*, No. 22, above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrân, third son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1105.
- Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusainî*, copyist of 982.
- Mu'izz Fitrat Mûsawîkhôn*, see *Fitrat*, No. 2. above.
- Mu'izz-aldin Ghâzî-aldin Haidar*, see *Abû-almu'azzar Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- Mu'izz bidînillâh*, the Fâtîmide Sultân of Egypt, 724-726, 480; q ib., 481 x 489 x 492 x 861.
- Mujâhid*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mujâhid-aldin Muhammad Abû Naşr Bahâdur*, i.e. the emperor Ahmadshâh, see *Abû-alnaşr Mujâhid-aldin* above.
- Mujîr-aldin Bailakânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1400.
- Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldin Adîb*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujîr bin Wajîh-aldin* above.
- Mujîz*, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhôn* above.
- Mujrim*, i.e. (1) Kuli Khânbeg bin Hasan, see *Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh *Mujrim* above.
- (Al) *Mukaffa*, q 757.
- (Maulânâ) *Mukârim* of Kazwin, 724-726, 1283.
- Mukarrabkhân*, honorary title of Nûr-aldin Muhammad Nîmatkhân 'Alî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî* below.
- Mukâtîl*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mukhlîş*, takhalluṣ of Ânand Râm, see (Râi) *Ânandrâm* above.
- Mukhlîş Kâshî*, see (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlîş* above.
- Mukhlîşkhân*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- Mukhtâr*, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muhammad*) *Mukhtâr* above; (2) *Jân Sipârkhân* above.
- Mukhtâr-aldin*, the wazir, q 3028, 4.
- (Al) *Mukhtârî*, i.e. (Hakim) 'Uthmân bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.
- Mukîm* i.e. (1) Mir Hâjî Muhammad, see (Mir Hâjî) *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukîm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dâniyâl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Mukîmâ*, see *Muhammad Mukîm Kâshî* above.
- (Mullâ) *Mukîmâ*, see *Ihsân* above.
- Mukîm-aldin Nîmat-allâh* of Kûhistân, q 724-726, 832; 1393.
- Mukîm Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*.
- Mukîm Harâtî*, i.e. Nizâm-aldin Ahmad bin Muhammad, see *Ahmad bin Muhammad Mukîm* above.
- Mukîmî*, see *Hasanbeg Shakar* above.
- Mukîm Kûşârî*, see *Muhammad Kûşârî* above.
- Mukhtadîr*, father of Khalif Muhammad al-Râ'î, q 724-726, 178.
- Mûlâwî Munshî* of Lakhnau, author of the شاهنامہ مولچند, q 883.
- Mulhamî* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 254.
- Mullâ-i-Râm*, see *Jalâl-aldin Râmî*, above.
- (Prof. M. J.) *Muller*, q 2988.
- Mulûk'and*, father of Kishanlâs Tamboli of Lâhûr, q 1989.
- Mulûkshâh*, father of Walî alşadîkî alkâdîni, q 1797.
- Mu'mîn*, see *Muhammad Mu'mîn* above.
- (Mir) *Mu'mîn*, father of (Mu) *Abû Tâlib alhusaini almâzandarâni*, q 3030, colophon.
- (Mirzâ) *Mu'mîn*, father of the poet Jalâl Asir of Isfahân, 1511.
- (Mir) *Mu'mîn Balkhî*, (1) contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.
- Mu'mînkhân*, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.
- Mu'mînkhân*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'mînkhân* above.
- Mu'mîn Mirzâ*, see *Muhammad Mu'mîn Mirzâ* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'mîn Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 172.
- Mumtâz*, see *Barkhwardâr bin Mahmûd* above.
- Munajjim*, see *Muhammad bin Hasanbeg* above.
- Munawwar*, see (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldin Munawwar* above.
- Munawwarkhân*, i.e. Ramastkhân Bahâdur, life of, 2836, 12, p. .
- (Maulânâ) *Munawwar Lâhûrî*, 724-726, 368.
- Mun'im Jauharî*, see *Jauharî*, No. 5, above.
- Mun'imkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.
- Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî*, author of سوانح دکن, 2836.
- Mu'nis*, 724-726, 178.
- Munshî*, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhân of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhân Munshî* above; (2) Jaswant Râi, see *Jaswant Râi* above; (3) Sujân Râi or Sujân Singh, خلاصہ التواريخ of, 2109; خلاصہ المکتایب of, 3012.
- (Amir) *Munshî*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kâzim, q 3011.

- Munṣif*, see *Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahānī* above.
- Munṣif Tahrānī*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- Muntajab-al-dīn* (or *Muntakhab-al-dīn*) *Badī Kātib*, see *Badī Kātib* above.
- Muntakhab-al-dīn*, a poet, 724-726, 1009.
- (Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.
- Murād*, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.
- (Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- (Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824-855), q 1804; 2153.
- (Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.
- Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī*, see *'Alī Ghāzīpūrī* above.
- (Prince) *Murādbakhs*, praised by Tughrā in his تاج الملائح, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586, IV.
- (Mir) *Murādī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 976 or 979), 724-726, 1178.
- Murād Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Murād Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1272.
- (Sultān) *Murādkhān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Shāh) *Murād Khodnāsārī*, 724-726, 981.
- Murād Kūka*, see *Kūka* No. 2, above.
- Murshidī*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.
- Murtaḍā*, (1) see *'Alam-ulhuda* above; (2) see *Faīd* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī al-Jafarī* above; (4) i.e. Naẓimzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtaḍā*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī, q 1893.
- Murtaḍā Ghulām*, see *'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulām* above.
- (Kādi) *Murtaḍā Ḥusain*, see *Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī* above.
- Murtaḍā Kulīkhān*, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 2, above.
- Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh*, q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.
- Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh II*, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Shāhib*, letter to Ghulām Murtaḍākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724-726, 228.
- (Sayyid) *Murtaḍā Shirāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.
- Murtād Moḡhul bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*, q 2391.
- Murta'ish*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* above.
- Mūsā*, father of (1) *Alḥasan alṭabarī almuḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) *Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Damiri*, q 2796.
- Mūsā*, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullamī, q 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alḳādir Ḥasanī alḥusainī.
- Mūsā*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Abū-alnaṣr*, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā* above; (2) *Moses*, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 4; (3) *Sadr-al-dīn bin Safī-al-dīn Ishāq al-Mūsawī*, q 724-726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn*, see *Kāḍīzāda-i-Rūmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānā Miyān, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānā* above.
- Mūsā al-Jawn bin 'Abdallāh almahdī*, see (Al) *Jawn* above.
- Mūsā al-Ridā*, q 724-726, 863 × 887 × 923.
- Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik*, see *Abū 'Umar Mūsā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā bin Dā'ūd*, نفس رحمانی of, 1918.
- Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān*, رشد المجلس of, 2609.
- Musāfirī*, i.e. (Kādi) Muḥammad, see (Kādi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī* above.
- Musāḥibkhān*, father of Ḥaidarkhān, q 2890, colophon.
- (Al) *Musā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 343.
- (Sayyid) *Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nār-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdūst* above.
- Musallamah* (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 249.
- (Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, 724-726, 1359; 1892.
- (Mīn) *Mūsākhān Bahādur*, see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Mūsākhān Talwandī*, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, q 2901.
- (Kādi) *Mūsā Shurwainī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Mūsawī, q 1921, colophon.

Mūsawīkhān, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ Fiṭrat, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Mūsawī Wāliḥ, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ* above.

Muṣawwir, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Muṣawwir* above.

Musayyab, father of *Muḥammad Ala'yānī* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Musharrif (or *Mushrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Musharrif-al-din bin Muṣliḥ-al-din (also called Sharaf-al-din Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdallāh), i.e. the poet Sa'di of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كليات* of, 1117-1130; *ديوان* of, 1131; extracts from *ديوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *گلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *گلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *بندنامه* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *الميزان*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.

Mushfikī, see *Muḥammad Ridāi* of Kumm above.

(Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1446; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.

Mushir-alaulah Saif-almulk, son of (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhkhān *Kādirjang*, 2836, 12^k.

Mushir-al-din 'Isā, contemporary with Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.

Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhkhān above.

Mushkin Kalam, see 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) *Muẓaffar alhusaini altirmidhi* above.

Mushrib (or *Mashrab*), see *Mashrab* above.

Mushrif (or *Musharrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Mushtāk of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Ridāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.

Muṣliḥ, either one of the names of the poet Sa'di or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-al-din bin Muṣliḥ-al-din* above.

(Al) *Muṣliḥ* (or *Musliḥ*?) grandfather of Kutb-al-din Muḥammad bin Ma'sūd alshirāzi, q 2219.

(Maulānā) *Muṣliḥ-al-din* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on Kūshji's *رسالة في الهيئة* by, q 2240.

Muslim, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.

Muslim bin al-Hajjāj Kushairi Nishāpūri, see *Abū-alhusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* above.

Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz, see *Abū-alḥayyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd* above.

Muslimī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad* above.

Muṣṭafā, father of Nūḥ Efendi alrūmi almiṣri, q 2541.

Muṣṭafā, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'īd Muṣṭafā* above.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.

Muṣṭafā bin (Shaikh) *Khāliqddād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī*, *توضيح الملل*, q 2541.

(Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.

(Al) *Muṣṭafā lidimillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.

Muṣṭafā Pāshā, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.

Mustaghni, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amin of Kashmīr, see *Amin Mustaghni* above.

Mustakimzāda, i.e. Sa'd-al-din bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālib's diwān by, q 2663.

(Al) *Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.

(Al) *Mustanṣir-billāh*, 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.

(Al) *Mustarshid-billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, 724-726, 936.

(Al) *Musta'gim*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II kism 2.

Mustaufi, (1) see *Fakhr-al-din Fath-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībākr* above; (3) see *Maḥmūd/beg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Tāḥir Mustaufi*.

(Al) *Mustāzhir*, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* above.

(Al) *Mustāzhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, q 724-726, 1530.

Muṭahhar, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥallī) above.

Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān, author of *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهي*, 3051.

- (Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawīkhān* bin Hakim Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawīkhān* above.
- Mu'tamadkhān*, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Qubād Diyānatkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.
- (Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Ismā'il Sarakhsi* above.
- Mutanabbī*, the poet. 724-726, 1538.
- (Al) *Mu'tarrizī*, see *Abū-alfuth Nāṣir bin Abī-alma-kārim* above.
- (Al) *Mutaṭabbib*, see *Abūbaker Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* above.
- Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakufī*, q 2597.
- Muṭī'-allāh C'ishtī* alhashidī aljaunpūri, copyist of 885.
- Muṭribī alashamm* of Samarkand, جهانگیرى of, 3023.
- Muttakīkhān Bahādur*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttakīkhān Bahādur* above.
- Muwaffak*, i.e. Safī-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.
- Muwakkif-aldīn*, see *Abū-albakā Ya'īsh* above.
- Muwālī* (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مرآة الحقائق, 1422.
- (Al) *Muzaffar*, father of (1) (Khawājah) Nāṣir-aldin Abū-alfath Tāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāṣir-aldin Maḥmūd of Khwārizm.
- Muzaffar*, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I), author of نسخه در علم هیئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldin, Wālī of Darband, praised by Khākāni, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muzaffar* above.
- Muzaffar III* of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.
- (Amir) *Muzaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldīn* above.
- (Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muzaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844; 1847.
- Muzaffar-abdaulah*, see *Dildawarkhān* above.
- Muzaffar-aldīn Husain*, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.
- Muzaffar-aldīn Sunḥur bin Maulūd*, the Atābeg of Fārs, q 724-726, 185.
- (Atābeg) *Muzaffar-aldīn Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 x 195.
- (Nawwāb) *Muzaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, IIc.
- Muzaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī*, see *Abū-al'izz* above.
- Muzaffar bin Muḥammad alhusaini alshitā'i* of Kāshān, author of طب شعانی, 2310.
- (Maulānā) *Muzaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.
- Muzaffarjang*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur* above.
- Muzaffarkhān*, letter to, 3047, fol. 8^a sq.
- (Maulānā) *Muzaffar Khwāfī*, under Ghiyāth-aldin Kurt II, 724-726, 663.
- Muzaffar Kirāmī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Sadr-aldīn Fa'kūb* above.
- Muzaffarshāh*, great-grandfather of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.
- Muzaffarshāh*, king of China, story of, q 1727.
- Muzaffarshāh II*, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.
- (Shāh) *Muzaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.
- Mūzaturāsh*, see *Kalībī Mūzaturāsh* above.

N

- Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī*, 724-726, 462.
- Nabī*, diwān of, 1735.
- (Fakīr) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.
- Nadīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Zaki of Isfahān (under Sultān Husain Safawī and Nādirshāh), q 1605.
- Nadīmī* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.
- Nadīm Kashmīrī* (probably identical with Nadīm above), q 1605.
- Nādir*, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashidī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.
- Nādir-almulk Humāyūnshāhī*, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muṣawwir* above.
- Nādirbeg* (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.
- Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg* of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.
- Nādirī Mashhadī*, 724-726, 717.
- Nādirī Tarshīzī*, 724-726, 807.
- Nādirshāh*, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.
- Nadrat*, see (1) *'Alī Fiṭrat 'Atā-allāh* above; (2) *'Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān* above.
- Nāfi* (*Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāfi* of Isfahān above.

- Nafīs bin 'Uwāḍ* Kirmānī, author of medical treatise called طِبُّ اكبرى, 2339.
- Nāgaurī*, i.e. Kamāl Karīm, see *Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī* above.
- Naghma*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Tālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-dīn Abū Tālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandī*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al'abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Nahhās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahhās* of Isfahān above.
- Nahrajāri*, i.e. Abū Ya'kūb Ishāk, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'kūb* (or *Ya'kūb*) *Ishāk* above.
- Nailī* (or *Nīlī*), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nīlī* (or *Nailī*) above.
- Nailī*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn, see *'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī* above.
- Nā'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nā'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakhshī alrustākī, see *Muḥammad Nā'im albadakhshī alrustākī* Nā'im above.
- Najārī*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-al-dīn*, see *'Alī*, No. 24, above.
- Najafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Itābī* above; (2) Maulānā Ṣahābī of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d. A.H. 1010), author of نَجَافَات, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.: 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'āl, see (Mir) *'Abd-al'āl Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najātī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'ālī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-al'ālī Najātī* above.
- Najātī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Nāji*, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik of Cārwarah, see *Haidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-aldaulah* (or *Najibkhān*), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī*, see *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush*, see *'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-dīn Jarbādkhānī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najībī*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Nāji* (or *Tāji*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥasan* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najid*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) *'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnaujār* above; (2) (Mir) *'Alī Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-dīn*, i.e. (Khawājah) Ḥasan Dihli, the poet, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kazwin, see *'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim* of Hillah, the great Shī'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarkand, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-dīn alḥusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Dāya Rāzī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Gīlānī*, the wakil under Shāh Isma'il Ṣalawī, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan bin* (Maulawī) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-dīn Khabūshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-dīn* of Khabūshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gīlānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shabistarī*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'il of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-dīn Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkûb*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.
Najmâ Shâsharî, a poet, 724-726, 280.
Najm-i-thâni, i.e. (1) Bâkirkhân, see *Bâkir*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzâ) Yâr Ahmad of Isfahân, 724-726, 879.
Nakhshabî, i.e. (1) Abû Turâb, see (Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* above; (2) Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi), see *Diyâ-aldin* (or *Diyâi*) *Nakhshabî* above.
Nakî, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Ali, see (Mir) *'Alî Nakî* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Ali, see (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *'Alî Nakî* above; (3) (Maulânâ) 'Ali, kâdi of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Nakî* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakî* of Pashâwar above.
(Amir) *Nakî* (or *Takî*) -aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.
Nakî bin Muḥammad Takî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini, see *'Alî Nakî bin Muḥammad Takî bin Muḥammad Ja'far alhusaini* above.
Nakîbkhân, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatîf alhusaini, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatîf alhusaini* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Ali, 2136.
Nakshband, i.e. (1) (Hadrat Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldin, see (Hadrat Khwâjah) *Bahâ-aldin Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-aldin Nakshband* above.
Nal Râe, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.
Nâmakî Jômî, i.e. Abû Naṣr Ahmad, see (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Abû Naṣr Ahmad-i-jâmî bin Abî-alḥasan* above.
Al-Namakîn alhusainî, see *Abû-alḥâsimkhân* above.
Nâmâdar Khânî, i.e. (Mullâ) Jâmi Lâhûrî, see *Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadî*) above.
Nâmî, i.e. (1) Maulânâ Afdal of Rai, see (Maulânâ) *Afdal Nâmî* of Rai above; (2) Fath-allâh of Barâr, see *Fath-allâh Nâmî* above; (3) Hasan, king of Mâzandarân, see *Hasan Nâmî* above; (4) Lâcîn, see *Lâcîn Nâmî* above; (5) Maḥmûdbeg, see *Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724-726, 188; (7) Shihâb-aldin, q 724-726, 188.
(Maulânâ) *Nâmî*, pupil of Umidî of Rai, q 724-726, 1112.
(Maulânâ) *Nâmî Kashmîrî*, a grammarian and poet, 724-726, 607.
Nâmî Kâiyath, i.e. Rangiladâs, father of Udaiçand, q 2736.
Nânakrâm, q 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
Nânakshâh, the darwish and Pâdishâh, story of, 1725, 3.
(Râjah) *Nandârâm Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

Narâyan, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyânmal Kâiyath, see *Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal* above.
Narâyan Kâl 'Âjiz, see *'Âjiz* above.
Nargisî of Abhar, a poet, 724-726, 1291; q ib., 1292.
Narimân, father of Sâm, 1235.
Narsî, son of Kubâd, son of Lâd, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
Narwartî, quoted as character in a romance, 855.
Nasafî, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) *'Azîz bin Muḥammad* above; (2) Hâfiz-aldin Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh, see *Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abû Hâfṣ, see *Abû Hâfṣ 'Umar* above.
Nasâ'î, i.e. Abû 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ahmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân bin Ahmad* above.
Nashât, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Mirzâ 'Abd-alwahhâb, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alwahhâb* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Kishân Singh, see *Kishân Singh Nashât* above.
Nasîbî of Jilân (d A.H. 944), 724-726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.
Nâsih, i.e. Abû Ṭâhir Isma'îl Kâshân, see *Abû Ṭâhir Isma'îl* above.
(Khwâjah) *Nâsih-aldin Abû Yûsuf C'ishtî*, see (Khwâjah) *Abû Yûsuf Nâsih-aldin C'ishtî* above.
Nâsihi, extracts from the diwân of, 2808, 6.
Nasîm, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Bûwâkbeg, see *Bûwâkbeg* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Pandit Dayâ Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Sayyid Ghulâm-i-Nabî, see (Sayyid) *Ghulâm-i-Nabî* above; (4) Mirzâ Ahmad, see (Mirza) *Ahmad Nasîm* above; (5) Mirzâ Ghulâm 'Ali, see (Mirzâ) *Ghulâm 'Alî* above.
(Maulânâ) *Nasîm Astarâbâdî*, a poet, 724-726, 1182; q 1734, 1.
Nasîm Hindî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
Nasîmî, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid Imâd-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) *Imâd-aldin Nasîmî* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughânshâh I of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 625.
Nasîm-i-Rammâl, q 1734, 5.
(Sayyid) *Nasîm Shîrâzî*, q 1734, 4.
Nasîr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarim of Daulatâbâd, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafî, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.
Nâsir, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Hasan al'alawî and Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad al'alawî, q 724-726, 335 × 336; (2) Imâm Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sistân, q ib. 305.

- Naṣīr*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥāji Muḥammad, see (Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above; (3) Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Naṣīr* above.
- (Jamāl-al-dīn) *Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, see *Jamāl-al-dīn Nāṣir* above.
- Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), takhalluṣ of the poet Naṣīr-al-dīn Hamadānī, see *Naṣīrāi Hamadānī* below.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, governor of Karak, 724–726, 498.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, the Mamlūk Sulṭān (d A.H. 741), 724–726, 184; q ib. 435.
- Naṣīrābādī* (or *Naṣrābādī*), i.e. Abū-alkāsim of Nishāpūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishtī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī* above.
- Naṣīrāi Hamadānī*, i.e. Naṣīr-al-dīn bin (Khawājah) Maḥmūd bin (Khawājah) Ḥasanbeg, author of a diwān, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122: 2946, IIe, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Nāṣir 'alawī* (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q 931.
- Naṣīr-aldaulah wa Ḥāẓir-almillāh* Shāh Muḥammad, the Sulṭān of Gharjistān, q 778.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Ṭāhīr ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sulṭān Sanjar's wazīr, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhīr* above; (2) Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sulṭān, ruler of Khwārizm, see *Ibrāhīm Sulṭān* No. 2, above.
- (Khawājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn* (or *Nāṣih-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishtī*, see (Khawājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-al-dīn C'ishtī* above.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alraḥīm* bin Abi Maṣṣūr Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistān, see *Muḥtasham* above.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn bin* (Maulānā) *Ḳuṭb-al-dīn* of Sarakhs, q 724–726, 551.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn* (*Naṣr-al-dīn* or *Naṣr-allāh*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammād, known as Kirmānī, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh Ghulām) *Naṣīr-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312.
- (Sulṭān) *Nāṣir-al-dīn Bughrākhān* of Bangālāh, see *Bughrākhān* above.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn C'aghānī*, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-al-dīn* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Hamadānī bin* (Khawājah) *Maḥmūd bin* (Khawājah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ *Naṣīr* (or *Naṣīrā*), see *Naṣīrāi Hamadānī* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Humayūn*, the emperor, see *Humayūn* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusaini al'ishti, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir-almu'aẓẓam) *Naṣīr-al-dīn* (or *Nuṣrat-al-dīn*) *Kabūdajāma*, see *Kabūdajāma* above.
- (Ra'is-ala'immaḥ) *Nāṣir-al-dīn Kāshī*, a poet, 724–726, 939.
- (Shaikh) *Naṣīr-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) C'irāgh Dihlawī, see *C'irāgh Dihlawī* above.
- Naṣīr-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar* of Khwārizm, a Shāfi'ite lawyer under Sulṭān Sanjar, 724–726, 1404.
- (Khawājah) *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭāṣī* (b.A.H. 597, d 672), i.e. Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724–726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of رسالة آغاز وانجام, 1807; of رسالة جبر واختبار, 1808; of رسالة اوصاف الاشراف, 1809; 1810; q 1812; رسالة در علوم حکمی or رسالة اقسام موجودات و علوم حکمی of, 1922, 23; اخلاق ناصری of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178^b–180^a; شرح الاشارات or حل مشكلات الاشارات of, q 2201, (1); ib. (2); الشجرة في احكام النجوم of, q 2231; alleged author of رسالة سی فصل در علم نجوم, 2254, 1; رسالة در معرفت اسطرلاب, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q 2255, 2; مختصر در معرفت تقویم or رسالة or کتاب of, 2254, 3; 3071; q 2255, 1; Persian translation of ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس, 2260.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktigin*, father of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5^a sq.; q 724–726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b–212^a; history of, 2829, 1.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn Shams-alḥaḳḳ*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-al-dīn*, No. 2, above.
- Nāṣir-al-dīn Sha'rānī*, q 724–726, 306.
- (Khawājah) *Nāṣir-al-dīn 'Uḥaid-allāh*, see *'Abdallāh* (better *'Uḥaid-allāh*) *Ghuydawānī* above.
- (Al) *Nāṣir alghanī alḳuraishī alḥāshimī*, see *'Aṭṭ-allāh Alnāṣir* etc., above.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Naṣīr-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādūr Tabawwurjang*, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart below.

- Nâsir-alshar'at Mansûr bin Şadr*, father of Abû-alnaşr Muḥammad. q 2680 colophon.
- (Al-Sultân) *Nâsir Amîr-almu'minîn*, i.e. Shams-aldin Abû-almuẓaffar of Dihli, see (Sultân Nâsir Amir almu'minîn) *Abû almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Nâsir Bajjahî*, contemporary with Sa'di, 724-726, 194.
- Nâsir bin Abû-almakârim al-Muṭarrizî*, see *Abû-alfuṭh Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin 'Azîz-aldîn* of Kâzwin, see *Amîn-aldîn Nâsir* above.
- (Ḥakîm Abû Mu'in) *Nâsir bin Khusrau 'Alawî*, see (Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nâsir*. No. 1, above.
- Nâsir Bukhârî* (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724-726, 1496.
- Nâsir Giyâ*, grandfather of the Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ of Gilân, q 2392.
- Nâsirî*, takhalluṣ of Kâdi Muḥammad of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Nâsirjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Nizâm-aulah Mir Aḥmad-khân Bahâdur, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur* above.
- (Shâh) *Nâsir Khwâjah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724-726, 574.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see Muḥammad *Nâsir Muḥammadi* above.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, i.e. Shaikh Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Nâsir* above.
- Naşr*, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724-726, 509.
- Naşr*, i.e. Shâh ala'zam Abû-almahâsin, see (Shâh ala'zam) *Abû-almahâsin Naşr* above.
- Naşrâbâdî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Naşrâbâdî* above; (2) *Muḥammad Tâhir Naşrâbâdî*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of *انتخاب دیوان صائب*, 1623, ff. 21-36.
- Naşr Aḥmad*, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.
- Naşr-aldîn* (*Naşr-allâh*, or *Naşir-aldîn*) bin Muḥammad bin Jammâd, see *Kirmânî*-, No. 5, above.
- Naşr-allâh*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali, q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.
- (Kâdi) *Naşr-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Naşr-allâh bin 'Abd-alḥamîd* of Shirâz, author of translation of Kalilah and Dimnah, 724-726, 182; q 757-767.
- Naşr bin 'Abbâs*, the treacherous Wazir of Al-Ẓâfir billâh bin Al-Ḥâfiẓ, the 9th Fâtîmide ruler. q 724-726, 487.
- (Amir) *Naşr bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il Sâmanî, q 724-726, 1065 x 1421.
- Naşr bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.
- Naşrjang*, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alwahhâbkhân* above.
- Nassâj*, i.e. (1) Abû-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Nâtâhir* (or *Tâhir*) *Ghazâlî*, i.e. Maḥmûd, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.
- Nâtîk*, a poet, 1767, 15.
- (Maulânâ) *Nâtîkî Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1180.
- Nâtîkî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 783.
- Naubahârî*, i.e. Saif alẓafar, *دژ المجالس* of, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- (Mullâ) *Nawâ*, i.e. Muḥammad Ridâ of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 724-726, 802; author of *کلمات*, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawi *سوز و گداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Îsâbeg of Hamadân, 2118, 8.
- Nauras*, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallâh Anşari's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.
- Naurûz 'Alibeg Shâmlû*, perhaps identical with 'Ali Naurûzkhân, q 803, 1.
- Naurûzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Naurûzkhân* above.
- Nausârî*, see *C'and Muḥammad bin* (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad* above.
- Nawâ'î* of Sabzwâr, see (Mir) *'Alîshîr Nawâ'î* above.
- Nawâz*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* above.
- Nawâzishkhân*, *گلزار دانش* of, q 2120, 17.
- Nawâzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Nawâzkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nawâdî* (or *Nuwîdî*) of Işfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211, fly-leaf.
- Nawâdî* (or *Nûrî*) *Nîshâpûrî*, 724-726, 766.
- Nawâdî Turbatî*, 724-726, 678.
- Nawwâbkhân bin Khân* bin Khân Ḥusain 'Alikhân, q 2435.
- Naẓar altabîb*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naẓar altabîb* above.
- (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* of Işfahân, 724-726, 917.
- (Mullâ) *Nâzîm* of Harât, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawi *زیخا و یوسف*, 1593-1596; author of Ghazals and *Ḳaṣidas*, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullâ) *Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Husain Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr above.
- Nâzmî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Nâzmî-âda Murtaâdâ*, author of a Turkish translation of the قاموس بامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezar* (Bukhtnaşr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Néryôsangh*, son of Dhaval, q 2988.
- Nidd'î*, i.e. Sâlih of Samarqand, author of a mathnawî called عبد الله خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihâl C'and*, translator of the بكاولى from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.
- Nihânî*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâlî's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nîkî* of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Nîknâmkhân*, i.e. Rîfâ Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nîkû'î* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Nîlân* and Jân, love-story of in mathnawî-baits, 2907.
- Nîlî* (or *Nailî*), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.
- Nî'mat-allâh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḥim-aldîn, see *Muḥim-aldîn Nî'mat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nî'mat-allâh Bâkî* (Maulânâ Nûr-aldin), see *Bâkî*, No. 5, above.
- Nî'mat-allâh bin 'Inâyat-allâh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nî'mat-allâh bin Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
- Nî'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh* of Lâhûr, مفيد القراء, of 2705.
- (Ḥakim) *Nî'mat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nî'mat-allâhî almuḥsinî*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Nî'mat-allâhî almuḥsinî* above.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Nûrbakhsh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Walî* (d A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nî'matkhân*, father of Khâkinishînkân, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyân) *Nî'matkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.
- (Mirzâ) *Nî'matkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḥarrabkhân and Dânişmandkhân (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawî-baits by, 1575, 3^a; کلیات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the واقعات of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhârî*, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see '*Abd-alkarim bin Mukhdûm* No. 1, above.
- Nîrûî*, i.e. Yâri, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishâni* (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishâtî* of Shûstâr, 724-726, 278.
- Nîthâr*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nîthâr* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tûn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawî, 724-726, 818.
- Niyâzî*, i.e. Muḥammad Samî', see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Niyâzî Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyâzî Shûstârî*, 724-726, 279.
- Nizâm*, i.e. (1) Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.
- (Ḥikâyat-i- Shâh) *Nizâm*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shaikh) *Nizâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwâb) *Nizâm-aldaulah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang* above.
- Nizâm-aldin*, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Raḍawî, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-aldin, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Alî Ṣadr-aldin alḥusainî alḥasani, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.
- Nizâm-aldin*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yad-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* above.
- (Mir) *Nizâm-aldin*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Nizâm-aldin*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shâh) *Nizâm-aldin*, spiritual teacher of the author of گلزار اسرار الصوفیہ (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bâb.
- Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al-'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Barjandî*, see '*Abd-al-'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldin Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nizâm-aldin* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-arūdī, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-arūdī* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* above.

Nizām-aldīn (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jilānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jilānī* above.

Nizām-aldīn (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Suhailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Suhailī* above.

Nizām-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.

Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshīr, see (Mīr) *'Alīshīr Nawā'ī* above.

(Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kitābī* of Jām, see *Kitābī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Aṣafjāh, see *Aṣaf*, takhalluṣ of *Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr al-Āshī, q 1924, 20.

Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, Persian commentary on *Naṣīr-aldīn Tūsī's* *بیت باب* (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.

(Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khawand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of *Mirkhwān*, q 724-726, 1494^b.

Nizām-aldīn bin Sa'd-aldīn of Abhar, Wazir of Sultān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.

Nizām-aldīn Ḥaibat-allāh, see *Ḥaibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.

(Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmūsh*, see *Khāmūsh* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd, known as *Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī* (under *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II*), *عطرته نورس شاهی* of, 3076.

(Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī of Shirāz, see *Dā'ī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kāmar, see *Kāmar* above.

(Amir-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of *Dastūr Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by *Anwari*, 2865, 7^a.

(Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, i.e. *Abū-almataḥkir*, see *Abū-almataḥkir Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.

Nizām-aldīn Thānīsārī (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the *نور التصوّف*, 1924, 12.

(Kādi) *Nizām-aldīn 'Uthmān* of Kāzwin, a poet under *Arghūnkhān*, 724-726, 1248.

Nizām-almulk, father of *Kādi Isma'īl*, q 2277.

Nizām-almulk, younger son of *Mirzā Salmān* of Isfahān, 724-726, 885.

Nizām-almulk (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Aṣafjāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Aṣafjāh*, I, above.

Nizām-almulkī, i.e. *Khāfikhān*, see *Khāfikhān* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Alīkhān Bahādur Fathjang*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 21, above.

(Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk (al-)Rāzī*, 724-726, 1123.

(Khwājah) *Nizām-almulk Tāsi*, i.e. *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī*, the famous wazir, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādi*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1169.

(Shaikh) *Nizām bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-alshakūr* (or *'Abdallāh alshakūr*) of Thānīsār, 724-726, 381.

Nizām bin Ḥusain of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 bābs of, q 2581.

Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alharawī, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, 2382.

(Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.

Nizām Faḍl-allāh, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

- Nizāmī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn of Garja, the poet, q 724-726, 291 × 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūḍī, see 'Arūḍī, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad above.
- Nizām Kalāgh*, see *Kalāgh* above.
- Nizāmikhān*, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyān, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmikhān* above.
- (Darwish) *Nizām Mashhadī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.
- Nizār*, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidinillāh, see (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidinillāh Nizār* above.
- Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidinillāh*, 724-726, 481.
- Nizārī Ardabilī*, a poet, 724-726, 1369.
- Nizārī Kuhistānī* (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.
- Noah* (Nūh), see *Nūh* below.
- Norris*, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.
- Nūh*, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddimāh; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.
- Nūh II bin Manṣūr*, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 724-726, 321 × 1468; 2151.
- Nūh bin Naṣr bin Isma'īl Sāmānī*, father of Abū Ṣāliḥ Manṣūr, q 724-726, 1065.
- Nūh Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rāmī al-miṣrī*, q 2541.
- Nūḳūnī*, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khāḳānī, q 724-726, 1459.
- (Al) *Nukṭī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukṭī* above.
- Nu'mān*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nu'mān*. Nos. 1 and 2, above.
- Nu'mān bin Thābit*, i.e. Abū Hanīfah Kūfi, see (Imām-i-a'ẓam) *Abū Hanīfah Kūfi* above.
- (Shāh) *Nu'mān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Shaikh) *Nu'mān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.
- Nūnikāl Singh bin Kharaj Singh*, q 1731.
- (Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.
- Nūr*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Nūr*, a moral treatise (styled تذکرۃ حضرت مخدومی نورا), 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, father of Rafī'-al-dīn Ibrāhīm Taufīq, or Rafī' Shirāzī, curtailed edition of تذکرۃ الملک of, 2838.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zī, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see *'Abdallāh Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-allatīf*, see *'Abd-allatīf* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Kuraisī Miṣrī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Abū alḥasan 'Alī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Alī alḥusainī*, see *'Alī alḥusainī Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Atābeg) *Nūr-al-dīn Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.
- Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī*, q 724-826, 489.
- Nūr-al-dīn Damietta*, الاسماء الحسنی of, 2630, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. the khālfah of Shirāz, nephew of Abū-alfadl, مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب الصبان of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakim) *'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakim) *'Ain-almulk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīq*, see *'Ashīq*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kazwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kazwin above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī Khāḳānī bin* (Shaikh) *Mu'in-al-dīn*, اخلاق جهانگیرى of, 2207.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabātabā'i* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī*, see *Zuhūrī* below.
- (Shāh) *Nūr-al-dīn Ni'mat-allāh Bāḳī*, see *Bāḳī*, No. 5, above.

- Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.
 (Shaikh) *Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
Nûr-alḥaḳḳ alturk albukhârî alshâhjahânâbâdî (i.e. Dihlawî), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, d. A.H. 1073, author of تفسير القارئ فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 2659.
Nûr-alhudâ, one of the six copyists of 2580.
Nûr-allâh, i.e. Maḥmûd, great-grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, q 2303.
 (Shâh) *Nûr-allâh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.
Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above.
Nûr-allâh 'Alâ, see 'Alâ above.
Nûr-allâh bin Sharîf alḥusainî, مجالس المؤمنين, fragments of, 2829, II.
 (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Kazwînî*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.
Nûr-allâh Khândisî (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.
 (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Najafî*, extracts from مجموعہ of, 2792, VI.
 (Amîr) *Nûr-allâh Râzî*, 724-726, 1096.
Nûrbakhsh, i.e. (1) (Imâm Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, see (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* above; (2) (Shâh) Nî'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Nûrbakhsh* above.
Nûrbakhshî, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
Nûrî, i.e. (1) Abû alḥusain, see *Abû alḥasan Nûrî* above; (2) (Khawâjah) Ḥasan, see (Khawâjah) *Hasan Nûrî* above.
Nûrî Harâtî, grandson of Maulânâ Ḥasanshâh, 724-726, 643.
 (Kâdî) *Nûrî Isfahânî*, a pupil of (Kwâjah) Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.
Nûrî (or *Nawîdî*) *Nishâpûrî*, see *Nawîdî* (or *Nûrî*) above.
Nûrjahân, daughter of (Khawâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad I'timâd-aldaulah of Rai, q 724-726, 1115.
Nûr-Jahân Begam, Jahângir's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.
 (Miyân) *Nûrkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nûrrang, q 2975.
Nûr Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.
Nûr Muḥammad, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ Sultân) Nûr Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muḥammad Nûr* above; (2) (Mîr) Muḥammad Nûr-allâh, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.
 (Sayyid) *Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatîf *Ḥusainî*, copyist of 1052.
Nûr Muḥammad bin (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khurâsânî*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.
 (Shaikh) *Nûr Muḥammad Tahârî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
Nûrrang, takhalluṣ of (Miyân) Nûrkhân, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân* above.
Nûshâba Ma'sûmshâh, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
Nûshirwân, see *Anûshirwân* above.
 (Dastûr) *Nûshirwân*, q 2822; 2823.
Nûshirwân bin Bahmânshâh, under Akbar, q 787.
Nûshlab Ma'sûmshâh, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
Nûshdigîn, i.e. Yamin-aldin (Yamin-almulk or almulûk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulûk; q 2280.
Nûsrat, i.e. (1) Hâjî Saif-aldin bin Kâlinjâr II bin Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (b. A.H. 729, d. 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilâwarkhân, see *Dilâwarkhân Nûsrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣîr, see *Muḥammad Naṣîr*, No. 2, above.
 (Amîr 'almu'azzam) *Nûsrat-aldin Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.
Nûsrat-aldin, successor of the Atâbeg Kizil Aislân, q 972, 5^a.
 (Atâbeg) *Nûsrat-aldin Abû-bakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 5, above.
Nûsrat-allâhkhân, epithet of Mirzâ Lutf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nithâr, see (Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr* above.
Nûsrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, زينة القارى of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.
 (Miyân) *Nûsrati*, author of Dakhni mathnawî گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.
 (Khân Bahâdur) *Nûsratang*, letters to, 2946, II (c).
Nûsratkhân, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

O

- (The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.
 (Sir William) *Ouseley*, 2437.

P

- Padam Rām Kanhaksha*, see *Kanhaksha* above.
- Pādīshāh al-'azam Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7. above.
- Padmāvatī* (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of. 1582.
- Padmāvatī*, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.
- Panāh* i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Panāh* above.
- Panāhī Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1049.
- Panī*, i.e. *Isma'īlkhān*, see *Isma'īlkhān Panī* above.
- Panū* and *Sīsi*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī *اسرار محبت*, q 2452.
- Parand*, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of *فهرست شاهنامه*, 892.
- Parāsara* and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956 and 1957.
- Parb La'l*, takhalluṣ of Miyān La'lkhān, see (Miyān) *La'lkhān* above.
- Paridukht*, 1235.
- Pārsā*, i.e. (1) *Khaṭīr-aldīn Bāyazīd*, see *Khaṭīr-aldīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.
- Parshād*, i.e. Pandit Ajūdhā, see (Pandit) *Ajūdhā Parshād* above.
- (Rājah) *Portāb Singh*, q 3026.
- Partawī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; *ساقینامه* of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- Parwānā*, i.e. Mu'in-aldīn, governor of Rūm, see *Mu'in-aldīn*. No. 10, above.
- Parwarī*, character in a romance, q 855.
- (Mulla) *Parwīz*, *مرقاة السما*, q 2240.
- (Prince) *Parwīz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50^a.
- Pāyanda bin Muḥmūd*, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda*, above.
- (Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bāqī*, the father of Mirzā Jāui, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Pachdā*, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrām, q 2819.
- (Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Pīlah* (or *Bīlah*), Faḳīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.

- Pindār* of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.
- Pīr*, takhalluṣ of Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin, see *Mīram Siyāh* above.
- (Mirzā) *Pīr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.
- Pīrāzshāh* (or *Firūzshāh*) 'Ādil, see 'Ādil (or *Aḥmad*) above.
- Pīrẓāda*, i.e. Taḳī of Mashhad, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 712.
- Plato*, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions* of, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.
- (Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.
- (Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.
- (Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.
- (Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāt of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.
- (Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.
- Ptolemy* of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.
- (Amir) *Pālc'ikhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII x XIII; 1588, XIV.
- Pūrānī*, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*) above.
- Pūrbahā*, under Khwājah Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, the Ṣāhib-diwān, 724-726, 668.
- (Shaikh) *Pūr-i-Hasan* (or *Pūr-i-Husain*), see (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldīn Pūr-i-Hasan* above.
- Pythagoras*, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

- Rābī'a-i-'adawiyyah*, 1051-1054, 9.
- (Hāji) *Rab' Anjab*, see *Anjab* above.
- (Khawājah) *Rab' Ḥiṣām*, see *Ḥiṣām* above.
- Rāemal*, grandfather of Basant Rāe bin Kāsīrām, q 1929.
- Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas*, author of the Sanskrit *Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra* on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.
- (Sayyid) *Raḍī*, father of Zain-al-'ābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.
- (Al-) *Raḍī*, the Khalif (Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
- Raḍī-aldīn*, father of Abū-al-kāsim almūsawī, q 2839.

- Raḍī-aldīn*, i.e. Muhammad bin Kāshif-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Sayyid) *Raḍī-aldīn*, Persian version of *البلغة* *بلاغ*, q 2692.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Raḍī-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā*, see *'Alī Lālā* above.
- (Afdal-alshu'arā) *Raḍī-aldīn alkashshāb*, see (Al) *Kashshāb* above.
- (Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Bābā*, see *Bābā* above.
- (Imām) *Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Nīshāpūrī*, see *Bandah* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* (d A.H. 544), *الرحط* of q 2565; 2607.
- (Maulānā or Malik) *Raḍī-almulḥ Maḥmūd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Raḍī Artīmānī*, see *Artīmānī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Raḍī Dānish*, see *Dānish* above.
- (Mir or Shāh) *Raḍī Fātiḥ*, see *Fātiḥ* above.
- (Al-) *Raḥḥū* (or *Rakḥām*), i.e. Muhammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raḥḥū* above.
- Raḥī*, see *Ghulām Muḥyī-aldīn Raḥī* above.
- Raḥī*, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwān of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzā) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzā) *Ḥasanbeg Raḥī* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Raḥī* above.
- Raḥī'ā*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- (Pādishāh) *Raḥī-aldarajāt*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 101^a; q 884.
- Raḥī-aldīn* of Abhar, under Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1289.
- Raḥī-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz Lūnbānī*, see *'Abd-al'azīz Lūnbānī Isfahānī* above.
- Raḥī-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḥī'ī* above.
- Raḥī-aldīn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.
- Raḥī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- (Mirzā) *Raḥī-aldīn Kāshānī*, a poet, 724-726, 957.
- Raḥī-aldīn Marzubān* of Shirāz, probably under the Seljūqs, 724-726, 189.
- Raḥī-aldīn Ma'sūd Lūnbānī Isfahānī*, contemporary with *Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'īl*, 724-726, 871.
- Raḥī-aljalālat*, probably meant for *Raḥī-aldarajāt*, see (Pādishāh) *Raḥī-aldarajāt* above.
- (Sultān) *Raḥī-alshān Bahādur*, son of the Emperor Bahādur, q 3056.
- Raḥī'ī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḥī'ī*, above.
- Rāḥī'ī Asfurā'inī*, i.e. 'Izz-aldīn, see *'Izz-aldīn Rāḥī'ī* above.
- Rāḥī'ī Kazwīnī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām-aldīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm* above; (2) see (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābūyah* above.
- (Mirzā) *Raḥī' Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, No. 5, above.
- Raḥī'khān*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bādhil* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.
- (Maulānā) *Raḥīkī*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyānī, q 1483.
- Raḥīkī*, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Raḥī'ī*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Raḥī'ī* above; (2) *Raḥīkī*, see (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Raḥīkī* above.
- Raḥīkī 'Amulī*, a poet, 724-726, 1193.
- (Mirzā) *Raḥī' Ṣadr Shahrastānī*, father of the poet Mirzā Ḥādī, q 1581.
- Raḥī' Shīrāzī*, i.e. *Raḥī-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk Shīrāzī*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.
- Raḥī' Wā'iz*, i.e. Muḥammad Kazwini, see *Muḥammad Raḥī' Wā'iz* above.
- (Al-) *Rāghīb* of Isfahān, i.e. Shaikh Abū-alkāsim, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghīb* of Isfahān above.
- Raghozī Bhoslah*, account of, 2836, 14.
- Rahā'ī*, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn of Khwāf (or Harāt) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwān, 1439.
- Rahīm*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Nawwāb 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rahīm*, above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rahīmkhān, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rahīm*, q 1705.
- Rahīm Bukhārī*, i.e. 'Abd-aldā'if, see *Muḥammad Rahīm* above.
- (Mir) *Rahīm Farrāsh*, see *Farrāsh* above.
- Rahīmī* (or *Rahmī*) of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1508.
- Rahīmkhān*, i.e. (1) Miyān Rahīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhan (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karā'ilī, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān Karā'ilī* above.
- Rahmān Kulī Sultān*, letters to from Mirzā Badi'alzamān, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Rahmat-allāh*, father of Nī'mat-allāh of Lāhūr, q 2705.

- Rahmat-allāh alḥusainī*, father of Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891.
- Rahmatkhān*, father of Miyān Raḥimkhān, q 1706, colophon.
- Rahmatkhān*, i.e. Ḥāfiẓ, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* above.
- Rahmī* (or *Raḥīmī*) of Bukhāra, see *Raḥīmī* (or *Raḥmī*) above.
- Rāhāyāh Hantalī*, father of Shaikh Ishāq of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raihan-alkulāb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Salmān* (or *Abū-Sulaimān*) *ʿAbd-alkāhīm* above.
- Rāi Kōyath*, i.e. Ranjit, father of Ranjhūrdās of Jaunpūr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjab Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajā*, father of Abū-alwalid Aḥmad of Harāt, q 724-726, 623.
- Rāja* (or *Rājah*), diwān of, 1702.
- Rajā* (or *Ridā*), see (Shāh) *Abū ʿAlī Rājā* above.
- Rajab ʿAlī*, see *ʿAlī*, No. 26, above.
- Rājah*, i.e. Rāi Manohar, extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rajāʿī*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rājī*, i.e. (1) takballuṣ of (Mullā) Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī, see (Mullā) *Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī* above; (2) Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī, see *Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī* above; (3) Raḥmat-allāh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shīʿite Kāḍī of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khwājah) *Rājīkarn*, joint author of the *کتابش نامه*, 825.
- Rājmal Khatrī*, father of Bhārinmal (or Bhāramal or Bhārimal), q 1988-1990.
- Rājū Kattāl*, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Rājū ʿulwī*, author of the *نگار نامه فیضی*, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yār Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Rākīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Saʿd-aldin, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Rakḥām* (or *al-Raffā*), see *Muḥammad bin ʿAlī al-Raffā* above.
- Rakkī*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd* above.
- Rām*, i.e. (1) Ānanda, see (Rāi) *Ānandrām* above; (2) Rāi Dakhnī, see *Dakhnī*, No. 1, above.
- Rāma*, the cycle of, in Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970.
- Rāma and Sūtā*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramaḍānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramaḍānī* above.
- Rāmācand*, father of Kishanācand of Aḥmadābād, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rāmī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khwājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Rāmjanḍ Munshī*, انشاء, امچند منشی, 2946, II^a.
- (Rājah) *Rām Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rammāl*, i.e. (1) Nasim, see *Nasīm-i-Rammāl* above; (2) Shādī of Harāt (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rām Pīrshād*, copyist of 1142.
- Rām Rōe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khwājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Rāʿnā and Zibā*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Rānācand*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳīr, 1710, 9.
- Rangīladās Nāmī Kāyath*, see *Nāmī Kāyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadī* above.
- Rānjhā* (or *Rānjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhūrdās*, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr *دقائق الانشا* of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath*, father of Ranjhūrdās above, see ib.
- (Mahārājah) *Ranjīt Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.
- Ranmastkhān Bahādur*, see *Munawwarkhān* above.
- Rasā*, i.e. Mirzā ʿIzadbakhsh, see (Mirzā) *ʿIzadbakhsh Rasā* above.
- Rasāʿī*, i.e. Zain-aldin ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Rasāʿī* above.
- Rashīd*, father of Majd-aldin Alʿazizi of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khwājah) *Rashīd*, father of Khwājah Ghīyāth-aldin Muḥammad Tarīq, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashīd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above; (2) Ṣalāh-aldin bin Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ, father of Kutb-aldin, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwājah) *Rashīd*, author of the *جامع التواريخ*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

(Mullā) *Rashīd*, رشيد البیان, of, in Pushtū, q 2450.

(Khwājah) *Rashīd-aldīn*, father of the Wazīr Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.

Rashīd-aldīn bin Khāḳānī, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khāḳānī, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.

(Khwājah) *Rashīd-aldīn Faḍl-allāh*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

Rashīd-aldīn Kitābdār, see *Kitābdār* above.

(Imām) *Rashīd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* of Asfīzār, a poet, 724-726, 613.

(Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Watwāt* (b A.H. 481, d 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwān 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.

(Al) *Rashīdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad of Samarkand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī*; (2) *Atā-allāh bin Aḥmad*, see *Atā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nāḍir* above.

(Ḥakim) *Rashīdī*, a letter from, to Mirzā Ibrāhīm, 2118, 8.

(Nawwāb) *Rashīdkhān Bahādūr*, q 833.

Rashīd Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Maulānā) *Abd-alrashīd* above.

Rashīd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murīd, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above.

Rashkī, i.e. Maulānā Muḥsinbeg of Hamadān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkī*.

Rāsikh, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lāhūrī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above.

Ratan, i.e. Abū-alriḍā, see *Abū-alriḍa Ratan* above.

Ratanjī, son of Bahmanjī Wāriyā, q 810, colophon.

Ratan Sēn and *Padmāvat*, mathnawīs on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.

Ratan Singh Munshī, copyist of 2513.

(Mr. A.) *Ratray*, note by, at the end of 2969.

Rau'adī (or *Raughadī*), i.e. 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Raughadī* above.

Ranghanī Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1179.

Raunakī of Bukhārā (d A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.

Raushan 'Alī alansārī, see *'Alī Anṣārī* above.

(Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.

Rāzī, i.e. (1) see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above; (2) see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh* above; (3) see *'Āḳīkhān Rāzī* above; (4) see *Kutb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; (5) see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain*

above; (6) *Najm-aldīn*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above; (7) *Safī-aldīn*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) *Yahyā bin Ma'ādh*, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Rāzī-aldīn Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr* above.

Rāz-i-ilāhī, surname of Burhān-aldīn Shattāri, see *Burhān-aldīn bin Kabīr Muḥammad* above.

Rāzī Shūshtarī, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Riḍā, i.e. (1) see *'Alī bin Māsā Kāzīm* above; (2) see *'Alī Mirkhān* above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see *'Alī Riḍā* above; (4) see (Ḥakim) *'Alī Riḍā* above; (5) see (Mirzā) *'Alī Riḍā* above; (6) see (Sayyid) *'Alī Riḍā* above; (7) see (Sayyid) *'Alī Riḍā bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkādir* above; (8) see *'Alī Riḍā Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Riḍā* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Riḍā alṭabīb* above; (11) see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Riḍā bin 'Abd-alriḍā* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Mullā) *Fauj-allāh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Jawhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Riḍā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām* *Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (16) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Juwainī* above; (17) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Kizilbashkhān* above; (18) see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Mashhādī* above; (19) see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Riḍā Shīrāzī* above; (21) *Shihāb-aldīn Shāh Abū 'Alī* of Ghazna, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* (or *Riḍā*) above.

(Imām) *Riḍā*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1629.

(Mirzā) *Riḍā*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Riḍā 'Alīkhān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 22, above.

Riḍā'ī Kāshānī, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Riḍā'ī Mushfikī, i.e. Muḥammad of Kumm, see *Muḥammad Riḍā'ī*, No. 1, above.

Riḍā'ī Mushtāk, see *Muḥammad Riḍā'ī*, No. 2, above.

Riḍākhān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Riḍākhān* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahādūr, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍākhān Bahādūr Muẓaffarjany*, above.

Riḍākhān Jawāhīr-raḳm, see *'Alī Riḍākhān* above.

Riḍā Kulībeg Niknāmkhān, see *Niknāmkhān* above.

Riḍā Kulīkhān, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 3, above.

Riḍā Nau'ī, see (Mullā) *Nau'ī* above.

(Amir Shāh) *Riḍā Rāzī*, 724-726, 1085.

Riḍā Sharaf, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Riḍā Sharaf*, above.

Riḍwānshāh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

- (Amir) *Riḍwī*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.
- Riḍwī*, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Riḍwī* above.
- Rif'atī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Riṭgarī*, i.e. 'Ārif, see (Khwājah) 'Ārif *Riṭgarī* above.
- Riyāḍī*, i.e. 'Alī, 2233, ff. 261^b–262^a, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Riyāḍī Samarkandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724–726, 1442; 1299.
- Riyāḍī Turbatī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (d A.H. 921), 724–726, 676.
- (Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.
- (Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.
- (Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.
- (Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.
- (Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019–3021; 3024; 2035–3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047–3051.
- (Shaikh) *Rubā'ī* of Mashhad, 724–726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Rūdnagī*, i.e. 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn Muḥammad Rūdakī* above.
- Rūdbārī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Rūdbārī* above.
- Rūḥ-alamīn*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, q 2640, colophon.
- (Kāḍī) *Rūḥ-allāh*, brother of Kāḍī Jahān, q 724–726, 1258.
- Rūḥ-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.
- (Afṣah-alkalām Amir) *Rūḥānī* of Samarkand, 724–726, 1433.
- Rūḥī* of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm 'Alī*, 2726.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allāh*, father of (Shāh) *Wali Muḥammad* of Akbarābād, q 1107.
- Rukn-aldaulah*, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Hasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Rukn-aldīn*, father of Kāḍī 'Aḍud-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān of Īj, q 724–726, 157.
- Rukn-aldīn*, brother of Iftikhār Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin, 724–726, 1245.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Kurai-shī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Aḥadī Marāghī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.
- Rukn-aldīn 'Abd-alkaddūs* (or 'Abd-alkuddūs) *alḥanafī al'ishī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين by, 1924, 11.
- Rukn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldīn*, copyist of 1338.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724–726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, of the Cīshī order, 1854.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Fīrūzshāh*, see *Fīrūzshāh*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī*, i.e. *Rukn Ṣā'in*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724–726, 631.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 13, above.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan Astarābādī* (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724–826, 1162.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Ḥasan*, see (Amir) *Fukhr-alsādāt wa-al'arifīn Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain* above.
- Rukn-aldīn 'Imād*, see 'Imād, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kīlīj Arslān IV*, see *Kīlīj* (Arslān IV) above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kummi*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd Cīshī, a rubā'i-writer, 724–726, 657; q ib. 673.
- (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān (d A.H. 1066), 724–726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قصا و قدر of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a–45^b.
- (Mir) *Rukn-aldīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724–726, 1091.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Sanjāsi*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724–726, 1306.
- Rukn-aldīn Shīrāzī*, قصص الخصوص في ترجمة الفصوص of, 3064.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724–726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.
- Ruknī 'Ashik*, i.e. Ṣādik, see 'Ashik, No. 2, above.

Rûmî, i.e. *Jalâl-aldîn*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî* above.

Rûnî, i.e. Abû-alfaraj, see (Al'amid alajall) *Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Rûnî* above.

Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafarkân, see *Muţahhar bin Muţaffar* above.

Rûshan Ğamîr, see *Ğamîr* above.

Rûshanî Hamadânî, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.

Rustam, father of Kaiḡubâd, q 2823, colophon.

Rustam, grandfather of Muḡammad bin Kiwâm Bakra'î (or Karkhî), q 2872.

Rustam i.e. (1) 864: 872; 877; q 870; 893; 894; and Isfandiyâr. story of, in mathnawî baits, 2822. 2nd mathnawî; 2823, 2; (2) Majd-aldaulah Abû Tâlib bin Fakhr-aldaulah, see *Abû Tâlib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) Muḡammad, father of Shaikh Muḡammad Ya'ḡûb of Shâhjahânâbâd, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.

Rustam bin Aḡmad bin Maḡmûd albalkhî, grandfather of Muḡammad Bakra'î (or Karkhî), q 998; 2512; 2967.

Rustam bin Mobad Bahrâm, copyist of 2824.

Rustamdîlkhân bin Jân Sipârkhân, father of Jân Sipâkhân al mukhtâr al ḡusaini al sabzwârî, q 1553, fol. 87^a.

Rustamî, translator of the *خاورنامه*, q 896.

Rustamjang Żafarkhân, i.e. *Rûshan-aldaulah*. epithet of *Muţahhar bin Muţaffar*, see *Muţahhar bin Muţaffar* above.

Rustamkhân, letter of, 2118, 6.

Rustam Muţamadkhân bin Kurbâd Diyânatkhân, see *Muţamadkhân*, No. 2, above.

Ruraim, i.e. *Abû Muḡammad*, see *Abû Muḡammad*, No. 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Rûzbahân*, i.e. Abû Muḡammad bin Abi Naşr, see *Abû Muḡammad bin Abî Naşr* above.

(Mirzâ) *Rûzbahân*, a letter from, to Ḥakim Nizâm-aldin Aḡmad, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.

(Amîr) *Rûzbahân Şabrî* of Isfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

Şâ', father of Abû Naşr of Baghdâd. q 724-726, 1530.

(Nawwâb) *Sa'adat 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 23, above.

(Mirzâ) *Sa'adatallâh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Iushâ, fol. 68^b.

Sa'adat-allâhkhân, governor of the Carnatic (d A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122: history of, 2843; 2844.

Şabâ, see *Faḡh 'Alîkhân Kâshî* above.

Şabbâḡ, see *Hasan Şabbâḡ* above.

Sâbiḡ, see (Ḥâji or Âkâ) *Farîdûn Ḥusain* above.

Şâbir, i.e. Jalâl-aldin (or Shihâb-aldin) Aḡmad, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Şâbir* above.

Şabrî, i.e. Amîr Rûzbahân of Isfahân (still alive in A.H. 993), see (Amîr) *Rûzbahân Şabrî* above.

Sabuktagîn, see *Nâşir-aldîn Sabuktagîn* above.

(Al-) *Şâbûnî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhâb al-Şâbûnî* above; (2) see *Ḥâfiẓ Şâbûnî* above.

Şabûrî of Tabriz, son of Kārâbeg the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.

Sabwar (or *Sîwar*), alleged ancestor of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, q 724-726, 610.

Sac'âdîl of Sirhind, see *'Abd-allḡdîlîḡ* (or *'Abd-alḡaḡḡ*) *Sac'âdîl* above.

Sa'd, i.e. the father of (1) Ḥamid-aldin Mas'ûd Siyâl-kûti, q 724-726, 360; (2) Laith al fahmî of Isfahân, q 724-726, 851; (3) Muḡammad Ghâlib, q 2435.

(Mullâ) *Sa'd*, see (Mullâ) *Muḡammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbâdî* above.

Sa'd, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.

Şadâḡat (or *Żarâfat*), see *Kâsim Şadâḡat* above.

(Nawwâb) *Sâdâkhân Bahâdur*, description of his palace by Fakîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 8.

(Al'amid alajall) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* of Hamadân, see *Mas'ûd bin Sa'd* above.

Sa'd aldaulah Yahûd of Abhar, wazir of Aḡhûnkhân, q 724-726, 1287.

Sa'd-aldîn, father of Nizâm-aldin of Abhar, q 724-726, 1286.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, q 724-726, 263.

(Mullâ) *Sa'd-aldîn*, letters of, 2122.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(Alshaikh alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad bin Shihâb* of Bukhârâ, see (Alshaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihâb* above.

Sa'd-aldîn bin Sulaimân, see *Mustaḡîmzâda* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Hummû'î*, see *Hummû'î* above.

(Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Kâshgharî*, Jâmi's teacher, see *Kâshgharî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Katlakḡhwâjah*, see *Katlakḡhwâjah* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn* (or *Sa'd-allâh*) *Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 365.
- (Sultân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*, poems in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd Daulatyâr*, see *Daulatyâr* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* of Farḡhāna, author of the *مناهج العباد الى المعاد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-khalî*, see *Muḥammad bin al-khalî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, see *Muḥammadkhân*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Rahâ'i*, see *Rahâ'i* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Râkîm*, see *Râkîm* above.
- (Alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajâ* of Bukhārâ, see *Kâfî-alnajâ* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Taftûzânî*, see *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allâhkhân*, seems to be another name for Ghulâm Murtaḏâkhân of the Carnatic, see *Ghulâm Murtaḏâkhân* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Sa'd-allâhkhân*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-allâh Lâhûrî* (d about A.H. 1002). see (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Lâhûrî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Mas'ûh Kairânawî Pânîpatî* (under Jahāngîr), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Munshî*, grandfather of Amân-allâh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 8, above.
- Saddnand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Saddrang*, see (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân* above.
- Sâdât* (or *Fakhr-al-Sâdât*), see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al-'arîfîn Rukn-aldîn* above.
- Sa'd bin Salmân*, father of the poet Sa'd-aulah Mas'ûd, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dî*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārâ, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khawâjah) *Hasan Sanjarî* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharrif-aldîn bin Mushîḥ-aldîn* above; (4) Sughdi, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dî bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.
- (Kâdî) *Sadîd*, son of Kâdî Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Kâdî 'Abdallâh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar*, see *'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznavî* above.
- Sadîd-aldîn Kazwînî*, of the Marzubân tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sadîd alsimnânî*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's *القصيد العينية*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sâdîk*, father of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad alḥusainî, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk*, father of Burhân-aldin, q 2567, colophon.
- Sâdîk*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khawâjah) *Aḥmad Sâdîk* above; (3) see *Jafar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk* above; (5) see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Aḥmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangû'î* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Makhulâm* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Bâkîr* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Kâdî) *Zain-olâbidîn* above; (12) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- Sâdîk 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above.
- Sâdîkbeg Halwâ'î*, see *Halwâ'î*, No. 3, above.
- Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih Isfahânî Âzâdânî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above.
- Sâdîkî*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (2) see *Ifâdat-ullâh* above.
- Sâdîkî Abarkûhî*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sâdîkî Khishtî*, i.e. Shaikh Wali-allâh of Jamâlpûr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sâdîk Kashmîrî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sâdîk Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk Muḥammad Fath-allâh*, see *Fath-allâh*, No. 1, above.
- Sâdîk Ruknî 'Ashîk*, see *'Ashîk*, No. 2, above.
- Sâdîk Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sâdîk Urdûbâdî*, under Murtaḏâ Nizâmshâh of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

- (Shaikh) *Sa'dī Lāhūrī*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizām-al-din and pupil of Shaikh Ādam alḥanafī, 1901, 4th bāb.
- Ṣadr*, father of Afḍal Tarikah of Isfahān, q 2541.
- Ṣadr*, grandfather of Abū alnaṣr Muḥammad al-Ṣadr bin Nāṣir-alshari'at Maṣṣūr alḥusaini aldashitaki alshihāzī, 2680, colophon.
- Ṣadr*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattāh, see (Sayyid) *Fattāh Ṣadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulām Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr* above; (3) (Mirzā) Ḥabīb-allāh, see (Mirzā) *Ḥabīb-allāh Ṣadr* above; (4) (Mirzā) Rafī, see (Mirzā) *Rafī Ṣadr* above.
- (Mullā) *Ṣadrā*, i.e. Mullā Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shirāzī, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn*, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣadr-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Miyān) *Ṣadr-al-dīn*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Khawājah) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān*, see *Aḥmad Ṣadr Jahān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn Yamani* above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī*, see *'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of Shaikh Rukn-al-din, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Ḥakīm*, see *Ḥakīm*, No. 3, above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Harawī*, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥājī Muḥammad of Khabūshān, q 724-726, 801.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Ḥusām albanbānī*, see *Ḥusām albanbānī* above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Ishāq*, see (Amīr or Ṣadr-al-din) *Ishāq* above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Khujandī*, see *Khujandī*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Kūniyawī* (or *Kunawī*), see *Kunawī* above.
- (Kāḍī) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 364.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, father of Mirzā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, q 2796.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, letter of, to Maulānā Muḥashim Kāshī (who d A.H. 996), 2946, IIc, fol. 66^b, sq.
- (Mir) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad* of Shirāz, see *Muḥammad Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin alṣādiq alḥusainī*, see *Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādiq* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā*, see (Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din) *Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ishāq bin Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī*, see *Kunawī* above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sharaf* (better *Ashraf*) *Jahān* of Kāzwin, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā bin Safī-al-dīn Ishāq almūsawī*, see *Mūsā*, No. 3, above.
- (Sayyid alajall) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Nishāpūrī*, author of the *تأريخ خوارزمشاهی*, 724-726, 748.
- (Sayyid) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Rājū Kattāl* of Bukhārā, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Sarakhsī*, teacher of Farīd-al-din Dāmād, q 724-726, 1007.
- (Mir) *Ṣadr-al-dīn Shīrāzī*, father of (Mir) Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9^b, sq.
- Ṣadr-al-dīn Ya'qūb Muẓaffar Kīrāmī*, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-al-dīn Ya'qūb* above.
- Ṣadr-alḥukamā*, epithet of Ḥāzīr Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhīr* above.
- (Mir) *Ṣadr-alislām* of Tarshīz, 724-726, 806.
- (Ḥakīm) *Ṣadr-alsharī'ah bin Bīl'ih* (or *Pīlah*) *Fakīh* of Gilān, a physician, 724-726, 1210.
- (Sultān-al'ulamā) *Ṣadr-alsharī'ah Bukhārī*, 724-726, 1473.
- Ṣadr-alsharī'at Ubaid-allāh*, father of Imām Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd, q 2590.
- (Mir or Miyān) *Ṣadr-i-'ālam*, q 2652, colophon.
- Ṣadr-i-Jahān*, see *Husain alḥasanī alṭabasī* above.
- (Mir) *Ṣadr Jahān*, see *Jahān* above.
- Ṣadrjahān*, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amīr Shams-al-din Hāshimī of Isfahān, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān* above.
- Safā'ī Andijānī*, 724-726, 1517.
- (Maulānā) *Safā'ī Sirhindī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 375.
- Safdar 'Alīkhān*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 24, above.
- (Al) *Saffāh*, the first 'Abbāsīd Khalīf, see *Abū-al'abbās al-Saffāh* above.
- Saffār*, father of Laith, q 2215, Masāfat II.
- Safī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alḥaddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Isma'il alḥanafī, q 1924, 14 x 16.

(Mirzâ) *Safî*, i.e. Saifkhân, governor of Bangálah (d. A.H. 1049), letters written in his name by Munir Lâhûrî, 2078, 1; 2079.

(Shâh) *Safî* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Safî, i.e. (1) 'Alî bin Husain alwa'iz, see 'Alî bin al-Husain alwa'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Safî* above.

Safî-aldîn, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân, 724-726, 850.

(Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk*, see Ishâk, No. 5, above, and *Abû-alfath Ishâk* above.

(Khwâjah) *Safî-aldîn bin (Khwâjah) Sirâj-aldîn Ahmad bin Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, great-grandson of Ahmad-i-Jân, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.

(Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Ishâk*, see *Ishâk*, No. 5, above.

Safî-aldîn Muḥammad, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâlih Zain-aldîn* above.

(Shâh) *Safî-aldîn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shâh Kiwâm-aldin, 724-726, 1082.

Safî-aldîn Muwaffak, see *Muwaffak* above.

Safî-aldîn Râzî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

(Amir) *Safî Dammî*, 724-726, 294.

Safî bin Naṣîr, father of Shaikh Abû-almakârim Isma'il, دستور المبتدى of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.

Safîkhân, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.

Safî Mirzâ, original name of Shâh Sulaimân of Persia, the successor of 'Abbâs II, q 1581; 1606, 2: 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.

Safî Muḥammad, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 17.

(Mir) *Safî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpurî*, 724-726, 757 × 765; q ib., 766.

Safiyâ Isfahânî, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 906.

Safwân, father of (1) Hanẓalah, q 3025, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) Jahim (or Jahm), q 2540, 7.

(Malika-i-mu'azzanah) *Safwat-aldîn Bânâ*, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 1.

Safwat-aldîn (or *'Ismat-aldîn*) *Miryâm*, see *'Ismat-aldîn* (or *Safwat-aldîn*) *Miryâm* above.

Ṣaghânî, i.e. Imâm Râdi-aldin Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî* above.

Sâgharjî, i.e. Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî Sâgharjî* above.

Ṣaghîr-i-Misrî, i.e. Shaikh Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd, see *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd* (b) above.

Sag-i-lawand of Kâzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣaḥâbî Asturâbâdî*, see *Najafî*, No. 2, above.

Ṣâhib-diwân, see *Muḥammad Ṣâhib* above.

Ṣâhib Maḥmûd Balwâj, see *Balwâj* above.

Ṣaḥîfî Shîrâzî, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.

Sâhirî, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâhirî* above.

Sahl, see *Abû 'Alî Sahl* above.

Sahlân, father of Kâdî 'Umar of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.

Sahl (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shâstari*, a Ṣûfî, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1054, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Suhmî* of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1128.

Suhwî, see (Mîr) *Husain Suhwî* above.

Ṣâ'ib, see *'Alî Ṣâ'ib* above.

Sa'id, father of (1) Abû-almahâ-in Muḥammad alnah-juwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Bûsirî, the author of the *Ṣûr*, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayân 2: 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Divâ-allah; (4) Shaikh Râdi-aldin 'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.

Sa'id, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldin, called Ḥatim-alzaman, see *Ḥatim-alzaman* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Malik of Khalkhâl, see (Maulânâ) *Malik Sa'id* above; (4) Ḥafîz Muḥammad bin Ḥafîz Karamallah, see (Ḥafîz) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Ḥafîz) Karamallah* above; (5) Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sa'id Makhdûmzâda* above; (6) Mîr Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mîr Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Mîr) Muḥammad Yahyâ* above; (7) (Khwâjah) Sa'id, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzâ) Sa'id (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.

Ṣa'idî Kaṣṣâb (contemporary with Ṣâ'ib) see *Kaṣṣâb*, No. 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.

Ṣaidulânî, i.e. Abûbâkr, see *Abûbâkr Ṣaidalânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn*, praised by Kâdî Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ Thânisari in the prologue to the *تحفة السعادت*, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn al-Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn Muḥammad* of Kâzarûn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724-726, 166.

(Imâm) *Sa'id Bâbûyah Râfî*, see *Bâbûyah Râfî* above.

(Sultân) *Sa'id Bahâdurkhân*, the Kâshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

- Sa'id Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbek, brother of 'Alī Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.
- Sa'id bin Abū-alfaraj*, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr Kuraishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabir, q 2767.
- Sa'id bin Fakhr-aldīn Aḥmad* of Shirāz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.
- Sa'id bin Muḥammad* of Kāshghar, i.e. Maulānā Jamāl-aldīn, see *Jamāl-aldīn Sa'id bin Muḥammad* above.
- Sa'id Bukhārī*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'id Bukhārī* above.
- Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Ḥakīm*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad (under Shāh 'Abbās II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.
- (Maulānā) *Sa'id Harātī*, under Khwājah 'Izz-aldīn Ṭāhir alfiyūmādī, the wazīr of Khurāsān, 724-726, 630.
- Sa'idī*, i.e. Maulānā Aḥmad, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'idī* above.
- Ša'idī*, i.e. Zafar-alislām of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 893.
- Šaidī*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Šaidī* above.
- Sa'id I'jāz*, see *I'jāz* above.
- Sa'idkhân*, father of 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 2848.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'idkhân*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.
- (Sulṭān) *Sa'idkhân*, grandson of Yūnuskhân (ruler of Kāshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.
- Sa'idkhân*, i.e. Muḥammad Naqshbandī (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.
- Sa'idkhân Šāhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'idkhân Šāhib* above.
- Sa'idkhân Ma'sūm Makhdūmī*, see *Ma'sūm Makhdūmī* above.
- Sa'id Mustafā*, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Mustafā* above.
- Saif*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Saif-aldīn Ākhund Kashmiri (A.H. 1270), 1733.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldaulah*, Mutanabbī's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.
- Saif-aldaulah bin* (Mir) *Jafar 'Alīkhân* of Bangālah (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.
- Saif-aldīn*, father of 'Abd-alḥakḥ alturk aldiḥlawi al-bukhārī (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-wahhāb, see (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-al-wahhāb* above.
- (Mir) *Saif-aldīn Ākhund*, see *Saif* above.
- (Khwājah) *Saif-aldīn 'Alī*, see (Khwājah) 'Alī, No. 2, above.
- Saif-aldīn 'Alībeg bin Yārbeg*, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Saif-aldīn A'raj Isfarangī*, see *A'raj* above.
- Saif-aldīn Asfar'īnī*, 724-726, 791.
- (Shaikh) *Saif-aldīn Bākhazī*, see (Al) *Bākhazī*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldīn Ghūrī*, q 724-726, 516.
- (Prince) *Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd*, son of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Fakīr-allāh*, see *Fakīr-allāh* above.
- Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Rajd'ī*, see *Rajd'ī* above.
- (Amir) *Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Shamsī*, i.e. Lājīn, see *Lājīn* above.
- (Amir) *Saif-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Jamāl-aldīn* of Astarābād, under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1164.
- (Malik) *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, see *Muẓaffar*, No. 2, above.
- (Ḥāji) *Saif-aldīn Nuṣrat bin Kālīnjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.
- Saif-aldīn Sārī*, the Ghūrīde (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.
- Saif-aldīn Taftāzānī*, 724-726, 1133.
- (Sayyid) *Saif-allāh*, copyist of 2440.
- Saif-allāh Kādīrī*, i.e. Sayyid Shāh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shāh) *Muḥammad Saif-allāh Kādīrī* above.
- Saif-almulk*, i.e. Mushir-aldaulah, see *Mushir-aldaulah Saif-almulk* above.
- (Prince) *Saif-almulūk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.
- (Maulānā) *Saif-almulūk Shujd'ī* of Damāwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jāmabāf, 724-726, 1135.
- Saifī*, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.
- (Maulānā) *Saifī*, called 'Arūdī, see 'Arūdī, No. 2, above.
- Saifī Nishāpūrī*, see (Mir) *Šafī* (or *Saifī*) *Nishāpūrī* above.
- Saifkhân*, i.e. Saif-aldīn Maḥmūd Fakīr-allāh, see *Fakīr-allāh* above.

- Saifkhān Mirzā Safī*, see (Mirzā) *Safī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Saifūr* (correctly *Taifūr*) of Kāshān, under Sulṭān Muṣṭafā Mirzā, the Safawi prince, 724–726, 958.
- Saif* (or *Saif-aldīn*) *Ẓafar Naubahārī*, see *Naubahārī* above.
- (Al) *Sa'igh*, i.e. Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan), see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- Saikley, Charles*, purchaser of 2456.
- (Maulānā) *Sā'il* of Āh, 724–726, 1134.
- Sā'in*, i.e. (1) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sā'in* above; (2) Rukn, see (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī* above.
- Sā'in* '*Alī Tarikah*, see '*Alī Tarikah* above.
- Sairafī*, i.e. (1) Maulānā Mir 'Alī, see (Maulānā Mir) '*Alī Sairafī* above; (2) Shaikh Bundār, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above; (3) Maulānā Ṣalāḥ-aldīn of Sāwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawī *حسن و دل*, 1764, 3.
- Sairī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sairī* above.
- Sairī Ghaffārī*, see (Al-) *Ghaffārī*, No. 3, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sairī* (or *Shīrī*) *Ghaznavī*, 724–726, 354.
- Sajastānī*, i.e. Abū Dā'ūd, see *Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* above.
- (Al-) *Sajāwandī*, i.e. Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.
- Sakaṭī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sarī (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051–1054, 30; 1367.
- Sakḳā*, i.e. Darwish Bahrām, see (Darwish) *Bahrām Sakḳā* above.
- Sakḳāi C'aghatāi*, under Akbar, 724–726, 419.
- Sakkāk*, the companion of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Bustī, 724–726, 1137.
- Sakkākī*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925?), see (Bābā) *Fiḡhānī* of Shirāz above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724–726, 196.
- Ṣalābatjung*, i.e. Amīr-almamālik Sayyid Muḥammad-khān Bahādūr, see (Amīr-almamālik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhān Bahādūr* above.
- Ṣalābatkhān Sayyid*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.
- Ṣalāḥ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān, 1750; (3) 'Umar, ancestor of Darwish Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abūbakr of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.
- (Khwājah) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Aḥrārī*, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān*, see *Ṣalāḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Mūsā*, see *Kāḏīzāda-i-Rūmī*, above.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd*, see *Rashīd*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Ṣairafī* of Sāwa, see *Ṣairafī*, No. 3, above.
- (Amīr) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Yūsuf bin Najm-aldīn Ayyūb*, the founder of the Ayyūbi Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724–726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.
- Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Zarkūb*, associate of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, q 724–726, 558.
- Ṣalāḥ Barjandī*, see (Al-) *Barjandī*, No. 1, above.
- Ṣalāḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī*, انيس الطالبيين و وعده السالكين of, 1851.
- Ṣalā'ī*, i.e. Amīr Jalāl-aldīn Ḥusain, see (Amīr) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Ṣalā'ī* above.
- Salām*, grandfather of Abū 'Ubaidah (or 'Ubaid) bin al-Kāsim of Tarsūs, q 724–726, 446.
- Salāmī* of Iṣfahān (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 919 × 920.
- Sālār bin Zaid bin Jān*, father of Farāmurz, q 724–726, 1385.
- Sālār Simnānī*, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Sālār* above.
- Salē*, quotations from Korān translation by, 2536.
- Ṣālīḥ*, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724–726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above.
- (Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb bin Malik Kāmīl*, 6th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik 'Adil II, q 724–726, 497 × 498 × 499.
- Ṣālīḥbeg*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥbeg* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ṣālīḥ bin Kutb-aldīn bin Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd*, grandfather of Shaikh Safī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāq bin Amīn-aldīn Jabra'il, q 724–726, 1359.
- Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī* above.
- Ṣālīḥī*, i.e. (1) Aḥmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Aḥmad Mirak Ṣālīḥī* above; (2) of Harāt, under Akbar, 724–726, 641.
- (Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Isma'īl*, uncle of Malik Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb, 724–726, 489.
- (Maulānā) *Ṣālīḥ Kūlālī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

- Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī*, see *Kanbū'ī*, No. 3, above.
- Ṣāliḥ Nidd'ī*, see *Nidd'ī* above.
- (Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.
- Sālik* (d A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Sālik Shīrāzī*, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Ḥusain Sālik* above.
- Sālik Yazdī* (d A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b–94^b.
- Sālim*, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣri, q 724–726, 490.
- Sālim*, i.e. Ḥājī Aslam, see (Ḥājī) *Aslam Sālim* above.
- Salīm*, i.e. (1) Sultān Jahāngīr, see (Sultān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Salīm* above; (3) Muḥammad Kulī, see *Kulī Salīm* above.
- (Darwish Bābā) *Salīm*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shaikh) *Salīm* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.
- (Munshi) *Salīm-allāh* (A.H. 1107–1169), author of the *تواريخ بنگالہ*, 478; 3017.
- (Kādī) *Salīm bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, 724–725, 472.
- (Nawwāb Shāh) *Salīm Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Imām Kulikhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.
- Salīmshāh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.
- Salīṭ bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās*, q 724–726, 847.
- Sallabāf*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr Tabrizī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Sallabāf Tabrizī* above.
- Salmān*, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd, q 724–726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Salmān*, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Salmān* above.
- (Mirzā) *Salmān* (under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad), q 724–726, 221.
- Salmān bin Muḥammad*, father of Abū Sahl Ṣalūkī of Iṣfahān, q 724–726, 852.
- Salmān Farīsī* of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* above.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Salmān Maḥmūd bin Hāfiẓ 'Ain-al-dīn*, q 2211.
- (Khwājah) *Salmān Sāwajī*, see (Khwājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.
- Ṣalūkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724–726, 852.
- Sām*, father of Sultān Mu'izz-al-dīn, q 724–726, 305 × 361.
- (Al) *Samā'ī* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Samāki* (or *Simāki*), i.e. Amīr Fakhr-al-dīn, see (Amīr) *Fakr-al-dīn Simāki* above.
- Samandar*, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhāliq, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhāliq Samandar* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Samanī* (or *Shamanī*) *al-ʿaraj* of Bukhārā, 724–726, 1479.
- Samarkandī*, i.e. Abū-allāith, see *Abū-allāith Samarkandī* above.
- Samāsh*, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarkand, 724–726, 1416.
- Sām bin Narīmān*, 1235.
- Sāmī*, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alibeg, see *Luṭf 'Alibeg Sāmī* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.
- Samī'* of Dihli, see *Muḥammad Samī'* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazd'irī*, see *Jazd'irī* above.
- Samī' Niyāzī*, see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.
- Sāmīrī Tabrizī*, son of Maulānā Haidari of Tabriz, 724–726, 1345.
- Sām Mirzā*, q 1392; 1423.
- Samnūn Muḥibb*, see *Muḥibb Samnūn* above.
- Ṣamṣām-aldaulah*, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāk* (Nawwāb) *Ṣamṣām-aldaulah* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Ṣamṣām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.
- Ṣamṣām-almulk*, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.
- Samuel*, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sanā'ī*, the poet, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin 'Adam* above.
- (Shaikh) *San'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724–726, 1332.
- (Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.
- Sānī'ī* of Kāshān, 724–726, 970.
- Sanjar*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim of Kāshān, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.
- Sanjarbeg*, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, q 1560.
- (Sultān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479–551 or 552), 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724–726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b–27; history of, 2829, I, 3; praised by Anwari, 2865, 4.

- Sanjar Kāshī* (d A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.
- Santūsī*, i.e. Maulānā (or Kāḍī) Kamāl-al-din, see (Maulānā or Kāḍī) *Kamāl-al-dīn Santūsī* above.
- Sardābī* of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.
- Sarakhsī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl bin Husan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍī-al-din, see *Raḍī-al-dīn Sarakhsī* above.
- Sarbarahna*, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Sardārkhān*, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān Talwandī (d A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.
- (Mullā) *Ṣarfī* of Kashmīr, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fānī, q 1599.
- Ṣarfī Sūwajī*, a poet and ta'rikh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.
- (Al) *Ṣarī*, i.e. 'Abd-alwāhid, see *'Abd-alwāhid bin (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alwahhāb* above.
- Ṣarīnī Husainī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣarīnī Husainī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sarī Saḳāṭī* (d about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sarkhwash*, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.
- Sarmadī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharif of Iṣfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Sarūḳ bin alakhda'* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.
- (Kāḍī) *Sārūkhān*, son of Kāḍī Muḥayyā alarmawī (or aluimawī), copyist of 3031.
- Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazīd Ṭaifūr bin 'Isā of Bistām, q 724-726, 836.
- Sarwar*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Sarwarī* (d A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Satan* (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.
- (Mullā) *Sāṭī* of Kashmīr (still alive in A.H. 1136), منشآت of, 2942; diwān of, q ib.
- Sātsiz* (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mir Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.
- Saudā*, Rekhta poetry by, 2538. 8.
- (Bābā) *Saudā'ī* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 724-726, 532.
- Saul* (*Tālūt*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and Goliath (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.
- Saurat bin Mūsā*, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhi, q 2654, 7.
- Sayyārī*, i.e. Abū-al'abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- Schultz*, Benjamin, q 2537.
- (Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.
- (Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.
- Shabbūi*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūi* above.
- Shabistarī*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- Shādān*, father of Ahmad of Mahnah, q 724-726, 526.
- Shādān*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Shādān* above.
- Shādī La'l bin Fath Singh*, see *La'l bin Fath Singh* above.
- Shādhilī*, i.e. Kidwat-al'arifin Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Kidwat-al'arifin) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Shādī Rammāl*, see *Rammāl*, No. 2, above.
- Shādiyābādī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Shafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Iṣfahānī* above.
- Shafī' Athar*, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shafī'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* above.
- Shafīk*, takhalluṣ of Luḥmī Narāyan of Auranjābād, see *Luḥmī Narāyan Shafīk* above.
- Shafīkī*, takhalluṣ of Diyā-al-din al-Urdūbādī, see *Diyā-al-dīn al-Urdūbādī* above.
- Shafī' Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid* above.
- Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*), grandfather of Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-al-din Dāya, q 1804.
- (Ākā) *Shāhakī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.
- Shāh 'Ālam*, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Ajḏāb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindûstânî mathnawî-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangálah, 2131; historical and official letters, 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England, 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahâdurshâh I, see *Bahâdurshâh I* above.
- Shahdmatjang Bahâdur*, see (Nawwâb) *Anwar-aldînkhân* above.
- Shâhâwar* (or *Shâhâdur*), see *Shâhâdur* (or *Shâhawar*, *Shâhâwar*, or *Shâmûr*) above.
- Shahbâz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimân, known as Khalîl Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbâz*, رسالة تیر اندازی of, q 2770, 4.
- Shâhbâ:-i-Kaunain Kutb-i-wakt*, see *Kutb-i-wakt* above.
- Shâhfâr* of Nishâpûr, Inshâ writer under Jalâl-aldin Khwârizmshâh, 724-726, 751.
- Shâh-i-Abdâlân*, see *Haidar*, No. 2. above.
- (Mullâ) *Shâhî bin Amîrkhân* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahîd*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abû-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shahîd* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâkir, see *Bâkir Shahîd* above.
- Shahîdî* (d A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahîdî Kummî* (d A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahîd Kashmîrî*, q 1709.
- Shâh-i-Gadâ*, i.e. Ḥasan alḥusainî, see *Ḥasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shâh-i-Karam* of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shâhî Lakhnawî*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amir) *Shâhî Sabzwârî* (d A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwân, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shâh-i-Sanjân*, i.e. Rukn-aldin Maḥmûd of Khwâf, see *Rukn-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.
- Shâhjahân*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh* above.
- Shâh Mirzâ*, i.e. Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad, see *Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-aldîn* above.
- Shâh Muḥammad* of Kânûj Khalifah, 2097.
- Shahrastânî*, i.e. (1) Abû-alfath Muḥammad, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad bin Abî-alkâsim* above; (2) 'Abd-allatîf, see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-allatîf Shahrastânî* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amin*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadijah Sultân) *Shahrbânû*, sister of 'Abdallâh Kutbshâh and wife of Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhimshah, q 896.
- Shahrbânû* (or *Shamshabânû*), q 848.
- Shahriyâr*, father of (1) Shaikh Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim of Baidâ, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhim 'Irâqî of Hamadân, q 1116.
- (Dastûr) *Shahriyâr*, son of Dastûr Ardashir bin Bahrâmshâh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyâr bin Garshâsp*, grandfather of Kasrân bin Kâwus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyârî*, i.e. 'Imâdî, see (Amlah-alshu'arâ) *'Imâdî Shahriyârî* above.
- Shahriyârî Kâzarânî*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Shâhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1142 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shâhrukh bin* (Sultân) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shâh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shâh Sanjân*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shâh Shujâ'*, see *Abû-alfawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffarî* above.
- Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur* above.
- Shâh Shujâ' Kirmânî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris (Shâh) Shujâ' Kirmânî* above.
- Shahsuwâr-i-midmâr-i-nuktadânî*, see *Hamza-i-Isfahânî*, above.
- Shâh Tayyîb Muḥammad Kâdirî*, see *Muḥammad Kâdirî*, No. 3, above.
- Shâhzâda-i-'Irâj*, q 785.
- Shâhzâda Mu'izz-aldîn*, see (Sâhib) *Kirmân-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shaibânî*, i.e. (1) Ibrâhim, see *Ibrâhîm Shaibânî* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhân, see *Muḥammadkhân Shaibânî* above; (4) Nabân 'Abdallâh, see *Nabân 'Abdallâh Shaibânî* above.
- (Mullâ) *Shaidâ* (d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Miẓā) *Shaidā-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30^a–31^a.
- Shā'ik*, takhalluṣ of Mir Ghulām Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- Shāi Kalīw* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- (Kāḍi) *Shaikh-aldīn 'Isā*, see *'Isā*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kajāh* of Tabriz, under Shaikh Hasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724–726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Saghān* (or *Shaikh-i-San'ān*), 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasar*, the Shirwānshāh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzāda*, i.e. (1) of Gilān, see *Fidā'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dādah 'Umar, or Zafar) (d. A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. Shaikh Farid, see (Ḥaḍrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliya) *Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Shakar Oghlū*, i.e. Hasanbeg Muḳimi, see *Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlū* above.
- Shakhraf*, father of Faṭḥ of Marw, q 724–726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Shakīk Balkhī*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī Shakīk* above.
- Shākir*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shākir* above.
- Shākir Bukhārī*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shākir Efendī*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383.
- Shākirī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724–726, 1485.
- Shākirkhān bin Šādīk*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shākirkhān bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allāhkhān Bahādur Šādīk*, author of حديقه حادق گنجینه صادق, 2228.
- Shākirkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shākmūnī*, see *Buddha* above.
- Shamākī* (correctly *Simākī*), see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Shamānī* (or *Samānī*), see (Ḥakim) *Samānī* (or *Shamānī*) above.
- Sham'ī* (d. A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 × 5; 1383.
- Shammū* (i.e. Malik Shams-aldin), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Shams*, see (Shāh) *Muẓaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullā) *Shams*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk, see (Nawwāb) *Naṣir-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allāhkhān*, see *Lutf-allāhkhān Bahādur Šādīk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Ibrāhīm Hasan*, see *Abūrajā* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I Saljūq*, ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724–726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldīn*, father of (1) Bahā-aldin, the Šāhib-Diwān, q 724–726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muḥammad, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldīn*, brother of Amir Tūluk of Kāshghar, q 724–726, 1543.
- Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) (d. A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallāh*, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldīn* (d. A.H. 676), q 724–726, 610 × 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kāḍi) *Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) of Jūsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Naṣā, q 724–726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al'azīz* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin al-Lassān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīmshāh*, see (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamish*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū Sa'īd*, see *Abu Sa'īd Shams-aldīn* above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn albāqilānī* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazīr Nizām-almulk, 724–726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī* of Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir) *'Alī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī I*, grandfather of Amir Shams-aldīn 'Alī II, q 724–726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī II*, q 724–726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī bin Naṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *'Alī*, No. 27, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Fārsī*, see *'Alī Fārsī* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Alī Husainī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Husainī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alīkhān Walājahī*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 31, above.
- (Khwājah) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Simnānī*, see (Khwājah) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Ṭahrānī*, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldīn Bih-rūz*, see *Bih-rūz* above.
- Shams-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn (Shams-i-Fakhrī)* of Isfahān, author of the معيار جمالی ومفتاح ابوالاسحاق, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldīn bin Ḥasan aljīlānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldīn bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 x 1081.
- Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar*, father of Kādi Shihāb-aldin Zāwulī (or Zawālī) Daulatābādī of Dibli, q 2679.
- Shams-aldīn bin Walī-allāh*, author of the مخازن العادریة, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldīn Burhān Ḥaddādī*, see *Burhān Ḥaddādī* above.
- (Imām-alajall) *Shams-aldīn Bustī*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldīn Ḥtamish*, see (Sultān Nāsir Amir almu'minin) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Isfahānī*, see *Ṣadrjuhān*, No. 1, above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādi) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, prime minister under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldīn Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kāshī*, author of a تاریخ غازان خان, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kūhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd alṭabasī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldīn Maẓhar*, father of Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^l.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldīn* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atābeg-i-aẓam) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Abūbākr*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Andijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see *'Aṣṣār* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Bamīnī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī* (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālik-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kashān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Altughān* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khālidi*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālidi* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mubarak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāsir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāsir* (or *Nasr*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Yahyā*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Daḳā'iqī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'iqī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ* of Shirāz, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥuṣrī*, see *Ḥuṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Isfahānī*, author of the شرح تاجرد, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammadkhān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Kusū'ī*, see (Al) *Kusū'ī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- Shams-aldīn Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-al-Dīn Tabrizī* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 × 558; 1109; 1840.
- Shams-aldīn Tāhir Sanjāsī* (or *Sajāsī*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldīn 'Ubadī* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Yahyā* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizām-aldīn Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhakī*, i.e. Muḥammad Nāsir-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Nāsir-aldīn*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washmgīr*, see *Kābūs bin Washmgīr* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-alumarā Bahādur*, see *Abū-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhanī*, i.e. Wali-allāh, a poet under 'Ālamgir q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamshīrgar*, see *Hijrī Kummī* above.
- Shamshīrkhan*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.
- Shamsī Badakhshī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Shams-i-Fakhrī*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74
- Shams-i-Kais* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf*, see 'Abd-al'azīz *Shams Bahā-i-nūrī* above.
- (Shihāb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatōbādī Dihlawī*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'ūn*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shāmūr*, see *Shāhādur* above.
- Shankar Nasīm*, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above.
- (Khawājah) *Shāpūr* of Rai or Tahrān (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a so.; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741. I, fol. 11^b.
- Shāpūr bin Ardashīr*, reign of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muḥyi-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizānī, called Imām-i-Tūdi, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alī Ridā, see 'Alī Ridā *Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aulaulah Sharaf-alumarā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Abū 'Adallāh Muḥammad*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Adallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būṣrī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān 'Isā*, see 'Abd-al-rahmān (or *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān*) 'Isā above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā almunyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī*, see *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Shīrāzī* below.
- (Mirzā) *Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī alḥusainī* of Kumm, see 'Alī alḥusainī *Kummī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī Shīftagī*, see 'Alī *Shīftagī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī Yazdī*, see 'Alī *Yazdī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Anūshirwān alkhālidī*, see *Anūshirwān alkhālidī* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldīn As'ad bin Amīr Jalāl-aldīn*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf-aldīn Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Dā'ūd alḥaiṣarī*, see *Dā'ūd alḥaiṣarī* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan bin Nāsir*, see *Ḥasan bin Nāsir* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Shifā'ī*, see *Ḥasan Shifā'ī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain*, i.e. Alṣadr alimān *Sharaf-aldīn Ḥusain al-ā'immaḥ Muḥammad*, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldīn Ibrāhīm* of Shirāz, see *Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Sharīf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) 'Isā, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥakīm Jilānī, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallāh*, see *Maḥmūd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imām) *Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farāhī* above.
- (Imām-al'alam) *Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Pānīpatī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Tawīl*, under Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alḥukamā Kāfi-alnajā*, see *Kāfi-alnajā* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sultān Malik-shāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- Sharaf-alumarā Bahādur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Ajall-alhakim) *Sharaf-alzamān Abū-almahāsīn Abū-bakr Azrakī*, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almahāsīn Abūbāk* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

- Sharaf-i-Jahân*, see (Mirzâ) *Ashrafjahân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf Nishâpûrî*, a musician, q 1489.
- Sharafshâh bin Muhammad bin Hasan*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) *Ughlu Taklû*, q 724-726, 1114.
- (Khawâjah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharîf*) *Zandanî*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Shâ'rânî*, i.e. *Naşîr-aldîn*, see *Naşîr-aldîn Shâ'rânî* above.
- Sharârî*, nephew of Halâkî of Hamadân, 724-725, 1045.
- (Mullâ) *Sharî'at-allâh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی*, 2613.
- Sharîf*, father of Mir-allâh alhusaini, q 2829, II.
- (Khawâjah) *Sharîf*, brother of Khawâjah 'Abd-alkarim (A.H. 1101), q 1883.
- Sharîf*, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldîn Muhammad Sharîf* above; (2) Muhammad, see *Muhammad Sharîf* above; (3) Muhammad bin Ahmad, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above; (4) Muhammad Kâshî, see *Muhammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî*, i.e. Sharif-i-Thânî, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Jurjânî*, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharîf-aldîn* (or *Sharaf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) *'Îsâ* above.
- Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî*, see *Badâ'i* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharîf Bâkî*, see *Bâkî Shîrâzî* above.
- Sharîf* (or *Yûsuf Hijrî*) of Rai, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.
- Sharîfî Shîrâzî*, i.e. Mir Murtaḍâ, see (Mir) *Murtaḍâ Sharîfî* above.
- Sharîf İzâlî Muhammad*, see *İzadî* above.
- Sharîf Jam* of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- Sharîf Kâdirî*, see (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharîf Kâdirî* above.
- Sharîf Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Sharîf Kâshî* above.
- (Shaikh Şûfi) *Sharîf Kûbjahânî*, see *Kûbjahânî* above.
- Sharîf Sarmadî* of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sharîf Sarmadî* above.
- Sharîf Shîrâzî*, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldin 'Alî, see *'Alî Sharîf* of Shirâz above.
- Sharîf Tabrizî*, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.
- Sharîf Wukû'î*, see (Mir) *Muhammad Sharîf Wukû'î* above.
- Sharîh*, father of Abû-al'abbâs Ahmad, q 724-726, 157 x 161.
- (Al) *Shâshî*, i.e. Maulânâ Abûbâkr, see (Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr alshâshî* above.
- Shastgalla*, see *Minuçihri* above.
- Shâtîbî*, i.e. Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Firruh* above.
- Shaṭranjî*, i.e. 'Alî, see (Ajall-alhukamâ) *Abû 'Alî Shaṭranjî* above.
- Shauk*, see *Allâhjûyâ* above.
- Shaukat* of Bukhâra, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khawâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muhammad Shaukat* above.
- Shaukatî*, see (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim bin* (Mirzâ) *Kâmrân* above.
- Shâyista*, see (Hâji) *Muhammad Shâyista* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Shâyistakhân* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblî*, i.e. Abûbâkr, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblî bin Jalâl-aldîn Pânîpatî*, q 1854.
- Shijâ'î* (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muhammad alhusaini, see *Muẓaffar bin Muhammad alhusainî* above.
- (Hakim) *Shifâ'î* (d A.H. 1037), see *Hasan Shifâ'î* above.
- Shiftagî*, i.e. Maulânâ Sharaf-aldin 'Alî, see *'Alî Shiftagî* above.
- Shihâb*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alî of Hamadân (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII; (2) (Miyân Shaikh) Farid, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldin As'ad of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1470.
- Shihâb*, grandfather of Yûsuf Ahli bin Muhammad al-Jâmi, q 2652.
- Shihâb-aldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 18.
- (Khawâjah) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Abdallâh albayânî*, see *'Abdallâh*, No. 8, above.
- (Sultân) *Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alghâzî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Abû-alḥasan Talḥah*, see *Abû-alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn* (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ*, see (Shâh) *Abû 'Alî Rajâ* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Abû Hafṣ 'Umar*, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Hafṣ Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî*, see (Al) *Haithamî* above.

Shihâb-aldîn (or *Jalâl-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'îl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadkhân, see *Aḥmadkhân*, No. 4. above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī*, No. 5. above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn almaḡbûl*, رسالة كلمة التصوف, 1922, 5.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.

Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, q 1152; 1180.

Shihâb-aldîn bin (Shaikh) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.

Shihâb-aldîn bin Muḥammad, father of Amir Sayyid 'Alī of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1019.

Shihâb-aldîn Gauharpûrî, copyist of 2297 and 2318.

(Sayyid) *Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî*, father of Sayyid 'Alī Hamadânî (who d A.H. 786), q 1850.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Imâm*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, of the Cisti Order, q 1854.

(Shaikh-alislâm) *Shihâb-aldîn Isma'îl*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 10, above.

Shihâb-aldînkhan alḡusainî, a seal of, 2684.

(Kâdî) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 18, above.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maktûb*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.

(Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḡtûl*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.

(Kâdî) *Shihâb-aldîn Malik a'ulamâ bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar Zâwulî* (or *Zuwâlî*) *Dawlatâbâdî* of Dihli (d A.H. 849), 2679.

Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî, see *Muḥammad Sâm* above.

Shihâb-aldîn Nâmî, see *Nâmî*, No. 7, above.

Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardî, see *'Abd-alkâdir ('Abd-alkâhîr* or *'Adud alkâhîr*) *Suhrawardî* above.

Shihâbî, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Shihâbî* above; (2) Yûsuf, كتاب طت of, 2288.

Shihâbî Ghazâlî Khujandî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 6, above.

Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî, i.e. Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdiq Shihâbî* above.

Shihâb Shams 'Umar, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.

(Mir) *Shikîb*, brother of the poet Mir 'Aziz-allâh Hudûrî of Kumm, q 1442.

(Mullâ) *Shikîbî* of Isfahân, see (Maulânâ) *'Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) above.

(Malik) *Shimâl-aldîn* of Ghûr, 724-726, 611.

Shîr 'Alî, usually styled *Shir Hamlah*, 2111.

(Khwâjah) *Shîr 'Alî* (or *Mîr 'Alî*) of Tarshiz, see (Khwâjah Mir or Shir) *'Alî Tarshîzî* above.

Shîrâzî, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.

Shîr Hamlah, see *Shîr 'Alî* above.

Shîrî, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهابهارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) above; (3) of Lâhûr, 724-726, 361.

Shîrîn, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imâm 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* above.

Shîrîn Parand, see *Parand* above.

Shîrkhân, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Nakhshabi, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhân*, above; (2) author of فوائد الزبد, 2470; author of فوائد الصنائع, q ib.

Shîrkhân Bâbî, see *Bâbî* above.

Shîrkûh, i.e. Asad-aldin, see *Asad-aldîn Shîrkûh* above.

Shîr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jîw bin Yûsuf, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.

Shîrshâh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.

Shîr Singh, ruler of the Punjâb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.

Shîrwânshâh, i.e. Sultân Abû almuẓaffar, see (Shâh) *Abû almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khâḡânî, 3028.

Shitâbî Junâbâdî, 724-726, 812.

Shitâb Râe, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.

Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî, topography and history of the fortress Gaur (or Gaurh) and the township Pandwah, 2841.

Shu'aib, grandfather of Abû 'Abd-arahmân bin Aḥmad Nasa'î, q 2654, 8.

Shu'aib the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bâb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Shufurwah, i.e. Sharaf-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.

Shuhûdî of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 778.

(Sultân) *Shujâ'*, a letter to, in Tughra of Mashhad's رعات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

- Shujā'-al-daulah*, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Pengal, 2131; note by, 2946, 2^a, end; q 2730, colophon.
- (Amir) *Shujā'-al-līn Maḥmūd bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asud-allāh* of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 889.
- (Amir alumarā) *Shujā'-al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^a; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 x 4.
- Shujā'ī*, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mulūk Shujā'ī* above.
- Shujā' Kāshī*, 724-726, 962.
- (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054, 36.
- Shujā' Nasawī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.
- (Bābā) *Shūkhī* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 980.
- (Kāḍi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9^b.
- Shukrallāh*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alakṭāb (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alakṭāb*, No. 2, above.
- Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.
- Shukrī*, ghazals. etc. by, 1743, 25.
- Shukūh*, i.e. Prince Dārā, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.
- (Mullā) *Shukūhī* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās), q 1602.
- (The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.
- (Al) *Shurātī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.
- Shu'ūn Afghān*, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn* above.
- Sībak* of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhī* above.
- Sibawaihī*, q 724-726, 1407.
- Šidkī*, i.e. Maulānā Sulṭān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sulṭān) *Muḥammad Šidkī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Šighar Muḥammad Rāmī*, see *Muḥammad Rāmī* above.
- Šighnākī*, see *Husain-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī* above.
- Sijzī*, see (Sulṭān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'īn-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* above.
- Sikandar*, i.e. (1) see *Nusrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.
- Sikandar bin Sulṭān Bahlūl* of Dihli, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sikandar bin (Ḥakīm) Isma'īl*, 2358.
- Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjhū Akbar*, 3015.

- Sikandar Lūdī*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sikandarshāh*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sil C'and*, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.
- Simāk*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.
- Simākī*, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.
- Sīmjūr*, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Sīmjūr* above.
- Simnānī*, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-aldīn Alā-aldaulah, see (Shaikh al-'arif) *Abū-almakārīm Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Sīnd*, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.
- Sinjī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.
- Sipāhī*, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalānbeg) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.
- Sipahsālār*, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad *Bairāmkhān* above.
- Sipihri*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Sipihri* above.
- Sirāj*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh*, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) above.
- Sirāj-aldīn*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kāḍi Masīh-aldīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Shaikh) *Sirāj-aldīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbār*, see *Abū alfarah* above.
- (Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Aḥmad bin Diyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldīn* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān*, see 'Alī bin 'Uthmān *alūshī alfaraghānī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj*, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Arif*, see 'Arif, No. 4. above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Balkhī*, 724-726, 565.
- Sirāj-aldīn Kumrī* of Kazwin, see *Kumrī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Lāhūrī*, collaborator in the *تحفة پنجاب*, 2528.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādārshāh Pādīshāh-ighāzī*, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsaḡawandī*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn*, author of the *جوامع ابن سيرين* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.
- Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 1370.
- Sirāj-alumarā*, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādūr, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.
- Sīrīn*, father of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, q 2275.
- Sirrī*, i.e. Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh, see *Isma'īl bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sīrwānī*, q 724-726, 464.
- Sīsī*, love-story of, q 2452.
- Sītā*, story of, 1967-1969.
- Siwā'ī*, i.e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'ī* above.
- Siwāi Singh Kutwāl* of the Bāzār in Kānpūr, 2538, 8 (c).
- Sīwar* (or *Sabwar*), see *Sabwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.
- Sīw Sahāi Kāyath*, q 1991, 4.
- Siyādat*, i.e. Mir Jalāl-aldīn, see (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* above.
- Siyādatkhān*, father of Faḍl-allāhkhān, q 2122.
- Siyāh*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.
- Siyāh Kazwīnī*, i.e. Miram, see *Mīram Siyāh* of Kazwīn above.
- Siyāmak*, 2826, 6th Chapter.
- Siyāwush*, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.
- Siyāwush Pāshā*, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b × 258^b.
- (Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.
- (General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.
- (Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.
- Socrates*, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.
- Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilkis, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 × 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.
- Solon*, biography of, 1909.
- Somadeva*, author of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Srī Rām*, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.
- (General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.
- (Captain A. W.) *Stiffé*, q 2984.
- (Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.
- Subhān Kulī* of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.
- (Rājah) *Sūbhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.
- Sādī*, Persian commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, q 1246.
- Ṣāfi*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣāfi* above; (3) Shaikh Rūzbahān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.
- (Amir-alumarā) *Ṣāfi Khalīl*, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Kādī) *Ṣāfi Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.
- Ṣāfi Sultān*, see *Adham Sultān* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* (d. A.H. 161 or 162), 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 501.
- Sughdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī* above; (2) Ḥāshimī, see *Ḥāshimī Sughdī* above.
- Suhail*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* above.
- (Khawājah) *Suhail* (or *Suhl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Suhl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.
- (Al) *Suhailī*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Amir Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Suhrāb*, son of Rustam, q 894.
- Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh*, see *'Abd-alraz-zākhkhān Qadīrjang* above.
- Suhrawardī*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above; (2) Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *Adūd-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhrawardī* above.
- Sujān Singh* (or *Sujān Rai*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.
- Sulaimān*, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khākānī, q 2646; (3) Mustakīmzāda Sa'd-aldīn, q 2663.
- Sulaimān*, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kubistānī, q 2383; (2) Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.
- Sulaimān*, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724-726, 558.

(Khawjah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign. q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân alkurdî alkâdirî alkhurâsânî allâ-hûrî*, author of the *منيع الخيرات*. 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'in-al-din, see *Mu'in-al-din*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr-i-'Umar Şalâh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khawjah) *Sulaimân Karmînî*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shâh) *Sulaimân Şafawî* of Persia, see *Şafî Mirzâ* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimânshâh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwari, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkman* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alrahmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sultân, takhalluṣ of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân* above.

Sultân-al'ulamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sultân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunâmî, i.e. Diyâ-aldin, see *Diyâ-aldîn Sunâmî* above.

Sunbahrîyâlî, see *Ikhtiyârgana* above.

Sundarâs bin Malik Harîdâs, q 2843.

Sundar Muhâkawî, see *Muhâkawî* above.

Sunjânî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd* above.

Sunḡar, i.e. Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sunḡur bin Maudûd, see *Muzaffar-aldîn Sunḡur* above.

Sûr, i.e., Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Sûr* above.

Sûr (or *Sûrdâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *सूर सागर*, q 1954.

Sûratî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâḡ, see *'Abd-alrazzâḡ Sûratî* above.

Şûratkhwân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Şûratkhwân* above.

Surnâ'î, i.e. Shâh Muḥammad, see (Shâh) *Muḥammad Surnâ'î* above.

Surûdî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 979; q 2455. No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmîrî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surûrî, i.e. (1) q 2040; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^h-77^h; (2) Ghulâm Murtaḡâ, see *Ghulâm Murtaḡâ Surûrî* above; (3) Muḥammad Kâsim, see (Al) *Kâshânî*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥakim) *Sâzanî* (d A.H. 569), see (Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

Swâmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Tâ'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 978

Tabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Tabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abû Tayyib, see *Abû Tayyib Tabarî* above.

Tabarkhîz, i.e. Abûbâkr Muḥammad, see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Tabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Maḥmûd, see *Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

Tabâṭabâ'î, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Tabâṭabâ'î* above.

Tab'î, author of a dakhni version of the story of *نهرام و گلندام*, q 1697.

Tabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbâkr bâḡilâ'î, see *Abûbâkr Tabîb bâḡilâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Tabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth alṭabîb, see *'Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldin, see *Jalâl-aldîn Tabîb* above; (5) Muḥammad Naẓar, see *Muḥammad Naẓar alṭabîb* above; (6) Muḥammad Ridâ, see *Muḥammad Ridâ alṭabîb* above; (7) Yûsufi (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 93^h, sq.

Tâbî'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 977.

Tadharwî (or *Tadarwî*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724-726, 1292.

- Taftâzânî*, i.e. (1) Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-al-din, see *Saif-al-din Taftâzânî* above.
- Taghârbeg bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimân* of Kâshghar, contemporary with Amir Mu'izzi, 724-726, 1554.
- Tahavvarjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.
- Tâhir*, father of (1) Abûbakr of Abhar, q 724-726, 1284; (2) Abû Muḥammad alḳuṭbî, see *Muḥammad Tâhir alḳuṭbî* above.
- Tâhir*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-al-din, see *'Izz-al-din Tâhir* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kâdi Muḥammad 'Alî, see *Muḥammad Tâhir bin (Kâdi) Muḥammad 'Alî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin 'Umidî, see (Khawâjah) *Muḥammad bin 'Umidî* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhârî, see *Muḥammad Tâhir Bukhârî* above; (5) Shams-al-din Sanjâsî, see *Shams-al-din Tâhir Sanjâsî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Tâhir*, قضا و قدر of, 1767, 18; a ḳasidah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tâhir* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tâhir Âgrai*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tâhir* of Âgra above.
- Tâhir alḳaryûmadî*, i.e. Khwâjah 'Izz-al-din, see (Khwâjah) *'Izz-al-din Tâhir alḳaryûmadî* above.
- Tâhir 'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 7, above.
- Tâhir Badakhshî*, i.e. Maulânâ Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tâhir Badakhshî* above.
- Tâhir bin 'Abd-albâḳî 'Alâ'î* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khwâjah) *Tâhir bin* (Khwâjah Darwish) *alḥiṣârî*, q 1361.
- Tâhir bin 'Alî*, مطالع البیان, 1922, 30.
- Tâhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarâ'inî*, see (Shaikh-alkabîr) *Abû almuẓaffar Tâhir* above.
- Tâhir bin Muḥammad Fâryâbî*, see *Abû-alfuḳl Tâhir bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tâhir bin Mu'in-al-din Abû Naṣr* of Kâshân, 724-726, 935.
- Tâhir bin* (al-) *Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abû-alfath Tâhir* above.
- Tâhir Bukhârî*, i.e. (1) Iftikhâr-al-din, see *Iftikhâr-al-din Tâhir* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tâhir Bukhârî* above.
- Tâhir Dakhanî*, see *Dakhanî*, No. 2, above.
- Tâhir Faryûmadî*, i.e. Khwâjah Wajih-al-din, q 724-726, 668.
- Tâhir Ghanî*, see *Ghanî*, No. 2, above.
- Tâhir Ghazâlî*, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.
- (Shâh) *Tâhir Husainî Khwândî*, see *Khwândî* above.
- (Al-) *Tâhirî*, i.e. Dâ'ûd bin 'Alî, see *Dâ'ûd bin 'Alî* above.
- Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân*, see *'Inâyatkhân* above.
- (Mullâ) *Tâhir Khâdim*, see *Khâdim* above.
- Tâhir Kummî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-al-dîn bakhsh*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-al-dîn bakhsh* above.
- Tâhir Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Tâhir Mustaufî* above.
- Tâhir*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrâbâdî, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tâhir* of Sulṭâniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tâhir Wakîd*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad, see *'Imâd-aldaulah (Mirzâ) Muḥammad* above.
- Tâhir Waslî*, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Tâhir Waslî* above.
- (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abû-almuẓaffar Ṣafawî Bahâdurkhân, q 724-726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmûras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmûrath bin Kubâd*, q 724-726, 261.
- Tahtânî*, i.e. Kuṭb-al-din Râzi, see *Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tâ'î*, i.e. (1) Hâtîm, see *Hâtîm Tâ'î* above; (2) Dâ'ûd, see (Shaikh) *Abû Salmân* (or *Sulaimân*) *Dâ'ûd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Taifâr albiṣṭâmî*, father of 'Alî almakki, q 891.
- Taifâr bin 'Îsâ bin Sarûsân* (or *Sarûshân*), see (Sulṭân-al'ârifin Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd* (or *Bâyazîd*) *Bisṭâmî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Taifâr* (incorrectly *Saifâr*) *Kâshânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Saifâr* above.
- Tâj*, father of Aḥmad aldairalmâliki, q 2946, 1.
- (Hâji) *Tâj-al-din*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tâj-al-din*, scattered pieces from diwân of, 1623, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzāk*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn* above.
- (Khwājah) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see '*Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eldūz*, see *Eldūz* above.
- (Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Hasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 16, above.
- (Pādīshāh ala'zam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31.
- Tāj-aldīn Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl Bākhazī* above.
- Tāj-aldīn Muḥṣī* (or *Tāj-i-Muḥṣī almalikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muḥṣī almalikī*, or *Tāj-i-Ma'ālī*, or *Tāj-alghani*) bin *Mu'īn-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the Hito Padeśa, 1983-1986.
- (Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Husain*. See *Husain*, No. 27, above.
- (Alṣadr alajall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.
- Tāj-aldīn Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 185.
- Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* (Burhān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabīr) *Burhān-alislām* above.
- Tāj-alkuttāb*, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Zahir of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.
- Tāj-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sulṭān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- (Prince) *Tāj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.
- Tāj-alumarā*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān, see '*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā* above.
- Tajāwaz-allāh*, see *Hasan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.
- Tājlabkhsh*, i.e. Šāḥib Kīrān-i-A'zam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhzāda) *Khwarshīd* above.
- Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī*, author of *حل لغات و الفاظ قران*, 2700.
- Tājī* (or *Nājī*) bin (Maulānā) *Hasan*, see *Nājī* (or *Tājī*) bin (Maulānā) *Hasan* above.
- Tājkhān*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkmān, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.
- Tāj-Mahmūd bin Hājī Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh, q 2511, colophon.
- Tāḳī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Tāḳī* above.
- Takī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Pākīr, see *Muḥammad Takī* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad alja'fari alhusaini, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Takī bin (Mir) Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi, see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafī, see *Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Sharīf*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwārīd, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī Marwārīd* above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwārī, see *Muḥammad Takī Sabzwārī* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shūsh-tarī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Takī Shūsh-tarī* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.
- (Amir) *Takī-aldīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mir Shāh* above.
- Takī-aldīn 'Alī Dustī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Takī-aldīn* above.
- Takī-aldīn Hairatī*, see *Hairatī* above.
- Takī-aldīn Kāshī*, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.
- (Hakim) *Takī-aldīn Kūmmī*, 724-726, 989.
- (Maulānā) *Takī-aldīn Majd-ulḥusnī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 895.
- (Amir) *Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Hasan*, 724-726, 1166.
- Takī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī*, q 2210.
- (Amir) *Takī-* (or *Nakī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Sadr*, see (Amir) *Nakī-* (or *Takī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Takī 'Alī*, see '*Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.
- Takī Aḥadī*, see *Aḥadī* above.
- Takī bin Mahmūd Kādirī* (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.
- Takī bin Muḥammad Jāfar alhusainī*, q 2692, colophon.
- Takī Marwārīd*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Takī Marwārīd* above.
- Takī Munshī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Takī Munshī* above.
- Takīn Arslān*, see *Abū-alfaṭḥ Muḥammad Mu'īn* above.
- Takī Pīrzāda*, see *Pīrzāda* above.
- Takī Tabrizī*, see *Muḥammad Takī Tabrizī* above.
- Taklah*, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.
- Taklū*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.
- Takūdār*, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol, bāb II, faṣl 2.
- Talḥah*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Abū alḥasan, see *Abū alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Tālīb*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmulī, see *Muḥammad Tālīb* above; (2) Muḥammad Husain, see *Husain Tālīb* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.
- Tālīb-al'ilm*, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālīb-al'ilm* above.
- (Bābā) *Tālīb* of Isfahān. 724-726, 903.

Ṭalibkhān (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg*. see *Abū Ṭalibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Ḥātimbeg* above.

Tamannū, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16b.

Tambolī, q 1989.

(Ḥadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.

Tamīmī, see *Abū Ḥāfiẓ* (or *Ḥāfiẓ*) above.

(Amir) *Tamīm Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, see *Mu'izz-lidīnillāh* above.

Tamistānī, i.e. *Abūbākr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Ṭamistānī* above.

Tamīz-aldīn, copyist of 2199 and 2200.

Tānāshāh, see *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* above.

Tanhā, see *Abd-allaṭīfkhān* above.

(Kāḍī Al-) *Tanūkhī*, see *Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin* above.

Tapish of Dihli, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tapish* above.

Ṭāramī, i.e. (1) Maulānā 'Alī, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ṭāramī* above; (2) (Mir) Dūst, see (Mir) *Dūst Ṭāramī* above.

Targhūlī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Targhūlī* above.

Tarīkah, i.e. (1) Muhammad, see (Khwājah) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarīkah* above; (2) Ṣā'in-aldīn 'Alī, see *'Alī Tarīkah*, above.

Tarīkah Iṣfahānī, see *Afdal bin Ṣadr* above.

Ṭarīkī of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.

Tarkān Dihlawī, see *Abd-almajīd Tarkān* above.

Tarkavākyas (?), i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.

Tarsūn bin (Maulānā) *Ḥabīb-allāh alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Mullā) *Ṭarzā*, author of the *معادن الجواهر* (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.

Tasallī, i.e. Mir Maḥmūd of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.

Taslīm (under 'Ālamgir), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.

Tasnīfī of Khwānsār, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 983.

Tāṭār Sultān Walal, i.e. Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklū, 724-726, 1114 × 1118.

Ta'thīr, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Ta'thīr* above.

Ṭaufī, i.e. Maulānā Ṭaufī of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1924, 28.

Ṭaufīk, i.e. Rafī'-aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Ṭaufīk* above.

(Mullā) *Ṭaufīk Kashmīrī*, author of the *احوال کشمیر*, 3035.

Tauḥīd, i.e. Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.

Taukī of Tabriz, contemporary with Taḳī Kāshī, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b × 68^a.

Ṭā'ūs, i.e. Khwājah Kutb-aldīn of Simnān, see (Khwājah) *Kutb-aldīn Ṭā'ūs* above.

Ṭā'ūs alrūḳarā, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarraj* above.

Tauzarī, i.e. Abū-alfadl Yūsuf, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

(Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Iṣma'īl bin Ḥājī* of Ardabil, see *Ibn Bazzāz* above.

Tawakkulbeg (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Ṭūlakbeg* (or *Ṭūluk Muḥammad*) *al-Husainī*, author of the *منتخب شاهنامه*, 883.

Ṭawīl, i.e. (1) Majd-aldīn, Kāḍī of Hamadān, see *Majd-aldīn Ṭawīl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn of Kazwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Ṭawīl* above.

Tayammunī, i.e. (1) of Iṣfahān, author of the *انشای انشایی*, 2141; (2) Rūmī, author of the *افسانت الغرائب*, 799.

Tāyūdlī, i.e. 'Alī, see *'Alī Tāyūdlī* above.

Ṭayyān, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

(Mir) *Ṭayyib-allāh* of Rohtās (or Rhotās) in the Panjāb, author of the *جواهر نامه*, 3041.

(Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.

Ṭha'ālibī, i.e. Abū Maṣṣūr, see *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik* above.

Ṭhabāt, i.e. Mir Muḥammad 'Azīm, see *'Azīm Ṭhabāt* above.

Ṭhābit, father of Abū Hanifah Nu'mān, q 724-726, 591; 2656, muḳaddimah 2.

Ṭhābit, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammad Afdal, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Ṭhābit* above.

Ṭhakafī, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ṭhakafī* above; (2) Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf, see *Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Ḥārūn* above.

Ṭhāḳīb, i.e. Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Ṭhāḳīb* above.

Ṭha'tabī, i.e. Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad, see *Abū Ishāḳ Aḥmad* above.

(Ḥājī) *Ṭhanā-allāh bin Muḥammad Muḳīm Fādīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* of Bangālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.

Ṭhanā'ī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannā'ī, see *Bannā'ī* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanā'ī of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

(Ḥakim) *Thaṇā'ī*, i.e. Khwājah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakim or Khwājah) *Husain Thaṇā'ī* above.

(Maulānā) *Thaṇā'ī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Thānīkhān, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.

Thānīsārī, i.e. (1) Jalāl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsārī* above; (2) Kādī Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā. see *Maḥmūd (Kādī) bin (Shaikh) Diyā-aldīn* above.

Thaurī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nūrī, 1053, 46; (2) Khwājah Sufyān (d A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* above.

Thulthī, i.e. Imiān, see (Shaikh) *'Imrān Thulthī* above.

(Amir) *Tīmūr* of Gurgān, q 724-726, 541 × 567 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shirāz by, 724-726, 1162; conquest of Kāshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416, 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.

(Mirzā) *Tīmūr* of Farāh, a poet, 724-726, 318.

(Amir) *Tīmūr* of Māzandarān, 1571.

Tīmūr Shifā'ī, see *Hasan Shifā'ī* above.

Tīpū Sultān, i.e. Nawwāb Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān of Maisūr (A.H. 1197-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawī in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korān of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.

Tīrgar, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḥsūd*, see *Maḥsūd Tīrgar* above.

Tirmidhī, i.e. (1) Abū 'Isā, see *Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm* above.

(Sultān) *Toghrol II*, father of Arslān Saljūki, q 724-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

(Sultān) *Toghrolbeg bin Mikā'īl Saljūki* (d A.H. 455), see (Sultān) *Abū Ruḥn-aldīn Toghrolbeg* above.

(Sultān Sa'id) *Toghrol bin Arslān* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghrol III, see (Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghrol III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 724-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.

Toghrlutigin, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.

(Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.

Trismegistus, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.

(Maulānā) *Tābā Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.

(Sayyid) *Tufail*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 4, above.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī Lāhijī*, see *Lāhijī*, No. 3, above.

Tufālkhan of Barār (d A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).

(Al) *Tughān*, father of Imām Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.

Tughānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I* above.

Tughānshāh II, q 724-726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.

Tughā Tīmūrkhān (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurāsān, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.

Tughluk, father of Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

Tughluk-tīmārkhān, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6^a sq.

Tughrā, i.e. 'Azīz-aldīn, see *'Azīz-aldīn Tughrā* above.

(Mullā) *Tughrā* of Mashhad (d before A.H. 1078), q 1494; كَلَامَات of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشآت of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.

Tughrā'ī, i.e. (1) Kiwām-aldīn, see *Kiwām-aldīn Tughrā'ī* above; (2) Amir Yamin-aldīn of Sabzwār, q 724-726, 769.

Tughtamish, q 724-726, 1525.

Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

Tūlakbey (or *Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī*), q 883.

Tulsīdās, q 1964.

Tulsīrām, son of Dūnicānd, q 3049.

(Amir) *Tāluk*, governor of Kāshghar, 724-726, q 1543.

Tālān, q 724-726, 477 × 478.

Tārānshāh, i.e. Malīk Mu'azzam bin Malīk Sālīh Ayyūb, the 7th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 724-726, 499.

Turdūbegkhān bin Jāmūbegkhān, 724-726, 1360.

Turūl rūda (or *Turūdī rūda*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1450.

Turkmân bin Tâjkhân, father of Muḥammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkû, i.e. *Badî-aldîn*, see *Badî-aldîn Turkû* above.

Turûdî râda, see *Turdî râda* above.

Tâshî Lômah, letter to the Governor-General of Bangalah from, 2538, 8.

Tâsî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tâsî* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldin Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣîr-aldin, see *Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tâsî* above.

Tustarî, i.e. Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallâh, see *Sahl (or Suhail) bin 'Abdallâh Shûshtarî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Tâfî Tarshîzî* (d A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'*Ubad* (or '*Ibad*'), father of Şâhib Kâfi Isma'il, see '*Ibad* (or '*Ubad*') above.

'*Ubadah* (or '*Ubad*'), father of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturî (or Bukhturi), q 724-726, 443.

'*Ubadallî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubad-allâh*, i.e. (1) Khalifah Hayy, see '*Abdallâh*, known as '*Ubad-allâh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdi, see *Mahdî*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin Ahmad, see '*Abdallâh* (or '*Ubad-allâh*') above; (4) Naṣîr-aldin, pupil of Maulânâ Ya'qûb Çarkhî q 724-726, 346; (5) Şadr-alshari'at, see *Şadr-alshari'at 'Ubad-allâh* above.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubad-allâh*, 1300, 3, fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubad-allâh Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh* (better '*Ubad-allâh*') *Ghujdawânî* above.

'*Ubad-allâh Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Abû-alghâzi, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzî 'Ubad-allâh* above.

'*Ubad-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Hanafî*, author of the توضیح و تنقیح, q 724-726, 1162.

'*Ubad-allâh* (or '*Abdallâh*') bin Muḥammad '*Ubad 'Alî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

(Alsayyid alhusaini alridwi) '*Ubad-allâhkhân aldiḥlawî*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 1, above.

'*Ubad-allâhkhân Uzbeḡ*, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) '*Ubadî*, i.e. (1) Burhân-aldin '*Ubad-allâh*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above; (2) Shams-aldin of Tabriz, see *Shams-aldin 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubadî Zâkânî* of Kazwin (d A.H. 772), 724-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'*Ubrî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

Udaiçand, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyath, author of دستور العمل, 2736.

(Râjah) *Ûdit Narâ'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Taklû, see *Tâtâr Sultân Walad* above.

Ughûz, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) '*Ukailî*, i.e. Abû Dharr, see *Abû Dharr al'ukailî* above.

(Sayyid) '*Ukbail bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'dî*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.

Uktâi Kô'an, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) '*Uktulû*, i.e. Wâhid (or Wâhidî) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Ulyat, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Ulfatî (or *Lâmî'î*), see *Kilijkhân* above.

Ulfatî Kamrahî, brother of 'Ali Naqî, 724-726, 974.

Ulfatî Mashhadî, 724-726, 716.

(Sultân) *Uljâ'itû*, see *Khudâbanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bâb 2, fasl 2.

(Sultân) *Uluḡbeg bin Shâhrukh bin Tîmûr Gurgân*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harât (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzâ) *Uluḡbeg Çalabî*, son of the 'Uthmânî Sultân Muḥammad I, q 2391.

Uluḡ Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Ulûs Sultân, 11th son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

'*Umar*, father of (1) Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd Jâr-allâh Zamakhshari, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athîr-aldin Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldin Abû-alfadl Muḥammad Râzi, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imâm Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân Mâlikî, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldin 'Ali Kâtîbî Kazwîni, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldin Kubrâ, 724-726, 1401; (9) Naṣîr-aldin 'Abdallâh Baidâwî, 724-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nusrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd al-Taftazânî of Nasâ, 724-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sadîd-aldin 'Ali of Ghazna, 724-726, 342.

'*Umar*, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan bin 'Ali al-Dârkaṭanî (or Dârkaṭanî), q 2654, 11; (2) Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Çakmîni (or Çaghminî), 724-726, 1162; (3) Kâdî Shihâb-aldin Malik-al'ulamâ bin Shams-aldin Zâwulî, q 2679.

- '*Umar*, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 724-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2540, 22; 2571; (2) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (3) Diyâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Ḍiyâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (4) Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar* above; (5) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihâb-aldin al-Suhrawardi, see '*Abd-alkâdir* (*Abd-alkâhîr* or '*Adud-alkâhîr*) *Suhrawardî* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Umar* of Batkâmâh, q 1844.
- (Shaikh) '*Umar*, i.e. (1) first son of Bâyezid Anşârî Yûsuf Zî, 2632, Bayân VIII; (2) of Ankulî, q 1844.
- '*Umar* '*Abd-af'azîz*, see '*Abd-af'azîz*, i.e. '*Umar* above.
- '*Umdrah*, see *Abû Manşûr 'Umdrah* above.
- '*Umar bin Abîbâkr bin Yânus*, q 2434.
- '*Umar bin al-Fâriḍ* (d A.H. 632), q 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; author of the تائيمه فارسيه, 1811; author of الفصده الخمرية. 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.
- '*Umar bin 'Alî*, father of 'Alî alnajiâr, q 2383.
- '*Umar bin 'Alî Mîsrî*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḍ* and *Abû-alkhafs* above.
- '*Umar bin Fakhr-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Kâḍî Imâm) *Badr-aldîn 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Husain*, father of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad alḡuraishi, q 724-726, 1064.
- '*Umar bin Hâzib*, father of Shaikh 'Iwâḍ, q 2317, 1 x 3; 3070, colophon.
- '*Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm* (or *al-Khayyâmî*). see (Maulânâ) *Abû-alfath 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Ishâk* of Lâhûr, see '*Abû Ja'fur 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Khâlid*, father of Abû-alfadl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.
- (Ḥujjat-alḡaḡ Imâm) '*Umar bin Khayyâm* of Ni-hâpûr, 724-726, 750; q 1812: poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1751, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.
- '*Umar bin Maḡmûd* of Balkh, 724-726, 562.
- '*Umar bin Ma'sûd*, i.e. (1) the wazir of Khalif Ma'mûn, q 1449, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldin, see (Alṡadr-alkabî) *Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn* above.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṡ, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥafṡ Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- (Malik-alkalim) '*Umar bin Muḥammad alḡartâbâdî* (or *alḡarnâbâdî*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasîfî*, i.e. Najm-aldin Abû Ḥafṡ, see *Abû Ḥafṡ 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh albakrî al-Suhrawardî*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, see '*Abd-alkâdir* (*Abd-alkâhîr* or '*Adud-alkâhîr*) *Suhrawardî* above.
- '*Umar bin Sahlân* of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; author of رساله طير, 2150, 2.
- '*Umar bin 'Uthmân*, father of the poet 'Abdallâh Daulâbi, q 724-726, 1066.
- '*Umar bin 'Uthmân*, grandfather of Faḍl-allâh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.
- '*Umar* (or '*Amr*) bin '*Uthmân Makkî*, q 724-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.
- '*Umar Daulatâbâdî*, i.e. Shihâb Shams, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- '*Umar Hafs*, see *Hafs* above.
- '*Umarî*, i.e. Sayyid Ḡhulâm alḡusaini alḡâdirî, see (Sayyid) *Ḡhulâm 'Umarî* above.
- (Bâbâ) '*Umar 'Iyâr*, in the Ḥamzanâma, q 785.
- '*Umar Kâtibî*, i.e. Maulânâ Najm-aldin, see (Maulânâ) '*Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above.
- '*Umar Miḡrâbî*, see *Miḡrâbî* above.
- '*Umar Nûḡânî*, see *Nûḡânî* above.
- '*Umar Ṣalâḡ*, see *Ṣalâḡ*, No. 3, above.
- '*Umar Shaikh Mirzâ bin (Amir) Tîmûr*, q 724-726, 1498 x 1549: 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.
- (Shaikh) '*Umar Ṣafurâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḡmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- '*Umdat-almulk*, see (Nawwâb) '*Alî* (or '*Alîkhôn*) above.
- '*Umdat-almulk Wazîrkhôn*, a letter of, 2118, 1.
- (Nawwâb) '*Umdat-almumarâ*, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210-1216), q 2904; 3044, colophon.
- Umîdî*, a poet, q 724-726, 1081 x 1112 x 1113 x 1114 x 1119 x 1125; 1410.
- '*Ummârah*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Ummîl*, takhalluṡ of Kizilbâshkhân, see *Kizilbâshkhân* above.
- Unsî*, i.e. Muḥammadshâh, see *Muḥammadshâh Unsî* above.
- (Amir) '*Unşur-alma'âlî*, see *Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar* above.
- '*Unşurî*, i.e. Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan, see *Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Urfî* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ Sayyid or Sayyidi) *Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Zain-aldîn 'Alî* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Urfî Kamângar*, see *Kamângar* above.
- '*Urwah*, father of Hishâm q 2696.

Ushaq al-kutnî, i.e. Jamâl-al-din. see *Jamâl-al-dîn Ushaq al-kutnî* above.

Ushî Kutb-al-dîn, see (Khawâjah) *Bakhtiyâr bin* (Khawâjah) *Kamâl-al-dîn* above.

Usmî, see (Amir alajall) *Diya-al-dîn Maudûd* above.

Ustâd-ala'imnah Ra'î-al-dîn of Nishâpûr, see *Bandah* above.

*Ustâd-albasha*r, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyâth-al-din Mansûr. see (Amir) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Mansûr* above : (2) Nasir-al-din Tûsi, see (Khawâjah) *Nasîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî* above.

Ustâd-i-'Abd-alfattâh, i.e. Fâdilbeg, see *Fâdilbeg* above.

Uthmân, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724-726. 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakrî. q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirâj-al-din 'Alî alûshi alfarḡhânî, q 2630, 1; 2632. Bayân 1; (4) Ya'qûb al-Carkhi, q 3065.

Uthmân, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar Daulâbi, q 724-726, 1066; Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Abîbakr al-Imâmî, q 724-726, 629.

Uthmân, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mûriyah, see *Ibn Mûriyah* above; (3) Kâdî Nizâm-al-din, see (Kâdî) *Nizâm-al-dîn 'Uthmân* above.

(Khalif) *'Uthmân*, q 724-726. 842; 2571.

(Khawâjah) *'Uthmân* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.

'Uthmân bin Abî 'Alî, father of Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Jullâbi, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.

'Uthmân bin al-Maḥmûd, father of Ya'qûb alghaznawî, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.

(Ḥakim) *'Uthmân bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtârî* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtârî* above.

'Uthmân bin Ṣalâḥ-al-dîn, see *Abû-alfatḥ 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

'Uthmân bin 'Umar Mâlikî, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.

(Maulânâ) *'Uthmân C'arkhî*, called Maulânâzâda. 724-726, 347.

'Uthmân Harâtî, i.e. Abû-alfadl, see *Abû-alfadl 'Uthmân* above.

'Uthmân Hîrî, see (Shaikh or Khawâjah) *Abû 'Uthmân* above.

(Shâh or Khawâjah) *'Uthmân Naqshbandî* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رسالہ عشق, 2915.

(Shaikh) *'Uthmân Sâwajî* (d A.H. 695), 724-726, 1006.

Uwais, father of Sulṭân Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1525.

Uwais allatîfî of Ardabil, author of the رسالہ در علم طب, 2359.

Uwais bin 'Alâ-al-dîn Âdam, q 1176.

(Sulṭân) *Uwais Ilkânî* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.

Uwais Karûî (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

Vâlmîkî, author of the Rāmāyana, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.

(Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwâb Nasir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur Tahawwurjang, Governor of Bangâlah, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.

Varâhamihira, son of Âdityadâsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.

Viagra, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.

Vikramâditya, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.

Vyâsa, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

Wafî (or *Wasfî*), see *Ibrâhîm*, No. 9, above.

Wâdîh, i.e. (1) Mirzâ 'Alî Asghar, see (Mirzâ) *'Alî Asghar Wâdîh* above; (2) Mir Mubârak-allâh, see (Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâdîh* above.

Wafâ, see *'Alî alḥusainî Kummî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Wafâ* of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.

Wafî'î Kâr, see *Kâr* above.

Wâgh, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhândûji), see *Dhundia* above.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dîn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-al-dîn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-al-dîn As'ad*, ruler of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dîn II Zangî bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-al-dîn*, ruler of Lâr (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.

Wahdat, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Wahdat* above; (2) Muḥammad Âdil, see *'Âdil Muḥammad Wahdat* above.

Wâhib, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wâhîd, i.e. Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir of Kâzwin, see *Imâd-aldaulah* above.

Wâhîd (or *Wâhîdî*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uḡtulû, see (Mir) *Uḡtulû* above.

Wâhîd Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 28, above.

Wahidî Kummî, 724-726, 993.

Wahmî, i.e. *Hasan*, see *Hasan Wahmî* above.

Wahshat, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wahshatî of Khurâsân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.

Wahshî of Âgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.

Wahshî Bâfîkî, see *Bâfîkî*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, مرتفع by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.

Waisî, i.e. Darwish 'Ali, see (Darwish) 'Alî, No. 1, above.

Wâ'iz, i.e. (1) Sayyid *Hasan*, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wâ'iz* above; (2) *Husain*, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above; (3) Maulânâ Jalâl-al-din *Muhammad*, see *Jalâl-al-din Muhammad Wâ'iz* above; (4) *Kamâl Muhammad*, see *Kamâl Muhammad al-Wâ'iz* above; (5) *Muhammad Rafî*, see *Muhammad Rafî Wâ'iz* above.

Wâ'iz alkâshifî, i.e. *Husain bin 'Ali*, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above.

(Maulânâ) *Wajhî* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.

Wâjid, i.e. Fakhr-altujjâr, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muhammad Wâjid* above.

Wâjid 'Alishâh. see *'Alishâh Pâdishâh* above.

Wajîh-al-dîn, father of *Muhammad Mujir*, q 1838.

Wajîh-al-dîn, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.

Wajîh-al-dîn, author of the مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.

Wajîh-al-dîn Adîb, see *Adîb* above.

Wajîh-al-dîn 'Alawî, commentator on the جام جهان نما, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.

Wajîh-al-dîn 'Alîkhân Bahâdur, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 30, above.

(Shâh) *Wajîh-al-dîn Khalîl-allâh*, see *Khalîl-allâh Shîrdzî* above.

(Khawâjah) *Wajîh-al-dîn Tâhir Faryûmadî*, see *Tâhir Faryûmadî* above.

Wâkîf, i.e. Nûr-al-âin, see *Nûr-al-'Ain Wâkîf* above.

Wâkîfî, see (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkîfî* above.

Wâlâ Akhtar, see *Akhtar* above.

Walad, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-al-din, father of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above; (2) Sultân Bahâ-al-din, son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, see (Sultân) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above.

(Prince) *Wâlâguhar Shâh 'Îlam*, afterwards the Emperor Bahâdurshâh, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.

(Amir-alhind) *Wâldjâh*, i.e. Sirâj-aldaulah, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî (or 'Alîkhân) above.

Wâldjâhî, i.e. Mir Shams-al-din 'Alîkhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.

Walî, i.e. (1) *Muhammad*, father of 'Abd-alkarim. see *Muhammad Walî* above; (2) Shâh Nîmat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Walî* above.

(Shâh) *Walî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Ali Mir, see (Sayyid) 'Alî Mir Shâh Walî above.

(Shaikh) *Walî-al-dîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh Khatîb* above.

Walî-alhusainî (d A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.

Walî-allâh, father of Shams-al-din (author of the مخازن الفادريّة), q 1799, end.

(Sayyid) *Walî-allâh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.

(Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Abbâsî*, i.e. Sirâj-al-din, see *Sirâj-al-dîn Shaikh Walî-allâh Abbâsî* above.

(Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Sadîkî Khishtî*, see *Sadîkî Khishtî* above.

Walî-allâh Shams, under 'Âlamgir, 1700, B, 29.

Walî bin Mulûkshâh alSadîkî alKhâdirî, author of the شرح غوثية. 1797; 1798.

Walîd, father of Khâlid, q 1882-1889, bâb 14.

(Maulânâ) *Walî Dasht-i-Bayâdî*, see *Dasht-i-Bayâdî* above.

Walîd bin 'Ubadah (or 'Ubaid) *Buhturî* (or *Bukhturî*), see *Abû 'Ubadah Walîd* above.

Wâlih, i.e. (1) 'Ali Kulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî Kulîkhân Bahâdur above; (2) Darwish *Husain*, see (Darwish) *Husain Wâlih* above; (3) *Muhammad bin Muhammad Bâkir Mûsawî*, see *Muhammad Mûsawî Wâlih* above.

(Darwish) *Wâlih* of Harât, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.

(Mir) *Wâlihî* of Kumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.

(Maulânâ) *Walî Kûhistânî*, 724-726, 833.

Walî Mashrab (or *Mushrib*). see *Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.

Walî Muhammad, i.e. Ghulâm *Husain*, see *Ghulâm Husain* above.

(Hâfiz) *Walî Muhammad*, the madrasah of, q 2491, colophon.

(Shâh) *Walî Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruhm-allâh* of Akbarâbâd, author of the مخزن الاسرار, 1107.

Walî Râm, takhallus of Banwâlidâs, see *Banwâlidâs* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī', see *Muḥammad Shafī'* *Wārid* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithi* of Ardabil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wāriyā*, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Wasfī* (or *Wadī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Washmīr*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsi*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsi* above.
- Wāsi'khān*, i.e. Hāfiz Muḥammad, see (Hāfiz) *Muḥammad Wāsi'khān* above.
- Wāsilbeg Kādīrī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsilbeg Kādīrī* above.
- Wāsilī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsilī Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsilī Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsilī Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsilī Marwī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsil Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsiṭī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr alwāsiṭī* above.
- Waslī*, i.e. Khwājah Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waslī* above.
- Wasṣāf*, a historian. q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wāthik-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalif (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3014-3016; 3018.
- Waṭwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashid-aldin (A.H. 481-578), see (Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Waṭwāt* above; (2) Rashid-aldin (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب عفیدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mir Bākir, see (Mir) *Bākir Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhān*, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see *'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhān* above.
- (Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mir) *Wīlāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.
- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Karā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdīkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *Alldh*) *Wirdīkhān* above.
- Wiṣālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27^a.
- Wiṣāl Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 1263), completed Wahshi Bāfiqī's *فرهاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wiseb Fītrat*, see *Fītrat*, No. 3, above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombwell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wuḳū'ī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Sharif of Nishāpūr, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharif Wuḳū'ī* above.
- Wuḳū'ī Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-aldin, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Maḳbūl alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīṣūdarāz, q 1869, II.
- Yādgar*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmir, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādyār Hālatī*, see *Hālatī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfi'ī* (d A.H. 768), author of the *خلاصة المفاحر*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad of Shirāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il al-Mazani, q ib., 466 x 510; (3) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib., 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Būsiṭi, q ib., 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib., 1202; (6) (Imām-ala immah) Muḥammad Nishāpūri, q ib., 733; (7) (Kādi) Salīm Miṣri, q ib., 472; (8) Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad al-Munyarī, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḥmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) 'Imād-aldin, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī, see *'Imād-aldīn* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mir) *Yahyā*, i.e. Hakim Failāsūf-i-Maghribi, see (Hakim) *Failāsūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

- Yahyâ Barmakî bin Khâlid*, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakî*), No. 3, above.
- Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh* of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 445), 724-726, 857.
- Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî*, father of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Miṣrî, q 724-726, 475.
- Yahyâ bin 'Alî*, father of Muḥammad aljîlânî allâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî, q 1816; 3066.
- (Wazir) *Yahyâ bin Hubairah*, q 724-726, 850.
- Yahyâ bin 'Isâ bin 'Alî*, author of تقويم الابدان بعداواة الامراض, 2296, 2.
- Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* above.
- Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî* above.
- (Maulânâ Shams-al-din) *Yahyâ Dihlawî*, see (Maulânâ) *Shams-al-dîn Yahyâ* above.
- Yahyâ Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Kâdî) *Yahyâ Jîlânî*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.
- (Mir) *Yahyâ Kâshî*, 3024, fol. 129^a.
- (Amir) *Yahyâ Kazwînî* (d A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724-726, 1261.
- Yahyâkhân*, i.e. Maulawi Maḥmûd, see *Ghulâm Yahyâ* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Yahyâkhân Bahâdur Hizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.
- (Maulânâ) *Yahyâkhân* (or *Yahyâ Jân*) bin (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabîb* (d A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.
- Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib., 48^b.
- (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Munyarî*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad Munyari, author of a مکتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.
- Yahyâ Sîbak*, see *Futtâhî* above.
- Ya'îsh*, see *Abû-albakâ Ya'îsh* above.
- Yâjûj* and *Mâjûj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.
- (Shâh) *Yakîn*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.
- Yakînî*, i.e. Kâdî 'Abdallâh, see (Kâdî) 'Abdallâh *Yakînî* above.
- Yakînî Lâhijî*, uncle of Yahyâ Lâhijî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yakrang*, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.
- Yaktâshkhân*, ruler of Kirmân under Shâh 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.
- Ya'kûb*, father of (1) Imâm Majd-al-din Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Firûzâbâdî Shirâzî, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Kashmir, q 1782.
- Ya'kûb*, grandfather of Shaikh Abû Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî, q 2640, end.
- Ya'kûb*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ya'kûb* above.
- (Mir) *Ya'kûb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.
- (Sultân) *Ya'kûb*, of the Âk-koyunlû dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.
- (Maulânâ) *Ya'kûb Ardabîlî*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.
- (Sayyid) *Ya'kûb bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, q 1892.
- Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân*, father of Aḥmad Buhâ, q 2561.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk*, grandfather of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad-alrâzî al-Kalînî (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk* (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.
- Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm*, q 2656.
- Ya'kûb bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Kafkânî*, father of Mullâ Bâbâ, q 2558, end.
- Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân al-C'arkhî* (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 346 × 1533; author of رسالۃ ابدالت, 1774; author of رسالۃ انسیت, 1919, 1; 1920. 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسیر کلام رتانی, 2678.
- Ya'kûb Ishâk*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ya'kûb* (or *Ya'kûb*) *Ishâk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ya'kûb Kashmîrî*, Ṣufî and poet, 724-726, 602.
- Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî*, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-al-dîn Ya'kûb* above.
- (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) of Simnân, a poet, 724-726, 1146.
- Yamîn-al-dîn Abû-alḥasan* (Amir) *Khusrau*, see (Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-al-dîn Muḥammad Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above.
- Yamîn-al-dîn* (or *Yamîn-al-mulk* or *Yamîn-al-mulâk*) *Nûshṭigîn*, see *Nûshṭigîn* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-al-dîn Tughrâ'î*, see *Tughrâ'î*, No. 2, above.
- (Amir) *Yamînî* (or *Yamanî*) of Simnân, see (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) above.
- (Mirzâ) *Yân*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

- Yār*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī*, see *Najm-i-thānī*, No. 2, above.
- Yārbeg bin Pīr 'Alībeg bin Shukarbeg Bahārlū*, grandfather of Bairāmkhān bin Saif 'Alībeg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yārī Nīrūi*, see *Nīrūi* above.
- (Maulānā) *Yārī Shīrūzī*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yārkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Yārkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad*, father of Jamāl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yār Muḥammad aljadīd albadakhshī alāṭlakānī*, colator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقی نغسبندی (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yār Muḥammad bin Khudōdād* of Samarkand, author of قواعد العرآن, 2703.
- (Munshi Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Yār Muḥammad Rakhta*, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Yāsān*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasār*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, see *Farrukh Yasār* above.
- Yāsū*, father of Shaikh Abū alqāsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firūz, q 2215, masāfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd kism, bāb 2, kism 1; 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st kism, 4th maqālah; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdī*, i.e. Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Yazdī* above.
- Yazdiyār*, i.e. Īrānshāh, see *Īrānshāh Yazdiyār* above.
- Yazīd*, grandfather of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Ibn Mājāh alqazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, see *Abū Khālīd Yazīd* above.
- Yazīd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mājāh*, father of Muḥammad of Kazwīn, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderīm Bāyazīd*, letter to from Timūr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannā bin al-Kass Yūsuf al-Ya'qūbī*, author of أربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yūlājī* (or *Būlājī*), see (M r) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*) above.
- Yūléikhān* (or *Pūléikhān*), see (Amir) *Pūléikhān* above.
- Yūnus*, father of Abū Nasr Fārābī's teacher Abū-lashar, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yūnus*, great-grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr (i.e. Ibn al-Hājib), q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yūnus* of Abhar (under Jahāngir), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yūnuskhān*, grandfather of Sultān Sa'īdkhān of the Caghatai line, q 2303.
- Yūnuskhān*, ruler of the Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yūnuskhān Bahādur*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūnuskhān Bahādur* above.
- (Khwājah) *Yūnus Sajāwānī*, 724-726, 348.
- Yūsuf*, father of (1) Amir Ghīyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Hājāj Thakafī, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muḥammad Husaini Gīśūdarāz, q 1856.
- Yūsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yūsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-al-dīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, q 2641.
- Yūsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyā-al-dīn bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Diyā-al-dīn Yūsuf* above; (2) Mullā Muḥammad, see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Yūsuf* above; (3) Khwājah Nāsir-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *Nāsir-al-dīn* (or *Nāsīh-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsaf* (or *Yūsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yūsuf 'Alī, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-almu'azzam Shāh) *Yūsuf*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 22.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilkhān* of Bijāpūr, 2838, faṣl II.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh* of Bijāpūr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf 'Alī*, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, see *Yūsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yūsuf 'Alīkhān*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 32, above.
- Yūsuf Anṣārī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Anṣārī* above.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alqādir Jūlānī, 1799, 11.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥafīz lidīnillāh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yūsuf bin al-Husain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1054, 37.
- (Khwājah) *Yūsuf bin Ayyūb* of Hamadān, see *Yūsuf Hamadānī* below.
- Yūsuf bin Barakah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yūsuf bin Faḳīh* (or *Faḳīh-alnās*) *Ilyās*, grandfather of Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yūsuf bin Husain (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzī*, see *Ḳuṭb-i-waqt* above.

Yūsuf bin Mānī, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.

Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad, father of the poet *Nizāmi*, q 972.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. *Abū-alfadl Tauzari*, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, see *Ahlī* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī, with the *takhalluṣ* *Yūsufī*, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb, i.e. *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn*, see (Amir) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsītī (or *Bāsītī*), i.e. *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above.

(Sayyid Hāji) *Yūsuf bin* (Sayyid) *Ya'qūb*, great-grandfather of Sayyid *Ādam alḥanafī*, q 1892.

Yūsuf bin (Mir) *Ya'qūb* of Kashmir, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'qūb* above.

(Shaikh) *Yūsuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Gadā, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Gadā* above.

Yūsuf Hajjām, see *Hajjām*, No. 2, above.

(Khwājah) *Yūsuf Hamadānī* (d A.H. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yūsufī, see *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī* above.

Yūsuf-i-Asbāt, 1051-1053, 52.

Yūsuf-i-Jamāl, an Indian prince, 847.

Yūsufī Ṭabīb, see *Ṭabīb*, No. 7, above.

Yūsuf Jarbādḳānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, 724-726, 972.

(Mirzā) *Yūsufkhān* of Kashmir, q 724-726, 589 × 599.

Yūsufkhān Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsufkhān* above.

Yūsuf Kārānī, i.e. Shaikh *Jamāl-al-dīn*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Yūsuf Kārānī* above.

Yūsuf Lakhmī, father of *Nūr-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, q 1799.

Yūsuf Māzandarānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Māzandarānī* above.

Yūsuf Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 1292.

Yūsuf Naqshbandī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see (Hāji) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Naqshbandī* above.

Yūsufshāh, i.e. (1) brother of *Sultān Ya'qūb Ak-koyunlū*, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of Kashmir, 724-726, 589.

Yūsuf Shihābī, see *Shihābī*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Zī, i.e. *Bāyazid*, see (Kādī) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Yuwānjī, see (Shaikh *Maulānā*) *'Abd-alrashīd* above.

Z

Ẓafur-aldaulah Dābitjang, see *Dābitjang* above.

(Alajall-alkāfi) *Ẓafur-al-dīn Hamadānī*, under *Sultān Maliksbāh*, 724-726, 1034.

Ẓafur-alislām Ṣā'idī, see *Ṣā'idī* above.

Ẓafarkhān, i.e. (1) governor of *Kābul*, q 1606; (2) *Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang*, see *Muṭaḥḥar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Ẓafarkhān Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Ẓafur Naubahārī, see *Naubahārī* above.

Ẓafaryārkhān, i.e. *Abū-alẓafar Ḥusām*, see *Ḥusām* above.

(Al) *Ẓāfir-billāh bin Al-Ḥāfiẓ*, 724-726, 487.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid*, grandfather of Shaikh *Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā* of *Ardabil*, q 724-726, 1360.

Zāhid, i.e. (1) *Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* above; (2) *Maulānā Muḥammad*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Zāhid* above; (3) *Yahyā*, see *Yahyā al-Zāhid* above.

(Sayyid) *Zāhid*, one of Shaikh *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*'s alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zāhid Ḥakīm, i.e. *Miyān Muḥammad*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Zāhid Ḥakīm* above.

Zāhidī, i.e. *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, see *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī* above.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid Jilānī*, contemporary with *Sa'dī*, q 724-726, 1359.

(Kādī) *Zāhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari*, 1844.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn, i.e. *Ẓahīr-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.

(Khwājah) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn*, contemporary with *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī* (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah, see *'Abdallāh Shufurwah* above.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of *Shirāz*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Ẓahīr-al-dīn* above.

(Shaikh) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn Abū-al'alā Marghīnānī*, see *Abū-al'alā Marghīnānī* above.

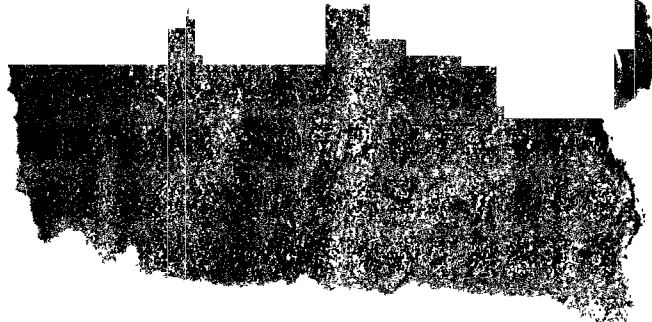
Ẓahīr-al-dīn Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhir* above.

- (Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâhir bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alfuḍl Tâhir* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Tâj-alkuttâb*, see *Tâj-alkuttâb* above.
- Ẓahîr-alkuttâb*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- Ẓahîr* (or *Tâhir*) *Badakhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tâhir Badakhshî* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓahîr bin al-Ḥafîẓ*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Ḥafîẓ* above.
- Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawî*, author of *زبدہ القرب*, 2411, 4.
- Ẓahîr Fidd'î*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Fidd'î*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓahîr li'zâz dînillâh bin Al-Ḥâkim*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imâm) *Ḥusan bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib*, q 724-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Jûn bin Marzubân*, father of *Sâlâr* and grandfather of *Farâmurẓ*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to *Shâh Jahân*, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-al'âbidîn* (the 4th Imâm), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Ḥakim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabari*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kâdi) *Zain-al'âbidîn*, father of *Muḥammad Ṣâdiq* of *Astarâbâd*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-al'âbidîn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724-726, 772 × 1494: 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî *Ridâ*, q 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Inshâ*, fol. 89^{a-b}; (4) Sultân of *Kashmir* (A.H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi* above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn bin Muḥammad 'Alî Alriyâdî*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b × 262^a.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar*, see *Birâdar* above.
- (Mir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultân) *Zain-al'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-al'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî bin* (Sayyid) *Radî* of *Shûshtar*, author of *فتح المجامدين*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2759; author of *مبدء المجامدين*, 2619.
- (Amir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Tahrânî*, 7th son of *Kâdi Mas'ûd* of *Rai*, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldîn*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥyi-aldin*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldîn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbâkr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr Zain-aldîn* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghozâlî* of *Tûs*, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî*, see *'Alî*, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î*, see *'Alî Rasâ'î* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Sharîf*, see *'Alî Sharîf* above.
- Zain-aldîn al-Ja'farî alzainabî*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Hâji) *Zain-aldîn 'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldîn Azrakî*, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbâkr* above.
- Zain-aldîn Fâkhta*, see *Fâkhta* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Zain-aldînkhân*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Khwâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of *Bâbar's* memoirs, (d A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of *Abû-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldîn Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abû Ṣâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'id* of *Khabûshân*, see *Ḥâtîm-alzamân* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabî*, q 1843; 1844.
- Zainkhân Kûkultâsh*, see *Kûkultâsh*, No. 2, above.
- Zâ'ir Ḥusainkhân*, see *Ḥusainkhân*, No. 3, above.
- Zakânî*, i.e. 'Ubaid of *Kazwin*, see *'Ubaid Zakânî* above.
- Zakariyyâ*, father of (1) *Abûbâkr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muḥammad Râzi*, q 724-726, 1065.

- Zakariyyâ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Multânî, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyâ*, q 724–726, 923.
- Zakariyyâ Multânî*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above.
- Zakî*, i.e. Latîf-aldin, see *Latîf-aldin Zakî* above.
- Zakîkhân Sâhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakîkhân Sâhib* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Zakî Nadîm* of Iṣfahân, see *Nadîm* above.
- Zalîkhâ* (and *Yûsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zamajî*, see *Mu'in alzamajî* above.
- Zamakhsharî*, see (Iftikhâr-alafâdil) *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamân*, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above; (3) Tanakâbunî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî* above.
- Zamânabeg*, see *Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg* above.
- Zamânâi Mashhûr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamânâi Zarkash*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamânî*, i.e. (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar*, see (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* above.
- Zamân Râsikh*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Zamarradshâh*, in the *Hamzanâma*, q 785; 786.
- Zamrî* of Iṣfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zan bin Tahmâsp*, 2215, Kishwar III.
- Zandanî*, i.e. Khwâjah Hâjî Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangî*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldin Tâhir, q 733; (2) (Atâbeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724–726, 164.
- (Atâbeg) *Zangî bin Âksunkar*, ruler of Mauṣil, q 724–726, 848.
- Zangî Shîrâzî*, q 724–726, 195.
- Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahrâb, see *'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahrâb Zanjânî* above.
- Zanjânî Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allâh alḥusain, see (Sayyid) *'Azîz-allâh alḥusainî* above.
- Zanjîd*, i.e. Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbâkr*) *Zanjîd* above.
- Zarâdî*, i.e. Maulânâ Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldin Zarâwî* above.
- Zarâfat* (or *Ṣadâkat*), see *Kâsim Ṣadâkat* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2814; 2819; 2826.
- Zarfî* (or *Zarîfî*) of Tabrîz, 724–726, 1358.
- Zarîf Muḥammad*, father of 'Atâ-allâh, q 2424.
- Zarîn-kalam*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 1766.
- Zarkash*, i.e. (1) Âkâ Zamân, see *Âkâ Zamân Zarkash* above; (2) Zamânâi, see *Zamânâi Zarkash* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhânî*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, see (Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhânî* above.
- Zarkûb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkûb* above; (2) Ṣalâḥ-aldin, see *Ṣalâḥ-aldin Zarkûb* above.
- Zarrîn*, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abû alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* above.
- Zartush bin Bahrâm*, q 2819.
- Zatallî*, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatallî* above.
- (Al-) *Zawwârî*, i.e. 'Alî bin Ḥasan, see *'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî* above.
- Zhandapîl*, see (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.
- Zîbâ*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zîb-alnisâ Begam*, 'Âlamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zind bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, q 1141.
- Ziyâd*, i.e. Kamâl-aldin, see *Kamâl-aldin Ziyâd* above.
- Ziyâd-alkabîr* of Hamadân, 724–726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Žuhûr-aldin Hâjî Hudûr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Žuhûr-aldin 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Žuhûrî* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, a poet, 724–726, 1381; 1499; 1500–1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faiḍî, 1590, ff. 65^b–98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقى نامه by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مينا بازار, 1763, 13; منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Žuhûrî Turbatî*, a poet, 724–726, 679.
- Zulâlî* of Harât, q 724–726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494–1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurâwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY





62
26/8/77

D.G.A. 30.

**CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
NEW DELHI**

Issue Record.

Catalogue No. 091.49155/I.O.L./Eth.-19409

Author—Ethe, Hermann & Edwards,
Edward.

Title—Catalogue of Persian Manus-
cripts in the Library of the India
Office Vol. II

Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 148. N. DELHI.